NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 08990204 7

Digitized by Google

RAX

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Millidge
Digitized by Google Ref. Cat. Ir.

Digitized by Google

THE ESPERANTO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

COMPILED BY

EDWARD A. MILLIDGE, F.B.E.A.,

Formerly Editor of "The British Esperantist,"
Ano de la Lingva Komitato Esperantista.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED.

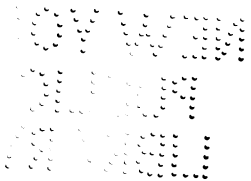
LONDON:
STEAD'S PUBLISHING HOUSE,
BANK BUILDINGS, KINGSWAY
BRITISH ESPERANTO ASSOCIATION
(Incorporated),
133-6, HIGH HOLBORN, W.C.

1913.

All Rights Reserved.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
637407
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
R 1913 L



Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

BRITISH and American Esperantists have for long felt the need for a fuller, more accurate, and more up-to-date Dictionary. The present work is an attempt to meet that need. Begun provisionally in 1905 by the collection of words from all sources, and especially from the writings of Dr. Zamenhof, further work upon it had to be suspended for a long time, owing to the necessity for Esperanto work in other directions, and it was not until the middle of the year 1910 that the compiler was free to devote the required amount of time to its completion.

Considerable experience in the teaching of Esperanto led him to perceive that English Esperantists find much difficulty—at least in the early days of their study of Esperanto—in applying the affixes of the language for the formation of new words. This difficulty gradually disappears with practice. But meanwhile the young Esperantist, who has possibly some knowledge of European languages, tries to make up for what to him at first appears to be a deficiency in the language. This he does by introducing new *root*-words, where *compounds*, made up out of the original stock of words provided by the creator of the language, would often have expressed the same idea more clearly, and more in accordance with the spirit of the language itself. Hence it is that nearly all our dictionaries contain a large number of really superfluous root-words—international, certainly, for the most part, and therefore having

Digitized by Google

some right to be there—but which are rarely used by the more *experienced* Esperantist. Of course, the majority of such words have also to appear in the present work, for it is not at all the duty of the lexicographer to try to influence the development of a language by the selection of words to suit his own ideas, but simply to register honestly that which exists, that which he finds in common use, and, more especially, in the literature of the language. It is hoped, therefore, that the very full treatment in this work of root-words, as regards their derivatives, will not only be helpful to the young Esperantist, but will further demonstrate to him and others the *innate* power and richness of the wonderful language provided for us by the genius of Dr. Zamenhof. As a still further help in these directions, and to make more clear the delicate shades of difference in the meanings of words a fairly complete system of cross-references and comparisons has been adopted, the advantage of which can be easily tested by looking up the references to such words as **pro**, **prudent**, **dec**, or the various prepositions. Words which for any reason offer some difficulty to the English student are illustrated by means of model sentences from, or reference to, the *Ekzercaro*, or by quotations carefully selected and taken almost entirely from the other writings or speeches of Dr. Zamenhof; in many cases the exact source of the quotation is given. The *Plena Gramatiko de Esperanto* (the Sixteen Rules) and a *Table of Correlative Words* will be found at the end of this Preface.

During the past four or five years there has been considerable discussion among Esperantists and others interested in languages with regard to the structure of the International Language and its derivation. Clever "scientific" theories have been propounded, rules of derivation formulated,

Digitized by Google

and much time wasted in contending over the rival theories, and in trying to adapt them to the government and control of an *already living* language as is Esperanto. Meanwhile the dictum of Dr. Zamenhof as to the nature and derivation of the language created by him has been very generally overlooked, although it is the key to its proper understanding and use. The statement referred to is as follows:—

"I arranged a complete *dismemberment* of ideas into independent words, so that instead of words in various *grammatical* forms, the entire language consists of *words only, in forms that do not change.* If you take a work written in my language, you will find that every word in it appears *always* and *only* in one unvarying form, that is to say, in the form in which it is printed in the vocabulary. And the various grammatical forms, the mutual relations between the words, etc., are expressed by the bringing together of changeless words. But as a language of that kind is entirely foreign to the peoples of Europe, and it would be difficult for them to become accustomed to it, I conformed this dismemberment altogether to the spirit of the European languages, so that anyone learning my language from a text-book, without having previously read the preface (quite unnecessary for the learner) will not even imagine that the structure of the language differs in any way from that of his own native tongue. Thus, for example, the derivation of the word 'fratino,' which is really made up of three words: *frat* (child of same parent), *in* (female), *o* (that which is, exists) (=that-which-is female child-of-same-parent=sister), the grammar-book explains in the following way: frato (brother)=*frat;* but as every noun in nominative *ends* in 'o'—consequently *frat'o;* to form the feminine gender of the same idea, the

Digitized by Google

particle 'in' is inserted; consequently fratino (sister) = *frat'in'o*; and the little marks are made because the grammar requires them to be inserted between the separate constituents of words. In this way the dismemberment of the language is no trouble to the learner; it does not even occur to him that what he calls *termination*, or *prefix*, or *suffix* is an altogether *independent* word, which always retains the same meaning, no matter whether it is used at the end or at the beginning of another word, or as a grammatical particle. And yet the result of this construction of the language is that everything you write in the international language will be clearly understood at once (with a key or even without it) by anyone, who not only had never previously mastered the grammar of the language, but had never even heard of its existence."*

Seeing then that our whole language is thus made up of independent changeless words, and that its grammar, so-called, is merely the attaching of one word to another, it will be readily understood how important it is, before introducing any new word from the international stock, in accordance with Rule 15 of the *Plena Gramatiko*, that we should be thoroughly acquainted with the capabilities of the already existing words and their combinations; otherwise, by the careless or thoughtless introduction of new words, we not only make the language much more difficult for all, especially for the tyro and the non-European, but also approximate it in character to certain of the national languages, with their heavy load of doubles and illogicalities.

It is much to be wished, therefore, that until

* Translated from the *Unua Libro de la Lingvo Esperanto*, see F.K., pĝ. 248/9.

Digitized by Google

the student has acquired facility in the use of the *fundamental* words, he should be warned against the use of others, although they may appear in this or other dictionaries, and be very attractive to him nationally. For his guidance all the fundamental words in this work are distinguished by the signs ' and ', marking, respectively, the original fundamental words in the *Universala Vortaro* and the words in the *Unua Aldono* (First Supplement) to that vocabulary. All other words must for the present be considered as still on probation, although many of them, needless to say, are freely used by the best writers, including Dr. Zamenhof himself. But as regards the many botanical, zoological, medical, and other scientific terms included in this Dictionary, the case is somewhat different; the sciences have long possessed in Latin a sort of international language, from which our Esperanto scientists have for several years been obtaining the terms required by them. In the excellent *Enciklopedia Vortareto Esperanta* of Ch. Verax we have a very carefully drawn up collection of such words, and from it the majority of technical terms in this work have been taken. In order that the reader may see what right any word possesses to appear here, its Latin equivalent is in all cases given.

Speaking generally, the Esperanto contents of the new Dictionary include :—

(1). All words in the *Universala Vortaro* and its *Aldono.*

(2). All words in the *Fundamento de Esperanto,* the *Fundamenta Krestomatio,* and the writings and speeches of Dr. Zamenhof up to date.

(3). Most of the words in the various national-Esperanto dictionaries, particularly the German and Russian Dictionaries "trarigarditaj de D-ro Zamenhof."

Digitized by Google

(4). A number of other words in common use in the general literature.

(5). Many technical words, most of which have appeared in scientific works or in the *Enciklopedia Vortareto* of Ch. Verax.

With regard to the prepositions, it will be noticed that not only has every one of them been marked as such (so as to insure the correct application of Rule 8), but that the use of most of them has been very fully illustrated by examples, in all cases taken from the writings of the *plej sperta Esperantisto.* The correct use of these words is so necessary to good style in Esperanto that it is hoped that no reader will grudge the comparatively large amount of space devoted to them. In cases of uncertainty one can of course act in accordance with Rule 14, but as indicated in the *Ekzercaro* (§ 29), it is better to acquire the correct and logical use of prepositions as soon as possible; and for this reason the compiler has often placed after a verb or adjective the preposition which seems the most suitable on the grounds of logic or usage.

Among the previous works of the kind consulted in the compilation of this Dictionary, in addition to those already mentioned, are the following:— *Plena Vortaro Esperanto-Esperanta,* de Rektoro Emile Boirac, *Vortaro de Esperanto,* de Kabe, *Esperanto-English Dictionary,* of A. Motteau, *Dictionnaire Esp.-Français,* de Presa Esperantista Societo, *Deutsch-Esperanto Wörterbuch,* von V. Christaller, *Rusa-Esperanto Vortaro,* de D-ro N. Korzlinskij. Much help was also obtained from the *Konkordanco de Ekzercaro,* de A. E. Wackrill, and the *Konkordanco de Sentencoj,* de Ŭoago, and to this latter author (Colonel W. A. Gale), the compiler desires to acknowledge, with heartiest thanks, the valuable help received from a specially made manuscript copy of his, unfortunately as yet

Digitized by Google

unpublished, *Konkordanca Vortaro de "Marta,"* from which the majority of the illustrative quotations, not otherwise acknowledged, have been drawn.

As regards *personal* assistance, no words of thanks or praise, that he could use, would be sufficiently strong to characterise adequately the indebtedness of the compiler to at least two of his colleagues and helpers in the preparation of this work. To Mr. A. E. WACKRILL, *Lingva Akademiano*, who read, most ably criticised, and improved in very many ways the entire manuscript, sparing neither time nor labour upon it; and to Mr. WM. BAILEY, of Manchester, who having most kindly undertaken the onerous work of proof-reading, not only carried it out with the utmost care and accuracy but often assisted in the compilation itself, the author's sincerest thanks are due, and are here most gratefully acknowledged.

To the many other friends and *samideanoj* who have assisted either by actual work, kind suggestions or by words of encouragement, especially to Miss D. J. Inman, of Halstead (now his wife), Miss E. A. Lawrence, Messrs. Wm. W. Mann, H. Bolingbroke Mudie, Harald Clegg, and H. D. Akerman, the Compiler also desires to express his warmest thanks.

In conclusion, it is hoped that, in view of a possible new edition, those readers who detect errors in the work, or wish to suggest improvements, will not hesitate to communicate with the author about them, through the Publishers.

LONDON,
Novembro, 1912, *25-jara jubileo de Esperanto.*

Digitized by Google

Plena Gramatiko de Esperanto.

A.—*Alfabeto.*

Aa, Bb, Cc, Ĉĉ, Dd, Ee, Ff, Gg, Ĝĝ, Hh, Ĥĥ, Ii, Jj, Ĵĵ, Kk, Ll, Mm, Nn, Oo, Pp, Rr, Ss, Ŝŝ, Tt, Uu, Ŭŭ, Vv, Zz.

Rimarko.—Presejoj, kiuj ne posedas la literojn ĉ, ĝ, ĥ, ĵ, ŝ, ŭ, povas anstataŭ ili uzi ch, gh, hh, jh, sh, u.

B.—*Reguloj.*

(1) *Artikolo* nedifinita ne ekzistas; ekzistas nur artikolo difinita (*la*), egala por ĉiuj seksoj, kazoj kaj nombroj.

Rimarko.—La uzado de la artikolo estas tia sama, kiel en la aliaj lingvoj. La personoj, por kiuj la uzado de la artikolo prezentas malfacilaĵon, povas en la unua tempo tute ĝin ne uzi.

(2) La *substantivoj* havas la finiĝon *o*. Por la formado de la multenombro oni aldonas la finiĝon *j*. Kazoj ekzistas nur du: nominativo kaj akuzativo; la lasta estas ricevata el la nominativo per la aldono de la finiĝo *n*. La ceteraj kazoj estas esprimataj per helpo de prepozicioj (la genitivo per *de*, la dativo per *al*, la ablativo per *per* aŭ aliaj prepozicioj laŭ la senco).

Complete Grammar of Esperanto.

A.—*Alphabet.*

Aa, Bb, Cc, Ĉĉ, Dd, Ee, Ff, Gg, Ĝĝ, Hh, Ĥĥ, Ii, Jj, Ĵĵ, Kk, Ll, Mm, Nn, Oo, Pp, Rr, Ss, Ŝŝ, Tt, Uu, Ŭŭ, Vv, Zz.

Remark.—Presses which do not possess the accented letters can use instead of them ch, gh, hh, jh, sh, u.

B.—*Rules.*

(1) There is no indefinite ARTICLE; there is only a definite article (*la*), alike for all sexes, cases, and numbers.

Remark.—The use of the article is the same as in the other languages. People who find a difficulty in the use of the article need not at first use it at all.

(2) SUBSTANTIVES have the termination *o*. To form the plural the termination *j* is added. There are only two cases: nominative and accusative; the latter is obtained from the nominative by the addition of the termination *n*. Other cases are expressed by the aid of prepositions (the genitive by *de*, the dative by *al*, the ablative by *per* or other prepositions according to sense).

Digitized by Google

(3) La *adjektivo* finiĝas per *a*. Kazoj kaj nombroj kiel ĉe la substantivo. La komparativo estas farata per la vorto *pli*, la superlativo per *plej*; ĉe la komparativo oni uzas la konjunkcion *ol*.

(4) La *numeraloj* fundamentaj (ne estas deklinaciataj) estas: *unu, du, tri, kvar, kvin, ses, sep, ok, naŭ, dek, cent, mil*. La dekoj kaj centoj estas formataj per simpla kunigo de la numeraloj. Por la signado de numeraloj ordaj oni aldonas la finiĝon de la adjektivo; por la multoblaj—la sufikson *obl*, por la nombronaj—*on*, por la kolektaj—*op*, por la disdividaj—la vorton *po*. Krom tio povas esti uzataj numeraloj substantivaj kaj adverbaj.

(5) *Pronomoj* personaj: *mi, vi, li, ŝi, ĝi* (pri objekto aŭ besto), *si, ni, vi, ili, oni*; la pronomoj posedaj estas formataj per la aldono de la finiĝo adjektiva. La deklinacio estas kiel ĉe la substantivoj.

(6) La *verbo* ne estas ŝanĝata laŭ personoj nek nombroj. Formoj de la verbo: la tempo estanta akceptas la finiĝon *-as*; la tempo estinta *-is*; la tempo estonta *-os*; la modo kondiĉa *-us*; la modo ordona *-u*; la modo sendifina *-i*. Participoj (kun senco adjektiva aŭ adverba): aktiva estanta *-ant*; aktiva estinta *-int*; aktiva estonta *-ont*;

(3) The ADJECTIVE ends in *a*. Case and number as with the substantive. The Comparative is made by means of the word *pli*, the Superlative by *plej*; with the Comparative the conjunction *ol* is used.

(4) The cardinal NUMERALS (they are not declined) are: *unu, du, tri, kvar, kvin, ses, sep, ok, naŭ, dek, cent, mil*. The tens and hundreds are formed by simple junction of the numerals. To mark the ordinal numerals the termination of the adjective is added; for the multiple—the suffix *obl*, for the fractional—*on*, for the collective—*op*, for the distributive—the word *po*. Substantival and adverbial numerals can also be used.

(5) Personal PRONOUNS: *mi, vi, li, ŝi, ĝi* (referring to thing or animal), *si, ni, vi, ili, oni*; the possessive pronouns are formed by the addition of the adjectival termination. Declension is as with the substantives.

(6) The VERB undergoes no change with regard to person or number. Forms of the verb: time *being* (Present) takes the termination *-as*; time *been* (Past) *-is*; time *about-to-be* (Future) *-os*; the Conditional mood *-us*; the Ordering mood *-u*; the Indefinite (Infinitive) mood *-i*. Participles (with an adjectival or adverbial sense): active present *-ant*;

Digitized by Google

pasiva estanta *-at ;* pasiva estinta *-it ;* pasiva estonta *-ot.* Ĉiuj formoj de la pasivo estas formataj per helpo de responda formo de la verbo *esti* kaj participo pasiva de la bezonata verbo ; la prepozicio ĉe la pasivo estas *de.*

(7) La *adverboj* finiĝas per *e ;* gradoj de komparado kiel ĉe la adjektivoj.

(8) Ĉiuj *prepozicioj* postulas la nominativon.

(9) Ĉiu vorto estas legata, kiel ĝi estas skribita.

(10) La akcento estas ĉiam sur la antaŭlasta silabo.

(11) Vortoj kunmetitaj estas formataj per simpla kunigo de la vortoj (la ĉefa vorto staras en la fino) ; la gramatikaj finiĝoj estas rigardataj ankaŭ kiel memstaraj vortoj.

(12) Ĉe alia nea vorto la vorto *ne* estas forlasata.

(13) Por montri direkton, la vortoj ricevas la finiĝon de la akuzativo.

(14) Ĉiu prepozicio havas difinitan kaj konstantan signifon : sed se ni devas uzi ian prepozicion kaj la rekta senco ne montras al ni, kian nome prepozicion ni devas preni, tiam ni uzas la prepozicion *je,* kiu memstaran signifon ne havas. Anstataŭ la prepozicio *je* oni povas ankaŭ uzi la akuzativon sen prepozicio.

active past *-int ;* active future *-ont ;* passive present *-at ;* passive past *-it ;* passive future *-ot.* All the forms of the passive are formed by the aid of a corresponding form of the verb *esti* and a passive participle of the required verb ; the preposition with the passive is *de.*

(7) ADVERBS end in *e ;* degrees of comparison as with the adjectives.

(8) *All* the PREPOSITIONS require the nominative.

(9) *Every* word is read as it is written.

(10) The ACCENT is *always* on the penultimate syllable.

(11) COMPOUND WORDS are formed by simple junction of the words (the chief word stands at the end) ; the grammatical terminations are also regarded as independent words.

(12) When another NEGATIVE word is present the word *ne* is left out.

(13) In order to show DIRECTION words take the termination of the accusative.

(14) Each PREPOSITION has a definite and constant meaning : but if we have to use some preposition and the direct sense does not indicate to us what special preposition we are to take, then we use the preposition *je,* which has no meaning of its own. Instead of the preposition *je* the accusative without a preposition can also be used.

Digitized by Google

(15) La tiel nomataj vortoj *fremdaj*, t.e. tiuj, kiujn la plimulto de la lingvoj prenis el unu fonto, estas uzataj en la lingvo Esperanto sen ŝanĝo, ricevante nur la ortografion de tiu ĉi lingvo; sed ĉĕ diversaj vortoj de unu radiko estas pli bone uzi senŝanĝe nur la vorton fundamentan kaj la ceterajn formi el tiu ĉi lasta laŭ la reguloj de la lingvo Esperanto.

(16) La fina vokalo de la substantivo kaj de la artikolo povas esti forlasata kaj anstataŭigata de apostrofo.

(15) The so-called FOREIGN WORDS, that is, those which the majority of languages have taken from one source, are used in the Esperanto language without change, merely obtaining the spelling of the latter; but with different words from one root it is better to use unchanged only the fundamental word and to form the rest from this latter in accordance with the rules of the Esperanto language.

(16) The FINAL VOWEL of the substantive and of the article can be dropped and be replaced by an apostrophe.

El *Fundamenta Krestomatio, pĝ.* 254/6.

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF CORRELATIVE WORDS.

	Indefinite.	Distributive, General or Collective.	Interrogative and Relative.	Negative.	Demonstrative.
Quality	**IA** some (any) kind of some (any)	**ĈIA** every kind of each, every (any sort of)	**KIA** what kind of? of what kind? what a! .....as	**NENIA** no kind of no, no such of no kind (not any kind of)	**TIA** such kind of such a of that kind
Motive	**IAL** for some (any) reason or cause	**ĈIAL** for every reason for all reasons	**KIAL** for what reason why? wherefore	**NENIAL** for no reason cause	**TIAL** for that reason for such a reason therefore
Time	**IAM** at some (any) time ever once	**ĈIAM** always every time for all time ever (at any time)	**KIAM** at what time? when	**NENIAM** at no time never	**TIAM** at that time at such time then
Place	**IE** in some (any) place somewhere (anywhere)	**ĈIE** everywhere in every place anywhere	**KIE** in what place where	**NENIE** in no place nowhere (not anywhere)	**TIE** in that place there yonder

Digitized by Google

Manner	**IEL** in some way (in any manner) somehow (anyhow)	**ĈIEL** (in) every manner (in) every way all ways	**KIEL** in what manner how? .....as like	**NENIEL** in no { manner / way nohow by no means not at all	**TIEL** in that manner thus, so, like (that) as..... in such a manner
Possession	**IES** somebody's (anybody's) (anyone's)	**ĈIES** everyone's each one's	**KIES** whose	**NENIES** no one's nobody's	**TIES** that one's such a one's
Thing	**IO** something (anything)	**ĈIO** everything all things all	**KIO** what (thing) which that which	**NENIO** nothing not anything	**TIO** that (thing)
Quantity	**IOM** some quantity somewhat rather, some a little (any)	**ĈIOM** every quantity all, the whole all of it	**KIOM** what quantity how much how many	**NENIOM** no quantity none none at all	**TIOM** that quantity so { much as { many
Individuality	**IU** some one some (anyone)	**ĈIU** each one, each *ĉiuj*=all, all the... everybody	**KIU** who, he who which, that which one	**NENIU** no one nobody	**TIU** that one that the former

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

- separates the *root*-word from its ending, and represents the repetition of the *root*.
— represents the repetition of whole words in Esperanto, or parts of English words.
' marks all Esperanto fundamental *root*-words, simple or compound, that is, words found in the *Universala Vortaro*, of Dr. Zamenhof.
[1] marks all words found in the *Unua Aldono al la Universala Vortaro*, issued by the *Lingva Komitato Esperantista* in 1909.

acoust.	acoustics.
adj.	adjective.
adv.	adverb.
alg.	algebra.
agric.	agriculture.
anat.	anatomy.
arch., archit.	architecture.
archæol.	archæology.
astr., astron.	astronomy.
B. de l' V.	*La Batalo de l' Vivo* (Zamenhof's translation of Dickens' "Battle of Life").
biol.	biology.
bot.	botany.
Cf., comp....	compare.
chem.	chemistry.
confect.	confectionery.
conj.	conjunction.
eccles.	ecclesiastical.
Ekz.	*Ekzercaro*, de D-ro Zamenhof.
elec., electr.	electricity.
Eliro	*Exodus*, Zamenhof's translation.
ent., entom.	entomology.
fenc.	fencing.
fig....	figurative.
fin....	finance.
F.K.	*Fundamenta Krestomatio*, de D-ro Zamenhof.
fortif.	fortification.
Fr....	French.
Genezo	*Genesis*, Zamenhof's translation
geog.	geography.
geol.	geology.
geom.	geometry.

Digitized by Google

Germ.	German.
gram.	grammar.
gymn.	gymnastics.
Ham.	*Hamleto*, Hamlet of Shakespeare, Zamenhof's translation.
ichth.	ichthyology, fishes.
interj.	interjection.
interrog.	interrogative.
intrans.	intransitive.
leg.	legal term.
lit.	literature.
L.R.	*Lingvaj Respondoj*, de D-ro Zamenhof.
M.	*Marta*, de D-ro Zamenhof.
mar.	marine, sea term.
mech.	mechanics.
med.	medicine.
milit.	military.
min.	mining, mineralogy.
mus.	music.
myth.	mythology.
naut.	nautical.
nav.	naval.
navig.	navigation.
negat.	negative.
obs.	obsolete.
ornith.	ornithology, birds.
opt.	optics.
O.T.	Old Testament term.
p., pĝ.	page, paĝo.
P.E.	*Proverbaro Esperanta*, de D-ro Zamenhof.
pharm.	pharmacy.
phil.	philosophy.
philog.	philology.
phot.	photography.
phys.	physics.
physiol.	physiology.
P.G.	*Plena Gramatiko de Esperanto* (The 16 Rules), see Preface and F.K., pĝ. 254/6.
Pred.	*La Predikanto*, Zamenhof's translation of "Ecclesiastes."
Pref.	Preface, or Table of Correlative Words.
prep.	preposition.
print.	printing, typography.
pros.	prosody.
Ps.	*Psalmaro*, Zamenhof's translation of "The Psalms."
Rab.	*La Rabistoj*, Zamenhof's translation of Schiller's "Die Räuber."

Digitized by Google

rel., relig.	...	...	religion.
Rev.	...	...	*La Revizoro*, Zamenhof's translation of Gogol's "Revizor" (The Inspector).
rhet.	...	...	rhetoric.
Sent.	...	...	*Sentencoj*, Zamenhof's translation of "The Proverbs of Solomon."
surg.	...	...	surgery.
tech.	...	...	technical.
trans.	...	...	transitive.
typ.	...	...	typography.
U.V.	...	...	*Universala Vortaro*, de D-ro Zamenhof.
zool.	...	...	zoology.

WORDS OMITTED.

komitat'-o, committee; **-ajo**, **-a afero**, a committee matter; **-ano**, committee-man; **-ejo**, committee-room; **-estro**, chairman of committee; **komuna(kuna) -o**, a joint committee. *Cf.* **komisi'**.

sinkop'-o (med.), syncope, sudden fainting or swoon; (mus.) syncopation. *Cf.* **elizi'**, **sven'**.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Esperanto-English Dictionary

A

First letter of Esperanto alphabet; vowel, pronounced like *a* in *last*, *par*.

A, *ah*, name of first letter **A**; **abocolibro**, A.B.C.-book.

-a', *ending which denotes the* Adjective: *bona*, good; *patra*, paternal; *junula*, youthful, of a youth, youth's; *ora*, golden; *teatra*, theatrical; *mia*, mine, my; *tria*, third; *tiama*, of that time; *admirala*, admiral's, of an admiral; *gvardia kapitano*, captain of the guard; *kuranta hundo*, a running dog. *See P.G., Rule 3.*

abak-o (arch., math.), abacus.

abat'-o, abbot; **-a**, **-eja**, abbatial; **-ino**, abbess; **-eco**, **-ado**, abbacy, abbotship; **-ejo**, abbey; **-lando**, domain of an abbot or abbey.

abdik-i, to abdicate; **-o**, abdication; **-anto**, abdicant.

abel'-o, bee (*Apis mellifica*); **-ino**, **-regino**, female *or* queen bee; **-viro**, drone; **labor-o**, worker-bee; **-aro**, **-svarmo**, swarm *or* hive of bees; **-edukado**, **-kulturo**, bee-rearing, apiculture; **-ejo**, apiary, bee-garden, bee-house; **-isto**, apiarist, bee-keeper, bee-master; **-ujo**, **-korbo**, beehive, skep; **-vakso**, beeswax. *Cf.* **burd'**.

aberaci-o (astr., opt.), aberration.

abi'-o, fir, fir-tree, common spruce *or* Norway fir (*Abies excelsa*); **-a**, of a fir, abietic; **-aro**, **-ejo**, a fir wood; **-frukto**, fir-cone; **-ligno**, fir, firwood, deal; **-pinglo**, fir-needle; **blanka -o**, white spruce fir (*A. alba*); **nigra -o**, black spruce fir (*A. nigra*); **ruĝa -o**, red spruce fir (*A. rubra*); **balzama -o**, balm of Gilead fir (*A. balsamea*); **kanada -o**, hemlock spruce fir (*A. canadensis*). *Cf.* **larik'**, **pice'**, **pin'**, **cedr'**.

abisen-a, Abyssinian; **-o**, an —; **Abisenujo**, Abyssinia.

abism'-o, abyss, abysm, (the) deep, depths; **-a**, abysmal; **en-iĝi**, to sink into the depths, founder, be overwhelmed, swallowed up. *Cf.* **faŭk'**, **profundeg'**.

abiturient-o, top-form boy in German secondary school

Digitized by Google

about to enter for his leaving-certificate examination ; **-a diplomo**, leaving certificate.

ablativ'-o, ablative case. *See P.G., Rule* 2.

abnegaci-o, abnegation, renunciation, self-denial.

abomen'-o, abomination, horror, disgust, loathing ; **-i**, to loathe, abominate, hold in abomination, abhor, detest ; **-a**, of horror, disgusting, horrifying ; **-ajo, -indajo**, an abomination ; **-inda**, abominable, detestable, loathsome ; **-indeco**, abominableness ; **-egi**, to execrate ; *kiel-e!* how disgusting ! *Cf.* **malam', naŭz'.**

abon'-i, to subscribe for, take in (a journal, periodical, season or yearly ticket, etc.) ; **-o**, subscription ; **-ejo**, subscription office ; **-ilo**, subscription form ; **-anto, -into**, subscriber ; **-antaro**, circulation, circle of subscribers ; **-pago, -kosto**, amount, cost of subscription ; **-igi**, to get someone to subscribe, get subscribers for, canvass, tout ; **-igisto**, subscription-canvasser, tout ; **re-i**, to renew a subscription. *Cf.* **kotiz', antaŭmend', monofer', subskrib'.**

abort'-i, to abort, miscarry in birth, bring forth young prematurely ; **-o**, abortion, miscarriage ; **-igi**, to cause abortion ; **-a, -iga**, abortive ; **-ajo, -ito, -ulo**, an abortion, untimely birth.

abrikot'-o, apricot ; **-arbo, -ujo**, apricot-tree.

abrotan-o, southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*).

abrupt-a, abrupt, sheer, sharp, sudden ; (of manner, speech) abrupt, brusque, sharp, short, blunt ; **-ajo**, a crag, cliff, bluff ; **-aja**, craggy, rugged ; **-e**, abruptly, sheer, unexpectedly. *Cf.* **krut', subit'.**

absces'-o, abscess, boil ; **dentkarna -o**, gumboil ; **frost-o**, chilblain.

abscis-o (math.), abscissa.

absint'-o, wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*) ; **-o, -ajo, -likvoro**, absinthe ; **-a**, absinthian, of absinthe.

absintism-o, absinthism.

absolut'-a, absolute, not dependent, uncontrolled, unconditional ; **-e**, absolutely ; **-eco**, absoluteness ; **-o**, (the) Absolute. *Cf.* **nepre.**

absolutism-o, absolutism ; **-a**, absolutistic.

absolv-i, to absolve, give absolution ; **-o**, absolution. *Cf.* **pardon', senkulpig'.**

absorb-i, to engross, absorb, engage (the attention, etc.) ; **-a**, absorbing, engrossing ; **-iĝi**, to be absorbed, swallowed, wrapped up (in), to bury oneself (in). *Cf.* **okup', sorb'.**

abstemi-a, temperate, abstemious ; **-eco**, abstemiousness, temperance ; **-ulo**, abstainer.

abstinenc-o, abstinence (from flesh, wine, etc.), continence ;

Digitized by Google

-ema, abstinent, continent; **-ulo**, total abstainer, teetotaler, faster.

abstrakt'-a, abstract; **-e**, abstractly, in the abstract; **-aĵo**, an abstraction, something abstract; **-eco**, abstractness; **-i**, to abstract, isolate a thought, consider separately; **-o**, **-ado**, abstract, abstraction. *Cf.* **distr'**, **epitom'**, **resum'**.

absurd'-a, absurd (contrary to reason), preposterous; **-o**, **-aĵo**, an absurdity; **-eco**, absurdness, absurdity; **-ulo**, an absurd, unreasonable person. *Cf.* **komik'**, **ridind'**, **sensenc'**.

abund-a, abundant, luxuriant, copious, plentiful, ample; **-o**, **-eco**, abundance, plenty; **-e**, abundantly, luxuriantly, galore; **-i**, to abound, luxuriate; **super-a**, superabundant; **mal-a**, scanty, spare, sparse. *Cf.* **luks'**, **plen'**, **riĉ'**, **sufiĉeg'**.

acer'-o, maple, common field maple (*Acer campestre*); **-a**, maple, of maple, aceric; **-o pseŭdoplatana**, great maple, sycamore, Scottish *or* mock plane; **norvega-o**, Norway maple, false sycamore (*A. platanoides*); **-a sukero**, maple sugar. *Cf.* **platan'**, **sikomor'**.

acetat-o, acetate.

acetilen-o, acetylene.

acid'-a, acid, sharp, sour, tart; **-o**, an acid; **-aĵo**, an acidity, something acid; **-eco**, acidity, acidness, sourness; **-eta**, acidulous, sourish; **-igi**, **-etigi**, to acidulate, acidify, acetify; **-iĝi**, to turn acid; **-mordi**, to corrode, eat away, be mordant. *Cf.* **amar'**, **maldolĉ'**, **ranc'**.

-aĉ-[1], *suffix expressing* contempt, serious or comic; **ĉeval-o**, hack, jade; **hund-o**, cur, mongrel; **virin-o**, hag, crone, jade, ugly old woman; **parol-i**, to jaw; **babil-i**, to jabber, prate; **infan-o**, brat; **pi-e**, cantingly; **rid-i**, to giggle: *rigard-i kiel bovido*, to stare like a calf. *Cf.* **fi'**, **fuŝ'**.

aĉet'-i, to buy, purchase; **-o**, **-ado**, purchase, buying; **-aĵo**, a purchase, thing bought; **-anto**, **-into**, **-onto**, one who *is buying*, *has bought*, is *going to buy*, buyer, purchaser, vendee, customer; **ĉiama -anto**, regular customer; **-isto**, buyer (by occupation); **-ebla**, purchasable, for sale, obtainable (at a price), venal; **-ema**, disposed to buy; **-emulo**, **-emulino**, shopper; **-inda**, worth buying; **antaŭ-i**, to forestall, buy up in advance, corner; **el-i**, to redeem, buy outright, complete a purchase: *el-i el sklaveco*, to redeem from slavery; **el-a prezo (pago, sumo)**, ransom, redemption money; **el-o**, redemption; **el-into**, redeemer; **kun-anto**, co-purchaser; **re-i**, to buy back, repurchase; **sub'-i**, to suborn, bribe, corrupt (*also* **korupti**).

Digitized by Google

-ad-', *suffix denoting* duration *or* repetition of act (*see Ekz.* § 40) : *pafo*, a shot, one discharge ; **paf-o**, firing, repeated discharges ; *kanto*, a song, **kant-o**, singing ; *vido*, a sight (of), **vid-o**, seeing, sense of sight ; **pentr-o**, painting (process of, *cf. pentrarto*, art of painting) : *putr-o de fiŝo komenciĝas de l' kapo*, the rotting (process) of a fish begins at the head (*P.E.* 323) ; *viziti*, to visit, **vizit-i**, to frequent : *de tempo al tempo ŝi komenc-is longan parolon*, every now and then she *would* begin a long speech ; *tie ŝi sid-is kaj observ-is la junan reĝidon*, there she *would* (*used to*) sit and watch the young prince ; *la knabo salt-as la tutan tagon de loko al loko*, all day long the boy jumps about (keeps on jumping) from place to place. *Cf.* **ek-**.

adapt-i, to adapt ; **-o**, **-ado**, adaptation ; **-aĵo**, an adaptation ; **-ebla**, **-inda**, adaptable ; **-iĝi**, to become adapted, adapt itself. *Cf.* **alfar'**, **konformig'**.

adekvat-a (phil.), adequate, commensurate ; **-eco**, adequacy ; **ne-a**, inadequate. *Cf.* **dec'**, **sufiĉ'**.

adept'-o, an adherent, initiate ; **-igi**, to initiate, introduce into, make an adherent of. *Cf.* **aliĝint'**, **disĉipl'**, **kompetentul'**, **lertegul'**, **spertul'**.

adiant-o, maiden-hair fern (*Adiantum*).

adiaŭ', adieu, good-bye ; **-o**, **-a diro**, an adieu, farewell, valedictory ; **diri —**, **-i**, to say good-bye, bid farewell, take leave of.

adici-i, to add up, add ; **-o**, addition. *Cf.* **kalkul'**, **sumig'**.

adjektiv'-o, adjective ; **-a**, adjectival ; **-e**, adjectively. *See* **-a**, *and P.G., Rule* 3.

adjunkt-o, adjunct, assistant colleague.

adjutant'-o, adjutant ; **generala -o**, **kampa -o**, aide-de-camp.

administr'-i, to administer, manage, conduct, carry on ; **-o**, **-ado**, administration ; **-anto**, **-isto**, administrator, manager ; **-antaro**, board of management ; **-a**, administrative ; **-ejo**, general offices.

administraci-o, administration (staff, office) ; **-a**, administrative.

administrator-o, administrator ; **-ino**, administratrix.

admir'-i, to admire ; **-o**, **-ado**, admiration ; **-a**, **-anta**, admiring ; **-anto**, an admirer ; **-inda**, admirable ; **-e**, admiringly. *Cf.* **ŝat'**.

admiral'-o, admiral ; **-eco**, admiralship ; **vic-o**, vice-admiral.

admiralitat-o, Admiralty (Government dept.).

admon'-i, to admonish, exhort, talk seriously to, warn ; **-o**, admonition, remonstrance, warning ; **-eto**, admonitory hint ; **-a**, admonitory, reproving. *Cf.* **avert'**.

Digitized by Google

adopt'-i, to adopt (a child); **-o, -ado,** adoption, adopting; **-a,** of adoption, adopted; **-ito, -ulo,** child of adoption; **-anto,** adopter; *-intaj gepatroj,* adoptive parents. *Cf.* **alpren', filig'.**

ador'-i, to adore, worship, idolize; **-o, -ado,** adoration, worship; **-anto,** adorer, worshipper; **-ejo,** shrine, place of worship; **-inda,** adorable; **-kliniĝi,** to bow in worship; **fari -on,** to do worship. *Cf.* **ameg', respekteg', serv'.**

adres'-i, to address, put an address on, direct; **-o,** address, direction; **-ado,** addressing; **-anto, -into, -onto,** addresser, sender; **-ato, -ito, -oto,** addressee; **-aro,** list of addresses, address book, directory; **re-i,** to re-address, forward on. *Cf.* **alparol', direkt', sinturn'.**

adstring-a, astringent; **-antaĵo,** an astringent; **-i,** to astringe, constrict.

adult'-i, to commit adultery; **-a, -anta, -ema,** adulterous; **-o,** adultery; **-anto, -ulo,** adulterer; **-ulino,** adulteress; **sang-o,** incest. *Cf.* **fals'.**

Advent'-o (rel.), Advent.

adverb'-o, adverb; **-a,** adverbial; **-e,** adverbially.

advokat'-o, counsel, advocate, barrister; **-aro,** (the) bar; **-eco,** advocateship. *Cf.* **pled', propet'.**

aer'-o, air; **-a,** of air, aerial, airy; **-eco,** airiness; **-e,** aerially; **-oforma,** aeriform; **-fluo,** draught, air-current; **-hava,** airy, fresh; **-klapo,** air-valve, ventilator; **-manka,** stuffy, ill-ventilated; **-ŝtono,** aerolite; **-truo,** air-hole; **-tubo,** air-tube; **-'umi,** to air, expose to the air, aerate; **plen-e, en libera -o,** in the open air; **prem-e,** oppressively; **sen-a,** airless; **sen-igi,** to deprive of air, produce a vacuum; **-veturado,** aeronautics; **-veturanto,** aeronaut; **-veturilo,** air-ship, aerostat; **-viva,** aerobic. *Cf.* **ventol'.**

aerolit'-o, aerolite, meteorite; **-a,** aerolitic. *Cf.* **meteor'.**

aerometr-o, aerometer.

aeronaŭt-o, aeronaut.

aeronaŭtik-o, aeronautics; **-a,** aeronautical.

aeroplan-o, aeroplane; **-isto,** aeroplanist.

aerostat-o, air balloon, aerostat; **-isto,** balloonist, aeronaut.

aerostatik-o, aerostatics; **-a,** aerostatic.

afabl'-a, kind, courteous, gracious, affable; **-aĵo,** a kindness, courtesy; **-eco,** kindness, affability; **-e,** kindly, courteously; **mal'-a,** surly, rough, ungracious; **mal-e,** gruffly, discourteously. *Cf.* **gentil', komplez'.**

afekci-o, an affection, emotion, mental impression.

afekt'-i, to affect, be affected, show affectation (mince, strut, show off): *ili -is ne scii sian nacian lingvon,* they affected

Digitized by Google

not to know their own language; **-o, -ado, -eco,** affectation, affectedness; **-aĵo,** a mannerism, an affectation; **-a, -ema,** affected, unnatural; **-e,** affectedly; **-ulo,** an affected person, poser, affecter; **ne-ema, sen-a,** simple, unaffected; **morala** (politika, religia) **-o,** cant. *Cf.* **influ'**, **kortuŝ'**, **ŝajnig'**.

afer'-o, affair, matter, thing, concern, cause, "cause"; **-oj,** affairs, engagements, business: *kaj nun transiru ni al la -oj*, and now let us get to business; **-isto, -ulo,** man of affairs, business man; **-ema,** businesslike; **-plena, mult-a,** busy. *Cf.* **negoc'**, **objekt'**.

afiks'-o, affix (prefix or suffix); **-a,** affixal.

afis-o, aphis, plant-louse, greenfly; **-a,** aphidian; **-a sukero,** aphis-sugar, honey-dew; **-omanĝa,** aphidivorous.

afiŝ'-o, poster, placard, bill; **-i,** to post, stick bills, placard; **-ado,** placarding, posting; **-isto,** bill-sticker.

afiikt-i, to distress, trouble, grieve, afflict; **-iĝi,** to be distressed, pained, to grieve (over); **-o, -iĝo,** distress, trouble, affliction. *Cf.* **ĉagren'**, **prem'**, **maltrankvilig'**.

aforism'-o, aphorism; **-e,** aphoristically; **-ulo,** aphorist.

afrank'-i, to frank, prepay (postage, carriage, etc.), to stamp (a letter, etc.); **-ite,** post-free, franked, prepaid: *-ite pri pakado kaj transporto*, packing and carriage free: *ne -ita letero*, unstamped letter.

Afrik-o, Africa; **-ano,** an African; **-a,** **-ana,** of Africa, African; **Sud- -o,** South Africa.

aft-o (med.), thrush, aphtha; **-a, -eca,** aphthous.

afust'-o, gun-carriage.

ag'-i, to act, behave, proceed, deal (with); **-o,** act, motion, deed; **-ado,** action, behaviour, procedure, agency: *-ada komitato*, executive committee; **-anto,** actor, agent, worker; **-ema,** active, energetic; **-emeco,** activity; **-odevo,** duty, task; **-igi,** to cause to act, actuate; **-maniero,** method of action, behaviour; **kontraŭ-i,** to counteract, react; **ne-a, ne-ema,** inactive; **kun-anto,** co-agent, colleague. *Cf.* **aktiv'**, **far' kondut'**, **trakt'**.

aga-o, aga, Turkish commander or chief officer.

agac'-o, setting on edge (of teeth); **-i,** to set one's teeth on edge, irritate.

agap-o (rel.), agape, love feast.

agarik-o, mushroom, agaric (*A garicus*); **kampa -o,** common edible or horse mushroom (*A. campestris*), *also* champignon, Scotch bonnet (*A. orcades*); **-a saŭco,** mushroom-catsup, ketchup. *Cf.* **fung'**.

agat'-o, agate; **-a, -eca,** agaty, agatine; **-odona,** agatiferous.

agav-o, agave, American aloe (*Agave Americana*); **-a fadeno,** sisal-hemp (*A. sisalana*); **-a vino,** pulqué.

Digitized by Google

agend-o, note-book, memorandum book, diary. *Cf.* **tagordo.**

agent'-o, agent; **-eco**, agency, agentship; **-ejo**, agency (place).

agit-i, to agitate, stir up, excite, move (to passion, sedition, etc.), arouse public interest; **-ado**, agitation; **-anto**, **-isto**, agitator; **-iĝi**, to become agitated, excited. *Cf.* **instig'.**

agl'-o, eagle (*Aquila*); **-a**, aquiline, of an eagle; **-ejo**, **-a nesto**, aerie, eyrie; **-ido**, eaglet; **-onaza**, with aquiline nose, hook-nosed.

aglomer-i, to agglomerate; **-o**, **-ado**, agglomeration; **-aĵo**, an agglomeration; **-iĝi**, to agglomerate, come together.

aglutin-i (med.), to agglutinate, cause to stick together; **-o**, **-ado**, agglutination; **-ema**, agglutinative; **-iĝi**, to agglutinate, heal, close up (of wounds). *Cf.* **glu'**, **cikatr'.**

aglutinaci-o (philol.), agglutination; **-a**, agglutinate: *-aj lingvoj*, agglutinating languages.

agnosticism-o, agnosticism; **-a**, agnostic.

agoni'-o, death agony, throes of death; **-i**, to be in the death struggle, to be at the point of death; **-anto**, a dying man, one on the point of death; **-ante**, with (his) dying breath. *Cf.* **angor'**, **doloreg'**, **turment'.**

agord'-i, to tune, attune; **-ilo**, tuning fork, pitch pipe; **-ebla**, tunable; **-isto**, tuner; **-o**, attunement, tuning, unison, pitch; **-iĝi**, to be (become) in tune; **dis-i** (*fig.*), to fret, irritate; **mal-o**, dissonance; **mal-iĝi**, to become out of tune, become flat. *Cf.* **akord'.**

agrabl'-a (por, al), agreeable, pleasant; **-aĵo**, a pleasure, an amenity; **-eco**, agreeableness; **mal-a**, offensive, disagreeable; **mal-aĵo**, a nuisance, annoyance, unpleasantness; **ne-a**, unpleasant.

agraf'-o, hook, dress-hook, clasp, agraffe; **-i**, to hook, fasten; **mal-i**, to unhook, unfasten. *Cf.* **broĉ'**, **buk'**, **hok'**

agrar-a, agrarian; **-ulo**, an agrarian. *Cf.* **kamp'.**

agregat-o (phil.), aggregate. *Cf.* **amas'**, **ar'**, **tut'.**

agrikultur-o, agriculture; **-a**, agricultural; **-isto**, agriculturalist.

agrimoni-o, agrimony (*Agrimonia*).

agronomi'-o, agronomy, science of agriculture; **-a**, agronomical; **-isto**, agronomist.

agropir-o, couch-grass, dog-grass (*Agropyrum*).

agrostem-o, corn-cockle (*Agrostemma githago*).

agrostis-o, agrostis, bent-grass (*Agrostis*).

aguti-o, agouti (*Dasyprocta agouti*).

aĝ'-o, age, time of life; **plen-a**, of (full) age; **plen-ulo**,

Digitized by Google

an adult; **plen-o**, majority; **neplen-o**, minority; **neplen-ulo**, a minor; **matur-a**, mature, grown, grown up; **matura -o**, maturity; **grand-a**, aged; **malpli-a**, younger; **sam-ulo**, **egal-ulo**, a coeval, a contemporary; **pli-a**, elder; **plej-a**, eldest; **plej-ulo**, an elder, chief, (the) eldest; **temp-o**, age: *la ora tempaĝo*, the age of gold; *en la -o de*, at the age of; *havi la -on de tridek jaroj*, to be 30 years old; *kian -on vi havas*, how old are you? *Cf.* **jar'**, **jun'**.

aĝi-o, agio, premium of exchange.

aĝiot-i, to speculate in stocks, securities, etc., to job; **-ado**, agiotage, stock-jobbing; **-isto**, stock-jobber.

aĥile-o, yarrow, milfoil (*Achillea millefolium*).

ailant-o (bot.), ailanthus (*Ailanthus glandulosa*).

aj ! ay ! (exclamation).

ajl'-o, garlic (*Allium sativum*).

ajn', -ever, -soever; *used with the Interrogatives, kia, kial, kiam, kie, kiel, kies, kio, kiom, kiu* (*see Ekz.* § 30): **kiam** —, whenever; **kio** —, whatever; **kiu** —, whoever, whosoever; **kie** —, wherever; **kien** —, whithersoever: *mi konsentas akcepti kian ajn pagon*, I agree to take any (kind of) payment (whatever).

ajug-o (bot.), common bugle (*Ajuga reptans*).

-aĵ'-, *suffix denoting something* made from, *or* possessing the quality of (*see Ekz.* § 35): **mol'**, soft, **mol-o**, soft part of a thing, as **panmol-o**, soft part of bread, the crumb; **riĉ-o(j)**, riches; **sek-oj**, dry goods; **lan-oj**, woollens; **ŝaf-o**, mutton; **bel-o**, a beauty, a fine point or characteristic (as in a picture); **mi-o**, an affair or thing of mine, something to do with me, my part; **-o**, thing, affair, article; **-oj**, stuff, goods, things, etc. *Cf.* **-ec-**, **-ul-**, **objekt'**.

akaci'-o, acacia, true acacia (*Acacia vera*); **araba -o**, gum arabic tree (*A. arabica*), *a species is the* shittim or shittah-tree *of the Bible;* **ligno -a**, acacia-wood, shittim-wood. *Cf.* **kateĉu'**, **robini'**.

akademi'-o, academy; **-a**, academic; **-ano**, academician.

akant-o (bot., arch.), acanthus; **sendorna -o**, bear's breech, brank ursine (*Acanthus*).

akapar-i, to corner, buy up, forestall; **-o**, a corner, monopoly, trust; **-isto**, cornerer, monopolist. *Cf.* **kartel'**, **monopol'**, **trust'**.

akar'-o, mite, tick, cheese-mite (*Acarus*). *Cf.* **tine'**.

akcel'-i, to accelerate, quicken, add to the velocity of, advance; **-o**, **-ado**, acceleration; **-a**, **-anta**, accelerative, acceleratory; **-anto**, **-ilo**, accelerator; **mal-i**, to retard, slacken, reduce speed; **mal-ilo**, a restrainer (*phot.*); **mal-iĝi**, to slacken, go gradually slower. *Cf.* **plirapidig'**.

Digitized by Google

akcent'-o, accent, stress of voice (*see P.G., Rule* 10) ; **-i**, to accentuate, stress, emphasize ; **-ado**, accentuation, emphasizing ; **-e**, with stress, significantly ; **sen-a**, atonic, unstressed. *Cf.* **emfax'**, **supersign'**.

akcept'-i, to accept, take, adopt, receive (company, etc.), welcome, accept (a bill) ; **-i gastojn**, to receive or have company : *tiu regulo -as multajn esceptojn*, that rule has (admits of) many exceptions ; **-o**, **-ado**, acceptance, reception, welcome ; **-anto**, accepter ; **-ebla**, acceptable, admissible ; **-inda**, acceptable, worth taking ; **-ejo**, reception-room, etc. ; **-ema**, hospitable, kindly, accessible, affable ; **mal-i**, to refuse, reject, repulse. *Cf.* **konsent'**, **ricev'**.

akcesor-a, accessory ; **-ajo**, an accessory.

akci'-o (fin.), a share ; **-ulo**, **-havanto**, shareholder ; **-banko**, joint-stock bank ; **-makleristo**, share dealer.

akcident-o, accident, casualty ; **-a**, accidental. *Cf.* **malfelic'**, **okaz'**.

akcipitr'-o, goshawk (*Astur*) ; **-a**, accipitral ; **-isto**, accipitary, falconer. *Cf.* **falk'**, **niz'**.

akciz'-o, excise ; **-ejo**, excise-office ; **-isto**, exciseman ; **-paga**, excisable.

akir'-i, to acquire, obtain, get by effort, gain ; **-o**, **-ajo**, gain, acquisition, acquirement ; **rab-o**, prey, plunder ; **batal-o**, spoil, booty, loot ; **-ebla**, obtainable ; **-ema**, acquisitive ; **-emeco**, acquisitiveness ; **flat-i**, to wheedle, coax, win over by flattery ; **labor-i**, to earn, work for ; **venke -i**, to conquer (a country, etc.), obtain by conquest ; **milit-i**, to conquer. *Cf.* **ricev'**, **havigi al si**.

aklam-i, to acclaim, hail with applause ; **-o**, **-ado**, acclamation ; **-e**, by acclamation.

akn'-o, pimple, acne ; **-ohava**, pimply, pimpled.

akolit-o, acolyte.

akomod-i, to accommodate (to), make fit or suitable (for), adapt, adjust (to) ; **-igi**, to adapt, accommodate itself (to) ; **-o**, **-igo**, adaptation, adjustment ; **-ebla**, adjustable. *Cf.* **alfar'**.

akompan'-i, to accompany, attend, escort, convoy, act as companion to ; **-o**, **-ado**, company, accompanying ; **-ajo** (mus.), an accompaniment ; **-anto**, **-antino**, companion ; **-isto** (mus.), accompanist : *kun -o de*, accompanied by ; *en -o de la sonoj de*, to the accompaniment of the music of. *Cf.* **eskort'**, **kompani'**.

akonit-o, blue monk's-hood, aconite (*Aconitum napellus*).

akor-o, sweet-rush, sweet sedge or flag (*Acorus calamus*).

akord'-o, chord (mus.), accord, agreement, concord (gram.) ; **-i**, to be in accord, to harmonize, accord ; **-igi**, to agree, agree together, to come to an agreement ;

Digitized by Google

-igema, conciliatory: *frapi -on*, to strike a chord; *la -o de la adjektivo kun la substantivo*, the agreement of the adjective with the substantive; **-a**, accordant; **-eco**, **-igo**, accordance, accordancy, agreement together; **-igi**, to accord, put in accord: *-iyu kaze la vortojn*, make the words agree in case; **-igebla**, reconcilable; **mal-o**, discord. *Cf.* **agord'**, **kord'**, **konkord'**, **konsent'**.

akordion-o, accordion; **-isto**, accordionist.

akr'-a, sharp, keen, shrill, acrid, acrimonious; **-ajo**, edge, sharp part; **-eco**, sharpness, keenness, edge, acrimony; **-eta**, **iom -a**, sharpish; **-e**, sharply, bitterly; **-igi**, to whet, sharpen, put an edge on; **-igilo**, sharpener; **leda -igilo**, strop; **ŝton-igilo**, hone, whetstone; **-evida**, sharp-sighted; **-asenta**, acute, sensitive, subtile; **-esona**, shrill; **mal-a**, blunt, dull, muffled, obtuse; **mal-igi**, to blunt, dull, take the edge off, muffle, deaden (sound). *Cf.* **akut'**, **maldolĉ'**, **obtus'**.

akre-o, an acre; **-aro**, acreage; **mult-a**, acred.

akredit-i, to accredit, send with credentials (as an envoy); **-o**, accreditation; **-ajo(j)**, credentials. *Cf.* **rajtig'**.

akrid'-o, locust (*Acrida, Ædipoda migratoria*). *Cf.* **gril'**.

akrobat-o, acrobat; **-a**, acrobatic; **-ajo**, an acrobatic trick, etc.

akrostik-o, an acrostic; **-e**, acrostically.

aks'-o, axis, axle; **-a**, axial; **-e**, axially; **-ingo**, hub, nave (of wheel); **-ohava**, axled; **-oforma**, axiform.

aksel-o, armpit; (bot.) axil; **-a**, axillary. (*Also* **subbrako**).

aksiom'-o, axiom, truism; **-a**, axiomatic, *also* **memevident'**.

akt'-o (drama), act; (leg.), act, deed, official document; **-aro**, set of deeds, or documents, dossier; **-isto**, registrar, deed-clerk, actuary (*Cf.* **kalkulisto**, **taksisto**); **inter-o**, entr'acte, interval: *tri-a komedio*, comedy in three acts.

aktiv'-a, active; **-eco**, activity; **-o** (gram.), active-voice, (fin.), assets; **-igi**, to set to work, to actuate; to put in the active voice.

aktor'-o, actor, stage-player; **-ino**, actress; **-aro**, company (of actors); **-a**, of an actor, histrionic.

aktual-a, present, present day, of present interest; **-ajo**, a thing of the day, question of the hour; **-eco**, actuality, present importance; **-e**, at the moment, at the present time. *Cf.* **efektiv'**.

akumulator-o (electr.), accumulator.

akurat'-a (of time), punctual, regular, prompt to time; **-eco**, punctuality, regularity; **-e**, punctually, at the right time, when due, regularly: *li skribas -e du fojojn en la semajno*, he writes regularly twice a week;

Digitized by Google

je la sesa horo **-e**, at 6 o'clock sharp ; *li ĉiam* **-e** *pagas la lupagon*, he always pays his rent promptly ; **mal-a**, late, irregular, unpunctual. *Cf.* **baldaŭ**, **precize'**, **regul'**, **senerar'**, **ver'**.

akustik-o, acoustics ; **-a**, acoustic.

akuŝ'-i, to lie in, to be confined, be brought to bed of ; **-igi**, to cause to lie in, to deliver, do the office of a midwife, etc. ; **-o**, **-ado**, confinement, lying in, accouchement ; **-antino**, **-ulino**, woman in confinement, lying-in patient ; **-isto**, **-kuracisto**, accoucheur, man-midwife, obstetrician ; **-'istino**, midwife, accoucheuse ; **-arto**, **-scienco**, midwifery, obstetrics ; **-iĝi**, to be (become) delivered, be in travail *or* labour ; **-iĝo**, labour, travail, childbirth ; **-iĝa suferado**, pains of labour, throes of childbirth. *Cf.* **kuŝ'**, **nask'**.

akut-a (med., geom., gram.), acute, severe, sharp : *-a atako de malsano*, a sharp attack of illness ; *-a kataro*, acute catarrh ; *-a angulo*, acute angle ; *-a supersigno*, acute accent ; **-eco**, acuteness ; **mal-a**, obtuse. *Cf.* **akr'**, **obtuz'**.

akuz-i, to accuse, indict ; **-o**, **-ajo**, accusation, charge, indictment ; **-anto**, **-into**, accuser ; **-ito**, (the) accused. *Cf.* **kulpig'**.

akuzativ'-o, accusative case ; **-a**, **-e**, in the accusative. *See* **-n** ; *P.G.*, *Rules* 2, 3, 5, 13, 14, *and Ekz.*§ 9, 26, 28, 29.

akv'-o, water ; **-a**, of water, aquatic, aqueous ; **-a**, **-eca**, **-oforma**, **-oplena**, **-okovrita**, watery, aqueous, aquiform ; **-ajo**, a watery stuff, a liquid ; **-aro**, waters, water system, sheet of water, etc. ; **-ero**, drop (of water) ; **-ujo**, reservoir, cistern ; **-i**, **-oprovizi**, **-umi**, to water, provide *or* soak with water ; **-odividejo**, watershed ; **-ofalo**, waterfall, cataract ; **-ohorloĝo**, clepsydra, water-clock ; **-okondukilo**, conduit, aqueduct ; **-okuŝujo**, water-course ; **-okuracado**, water-cure, hydropathy ; **-omelono**, water melon ; **-olilio**, water-lily ; **-oloĝa**, aquatic, aquatile ; **-oveturi**, to go or travel by water ; **sen-a**, waterless, thirsty, anhydrous ; **sen-igi**, to drain, to dry up, concentrate, dehydrate ; **sub-a**, sunken, subaqueous, subaquatic ; **sub-igi**, to immerse, sink, put under water ; **sub-iĝi**, to dive, plunge, sink, go under water ; **super-o**, **-ego**, overflow, flood, inundation, deluge ; **super-i**, **super-igi**, to overflow, flood ; to cause to overflow, inundate ; **sur-igi**, to launch ; **sur-iĝi**, to go onto the water, come to the surface, to emerge.

akvafort-o, aquafortis ; **-ado**, engraving with acid, etching ; **-isto**, etcher ; **-ajo**, an etching.

Digitized by Google

akvarel'-o, water-colour painting, aquarelle ; **-isto**, water-colour painter, aquarellist.
akvari'-o, aquarium.
akvatint-o, aquatint ; **-isto**, aquatinter.
akvilegi-o, columbine (*Aquilegia*).
al' (prep.), to, towards (*indicates the* aim, *sometimes therefore* the direction, *of an action, or* points out *its object or victim, compare* **-n**, **de** ; *in composition often conveys the sense of* addition, *as in* **aldon'**, **almilit'**, **alnom'**, q.v.) : *venu — mi*, come to me ; *donu — li tiun libron*, give him (to him) that book ; *la sklavo jetis sin — liaj piedoj*, the slave cast himself at his feet ; *la amo — Dio*, love of (towards) God ; *ni devas ĉiam diri : pardoni al la malamiko lian kulpon, neniam : pardoni la malamikon lian kulpon* (Ekz. § 29) ; *kio estas — vi ?* what is the matter with you, what ails you ? *nenie estis — mi pli bone, ol ĉe vi*, nowhere have I been better off than with you ; *li sendis sian sagon — la lupo*, he sent his arrow at (towards) the wolf ; *faru — vi domon*, make a house for yourself ; *li rompis — si la brakon*, or *li rompis sian brakon*, he broke his arm ; *— mi estas tre malvarme*, I am very cold ; *vi rabas — via homo ĉion, kion li havas*, you rob your man of all that he has ; *la infano — mi estis rabita de sovaĝuloj*, or *sovaĝuloj rabis — mi la infanon*, I was robbed of the child by savages ; *nenio estas detenita — la leganto*, nothing has been held back *from* the reader ; **-igi sin al**, **-iĝi al**, to ally oneself to, join ; **-iĝinto**, adherent ; **-bordiĝi**, to board, come alongside, come ashore ; **-doni**, to add, to supplement ; **-doni sin al**, to give, addict *or* devote oneself to ; **-diri**, to add, say in addition ; **-nomo**, surname ; **-esti**, to attend, be present at ; **-estantaro**, attendance, audience ; **-veno**, arrival ; **-pago**, extra payment ; **-porti**, to offer, afford, bring to ; **-paŝi**, to step towards, approach. *Cf.* **en direkto al**, **ĝis**, **por**.
alabastr'-o, alabaster ; **-a**, alabastrine, of alabaster.
alarm'-o, alarm ; **-i**, to alarm, sound an alarm, arouse to vigilance ; **-ilo**, an alarm, alarum (instrument) ; **brul-a sonorilo**, fire-alarm bell ; **-iĝi**, to be roused by an alarm ; **-isto**, alarmist. *Cf.* **timig'**.
alaŭd'-o, skylark, laverock (*Alauda arvensis*) ; **-falko**, kestrel, windhover (*Falco alaudarius*).
alb-o, alb, white robe of priest.
alban-a, Albanian ; **-o**, an Albanian ; **Albanujo**, Albania.
albatros-o, albatross (*Diomedea*).
albinos-o, **-a**, albino ; **-eco**, albinism, albinoism.
Albion-o, Albion, poetic name of England ; **-a**, of Albion.

Digitized by Google

album[1]**-o**, album.
albumen-o, albumen ; **-a**, albuminous.
albumin-o (biol.), albumin, white of egg.
albuminuri-o, albuminuria, Bright's disease.
alburn-o (ichth.), bleak (*Cyprinus alburnus*).
alce-o, hollyhock (*Althæa rosea*, see **alteo**).
alcion'-o, kingfisher, halcyon (*Alcedo*).
ald-o, alto (voice) ; **-isto**, an alto (singer) ; **-oviolono**, viola, tenor violin ; **-hobojo**, English horn.
ale[1]**-o**, a walk, alley (garden), avenue (of trees), lane ; **tilia -o**, a lime avenue. *Cf.* **stratet'**.
alegor[1]**-o**, allegory, parable ; **-a**, allegorical.
alegr-o (mus.), an allegro ; **-eto**, an allegretto.
aleksandri-a, alexandrine (verse).
alen-o, awl, punch.
alfabet[1]**-o**, alphabet ; **-a**, alphabetic ; **-e**, alphabetically ; **-umo**, a hornbook, an A B C book.
alfenid-o nickel-silver, german silver.
alg-oj, seaweeds, algæ ; **-o**, an algal ; **-a**, **-orica**, algous, algal, seaweedy. *Cf.* **fuk'**, **zoster'**.
algebr'-o, algebra ; **-a**, **-e**, algebraic, —al, —ally.
Alĝer-o, Algiers (town).
Alĝeri-o, Algeria ; **-a**, Algerian ; **-ano**, an Algerian.
alĥemi-o, alchemy ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, alchemist.
alĥemil-o (bot.), lady's mantle (*Alchemilla*).
ali'-a, other (not the same), another, else ; **-e**, otherwise, or else, or ; **-eco**, otherness, difference ; **-o**, another (thing) : *nek io, nek alio*, neither one thing nor another, nothing at all ; **-ulo**, another, another person : *sekreton de -ulo ne malkaŝu*, discover not the secret of another (Sent. xxv., 9) ; *kampo de -ulo*, another's field ; **-igi**, to alter, change ; **-iĝi**, to alter, become different ; **-flanke**, on the other hand ; **-foje**, another time, on another occasion ; **-formigi**, to transform, convert, give another form to ; **-formigo**, **-formiĝo**, transformation, conversion, metamorphosis ; **-gentulo**, an alien, gentile, foreigner ; **-landa**, of another country ; **-lande**, abroad ; **-landulo**, **-landano**, foreigner ; **-lingva**, of a different language from ours ; **-loke**, elsewhere, in other places ; **-maniere**, differently, in another way, otherwise ; **-nomo**, alias ; **-proprigi**, to alienate (property) ; **-vestita**, in disguise ; **-dire**, **-vorte**, in other words ; **iu -a**, someone else ; **unu-a(n)**, one another. *Cf.* **ankoraŭ**, **ceter'**, **diferenc'**, **malsam'**.
alibi-o, (leg.) alibi.
alidad-o, alidade (of astrolabe, quadrant or other mathematical instrument).
aligator[1]**-o**, alligator, cayman.

Digitized by Google

aliment-oj, maintenance monies, alimonies.

aline-o (print.), line commencing fresh paragraph, break, indentation; **-e**, at the break, with the new paragraph. *Cf.* **alinliĝ'**, **paragraf'**.

alis-o (bot.), alyssum (*Alyssum*).

alism-o, greater water-plantain (*Alisma plantago*).

alizarin-o, alizarine, a red colouring matter.

alk'-o, elk, moose, moose deer (*Cervus alces*).

alkali-o, alkali; **-a**, **-eca**, alkaline.

alkohol'-o, alcohol, spirit; **-a**, **-hava**, alcoholic, spirituous; **-aĵo**, an alcoholic, (pharm.) a tincture; **-aĵoj**, spirits, alcoholic liquors; **-aĵisto**, spirit dealer; **-igi**, to alcoholize; **-ulo**, an alcoholic, a habitual drinker; **-mezurilo**, alcoholometer; **sen-a**, non-alcoholic, free of alcohol. *Cf.* **likvor'**, **spirit'**.

alkoholism-o, alcoholism.

alkov'-o, alcove, recess (in a bed-chamber). *Cf.* **niĉ'**.

almanak'-o, almanac.

almenaŭ', at least, at all events, anyhow: *tiu laboro okupos — kvar horojn*, that piece of work will take at least four hours; *mi — konas nenion super tio*, at all events I know nothing higher than that; *se ĝi — havus vualon, por ke ĝi kaŝu sin antaŭ niaj okuloj*, if it had but a veil to hide itself from our eyes.

almoz'-o, alms, charitable dole, charity, alms-deed; **-ulo**, almsman, pauper, beggar; **-ularo**, alms-folk; **-ulejo**, alms-house; **-peti**, to beg (alms); **-petanto**, **-isto**, beggar, mendicant; **-petado**, **-uleco**, beggary; **-doni**, to give alms, bestow charity; **-donanto**, alms-giver, almoner; **-donema**, charitable; **-kesto**, alms-box, poor-box.

aln'-o, alder, alder-tree (*Alnus*); **-aro**, alder-grove.

alo-o, aloe (*Aloë*); **-a**, aloetic. *Cf.* **agav'**.

alopat-o, an allopath, allopathist.

alopati-o, allopathy; **-a**, allopathic; **-isto**, allopathist.

alos-o (ichth.), allice-shad, common shad (*Clupea alosa*).

alp-o, an alp, a mountain pasture; **Alpoj**, Alps; **-a**, alpine; **-ano**, alpine dweller; **-a bastono**, alpenstock.

alpak-o, alpaca (sheep and wool); **-a**, of alpaca, alpaca.

alt'-a, high, lofty; **-aĵo**, a height, eminence, elevation; **-ajeto**, mound, hillock, bank; **-o**, **-eco**, height, altitude, elevation, highness; **-igi**, to raise, exalt; **-iĝi**, to rise, soar; **-maro**, high tide; **pli-eco**, superiority; **pli-igi**, to heighten; **-kreska**, tall; **mal-kreska**, short (in stature); **mal-a**, low; **-reliefo**, high relief; **-e**, highly, on high; **-e super**, high above; **-a lernejo**, high school. *Cf.* **lev'**.

Digitized by Google

altan-o, a raised place, garden kiosk or alcove on a height, belvedere, sort of balcony. *Cf.* **balkon'**, **laŭb'**.

altar'-o, altar, high place (rel.); **-ejo**, chancel; **-a tuko**, altar cloth.

alte'-o, marsh mallow (*Althæa officinalis*); **-a rozo**, hollyhock (*also* **alceo**). *Cf.* **malv'**.

altern'-i, to alternate, occur by turns; **-a**, **-e**, alternate, —ly, by turns; **-ado**, alternation; **-eco**, alternateness; **-igi**, to alternate, to cause to follow by turns. *Cf.* **vic'**.

alternativ-o, an alternative; **-a**, **-e**, alternative, —ly; **-eco**, alternativeness.

altruism-o, altruism; **-a**, altruistic.

alud'-i (-n, -al), to allude to, refer indirectly to, mention; **-eti**, hint at; **-a**, allusive, allusory; **-o**, **-eto**, allusion, reference, hint, insinuation: *por saĝulo sufiĉas -o* (*P.E.* 442), verbum sat sapienti. *Cf.* **rilat'**.

alumet'-o, a match, lucifer; **vaksa -o**, wax vesta; **-ujo**, match-box.

alumini-o, aluminium.

alun'-o, alum; **ŝton-o**, rock-alum.

aluvi-o, alluvium, alluvion; **-a**, alluvial, alluvious.

alveol-o, cell, socket (of tooth), alveolus; **-a**, **-plena**, alveolar, alveolate, deeply pitted, honeycombed, cellular; **-aro**, an alveary, honeycomb or similar structure. *Cf.* **ĉel'**.

am'-i, to love, like, be fond of; **-a**, of love, amatory, fond, kind, tender; **-o**, love, affection; **-ajo**, **-intrigo**, a love affair, amour, intrigue; **-aji**, to play the gallant, make illicit love to; **-ajisto**, gallant, lover, paramour; **-ajistino**, mistress, courtesan, leman; **-anta**, loving, fond; **-anto**, **-antino**, lover, sweetheart (one who loves); **ge-antoj**, lovers, loving couple; **-ato**, **-atino**, a beloved, loved one, love, sweetheart, darling; **-atajo**, **-ata ĉevaleto**, hobby, hobby-horse; **-e**, lovingly, tenderly; **-eco**, fondness, tenderness; **-egi**, to have a deep affection for, love passionately, adore; **-egata**, **-eginda**, adorable; **-eto al**, a liking for; **-ema**, affectionate, loving, amatory, amorous; **-igi iun al**, to endear someone to; **-inda**, loveable, amiable, attractive, likeable, lovely; **-indeco**, amiability, attractiveness; **-indumi**, *see* **amindum-i**; **-vundita**, love-stricken; **en-i en**, to be in love with; **en-iĝi en**, to fall in love with: *li en-iĝis en min*, he fell in love with (became enamoured of) me; **en-iĝinta en**, in love with; **en-iĝinto**, lover, enamoured, inamorato; **en-iĝema**, amorous, amative; **en-igi**, to enamour, to captivate; **mal-i**, to hate; **mal-o**, hatred, hate, enmity; **mal-a**, malignant, spiteful; **mal-inda**, hateful, disagreeable; **mal-egi**,

Digitized by Google

to detest, abhor ; **ne-i**, to dislike, have no love for ; **ne-ema, sen-a**, unloving, cold, loveless. *Cf.* **plaĉ', ŝat'.**

amalgam-o, amalgam ; **-i**, to amalgamate ; **-iĝi**, to amalgamate, become amalgamated ; **-ado, -iĝo**, amalgamation.

amar-a (med.), bitter (as gall, aloes) ; **-eco**, bitterness. *Cf.* **acid', maldolĉ'.**

amarant-o, amaranth (*Amaranthus*) ; **-a, -kolora**, amaranth, amaranthine, of a purplish colour.

amarilis-o (bot.), amaryllis.

amas'-o, heap, pile, crowd, troop, swarm, concourse ; **-o da**, crowd, heap of ; **-e**, in a crowd, in crowds, in heaps, en masse, in the aggregate : *-e buĉi*, to massacre ; **-ego**, a host, multitude, huge mass ; **-igi**, to amass, heap up, accumulate, collect, aggregate, hoard ; **-igo**, amassment ; **-iĝi**, to crowd, accumulate, collect, come together in crowds (*Cf.* **svarm'**) ; **popol-o**, populace, crowd ; **miks-o**, mob ; **-a kunveno**, mass-meeting ; **sur-igi**, to pile up. *Cf.* **mas'.**

amator-o, amateur, lover of art, etc., fancier ; **-a**, amateur. *Cf.* **diletanto, nemetiisto.**

amaŭroz-o (med.), amaurosis ; **-a**, amaurotic.

amazon-o, amazon, female warrior, female rider.

ambasad-o, embassy (staff, suite).

ambasador'-o, ambassador ; **-a**, ambassadorial ; **-ejo**, embassy (residence).

ambaŭ', both, the two : *en la — ĉambroj*, in both of the rooms ; *ligita ĉe siaj — finoj*, tied at both of its ends ; — **ne**, neither ; **-flanke**, on both sides ; **-dekstra**, ambidexterous ; **-akra**, double-edged ; **-mane**, with both hands. *Cf.* **kiel, tiel, ankaŭ.**

ambici'-a, ambitious ; **-o**, ambition ; **-ulo**, an ambitious person.

ambl-o, amble, ambling race ; **-i**, to amble ; **-e**, amblingly, with an ambling gait.

ambon-o, ambo, church reading-desk *or* tribune.

ambos'-o, anvil.

ambr'-o, ambergrease, ambergris. *Cf.* **sukcen'.**

ambrozi'-o (myth.), ambrosia ; **-a**, ambrosial.

ambulanc'-o, ambulance, field-hospital.

ambulatori-o (arch.), ambulatory.

ameb-o, amœba.

amel'-o, starch ; **-a**, of starch ; **-eca**, starchy ; **-i**, to starch.

amen, Amen : *Ameno diablon ne forpelos* (*P. K.* 20).

Amerik-o, America ; **Amerika**, American ; **-ano**, an American.

ametist-o, amethyst.

amfibi'-o, an amphibian ; **-a**, amphibian, amphibious ; **-ulo**, an amphibian.

Digitized by Google

amfibrak-o (pros.), amphibrach (verse foot, thus : ∪ – ∪).
amfiteatr-o, amphitheatre.
amfor'-o, amphora, ; **-a**, amphoral.
amiant-o (bot.), amianthium, fall poison.
amik'-o, friend ; **-ino**, lady friend, girl friend ; **-a**, **-ema** friendly, amicable, social, sociable ; **-aĵo**, a kindness, a friendship ; **-aro**, circle of friends, party ; **-eco**, friendship, friendliness, amity ; **-e**, amicably, as a friend ; **-iĝi**, to become friends, become acquainted ; **re-iĝi**, to reconcile ; **re-iĝi**, to again become friends (with), to become reconciled ; **mal-a**, inimical, hostile ; **mal-o**, enemy, foe ; **mal-eco**, hostility, enmity, animosity ; **mal-igi**, to alienate.
amindum'-i (kus), to court, woo, make love to ; **-ado**, courtship, wooing ; **-anto**, wooer. *Cf.* **svatiĝi.**
amnesti'-o, amnesty, pardon ; **-i**, to grant an amnesty, to amnesty.
amoniak'-o, ammonia ; **-a**, ammoniacal ; **sal-o**, sal ammoniac.
amor-o, a cupid, God of Love.
amorf-a (geol.), amorphous.
amortiz-i, to amortize, redeem or pay off a debt by instalments or through a sinking fund ; **-o**, **-ado**, amortization ; **-a kaso**, sinking fund ; **-ebla**, redeemable.
ampelops-o, virginian creeper (*Ampelopsis*).
ampleks'-o, amplitude, extent, size, bulk, compass, scope, range ; **-a**, **mult-a**, extensive, comprehensive, capacious ; **-i**, to embrace, comprise, include, comprehend, encompass ; **interna -o**, capacity ; **sam-a**, of the same size *or* scope. *Cf.* **enhaveblec'**, **grandec'**, **vast'**, **volumen'**.
amput'-i, to amputate ; **-o**, **-ado**, amputation.
amulet-o, amulet ; **-a**, amuletic.
amuz'-i, to amuse, entertain, divert ; **-iĝi** (kun. je), to be amused (at), amuse oneself (with), dally with ; **-a**, amusing, droll, diverting ; **-o**, **-ado**, amusement (given), diversion, pleasure ; **-aĵo**, an amusement, pastime, sport ; **-ilo**, a means of amusement, toy, etc. ; **-isto**, entertainer, jester ; clown, fool (professional) ; **-iĝo**, **-iĝado**, amusement (felt) ; **mal-i**, to bore, disgust, annoy. *Cf.* **distr'**, **plezurig'**, **regal'**.
-an'-, *suffix meaning* member, inhabitant, partisan, adherent (*see Ekz.* § 37) : **brita regn-o**, British citizen ; **urb-o**, townsman ; **vilaĝ-o**, villager ; **London-o**, Londoner ; **Aŭstrali-o**, an Australian ; **Luter-o**, Lutheran : *Luter-oj kaj Kalvin-oj estas krist-oj* (Ekz. §36), Lutherans and Calvanists are Christians ; **-o**,

Digitized by Google

a member ; -'aro, group, company, party, band, troop, circle, membership (collective) ; -eco, membership (being a member) ; -iĝi, to join, become a member, affiliate ; -igi, to introduce, make (someone) a member of. *Cf.* -ist', -ul'.

anabaptism-o, anabaptism ; -a, anabaptistic.

anabaptist-o, Anabaptist.

anagal-o, scarlet pimpernel (*Anagallis arvensis*).

anagram-o, anagram ; -a, anagrammatic ; -igi, anagrammatize ; -isto, anagrammatist.

anakoret-o, anchorite, anchoret. *Cf.* **dezertulo, ermito.**

anakronism-o, anachronism ; -a, anachronistic.

analitik-o, analytics ; -a, analytic.

analiz'-i, to analyse, (fig.) to examine closely ; -o, -ado, analysis, analysation ; -a, -ema, analytic ; -ebla, analysable ; -ejo, analytic laboratory ; -isto, analyst, analyser ; -ilo, instrument of analysis, test ; mem-o, self-analysis, introspection.

analog'-o, analogy ; -a, analogous ; -e, by analogy.

ananas'-o, pineapple, ananas ; -ejo, pinery, pine-house ; -ujo, pineapple plant (*Ananassa sativa*).

anapest-o (pros.), anapaest (foot, thus : ∪ ∪ –) ; -a, anapaestic.

anarĥi-o, anarchy ; -a, anarchic ; -isto, anarchist.

anarĥism-o, anarchism ; -ulo, anarchist.

anas'-o, -ino, duck (*Anas*) ; -o, -viro, drake ; -ido, duckling ; -aĵo, duck (meat) ; mol'-o, eider-duck ; **sovaĝa -o** (-ino), wild duck ; **sovaĝa -viro**, mallard, wild duck.

anatem-o, anathema, ecclesiastical ban ; -i, anathematize.

anatomi'-o, anatomy ; -a, anatomical ; -isto, anatomist.

anĉov'-o, anchovy (the fish Engraulus preserved with vinegar and spice). *Cf.* **engraŭl', sardel'.**

Andaluzi-o, Andalusia ; -ano, an Andalusian.

andant-o (mus.), an andante.

Ande-oj, Andes ; -a, Andean.

andromed-o (bot.), Andromeda ; **marĉa -o**, marsh andromeda (*A. polifolia*).

anekdot'-o, anecdote ; -a, -ema, anecdotal ; -aro, collection of anecdotes ; -isto, anecdotist.

aneks-i, to annex ; -o, annexe, annexation.

anemi-o, anæmia ; -a, -ema, anæmic ; -ulo, an anæmic.

anemon-o, anemone, wind flower ; **mar-o**, sea-anemone.

anevrism-o, aneurism ; -a, aneurismal.

angelik-o, garden angelica (*Angelica Archangelica*).

angil'-o, an eel (Anguilla) ; -oforma, anguilliform, eel-shaped.

angin'-o, angina, quinsy ; **brusta -o**, angina pectoris.

angiografi-o (anat.), angiography.

Digitized by Google

angl-a, English, Anglian; **-o,** Englishman; **Anglujo,** England; **Anglujano,** Englander; **-ajo,** something English, an anglicism; **anglolingva,** English-speaking; **-o-Amerikano,** Anglo-American; **-o-Saksо,** Anglo-Saxon; **-omanio,** anglomania.

anglicism-o, an anglicism, an English idiom.

anglikan-a, anglican, of the anglican church.

angor-o, agony, anguish, angor. *Cf.* **agoni', doloreg'.**

angul'-o, angle, corner, coign; **-a, -eca, mult-a,** angular; **-eco, mult-eco,** angularity; **-eto,** nook, niche; **rekt-o,** rectangle; **tri-o,** triangle; **kvar-a,** foursquare, quadrangular; **-ilo** (an angle instrument, *e.g.*:) a protractor, a square, etc.; **en-igi,** to corner; **baz-a ŝtono,** corner-stone.

angvis-o, slow-worm, blindworm (*Anguis fragilis*).

anĝel'-o, angel; **-a,** angelic; **-aro,** angelic band or choir; **ĉef-o,** archangel.

anĝelus-o, angelus.

anilin-o, aniline; **-ruĝo,** aniline red, fuchsine, magenta.

anim'-o, soul; **bon-a,** good-natured; **grand-a,** magnanimous; **malgrand-a,** mean, contemptible, small-minded; **-eco,** animation; **unu-a,** unanimous, single-minded; **unu-e,** unanimously; **egal-eco,** equanimity; **re-i,** to reanimate: *doni -on por -o,* to give life for life. *Cf.* **spirit', viv'.**

aniz'-o, anise (*Pimpinella anisum*), aniseed; **-brando. -likvoro,** aniseed cordial.

ankaŭ', also, too, likewise: *ankaŭ mi povas tion fari,* I too can do that; **kaj mi — ne, nek mi —,** nor I.

ankiloz-o (med.), anchylosis; **-i,** to anchylose; **-iĝi,** to become anchylosed.

ankoraŭ', yet, still: *mi — ne trovis mian ĉapelon,* I have not yet found my hat: *li estas — malfeliĉa,* he is still unhappy; *ili bezonas — dek funtojn da pano,* they (still) need (another) 10 pounds of bread (10 pounds more (of) bread); *apud la pordo li vidis — ĉapon,* near the door he saw another cap; *ŝi tion faris — unu fojon,* she did that once more (again); *— neniam,* never yet, never before; *— hodiaŭ,* this very day, only to-day; *— hieraŭ,* only yesterday, but yesterday; *ili revis kaj nun — revas pri tiu utopio,* they have dreamt and still are dreaming of that utopia; *— multe vi kuros, ĝis vi alkuros,* you have still a long way to go to get there (before you get there). *Cf.* **alia, jam, plu.**

ankr'-o. anchor; **-i, delasi la -on,** to anchor, cast or drop anchor; **-adi,** to ride at anchor; **-adejo,** anchorage; **deiĝi, levi la -on,** to weigh anchor; **-otreni,** to drag anchor.

Digitized by Google

anobi-o, death-watch, bore-worm (*Anobium*) ; **-borita**, worm-eaten.

anomali-o, anomaly ; **-a**, anomalous.

anonc'-i, to announce, give notice of ; **-o**, **-ajo**, notice, announcement, advertisement ; **-ado**, advertising ; **-ilo**, prospectus, advertising sheet ; **(publika, urba) -isto**, (public, town-) crier ; **-agento**, advertising agent. *Cf.* **aviz'**, **sciig'**, **reklam'**.

anonim'-a, anonymous ; **-e**, anonymously ; **-eco**, anonymity ; **-ulo**, an unknown (author, etc.); **-a kompanio**, joint-stock company.

ans-o, handle, knob (of door, drawer, etc.), latch, clinched end or haft of a bolt ; **anse** (one of the handles of a cannon) ; **-oj**, ansæ (of Saturn's rings) ; **-a**, **-ohava**, ansate, handled.

anser'-o, **-ino**, goose (*Anser*) ; **-o**, **-oviro**, gander ; **-a**, of geese. anserine ; **-ido**, gosling ; **-ajo**, goose (meat).

anstataŭ' (prep), instead of, in place of, for, in default of, in lieu of : — *ĉapelo li metis sur la kapon ĉapon el drapo*, he put on a cloth cap instead of a hat ; — *li*, in his stead ; — *labori, la knabo babiladas la tutan tagon*, the boy, instead of working, chatters all day ; — *ke ĉiu lernas sian lecionon*, instead of all (any of of them, each) learning their lessons ; **-a**, substitutional, vicarious ; **-ajo**, a substitute (*see* **surogato**) ; **-e** (de), vicariously, as a substitute for, in exchange for ; **-i**, to be in (fill the) place of, take in the place of, replace, supersede, be substitute for, act (vicariously), for ; **-o**, replacement, being in place of ; **-anto**, **-ulo**, substitute, proxy ; **-igi** (ner), to replace (by), put in place of. substitute : *per kiu vi -igos lin*, whom will you put in his place ? *li -os min, kaj oni -igos lin per via frato*, he will replace me, and your brother will be substituted for him ; **-igebla**, substitutable, able to be replaced.

-ant'-, *ending of the* Present Participle Active (*see P.G., Rule* 6, *and Ekz.* § 22) : *fal-a pluvo*, falling rain ; *instru-a libro*, an instructive book (cf. *instrua libro*, instruction book, book of instruction) ; *instru-o*, instructor, one who is teaching *or* does teach ; *instru-e, ni lernas*, (in, while, by), teaching, we learn ; *preterpas-o*, a passer, one who passes, *or* is passing by ; *pas-ajo*, a passing *or* ephemeral affair ; *est-eco*, (the) present, time being ; *est-e*, at present ; *li staris ĉe la pordo, ne parol-e*, he stood at the door without speaking ; *li estis sin ban-a* (*li sin banis*) *en la rivero*, he was bathing in the river. *Cf.* **-at-**.

antagonism-o, antagonism ; **-a**, antagonistic ; **-e**, —ally.

antagonist-o, antagonist ; **-a**, of an antagonist.

Digitized by Google

antarkt-a, Antarctic ; **-a poluso,** Antarctic pole.

antaŭ' (prep.), before, in front of, ago, pre-, fore-, ante- : *ni staris — la domo*, we stood in front of the house ; *li parolis — la reĝo*, he spoke in the presence of the king ; *ne ĵetu perlojn — la porkojn*, don't throw pearls before swine ; — **ol,** ere, before (conj.) ; — *ol mi venis*, — *mia alveno*, before I came ; — *ol morti*, before dying ; *ne kaŝu — mi la plej malgrandan sciigon*, do not hide from me the smallest detail ; *la timo — Dio*, the fear of God ; — **du jaroj,** two years ago ; — **nelonge,** not long ago, recently, not long since ; — **ĉio,** first, first of all, above all, especially ; **-a,** previous, prior, former, quondam, old, anterior, front ; **-e,** previously, formerly, before, in time past, in advance, first, ahead : *tri tagojn -e*, three days previously, before ; **-e de,** in (the) front of ; **-en,** forward(s), onward, to the front ; **-o, -ajo, -parto,** front, forepart, brow, bow (of ship) ; **-eco,** priority, anteriority, precedence ; **-enemo,** push, forwardness ; **-enema,** pushing, energetic ; **-i,** to be in front, precede, anticipate ; **-enigi,** to advance, further, push forward, help on, promote ; **-enigo,** furtherance, promotion ; **-iĝi,** to get in front of, draw ahead of ; **-ulo,** predecessor, forerunner, ancestor ; **-arangi,** to prearrange ; **-brako,** forearm ; **-dua,** antepenultimate ; **-historia,** prehistoric ; **-klarigo,** a preamble ; **-lasta,** penultimate ; **-meti,** to put before, propose, adduce ; **-pago,** prepayment, payment in advance, an advance ; **-parolo,** preface ; **-plenumi,** to anticipate (one's wishes, etc.) ; **-salono,** antechamber ; **-signo,** omen, augury, portent, foretoken ; **-ŝtuko,** apron ; **mal-,** behind, at the back of ; **mal-a,** back, rear ; **mal-e,** behind, in the back, at the rear ; **de mal-e,** from behind ; **mal-en,** backward(s), to the back, to the rear, back, go behind ! **mal-o, mal-ajo, mal-a parto,** back, rear, afterpart, stern. *Cf.* **pli fru', kontraŭ, pra, post.**

anten'-o, antenna, feeler (insects) ; **-a,** antennal.

anticip-i, to anticipate ; **-o,** anticipation. *Cf.* **antaŭ, antaŭven'.**

antikrist-o, Antichrist.

antikv'-a, ancient, antique ; **-ajo,** an antiquity, **-isto, -ajisto,** an antiquarian, antiquary, dealer in antiquities ; **-ajoscienco,** antiquarianism ; **-eco,** antiquity, ancientness, antiqueness ; **la -uloj,** the Ancients ; **-amoda,** antiquated ; **la -a Adamo,** the old Adam ; **de -e,** of old, of old time. *Cf.* **arĥaik', malnov', maljunul'.**

Antil-oj, the Antilles.

antilop'-o, antelope.

Digitized by Google

antimon'-o, antimony, **-a**, antimonial.
antinomi-o, antinomy; **-a**, antinomian, opposed to law.
antipati'-o, antipathy, aversion, dislike; **-a**, antipathetic, uncongenial; **-a homo**, a person for whom one has an antipathy.
antipirin-o, antipyrin.
antipod'-o, **-oj**, antipode, antipodes (people); **-a**, antipodal, antipodean.
antiren-o, snapdragon (*Antirrhinum*).
antisemit-o, antisemite.
antisemitism-o, antisemitism; **-a**, antisemitic.
antiseps-a, antiseptic; **-aĵo**, an antiseptic; **-igi**, to antiseptise.
antitez-o, antithesis; **-a**, antithetical; **-e**, by antithesis.
antologi-o, anthology; **-a**, anthological.
antracit-o, anthracite, glance, or blind coal; **-a**, anthracitic.
antraks-o, anthrax, carbuncle, malignant ulcer (specially of domestic animals). *Cf.* **karbunkol'**, **furunk'**.
antropolog-o, anthropologist.
antropologi'-o, anthropology; **-a**, anthropological.
antropomorfism-o, anthropomorphism.
antus-o, titlark, pipit (*Anthus*); **arba -o**, tree pipit (*A. arboreus*).
Anunciaci'-o, Annunciation (relig.).
anus-o, anus; **-a**, anal.
aort-o, aorta (main artery); **-a**, aortal, aortic.
apanaĝ-o, appanage, allowance (by a state to a prince); **-i**, to endow with an appanage; **-ulo**, appanagist.
aparat'-o, apparatus.
apart'-a, special, especial, separate, apart, particular, distinct; **-aĵo**, a peculiarity, characteristic, idiom, singularity; **-e**, particularly, separately, especially, singly, apart, by oneself, aloof; **-igi**, to separate, set apart, particularise; **ne-igebla**, indissociable, indistinguishable. *Cf.* **dis'**, **special'**, **propr'**.
apartament-o, apartments, suite of rooms, rooms.
aparten'-i, to appertain, belong to, be (one) of; **-aĵo**, a belonging, appurtenance, accessory, property (of), peculiarity; **-a**, appurtenant, appertaining.
apati'-o, apathy; **-a**, apathetic; **-e**, with apathy, indifference; **-ulo**, an apathist.
apelaci-o, appellation, legal appeal; **-i**, to appeal (legally); **-anto**, appellant; **-a tribunalo**, court of appeal. *Cf.* **alvok'**, **pet'**.
apenaŭ', hardly, scarcely, only just, but just, with difficulty: — *ŝi venis al la fonto, ŝi vidis infanon tie starantan*, she had hardly got to the fountain, when she saw a child standing there; *ŝiaj okuloj*

Digitized by Google

— *retenis larmojn*, her eyes hardly kept from tears; — *li ricevis ĝin, li tuj ĝin vendis*, no sooner did he get it than he sold it; *ŝi — kelke da fojoj pasante lin vidis*, she had only seen him a few times in passing; *ventego — ne dronigis la ŝipojn*, a storm all but (well-nigh) sunk the ships. *Cf.* **baldaŭ, preskaŭ.**

apendic-o (anat.), appendix.

apendicit-o (med.), appendicitis.

Apenin-oj, the Apennines; **-a montaro**, the Apennine range.

aper'-i, to appear, come into sight, show; **-o**, appearance, appearing, revelation; **-o, -aĵo**, appearance, phenomenon, apparition, spectre; **-igi**, to cause to appear, manifest, declare, publish, bring out, (phot.) develop; **-igilo** (phot.), developer; **mal'-i**, to disappear, vanish; **mal-ema**, ephemeral, passing, vanishing. *Cf.* **montriĝ', ŝajn', vidiĝ'.**

apertur-o, aperture, opening, orifice, mouth. *Cf.* **fend', faŭk', malfermaĵ'.**

apetit'-o, appetite, gusto, zest, relish; **-a, -dona, -ekscita**, appetizing; **-ilo, -igilo**, an appetizer, relish; **sen-eco**, want of appetite; **mal-a, sen-iga**, repulsive, nasty. *Cf.* **ĝu'.**

api-o, wild celery, smallage (*Apium graveolens*). *Cf.* **celeri'.**

aplaŭd'-i, to applaud, clap the hands; (fig.), to express approval; **-o, -ado**, applause; **-a, -ema**, applausive, appreciative; **-egi**, to thunder applause; **-istaro**, claque. *Cf.* **aprob', ovaci', plaŭd'.**

aplik-i, to apply, turn to account; **-o, -ado**, application; **-aĵo**, an application, a utilizing; **-ebla**, applicable: *ili neniam havis la eblon praktike -i tion, kion ili lernis*, they had never had an opportunity of putting into practice what they had learnt. *Cf.* **almet', adapt', sin doni al, praktik', rilat', sin turn'.**

aplomb-o, self-assurance, aplomb, self-possession, assurance; **-e**, in an assured manner, self-confidently.

apog'-i, to lean, place or rest on for support; **-i sin** (al, sur), to lean, recline, rest (oneself) against *or* upon, to rely on, base *or* support oneself upon: *li -is sin al la dorso de seĝo*, he leant on the back of a chair; *-ante sin sur tiun fakton, li elpensis novan aerveturilon*, relying on that fact, he invented a new flying-machine; **-o**, support; **-ilo**, anything to lean against, support, prop, back (of seats), rail (of staircase, etc.); **-arko**, flying buttress; **-seĝo**, easy-chair. *Cf.* **klin', subten', kuŝ'.**

apoge'-o (astron.), apogee; (fig.) climax, apex; **-a**, apogean.

apokalips-o, apocalypse, revelation; **-a**, apocalyptic.

apokrif'-o (the) Apocrypha; **-a**, apocryphal, of doubtful authenticity.

Digitized by Google

apolog'-o, apologue, a moral tale, fable. *Cf.* **fablo.**

apologi-o, apology, vindication, defence ; **-a**, vindicatory, apologetic ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, apologist. *Cf.* **senkulpig'.**

apopleksi'-o, apoplexy ; **-a**, apoplectic ; **-ulo**, an apoplectic.

apostat-a, apostate ; **-iĝi**, to apostatize ; **-iĝo**, **-eco**, apostasy ; **-ulo**, an apostate. *Cf.* **renegat'.**

apostol'-o, apostle ; **-a**, apostolic ; **-ado**, **-eco**, apostleship ; **-iĝi**, to become an apostle.

apostrof-o (gram.), apostrophe ; **-i**, to mark with an apostrophe ; **-a**, apostrophic. In Esperanto only the final vowel of the Noun and Article can be omitted and replaced by an apostrophe. *See P.G., Rule* 16, *and Ekz.* § 27.

apotek'-o, a chemist's shop, a pharmacy ; **-ado**, pharmacy, occupation of an apothecary ; **-isto**, **-mastro**, chemist, apothecary. *Cf.* **farmaci'**, **ĥemi'.**

apoteoz-o, apotheosis, deification ; **-i**, to apotheosize.

apozici-o (gram.), apposition ; **-e**, in apposition.

apr'-o, wild boar, aper (*Sus scrofa*) ; **-ino**, wild sow ; **-oĉaso**, boar hunt ; **-oflŝo**, boar-fish (*Capros aper*).

apretur-o, finish, finishing, dressing, stiffening (of textiles) ; **-isto**, finisher.

April'-o, April : *Komenco Aprila, trompo facila* (P.E. 23).

aprob'-i, to approve of, like, be pleased with, commend ; **-o**, approval, approbation ; **-e**, approvingly, with approbation ; **mal-i**, to disapprove of, condemn, reprobate. *Cf.* **plaĉ'**, **sankci'**, **ŝat'**

apsid-o (astr., arch.), apse, apsis ; **-a**, apsidal.

aptenodit-o, penguin (*Aptenodytes*).

apterik-o, apteryx (of New Zealand).

apud' (prep.), near, by, beside, at : *li sidas — la tablo kaj dormetas*, he is sitting by the table dozing ; *la geĵaĉoj staris — la altaro*, the couple stood at the altar ; *la batalo — Filipi*, the battle of Philippi ; **-a**, next, adjoining, adjacent ; **-o**, **-eco**, side, contiguity, nearness ; **-e de**, next to, close to, in the presence of, near by, nigh ; **-esti**, to be by, to be present ; **-esto**, presence, close proximity ; **-mara**, seaside ; **-voja**, roadside ; **-meto**, apposition, juxtaposition. *Cf.* **flank'**, **proksim'**, **ĉe.**

-ar'-, *suffix denoting a* collection, group, set *of objects or beings* (*see Ekz.* § 34) : **arb-o**, a wood, forest ; **Azia best-o**, Asiatic fauna ; **brut-o**, a herd of cattle ; **student-o**, (the) body of students ; **lup-o**, a pack of wolves ; **ŝaf-o**, a flock of sheep ; **il-o**, a set of tools ; **vel-o**, a set of sails ; *as an independent radical :* **-o** (da), group, set, band, troupe, etc. (of) ; **-e**, collectively, as a group, aggregately ; **-ego**, a crowd, army, a great company : *tuta -ego da homoj*, quite

Digitized by Google

an army of men ; **-eto**, **-etaĉo**, a little group, coterie, clique ; **-igi**, to group, aggregate, collect together, cause to rally ; **-iĝi**, to come together, group, rally ; **-iĝema**, social, gregarious, aggregative.

ar-o, an are (100 *sq. metres* = $\frac{1}{10}$ *rood*). *See* **hektaro**.

ara-o, macaw ; **verda**, **skarlata**, **blua -o**, green, scarlet, blue, macaw (*Ara*).

arab-a, Arabic, arab ; **-o**, an Arab, an Arabian ; **Arabujo**, Arabia ; **Arabuja**, Arabian, of Arabia ; **-e**, **-lingve**, in Arabic ; **-a gumo**, gum-arabic.

arabesk-o, an arabesque ; **-a**, arabesque, Moorish.

arahis-o, ground-nut, peanut, goober (*Arachis hypogœa*) ; **-oleo**, Arachis oil, nut-oil.

arak-o, arrack, rice-spirit.

arali-o, Aralia ; **dorna -o**, angelica-tree (*A. spinosa*).

arane'-o, spider, araneid ; **-aĵo**, spider's web ; **-aja**, araneous ; **-oforma**, araneiform.

arang'-i, to arrange, dispose, fit up, set, settle, contrive ; **-o**, **-ado**, arranging, ordering, arrangement, measure ; **-ebla**, that can be arranged, settled or ordered ; **-ema**, contriving, ingenious, arrangeful ; **antaŭ-i**, to prearrange : *antaŭ-ita afero*, a concerted affair ; **kun-o**, co-ordination, co-arrangement ; **mal-i**, to derange, disarrange, upset, unsettle ; **en-i**, to set (precious stones, etc.). *Cf.* **ordig'**, **prepar'**.

araŭkari-o, monkey puzzle, Chili pine (*Araucaria*).

arb'-o, tree ; **-a**, of a tree ; **-eca**, **-osimila**, tree-like, arboreal, arboreous, arborescent ; **-aro**, **-aĵo**, wood, copse ; **-arego**, forest ; **-areto**, grove, plantation, clump, small wood, arboretum ; **-ara**, **-oriĉa**, **mult-a**, sylvan, woody, well-wooded ; **-arigi**, to afforest ; **-aristo**, forester ; **-aristejo**, forest lodge, woodman's cottage ; **-argardisto**, ranger ; **-ego**, forest giant, giant tree ; **-ejo**, **-oĝardeno**, arboretum ; **-eto**, small tree, shrub, arboret ; **-'etaĵo**, a bush ; **-etajaro**, bush, brushwood, thicket, scrub, brake, copse ; **-etaro**, a shrubbery, plantation ; **-ido**, seedling, young tree ; **-okulturo**, arboriculture ; **re-(ar)igi**, to reforest ; **sen-igi**, to clear (land of trees), deforest. *Cf.* **arbust'**, **bosk'**, **lign'**.

arbalest-o, crossbow, arbalest ; **-isto**, crossbowman, arbalister.

arbitr'-a, arbitrary, despotic, wilful ; **-o**, free-will, option, choice, good pleasure, discretion, caprice : *laŭ sia -o*, at his option *or* discretion ; *laŭ -o de la ventoj*, at the mercy of the winds ; **-eco**, arbitrariness ; **-e**, arbitrarily ; **-ulo**, **-ulino**, an arbitrary, self-willed person, an arbiter, despot. *Cf.* **arbitraci'**, **bontrov'**, **despot'**, **obstin'**.

Digitized by Google

arbitraci-o, arbitration, arbitrament; **-i**, **juĝi -o**, to arbitrate; **-anto**, **-isto**, arbitrator, umpire, referee, arbiter; **-e**, by arbitration.

arbust-o, a shrub, arbustum; **-a**, arbustive, shrubby.

arbut-o, arbutus, strawberry-tree (*Arbutus unedo*).

arĉ'-o, bow, fiddlestick (violin, 'cello, etc.). *Cf.* **ark'**.

ard-i, to glow, (fig.) to burn; **-a**, **anta**, fiery, glowing, ardent, incandescent; **-aĵo**, glowing matter, embers, live cinder; **-o**, **-eco**, ardour, fieriness, incandescence; **-e**, ardently; **-ilo**, mantle (of incandescent burner). *Cf.* **brul'**, **flam'**, **fervor'**.

arde'-o, heron (*Ardea cinerea*); **-aro**, **-ejo**, a flock *or* flight of herons, a heronry.

ardez'-o, slate; **-a**, of slate; **-ejo**, **-minejo**, slate-quarry; **-kolora**, slate-coloured, slaty.

are-o, area, superficial extent.

arek-o, areca-palm, betel-nut tree (*Areca*).

aren'-o, arena, wrestling place, etc.: *-o por dancoj*, dancing floor.

areometr'-o, areometer, hydrometer.

areopag-o, Areopagus, a sovereign tribunal of ancient Athens; an impartial tribunal; **-ano**, an aeropagite.

arest'-i, to arrest, apprehend, take into custody; **-o**, arrest, custody; **sub -o**, in custody, under arrest; **-ejo**, cell, detention-room; **-ito**, prisoner, one under arrest; **-letero**, writ *or* warrant of arrest. *Cf.* **gard'**, **malliber'**.

argil'-o, clay, argil; **-a**, **-eca**, of clay, clayey, argillaceous; **-aĵo**, **-aj vazoj**, earthenware, crockery.

argon-o (chem.), argon.

argonaŭt-o (myth), argonaut; (zool) argonaut, paper sailor (*Argonauta*).

argument'-i, to prove *or* demonstrate by argument, to argue; **-o**, argument, proof. *Cf.* **diskut'**, **rezon'**.

arĝent'-o, silver; **-a**, silvern, argentic, in silver; **-aĵo**, a piece of silver plate; **-ajaro**, silver ware, plate; **-aĵisto**, silversmith; **-i**, to silver, plate with silver; **-ado**, silver-plating, argentation; **-itaĵo**, a silver-plated article; **-itaĵaro**, plate, plated goods; **-eca**, **-kolora**, **-osona**, silvery, silver, argent, silvertoned; **-odona**, **-ohava**, argentiferous; **-parola**, silver-tongued; **-ero**, a piece of silver, a silver coin: *tridek -eroj*, 30 pieces of silver.

arĥaik (arĥaj) -a, archaic, obsolete; **-eco**, obsoleteness.

arĥa(j)ism-o, archaism, obsolete word *or* idiom.

arĥeolog-o, archæologist.

arĥeologi-o, archæolog-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —ist.

arĥi-, *international prefix = Eng.* arch: **-fripono**, arch-knave; **-fuŝisto**, arch-botcher. *Cf.* **ĉef'**.

Digitized by Google

arĥitektur'-o, architectur-e ; **-a**, —al ; **-isto**, architect.
arĥitrav-o, architrave.
arĥiv-o, archives, archiva (collection of documents) ; **-a**, archival ; **-ejo**, **regna -ejo**, muniment room, record office, rolls office ; **-isto**, records clerk, archivist, keeper of the rolls, recorder.
ari'-o, air, tune ; **-eto**, **-aĉo**, arietta, jig.
arian-o, arian.
arianism, arianism.
aristokrat'-o, aristocrat ; **-a**, —ic ; **-aro**, (the) aristocracy ; **-eco**, aristocraticalness, high birth. *Cf.* **nobel'**.
aristolohi-o, birthwort, aristolochy (*Aristolochia*).
aritmetik'-o, arithmetic, ciphering ; **-a**, arithmetical ; **-isto**, arithmetician. *Cf.* **kalkul'**, **sum'**.
arj-a, Aryan ; **-o**, an Aryan.
ark'-o, (geom.), arc ; **-'ajo**, arc, arch, vault, bow ; **-aja**, arched, vaulted ; **-ajejo**, cloister, arcade ; **-efleksi**, **-ajigi**, to arch, make a curve in ; **-ajiĝi**, to arch, become arched ; **-ajmodelilo** (build) centre of an arch ; **-oŝnuro**, bowstring ; **ĉiel-o**, rainbow ; **paf-o**, bow ; **paf-isto**, bowman, archer ; **paf-arto**, archery ; **šultra paf-o**, crossbow ; **-lampo**, arc lamp. *Cf.* **arĉ'**.
arkad'-o, arcade (an arch on columns) ; **-aro**, an arcade, row of arches.
Arkadi-o, Arcadia ; **-a**, Arcadian ; **-ano**, an Arcadian.
arke-o, Noah's ark.
arkt-a, Arctic ; **-a regiono**, (the) Arctic regions.
arkti-o, tiger-moth (*Arctia caja*) ; **-a raŭpo**, tiger-moth caterpillar, "Woolly Bear."
arleken'-o, harlequin ; **-aĵo**, harlequinade, tomfoolery.
arm'-i (kontraŭ), to arm (against), fit out, accoutre, equip ; **sin -i, -iĝi**, to arm, arm oneself, take up arms ; **-o**, **-ado**, arming, armament, fitting out, equipping ; **-aĵo**, armour, accoutrements, armature ; **-iloj**, arms (primarily for defence) ; **-ilaro**, arms (collectively), accoutrements ; **-ilejo**, **-iltenejo**, arsenal, armoury ; **-ilfaristo**, armourer ; **-ilportisto**, **-ilpaĝio**, armour-bearer, squire, armiger ; **-ita cemento**, fortified cement ; **sen-a**, defenceless, unarmed ; **sen-igi**, to disarm. *Cf.* **batalil'**, **ekip'**, **kiras'**.
armatur-o (electr.), armature.
armadel-o, armadillo (*Dasypus*) ; **-eto**, — **insekto**, woodlouse armadillo (*Isopoda*).
arme'-o, army, host ; **-ano**, soldier ; **-korpuso**, army corps ; **-liveranto**, army contractor. *Cf.* **militistar'**.
armen-a, Armenian ; **-o**, an Armenian ; **Armenujo**, Armenia.
armeri-o, thrift, sea-pink, sea-gilliflower (*Armeria maritima*).

Digitized by Google

arnik-o, mountain arnica, German leopard's bone (*Arnica montana*) ; **-o**, **-ajo** (pharm.), arnica, tincture of arnica, etc.

arog-i (al si), to arrogate (to oneself), presume, have the audacity to ; **-ajo**, piece of impudence, etc., an audacity ; **-'anta**, presumptuous, forward, impudent, audacious, arrogant ; **-anteco**, audacity, impudence, effrontery : *tia -anteco !* such presumption, impudence ! *-anta ŝtelisto*, impudent thief. *Cf.* **malhumileg'**, **fierac'**, **impertinent'**.

arom'-o, aroma, flavour ; **-a**, aromatic, sweet-smelling ; **-ajo**, a spice, an aromatic ; **-eco**, aromaticness, fragrance. *Cf.* **odor'**, **spic'**.

ararut-o, arrowroot (starch from *Maranta*).

arpeĝ'-o, arpeggio ; **-i**, to arpeggio.

arsenal-o, arsenal.

arsenik'-o, arsenic ; **-a**, arsenical.

arŝin-o, arschin (*Russian measure*, 2 *ft.* 4¼ *ins.*).

art'-o, art, workmanship ; **-a**, art, of art, artificial, made (not natural) : *ĉe -a lumo*, by artificial light ; **-amanto**, art-lover, amateur ; **-ajo**, a work *or* affair of art, art object, etc., an artifice ; **-aja**, artificial, false ; **-e**, by art, artificially ; **-efarita**, artificial, done by art ; **-isto**, **-istino**, artist (one engaged in any art work : painter, actor, drawer, etc.) ; **-ista**, **-eca**, **-oplena**, artistic, workmanlike ; **-laborejo**, studio ; **la bel-oj**, the fine arts ; **sen-a**, artless, natural, naïve, without art ; **kontraŭ-a**, **sen-a**, inartistic. *Cf.* **artism'**.

artemizi-o, common mugwort (*Artemisia vulgaris*).

arteri-o, artery ; **-a**, arterial.

artez-a, artesian ; **-a puto**, artesian well.

artifik'-o, an artifice, device, trick, dodge, subterfuge ; **-a**, **-ema**, tricky, artful ; **-eco**, trickiness ; **-isto**, contriver, dodger ; **sen-a**, artless, simple, straightforward, honest, without subterfuge ; **-i**, to concoct, work up, contrive, devise. *Cf.* **rus'**, **elturnig'**.

artik'-o, joint, articulation ; **-a**, **-hava**, articular, jointed, articulated ; **-ulo** (zool.). articulata ; **el-igi**, to dislocate, put out of joint ; **en-igi**, to reduce a dislocation, set a limb.

artikol'-o (gram., lit.), article. *See P.G., Rules* 1 *and* 16, *Ekz.* § 1—10, 27. *Cf.* **aj'**, **komercaj'**, **objekt'**, **paragraf'**.

artileri'-o, artillery ; **-ano**, artilleryman.

artism-o, fully developed artistic talent, artistry ; **-a**, artistic. *Cf.* **artec'**.

artiŝok'-o, artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*). *Cf.* **helianto**.

artrit'-o, arthritis, gout of the joints ; **-a**, arthritic, gouty ; **-ulo**, a gouty subject. *Cf.* **podagr'**.

Digitized by Google

artokarp-o, breadfruit tree (*Artocarpus*). *Also* **panarbo.**
arum-o, cuckow-pint, lords and ladies, wake-robin, arum (*A. maculatum*).
arvikol-o (zool.), vole (*Arvicola*).
-as', *ending of the* Present Tense of verbs (*see P.G., Rule* 6, *Ekz.* § 14/20): **est-**, am, is, are; **li kur-**, he runs, is running; *jam de du jarǒj mi est- en Londono*, I have been in London two years; *li diris, ke la knabo est- surda*, he said, the boy *was* deaf. *See* **-ad-.**
as'-o, ace (of cards).
asafetid-o, assafœtida.
asbest-o, asbestos; **-a**, asbestic; **-oforma**, asbestiform.
ascidi-o, sea squirt (*Ascidium*).
asekur'-i (kontraŭ), to insure, assure (against); **-o**, **-ado**, insurance, assurance; **-anto**, insurer; **-ato**, party insured; **-isto**, **-a agento**, insurance agent; **-a kompanio**, insurance company; **viv-o**, life assurance: *ŝia sorto tiam ŝajnis jam -ita*, her lot by then seemed assured; *laboro, kiu -as kontraŭ mizero*, work which assures against misery. *Cf.* **certig', gard'.**
asepsa, aseptic; **-aĵoj**, asepsa (substances not liable to putrefaction).
asert'-i, to assert, aver, maintain, affirm, profess, enunciate, avouch; **-o**, assertion; **laŭ -o**, professedly. *Cf.* **certig', konfes'.**
asesor'-o, assessor, assistant; **juĝa -o**, judge's clerk, assistant judge, judge lateral; **-a**, assessorial; **kolegia -o**, collegiate assessor.
asfalt'-o, asphalt, mineral pitch; **-i**, to asphalt.
asfiksi-o, asphyxia; **-i**, to asphyxiate, cause asphyxiation; **-iĝi**, to become asphyxiated.
asfodel-o, asphodel (*Asphodelus*).
asign'-i, to assign, set apart a sum of money for; **-o**, assignment, money-draft; **poŝta -o**, postal draft; **-anto**, assigner; **-ato**, assignee.
asimil-i, to assimilate; **-o**, **-ado**, assimilation; **-ebla**, assimilable; **-iĝi**, to assimilate, become incorporated with. *Cf.* **simil'.**
asir-a, Assyrian; **-o**, an Assyrian; **Asirujo**, Assyria.
asist-i, to be with and assist, be in attendance, second, abet; **-anto**, assistant, attendant: *oni invitis kuraciston -i ĉe la duelo*, a doctor was invited to assist at the duel. *Cf.* **kunhelp'.**
askarid-o, round worm (intestinal) (*Ascaris*).
asket-o, an ascetic; **-a**, ascetic; **-ado**, **-eco**, asceticism.
asketism-o, asceticism.
asklepiad-o, swallow-wort (*Asclepias*); asclepiad (verse).
asoci'-o, association; **-ano**, an associate; **-i**, to associate,

Digitized by Google

form into an association *or* partnership; **-into**, partner. *Cf.* **kompani'**, **lig'**, **societ'**, **unuig'**.

asonanc-o, assonance.

asparag'-o, asparagus.

aspekt'-i, to look, appear; **-i kiel**, to look like; **-o**, look, appearance, aspect; **-e**, in look; **bel-a**, good-looking, handsome; **bon-a**, well-favoured, nice-looking: *malgranda -e, sed granda intelekte*, small in look, but great in intellect. *Cf.* **mien'**, **rigard'**, **ŝajn'**, **vidiĝ'**.

asperg-i, to sprinkle (ceremonially, with holy water, etc.); **-o**, aspersion, besprinkling; **-ilo**, aspergill, holy water sprinkler; **-iloforma**, aspergilliform, brush-shaped. *Cf.* **ŝprucig'**.

asperol-o, sweet woodruff (*Asperula odorata*).

aspid'-o, common asp, aspic, chersæa (*Vipera aspis*).

aspir-i (aĵ, prĵ, -n), to aspire to; **-o**, **-ado**, aspiration; **-anto**, aspirant (to), suitor, candidate (for); **-ema**, aspiring.

asplen-o, black-stalked spleenwort, finger-fern (*Asplenium nigrum*); **mura -o**, common wall spleenwort (*A. trichomanes*); **ruta -o**, wall-rue (*A. ruta muraria*).

asteri-o, star fish (*Asterias*). *Also* **astroflŝo**.

asteroid-o, asteroid, minor planet, planetoid.

astigmatism-o, astigmatism; **-a**, astigmatic.

astm'-o, asthma; **-a**, asthmatical; **-ulo**, an asthmatic.

astr'-o, heavenly body, luminary, star, a sun; **-a**, astral; **-ofiziko**, astrophysics; **-oplena**, starry; **-ofloro**, aster, starwort. *Cf.* **stel'**, **sun'**.

Astrahan-o, Astrakhan, Russia; **-a felo**, astracan.

astrolog'-o, astrologer.

astrologi'-o, astrology; **-isto**, astrologer.

astronom'-o, astronomer.

astronomi'-o, astronom-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —er.

-at'-, *ending of the* Present Participle Passive, "being"; *see P.G., Rule* 6, *Ekz.* § 22 *and* 25, *denotes* continuance of action: *am-a*, being loved (in the state of), beloved; *la nekon-o*, the unknown (person); *nekon-aĵo*, something unknown; *nekon-eco*, (the) being unknown (to fame, etc.), obscurity: *ni estos am-aj*, we shall be (being) loved; *estas ne permes-e eniri*. *Cf.* **-ant-**.

atak'-i, to attack, assail; **-o**, attack, assault, access, fit (of disease); **-anto**, assailant, aggressor; **-egi**, to charge (in warfare), to storm; **-ema**, aggressive, quarrelsome; **-ebla**, attackable; **-o kontraŭ sieĝantoj**, sally; **ek-o**, surprise attack, coup de main.

ataksi-o (med.), ataxy, ataxia; **marŝa -o**, locomotor ataxy.

atavism-o, atavism **-a**, atavistic.

Digitized by Google

ateism-o, atheism ; **-a**, atheistical.
ateist-o, atheist ; **-a**, of an atheist.
atenc'-i, to attempt criminally : *li faris -on kontraŭ mia vivo*, he made an attempt on my life ; **-o**, criminal attempt, outrage, assault ; **-isto**, **-into**, assassin, violater, assaulter, etc. *Cf.* **atent'**, **prov'**.
atend'-i, to await, wait for, be on the look out for, expect ; **-o**, **-ado**, wait, waiting, expectation ; **-ema**, patient ; **-ejo**, **-salono**, waiting-room ; **ne-ite**, unexpectedly ; **sen-e**, at once, without delay : *ĉiuj ili -as de Vi*, they wait all upon Thee (Ps. civ., 27) ; **el-i**, to wait out, wait to the end. *Cf.* **antaŭvid'**, **esper'**.
Aten-o, Athens ; **-a**, Athenian ; **-ano**, an Athenian.
atent'-a, attentive ; **-i**, to be attentive, attend, mind, pay attention to, heed, regard : *-u, ke vi ne falu*, take heed lest you fall, mind you don't fall ; **-o**, attention, heed ; **-ema**, attentive, heedful, careful ; **-inda**, worthy of attention, to be heeded ; **sen-a**, heedless, careless, inattentive ; **sen-e**, heedlessly ; **sen-eco**, inattention ; **-igi** (al), to turn *or* call attention (to) ; **mal-a**, listless, distrait, inattentive ; **mal-i**, to disregard, take no notice of, neglect, ignore ; **ne-inda**, negligible. *Cf.* **gard'**, **malŝat'**.
atest'-i, to testify, attest, bear witness, give evidence ; **-aĵo**, testimony, witness, attestation, evidence, what is testified ; **-o**, certificate, testimonial, testimony ; **-ado**, attestation, giving evidence, witnessing ; **-anto**, a witness, attester ; **-igi**, to call *or* take to witness, cause to witness : **ricev-o**, receipt ; **-o pri kapableco**, certificate of proficiency ; **-o pri lernado**, preliminary certificate ; **-o pri konduto**, certificate of good conduct : *kesto de la -o*, ark of testimony. *Cf.* **evident'**, **vid'**.
ating'-i (ĝis), to reach, attain, obtain, achieve, overtake, amount (to) ; **-o**, **-ado**, attainment, obtaining, reach ; **-ebla**, attainable, reachable ; **-eco**, reach (extent of) ; **kur-i**, to catch up, reach by running ; **ne ebla**, unattainable, out of reach : *la fakturo -is ĝis la sumo de duĉek tri spesmiloj*, the invoice amounted to the sum of 23 *spesmiloj* (about £2 6s.). *Cf.* **akir'**, **alven'**, **elfar'**.
Atlant(ik)a (Oceano), Atlantic Ocean.
atlas-o, satin, silk twill ; an atlas, book of maps.
atlet'-o, athlete ; **-a**, athletic ; **-eco**, athleticism.
atmosfer'-o, atmosphere ; **-a**, atmospheric.
atom'-o, atom ; **-a**, atomic.
atomism-o, atomism.
atoni-o, atony, debility, want of tone (med.) ; **-a**, atonic.
atribu'-i, to attribute, ascribe. *Cf.* **aljuĝ'**, **tribut'**.
atribut-o (gram.), attribute ; **-a**, attributive.

Digitized by Google

atripl'-o, orache, mountain spinach, greasewood (*Atriplex*).
atrofi-o, atrophy; **-a**, atrophied, atrophous; **-iĝi**, to atrophy, waste away.
atropin-o (med.), atropine; **-a**, atropic.
atropos-o, death's head moth (*Acherontia atropos*).
atut'-o, trump (at cards).
aŭ', or; **aŭ...aŭ**, either...or: — *ili estas surdaj* — *mutaj*, they are either deaf or dumb. *Cf.* **ĉu.**
aŭd'-i, to hear; **-a, -ada**, auditory; **-ado**, hearing, sense of hearing, audition; **-anto**, hearer, auditor; **-antaro**, audience, auditory; **-ebla**, audible, distinct; **-igi**, to cause to hear, give voice to, utter; **-iĝi**, to be (become) heard; **sub-i**, to overhear. *Cf.* **aŭskult'.**
aŭdienc'-o (ĉe), an audience, interview (with a sovereign or other high personage); **-ejo**, audience-chamber.
aŭditori-o, auditorium.
aŭgur-i, to augur, divine; **-o, -ado**, augury, presage, omen, divination; **-isto**, augur, diviner, soothsayer. *Cf.* **diven', antaŭdir', antaŭsign'.**
Aŭgust'-o, August.
aŭkci'-o, auction; **-e vendi**, to sell by auction; **-ejo**, auction-room; **-isto**, auctioneer.
aŭl-o, Great Hall of High School or College, **aula.**
aŭreol-o, aureola, halo, glory (**glorkrono**); **-i**, to aureole. *Cf.* **nimbo.**
aŭrikul-o, auricula (*Primula auricula*).
aŭror-o, aurora; **-a**, auroral.
aŭskult'-i (**-n, -s**), to listen, hearken, give ear to; **-ado**, listening, auscultation; **-anto**, listener; **-antaro**, audience; **-u!** hark! listen!; **-ilo**, receiver (telephone, etc.); **el-i**, to hear out, listen to the end; **sub-i, -i spione**, to listen privily, pry into by listening, to eavesdrop. *Cf.* **aŭd'.**
aŭspici-oj, auspices. *Cf.* **favor', protekt'.**
aŭstr-a, Austrian; **-o**, an Austrian; **Aŭstrujo**, Austria; **Aŭstro-Hungarujo**, Austro-Hungary.
Aŭstrali-o, Australia; **-a**, Australian; **-ano**, an Australian.
aŭtent(ik)'-a, authentic, genuine; **-eco**, authenticity, authenticalness; **-igi**, to authenticate.
aŭtobiografi-o, autobiography; **-a**, autobiographical.
aŭtodafe-o, auto-da-fé.
aŭtodidakt-o, self-taught person. *Cf.* **memlerninto.**
aŭtograf-o, an autograph; **-a**, —al, —ical.
aŭtografi-o, autography, a process in lithography; **-a** autographic; **-i**, to autograph.
aŭtokrat-o, an autocrat; **-a**, autocratical.
aŭtokrati-o, autocracy; **-a**, autocratic, of autocracy.
aŭtomat'-o, automaton; **-a**, automatic; **-e**, —ally.

Digitized by Google

aŭtomobil'-o, automobile, self-propelled vehicle, motor car; **-isto**, automobilist, chauffeur; **-ejo**, garage.
aŭtonomi-o, autonomy; **-a**, autonomous.
aŭtor'-o, author, originator; **-eco**, authorship (state); **-ino**, authoress. *Cf.* **verkist'**.
aŭtoritat'-o, authority; **-a**, authoritative, authorised; **-e**, with authority; **-eco**, authoritativeness; **-o**, **-ulo**, an authority; **-ularo**, (the) authorities.
aŭtun'-o, Autumn, fall (of the year); **-a**, autumnal.
av'-o, grandfather; **-ino**, grandmother; **ge-oj**, grandparents; **pra-o**, great-grandfather; **gepra-oj**, great-grandparents; **-a seĝo**, easy chair.
avar'-a, avaricious, miserly, stingy, close-fisted, mean; **-o**, **-eco**, avarice, avariciousness, meanness; **-e**, stingily; **-i**, to be stingy *or* chary of, to stint, be sparing with; **-ulo**, miser, niggard; **mal-a**, generous, open-handed; **mal-eco**, generosity. *Cf.* **avid'**, **ŝpar'**, **domaĝ'**.
ava(e)ri-o, average (insurance); **ĝenerala -o**, general average.
avel'-o, hazel-nut, filbert; **-ujo**, hazel-bush (*Corylus avellana*); **-kolora**, hazel, hazelly, light brown.
aven'-o, oats, oat; **-a**, **-eca**, oaten, oaty, avenaceous; **-faruno**, oatmeal; **-kaĉo**, porridge.
aventur'-o, adventure; **-a**, **-ama**, **-ema**, **-oplena**, adventurous; **-isto**, **-ulo**, adventurer; **-istino**, adventuress.
avert'-i, to warn, caution, advise against; **-a**, cautionary; **-o**, warning, caution; **-ilo**, **-signo**, caution-board, sign of warning; **-eto**, a hint (of warning); **-e**, warningly, in warning; **antaŭ-o**, a forewarning, a premonition; **antaŭ-a**, premonitory. *Cf.* **admon'**, **singard'**.
aviad-o, aviation; **-isto**, aviator; **-ilo**, heavier-than-air flying-machine, aeroplane.
avid'-a, eager, covetous, greedy, avid; **-eco**, covetousness, avidity, eagerness (for); **-i**, to hanker after, covet, be greedy of, crave; **-o**, greed, lust (for), appetite, hankering (after); **parol-a**, eager of speech; **sang-ulo**, a bloodthirsty one; **mon-eco**, cupidity, avarice. *Cf.* **avar'**, **dezireg'**.
aviz'-o, notice, notification, advice; **-i**, to notify, advise; **-letero**, letter of advice. *Cf.* **anonc'**, **sciig'**.
avocet-o (ornith.), avocet (*Avocetta*).
azalo-o, azalea (*Azalea*).
azarol-o, azarole (*Cratægus azarolus*).
azen'-o, ass, donkey (*Asinus*); **-ino**, she-ass; **-viro**, **vir-o**, he-ass; **-ido**, ass's colt *or* foal; **-a**, of an ass, asinine; **-aĉo**, moke, donkey (in contempt); **-aĵo**, a doltishness, a stupidity; **-aĵa**, assish, doltish; **-isto**, donkey-driver; **-bleki**, to bray; **sovaĝa -o**, onager, wild ass; **-ulo**, ass-head, donkey, blockhead, dolt.

Digitized by Google

Azi-o, Asia ; **-a**, Asiatic ; **-ano**, an Asiatic ; **Malgrand-Azio**, Asia Minor.
azil-o, asylum, sanctuary, refuge. *Cf.* **frenezulejo, rifugejo.**
azimut-o, azimuth ; **-a kompaso**, azimuth compass.
azot'-o, azote, nitrogen ; **-a**, azotic, nitrogenous.

B

Second letter of the alphabet ; consonant, pronounced as in English.

ba, bah ! pooh ! pshaw ! (exclamation expressing contempt).
Babel-o, Babel : *la turo de -o*, the Tower of Babel.
babil'-i, **-adi**, to chat, chatter, gossip, babble ; **-ado**, chatter, gossip, babble ; **-ajo**, chatter, piece of chatter *or* talk ; **-ema**, talkative, chattering, garrulous ; **-ulo**, **-emulo**, a gossip, chatterbox, babbler ; **el-i**, to blab, blurt out. *Cf.* **parol', pep'.**
Babilon-o, Babylon ; **-a**, Babylonic ; **-ano**, a Babylonian.
babord-o (nav.), larboard, port.
bacil-o, bacillus.
bagatel'-o, a trifle, bagatelle ; **-ajo**, a paltry, trifling affair ; **-a**, **-aja**, trifling, trivial, petty, paltry, trumpery ; **-ema**, trifling, small-minded, mean. *Cf.* **malgrav', sensignif', trivial'.**
bajonet'-o, bayonet.
bak'-i, to bake, cook *or* prepare in an oven ; **-ajo**, baked meats, pastry, etc. (*Cf.* **kukajo**), a batch ; **-ejo**, bakery, bakehouse ; **-isto**, baker ; **-itaj brikoj**, burnt *or* baked bricks ; **-forno**, baker's oven.
bakarat-o, baccarat.
bakĥanali-o, bacchanalia ; **-a**, bacchanalian.
bakteri-o, bacterium ; **-oj**, bacteria ; **-a**, **-eca**, bacterial.
bakteriolog-o, bacteriologist.
bakteriologi-o, bacteriology ; **-a**, bacteriological.
bal'-o, a ball, dance ; **-salono**, ball-room. *Cf.* **pilk'.**
bala'-i, to sweep ; **-ajo**, sweepings ; **-ajujo**, dustbin ; **-ilo**, broom, besom ; **-ileto**, **plum-ilo**, brush, feather whisk ; **for-i**, to sweep away. *Cf.* **bros'.**
balad-o, ballad, lyric-epic poem ; **-isto**, ballad-writer, balladist ; **-stile**, in ballad style. *Cf.* **romanc'.**
balanc'-i, to rock, swing (up and down, backwards and forwards), to nod *or* toss (the head) ; **-iĝi**, to swing, sway, balance, rock, oscillate, toss up and down (as waves), roll (as a ship) ; **-o**, **-eto**, a rock, swing, toss *or* nod (of head) ; **-iĝado**, sway, roll, tossing (of a ship) ; **-ilo**, a swing, seesaw ; **-arkoj**, rockers (of chair, cradle, etc.). *Cf.* **bilanc', jetiĝ', sku', sving'.**

Digitized by Google

balast'-o, ballast ; **-i**, to ballast, take in ballast ; **sen-igi**, to lighten (a ship) ; **kun -o**, in ballast ; **-ŝarĝo**, dead freight.

balbut'-i, to stutter, stammer, lisp, have an impediment in one's speech, to balbutiate ; **-ado**, stammering, hesitancy, (med.) balbuties ; **-ulo**, stammerer ; **el-i**, to blurt *or* stammer out.

baldaken'-o, canopy, baldachin.

baldaŭ', soon, shortly : *kiel eble plej* —, as soon as possible ; **pli** —, sooner, earlier ; **-a**, prompt, early ; **-eco**, nearness, promptness ; **-igi**, to hasten, make soon. *Cf.* **fru'**, **post nelonge**, **plivol'**.

balen'-o, whale (*Balæna*) ; **-ino**, whale-cow ; **-ido**, whale-calf ; **-ograso**, blubber ; **-kaptisto**, **-isto**, **-ŝipo**, whaler ; **-kaptado**, whale-fishery, whaling ; **-oleo**, whale-oil, train-oil ; **-'osto**, whalebone, baleen.

balet-o, ballet ; **-isto**, **-istino**, ballet-dancer.

balistik-o, ballistics, science of projectiles.

balkon'-o, balcony. *Cf.* **altan'**, **verand'**.

balon-o, balloon, globular receiver (chem.) ; **-isto**, balloonist. *Cf.* **aerostat'**.

balot-i, to ballot, vote by ballot ; **-o**, **-ado**, ballot, balloting, election by ballot ; **-e**, by ballot ; **-ilo**, ballot *or* voting paper or ballot-ball ; **-ujo**, ballot-box. *Cf.* **elekt'**, **voĉdon'**.

Balt-a, Baltic ; **-a Maro**, Baltic Sea.

balustrad'-o, balustrade, railing (of staircase), banisters, balusters ; **-a**, balustered.

balzam-o, balsam, balm (also metaphoric) ; **-a**, balmy, balsamic ; **-i**, **en-igi**, to embalm.

balzamin-o, balsam, balsam-plant, balsamine (*Balsamina*).

bambu'-o, bamboo (*Bambusa arundinacea*).

ban'-i, to bathe, bath (someone) ; **sin -i**, **-iĝi**, to bath, take a bath *or* bathe ; **-o**, a bath, bathe ; **-ado**, **sin-ado**, bathing ; **-iganto**, **sin-anto**, bather ; **-ejo**, baths (establishment) ; **-ujo**, **-kuvo**, bath-tub, bath ; **-ĉambro**, bath-room ; **-loko**, **-urbo**, watering-place, spa ; **-veturilo**, bathing-machine ; **aperiga -o** (phot.), developing-bath ; **pluv-o**, shower-bath ; **vapor-o**, vapour-bath.

banal-a, trite, banal, hackneyed, stale, commonplace (of dress), dowdy ; **-aĵo**, a commonplace, banality, platitude ; **-eco**, banality. *Cf.* **trivial'**, **vulgar'**.

banan-o, banana ; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, banana-tree (*Musa sapientum*). *Cf.* **pizang'**.

band'-o, band, gang, horde, crew, set (used of robbers, thieves, vagrants, etc) ; **-ano**, one of a band *or* gang. *Cf.* **aro**, **muzikistaro**.

bandaĝ-o, bandage ; **-i**, to bandage, bind up, dress a

Digitized by Google

wound ; **-isto,** dresser ; **-faristo,** bandage *or* truss-maker. *Cf.* **vind'.**

banderol'-o, band, postal wrapper.

bandit-o, bandit.

bank'-o (fin.), bank ; **-bileto,** bank-note ; **-isto,** bank official, bank clerk. *Cf.* **bankier'.**

bankier-o, banker.

bankrot'-i, to become bankrupt, fail (in business) ; **-o,** bankruptcy ; **-into, -ulo,** a bankrupt, defaulter.

bant'-o, bow, knot (of ribbons). *Cf.* **nod'.**

banjan-o, banyan-tree (*Ficus indica*).

baobab-o, baobab, monkey-bread. (*Adansonia digitata*).

bapt'-i, to baptise, christen ; **-o, -ado,** baptism, christening ; **-a,** baptismal ; **-'ano, -anino,** gossip, co-sponsor, relation in baptism, fellow god-parent ; **-aneco,** gossipry, co-sponsorship, baptismal relationship ; **-aspergo,** christening ; **-'opatro, -opatrino,** god-father, —mother ; **-infano, -infanino,** godchild ; **-'ofilo, -ofilino,** godson, —daughter ; **-onomo,** Christian name ; **-ejo, -okapelo,** baptistry, place of baptism ; **-anto, -isto,** baptist, baptiser ; **-itaro,** (the) baptised ; **-(akv)ujo, -opelvo,** font.

Baptist-o, a Baptist (member of Christian sect) ; **-a doktrino,** Baptist(ic) teaching. *Cf.* **Anabaptist'.**

bar'-i, to bar, block, stop up, obstruct, dam (a river, etc.) ; *-i al iu la vojon,* to oppose, thwart, hinder, prevent (someone) ; **-o,** bar, impediment, obstacle, hindrance ; **-ado,** barring, obstructing ; **-(aj)o,** dam, weir, stoppage, barrage, bar (of sand, etc.) ; **-'ilo,** barrier, fence, paling ; **ĉirkaŭ-i,** to hem in, enclose, circumvent, beset, invest ; **ĉirkaŭ-(il)o,** ring-fence, enclosure, pen ; **kreskaj-ilo,** hedge ; **plekto-ilo,** a wattle, hurdle, a wattle fence ; **inter-(il)o,** partition ; **-ludo,** prisoner's base (boys' game). *Cf.* **malhelp', obstruk', sieĝ', ŝtop'.**

barak-o, hut *or* small lodge, shanty, barrack (temporary shelter for soldiers, workpeople, etc.) ; **-aro,** hutting, barracks, shedding ; **-aĉo,** wretched hovel ; **negra -aro,** barracoon. *Cf.* **bud', kazern', soldatej'.**

barakt'-i, to struggle, resist by struggling, writhe, kick about, sprawl, flounder, move convulsively : *-i kiel fiŝo eksterla akvo* (P.E. 76), to flounder as a fish out of water ; *nun en ŝia kapo -is nova demando,* a new question now was working in her mind ; *-i en akvo,* dabble, paddle, splash about in water ; *-i en ŝlimo,* to wallow, welter in mud ; **-o, -ado,** struggle, struggling ; **-eti,** to fidget. *Cf.* **batal', lukt', tordiĝ'.**

barb'-o, beard ; **-a, -hava,** bearded, barbate ; **-ajo,** barb, barbel, anything beardlike ; **-eto,** barbule, tiny beard ;

Digitized by Google

-fiŝo, barbel (*Barbus*) ; **griz-ulo**, a grey-beard ; **plen-a**, full-bearded ; **sen-a**, beardless.

barbar'-o, a barbarian ; **-a**, barbaric, barbarous ; **-aĵo**, a barbarity, barbarism ; **-eco**, barbarism, savagery, barbarity. *Cf.* **krueleg'**, **sovaĝ'**, **vandal'**.

barbarism-o, a barbarism (in grammar, speech, etc.).

barbir'-o, barber ; **-a**, of a barber, tonsorial ; **-ejo**, barber's shop. *Cf.* **raz'**, **friz'**.

barbiton-o, barbiton, ancient many-stringed lyre.

barĉ'-o, beetroot soup (Russian).

bard'-o, a bard ; **skandinava -o**, scald ; **-aĉo**, bardling.

bareĝ-o, barege (thin gauze-like dress-stuff).

barel'-o, barrel, cask ; **-ego**, a tun, huge barrel ; **-eto**, keg ; **-iĝi**, to become like a barrel, to swell out ; **-isto**, cooper ; **-ero**, stave of barrel ; **signo-o**, **naĝ-o**, buoy. *Cf.* **tin'**, **tub'**.

barelief-o, low-relief, bas-relief, basso-rilievo.

bari-o (chem.), barium.

barier-o, barrier, toll-bar, turnpike, etc.

barikad-o, barricade (against attack).

bariton'-o, a baritone (voice and singer).

bark'-o, bark, barque, smack (ship).

barkarol-o (mus.), barcarolle.

barometr'-o, barometer ; **-a**, barometrical.

baron'-o, baron ; **-ino**, baroness ; **-a**, baronial ; **-aro**, (the) baronage ; **-eco**, **-lando**, **-titolo**, barony.

bas'-o, bass (voice, scale, etc.) ; **-a**, bass, deep (in voice) ; **-ulo**, **-isto**, a bass (singer) ; **-violono**, double-bass, contrabass.

basen-o, basin, reservoir, dock (ord., mar., geog.) : *-o de fontano*, basin of a fountain. *Cf.* **pelv'**, **lavvaz'**.

bask'-o, skirt, tail, loose part, lap, lappet (of garment).

bast'-o, bast, bass (inner bark of trees) ; **-aĵo**, rope or matting, mat (of bast), a mat bag. *Cf.* **ŝelo**.

bastard'-o, a bastard, natural *or* illegitimate child ; **-a**, illegitimate, spurious ; **-eco**, bastardy.

bastion'-o, bastion, bulwark ; **-a**, bastionary, bastioned.

baston'-o, stick, staff, baton, rod, mace ; **-ego**, club, truncheon, cudgel, bludgeon ; **-eto**, a cane, thin stick, walking cane ; **manĝ-etoj**, chopsticks ; **-i**, **-adi**, to cudgel, baste, bastonade ; **prilabori per -o**, to belabour ; **lam-o**, crutch ; **paŝtista -o**, shepherd's staff ; **takto-o**, conductor's baton. *Cf.* **kan'**, **lignet'**, **verg'**.

baŝkir-o, Baskir.

baŝlik-o, bashlik, Caucasian cowl, opera head-wrap.

bat'-i, to beat, strike, smite, hit, bat ; **-o**, a blow, hit, knock ; **-ado**, beating, hitting, (of a drum) rolling ; **-aĵo**, a bump, knob, swelling (from a blow) ; **-egi**, to bump, hit violently, bash ; **-eti**, to strike lightly, to

Digitized by Google

pat ; **-faligi**, to fell, knock down with a blow ; **-ilo**, a bat, racquet, beater ; **-ileto**, battledore ; **ter-ilo**, rammer ; **al-iĝi**, to collide with, knock against ; **de-i**, to knock off, beat down ; **dis-i**, to batter, dash to pieces ; **ek-i**, to give a blow, hit *or* strike at ; **el-i**, to knock out, belabour ; **en-i**, to beat *or* knock in (a door, etc.), batter down ; **for-i**, to strike, knock away, drive away with blows ; **inter-i sin, inter-iĝi**, to knock one another about, fight together ; **inter-iĝo, -iĝo**, a fray, brawl, scrimmage, scuffle, fighting, mêlée ; **kor-ado**, throbbing of the heart ; **korno-i, kapo-i**, to butt, gore ; **kun-i la dentojn**, to gnash the teeth ; **pied-i**, to kick ; **pugno-i**, to punch, thump, fisticuff ; **re-i**, to rebut, bat, beat back ; **tra-i**, to beat, strike through : *tra-i al si vojon*, to force a way for oneself, make one's way ; **venko-i**, to smite (in battle). *Cf.* **batal'**, **frap'**.

batal'-i (kontraŭ), to fight, strive, contend, cope, do battle (with), combat, struggle (against) ; **-o**, a battle, fight, engagement, combat, struggle : *li -os* kun *ni* kontraŭ *la malamikojn*, he will fight with us against the enemy ; *la -o* pro *ekzistado* por *si*, the struggle for existence for oneself ; **-ado**, battling, contention ; **-anto**, fighter, combatant ; **-ĉevalo**, battle-horse, charger ; **-ejo, -kampo**, battlefield ; **-ama, -ema**, combative, pugnacious ; **-eto, ek-o**, skirmish, slight engagement ; **-halto**, armistice, truce ; **-ilo**, weapon ; **-ilejo, -ilaro**, arsenal, armaments ; **-krio**, battle-cry, slogan ; **ek-i**, to give battle, attack, join battle ; **inter-i**, to fight, struggle, *or* contend together ; **kontraŭ-i**, to resist, oppose ; **kun-anto**, fellow-combatant, comrade ; **pro-anto**, champion. *Cf.* **batiĝ'**, **barakt'**, **konkur'**, **milit'**.

batalion'-o, battalion.

batat-o, sweet potato, batatas (*Dioscorea batatas*).

bateri'-o (milit, elec.), battery.

batist-o, batiste, cambric.

baŭdruĉ-o, goldbeater's skin.

bavar-a, Bavarian ; **-o**, a Bavarian ; **Bavarujo**, Bavaria.

baz'-o, base, basis ; **-i**, to base, found ; **-a**, basic. *Cf.* **fond'**, **fund'**, **fundament'**.

bazalt-o, basalt ; **-a**, basaltic.

bazar'-o, market, bazaar, place of small shops in oriental town. *Cf.* **foir'**.

bazili-o, sweet basil (*Ocymum basilicum*).

bazilik-o, a basilica.

bazilisk'-o, basilisk, cockatrice.

beat-a (eccles.), Blessed, in beatitude ; **-eco**, beatitude,

Digitized by Google

bliss, blessedness ; **-igi**, to beatify ; **-igo**, beatification ; **-iga**, beatific ; **-uloj**, (the) Blessed, Beatified. *Cf.* **ben'**, **feliĉeg'**.

bed'-o, bed, garden-bed, plot ; **en-igi**, to bed out ; **flor-o**, flower-bed ; **varmo-o**, hot-bed. *Cf.* **lit'**.

bedaŭr'-i, to regret, be sorry for, pity, wish that something had not occurred : *mi -as, ke li tion faris*, I wish he had not done that ; **-o**, regret, sorrow ; **-e**, with regret, regretfully ; **-egi**, to deplore, be extremely sorry, bewail ; **-inda**, regrettable, unfortunate, deplorable ; **-inde**, unfortunately, to one's sorrow ; **sen-e**, without regret, with composure. *Cf.* **domaĝ'**, **malĝoj'**, **kompat'**, **pent'**.

bedeli-o, bedellium (an aromatic gum-resin).

beduen-o, bedouin.

begoni-o (bot.), begonia.

bej-o, bey, Turkish governor.

bek'-o, beak, bill (of bird) ; **-i**, **-bati**, to peck ; **-bato**, a peck ; **-ohava**, beaked, rostrate ; **ŝip-o**, prow, cut-water. *Cf.* **rostr'**.

bek-o, beka (Hebrew weight=4½ dwt., money=1s 1½d.).

bekeŝ-o, a frogged frock-coat with stock (Hungarian).

bel'-a, beautiful, fine, handsome, lovely, fair ; **-eta**, pretty ; **-o**, beauty (itself) ; **-ajo**, a beauty, a fine point, something beautiful ; **-eco**, beauty, loveliness, beautifulness ; **-ega**, splendid, superb, magnificent ; **-igi**, to beautify, embellish, adorn ; **-iĝi**, to grow beautiful ; **-ulo**, a beau, an Adonis ; **-ulino**, a beauty, a belle ; **mal-a**, ugly ; **mal-ega**, hideous ; **mal-ulo**, **mal-ulino**, a fright ; **mal-igi**, **sen-igi**, to disfigure, deface ; **ne-a**, plain ; **noble-a**, handsome, stately, superb. *Cf.* **elegant'**, **grandioz'**.

beladon'-o, belladonna, deadly nightshade (*Atropa belladonna*).

beletristik'-o, belles-lettres, polite learning.

belg-a, Belgian ; **-o**, a Belgian ; **Belgujo**, Belgium.

ben'-i, to bless ; **-o**, blessing, benediction ; **-ata**, **-ita**, **-inda**, blessed ; **mal-i**, to curse ; **mal-o**, curse, malediction, execration ; **mal-inda**, **mal-ita**, accursed. *Cf.* **beat'**, **feliĉeg'**.

benefic-o, emoluments, benefit (performance, etc., profits of which go to an actor or charitable object) ; **-a nokto**, benefit night ; **-ulo**, beneficiary.

bengal-a, Bengalese, Bengal ; **-o**, a Bengalese ; **-a lingvo**, Bengali ; **-a fajro**, Bengal light ; **Bengalujo**, Bengal.

benign-a (med.), benign, mild, not severe *or* violent.

benk'-o, bench, form, any long seat ; **-eto**, stool ; **-ĉaro**, **-veturilo**, char-a-banc ; **pied-eto**, footstool.

Digitized by Google

benzin'-o, benzine.
benzo-o, benzoin, gum benjamin; **-arbo**, benzoin-tree (*Styrax benzoin*).
benzol-o, benzole.
ber'-o, berry, bacca; **-aro**, bunch, cluster; **-oporta**, bacciferous; **sen-igi**, to strip of berries; **vin-o**, grape.
berber-o, a Berber; **Berberujo**, Berbery, Barbery;
berberis-o, common barberry (*Berberis*).
bergamot-o, bergamot orange (*Citrus bergamia*); **-ujo**, **-arbo**, bergamot-tree; **-oleo**, essence of Bergamot; **-piro**, bergamot pear.
beriber-o, beriberi, sleeping-sickness.
beril-o, beryl, aquamarina; **-a**, **-kolora**, berylline.
berili-o (chem.), beryllium, glucinum.
best'-o, animal, beast; **-a**, of an animal: *-a regno*, (the) animal kingdom; **-ajo**, something animal, a bestiality; **-aro**, fauna (of a district), troupe of animals; **-eco**, animalness, bestiality; **-eca**, **-aĉa**, **-ega**, bestial, beastly, animal, brutal; **-ejo**, menagerie, etc.; **-eto**, insect; **fi-etoj**, vermin; **mikroskopa -eto**, animalcule; **-igi**, to brutalise; **-iga**, **-inda**, brutalising, bestial; **-kuracisto**, veterinary surgeon; **-kuŝejo**, lair, den; **sovaĝ-a**, ferocious, savage. *Cf.* **brut'**, **kanajl'**.
bet'-o, beet, beetroot (*Beta vulgaris*).
betel-o, betel, betl (*Piper betle*), leaf chewed with areca nut. *Cf.* **arek'**.
beton-o, concrete, beton; **-a**, of concrete; **-i**, to concrete. *Cf.* **cement'**, **konkret'**.
betonik-o, betony (*Betonica*).
betul'-o, birch, birch-tree (*Betula*); **-a**, birchen, of birch; **-aro**, **-ejo**, clump of birches, birch grove.
bezon'-i, to need, want, be in need of; **-a**, needful; **-o**, need, want; **-ajo**, **-atajo**, a need, want or requirement; **-anta**, needy; **laŭ-e**, at need, if needful; **ne-a**, **sen-a**, needless; **neces-a**, necessitous. *Cf.* **mank'**, **neces'**, **vol'**.
Bibli'-o, Bible; **-a**, biblical, scriptural; **-manio**, bibliolatry.
bibliografi-o, bibliography; **-isto**, bibliographer.
bibliotek'-o, library; **-ejo**, library (place); **-isto**, librarian.
biciklʹ-o, bicycle; **-i**, to bicycle; **-isto**, bicyclist.
bien'-o, estate, landed property, land, grounds; **-aro**, domain, manor, territory; **-ego**, a great estate; **-eto**, small estate, farm, croft; **-etulo**, small proprietor, (dairy) farmer, crofter; **-havanto**, **-ulo**, landowner, landed proprietor, squire, laird; **-domo**, estate house, manor-house; **sen-igi**, to evict, dispossess (of an estate).
bier'-o, beer, ale; **-ejo**, beershop, alehouse; **-farejo**, brewery; **-faristo**, brewer; **-glaso**, beer-glass; **-mono**,

Digitized by Google

beer-money ; **-pumpilo**, beer-pump, beer-engine ; **pala -o**, pale ale. *Cf.* **drink'**.

bifstek'-o, beefsteak, steak.

bigami-o, bigamy ; **-a**, bigamous ; **-ulo**, a bigamist.

bigl-o, beagle (dog).

bignoni-o, bignonia, trumpet-flower.

bigot'-a, bigoted, over-pious, canting ; **-aĵo**, a piece of bigotry, cant ; **-eco**, bigotry, affected piety, pietism ; **-i**, to play the bigot, affect piety ; **-ulo**, pietist, bigot, devotee, canter. *Cf.* **fanatik'**, **hipokrit'**, **pi'**.

bil-o, a bill, note, security, paper, document (com., fin., leg.) ; **šarĝ-o**, bill of lading, way-bill ; **-eto**, ticket, note ; **-etejo**, ticket-office, booking-office ; **irorevena -eto**, return-ticket ; **bank-eto**, bank-note.

bilanc'-o, balance-sheet ; **-i**, to strike a balance, balance (an account) ; **-konto**, **-kalkulo**, a balance-account. *Cf.* **balanc'**, **sald'**.

bilard-o, billiards ; **-bastono**, cue ; **-ejo**, **-salono**, billiard-room *or* saloon ; **-pilk(et)o**, **-globo**, billiard-ball ; **-poentisto**, billiard-marker.

bilbok-o, cup and ball (plaything).

bild'-o, image, picture ; **-aro**, **-olibro**, picture-book. *Cf.* **figur'**, **idol'**, **ilustraĵ'**.

bilion-o, billion (1,000 millions).

bimetalism-o, bimetallism ; **-a**, bimetallic, of bimetallism.

bind'-i, to bind (books) ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, binding ; **libro-ado(arto)**, bookbinding ; **-ilo**, a binder, binding-appliance ; **-isto**, binder ; **ne-ita**, unbound. *Cf.* **broŝur'**, **lig'**.

binokl-o, opera-glass, binocle, binocular.

biografi-o, biography ; **-a**, biographical ; **-isto**, biographer.

biologi'-o, biology ; **-a**, biological ; **-isto**, biologist.

bird'-o, bird, fowl ; **-a**, of a bird, avian ; **-viro**, **vir-o**, cock-bird ; **-ino**, hen ; **-ido**, young bird, nestling, fledgling ; **-eto**, little bird, birdie ; **-aro**, fowl, (the) winged race, avifauna, a flock or flight of birds ; **kort-oj**, fowls, poultry ; **-ejo**, bird-resort, aviary ; **-kaptisto**, fowler ; **-pafilo**, fowling-piece ; **-timigilo**, scarecrow ; **-ostango**, perch.

biret-o, biretta.

bis (interj.), encore ! ; **-aĵo**, an encore, encore piece.

bisin-o, byssus, a fine yellow flax ; *also* bissyn, **bies** (linen made from byssus), "fine linen" of the Bible.

biskvit'-o, biscuit.

bismut'-o, bismuth.

bison-o, bison, buffalo (American). *Cf.* **bubal'**.

bistr-o, bistre (transparent brown pigment).

bisturi-o, bistoury (surgical knife).

bitum'-o, bitumen ; **-a**, **-eca**, bituminous ; **-i**, to bituminate.

Digitized by Google

bivak'-o, bivouac, encampment; **-i**, bivouac, camp out, be encamped in the open air without tents. *Cf.* **tend'**.

blank'-a, white; **-o**, white; **ov-o**, white of egg; **-ajo**, a white, a blank, a white spot, etc.; **-eco**, whiteness; **-eta, iom -a, dube -a**, whitish; **-eto**, a signed blank, a carte blanche; **-igi**, to whiten, bleach, blanch; **-igejo**, bleachfield, bleachery; **kalko-igi**, to white-wash; **-iĝi**, to blanch, bleach, grow white (*Cf.* **paliĝ'**); **-ulo**, a white man, a white; **-arda**, white-hot, incandescent.

blaps-o, blackbeetle (*Blaps*); **-o mortosaĝa**, churchyard beetle (*B. mortisaga*). *Cf.* **blat'**.

blasfem'-i, to blaspheme, curse and swear, revile *or* rail at; **-a**, blasphemous; **-ajo**, a blasphemy, oath, a profanity; **-o, -ado**, blasphemy, profanity; **-anto, -ulo**, a blasphemer. *Cf.* **insulteg', jur'**.

blat'-o, cockroach, (so-called) black-beetle (*Blatta*). *Cf.* **blaps'**.

blazon'-o, arms, coat-of-arms, armorial bearings, crest, blazon; **-a**, armorial; **-ŝildo**, escutcheon, shield, hatchment. *Cf.* **heraldik', insign'**.

blefarit-o (med.), blepharitis.

blefarofimoz-o (med.), blepharophymosis.

blek'-i, to cry, utter its cry (of animals); **bov-i**, to low, etc.; **ĉeval-o**, neigh, whinny; **ŝaf-o**, baa, bleat; **-ado**, outcry, cry, clamour; **-egi**, to roar, bellow, howl, etc.

blend-o (min.), blende, mock lead, zinc sulphide ore.

bleni-o (ichth.), blenny (*Blennius*).

blenore-o (med.), blennorrhœa.

blind'-a, blind; **-eco**, blindness; **-igi**, to blind; **-iĝi**, to go blind, be blinded; **-ulo**, a blind man; **-ularo**, (the) blind; **-e, -ule**, blindly; **-epalpi**, to grope, fumble. *Cf.* **senvid'**.

blok-o, a block, boulder, lump (of wood, stone, iron, or other heavy material): *-o da ŝtofo*, a lump, roll, piece of material (from the block on which it is rolled); **sur-igi**, to block (silk, etc.); **-o, rul-o**, pulley, pulley block, sheave; **-i, -adi**, to block (an entry, etc.), blockade, block (a line of railway by signal); **-ado**, blockade, blocking; **-sistemo**, (the) block system (of railway signalling); **-o, -peco**, pig (of iron, lead, etc.); **-stano**, block-tin; **-sapo**, bar-soap; **-rado**, solid wheel, truck wheel. *Cf.* **bar', bul', mas', ŝtip'**.

blokhaŭs-o (milit., mar.), a blockhouse.

blond'-a, blond, fair; **-eco**, blondness, fairness; **-ajo**, (lace) blond; **-ulo, -ulino**, a blond; **-hara**, flaxen-haired; **-harulo, -harulino**, a flaxen *or* fair-haired person.

Digitized by Google

blov'-i, to blow; **-o**, a blow (of air), blast; **-ado**, blowing, draught, gale, storm; **neĝa -ado**, blizzard, snowstorm; **neĝa -aĵo**, drift of snow; **-ilo**, bellows, blower, blowpipe; **-ega**, blowy, blustrous; **-instrumento**, wind instrument; **-eksciti**, to blow up (the fire); **-pafilo**, blowpipe (weapon); **for-i**, to blow away: *forblovu la flamon*, blow out the flame; **dis-iĝi**, to blow away, become dispersed; **plen-i**, to inflate, puff, puff-out, purse (the lips), dilate; **tra-o**, a draught, current of air. *Cf.* **vent'**.

blu'-o, blue (the colour); **-a**, blue; **-aĵo**, (the) blue (of the sky, etc., of a wound, black eye, etc.): *bati -aĵon sub la okulo al*, to give a black eye to; **-eta, iom -a**, bluey, bluish; **-igi**, to blue; **-igaĵo**, blue, washing blue; **-iĝi**, to turn blue, become blue; **hele -a**, bright blue; **malhele -a**, dull blue; **pale -a**, light, pale blue; **-ega, mallume -a**, deep, dark blue; **prus-a**, Prussian blue. *Cf.* **lazur'**.

bluf-i, to bluff, boast *or* exaggerate in order to deceive; **-o, -ado**, bluff, bluffing; **-anto, -ulo, -emulo**, bluffer. *Cf.* **bombast', fanfaron', ĉarlatan'**.

bluz'-o, blouse, smock frock, slop. *Cf.* **kitelo**.

Bo, name of letter B.

bo'-, *prefix indicating* relationship through marriage (*see Ekz.* § 36): **-patro**, father-in-law; **-patrino**, mother-in-law; **ge-patroj**, parents-in-law; **-fratino**, sister-in-law; **-filo**, son-in-law; **-nevino**, niece by marriage; **-parenciĝi kun**, to ally oneself (become allied) with by marriage; **-eco, -parenceco**, affinity, relationship by marriage.

boa'-o, boa (*Boa constrictor*).

boat'-o, boat; **-estro**, boatswain, coxswain; **-eto**, skiff, cock-boat, dinghy; **-ejo**, boathouse; **-isto**, boatman; **-promenado**, boating; **ŝarĝ-o**, barge.

boben'-o, reel, spool, bobbin; **-ego**, bobbin, shuttle; **-i**, to spool, reel.

bohem-a, Bohemian; **-o**, a Bohemian; **Bohemujo**, Bohemia.

boj'-i, to bark, bay; **-eti**, to yap, yelp; **-aĉi**, to snarl; **ek-o, -o**, a bark, bay; **-ado**, baying, barking.

bojar-o, boyar, Russian noble.

bojkot-i, to boycott; **-o**, a boycott.

boks'-i, to box; **-ado, -arto**, boxing, pugilism; **-isto**, boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter.

bol'-i, to boil, seethe (be in a state of ebullition): *akvo -as, murmuras, sed fine ĝi kuras*, water boils, murmurs (gurgles), but runs away at last (P.E. 1076); **-o, -ado**, boiling, seething, ebullition; **-anta**, boiling; **-ema**,

Digitized by Google

ebullient; **-igi**, to boil, cause to boil (*Cf.* **kuiri**); **-(ig)ilo, -ujo**, kettle, boiler; **ek-i, -eti**, to begin to boil, sing, simmer, boil gently; **ek-o**, sudden ebullition, outburst, effervescence. *Cf.* **brog'**.

Bolivi-o, Bolivia; **-a**, Bolivian; **-ano**, a Bolivian.

bolt-o, bolt, large-headed screw-nail; **-i**, to fix by bolts.

bomb-o, shell, bomb, bomb-shell; **-kanono**, mortar.

bombard'-i, to bombard, shell; **-ado**, bombardment; **-ilo**, a bombard, howitzer; **-isto**, bombardier.

bombast-o, bombast, high-sounding talk, fustian; **-a, -ema**, bombastic, turgid, inflated; **-e**, bombastically. *Cf.* **patos', ŝvelparol'**.

bombazen-o, bombazine (silk and wool twilled stuff).

bombicil-o, common waxwing, chatterer (*Bombycilla*).

bombiks-o, silkworm (*Bombix mori*). *Also* **silkraŭpo**.

bombinator-o, orange-speckled toad (*Bombinator igneus*).

bombon'-o, a sweet, bonbon, lollipop, comfit; **-ujo**, sweet(meat) box. *Cf.* **sukerajo**.

bon'-a, good; **-o**, good (itself), welfare, benefit; **-aĵo**, a good, a good point, an advantage; **-eco**, goodness, good quality, suitableness; **-e**, well, all right, good; **-e dirita**, well-said; **-ega**, excellent, very fine; **-ege**, excellently; **-egeco**, excellence, virtue, superiority; **-eta, sufiĉe -a**, goodish, tolerable, fair, pretty good; **-ulo**, a good man; **-anima**, good-natured, good-souled, benign, benignant, gentle, easy; **-animulo**, a good soul, good-natured man; **-aspekta**, well-favoured, good-looking; **-edukita**, well-bred; **-faro**, well-doing, good deed; **-fara, -farema**, good, charitable, benevolent; **-faranto**, benefactor; **-farto**, well-being, good cheer; **-hava**, well-off, well-to-do; **-haveco**, easy circumstances; **-e informita**, well-informed; **-intenca**, well-intentioned, well-meaning; **-konduta**, good, well-behaved, well-conducted; **-kora**, good-hearted, kind, benign; **-orda**, tidy, neat, well-ordered, orderly; **-stato**, well-being, prosperity; **-tono**, bonton; **-trovo**, good pleasure; **-veninta**, welcome; **-vivanto**, bon-vivant, generous liver; **-volo**, goodwill; **-vole**, please, be good enough, willingly; **pli-a (-e)**, better; **plej-a (-e)**, best: *pli-o estas malamiko de -o* (P.E. 702); **-igi**, to make good; **pli-igi**, to improve, make better, amend, correct, ameliorate; **pli-igulo**, reformer; **pli-iĝi**, to improve, grow better, amend; **re-igi**, to repair, remedy; **mal-a**, bad, evil; **mal-o**, evil, mischief; **mal-aĵo**, a defect, a bad point, blemish, disadvantage, an evil, mischief; **mal-e**, badly, ill, evilly; **mal-eco**, badness, inferiority, wickedness, evil; **mal-igi**, to spoil, damage, injure;

Digitized by Google

mal-iĝi, to spoil, deteriorate, become bad; (malbon' *often answers to English prefixes* mal-, mis-); **mal-vola**, malevolent; **mal-odoro**, a malodour (*Cf.* **mal**); **mal-konduto**, misconduct; **mal-ago**, **mal-faro**, misdeed, wrong-doing, evil; **mal-agulo**, wrong-doer, malefactor; **mal-sorto**, misfortune, ill-luck; **mal-sortulo**, (the) unfortunate; **mal-uzi**, to misuse; **mal-e konduti**, to misbehave. *Cf.* **brav'**, **difekt'**, **taŭg'**, **util'**, **virt'**.

bonasi-o, ruffed grouse, white flesher (*Tetrao bonasia*).

bor'-i, to bore, drill; **-ado**, drilling, boring, terebration; **-ajo**, **-truo**, bore, hole made by boring; **-ilo**, borer, drill, broach, auger; **najl-ilo**, brad-awl; **ŝraŭb-ileto**, gimblet, terebra, borer (of insects); **-fosi**, to burrow; **tra-i**, to pierce, perforate, broach; **ŝton-ilo**, borcer.

bor-o (chem.), boron; **-a acido**, boric acid.

borag-o (bot.), borage (*Borago*).

boraks'-o, borax; **-a**, boracic; **kruda -o**, tincal.

bord'-o, bank, shore, border, strand; **mar-o**, coast, seaboard, seashore, seaside, beach, sea-front; **river-o**, river-bank, riverside, waterside; **al-iĝejo**, pier, jetty, landing place *or* stage; **lag-o**, lakeside; **apud-a**, coast, coasting: *apud-a marveturo*, coasting voyage; **-ŝipo**, coaster, coasting-vessel; **-e de**, on the border of, on the bank(s) of, along; **-marŝejo**, platform, quay, promenade, river-walk, pier; **-ulo**, shoreman, landsman; **super-iĝi**, to overflow (banks); **sen-a**, shoreless, open, vast. *Cf.* **lim'**, **rand'**.

bordel'-o, brothel, bordel.

border'-i, to border, put a border on, to hem, edge; **-o**, border; **-ajo**, a bordering, edging, welt, list, selvedge: *vojo -ita de poploj*, a road bordered with poplars.

bors'-o, Stock Exchange, Bourse, money market; **-isto**, Stock Exchange man.

bosk-o, a grove, shrubbery, bosk, spinney, tree-clump; **-ajo**, boscage; **-a**, bosky; **-eco**, boskiness.

Bosni-o, Bosnia; **-ano**, a Bosnian; **-a**, Bosnian, of Bosnia.

boston-o, boston (cards).

bot'-o, boot, high-boot; **-eto**, bottine, lady's boot; **duon-o**, lace-boot, half-boot, bootee; **-isto**, bootmaker; **-ŝtipo**, boot-tree, boot-last; **-tirilo**, boot-jack. *Cf.* **ŝu'**.

botanik'-o, botany; **-a**, botanical; **-isto**, botanist.

botaŭr-o, bittern (*Botaurus stellaria*).

botel'-o, bottle; **-ego**, drum, carboy; **-eto**, phial, flask; **-kolo**, neck of bottle; **en-igi**, to bottle; **-isto**, butler; **-ejo**, buttery, wine-cellar; **-ujo**, a bottle-straw; **-verda**, bottle-green.

bov'-o, ox (*Bos domesticus*); **-a**, bovine; **-aro**, oxen, herd

Digitized by Google

of oxen ; **-ino,** cow ; **lakto-ino,** milch cow ; **-inoj, -inaro,** kine ; **-oviro,** bull ; **-ido, -ideto,** calf ; **vir-ido,** bull-calf, steer ; **-idino,** heifer ; **-ejo, -stalo,** ox stall ; **-aĵo,** beef ; **-idaĵo,** veal ; **-inejo,** cow-shed, byre ; **-isto,** herdsman, ox herd ; **-inisto,** cowherd ; **-bleki,** to low, bellow, moo.

bracelet-o, bracelet.

bradip-o, sloth, bradypod (*Bradypus*).

brahiur-o, a brachyura, such as the common crab.

brak'-o, arm ; **-a,** of the arm, brachial ; **-o ĉe -o,** arm-in-arm ; **-infano,** baby-in-arms ; **-laboristo,** labourer ; mechanic, workman ; **-seĝo,** arm-chair ; **antaŭ-o,** fore-arm ; **ĉirkaŭ-i,** to embrace ; **en(sur)-igi,** to take into one's arms ; **plen-o da,** armful of ; **river-o,** arm of a river ; **sen-a,** armless ; **sub-o,** armpit (*also* **akselo**).

bram'-o (ichth.), bream (*Abramis brama*).

braman-o, Brahman, bramin ; **-a,** brahmanic.

bran'-o, bran.

branĉ'-o, branch, bough, offshoot, arm (of tree) ; **-eto,** twig, shoot, branchlet, spray ; **-aĵo, -fasko,** brushwood, a faggot, bundle of sticks ; **-aro,** branches, branchery ; **-iĝi,** to branch, ramify ; **dis-iĝi,** to branch off ; **dis-iĝo,** ramification ; **-oplena, -orica, -abunda, mult-a,** branchy, spreading ; **-plektaĵo,** a hurdle, wattle, screen of branches ; **sen-igi,** to cut back, prune, lop. *Cf.* **fil', verg'.**

brand'-o, brandy, spirits ; **-farado,** brandy distilling ; **-farejo,** distillery ; **-faristo,** distiller.

brank'-o, gill (of fish) ; **-a,** branchial ; **-hava,** branchiate.

bras-i, to brace (the yards), turn a sail to the wind.

brasik'-o, cabbage (*Brassica*) ; **-a acido,** brassic acid ; **flor-o,** cauliflower ; **bruselaj -etoj,** Brussels sprouts.

brav'-a, gallant, brave, valiant, worthy, capital, grand, goodly, good : *-a junulo,* a gallant youth, fine young fellow ; **-e!** bravo ! well done ! grand ! ; **-eco,** gallantry, worthiness, valour ; **-ega,** daring, intrepid, excellent, first-class, a prince of ; **-ulo,** a brave, a gallant fellow, fine fellow, hero, a worthy, jolly good fellow, a good sort ; **-ulaĉo, fi-ulo,** a bravo, daring villain. *Cf.* **bon', kurag', sentim'.**

bravisim-e, bravissimo !

bravur-o (mus.), bravura.

Brazili-o, Brazil ; **-ano,** a Brazilian ; **-a,** Brazilian, of Brazil ; **-a nukso,** Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*).

breĉ-o, breach, gap (in wall, rampart) ; **-eto,** jag, notch, dent.

brelok-o, trinket, pendant.

bret'-o, shelf ; **-aro,** wall bookcase *or* rack ; **kamen-o,** mantelpiece *or* shelf.

breton-a, Breton ; **-o,** a Breton ; **Bretonujo,** Brittany.

Digitized by Google

brev-o, breve, brief (papal); **-eto**, brevet, warrant (royal or administrative).

brevier-o, breviary. (*Also* **pregareto**).

brid'-o, bridle; **-i**, to bridle, put on the bridle, hold in, restrain, curb, rein in; **sen-a**, unbridled; **sen-igi**, to unbridle, give the rein to; **kol-o**, halter, head-stall; **-rimeno**, rein, bridle strap.

brig-o, brig; **-skuno**, brigantine.

brigad-o, brigade; **fajr-o**, fire brigade.

brik'-o, brick; **-ajo**, brickwork; **-ejo**, brick-field, brick-works; **-bakejo**, brick-kiln; **-kolora**, brick-coloured; **-peco**, brickbat; **-polvo**, brick-dust; **fajr-o**, fire-brick. *Cf.* **mason'**.

briket-o, briquette (pulverized coal in brick-shaped blocks).

bril'-i, to shine, be bright, beam; **-egi**, to glare, blaze, be resplendent; **-eti**, to glisten, sparkle, glitter, scintillate; **-igi**, to shine, polish, make shine, brighten; **-a**, bright, shiny, lustrous, glossy; **-ega**, brilliant, splendid, radiant, glorious, resplendent; **-o**, shine, lustre; **-ego**, splendour, brilliance, glory, radiance, éclat; **-eco**, brightness, shininess, glossiness; **-ajeto**, a spangle, tinsel; **ek-o**, a flash; **re-i**, to reflect, shine back; **re-o**, reflection; **ne-a**, **sen-a**, dull, matte, lustreless; **sen-eco**, dimness, want of lŭstre, dulness; **sen-igi**, to tarnish, dull. *Cf.* **hel'**, **lum'**.

brilliant'-o, a brilliant, a fine cut diamond.

brioni-o, bryony (*Bryonia*).

brit-a, British; **-o**, a Briton; **Britujo**, Britain; **Granda -ujo**, Great Britain; **-uja**, Britannic; **-ujano**, British subject, Britisher. *Cf.* **angl'**, **breton'**.

broĉ'-o, a brooch, ornamental clasp. *Cf.* **agrafo**, **buko**.

brod'-i, to embroider; **-ajo**, embroidery (piece of); **-ado**, **-arto**, embroidery.

brog'-i, to scald, wash with, *or* steep in boiling water; **-vundo**, a scald.

brokant-i, to deal in second-hand goods, barter, chaffer, broke; **-ajo**, second-hand stuff, trash; **-isto**, broker, second-hand goods broker *or* dealer; **-ejo**, second-hand shop.

brom'-o (chem.), bromine; **-a**, bromic.

bronk-o, bronchial-tube; **-a**, bronchial.

bronkit-o, bronchitis.

bronz'-o, bronze; **-ajo**, a bronze; **-i**, to bronze, cover with bronze; **-ado**, bronzing; **-frunta**, brazen-faced.

bros'-o, a brush; **-i**, to brush; **-ado**, brushing. *Cf.* **bala'**, **penik'**.

broŝur'-o, brochure, tract; **-i**, to stitch together (in pamphlet form); **-ita**, stitched, paper covered.

Digitized by Google

brov'-o, eyebrow: *kuntiri la -ojn*, to knit the brows; *sulkigi la -ojn*, to frown. *Cf.* **frunt'**, **okulhar'**.

bru'-i, to be noisy, make a noise; **-a**, **-ema**, loud, noisy, boisterous; **-e**, noisily; **-o**, noise; **-eco**, **-emo**, noisiness; **-ego**, **-aĉo**, din, row, clamour, uproar, hubbub; **-egi**, to roar, rage, clamour; **-eti**, to rustle, purl, ripple, murmur; **-etado**, rustling, rippling, etc.; **mal-a**, still, quiet; **sen-a**, noiseless, silent; **sen-e**, noiselessly, silently, quietly; **sen-igilo**, a silencer; **eksplod-o**, detonation; **fermo-o**, slam; **paf-o**, bang; **paŝ-o**, tread, tramp; **-bati la manojn**, to clap the hands. *Cf.* **laŭt'**, **mut'**, **silent'**, **susur'**.

brul'-i, to burn, be on fire (actually or met.); **-a**, burning, that burns: *-a absceso*, inflammatory abscess; **-anta**, burning, on fire; **-o**, **-ado**, fire, burning, conflagration, combustion: *kia -ado*, what a fire!; **-ajo**, **-ligno**, fuel, firing, a brand; **-ajisto**, firewood merchant, fuel dealer; **-e**, burningly: *-e varmega*, burning hot; **-ema**, combustible, burnable, that burns readily; **-eti**, **sub-i**, to flicker, smoulder; **-igi**, to burn, consume by fire, cause to burn; **-igo**, burning up, destruction by fire, cremation; **krima -ig(ad)o**, **-atenco**, arson, incendiarism; **-igisto**, **-faristo**, an incendiary (*Cf.* **hejtisto**); **-iga vitro**, burning glass; **ek-igi**, to set on fire, kindle, light, ignite; **ek-igilo**, a fire-lighter; **ek-i**, **ek-iĝi**, to catch fire, get on fire; **ek-iĝema**, **ek-igebla**, inflammable, easily kindled; **ne-igebla**, incombustible, fireproof; **-ilo**, burner, jet-piece (of flame); **-umo**, inflammation, burning (med.); **el-i**, to burn out, burn itself out; **for-igi**, to burn up, consume, destroy by fire; **-difekti**, to burn, spoil by burning; **-gusta**, burnt, that tastes of burning; **-odoro**, smell of burning; **-hardita**, annealed, fireproof; **-ofero**, burnt-offering; **-stampi**, to brand (by burning); **-difekto**, **-vundo**, a burn; **-vundi al si la manon**, to burn one's hand. *Cf.* **ard'**, **cindrig'**, **fajr'**, **flam'**, **konsum'**.

brun'-a, brown; **-eta**, **iom -a**, brownish; **-igi**, **-iĝi**, to brown, *make* or *become* brown; **ruĝ-a**, bay, reddish-brown, auburn; **flav-a**, fawn-coloured; **-ulino**, brunette.

brunel-o (bot.), self-heal, prunella, brunel (*B(P)runella*).

brust'-o, breast, chest; **-a**, pectoral, of the chest; **-muro**, breast-wall, breastwork, parapet; **-osto**, breastbone, sternum; **-tolajo**, shirt-front, front, dicky; **ĉe-o**, bosom: *ĉe-a poŝo*, a breast pocket; **larĝ-a**, broad-chested; **sur-ajo**, breast (of garment), breast-piece, breastplate. *Cf.* **mam'**, **sin'**.

Digitized by Google

brut'-o, brute, brute beast (animals that browse or graze), head (of cattle), cattle (generally): *paŝti -on*, to feed cattle; **-aro**, cattle, herd of cattle, stock; **-a, -eca**, of cattle, brute, brutal, brutish; **-eco**, brutishness, stupidity; **-igi**, to brutalize, degrade; **-iĝi**, to become brutalized; **-ulo**, brute, blockhead, barbarian; **-edukisto**, cattle-breeder, grazier; **-blekado**, crying of cattle. *Cf.* **best'**, **malhom'**.

bu-o, buoy; **-aro**, buoyage. *Also* **naĝbarelo, naĝsigno.**

bub'-o, lad, mere boy, urchin, little rogue; **-ino**, little wench, hussey; **strata -o, -aĉo**, street boy, cad, gamin, ragamuffin; **-eto**, baby, baby-boy; **-aĵo**, a roguery, prank, naughtiness, knavery; **-ego**, lout, lubber. *Cf.* **knab'**, **petol'**.

bubal'-o, buffalo (*Bos bubalus*); **-a**, bubaline; **-a ledo**, buff, buff leather. *Cf.* **bison'**, **ur'**.

bucer-o (ornith.), hornbill (*Buceros*).

buĉ'-i, to slaughter, butcher, slay, immolate (a sacrifice); **-ado, amas-ado**, butchery, massacre, carnage; **-ejo**, slaughterhouse, shambles, abattoir; **-ilo, -tranĉilo**, butcher's tool or knife; **-isto**, slaughter-man, butcher. *Cf.* **'mortig'**.

bud'-o, booth, stall, show-booth, shanty; **-eto**, box (sentry, signal-man's, etc.), cot, tiny house. *Cf.* **barak'**, **stal'**.

Budd-o, Buddha; **-isto**, Buddhist.

Buddism-o, Buddhism.

budĝet-o, budget, financial statement and estimates, ways and means.

buduar'-o, boudoir.

buf'-o, toad (*Bufo*); **-oŝtono**, toadstone, bufonite. *Cf.* **bombinatoro.**

bufed'-o, buffet, refreshment bar; **-ejo**, refreshment room; **-isto, -istino**, barman, barmaid.

bufr-o (rail, etc.), buffer.

buglos-o, viper's bugloss (*Echium vulgare*).

buk'-o, buckle; **-i**, to buckle; **dis-i pli vaste**, to ease a strap; **mal-i**, to unbuckle. *Cf.* **agraf'**, **broĉ'**.

buked'-o, bouquet, nosegay, bunch of flowers.

bukl'-o, curl, ringlet, tress, lock (of hair); **-iĝi**, to curl, fall in curls *or* ringlets; **-a, -iĝema**, curly. *Cf.* **friz'**, **harfasket'**, **krisp'**.

buks'-o, box, box-tree (*Buxus*); **-a, el -a ligno**, of box, buxeous.

bul'-o, lump, clod, ball, hunk; **-a, -aĵa, -oplena**, lumpish, cloddy, lumpy, clotted, in lumps; **-eto**, pellet, little lump, globule; **neĝ-o**, snowball; **pan-o**, loaf, lump of bread; **-pieda**, club-footed. *Cf.* **mas'**, **pec'**.

bulb'-o, onion (*Allium cepa*), a bulb; **-a, -oforma**, bulbous. *Cf.* **tuber'**.

Digitized by Google

buldog-o, bulldog (*Canis frigator*).
bulgar-a, Bulgarian ; **-o**, a Bulgar, Bulgarian ; **Bulgarujo**, Bulgaria.
buljon'-o, broth, soup, bouillon ; **bova -o**, beef-tea ; **kokina -o**, chicken broth. *Cf.* **infuzaj'**, **sup'**.
bulk'-o, a roll (of wheaten flour).
bull-o, papal bull.
bulten-o, bulletin.
bulvard'-o, boulevard.
bumerang-o, boomerang.
burd'-o, humble-bee, bumble-bee (*Bombus*).
burgund-o, a Burgundian ; **Burgundujo**, Burgundy ; **-a vino**, Burgundy (wine).
burĝ'-o, citizen, burgher, burgess, bourgeois, freeman (of a city), townsman ; **-aro**, (the) citizens *or* townspeople collectively, middle class, bourgeoisie, citizen class ; **-a lernejo**, a middle-class school, town school, higher grade elementary school ; **-eco**, burghership, citizenship, freedom of a city ; **-ulo**, **-ulino**, man *or* woman of the middle class. *Cf.* **civitan'**, **urban'**.
burĝon'-o, bud, bourgeon ; **-i**, to bud, put forth buds, to sprout, bourgeon ; **flor-o**, flower-bud.
burk-o, a small Russian mantle.
burlesk-a, burlesque, farcical ; **-o**, a burlesque (comedy) ; **-aĵo**, a burlesque affair, caricature, buffoonery.
burnus-o, burnoose, Arab mantle.
burokrat-o, bureaucrat ; **-a**, bureaucratic ; **-aro**, (the) bureaucracy.
busprit-o, bowsprit.
bust'-o, (the) bust, a bust. *Cf.* **brust'**, **tors'**, **tali'**.
buŝ'-o, mouth ; **-a**, of the mouth, verbal, oral ; **-aĵo**, **-peco**, mouthpiece, mouth ; **-ego**, **-aĉo**, snout, muzzle ; **-umo**, muzzle (mouth guard) ; **-e**, verbally ; **en-aĵo**, bit ; **plen-o da**, mouthful of ; **-tuko**, serviette.
buŝel'-o, bushel (measure).
bute-o, buzzard (*Buteo*) ; **-a**, **-osimila**, buteonine.
buter'-o, butter ; **-a**, of butter, butyric ; **-igi**, to churn ; **-igilo**, a churn ; **-ujo**, butter-dish, butter-boat ; **-lakto**, buttermilk ; **-pano**, bread and butter ; **rostita -pan(aĵ)o**, buttered toast.
butik'-o, shop, small shop ; **-aĵo**, shop-stuff, small wares, retail goods ; **-isto**, **-mastro**, shopman, shopkeeper, tradesman. *Cf.* **magazen'**, **vendej'**.
butom-o, flowering rush, water-gladiolus (*Butomus*).
buton'-o, button ; **-umi**, to button ; **-truo**, buttonhole ; **-tirilo**, button hook ; **dis-umi**, **mal-umi**, to unbutton.

Digitized by Google

C

Third letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as *ts* in *bits*.

car'-o, czar, tsar; **-ino**, czarina: **-ido**, czarowich; **-eco**, czarate.

ced'-i (al), to yield, give way, give in, cede (to), comply (with), succumb, relinquish, submit (to): *-i la lokon al*, to give place to; **-o**, **-ado**, yielding, cession, compliance; **-ajo**, a concession; **-ema**, compliant, yielding, conciliatory, amenable, accommodating; **ne-ema**, firm, unyielding; **-igi**, to cause to give way, conquer, overrule, persuade; **mal-ema**, hard, obdurate, resistant, stubborn; **mal-i**, to resist. *Cf.* **koncesi'**.

cedr'-o cedar, cedar of Lebanon (*Abies cedrus, Cedrus Libani*); **-a**, of cedar, cedarn; **-okovrita**, cedared.

cejan'-o (bot.), cornflower, corn-bottle (*Centaurea cyanus*).

cel'-i (al, -n), to aim at, tend, purpose, strive for, have in view, mean, drive at, make an attempt to, make for; **-o**, object, aim, end, purpose, design, scope; **-ado**, endeavour, aiming; **-ilo**, sight (of gun, etc.), view-finder (phot.); **-grajno**, bead, foresight (of gun); **-igi**, **-direkti**, to aim, point, level, present (a gun); **-hava**, having design *or* aim; **-tabulo**, target, butt; **kontraŭ-a**, **sen-a**, aimless, objectless, purposeless; **sen-eco**, aimlessness, pointlessness: *ĉu min tio -as*, does that mean me, is that intended for me? *Cf.* **intenc'**, **klopod'**, **objekt'**, **pen'**, **prov'**.

celeri-o, cultivated celery. *Cf.* **apio.**

celt-o, a celt (axe-head, found in tumuli and barrows). *Cf.* **kelt'.**

celtis-o, nettle-tree, sugar-berry (*Celtis*).

celuloid-o, celluloid.

celuloz-o, cellulose.

cembr-o, cembra pine, Siberian *or* Swiss stone pine (*Pinus cembra*). *Cf.* **pinio.**

cement'-o, cement (kind of mortar); **-i**, to cement. *Cf.* **beton.**

cend'-o, cent (American or Dutch coin).

cent', hundred; **-oj da**, hundreds of; **-a**, hundredth; **-foje**, a hundred times (adv.); **-ono**, a hundredth (fraction): *naŭdek naŭ -onoj da*, 99 per cent. of; **-obla**, hundredfold, centuple; **-obligi**, to centuplicate; **-ope**, in hundreds, by hundreds; **-estro**, centurion; **-funto**, a cental, centner; **-jaro**, **jar-o**, century, centenary; **-jarulo**, a centenarian; **-jara festo**, centenary celebration; **ĉiu-jara**, centennial; **pro-o**, percentage.

centaŭre-o, knapweed (*Centaurea*). *Cf.* **cejano.**

centav-o, centavo (coin of South and Central America).

centezimal-a, centesimal.

Digitized by Google

centifoli-o, Provence rose, cabbage rose (*Rosa centifolia*).
centigram-o, centigram (·15433 of a grain troy).
centilitr-o, centilitre.
centim'-o, centime (·01 of franc).
centimetr'-o, centimeter (·39 of an inch).
centr'-o, centre; **-a**, central; **-eco**, centralness; **al-igi**, **al-iĝi**, to centre, concentrate, centralise; **al-okura**, centripetal; **de-okura**, centrifugal; **de-igi**, to decentralise; **el-a**, (mech.), excentric; **sam-a**, concentric.
centralis-i, to centralize, unite in a centre; **-ado**, centralization;, **-iĝi** to become centralized.
censur'-i, to examine, inspect (books, plays, etc., before publication); **-o**, examination, censure; **-isto**, censor.
ceramik-o, ceramics; **-a**, ceramic.
cerb'-o, brain, cerebrum, brains, (fig.) mind: *venis en mian -on, ke*, it occurred to me, that...; *lia -o iris promeni* (P.E. 813), his mind wandered, he was wool-gathering; **-a**, of the brain, *or* mind, cerebral, mental; **-e**, **-aĵo**, brain matter, marrow; **-e**, with the brain, mentally; **-eto**, cerebellum; **-eco**, mentality, quality of mind; **-ujo**, brain-pan, skull, cranium (*also* **kranio**); **-umi**, to rack one's brains, cerebrate; **-malsana**, brain-sick; **-a malsano**, mental disease; **osto-o**, marrow, nerve matter of bones; **spina -o**, spinal chord, spinal marrow; **-ospina**, cerebro-spinal; **sen-a**, brainless; **sen-ulo**, noodle, lack-brain, empty-head. *Cf.* **anim'**, **kap'**, **memor'**, **mens'**, **pens'**, **spirit'**.
Cerber-o, Cerberus, watch dog of hell; any watchful and dreaded guardian; **-a**, cerberian.
cerefoli-o, cicely, chervil (*Cerefolium*).
ceremoni'-o, ceremony, formality; **-a**, ceremonial, formal, ceremonious; **-eco**, **-emo**, ceremoniousness; **-e**, with ceremony, formally; **sen-e**, simply, unceremoniously, familiarly; **-aro**, ceremonial, etiquette, ritual; **-estro**, master of the ceremonies; **-ulo**, ceremonialist.
cerezin-o, ceresene.
ceri-o, cerium.
cert'-a, certain, sure, definite, correct, positive, assured, safe; **-e**, certainly, for certain, surely; **-aĵo**, a certainty, a sure thing; **-eco**, certainty, certitude, sureness, positiveness: *kun -eca tono de voĉo*, with an assured tone of voice; **-'igi**, to assure, make certain, establish, certify, secure: *li penis -igi al si en la animo, ke*, he tried to assure himself in his mind that...; **-igo**, assurance, certification; **-iĝi**, to become assured (of), ascertain; **ne-a**, doubtful, dubious, uncertain, precarious, shaky; **ne-eco**, uncertainty, precariousness. *Cf.* **asekur'**, **iu**, **kelk'**, **nepr'**, **sendub'**, **unu**.

Digitized by Google

cerv'-o, a deer (*Cervus*); **-oviro**, stag; **-oj**, deer; **-ino**, hind; **-ido**, **-idino**, fawn; **-a**, cervine; **-ajo**, **-oviando**, venison; **-ejo**, **-kuŝejo**, form; **-hundo**, deerhound; **-kolora**, fawn-coloured; **-a skarabo**, stagbeetle; **norda -'o**, reindeer. *Cf.* **damcerv'**, **kapreol'**.

ceter'-a, (the) other, remaining, left over, rest of: *kun ŝia -a familio*, with the rest of her family; *la tuta -a viando*, all the rest of the meat; **-aj**, (the) others, (the) rest of them; **-o**, **-ajo**, rest, remainder; **-e**, as for the rest, moreover, besides, in other respects, however. *Cf.* **ali'**, **rest'**.

Cezar-o, Cæsar; **-i**, to cæsar; **-a**, cæsarian.

Cezarism-o, cæsarism.

cezi-o (chem.), cesium.

ci' (very rarely used), thou, (with prep.) thee; **-n**, thee; **-'a**, thy, thine, of thine; — **-diri**, **-i**, to thou, say thou to, be on intimate terms with. *Cf.* **vi**.

cian-a, cyanic; **-a acido**, prussic acid.

cibet-o, civet; **-kato**, civet-cat (*Viverra zibeta*).

cidar-o, cidaris, mitre (of Jewish High-Priest); turban, cap of state (of Persian kings); (zool.) cidaris, species of sea-urchin (with some resemblance to cap of state). *Cf.* **mitro**.

cidoni-o, quince (*Cydonia*); **-ujo**, **-arbo**, quince-tree.

cidr'-o, cider.

cifer'-o, a figure, a cipher; **-'plato**, dial, face (of a clock). *Cf.* **ĉifr'**, **figur'**, **nul'**, **numeral'**.

cigan'-o, a gipsy, Romany; **-a lingvo**, Romany; **-ino**, gipsy woman.

cigar'-o, cigar; **-eto**, a small cigar; **-ingo**, cigar-holder; **-butiko**, cigar-shop; **-ujo**, cigar-case; **-ejo**, cigar-room.

cigared'-o, a cigarette; **-ingo**, cigarette-holder; **-ujo**, cigarette-case.

cign'-o, swan (*Cygnus*); **-ido**, **-eto**, cygnet; **-ejo**, swannery.

cikad-o, cicada, cicala (homopterous insect of Southern Europe, India, West Indies, America, etc. (*Cicada plebeia*), not the grasshopper). *Cf.* **akrid'**, **gril'**.

cikatr'-o, scar, cicatrice; **-iĝi**, to form a crust, heal up, close, become healed (wound), to cicatrize; **-iĝo**, cicatrization; **-oplena**, scarred. *Cf.* **vund'**.

cikl-o (astr., math., hist., etc.), a cycle (of time, events, etc.); cycle (bicycle or tricycle); **-a**, cyclic, cyclical; **-isto**, cyclist.

ciklamen-o, cyclamen, lowbread (*Cyclamen*).

ciklometr-o, cyclometry; cyclometer (of bicycle).

ciklon-o, cyclone; **-a**, cyclonic. *Cf.* **trombo**.

ciklop-o (myth.), Cyclops; **-a**, cyclopean.

ciklostil-o, cyclostile (copying apparatus).

cikoni'-o, stork (*Ciconia*); **-a**, ciconian.

Digitized by Google

cikorí'-o, chicory (dried root, used as coffee substitute), succory (leaves used as a salad) (*Cichorium intybus*). *Cf.* **endivio.**

cikut'-o, hemlock (poison), water hemlock, cowbane (*Cicuta virosa*). *Cf.* **konio.**

cilindr'-o, cylinder, roller; **-a, -oforma,** cylindrical; **-a ĉapelo,** top-hat; **-a preslo,** roller printing-press; **rul-o,** drum, roller.

cim'-o, bug (*Cimex*); **lit-o,** bed-bug (*Cimex lectularius*).

cimbal'-o, cymbal.

cinabr'-o, cinnabar, red sulphide of mercury; **-aruĝo,** vermilion.

cinam'-o, cinnamon (bark); **-ujo, -arbo,** cinnamon-tree (*Cinamomum*); **-a,** cinnamic.

cindr'-o, cinder, ash; **-etajo,** ash, ashes, fine cinder; **-a, -eca,** cindery, cineraceous, ash-like; **-ejo,** ash-tray, cinder-fall; **-igi,** to reduce to ashes, calcine, incinerate, cremate; **-igo,** cremation, incineration; **-igejo,** crematorium; **-okolora, -ogriza,** ash-grey, ashy, cinerous; **-a urno,** cinerary urn; **-ujo,** ash-hole, cinder-bin; **-ulino,** cinderella: *Pacon al lia -o!* Peace to his ashes! *Cf.* **ardaj'.**

cinerari-o, cineraria (ornamental garden plant).

cinik-a, cynical; foul-mouthed, obscene, indecent, shameless; **-eco,** cynicism; obscenity; **-e,** cynically; barefacedly, impudently, obscenely; **-ulo,** cynic.

cinkl-o, dipper, water-ouzel (*Cinclus*). *Also* **akvomerlo.**

Cion-o, Zion; **-a,** of Zion.

Cipr-o, Cyprus; **-ano,** a Cyprian, Cypriot.

cipres'-o, cypress (*Cupressus*); **-a,** cyprine.

cipsel-o (ornith.), swift (*Cypselus apus*).

cir'-o, blacking, shoe-polish, boot-wax; **-i,** to black, wax *or* polish boots, etc.; **-isto,** bootblack. *Cf.* **vaks'.**

cirk'-o, circus, hippodrome.

cirkel'-o (geom.), compasses, pair of compasses, callipers; **-ujo,** mathematical instrument box. *Cf.* **kompas'.**

cirkl-o (geom.), circle; **-a,** circular. *Also* **rond'.**

cirkonstanc'-o, a circumstance, accompanying fact; **-aro,** conjuncture, set of circumstances. *Cf.* **kondiĉ', stat'.**

cirkul-i, to circulate, go or move about, go round; **-ado,** circulation, traffic, movement; **-igi,** to circulate, to send round. *Cf.* **rondiri, turniĝi.**

cirkuler'-o, a circular, circular letter, round-robin.

cirkumcid-i, to circumcise; **-o,** circumcision.

cirkumfleks-o, a circumflex (ʌ).

cist-o, rock-rose, cistus (*Cistus*).

cistern-o, rain-water tank *or* cistern. *Cf.* **akvujo, baseno.**

cit'-i, to quote, mention, adduce, cite: *-i ĉiujn nomojn estas neeble,* to mention all the names is impossible;

Digitized by Google

-o, -ado, mention, quotation; **-aĵo**, a quotation; **-ebla, -inda**, mentionable, worth quoting; **re-i**, to recite; **re-o**, a recit., recitation; **supre-ita**, above-mentioned, quoted above. *Cf.* **alud'**, **ekparoli pri.**

citadel'-o, citadel.

citat-o, a citation, quotation, excerpt.

citiz-o, Scotch, *or* Alpine laburnum (*Cytisus alpinus*).

citr'-o, zither, cittara, cittern; **-isto**, citharist.

citron'-o, lemon (*Citrus limonum*); **-ujo, -arbo**, lemon-tree; **-flava**, lemon-yellow; **-ŝelo**, lemon-peel; **-suko**, lemon-juice.

civil'-a, civil (not military or clerical); **-ulo**, a civilian: *-a milito*, civil war; *en -aj vestoj*, in civil dress.

civiliz'-i, to civilize, enlighten; **-ado**, civilization; **-iteco**, civilization, enlightenment (received).

civilizaci-o, civilization (system).

civit-o, city, corporate town, independent town or state, commonwealth, capital of bishop's see; **-ano**, a citizen; **-a, -ana**, civic: *la -anaj devoj*, civic *or* corporate duties; *la ĉiela -o*, the Heavenly City; *-o de Dio*, City of God. *Cf.* **civil'**, **urb'**, **urbeg'**, **ĉefurb'**, **metropol'**.

co, *tso*, name of letter C.

col'-o, inch.

Ĉ

Fourth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as *ch* in *church*.

ĉabrak-o, shabrack, caparison, saddle-cloth, housing.

ĉagren'-i, to grieve, vex, annoy, disappoint, chagrin; **-o**, grief, vexation, disappointment, chagrin, annoyance **-a**, vexatious, annoying, galling, disappointing; **-iĝi**, to grieve, be grieved, annoyed, vexed, to fret oneself, to take on, take to heart: *kia -o!* what a nuisance; how annoying! *Cf.* **afliktʼ**, **malĝojʼ**.

ĉam'-o, chamois, mountain goat (*Rupicapra tragus*); **-oviro**, buck; **-ino**, doe of chamois; **-kolora**, chamois-coloured. *Cf.* **ŝamʼ**.

ĉambelan'-o, chamberlain.

ĉambr'-o, room, chamber; **-ego**, hall, saloon; **-eto**, cell, closet, cabin; **-aro**, apartments, chambers; **-isto**, valet de chambre, man-servant; **-istino**, chamber-maid; **antaŭ-o**, antechamber; **apuda -o**, next room, side-room; **komerca -o**, chamber of commerce. *Cf.* **ĉelʼ**, **kamerʼ**, **salonʼ**.

ĉampan'-o, champagne wine.

ĉan'-o, cock, guncock.

Digitized by Google

ĉantaĝ-o, blackmail, extortion (by threat of disclosure).
ĉap'-o, cap (Scotch bonnet, trencher-cap, tam o'shanter, etc.); **nokto-o**, nightcap. *Cf.* **ĉapel', kuf'.**
ĉapel'-o, hat, bonnet; **-isto**, hatter; **-istino**, milliner; **-ujo**, hat-box; **cilindra -o, silka -o**, top-hat, silk hat; **tripinta -o**, cocked hat.
ĉapitr'-o, chapter (of book).
ĉar', since, as, whereas, seeing that, because, for: — *vi ne venis, ni ekforiris sen vi*, as you did not come, we started off without you: *la tranĉilo tranĉas bone, — ĝi estas akra*, the knife cuts well, for (because) it is sharp; *li estas mia onklo, — mia patro estas lia frato*, he is my uncle, since (for) my father is his brother; — *tio estas*, that being so. *Cf.* **tial, ke; pro tio, ke.**
ĉar-o, chariot, car, two-wheeled cart; **-isto**, carter, waggoner; **benko-o**, char-a-banc; **plen-o da**, cartload of; **-faristo**, wheelwright. *Cf.* **vagon', veturil'.**
ĉardas-o, czardas, national Hungarian dance.
ĉarlatan'-o, quack, charlatan, mountebank, impostor; **-aĵo**, a quackery, piece of humbug; **-eco**, charlatanism, quackery; **-i**, to gull, play the quack *or* charlatan.
ĉarm'-a, charming, winsome, nice; **-o**, charm, attraction; **-eco**, grace, attractiveness; **-i**, to charm, delight, captivate; **-e**, charmingly; **-ulino**, charmer; **sen-a**, unattractive; **mal-a**, repulsive. *Cf.* **sorĉ'.**
ĉarnir'-o, a hinge, joint, charnaill. *Cf.* **hoko.**
ĉarpent'-i, to carpenter, to hew, frame and join timber; **-ado, -arto**, carpentry; **-aĵo**, timbering, carpenter's work; **-isto**, carpenter. *Cf.* **lignaj'.**
ĉarpi'-o, lint, charpie.
ĉas'-i, to hunt, chase, go hunting; **-o, -ado**, hunting, venery; **-aĵo**, game, objects of the chase, venison (old); **-ejo**, hunting ground; **-isto**, huntsman, hunter; **-i leporojn**, to course; **bird-ado**, fowling; **vulpo-ado**, fox-hunting; **-hundo**, hound; **-putoro**, ferret; **ŝtel-i**, to poach; **ŝtel-isto**, poacher; **-gardisto**, gamekeeper; **-dometo**, hunting-box; **-ĉevalo**, a hunter (horse); **-kunveno**, a meet; **-leĝaro**, game-laws; **-kanto**, hunting song; **-permeso**, game license; **-korno**, hunting-horn. *Cf.* **pel', fortimig', persekut'.**
ĉast'-a, chaste, pure, modest, coy, maidenly; **-eco**, chastity, purity, continence; **mal-a**, impure, wanton, lewd, dissolute, lascivious, licentious, libidinous, gross, obscene; **mal-eco**, impurity, dissoluteness, lewdness, fornication, obscenity; **mal-aĵo**, an immodesty, obscenity; **mal-i**, to live dissolutely, fornicate; **mal-igi**, to deprave, seduce, pollute, corrupt, ruin; **mal-iĝi**, to "fall," become unchaste,

Digitized by Google

play the harlot; **mal-ulo**, a lewd fellow, lecher, libertine, fornicator, blackguard; **mal-ulino**, a harlot, wanton, whore; **ne-a**, incontinent, impure, immodest, immoral, bad. *Cf.* **diboĉ'**, **modest'**, **pur'**, **virg'**, **virt'**.

ĉe' (prep.), at, with, in the case of, among (*shows* position, *not movement*) :— *la pordo*, at the door; — *l' maro*, on-sea; — *ĉiu vorto*, at (with) every word; *ni ĉiam aĉetadas — li*, we always buy of him; *ĝi povas esti aĉetita de ili — ĉiu libristo*, it can be bought by them of any bookseller; — *unu el la muroj staris komodo*, at one of the walls stood a chest of drawers; *la domoj — la strato N.*, the houses in N — Street; *kun forto kiel — leono*, with strength as the lion's; — *la apotekisto*, at the chemist's; *eble vi lasos — mi vian adreson*, perhaps you will leave your address with me; — *ni li ne estas tre ŝatata*, he is not thought much of among us; — *la antikvaj Grekoj*, amongst the ancient Greeks; *ŝi sentis sin — si*, she felt herself at home; *labori — pano kaj akvo*, to work on bread and water; *restu tajloro — via laboro* (P.E. 352), tailor, stick to your last; *ŝteli — ŝtelisto estas malfacile* (P.E. 316), to steal from (of) a thief is difficult; — *lia alveno*, on (at) his arrival; — *la lumo de lampo*, by lamplight; *li kaptis lin — la kolo*, he caught him by the throat; *li estis tute ekster si de rido — la penso*, he was quite beside himself with laughter at the thought; **-esti**, to be present at; **-estantaro**, audience, gathering, meeting. *Cf.* **al**, **apud**, **en**, **inter**, **kun**.

ĉef'-o, a chief, elder, headman; **-a**, chief, cardinal, principal, staple, main, capital, arch-, prime-; **-e**, chiefly; **-eco**, chiefdom; pre-eminence, rank; **-i**, to head, be first *or* at the head of; **-aĝelo**, archangel; **-duko**, archduke; **-episkopo**, archbishop, primate; **-juĝejo**, supreme court; **-ministro**, prime-minister; **-redaktoro**, editor, editor-in-chief; **-urbo**, capital, chief town; **-urbestro**, lord-mayor; **-pastro**, chief priest, high priest; **-strato**, high street, main street; **-vojo**, high *or* main road; **-verko**, chef d'œuvre; **ne-a**, secondary. *Cf.* **estr'**, **regant'**.

ĉeĥ-o, a Czech; **-a**, Czech, Czechic; **-ujo**, land of the Czechs, Bohemia. *Also* **bohem'**.

ĉek'-o, cheque; **strekita -o**, crossed cheque; **-banko**, cheque-bank.

ĉel'-o, cell; **-hava**, **-plena**, cellular, honeycombed, alveolate; **-aĵo**, cellular tissue; **-aro**, a honeycomb, network of cells; **-ara**, cellular; **-eto**, cellule, alveole. *Cf.* **alveol'**, **karcer'**, **kel'**.

Digitized by Google

ĉemiz'-o, shirt, chemise, shift; **sub-o**, vest, undershirt.

ĉen'-o, chain; **-i**, to chain; **-ero**, link, chain-link; **el-igi**, to unchain, to loose; **kol-o**, necklace, necklet; **sen-e**, loose, unchained. *Cf.* **katen'**.

ĉeriz'-o, cherry (*Prunus cerasus*); **-arbo**, **-ujo**, cherry-tree; **-brando**, cherry-brandy. *Cf.* **merizo**.

ĉerk'-o, coffin; **-a**, of a coffin, sepulchral, funereal (tone, etc); **en-igi**, to coffin, encoffin; **-ujo**, a sepulchre; **-veturilo**, hearse.

ĉerp'-i (el), to draw (water, etc.) from, extract; **-o**, a draw; **-eto da**, a draught of; **-ado**, drawing (of water); **-ilo**, draw-wheel, etc.; **-ileto**, dipper; **el-i**, to empty, exhaust; **el-iĝi**, to become exhausted; **neel-ebla**, inexhaustible; **sub-i**, to draw off, rack. *Cf.* **konsum'**, **eltir'**.

ĉes'-i, to cease, stop, leave off, to desist from; **-igi**, to cause to cease, to discontinue, stop, put an end to, cease; **-iĝi**, to cease, come to an end: *li ĉesis drinki, ĉesigis sian antaŭan dibočan vivon, kaj tuj ĉesiĝis lia malsano*, he ceased drinking, ceased his old dissolute life, and immediately his illness ceased; **-iĝo**, cessation; **ne-anta**, **sen-a**, ceaseless, incessant, continual; **sen-e**, incessantly; **sen-eco**, persistence. *Cf.* **fin'**, **halt'**.

ĉeval'-o, horse (*Equus caballus*); **-ino**, mare; **-viro**, stallion; **-ido**, foal, colt; **-idino**, filly; **-eto**, pony, nag, small horse; **-ejo**, stable, mews; **-servisto**, ostler, stableman; **-estro**, equerry; **-isto**, groom, ostler; **-blekado**, neighing; **-bleketo**, a whinny; **-rajdisto**, horseman, cavalier; **-aĵo**, **-viando**, horse-flesh; **-aĉo**, a sorry nag, a screw, a hack; **-povo**, horse-power; **kur-o**, racer; **lud-o**, cock-horse, rocking-horse; **rajd-o**, saddle-horse. *Cf.* **rajd'**.

ĉevron-o, rafter (of a roof).

ĉi', *denotes* proximity (*see Ekz.* § 30): **tiu** —, — **tiu**, this (one) here; **tie** —, — **tie**, here; **ĉio** — **tio**, all this; — **-tiea**, local, here, of this place; **la** — **-tieuloj**, those here, the natives, the local people.

ĉia', every kind *or* sort of, every, all (kinds of), all manner of, any (*see* Pref.): — *vivo sur la tero tiam malaperos*, all life on the earth will then disappear; — *dono estas bono*, any gift is a good; — *homo povas tion fari*, any one (every sort of person) can do that; *fari -n laboron*, to do all sorts of (any) work; **-flanke**, on all sides; **-speca**, of all sorts, omnifarious; **-maniere**, in all sorts of ways, anyway; **-okaze**, in any (every) case, at all events. *Cf.* **ĉiu**, **ia**, **kia ajn**.

ĉial, for every reason, on all grounds. (*See* Pref.).

Digitized by Google

ĉiam', always, at all times, ever, at any time (*see* Pref.): — *mi volonte iros tien*, I am glad to go there anywhen; **-a**, permanent, constant; **-daŭra**, everlasting; **-eco**, permanence; **por —**, for ever; **por-a**, eternal, perpetual; **(por) — kaj eterne**, for ever and ever; **-verda**, evergreen. *Cf.* **ĉiufoje, iam, kiam** ajn.

ĉie', everywhere, in all places, anywhere (*see* Pref.): — *vi povas tion ricevi*, you can get that anywhere; *ili vojaĝis -n*, they travelled everywhere (to all places); **-a**, general, ubiquitous, prevalent; **-eco**, prevalence, ubiquity, generalness; **-esto**, omnipresence, ubiquity. *Cf.* **ie, kie** ajn.

ĉiel', in every way, in all sorts of ways. (*See* Pref.).

ĉiel'-o, sky, heaven; **-a**, heavenly, sky, celestial; **-'arko**, rainbow; **-'iro**, Ascension; **-ano, -ulo**, a heavenly one, a celestial; **-ruĝo de l' mateno**, aurora, morning red; **-blua**, cerulean, sky-blue.

ĉies, everyone's, everybody's. (*See* Pref.).

ĉif'-i, to crumple, crease, rumple, muss, tumble (a bed, dress, etc.); **-ajo**, a crease, rumple.

ĉifon'-o, a shred, scrap, rag, tatter; **-a, -e vestita, en -oj**, ragged, in rags; **-ajo**, rag, clout, old clothes stuff, frippery; **-isto**, rag picker, old clothes man; **-ulo**, ragamuffin, tatterdemalion, beggar. *Cf.* **ŝir'**.

ĉifr-i, to write in cipher, *or* secret characters; **-ado**, ciphering, writing in cipher; **-a telegramo**, code *or* cipher telegram. *Cf.* **cifer', dečifr'**.

ĉikan'-i, to cavil at, quibble, chicane, to find fault with; **-o, -ado**, quibbling, cavilling; **-eto**, a quibble, a trumpery complaint; **-ema**, fault-finding, quarrelsome about trifles. *Cf.* **pik'**.

Ĉili-o, Chili; **-a**, Chilian, of Chili; **-ano**, a Chilian.

ĉimpanz-o, chimpanzee (*Anthropopithecus*).

ĉio', everything, all, all-things, the whole (*see* Pref.); *kio servas por -o, taŭgas por nenio* (P.E. 1145), what serves for all is good for nothing; *ĝi tamen — estas sensencaĵo*, it is all nonsense nevertheless; **-pova**, almighty, all-powerful; **la Ĉiopovulo**, the Almighty; **-manĝa**, omnivorous; **-(n)sci(ant)a**, omniscient; **-(n)sciado**, omniscience. *Cf.* **ĉiom, tut'**.

ĉiom, all, all of it, totally, the whole (*see* Pref.): *mi bezonas — da ĝi*, I need all of it.

ĉirkaŭ' (prep. and adverb), round, around, about; **-a**, surrounding; **-e**, about, round about: *rigardi -en*, to look around; **-'aĵo**, surroundings, environs, environment; **-'i**, to surround, be around, to encircle, environ; **-igi**, to surround (something with); **-'o**, a circuit, circumference; **-ligo**, a band (round something); **-iri**, to

Digitized by Google

encompass, go round; **-ire,** circuitously; **-kolo,** collar, necklace; **-'mano,** a bracelet; **-'preni,** to embrace, envelop; **-'skribi,** to circumscribe, draw round; **-tranĉi,** to round off, trim, cut round; **-parolado,** circumlocution; **-urbo,** suburbs, outskirts; **-vido,** a general view, panorama; **-staranto,** bystander: *la libro kostas — 3 ŝilingojn,* the book costs about 3 shillings; — *la vespero,* toward evening; — *tiu tempo, li edziĝis,* about that time, he married; *Jakobo metis sakaĵon — sian lumbon* (Genezo xxxvii., 34), Jacob put sackcloth around his loins; *li havis — sesdek jarojn,* he was about sixty.

ĉirp-i, to chirp (as grasshoppers, crickets, etc.); **-ado,** chirping. *Cf.* **pep'.**

ĉiu', each, each one, everyone, every, any one; **-'j,** all, all the... (*see* Pref.): *-j homoj en la urbo,* all the people (everybody) in the town; — *faris sian eblon,* each did what he could; — *vulpo sian voston laŭdas* (P.E. 347), every fox praises its own tail; — *povas tion fari,* anyone can do that; *nekomprenebla por — nekompetenta orelo,* incomprehensible to any untrained ear; *mi ne tre amas -jn novaĵojn,* I do not much like any novelties; *ĉiun duan tagon,* every other day, every second day; **en — okazo,** in any case; **-foje kiam,** whenever; **-jara,** annual, yearly; **-hore, -tage,** hourly, daily, every day; **-homa,** general, catholic, universal, everyman's; **-homeco,** generalness, catholicity. *Cf.* **ĉia, tut'.**

ĉiz'-i, to chisel; (metals) to chase; **-ilo,** a chisel, chasing graver, graving tool; **-isto,** carver, chaser, engraver. *Cf.* **skulpt'.**

-ĉj'-, *affectionate diminutive for masculine names, placed after one of the first five letters of the name* (*see Ekz.* § 38): **Paĉjo,** papa, daddy; **Aleĉjo',** Alec; **Joĉjo',** Johnny, Jack, Jock; **Riĉjo,** Richie, Dick; **Eduĉjo,** Eddie, Ted; **Jaĉjo,** Jim (*from* **Jakobo**); **Miĉjo''** (*from* **Mihaelo**), Mike. *Cf.* **-nj-, et'.**

ĉo, *cho,* name of letter Ĉ.

ĉokolad'-o, chocolate, prepared cocoa. *Cf.* **kaka'.**

ĉot-o (ichth.), bullhead, miller's thumb (*Cottus Gobio*).

ĉu', whether; *also serves to mark direct or indirect interrogation, when no other interrogative is present: — li venos aŭ ne, estos tute egale por mi,* whether he comes or not, it will be all the same to me; — *mi iru?* shall I (am I to) go? — *ili venis?* did they come? — *esti, aŭ ne esti?* to be or not to be? — *hodiaŭ estas varme aŭ malvarme,* is it warm or cold to-day? *Diru al mi, — venos via frato aŭ ne,* tell me *if* your brother is

Digitized by Google

coming or not; *ĉu ĝi estas bovo, ĉu azeno, ĉu ŝafo,* whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep; — *ne vere?* — *ne?* is it not so? — *jes?* is it so? do you agree? *Cf.* **aŭ, se.**

D

Fifth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as in English.

da' (prep.), of, *with the sense of* **de ia,** *is used instead of* **de** *when it is desired to show that* quantity, measure, *is intended and not individuality; it answers to the question: How much? (see Ekz. § 31 and 32)*: **glaso — vino,** a glass of wine; 3 **funtoj — viando** 3 pounds of meat; **dudeko — homoj,** a score of people; **iom — sukero,** a little sugar; **kiom — ĉevaloj?** how many horses? **multe — leteroj,** many letters; **nombro — libroj,** a number of books; **20% — salo,** 20% of salt; **mil dukatoj — ŝuldoj,** a 1,000 ducats of debts; **pli — lumo,** more light. *Cf.* **de, el.**

dafn-o, spurge laurel (*Daphne laureola*).

dafni-o, common water-flea (*Daphnia*) *Also* **akva pulo.**

dagerotip-o, daguerrotype.

daktil'-o, date (fruit); **-ujo, -palmo,** date-palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*); (pros.) dactyl, verse foot thus: – ∪ ∪. *Cf.* **dat'.**

dalmat-a, Dalmatian; **-o,** a Dalmatian; **Dalmatujo,** Dalmatia.

dalmatik-o, a dalmatic, priestly vestment.

daltonism-o, daltonism, colour-blindness.

dam'-o, a draught, man, king (at draughts); queen (in chess, cards); **-'oj, -ludo,** draughts; **-tabulo,** draught-board; **kera -o,** queen of hearts.

damar-o, dammar, kauri-pine, yellow pine (*Dammara australis*); **-gumo,** dammar, dammar-gum or resin, kauri-gum.

damask'-o, damask tissue, silk, cotton, or wool damask.

damcerv-o, fallow deer (*Cervus dama vulgaris*). *Cf.* **cerv'.**

dan-a, Danish; **-o,** a Dane; **Danujo,** Denmark; **-hundo,** a dane (dog).

danc'-i, to dance; **-o,** a dance; **-ado, -arto,** dancing; **-anto,** dancer, one who is dancing; **-isto, -istino,** dancer (by occupation), ballet-dancer; **-ejo,** dancing-room, ball-room; **-eto, -aĉo,** a jig; **kun-anto, kun-antino,** partner (in the dance); **ŝnur-isto,** rope-dancer.

dand'-o, dandy, beau, buck, coxcomb, fop, dude; **-i,** to flaunt, swagger, cut a dash, play the dandy; **-eco,** dandyism, foppery. *Cf.* **elegantul'.**

danĝer'-o, danger, peril; **-a,** dangerous; **-e,** dangerously; **-eco,** dangerousness; **en-igi,** to endanger, jeopardize;

Digitized by Google

-signalo, danger-signal; **sen-a**, safe; **sen-eco**, safety; **sen-igi**, to put out of danger, make safe. *Cf.* **risk'**;

dank'-i, to thank, be thankful (to); **-a**, thankful, obliged, grateful; **-o**, thanks; **-ado**, thanking; **-ema**, gratefu, (in disposition); **-eco**, **-emeco**, thankfulness, gratitudel **-inda**, thankworthy; **-on! mi dankas!** thanks! **ne-a**, **sen-a**, thankless: *sen-a tasko*, a thankless task; **ne-emo**, **sen-emo**, ingratitude, thanklessness; **dank' al**, thanks to, owing to; **-a oferdono**, thank-offering: *Li -is nin pro* (*por*) *niaj servoj*, he thanked us for our services; *al tiu ĉi salto mi devis -i mian vivon*, to that leap I must have owed my life (Rab. p. 20, l. 2).

Dardanel-oj, Dardanelles.

dat'-o, date; **-i**, to date, put a date on; **-falo**, **pag-o**, due date, maturity; **-reveno**, anniversary; **-iĝi de**, to date from; **freŝ-a**, recent. *Cf.* **daktil'**.

dativ'-o, dative case, the dative; *in Esperanto expressed by the preposition* **al**, *see P.G., Rule* 2.

datur'-o, thorn apple; **-arbo**, thorn-apple tree (*Datura stramonium*).

daŭr'-i, to last, go on, continue, dure, endure; **-o**, duration, course; **en la -o de**, in the course of, during, for; **-a**, **-ema**, durable, continuous, lasting, permanent; **-eco**, **-emeco**, lastingness, durability; **-e**, enduringly, lastingly: *Esperanto -e vivas kaj floras*, E. continues to live and flourish; **-'igi**, to continue, cause to go on: *li -igis sian laboron* or *-e laboris*, he continued his work, went on working; **-igo**, continuation; **dujar-a**, biennial; **jar-ulo**, an annual (plant); **longe-a**, lengthened, lengthy, prolonged, protracted; **ne-a**, **mal-a**, transient, fleeting, transitory, brief; **viv-a**, life (sentence, etc.); **mal-igi**, to interrupt, discontinue; **sen-eco**, transience.

de' (prep.), of, from, (with passive) by, (of time) since. (*It indicates the* origin, originator or agent, point of departure (time or place) *of an action or thing. See P.G., Rules* 2 *and* 6, *and Ekz.* § 25): *la filo — Henriko*, Henry's son; *la palaco — la reĝo*, the king's palace; *la folioj — libro*, the leaves of a book; *glaso — vino*, a wineglass; *ili venis — Londono*, they came from London; — *alte*, from on high; — *kie li venas?* whence comes he? — *tri jaroj mi loĝas en Londono*, I have lived in London for three years; *jam — tri tagoj mi lin ne vidis*, I have not seen him for 3 days, *or* it is 3 days since I saw him; *savu min — miaj malamikoj*, save me from my enemies; *mi preskaŭ mortis — timo*, I nearly died of fright; *li ruĝiĝis — honto*, he blushed with shame; *tiu ĉi komercaĵo estas ĉiam*

Digitized by Google

volonte aĉetata — mi, this article is always willingly bought by me; *la violono estis acetita ĉe mi — iu amatoro*, the violin was bought of me by an amateur; *li estas amata — ĉiuj siaj infanoj*, he is loved of (by) all his children; *la tero estas kovrita — neĝo*, the ground is covered with snow (*or* snow has covered the ground); — *kiam vi konas lin*, since when (how long) have you known him?; — *longe*, for a long time; *rigardu ĝin — proksime*, look at it closely; — **kiam, — tiam, — tiu tempo, — la tempo, kiam, — post**, since: — *kiam li eniris, mi ne parolis kun li*, I have not spoken to him since he came in; — **nun**, henceforth, for the future; — **sur**, from, from off: *li ekstermis ilin — sur la tero*, he exterminated them from off the earth; *li levis la okulojn — sur la paĝo*, he raised his eyes from the page; *la ĉapo estis ŝtelita for — la hoko*, the cap was stolen from (off) the hook; *belega estas la vidaĵo — la urbo — sur tiu monto*, the view of the town from that hill is magnificent; **-fali**, to fall from *or* off; **-kalkuli**, to deduct, subtract; **-ligi**, to loose from, detach; **-pago**, a deduction, a duty; **-pendi** (de), to hang from, depend, depend (on); **-veno**, origin. *Cf.* **da, ĉe, el, for, per, pro.**

debat-o, a debate (as in Parliament or a public society); **-i**, to debate; **-inda, -ebla**, debatable; **-a societo**, a debating society. *Cf.* **diskut'.**

debet-o, debit (of account); **-flanko**, debit side; **-konto**, a debit account; **-i**, to debit, enter to the debit of. *Cf.* **debit'.**

debit-o, ready sale, good market.

dec'-i, to be fit, proper, becoming, as it ought to be, right, only due: *-as, ke vi pli ofte vizitu vian patron*, you ought to visit your father more often; *ne -as tiel konduti*, it is not proper to behave so; *-as ja, ke ĉio estu ĉe sia konvena loko*, it is only right that everything should be in its proper place: *tio ne -as por knaboj, teni la jupojn de la patrino*, boys should not cling to their mother's apron strings; *al vi -as ne seĝo, sed trono*, for thee is meet not a seat, but a throne; **-a**, due, fitting, meet, becoming, proper, adequate: *-a respekto*, due respect; *en -a tempo*, in due course, at the proper time; *-a rekompenco*, adequate recompence, just reward; **-eco**, decency, propriety, fitness; **-e**, duly, in a fitting manner, adequately; *mi lernis -e lin estimi*, I learned to duly esteem him; *-e kaj bonorde*, decently and in order; **mal-a**, indecent, wrong, improper; **ne-e**, unduly, improperly. *Cf.* **dev', konven', taŭg'.**

Digitized by Google

Decembr'-o, December.

decid'-i, to decide, to resolve, settle; **-iĝi**, to decide (oneself), come to a decision, make up one's mind, determine; **-igi**, to induce, persuade, cause to decide; **-o**, **-aĵo**, decision, resolution: *li ŝanĝis sian -on*, he changed his mind; **-eco**, decision (quality); **-emo**, **-emeco**, decision (propensity); **-iga**, decisive, convincing; **antaŭ-o**, foregone conclusion, prepossession; **ne-ema**, undecided, hesitating, irresolute; **juĝa -o**, sentence, judicial verdict.

decilitr-o, decilitre (·176077 of a pint).

decimal-o, decimal; **-a**, decimal.

decimetr-o, decimeter (3·93710 inches).

deĉifr'-i, to decipher; **ne-ebla**, indecipherable.

dediĉ'-i, to devote, dedicate, set apart; **-o**, dedication; **en-i**, to initiate; **la en-itaj**, the initiate. *Cf.* **aldon'**, **sanktig'**, **konsekr'**.

dedukt-i, to deduce; **-o**, **-ado**, deduction.

defend'-i, to defend, protect; **-o**, defence; **-a**, defensive; **-a parolo**, a defence (law, etc.); **-anto**, defender, defendant; **sin-o**, self-defence; **sen-a**, defenceless.

deficit'-o, a deficit.

definitiv'-a, definite, firm, definitive, final, positive; **-e**, finally, definitely. *Cf.* **difin'**, **fin'**.

degel'-i, to thaw, melt, become liquid; **-igi**, to thaw, cause to thaw; **-o**, **-ado**, a thaw, thawing; **-aĵo**, melting matter, slush.

degener'-i, to degenerate (fall off in quality, become of a lower type); **-ado**, degeneration; **-igi**, to cause to degenerate, to enervate; **-aĵo**, **-ulo**, a monster, a degenerate; **-a**, **-inta**, degenerate; **-eco**, degenerateness, degeneration.

degrad'-i, to degrade, lower in rank; **-o**, degradation.

deism-o, deism; **-a**, deistic; **-ano**, deist, *also* **deisto**.

dej-o, dey (Turkish governor).

dejor'-i, to be on duty, do one's service, serve, officiate; **-o**, **-ado**, service, spell of duty, term of service; **-anto**, person on duty, attendant. *Cf.* **dev'**, **ofic'**, **serv'**.

dek', ten; **-o**, a ten; **-o da**, a half-score, denery, decade of; **-a**, tenth (order); **-e**, tenthly; **-foje**, ten times (adv.); **-obla**, tenfold; **-oble**, ten times: *-oble kvin estas kvin-*, ten times five are fifty; **-obligi**, to multiply by ten; **-ono**, a tenth, tenth part; **-ona**, tenth, decimal; **-onaĵo**, a tithe; **-ope**, by tens, in tens; **-angulo**, a decagon; **-jaro**, **jar-o**, a decade, decennary; — **du**, twelve (12); **-duo**, a dozen; **du-**, twenty (20); **du-o**, a score; **ĉiu-jara**, decennial; **po-a sistemo**, decimal system.

dekadenc-o, decadence; **-a**, decadent; **-ulo**, a decadent.

Digitized by Google

dekagram-o, decagram (5·644 drams avoirdupois).
dekalitr-o, decalitre, 10 litres (nearly 2¾ imp. galls.).
dekalog-o, (the) decalogue.
dekametr-o, decametre, 10 metres (32·8 feet).
dekan'-o, dean; **-a,** decanal (Eccles.); **-eco,** deanery, deanship; **-ejo, -a distrikto,** deanery. *Cf.* **fakultatestro.**
deklam'-i, to declaim, recite, make a set speech; **-o,** a recitation, an harangue; **-ado, -arto,** declamation; **-anto, -isto,** reciter, declaimer; **emfaza -o,** a declamatory speech, a declamation.
deklar'-i, to declare (officially), make publicly known, pronounce; **-o, -ajo,** declaration. *Cf.* **anonc', sciig'.**
deklaraci-o, a declaration, manifesto, public statement; **fipestra -o** (com.), captain's entry.
deklinaci'-o (gram.), declension; **-a,** of declension, that is declined; **-i,** to decline; **-ebla,** declinable.
dekliv'-o, slope, declivity, slant, incline, side (of a hill); **-a,** sloping, inclined, slanting; **-eta,** slopy, gently sloping; **-eco,** declivity, inclination, slope, slant (degree); **-a ebeno,** an inclined plane. *Cf.* **abrupt', deklin', krut'.**
dekokt-o (med.), decoction; **-i,** to decoct.
dekolt'-i, to uncover the neck, cut a dress low; **-ita,** low-necked, low, in a low dress, décolleté.
dekoraci-o, scenery, decorations, painted work (of a stage or room); **-i,** to decorate, paint scenery, etc.; **-isto** decorator, scene-painter. *Cf.* **belig', ornam'**
dekret'-o, decree; **-i,** to decree.
dekstr'-a, right (hand), dextral, dexter; **-e,** on the right; **-en,** to the right; **-e de,** to the right of, on the right-hand side of; **ambaŭ-a,** ambidextrous; **mal'-a,** left; **mal-e,** on the left; **mal-en,** to the left.
deleg'-i, to delegate; **-ito, -a** delegate; **-itaro,** a delegation.
delegaci-o, a delegation, a commission.
delfen'-o, dolphin (*Delphinus*).
delfini-o, larkspur (*Delphinium*).
delikat'-a, delicate, fine, tender, soft, tactful; **-eco,** delicacy, tact, refinement, fineness; **-ajo,** a refinement, a delicacy; **-iĝi,** to become refined *or* delicate: *la pligranda -iĝo de moroj,* the greater refinement of manners; **mal-a,** rough, coarse, gross, unmannerly; **mal-ulo,** a rough, boorish person; **ne-a,** indelicate, rude. *Cf.* **subtil', takt', maldik', malgrandpec'.**
delir'-i, to rave, be delirious; **-a,** delirious, light-headed; **-o,** delirium; **-ajo,** a raving; **-anto,** a raver, one in delirium.

Digitized by Google

delt-o, delta ; **-a**, **-oforma**, deltaic, deltoid, delta-shaped : *la -o de Nilo*, the Delta of the Nile.

demagog-o, a demagogue ; **-a**, demagogic.

demand'-i, to question, ask questions, ask, inquire, interrogate ; **-a**, interrogative, questioning ; **-a vorto**, an interrogative ; **-a signo**, interrogation mark, query mark ; **-o**, question, query : *estas nur -o pri la tempo*, it is only a question of time ; **-aro**, a string or list of questions, an examination paper ; **-anto**, questioner, interrogator, inquirer ; **-ema**, inquiring, inquisitive, inquisitorial ; **-ilo**, an enquiry form. *Cf.* **enket'**, **pet'**, **postul'**.

demokrat-o, a democrat ; **-a**, democratic, of a democrat ; **-aro**, (the) democracy.

demokrati-o, a democracy (political system) ; **-a**, democratic ; **-eco**, democratism.

demon'-o, demon, evil spirit, fiend ; **-a**, fiendish, demoniacal ; **ĉef-o**, arch-fiend ; **-ulo**, a demoniac.

demonstraci-o, a demonstration, proof (phil., math.).

demonstrativ-o, a demonstrative pronoun.

denar'-o, denarius (old Roman coin = 7¾—8d.), penny (of Bible and old Eng. Law). *Cf.* **penco.**

dens'-a, dense, thick (close together), close, crowded, serried, compact, stuffy ; **-eco**, denseness, closeness, consistency ; **-e**, densely, thickly ; **-igi**, **-iĝi**, to thicken, densify, congeal, concentrate, condense, intensify (phot.) ; **-ejo**, a thicket, brake, jungle ; **mal-a**, thin, light, (of air) rare, loose, sparse, spare, scanty ; **mal-ejo**, a clearing, glade (in forest, etc.) ; **-e plantita**, thickset ; **mal-ega**, rarified. *Cf.* **dik'**, **kompakt'**, **koncentr'**.

dent'-o, tooth ; **-a**, dental ; **-aĵo**, an indentation, (arch.) dentil, etc. ; **-aro**, a set of teeth, bite, dentition ; **-doloro**, toothache ; **-ego**, fang, tusk ; **-eto**, denticle ; **-hava**, toothed, dentate, denticulate ; **-igi**, to tooth, indent, notch ; **-ingo**, socket of tooth (*also* **alveol'**) ; **-isto**, **-kuracisto**, **-a hirurgo**, dentist, dental surgeon ; **-istarto**, **-isteco**, **-kuracado**, dentistry ; **-okarno**, gum, gums ; **-oprenilo**, forceps, extractor ; **-restaĵo**, stump of tooth ; **-opulvoro**, **-opurigaĵo**, dentifrice ; **-a rado**, cogwheel ; **-radaro**, toothed gearing ; **-ostango**, a rack, ratch ; **en-igi**, to indent ; **en-iĝi**, to mesh ; **en-igaĵo**, rack-work, tooth-work ; **sen-a**, toothless ; **tri-o**, trident ; **falsa -aro**, denture, false set of teeth.

denunc'-i, to denounce, inform against, tell of ; **-o**, **-ado**, denunciation ; **-anto**, **-isto**, informer, denunciator ; **-ema**, sneaking, talebearing ; **-ulo**, a sneak, tell-tale.

deodar-o, deodar (*Cedrus deodara*).

Digitized by Google

departement-o, department (ministerial; administrative district): *-o de milito,* War Department, War Office.
depeŝ'-o, a despatch, a rapidly sent message, telegram.
depon-i, to deposit, put on deposit, lodge (in a bank, warehouse or other place of safety); **-o,** deposit; **-ajo,** a deposit; **-anto,** depositor; **-atesto,** depósit-note; **-ejo,** depository, safe deposit, repository.
deprim-i, to depress (of the spirits); **-ita,** depressed; **-iteco,** depression. *Cf.* **senkuraĝig', prem'.**
deput'-i, to depute; **-ito,** deputy, representative; **-itaro,** a deputation, chamber of deputies, parliament.
deriv-i (math., gram.), to derive; **-o, -ado,** derivation; **-ajo,** a derivative. *Cf.* **devenig'.**
dermatologi-o, dermatology; **-isto,** dermatologist.
dervîŝ-o, dervish.
des', the..., the..., so much the...: — *pli bone,* all the better; *ju pli longe,* — *pli bone,* the longer, the better; *ju pli mi lin konas,* — *malpli mi lin amas,* the more I know him, the less I like him. *Cf.* **ju.**
desegn'-i, to draw, design, delineate; **-ado, -arto,** drawing, designing; **-o, -ajo,** a drawing, design, draught, plan, sketch; **-isto,** drawer, artist, designer; **industria -isto,** draughtsman; **-ujo,** portfolio of drawings; **kolor-ajo,** a colour drawing: *lernejo de industria -o,* school of design; **-e tekst,** to damask. *Cf.* **skiz'.**
desert'-o, dessert. *Cf.* **dezert'.**
desinfekt-i, to disinfect; **-o, -ado,** disinfection; **-ilo,** a disinfectant.
despot'-o, a despot; **-a,** despotic; **-e,** despotically; **-eco,** despotism, despoticalness. *Cf.* **arbitr'.**
despotism-o, a despotism, an arbitrary government.
destin'-i (por, al), to destine, intend (for), designate, set apart (for), determine: *tiel -is la sorto,* so fate has determined; *li estas -ita por iam fari venĝon por la patro,* he is destined some day to avenge his father; **-o,** destiny; **-itajo,** a due, something set apart for; **antaŭ-o,** predestination. *Cf.* **difin', determin'.**
detal'-a, detailed, particular, circumstantial: *-a rakonto,* a minute account; *-a fakturo,* a detailed invoice; **-e,** in detail, circumstantially; **-o, -ajo,** a detail, particular; **-eto, -aĉo,** a minute *or* unnecessary particular; **-eco,** detailedness, minuteness of detail; **-ema,** prolix.
detektiv-o, a detective; **-aparato** (phot.), detective camera.
determin-i, to determine, decide, settle (a disputed or uncertain point), fix (the value of); **-ajo, -anto,** a determinant; **-ebla,** determinable. *Cf.* **decid', difin', precizig'.**
determinism-o, determinism.

Digitized by Google

detru'-i, to destroy, demolish, cast down, overthrow ; **-o, -ado,** destruction ; **-a, -ema,** destructive ; **-anto,** destroyer ; **-iĝi,** to be (become) destroyed ; **el-i, for-i,** to destroy utterly, to raze, efface ; **ne-ebla,** indestructible. *Cf.* **ekster'm', malkonstru', pereig'.**

dev'-i, to have to, must, be obliged, need to : *vi -as paroli pli laŭte,* you must speak louder ; *mi -is ne dormi,* I was obliged (had) to keep awake ; *vi faris, kiel vi -is fari,* you did as you ought ; **-o,** duty, obligation, function ; **-a,** of duty ; **-a afero,** a matter of duty ; **-'igi,** to force, compel, oblige, constrain, necessitate : *ŝi -igis ŝin manĝi en la kuirejo kaj laboradi senĉese,* she made her eat in the kitchen and toil incessantly ; **-iga,** compulsory, obligatory ; **ne-iga,** optional, facultative ; **el-igi,** to extort, wrest from ; **preter-o,** supererogation ; **sin-ige,** constrainedly ; **sin-igo,** constraint, self-compulsion ; **sin -ontigi** to make oneself liable (for). *Cf.* **dec', dejor', nepre, pel', sendube, ŝuld', -u.**

devis'-o, device, motto, emblem. *Cf.* **emblemo, moto.**

dezert'-o, a desert, waste, wilderness, solitude ; **-a,** desert, deserted, waste, desolate, unoccupied ; **-eco,** desolation ; **-igi,** to desolate, lay waste, devastate ; **-ulo,** an anchorite, hermit, recluse.

dezir'-i, to desire, wish for, *or* to want : *mi -as al vi ĉian bonon,* I wish you every good ; **-o,** desire, wish ; **-egi,** to desire ardently, to lust for ; **karna -(eg)o,** concupiscence ; **-inda,** desirable ; **-indaĵo,** a desideratum ; **-indeco,** desirability ; **-ega, -ema,** desirous, wishful, eager, passionate ; **bon-oj,** good wishes, respects. *Cf.* **avid', bezon', esper', pasi', sopir', vol', volupt'.**

Di'-o, God, a god ; **-ino,** goddess ; **-a,** of God, divine, godlike ; **-aĉo,** false god, idol ; **-aĵo,** a deity, a divinity, a divine being ; **-eco,** godhead, divinity, deity, divine nature ; **-e,** divinely ; **-igi,** to deify ; **-igo,** deification, apotheosis ; **kvazaŭ -igi,** to idolize ; **-iĝi,** to become god ; **Difavoro,** grace, divine favour ; **Diotima,** God-fearing ; **Diservo,** Divine service, worship ; **duon-o,** demigod ; **sen-a,** godless, atheistic (*Cf.* **malpia**) : *gardu vin Dio !* God keep you ! ; *Dio volu !* may God will ! would to God ! ; *se volas Dio,* God willing.

diabet-o, diabetes ; **-a,** diabetic ; **-ulo,** a diabetic.

diabl'-o, devil ; **-a,** devilish, diabolical ; **-aĵo,** a devilry, devilment ; **-eco,** devilishness, diabolicalness, devilry ; **-e,** in a diabolical manner ; **-ino,** she-devil ; **-eto,** little devil, imp. *Cf.* **demon', satan'.**

diadem'-o, diadem, tiara, coronet.

Digitized by Google

diafan-a, diaphanous, pellucid, clear (letting light through); **-eco,** transparency, pellucidness; **-iĝi,** to become clear or pellucid; **mal-a,** opaque. *Cf.* **travidebla.**

diafragm'-o (anat., opt.), midriff, diaphragm; **-a,** —atic.

diagnostik-o (med.), science of diagnosis; **-a,** diagnostic.

diagnoz'-i (med.), to diagnose; **-o,** diagnosis.

diagonal'-o, a diagonal; **-a,** diagonal; **-e,** diagonally.

diagram-o, diagram; **-a,** —matic; **-e,** —ally, as a diagram.

diakon'-o, deacon; **-ino,** deaconess; **-a,** diaconal; **-aro,** (the) diaconate; **-eco,** deaconship, diaconate; **ĉef-o,** archdeacon.

dialekt'-o, dialect; **-a,** dialectal, dialectic.

dialektik-o, dialectics; **-a,** dialectic; **-isto,** dialectician.

dialog'-o, dialogue; **-a,** **-e,** in dialogue.

diamant'-o, diamond; **-a,** of diamond, set with diamonds; (fig.) adamantine. *Cf.* **briliant', karo'.**

diametr'-o, diameter; **-a,** diametrical; **-e,** —ly.

diant-o, pink, carnation, clove gillyflower (*Dianthus*).

diapazon-o, diapason, compass of voice *or* instrument.

diastaz-o, diastase.

diastol-o (med.), diastole.

diatez-o (med.), diathesis.

diaton-a, diatonic; **-e,** diatonically.

diboĉ'-i, to live a life of excess, dissipate, live in debauchery; **-a, -ema,** dissipated, dissolute, profligate; **-aĵo,** a debauchery, vice; **-o,** debauch, debauchery, dissipation, excess; **-eco,** profligacy, dissoluteness; **-iĝi,** to debauch, deprave, corrupt, lead astray; **-ulo,** a debauchee, rake. *Cf.* **malĉast'.**

didaktik-o, didactics, science of teaching; **-a,** didactic.

didelf'-o, opossum (*Didelphys*).

didim-o (chem.), didymium.

diet'-o, diet, prescribed food; **-a,** dietetic; **-karto, -regularo,** dietary; **-isto,** dietist, dieter.

dietetik-o, dietetics; **-a,** dietetic.

diez-o (mus.), a sharp, diesis.

difekt'-i, to damage, spoil, injure, hurt, impair, defect; **-ita,** damaged, defective, faulty; **-o,** damage, injury; **-eto,** a slight injury, a defect, flaw; **-ebla,** damageable; **-iĝi,** to get damaged, spoil, deteriorate, suffer, suffer damage; **sen-a,** safe, intact, flawless, without blemish; **ne-ita,** unaffected, uninjured. *Cf.* **malbonig', mank', malutil'.**

diferenc'-i (de, inter), to differ, be different, be unlike: *ili forte -as inter si,* they greatly differ from one another; **-a,** different; **-o,** difference; **-iĝi,** to differentiate, distinguish; **-iga,** differential, distinctive; **-igo,** distinction. *Cf.* **malsam', disting', divers'.**

Digitized by Google

diferencial-o (math.), a differential ; **-a**, differential ; **-i**, to differentiate, find the differential of.

difin'-i, to define, tell what a thing is or means ; to fix, settle, determine, decree ; to destine, intend (for), appoint, ordain, call *or* nominate (for some work) ; **-o**, definition, settling, arrangement ; **-ajo**, a definition ; **al-i**, to nominate, appoint, assign (to), ordain ; **-ebla**, definable ; **-ita**, definite, precise, fixed, set, appointed : *en la -ita tempo*, at the time appointed ; *mi -os al li lokon*, I will appoint him a place ; **ne-iteco**, indefiniteness, unsettled state ; **ne-ebla**, indefinable. Part of the general meaning of this root is now often rendered by the newer words **destin'**, **determin'**. *Cf.* **definitiv'**, **precizig'**.

difterit'-o, diphtheritis, diphtheria ; **-a**, diphtheritic.

diftong'-o, diphthong (union of two vowels pronounced as one, a combination non-existent in Esperanto) ; **-a**, diphthongal.

difuz-i (phys.), to diffuse (as light, heat, etc.) ; **-o**, diffusion ; **-igi**, to diffuse, cause to diffuse ; **-igilo**, a diffuser.

dig'-o, dyke, dam, embankment, sea-wall, pier ; **-i**, to dyke, dam ; **inter-igi**, to embank ; **havena -o**, jetty, mole.

digest'-i, to digest ; **-o**, **-ado**, digestion ; **-ebla**, digestible ; **-ilo**, a digester (apparatus) ; **-igi**, to digest, undergo digestion ; **-igi**, to cause to digest, make digest ; **-iga**, digestive, peptic ; **-igilo**, a digestive, peptic, stomachic.

digital-o, foxglove (*Digitalis*) ; **-ajo**, digitiline.

dign-o, **-eco**, dignity ; **-a**, **-oplena**, dignified : *kun -oplena teniĝo*, with a dignified bearing. *Cf.* **ind'**, **rang'**, **titol'**.

dik'-a, thick, big, stout ; **iom -a**, thickish, stoutish ; **-ajo**, a thickness, a chunk, junk ; **-eco**, thickness, bulk, bigness ; **-e**, stoutly, bulkily, thickly : *-e muelita, pulvorigita*, coarse ground ; **-igi**, to thicken, swell, grow big ; **mal-a**, thin, slender, tenuous, slim, fine ; **mal-eta**, **iom mal-a**, thinnish ; **mal-eco**, thinness, tenuity, fineness : *mal-e muelita*, fine-ground ; **mal-ega**, lank, lathy, meagre, spare ; **mal-igi**, to grow thin, shrink ; **mal-iginta**, attenuated ; **-korpa**, thick-set, big-bodied, stout ; **-muskola**, brawny, muscular ; **-ventra**, corpulent, obese, big-bellied ; **sen-eco**, slimness, slenderness. *Cf.* **dens'**, **grand'**, **subtil'**.

dikt'-i, to dictate (a letter, command, etc.) : *faru, kion -as al vi la koro*, do what thy heart dictates ; **-o**, **-ado**, dictate, dictation ; **-ajo**, **-ato**, what is dictated, dictation, dictate. *Cf.* **inspir'**, **ordon'**.

diktator-o, dictator ; **-ino**, dictatrix ; **-ado**, **-eco**, dictatorship ; **-a**, **-ema**, dictatorial.

diktamn-o (bot.), false dittany (*Dictamnus fraxinella*).

Digitized by Google

dilem-o, dilemma. *Cf.* **embaraso.**
diletant-o, a dilettante ; **-eco**, dilettantism. *Cf.* **amator'.**
diligent'-a, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, steady at work ; **-o, -eco**, diligence, assiduity, application ; **-e**, diligently ; **mal-a**, indolent, slothful, lazy, lax, negligent ; **mal-ulo**, sluggard ; **mal-i**, to laze, idle.
diligenc-o, a diligence, stage-coach. *Cf.* **diligent'.**
diluvi-o (geol.), diluvium, gravel, stones, etc., deposited by a deluge ; **-a**, diluvial : *-a formacio*, a diluvial formation.
diluv-o, deluge, flood ; **-a**, of the flood or deluge, diluvia ; **antaŭ-a**, antediluvial ; **post-a**, postdiluvial. *Cf.* **superakveg'.**
dimanĉ'-o, Sunday ; **-a**, of Sunday, dominical ; **-e, ĉiu-e**, on Sunday(s), every Sunday. *Cf.* **sabat'.**
dimensi-o, dimension ; **tri-a**, of three dimensions.
diminutiv-o (gram.), a diminutive (as *et* in *fileto*).
dinam-o, a dynamo.
dinamik-o, dynamics ; **-a**, dynamical.
dinamism-o, dynamism.
dinamit-o, dynamite ; **-ulo**, dynamiter, dynamitard.
dinamometr-o, dynamometer ; **-a**, dynamometrical.
dinasti'-o, dynasty ; **-a**, dynastic.
dinoterium-o, dinotherium.
dione-o (bot.), Venus fly-trap (*Dionœa*).
dioptrik-o, dioptrics ; **-a**, dioptric.
dioram-o, a diorama ; **-a**, dioramic.
diplom'-o, diploma, certificate, degree ; **-o pri nobeleco**, patent of nobility ; **-i**, to confer a diploma *or* degree ; **-ito**, a graduate, a certified person.
diplomat'-o, a diplomat, diplomatist ; **-a**, of a diplomat, diplomatic. (*See Ekz.* § 32).
diplomati-o, diplomacy ; **-e**, diplomatically ; **-isto**, diplomatist.
dipsak-o (bot.), fuller's teazel (*Dipsacus fullonum*).
dipsomani-o, dipsomania ; **-ulo**, a dipsomaniac.
dipter-o (ent.), a diptera, dipteran ; **-a**, dipterous.
dir'-i, to say, tell, remark, state ; **-o, -ajo**, a saying, remark, statement ; **-ado, -maniero**, diction ; **-inda**, worth saying, worthy of remark ; **al-i**, to say in addition, to add ; **antaŭ-i**, to foretell, predict, prophesy, prognosticate ; **ek-i**, to commence, to begin by saying ; **el-i**, to utter, express ; **neel-ebla**, unutterable ; **kontraŭ-i**, to gainsay, oppose (in words), controvert, contradict, belie ; **laŭ-a, laŭ-e**, alleged, ostensible, soi-disant, pretended ; **mal-i**, to unsay ; **popol-o**, popular saying, proverb ; **re-i**, to say again, repeat, to retort, return, reply ; **re-o, re-ajo**, retort, repartee ; **sub-i**, to whisper, say covertly ; **trans-i**, to repeat, say from

Digitized by Google

one to another ; **ver-e**, truth to say ; **nepri-ebla**, indescribable ; **nekontraŭ-ebla**, undeniable, indisputable. *Cf.* **asert'**, **parol'**, **rakont'**, **rimark'**.

direkci-o, directorate, governing body, board of directors and office of same ; **-a**, directorial.

direkt'-i, to direct, address, turn, make go (towards), steer, guide, manage : *li -is siajn okulojn al mi*, he set (turned) his eyes on me ; *lia penso -iĝadis al la plej kara el liaj amikoj*, his mind would turn to the dearest of his friends ; *al kiu li -is sian parolon?* whom did he address? **sin -i al**, **-iĝi al**, to turn, address, *or* direct (one's steps, etc.) towards ; **-'o**, direction, course : *por esprimi -on, ni aldonas al la vorto la finon "n,"* to express direction we add to a word the ending "n" (*Ekz.* § 28) ; **-ado**, directing, direction, guiding, management ; **-ebla**, steerable, manageable, docile, dirigible ; **-'ilo**, helm (ship), steering-pillar, (bicycle, etc.) ; **-ilrado**, steering-wheel (ship, automobile, etc.) ; **-ilisto**, helmsman, steersman ; **sen-a**, disabled, adrift, without direction ; **en -o al** (de), towards. *Cf.* **administr'**, **adres'**, **gvid'**, **turn'**, **rekt'**.

direktor'-o, director (of company, bank, institution, etc.), headmaster (of a school, college) ; **-eco**, directorship, directorate ; **-aro**, directorate, board of directors.

direktori-o, directory, board of directors ; (the) Directory, supreme council in France during the Revolution.

dis'-, *prefix denoting* separation, dispersal, division, *to that extent resembling the English prefix* dis ; **-ŝiri**, to tear to pieces ; **-ĵeti**, to throw about, to scatter in all directions ; **-kurigi**, to rout, scatter (the enemy, etc.) ; **-membrigi**, to dismember ; **-peli**, to dispel, dissipate, disperse ; **-sendi**, **-doni**, to distribute ; **-bati**, to knock to pieces ; **-fali**, to fall to pieces ; **-semi**, to disseminate ; **-'igi**, to separate, sunder, disjoin, deploy, open (a coat, curtain, etc.) ; **-iĝi**, to separate, part, go apart : *ni -iĝis kaj iris en diversajn flankojn*, we separated and went in different directions ; **-iĝo**, separating, parting, divorce, disunion, division, schism, split : **-a**, loose, disunited, separate, remote, sparse, scattered, straggling : *la -aj dometoj de la vilaĝo*, the straggling cottages of the village ; *laŭ -a ordo*, in open (loose) order, deployed ; **-e**, separately, scattered about, singly, here and there ; **-eco**, scatteredness, aloofness, dissension ; **ne-igebla**, **sen-iĝa**, inseparable, indivisible. *Cf.* **apart'**, **for**, **mal**.

disciplin-o, discipline ; **-i**, to discipline ; **-ita**, disciplined ; **-a**, **-ema**, disciplinary ; **-ulo**, **-emulo**, a disciplinarian, martinet ; **sen-a**, undisciplined, raw, demoralised,

Digitized by Google

out of control, insubordinate; **sen-igi**, to demoralise, destroy discipline. *Cf.* **eduk'**.

disĉipl-o, disciple. *Cf.* **lernanto, sekvanto.**

disenteri'-o, dysentery; **-a**, dysenteric.

disertaĉi-o, dissertation, essay, learned treatise, disquisition; **-a**, dissertational; **doktora -o**, dissertation for the doctor's degree. *Cf.* **traktat'**.

disk'-o, disc, discus, quoit; **-ludo**, quoits (game); **-a, -forma**, discous, disciform, discoid; **-eto** (mech.), washer; **glu-eto**, sealing-wafer.

diskont'-i, to discount; **-o**, discount; **-ebla**, discountable; **-anto, -isto**, discounter: 2% *da -o*, 2% discount.

diskret'-a, discreet; **-e**, discreetly; **-o, -eco**, discretion, discreetness; **-ulo**, a discreet person; **mal-e**, rashly, recklessly, indiscreetly; **ne-eco**, indiscretion.

diskut'-i, to discuss, take point by point, argue out; **-o, -ado**, discussion, debate; **-ebla**, debatable, disputable, discussable, open to question; **-inda**, worth discussion; **-ema**, argumentative; **-aĉi**, to chop logic, split hairs, quibble. *Cf.* **argument', debat', disput', priparol'**.

dispepsi'-o, dyspepsia, indigestion; **-a**, dyspeptic; **-ulo**, a dyspeptic.

dispon'-i, to have at disposal, have for use, dispose of, control: *mi -as tro malmulte da tempo por tio*, I have too little time available for that; *la estraro, kiu -as pri vivo kaj morto*, the authorities that dispose of life and death; *Homo proponas, Dio -as* (P.E. 800), man proposes, God disposes; **-o, -ado**, disposal, disposition: *mi estas je* (*sub*) *via -o*, I am at your disposal: *meti je ies -o*, to put at someone's disposal; **-ebla**, available.

disput'-i, to dispute, challenge (a statement, claim, etc.), strive, contend against, controvert; **-o, -ado**, contest, strife, dispute, contention, controversy; **-ebla**, disputable, controvertible; **-ema**, disputatious, quarrelsome; **-anto**, disputant, controversialist; **ne-ebla**, incontrovertible, indisputable, unquestioned. *Cf.* **diskut', kverel', malpac'**.

distanc'-o, distance; **-e, laŭ -o**, in distance, as to distance. *Cf.* **interspac', malproksim'**.

distil'-i, to distil; **-ado**, distillation; **-aĵo, -itaĵo**, distillate; **-ebla**, distillable; **-ejo**, distillery, still-room; **-ilo**, a still, alembic; **-anto, -isto**, distiller; **-iĝi**, to distil, fall in drops by condensation.

distilator-o (com.), distiller, spirit dealer.

disting'-i, to distinguish, mark or note as different, discern; **-o, -ado, -eco**, a distinction, distinguishing,

Digitized by Google

discernment; **-ebla**, distinguishable; **-iĝi**, **-i sin**, to stand out, be (become) distinct, or distinguished, to distinguish oneself, be characterised, marked (by); **-iĝa**, distinctive, characteristic: *-iĝa eco*, a distinctive quality; *akre -iĝanta ĉe*, sharply standing out against; **-ilo**, a distinguishing mark; **-inda**, distinguished, worthy of distinction; **mal-i**, to confound. *Cf.* **diferencig'**, **karakteriz'**, **kontrast'**.

distr'-i, to disperse, dissipate, scatter, dispel, to distract, amuse, divert: *la urba bruo tre -as min*, the noise of the town distracts me greatly; **-a**, **-ema**, distracting, distractive; **-o**, **-ado**, dispersion, distraction, diverting (of the attention, etc.), recreation; **-ajo**, a distraction, diversion, change, recreation; **-eco**, distractingness; **sin -i**, **-iĝi**, to become scattered, distracted, to distract, divert oneself, take a change, amuse oneself: *la kuracisto diras, ke mi devas min -i*, the doctor says I must amuse myself; *vi ĉiuj aliaj -iĝu en la arbaro*, all you others disperse in the forest! **-ita**, scattered, dispersed, loose; distracted, distrait, abstracted, absent-minded, pre-occupied; **-ite**, absently, distractedly; **-ateco**, **-iĝo**, distraction, absent-mindedness, etc. *Cf.* **amuz'**, **dispel'**.

distribu-i, to distribute; **-a**, distributive; **-o**, **-ado**, distribution. *Cf.* **disdon'**, **dissend'**, **dismet'**.

distrikt'-o, district, division (police, judicial, administrative, etc.); **-a juĝejo**, district court; **-estro**, chief of a district; **juĝa -o**, legal circuit. *Cf.* **lok'**, **region'**.

ditiramb-o, dithyramb, dithyrambic (an enthusiastic poem or song in honour of someone); **-a**, dithyrambic, wildly enthusiastic.

divan-o, divan, Turkish state council; divan, low cushioned seat. *Cf.* **sofo**.

diven'-i, to guess (guess right), surmise, conceive, divine, make out; **-o**, **-ado**, guess, surmise, guessing; **-ajo**, **-otajo**, a puzzle, riddle, conundrum, etc.; **-ebla**, guessable, that may be surmised; **-anto**, **-into**, **-onto**, guesser; **-igi**, to suggest, cause to surmise or guess; **-provo**, a guess, attempt to guess; **-prove**, by guesswork; **sorto-(ad)o**, fortune-telling, divination, augury. *Cf.* **aŭgur'**, **konjekt'**, **suspekt'**.

divers'-a, diverse, divers, varied, various, several, sundry, different; **-ajo**, a variety, diversity; **-ajoj**, **-ajaro**, sundries, a miscellany; **-eco**, diversity, variedness; **-igi**, **-ecigi**, **-formigi**, to vary, diversify, give variety to, variegate; **-kolora**, of divers colours, variegated, mottled; **-loke**, in various places; **-e**, **-maniere**, in sundry ways, variously, differently;

Digitized by Google

-speca, of various kinds, of different sorts, diversified, miscellaneous. *Cf.* **diferenc', malsam', kelk', vari'.**

divid'-i, to divide, separate, come between, part, share, partake : *li -as kun ili ĉiujn danĝerojn de la vojo,* he shares with them all the dangers of the way ; **-a,** partitive, divisional ; **-o, -ado,** division, sharing ; **-ebla,** divisible ; **-ebleco,** divisibility ; **-anto, -ilo,** divisor ; **-ato,** dividend ; **ne-ita,** undivided, whole, entire ; **dis-i,** to divide up.

dividend-o (financ.), dividend.

divizi'-o (milit.), a division ; **-a hirurgo,** divisional surgeon.

do', then (logical particle, not temporal), so, therefore : *kion — vi volus ricevi ?* what then would you like to have ? *nu, —,* well then ; *mi — iris,* and so I went, I went accordingly. *Cf.* **sekve, tial.**

do, name of the letter D.

docent-o, university teacher, without the title of professor.

dog'-o, mastiff, watch-dog. *Cf.* **buldog', hund'.**

dogm-o, dogma ; **-a,** dogmatic, of dogma ; **-aro,** body of dogma, doctrine ; **-ema, -ama,** dogmatic ; **-amulo,** a dogmatist.

doĝ-o, doge (of Venice, Genoa) ; **-a,** dogal ; **-eco,** dogate.

dok-o, dock, ship-basin ; **-mono, -pago,** dockage ; **-estro,** dock-master ; **-laboristo,** docker, dock labourer ; **naĝ-o,** floating-dock ; **ripara -o,** graving-dock ; **en-igi,** to dock (a vessel).

doktor'-o, doctor (one who has received the highest degree in a faculty, as of medicine, law, divinity, etc.) ; **-a,** doctoral ; **-eco,** doctorship, doctorate ; **-iĝo,** doctorate, becoming a doctor ; **-ino,** doctoress, lady doctor ; **-edzino,** doctor's wife. *Cf.* **kuracist'.**

doktrin'-o, doctrine, teaching ; **-a,** doctrinal ; **-e,** doctrinally ; **-ulo,** a doctrinaire, doctrinarian.

dokument'-o, document ; **-a,** documental ; **-aĵo,** evidence, especially documentary ; **-i,** to support by written evidence, authenticate by documents. *Cf.* **akt'.**

dolar'-o, dollar, silver coin ; value in U.S.A. 100 cents (cendoj), or about four shillings and twopence sterling.

dolĉ'-a, sweet, nice (to the taste, ear, sight, smell ; hence) fragrant, soft, melodious, gentle, tender, etc. ; **-aĵo,** a sweetness, something sweet ; **-eco,** sweetness ; **-ega,** delicious ; **-eta, iom -a,** sweetish, rather sweet ; **-igi,** to sweeten, assuage, soothe, soften, etc. ; **-e,** sweetly, softly ; **mal-a,** bitter, sharp, harsh, cutting ; **mal-igi,** to embitter ; **-amaro** (bot.), bitter-sweet, woody nightshade (*Solanum dulcamara*). *Cf.* **acid', am', amar', kares', mild', mol', sukerit'.**

Digitized by Google

dolor'-i, to ache, hurt, smart, be in pain, be sore, be painful to ; **-a**, **-anta**, **-plena**, painful, sore, grievous, dolorous, aching, agonised ; **-o**, pain, ache, soreness, distress ; **-ado**, aching ; **-ego**, agony, anguish ; **-e**, painfully, in pain ; **-eto**, slight pain, a touch of pain ; **-igi**, to pain, give pain to, make ache, hurt, distress, grieve, afflict ; **-iga**, painful, distressing : *tio -as*, that hurts (is painful to me) ; *min -as ĉi tie*, it hurts me here, I have a pain here ; *mia kapo -as*, my head aches ; *ili batis min, sed ĝi min ne -is* (Sent. xxiii., 35), they have stricken me, but I was not sick (it was not painful to me) ; *ankaŭ dum ridado povas -i la koro* (Sent. xiv., 13), even in laughter the heart is sorrowful (aches) ; *estas al mi tre -e, disiĝi de vi*, it grieves me much (I am very sorry) to part from you ; *espero prokrastita -igas la koron* (Sent. xiii., 12), hope deferred maketh the heart sick ; *mi -igis la piedon*, I hurt my foot ; **kor-o**, heartache, anguish ; **sen-a**, painless ; **sen-iga**, **sen-igilo**, anodyne. *Cf.* **agoni'**, **angor'**, **malĝoj'**, **pen'**, **sufer'**, **turment'**.

dom'-o, house ; household, house, family : *la -o de Jakobo*, the house of Jacob ; *la -o de Sotenville*, the Sotenville family ; **-a**, of a house, house, domestic, household : *-aj bestoj*, domestic animals ; **-aĉo**, hovel ; **-aĉaro**, slum ; **-ano**, member of a household ; **-anaro**, household ; **-aĵo**, house matter, etc. ; **-aro**, a cluster of houses, hamlet ; **-e**, at home, in the house ; **-en**, to the house, home, homeward ; **-ego**, great house, mansion ; **-eto**, cottage, cot, little house ; **-ema**, **-ama**, domesticated, home-keeping ; **-emulo**, a stay-at-home, recluse ; **-estro**, head of house or household, master, steward, major-domo ; **-estrino**, lady of the house, mistress, housekeeper ; **-mastro**, **-havanto**, master, host, householder ; **-mastrino**, mistress, hostess ; **-servanto**, **-isto**, **-servantino**, a domestic, household servant ; **ekster-e**, out-of-doors ; **en-a**, indoor ; **en-igi**, to house, take indoors ; **fi-o**, house of shame, low house ; **fi-aro**, low neighbourhood. *Cf.* **kaban'**, **loĝej'**, **hejm'**, **vill'**.

domaĝ'-i, to begrudge, grudge, fear to spend, lose *or* spoil, pity, have mercy on (one's clothes, pocket, etc.) : *li ne aĉetis la libron, ĉar li -is la monon*, he did not buy the book as he begrudged the money ; *li ne -as bonon al tiuj, kiuj iras en virto* (Ps. lxxxiv., 12), no good thing will he withhold from (grudge to) them that walk uprightly ; *li ne eliris en la pluva vetero, ĉar li -is sian veston*, he did not go out in the wet weather, as he had mercy on (feared for) his clothes ; *mi -as nenion, kaj mi fervore plenumas mian servadon*, I spare (begrudge) nothing and zealously perform my functions ;

Digitized by Google

-o estas, estas -'e, ke..., it is a pity, that... ; *kia -o!* what a pity ! *tio estas -a*, that is a pity. *Cf.* **bedaŭr'**, **envi'**, **difekt'**.

domen'-o, a domino (in the game), a domino (black masquerade cloak with hood) ; **-oj**, **-ludo**, dominoes (game).

dominik-a, Dominican ; **-ano**, a Dominican.

don'-i, to give, put in the hands of, impart, afford, confer, bestow, yield, produce ; **-o**, **-ado**, gift, giving ; **-anto**, giver, donor ; **al-'i**, to add, give in addition ; **al-iteco al**, addiction to ; **al-o**, **al-ajo**, addition, supplement, appendix ; **sin -i al**, to addict, devote oneself to ; **sin-a**, **sin-ema**, devoted, self-sacrificing : **dis-i**, to distribute, give away, dole out ; **el-i**, to issue, publish, give forth ; **el-o**, an issue, edition ; **el-ajo**, **el-itajo**, a publication ; (**libr**)**el-isto**, publisher ; **for-i**, to give up, give away, yield, abandon, renounce (*Cf.* **cedi**) ; **for-i sin al**, to give oneself up to, abandon oneself to ; **natur-o**, gift of nature, a faculty ; **pli-o**, an advance, outbidding, higher bid (in auction, etc.) ; **re-i**, to return, restore, give back ; **re-o**, restitution, return, recompense ; **trans-i**, to transfer, deliver, hand over ; **trans-o**, transfer, conveyance ; **trans-ebla**, transferable. *Cf.* **donac'**, **alport'**, **ricevig'**.

donac'-i, to present, make a present of, give, donate, bestow ; **-o**, a present, gift, donation, dole ; **-ema**, liberal, generous ; **-emo**, liberality, free-handedness ; **-itajo**, **-ita ĉevalo**, a gift-horse ; **-into**, donor. *Cf.* **don'**.

dorlot'-i, to coddle, pamper, over-indulge, pet, fondle, spoil, cosher ; **-ado**, over-indulgence, petting, pampering ; **-a**, **-ema**, indulgent, fondling, tender ; **-ata karulo**, **-ito**, a petted darling, milksop, pet ; **el-ita**, spoilt, ruined, badly trained (by over-indulgence) ; **sin-ado**, **-iĝado**, self-indulgence, pampering, effeminacy. *Cf.* **indulg'**, **kares'**.

dorm'-i, to sleep, be asleep ; **-a**, of sleep, that sleeps ; **-anta**, sleeping, dormant ; **-o**, **-ado**, sleep, sleeping ; **-anto**, sleeper ; **-ema**, sleepy, drowsy, somnolent ; **-emeco**, sleepiness, somnolence, drowsiness ; **-ego**, heavy sleep ; **-eto**, a nap, doze ; **-eti**, to slumber, doze, snooze ; **-ejo**, dormitory, sleeping place, doss-house ; **-igi**, **en-igi**, to cause to sleep, put to sleep ; **-iga**, soporific, somniferous, slumberous, narcotic ; **-igilo**, **-iga drogo**, a soporific, sleeping draught, narcotic ; **ek-i**, **en-iĝi**, to sleep (begin to sleep), to fall asleep ; **for-i** (okazon), to sleep away, waste (an opportunity, etc.) ; **mal-i**, to be awake, to sit up, watch ; **mal-a**, **mal-ema**, awake, wakeful, vigilant : *mal-aj horoj*, waking hours ; **mal-o**, a vigil, sitting up, wake ;

Digitized by Google

sen-a, sleepless, restless ; **sen-eco, sen-emo,** sleeplessness, restlessness, insomnia ; **tra-i la nokton,** to sleep, (pass) the night ; **tro-i,** to oversleep ; **-oĉambro,** bedroom, sleeping apartment; **-omalsano,** sleeping-sickness (*also* **beribero**) ; **-omarŝulo,** sleepwalker, somnambulist ; **-omuso,** dormouse (*also* **miokso**) : *post-aj okuloj,* sleepy eyes (after sleep). *Cf.* **vek'.**

dorn'-o, thorn, prickle, spine ; **-a, -oplena,** thorny, prickly, spiny ; **-obarilo,** prickly hedge, zereba ; **-fiŝo,** stickleback (*also* **gasterosteo**). *Cf.* **pik', spin'.**

dors'-o, back (of body) ; **-a,** dorsal ; **-a parto,** back or supporting part, loin (of meat) ; **-a korbo,** dosser, kreel ; **-sako,** rücksack, knapsack ; **sur-iĝi,** to back, mount, get upon the back ; **sur-igi,** to shoulder, put on the back, endorse ; **sur-igo,** backing, endorsement (of bill, etc.) ; **-direkte,** backwards : *turni la -on al,* to turn the back upon ; **-ospina,** dorsi-spinal.

dot'-i, to dower, endow, give a marriage portion to ; **-'o,** dowry, dower, portion, dot, dotation ; **-a,** dotal ; **-e,** as dowry, by way of portion ; **sen-a,** portionless.

doz'-o, dose ; **-i,** to dose, give as proper dose ; **-ado,** dosing ; **-ilo,** medicine glass ; **malgranda -o da, -eto da,** a modicum of.

drab-o, whitlow grass (*Draba*).

dracon-o, dragon-tree (*Dracæna draco*).

dragon'-o (milit.), dragoon.

drak'-o, dragon ; **-eto,** dragonet ; **-osimila,** dragon-like.

drakm-o, drachma (ancient Greek coin, value about 9½d.) ; drachm (weight of ¼ oz.).

drakon-a, draconic, draconian, cruelly severe.

dram'-o, drama, a play ; **-a, -eca,** dramatic ; **-isto, -aŭtoro, -verkisto,** dramatist, playwright.

dramaturgi-o, dramaturgy ; **-a,** dramaturgic.

drap'-o, cloth, woollen cloth, woollens ; **-a,** of cloth, of woollen stuff, **-aĵo,** drapery, cloth, wool stuffs ; **-isto,** draper, woollen-draper, cloth-merchant. *Cf.* **lan', tol', tuk'.**

drapir'-i, to drape, hang ; **-aĵo,** drapery, hangings ; **-ado,** draping. *Cf.* **tapet'.**

drast-a, drastic ; **-eco,** drasticness ; **-a laksigilo** (med.), a drastic.

draŝ'-i, to thrash, thresh (corn) ; **-ado,** thrashing ; **-ejo,** threshing-floor ; **-ilo,** a flail ; **-isto,** thresher ; **-maŝino,** threshing-machine.

drat-o, wire. *Cf.* **metalfadeno.**

drelik-o, drill, drilling (a coarse linen or cotton cloth).

dren-i, to drain (land, etc.) ; **-ado,** draining, drainage ; **-aĵo,** drainage, that which drains off ; **-ilo,** a drain ;

Digitized by Google

-tubo, drain-pipe ; **-ilaro**, **-sistemo**, drainage, drainage system. *Cf.* **kloak'**.

dres'-i, to train, tame, break in, drill ; **-o**, **-ado**, taming, training, breaking in ; **-isto**, trainer ; **ĉeval-isto**, horse-breaker. *Cf.* **eduk'**, **ekserc'**, **kvietig'**, **obeig'**.

driad-o, dryad, wood nymph.

drink'-i, to drink to excess, tipple, swill, tope, booze ; **-ado**, hard-drinking, tippling, carousing ; **-ajo**, drink, liquor, intoxicating liquors ; **-'ejo**, public-house, drink-shop, tavern ; **-ejmastro**, innkeeper, publican ; **-anto**, **-ulo**, drinker ; **-antaro**, a convivial circle, tavern company ; **-ema**, inclined to drink, sottish, drunken ; **-emo**, **-emeco**, drunkenness ; **-into**, a drunken person ; **-isto**, **-emulo**, drunkard, wine-bibber, toper, sot, habitual drinker ; **-ĉambro**, taproom, bar ; **for-i**, to drink away, waste in drink. *Cf.* **ebri'**, **malsobr'**, **trink'**.

drog'-o, drug ; **-ejo**, drug-store ; **-i**, to drug, administer drugs ; **-isto**, **-vendisto**, druggist. *Cf.* **apotek'**, **medikament'**, **farmaci'**.

dromaj-o, emu (*Dromaius*).

dromedar'-o, dromedary (*Camelus dromedarius*).

dron'-i, to drown (perish by drowning), sink, go to the bottom ; **-iĝi**, to get drowned ; **-igi**, to drown (kill by drowning), sink, send to the bottom : *por hundon -igi oni nomas ĝin rabia* (P.E. 74), to drown a dog one calls it mad ; **sin -igi**, to drown oneself ; **-anto**, a drowning person ; **ŝajne -into**, an apparently drowned person.

droser-o, sundew (*Drosera*).

droŝk-o, droshky (light four-wheeled hackney carriage used in Russia and Prussia) ; **-isto**, driver.

druid-o, druid ; **-a**, druidical ; **ĉef-o**, archdruid.

druidism-o, druidism.

du', two, bi-, di- ; **-a**, second ; **-agrada**, secondary ; **-e**, secondly ; **-o**, a two, couple, pair, duet, dyad : *-o da*, a couple of ; **-eco**, duality ; **-atoma**, diatomic ; **-ĉevala**, pair-horsed ; **-deko**, a score ; **-foje**, twice ; **(dis)-igi**, to halve, divide into two ; **-ige**, in half, double : *faldi -ige*, to fold in half ; **-iĝi**, to fork, bifurcate, divide into two ; **-monata**, bi-monthly, bimensal ; **-naskito**, a twin ; **-obla**, double, twofold, dual ; **-oble**, doubly, twice : *-oble da pano*, twice as much bread ; **-oblo**, a double, a doublet ; **-obligi**, to double, multiply by two, duplicate ; **-obliĝi**, to double, become double ; **-ono**, a half : *tri estas -ono de ses*, three is half of six ; *kvar kaj -ono frankoj*, four and a-half francs ; **-onvoje**, half-way ; **-onsfero**, hemisphere ; **-ontono**, semitone ; **-onfrato**, half-

Digitized by Google

brother ; -'**onpatro**, stepfather ; **-one**, in half, half ; **-one ronda**, semicircular ; **-one farita**, half-done ; **-onigi**, to halve ; **-opa**, dual, binary, two by two, double, duplex, united ; **-ope**, by twos, in double file, two by two, together ; **-sida**, double-seated ; **-ulo**, a double, other self ; **-voĉa kanto**, a duo, two part song ; **po-one**, by halves. *Cf.* **ambaŭ, par'.**

dualism-o, dualism ; **-a**, dualistic.

dualist-o, a dualist. *Cf.* **duelisto.**

dub'-i (pri), to doubt, be in doubt (about), question ; **-o**, doubt ; **-a**, of doubt, dubious, doubtful ; **-ema**, doubting, doubtful, sceptical ; **(pri)-ebla**, questionable, doubtable ; **-anto**, **-emulo**, doubter, sceptic ; **ne-ebla, sen-a**, undoubted, certain ; **-inda**, doubtful, dubious, to be doubted, questionable ; **sen-e**, doubtless, unquestionably, no doubt, decidedly : *mi sen-e legis la libron*, I must have read the book. *Cf.* **skeptik'.**

duel'-i, to fight a duel ; **-o**, a duel, single combat ; **-ado**, duelling ; **-anto**, dueller, duellist ; **-ejo**, duelling ground ; **elvoki al -o**, to call out, challenge to a duel ; **-invito**, challenge.

duet'-o (mus.), duet.

duk'-o, duke ; **-ino**, duchess ; **-a**, ducal ; **-eco**, dukeship, dukedom ; **-ejo**, **-lando**, duchy, dukedom ; **-ido**, young duke ; **ĉef-o**, archduke ; **grand-o**, grand-duke.

dukat'-o, ducat (gold coin, value about 9s. 4d. : silver, 3s.—4s.).

dum' (conj. and prep.), during, whilst, while, as : — *ŝi parolis*, while she was speaking, as she spoke ; — *lia parolado*, during his talk ; -'**e**, in the meanwhile, meanwhile, meantime ; **-a**, provisional, interim ; **-viva**, for life : *-viva puno*, a life sentence or punishment. *Cf.* **en, en la daŭro de, kiel.**

dung'-i, to hire (a servant) ; engage (the services of) ; **-o**, **-ado**, hire, hiring, engaging ; **-anto**, **-into**, hirer, employer ; **-ato**, **-ito**, a hired man, hired servant, hireling, employee, mercenary ; **-omono**, hire, wages ; **-igi sin** (kiel), to engage oneself (as), take a situation (as) ; **mal-i**, to dismiss, discharge (a servant). *Cf.* **lu'**, **okup'.**

duplikat-o, a duplicate, duplicate copy ; **-e**, in duplicate.

dur-o, douro (Spanish and Portuguese gold coin, value about 4s. 2d.). *Cf.* **dolar'.**

duŝ-o, shower-bath, douche ; **-i**, to douche ; **preni -on, sin -i**, to take a douche *or* shower-bath.

Digitized by Google

E

Sixth letter of the alphabet; vowel, pronounced as *e* in *there*.

e, name of the letter E.

'-e, *termination denoting the* adverb: **bon-**, well; **mult-**, much; **man-**, by hand; **patr-**, paternally, in a fatherly manner; **kun-**, together; **nokt-**, at night, by night: *mi iros renkont- al li*, I shall go to meet him; *li venis al mi tute neatendit-*, he came to me quite unexpectedly (without being expected); *kiam vi iros hejm-n*, when are you going home?; *ŝi falis sven-*, she fell in a faint; *salt- leviĝi*, to jump up, rise with a start; *plezur- mi ricevos vian leteron*, I shall be pleased to get your letter; *ho, kiel malalt-n, kiel malalt-n mi falis!*, oh, how low, how low I have fallen!

eben'-a, level, even, plain, smooth; **-o** (math., geom.), a plane; **-aĵo**, a plain, level tract of country, a plane surface; **-e**, evenly; **-eco**, evenness, levelness; **-igi**, to level, smooth, make even, to roll (grass, a road, etc.); **ter(voj)-igilo**, a road-roller; **mal-a**, rough, bumpy, hilly; **ne-a**, uneven. *Cf.* **glat'**, **nivel'**, **plat'**.

-ebl'-, *suffix expressing* possibility; able to be-; that may be-; that can be-; -able, -ible (part of sense), *Cf.* **-ind'** (*see Ekz.* § 41): **-a**, possible, that may be; **-e**, possibly, perhaps, belike, peradventure, may-be: *-e li venos hodiaŭ*, he may (might) come to-day; **far-a**, possible, feasible, practicable; **-o**, **-eco**, possibility, opportunity; **-igi**, to render possible, enable, permit; **mal-igi**, to prevent, preclude, stop; **ne-a**, **ne-e**, impossible; **ne-aĵo**, an impossibility; **ne-eco**, impossibility; **kred-a**, credible, able to be believed, not improbable (*Cf.* **kredinda**); **kred-e**, probably, likely; **leg-a**, legible: *kie ne estas konsil-e, tie ne estas help-e* (P.E. 566), where one cannot advise, one cannot help. *Cf.* **pov'**.

ebon'-e, ebony; **-a**, ebon, ebony; **-nigra**, ebony black.

ebonit-o, ebonite, vulcanite, vulcanized india-rubber.

ebri'-a, intoxicated, drunk, inebriated, tipsy; **-eco**, inebriety, drunkenness, intoxication; **-e**, drunkenly, tipsily; **-igi**, to inebriate, intoxicate; **-iga**, intoxicating, heady; **-igaĵo**, strong drink, an intoxicant, inebriant; **-iĝi**, to get intoxicated, tipsy; **-eta**, **duon-a**, inebrious, half-intoxicated; **-ulo**, an inebriate, a drunken person; **mal-iĝi**, to sober, get sober; **morte -a**, dead drunk. *Cf.* **drink'**, **sobr'**.

ebur-o, ivory; **-a**, of ivory, eburnean. *Also* **elefantosto.**

Digitized by Google

-ec'-, suffix expressing *qualities abstractly, corresponds to the English suffixes*, -ness, -ity, -ncy, -ship, -tude, etc., *when used abstractly* (*see Ekz.* § 35) : *la bono kaj la belo*, the Good and the Beautiful ; **la bon-o kaj la bel-o**, the goodness and beauty (beautifulness) ; *la ŝago*, Wisdom (itself, individualised) ; **sag-o**, wiseness, wisdom ; *amiko*, a friend ; **amik-o**, friendship, friendliness (friend-quality) ; *infano*, child ; **infan-o**, childishness, infancy, childhood (*Cf.* **infanaĵo**, a childishness, **infanaĝo**, childhood (time)) ; *viro*, a man, male ; **vir-o**, manliness, virility, manhood, maleness ; *sola*, alone, sole ; **sol-o**, aloneness, solitariness ; **sol-a**, solitary : *sol-a domo*, a solitary, isolated house ; *argila*, of clay ; **argil-a**, argillaceous, clayey, having the character of clay ; **-o**, a quality, attribute, characteristic ; **-aro**, character, sum of qualities ; **-'a**, qualitative. *Cf.* **aĵ-**, **atribut'**, **karakter'**, **kvalit'**.

eĉ' (adv.), even : — *li ne povus ĝin fari*, even he would not be able to do it ; *ni ne ripozis — unu momenton*, we did not rest for a single moment ; *se — iom, se — malmulte*, if only some, if only a little ; *ne — se*, not even if ; *ne — unu*, not a single.

edelvejs-o, edelweiss (*Leontopodium alpinum*).

Eden'-o, Eden, Garden of Paradise, an Eden.

edif'-i, to edify, improve, build up (morally) ; **-o**, **-ado**, edification ; **-a**, edifying, improving, devotional : *-a prediko aŭ kanto*, an edifying sermon or song ; **mal-a**, unedifying, debasing, scandalous ; **mal-aĵo**, a low remark, a scandal. *Cf.* **konstru**

edikt-o, edict, rescript. *Cf.* **dekret'**.

eduk'-i, to bring up, rear, train, educate, breed ; train, cultivate (a talent, one's mind, etc.) ; **-a** educational, tutorial ; **-o**, **-ado**, **-arto**, education bringing up, training, tuition (being given) ; **bon-ado**, good breeding, discipline ; **-iĝo**, education (being received) ; **-iteco**, education, breeding (received, possessed) ; **-ato**, pupil, ward ; **-ejo**, boarding school, pension, training school ; **-isto**, educator, tutor, trainer, breeder ; **bone -ita**, well-bred, well brought up, mannerly ; **brut-isto**, cattle breeder, grazier ; **ĉeval-isto**, horse breeder, trainer ; **ne-ebla**, intractable, not amenable to discipline ; **sen-a**, of no education, boorish, undisciplined. *Cf.* **dres'**, **idig'**, **instru'**, **kler'**.

edz'-o, married person, spouse, husband ; **-ino**, wife, married woman, spouse ; **-a**, of a husband, marital ; **-'eco**, marriage, matrimony, nuptial state, wedlock ; **-eca**, matrimonial, connubial ; **-igi**, **-inigi** (kun), to marry (to), give in marriage (to), wed (cause to marry) ;

Digitized by Google

-igebla, -kapabla, marriageable ; **-'iĝi** (kun), to marry, get married, take a wife ; **-iĝo,** marriage, match, espousal, getting married ; **-iĝa,** hymeneal, of marriage ; **-iĝa soleno,** marriage ceremony, wedding, espousal, nuptials ; **-iĝonto,** bridegroom ; **-iniĝi** (kun), to marry, become a wife ; **-iniĝo,** marriage, becoming a wife ; **-iniĝonto,** bride ; **eks-iĝo,** divorce ; **bo-iĝi,** to marry one's sister-in-law (Biblical) ; **ge-oj,** married couple, husband and wife ; **ge-iĝi,** to marry, become husband and wife ; **sen-a,** spouseless, unmarried ; **sen-eco,** celibacy ; **-iĝanonco,** notice of marriage, banns. *Cf.* **fianĉ'**.

ef-o, ephah (Hebrew measure of capacity=3 pecks, 3 pints).

efekt-o, effect, impression produced ; **-a,** of effect, making an effect, showy, effective : *grand-a titolo,* a showy title ; *ŝia voĉo faras tre malplaĉan -on,* her voice makes a very unpleasant effect ; **arta -o,** artistic effect, an effect of art. *Cf.* **efik'**.

efektiv'-a, real, effective, actual, acting, working : *-a sekretario,* acting secretary (not honorary) ; *-a ŝuldo,* real debt ; *el -a vivo,* from real life ; *en okazo de -a neceseco,* in case of real necessity, when absolutely necessary ; **-e,** really, in effect, actually, as a matter of fact ; **-e !** really ! indeed ! **-aĵo,** a reality, actuality : *tio estis nenia metaforo, sed terura -aĵo,* that was no metaphor, but a terrible reality ; **-eco,** reality : *en (la) -eco,* in reality ; **-igi,** to effectuate, bring about, realise, give effect to, consummate, execute ; **-igebla,** practicable, effectible, realisable ; **-iĝi,** to come to pass, be (become) realised ; **ne-a,** unreal ; **sen-eco,** unreality. *Cf.* **aktual'**, **efik'**, **real'**.

efemer-a, ephemeral, short-lived ; **-eco,** ephemerality ; **-aĵo,** an ephemeron, anything ephemeral ; **-o,** ephemera, the day-fly.

efik'-i (sur), to act, work, operate, have an effect (upon), produce a result, be efficacious, avail ; **-a, bon-a,** efficacious, operative, effectual, efficient, effective, valid ; **-eco,** efficacy, efficiency, validity, potency, power (to produce effect) ; **-o, -aĵo,** effect, result : *ofte de kaŭzo senenhava venas -o plej grava* (P.E. 839), a trifling cause with a great effect ; **-ado,** effect, working, action, operation ; **sam-a,** with the same effect ; **sen-a,** unavailing, ineffectual, ineffective. *Cf.* **efekt'**, **efektiv'**, **kapabl'**, **rezultat'**.

efod-o, ephod.

-eg-', *suffix denoting* augmentation, intensity, the highest degree *or a* specialising *of the idea expressed in the root word* (*see Ekz.* § 38) : **alt-a,** sublime, exalted ;

Digitized by Google

bel-a, splendid, grand ; **bon-a,** excellent ; **buŝ-o,** muzzle ; **grand-a,** huge, enormous ; **pet'-i,** to beseech, entreat, supplicate ; **man'-o,** paw, huge hand ; **naz-o,** snout ; **tre-e,** exceedingly ; **pied-o,** paw, foot of animal ; **pord'-o,** gate ; **varm'-a,** hot ; **vent-o,** storm. *Cf.* **grand', mult', tre.**

egal'-a, equal, alike, like, same (not different), even ; **-aĵo,** an equation, a match ; **-eco,** equality, equalness, parity ; **-e,** equally, alike, same : *estas tute -e por mi,* it is all the same to me, I do not mind ; *tute -e ĉu...aŭ,* no matter whether...or ; **-i,** to equal, match, be equal (to), parallel ; **-igi,** to equalise, equal, make equal, equate ; **-iĝi,** to become equal ; **-animeco,** equanimity ; **-angula,** equiangular ; **-kolora,** like-coloured ; **-mezura,** equable, uniform, measured ; **-pezo,** equilibrium, balance, equipoise ; **-rajte,** equally, of like rights ; **-rajteco,** equity, equality of right ; **-ulo,** an equal, peer, match, mate ; **-valora,** equivalent, of like value ; **-valorajo,** an equivalent ; **-eco,** equivalence, parity ; **sen-a,** matchless, unique, peerless, unrivalled ; **sen-aĵo, sen-ulo,** a nonsuch, nonpareil, a champion ; **tagnokt-eco,** equinox (*also* **ekvinokso**) ; **ne-a,** unequal ; **mal-eco,** disparity. *Cf.* **kompar', par', sam', simil'.**

egid'-o, ægis, shield ; protection ; Ægis, the shield of Minerva with the Gorgon's head.

egipt-a, Egyptian ; **-o,** an Egyptian ; **Egiptujo,** Egypt ; **-ujano,** a dweller in Egypt, modern Egyptian.

egiptolog-o, egyptologist.

egiptologi-o, egyptology ; **-isto,** egyptologist.

eglefin-o, haddock (*Gadus eglefinus*).

egoism'-o, selfishness, egotism, egoism ; **-a,** selfish, egotistic, self-seeking ; **mal-o,** unselfishness, altruism ; **sen-e,** unselfishly, disinterestedly.

egoist'-o, egotist, self-seeker ; **-a,** of an egotist.

eĥ'-o, echo ; **-e resoni,** to echo, re-echo ; **sen-a,** echoless.

eĥin-o, sea-urchin (*Echinus*).

-ej'-, *suffix denoting* the place *where an action occurs or which is characterised by the root word* (*see Ekz.* § 40) : **kuir'-o,** kitchen ; **hund-o,** kennel ; **ĉeval-o,** stable ; **dens-o,** thicket ; **preĝ'-o,** church, house of prayer, oratory ; **-o,** place, locale. *Cf.* **-uj-, lok'.**

ek'-, *prefix which denotes* sudden or momentary action, *or the* commencement of an action (*see Ekz.* § 40) : **-bato,** a sudden blow, knock ; **-brili,** to flash ; **-bruliĝi,** to take fire ; **-'kanti,** to start singing ; **-'krii,** to cry out, exclaim ; **-komenci,** to make a beginning ; **-kuri,** to take to one's heels, start

Digitized by Google

running; **-iro**, **-veturo**, a start, setting out; **-ridegi**, to burst out laughing; **-rigardi**, to glance at, cast a look at; **-ruli**, to set rolling; **-stari**, to start up, jump to one's feet; **-vidi**, to catch sight of, espy, perceive, descry. *Cf.* **-ad-**, **-iĝ-**.

ekip-i, to equip, fit out (a ship, expedition, army, etc.); **-o**, **-ado**, equipment, fitting out; **-aĵo**, an equipment, outfit, equipage; **-isto**, outfitter (milit., naval, etc.); **ŝip-isto**, ship-fitter, ship-chandler, ship-broker.

eklektik-a, eclectic; **-e**, eclectically; **-ulo**, an eclectic.

eklektic(k)ism-o, eclecticism, eclectics.

eklezi'-o, a church (body of believers): *la Roma -o*, the Church of Rome; **-a**, **-eca**, ecclesiastical; **-ano**, a churchman; **-eco**, **-aneco**, ecclesiasticism; **-ulo**, an ecclesiastic, priest, clergyman. *Cf.* **kredantar'**, **preĝej'**.

eklips-o, eclipse; **-i**, to eclipse.

ekliptik-o, ecliptic.

eklog-o, eclogue, pastoral poem, a bucolic.

ekonom-o, steward (of an estate or household), manager, seneschal; **-ino**, housekeeper, stewardess.

ekonomi'-o, economy, economics; **-a**, of economy, economic; **-isto**, an economist: *pro -aj ŝanĝoj en tiu lando*, owing to economic changes in that country; *la spirita -o de la homo*, the mental economy of man. *Cf.* **mastraj'**, **ŝparem'**.

ekran-o, screen (fire, projection, phot., physics.). *Cf.* **ŝirmilo.**

eks'-, ex-, late, former, retired; **-oficiro**, ex-officer; **-lernejestro**, a late head-master; **-reĝo**, ex-king; **-butikisto**, a retired (former) shopkeeper; **-amiko**, a former *or* quondam friend; **-edziĝi**, to become divorced; **(for)-igi**, to discharge, dismiss, get rid of, turn out, cashier; **-iĝi**, to retire, resign, throw up one's commission, situation; **-iĝo**, retirement; **ne-igebla**, irremovable, permanent, for life. *Cf.* **antaŭa**, **estinta.**

ekscelenc'-o, excellency (honorary title of ambassadors, ministers, governors, etc.).

ekscentr-a, eccentric, odd, strange; **-eco**, eccentricity; **-e**, eccentrically. *Cf.* **strang'**.

eksces-o, excess, want of moral restraint, riotous living.

ekscit'-i, to excite, move, stir up, arouse, agitate; **-a**, exciting, excitive, thrilling; **-iĝi**, to get excited; **-o**, **-iĝo**, **-eco**, excitement, excitingness: *li -iĝas ĉe la plej malgranda bagatelo*, he gets excited at the least trifle; **-ebla**, **-iĝema**, excitable; **-ilo**, an excitant, exciter; **-ite**, excitedly; **-iteco**, excitement, excitedness; **blov-i la fajron**, to blow up the fire. *Cf.* **agit'**, **incit'**, **instig'**.

ekskluziv-e, exclusively; **-a**, exclusive.

Digitized by Google

ekskomunik-i, to excommunicate ; **-o**, excommunication ; **-ito**, an excommunicated person.

ekskoriaci-o, excoriation.

ekskrement'-o, excrement, ordure, dung ; **-i**, to excrement.

ekskurs'-o, excursion, trip ; **-ano**, **-anto**, excursionist ; **-i**, **fari -on**, to make an excursion. *Cf.* **migr'**, **promen'**.

ekspansi-o, expansion ; **-a**, expansive.

eksped'-i, to forward, dispatch, consign ; **-o**, **-ado**, forwarding, despatch ; **-isto**, forwarding agent, shipper, carrier ; **-ejo**, forwarding office. *Cf.* **forsend'**.

ekspedici-o, an expedition ; **-a**, expeditionary.

eksperiment'-o, experiment ; **-i**, to experiment, investigate by experiment ; **-ado**, experimentation ; **-a**, **-ema**, experimental ; **-anto**, **-isto**, an experimenter, experimentalist.

ekspertiz-o, survey, appraisement, official valuation ; **-i**, to make an official survey or valuation ; **-isto**, surveyor, official valuer, expert (mining, etc.). *Cf.* **spertul'**, **taks'**.

eksplod'-i, to explode, burst with noise, blow up ; **-a**, **-ema**, explosive, liable to explode ; **-emeco**, explosiveness ; **-aĵo**, an explosive ; **-o**, explosion, detonation ; **-igi**, to explode, cause to explode, fire an explosive, detonize ; **-iga**, explosive, causing explosion ; **-igilo**, detonator, fuze ; **-ilo**, mine, petard, an apparatus that explodes ; **-motoro**, explosion-motor ; **-ujo**, explosion-chamber. *Cf.* **krev'**.

ekspluat-i, to exploit, work (something) for profit, turn to account, take advantage of ; sweat, exploit, abuse ; **-o**, **-ado**, exploitation ; **-anto**, **-isto**, exploiter, worker ; **-ebla**, exploitable, capable of being worked *or* taken advantage of ; **-inda**, worth working *or* developing. *Cf.* **utilig'**.

eksport'-i, to export ; **-o**, **-ado**, export, exportation ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, an export ; **-a komerco**, export trade ; **-anto**, **-isto**, exporter ; **-ebla**, exportable, suitable for export.

ekspozici'-o, an exhibition, show, exposition ; **-i**, to exhibit ; **-anto**, **-ulo**, exhibitor. *Cf.* **montr'**.

eksponent-o (alg.), exponent ; **-a**, exponential.

ekspres'-a, express ; **-o**, an express (special messenger, express train, etc.) : *forsendi leteron per -o*, to despatch a letter per express ; **-vagonaro**, express train. *Cf.* **kurier'**.

ekstaz'-o, ecstasy, rapture ; **-a**, ecstatic ; **-e**, ecstatically ; **-igi**, to fall into an ecstasy ; **-ulo**, an ecstatic. *Cf.* **ravig'**, **ravitec'**.

ekstemporal-o, scholar's unseen translation, extempore composition, an extemporization. *Cf.* **improviz'**, **senprepar'**.

Digitized by Google

ekster' (prep.), outside, out of, without; beyond, besides: — *la domo*, outside the house, out-of-doors; — *ĉia dubo*, beyond any doubt; *ĝia praveco estas metita — ĉian dubon per lia ago*, the justice of it is put beyond all doubt by his action; — *tio*, beyond that, besides that, moreover; **-o**, (the) outside, exterior; **-a**, outside, external, outer, extraneous; **-aĵo**, an exterior, outer part, appearance, externals; **-e, laŭ -o**, outside, outwardly, externally; **-e de**, on the outside of; **-en**, outward, to the outside: *li iris -en*, he went out, outside; **-iĝi el**, to get out of; **-ulo**, an outsider, (of schools) day-boy; **-doma**, outdoor, open-air, extraforaneous; **-konkursa**, hors de concours, above class; **-lando**, abroad; **-landa**, foreign; **-leĝulo**, an outlaw; **-lima**, out-of-bounds, beyond the border, outlying; **-mura**, extra-mural; **-ordinara**, extraordinary; **-urba**, suburban, country; **-vica**, out-of-turn. *Cf.* **el, preter.**

eksterm'-i, to exterminate, cut off, consume, destroy utterly, extirpate: *la malpiuloj estos -itaj de sur la tero* (Sent. ii., 22), the wicked shall be cut off from off the earth; **-o**, extermination; **-iĝi**, to be (become) cut off, exterminated. *Cf.* **detru', elradik'.**

ekstr'-a, extra, additional, supplementary; **-e**, extra, besides, into the bargain; **-a eldono**, an extra, special edition (of newspaper); **-a vagonaro**, special train; **-e bonkvalita**, extra fine, superfine.

ekstrakt'-o, extract, essence; **-i**, to extract (by boiling, chem. process, etc.). *Cf.* **eltir'.**

ekstravagane-o, an extravagance, vagary, absurdity, extravaganza. *Cf.* **malsăparemeco.**

ekstrem'-a, extreme, utter, very last, furthest: *en -a okazo*, in an extreme case, in extremity; **plej-a**, utmost, uttermost; **-e**, extremely; **-o**, (the) extreme; **-aĵo**, an extremity, extreme point (of danger, position, etc.), tip; **-eco**, extremity. *Cf.* **fin'.**

ektropi-o, ectropium, eversion of the eyelids.

ekvaci-o (alg.), equation.

ekvator'-o, equator, equinoctial line; **-a**, equatorial; **-e**, equatorially; **-a ebeno**, equatorial plane.

ekvatorial-o, an equatorial.

ekvil-o, sand-eel, launce (*Ammodytes lanceolatus*).

ekvilibr-o, equilibrium, equilibrity, just poise, balance; **-i**, to balance, equilibrate, counterbalance, be in equilibrium; **-ado, -eco**, equilibration; **-igi**, to librate, make balance, poise; **-isto**, equilibrist, rope-dancer, funambulist: *starema, nestarema -o*, stable, unstable equilibrium. *Cf.* **egalpez'.**

ekvilibrism-o, rope-dancer's or equilibrist's art.

Digitized by Google

ekvinoks-o, equinox ; **-a**, equinoctial.
ekviset-o (bot.), horsetail (*Equisetum*).
ekvivalent-o, an equivalent ; **-eco**, equivalency.
Ekz., abbreviation for Zamenhof's *Ekzercaro*.
ekz., *abbreviation for* **ekzemple**.
ekzakt-a (math.), exact : *la -aj sciencoj*, the exact sciences. *Cf.* **just'**, **precis'**.
ekzalt-i, to exalt, elate, excite mentally, elevate ; **-eco**, exaltation, elation, spiritual excitement ; **-ita**, exalted, over-excited, raised or elevated in spirit, in a high mood, heated. *Cf.* **altig'**, **ekscit'**.
ekzamen'-i, to examine (test by asking questions) ; **-o**, an examination ; **-ado**, examination ; **-anto**, **-isto**, examiner, examinant ; **-ato**, examinee ; **-oto**, candidate : *sukcese plenumi -on*, to pass an examination. *Cf.* **esplor'**, **kontrol'**, **elprov'**.
eksantem-o, skin eruption, rash, exanthema ; **-a**, exanthematous, eruptive.
ekzegez-o, exegesis, exegetics ; **-a**, exegetical ; **-isto**, exegete, commentator.
ekzekut'-i, to execute (a sentence on a criminal) ; **-o**, execution ; **-isto**, executioner. *Cf.* **plenum'**.
ekzem'-o, eczema ; **-a**, **-eca**, of eczema, eczematous.
ekzempl'-o, example, instance ; **-e**, for example, for instance : *-a frazo*, an illustrative sentence ; *instrua -o*, warning instance, parable. *Cf.* **model'**.
ekzemplor'-o, an example, copy (of a book, etc.).
ekzerc'-i, to exercise, train, drill, practise (trans.) ; **-iĝi**, **sin -adi**, to practise, exercise, train (oneself) ; **-o**, exercise, an exercise ; **-iĝado**, practice, self-exercise : *ili de frua infaneco sin -as en sia metio*, they practise, train themselves in their trade from early childhood ; *la lernanto devas -iĝadi*, the student must practise ; *la junuloj ne sufiĉe -iĝas paroli nian lingvon*, the young people do not sufficiently practise speaking our language ; **-iteco**, facility, practice (gained) ; *ŝiaj fingroj perdis -itecon*, her fingers had lost practice ; *ŝi ludas kiel vere -ita aktorino*, she plays like a really practised (trained) actress ; **-ilo**, an exerciser (apparatus, etc.). *Cf.* **dres'**, **praktik'**.
ekzil'-i, to exile, banish ; **-o**, exile, banishment ; **-ito**, **-ulo**, an exile ; **-ejo**, place of exile ; **-i sin**, **-iĝi**, to exile oneself, withdraw, seclude oneself. *Cf.* **elpel'**, **proskripci'**.
ekzist'-i, to exist, be in existence, be ; **-o**, **-ado**, being, existence ; **-aĵo**, a being, entity, anything that exists ; **-anta**, existent ; **-igi**, to bring into existence, originate, cause. *Cf.* **est'**, **veget'**, **viv'**.

Digitized by Google

el' (prep.), out of, from, of, (made) of, forth, (native) of: *li estas la plej malgranda — ĉiuj*, he is the smallest of all; *Sinjoro White — Birmingham*, Mr. White of Birmingham; *ŝipo — ligno*, a wooden ship; *taĉmento da soldatoj — ducent personoj*, a detachment of soldiers consisting of 200 men; *kelkaj — la infanoj*, some of the children; *iom — la sukero*, a little of the sugar; *kio sekvas — ĉio ĉi tio?* what follows from all this? *— la neceseco fari virton*, to make a virtue of necessity; *— via letero mi vidas*, I see by your letter; *labori — oro kaj — arĝento*, to work in gold and silver; — **inter**, from among; — **interne**, from inside; — **sub**, from under; — **sur**, from off; **-igi**, to emit, give *or* bring forth, utter, discharge, evolve; **-iĝi**, to issue, emerge, come out, forth; **-iri**, to go out, leave; **-iro**, exit, exodus; **-jeti**, to cast out; **-terigi**, to dig up; **-kursigi**, to demonetize, put out of circulation, call in (currency); **-tiri**, to extract, excerpt, cull. *As a prefix*, **el** *often conveys the sense of* completely, thoroughly, fully, to the very end, *the English* up, out: **-aĉeti**, to buy outright, redeem; **-almozi**, to beg out of, extort by begging; **-ĉerpi**, to draw out to the end, exhaust, empty; **-fari**, to accomplish, achieve, succeed in doing; **-labori**, to elaborate, work out thoroughly, give finishing touches to; **-lacigi**, to wear out, tire to death, use up; **-lerni**, to master, learn thoroughly; **-pagi**, to pay up, settle up, expiate; **-pago**, settlement; **-paroli**, to speak *or* articulate fully, pronounce; **-pensi**, to think out, invent; **-teni**, to hold out, maintain, endure, sustain; **-trovi**, to find out, discover; **-trinki**, to drink up, finish a drink; **-uzi**, to use up, wear out, use to the end. *Cf.* **de, da, eksterfor, pro.**

elast'-a, elastic, supple, springy; **-eco**, elasticity; **-aĵo**, an elastic, something elastic. *Cf.* **kaŭĉuk', risort'.**

eleagn-o, oleaster, wild olive tree (*Elœagnus*).

elefant'-o, elephant; **-a, -ogranda**, elephantine; **-osto**, ivory (*also* **eburo**).

elefantiaz-o, elephantiasis; **-a**, elephantiac.

elegant'-a, elegant, handsome, tasteful: *vesto de -a fasono*, a coat of smart cut; **-e**, elegantly, with taste; **-eco**, elegance; **-ulo**, gentleman of fashion, an exquisite, a fashionable, beau; **sencerba -ulo**, a dude, fop, coxcomb; **-igita**, dandified; **ne-a, mal-a**, plain, inelegant, dowdy, tasteless, rough; **mal-ulino**, a dowdy, frump.

elegi'-o, elegy, a lament, dirge; **-a**, elegiac; **-isto**, elegist; **-e**, in dirgeful manner, as an elegy.

Digitized by Google

elekt'-i, to choose, elect, select; **-a**, elective, electoral; **-o**, **-ado**, choice, election, choosing; **-aĵo**, a choice, thing chosen, a selection; **-anto**, elector; **-antaro**, an electorate, constituency; **-ebla**, **-inda**, eligible; **-ebleco**, **-indeco**, eligibility; **-ema**, disposed to choose, particular, picking and choosing, dainty, selective; **-ita**, chosen, choice, select, elect, elected: *la plej -itaj libroj*, the choicest books; **-ito**, an elect; **-itaro**, (the) elect, (the) chosen, (the) élite, elected representatives; **el-i**, to choose or pick out, select: *per natura el-o*, by natural selection; **ne-ebla**, ineligible; **sen-e**, haphazard, at random; **princ-isto**, prince-elector. *Cf.* **balot'**, **voĉdon'**.

elektr'-o, electricity; **-a**, electric, electrical; **-eco**, electricalness; **-e**, **per -o**, electrically; **-igi**, to electrize, electrify; **-igo**, **-igado**, electrification; **-isto**, electrician; **-a fluo**, electric current; **-ohemio**, electro-chemistry; **-omagneta**, electro-magnetic; **-omotoro**, electro-motor; **-otehniko**, electro-technics; **-oterapio**, electrotherapy.

elektrod-o, an electrode.

elektrofor-o, electrophorus.

elektroliz-o, electrolysis; **-i**, to electrolyse; **-a**, electrolytic; **-ato**, **(-at)aĵo**, **-eblaĵo**, an electrolyte.

elektroskop-o, electroscope.

element'-o, element (general, chemical, etc.): *tiam li estas en sia -o*, he is then in his element; **-a**, elemental, elementary; **-aĵo**, an elemental; **-e**, elementally; **-eco**, elementariness. *Cf.* **komenc'**, **rudiment'**.

elevator-o, elevator, hoist (for goods, grain, etc.). *Cf.* **lifto**.

elf-o, elf, fairy, sylph; **-a**, **-simila**, elfish, elfin; **-eto**, **-ineto**, **-injo**, elfin, little urchin; **-lando**, elfland. *Cf.* **fe'**, **kobold'**.

eliksir'-o, elixir.

elim-o, lyme-grass (*Elymus*).

elimin-i (math., phys.), to eliminate, cast out (figures); **-o**, **-ado**, elimination. *Cf.* **forig'**, **eljet'**.

elips'-o (geom.), ellipse; **-a**, elliptical, oval.

Elize-o, Elysium; **-a**, Elysian, blissful: *la -aj kampoj*, the Elysian Fields.

elizi'-i, to elide, cut off a letter or syllable; **-o**, elision.

elokvent'-a, eloquent; **-e**, eloquently; **-eco**, eloquence; **-ado**, **-arto**, elocution; **-ulo**, **-isto**, orator, elocutionist.

-em'-, *suffix denoting* propensity, disposition, bent, tendency (*see Ekz.* § 41): **atak-a**, aggressive; **babil'-a**, talkative, loquacious; **batal-a**, pugnacious; **kred-a**, credulous; **mensog-eco**, mendaciousness, mendacity; **rid-a**, prone to laugh; **singard-o**, caution, circum-

Digitized by Google

spection, prudence ; **mort-ulo**, a mortal ; **-o**, bent, disposition, taste (for), tendency. *Cf.* **inklin'**, **kapabl'**, **pov'**, **tendenc'**.

emajl'-o, enamel ; **-a**, **-ita**, of enamel, enamelled ; **-i**, to enamel ; **-ado**, enamelling ; **-isto**, enameller. *Cf.* **glazur'**.

emancip'-i, to emancipate ; **-o**, **-ado**, emancipation ; **-anto**, **-into**, emancipator ; **-isto**, emancipationist ; **-iĝi**, to become emancipated, freed from bondage *or* slavery ; **-ita virino**, a new woman, a strong-minded woman. *Cf.* **liberig'**.

embaras'-o, embarrassment, difficulty, perplexity, encumbrance ; **-a**, of difficulty, embarrassment, embarrassing, perplexing, troublesome ; **-i**, to embarrass, perplex, put in difficulties ; **-iĝi**, to get in difficulties, become embarrassed, perplexed ; **-iĝo**, perplexity, embarrassment (felt) ; **mal-i**, to clear, free of (a difficulty, etc.). *Cf.* **dilem'**, **ĝen'**, **konfuz'**.

emberiz-o, bunting, yellow hammer (*Emberiza*).

emblem'-o, emblem, symbol ; **-a**, emblematic, figurative.

embrazur-o, embrasure.

embri'-o, embryo ; **-a**, embryonic ; **-igi**, to conceive. *Cf.* **fet'**, **graved'**.

embriologi-o, embryology ; **-a**, embryological.

embusk'-o, ambush, ambuscade ; **-i**, to lie in wait for, to ambush ; **-ejo**, place of ambush, stalking place.

emerit-o, an emeritus, a person superannuated, a retired official, professor, etc. ; **vivi -e**, to live as retired ; **fariĝi -o**, to become superannuated.

emeritur-o, superannuation, retiring allowance. *Cf.* **pensio**.

emfaz-o, emphasis, pointed or impressive expression : *troigita -o*, exaggerated emphasis ; **-e**, with emphasis. *Cf.* **akcent'**, **patos'**.

emigr-i, to emigrate ; **-ado**, emigration ; **-anto**, emigrant.

Emineno-o, Eminence (courtesy title of ecclesiastics of rank).

eminent'-a, eminent, distinguished, prominent, illustrious ; **-eco**, eminence, distinguished position, distinction ; **-ulo**, a prominent man, a personage, notable, leading man ; **-ularo**, (the) leading people, best people, élite ; **mal-ularo**, (the) nobodies.

emir-o, emir, ameer (Turkish title).

emoci-i, to move, affect, stir (the soul, feelings, etc.) ; **-o**, emotion, agitation (of spirit) ; **-a**, **-anta**, emotional, stirring, affecting ; **-iĝi**, to be (become) stirred, moved, or affected ; **kor-a**, heart-moving, touching : *la infano tremis de -o*. *Cf.* **kortuŝ'**.

empiri-o, empiric, empirics ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, an empiric.

empirism-o, empiricism.

Digitized by Google

emulsi'-o, emulsion.

en' (prep.), in, within, at, (with acc.) into: *la birdo flugis — la ĉambron*, the bird flew into the room; *nun ĝi flugas — la ĉambro*, now it is flying in the room; *ni vojaĝis — Hispanujon*, we travelled into Spain; *mi iras hodiaŭ — la teatron*, I am going to the theatre to-day; *la verkon oni tradukis — la francan lingvon*, the work was translated into French; — *la publiko*, among the public; — *la popolo*, among the people; *ili nun loĝas — Dovero*, — *granda malproksimeco de mi*, they now live at Dover, at a great distance from me; — *mia aĝo*, at my age; — *diversaj tempoj*, at various times; **-igi**, to insert, introduce; **-iĝi**, to penetrate, work in, enter; **-gluti**, to swallow, swallow down, engorge; **-havi**, to contain, have; **-iri**, to enter, go into; **-kadrigi**, to enframe, frame; **-landa**, inland; **-meti**, to put in, enclose; **-ŝovi**, to slip in, insert, thrust in; **-terigi**, to inter, bury. *Cf.* **al, ĉe, intern', laŭ, post, sur.**

enciklopedi-o, encyclopæd-ia; **-a**, —ic; **-isto**, —ist.

endemi-o, a local disease, an endemic; **-a**, endemic.

endivi-o, endive (*Cichorium endivia*).

energi'-o, energy; **-a**, energetic; **-e**, energetically; **-eco, -emo**, energeticalness; **sen-a**, sluggish, enervated; **sen-igi**, to enervate, weaken, debilitate. *Cf.* **vigl'.**

engraŭl-o (ichth.), anchovy (*Engraulis encrasicholus*).

enigm'-o, enigma, riddle, puzzle; **-a**, **-oplena**, enigmatic, puzzling, obscure. *Cf.* **divenajo.**

enket'-o, an inquiry (by experts), investigation, inquest; **fari -on pri, -i**, to hold an inquiry into; **-isto**, investigating magistrate, coroner, etc.

enoter-o, evening primrose (*Œnothera*).

entomolog-o, entomologist.

entomologi-o, entomolog-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —ist.

entrepren'-i, to undertake, agree *or* contract to do; **-o**, undertaking, enterprise; **-emŝ**, enterprising; **-isto**, contractor, undertaker; **enteriga -isto**, funeral undertaker. *Cf.* **kontrakt', preni sur sin.**

entuziasm'-o, enthusiasm; **-a**, enthusiastic; **-igi**, to "enthuse," inspire with enthusiasm, enrapture; **-iga**, inspiring, stirring; **-iĝi** (pri), to get enthusiastic over; **-ulo**, an enthusiast; **-e**, enthusiastically.

enu'-i (pri), to feel weary of, lose interest in, get bored, feel dull, find it dull, mope, not to know what to do with oneself; **-o**, tedium, boredom, ennui, languor of mind, listlessness; **-a**, of boredom: *en -a tono*, in a listless tone; **-igi**, to bore, weary, tire; **-iga**, tiring, tiresome, dull; **-igita**, wearied, sick of, bored: *ĉu al vi estas -e kun ni?* do you find it dull with us? *Cf.* **ted'.**

Digitized by Google

envi'-i, to envy, be envious of, begrudge, grudge (to) ; **-o**, envy ; **-a**, **-ema**, envious, jealous ; **-inda**, enviable ; **-igi**, to make envied, excite jealousy ; **sen-e**, ungrudgingly, generously : *mi -as vin pro ĝi*, I envy you it ; *ĉiuj -as al ŝi tian edzon*, all envy her such a husband. *Cf.* **domaĝ'**, **jaluz'**.

Eon-o, Eon, Æon (a sort of divine being, believed in by the Gnostics) ; a long indefinite space of time, an age.

eparĥi-o, diocese, see, bishopric, eparchy ; **-a**, diocesan ; **-ulo**, a diocesan.

epidemi'-o, an epidemic ; **-a**, epidemic ; **-e**, epidemically.

epiderm'-o, epidermis ; **-a**, epidermal, epidermic.

Epifani-o, Epiphany.

epigraf'-o, epigraph, monumental inscription.

epigram'-o, epigram ; **-a**, epigrammatic, terse, pithy ; **-ema**, epigrammatic, using epigrams ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, epigrammatist. *Cf.* **sentenc'**.

epikurism-o, epicurism, epicureanism ; **-a**, epicurean.

epikurist-o, epicurean ; epicure, sensualist.

epilepsi'-o, epilepsy ; **-a**, **-ema**, epileptic ; **-ajo**, an epileptic fit, *or* attack ; **-ulo**, an epileptic.

epilob-o, willow-herb, French willow, epilobe (*Epilobium*).

epilog'-o, epilogue ; **-a**, epilogical.

episkop'-o, bishop ; **-a**, episcopal, episcopalian ; **-a ekkleziano**, **-ano**, an episcopalian, adherent of an episcopal church, prelatist ; **-eco**, episcopacy, episcopate, bishopric ; **-aro**, episcopate, collective body of bishops ; **-ejo**, seat or palace of a bishop ; **-ajo**, **-lando**, diocese (*also* **eparĥio**) ; **-i**, to episcopate, be *or* act as bishop ; **-ado**, episcopate, rule as bishop ; **-a bastono**, bishop's pastoral staff, or crozier ; **ĉef'-o**, archbishop, primate. *Cf.* **prelat'**.

epistol-o, epistle, letter ; **-a**, epistolary ; **-aro**, (the) epistles of the apostles.

epitaf-o, epitaph ; **-a**, epitaphic ; **-isto**, epitaphist.

epitet'-o, epithet, qualitative term, title.

epitom-o, epitome, abstract. *Cf.* **resum'**.

epizod'-o, incident, episode ; **-a**, episodal, episodical ; **-e**, incidentally, as an episode. *Cf.* **okazaj'**.

epizooti-o, murrain, cattle-epidemic, epizooty.

epok'-o, epoch ; period, era, age, time ; **-a**, epochal ; **-faranta**, epoch-making : *ŝtona -o*, stone age ; *la antaŭhistoria -o*, the prehistoric age. *Cf.* **period'**, **tempaĝ'**.

epolet'-o, epaulet, shoulder-strap ; **-a**, **-ohava**, epauletted.

epopo'-o, epic, epopee, an epic poem : *la -oj de Homero*, the epics of Homer ; *la -o de la vivo*, the epic of life.

epos-o, epos, an epic or heroic poem ; **-a**, epic ; **-isto**, an epic poet.

Digitized by Google

er-o, era (time). *Also* **tempokalkulo.**

-er'-, *suffix, denoting* one *of many objects of the same kind, the* unit *of a homogeneous whole* (*see Ekz.* § 41): **ĉen-o**, link (of a chain); **fajr-o**, spark; **hajl-o**, hailstone; **mon-o**, a coin, piece of money; **neĝ-o**, a snowflake; **polv-o**, a speck of dust; **sabl'-o**, a grain of sand; **sang-o**, a drop of blood; **-o**, particle, atom, speck; **grand-a**, coarse (in grain). *Cf.* **-ar'-.**

erar'-i, to err, go astray, make a mistake, be wrong, be deceived; **-o**, mistake, error, misconception, blunder; **-a**, wrong, erroneous, mistaken, incorrect; **-o, -aĵo**, an error, mistake, blunder, erratum; **-ema**, erring, fallible, always making mistakes; **-eco**, erroneousness, falsity; **-e**, in error, by mistake, incorrectly, amiss; **-e legi**, to misread; **-e citi**, to misquote; **-e kalkuli**, to misreckon; **-eto**, a slip, slight mistake; **-inta filo**, a prodigal son; **-igi**, to mislead, lead astray, deceive, misinform; **-iga**, misleading, fallacious; **-iĝi, voj-i, -vagi**, to lose one's way, wander lost; **-lumo**, will o' the wisp, ignis fatuus; **ne-pova, ne-ema**, infallible, unerring; **sen-a**, correct, free of error; **sen-igi**, to revise, correct; **mal-igi**, to disabuse, undeceive; **pres-o**, press-error; **sent-o**, hallucination. *Cf.* **ĝust', prav', tromp', vag'.**

ergot-o, ergot; **-a, -hava**, ergotted.

erik-o, heather, heath (*Erica*); **-a**, of heather, ericaceous; **-ejo**, a heath, moor. *Cf.* **stepo.**

erinac'-o, hedgehog, urchin (*Erinaceus*).

ering-o, sea-holly, eryngo (*Eryngium*).

erizipel-o, erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire.

ermen'-o, ermine (*Putorius herminea*); **-o, -felo**, ermine (fur).

ermit'-o, hermit, recluse; **-a**, of a hermit, hermit-like; **-ejo**, hermitage. *Cf.* **anakoret', dezertul'.**

erotik-o, an erotic, an amorous poem or prose composition; **-a**, erotic.

eroz-o (geol.), erosion; **-a**, erosive.

erp'-i, to harrow; **-ilo**, a harrow.

erudici-o, erudition, scholarship, literary learning, book knowledge; **-a**, of erudition, erudite. *Cf.* **klereco.**

erupci-o (geol., med.), eruption; **-i**, to erupt, be in eruption; **-a**, eruptive, eruptional. *Cf.* **ekzantem'.**

escept'-i (el), to except, exclude, exempt (from); **-o, -ado**, exception, exclusion; **-o, -aĵo**, an exception; **-a**, exceptional; **-e**, exceptionally; **-e se**, unless; **-inte, kun -o de**, except, except for, excepting, leaving out, without; **sen-e**, without exception, in every case. *Cf.* **eksskluzive, krom.**

Digitized by Google

esenc'-o, essence ; **-a**, essential, of essence, intrinsic ; **-e**, in essence, essentially ; **sen-a**, meaningless, unreal. *Cf.* **neces'**.

eskadr'-o, squadron (*of ships*) ; **-estro**, commodore, admiral.

eskadron-o, squadron (*of cavalry*) ; **-estro**, major.

eskarp-o, escarpment, scarp.

eskim-o, Esquimaux, Eskimo.

eskort-o, an escort ; **-i**, to escort, convoy. *Cf.* **konduk'**.

esoter-a, esoteric ; **-e**, esoterically.

esper'-i, to hope, be hopeful, expect : *li -os ricevi pagon*, he will expect to get paid, will expect payment ; *mi -as, ke li venos*, I hope he is coming ; **-o**, hope, expectation ; **-a**, **-oplena**, **-ema**, expectant, hopeful ; **-anto**, hoper ; **-ebl**e, to be hoped : *-eble li venos*, it is to be hoped (I hope) he will come ; **-iga**, **-dona**, promising, hopeful : *-dona junulo*, a promising youth, a young hopeful ; **-i al**, **meti -on sur**, to hope in, put one's hope upon ; **mal'-i**, to despair ; **mal-a**, in despair, desperate ; **mal-ego**, desperation ; **sen-a**, hopeless, despondent, desperate ; **sen-igi**, **mal-igi**, to deprive of hope, to make one despair. *Cf.* **atend'**, **antaŭvid'**, **bedaŭr'**, **dezir'**.

Esperant-o, the language Esperanto, first published by Dr. L. L. Zamenhof (" D-ro Esperanto ") of Warsaw, in 1887 ; **-a**, of Esperanto, in Esperanto ; **-ajo**, something in Esperanto, a lingual Esperantism ; **-e**, in Esperanto ; **-en**, into Esperanto ; **-igi**, to translate into Esperanto.

Esperantism-o, Esperantism ; **-a**, esperantic.

Esperantist-o, an Esperantist ; **-a**, of an Esperantist or Esperantists ; **-aro**, the Esperanto world ; **-igi**, to esperantize, make an Esperantist ; **-iĝi**, to become an Esperantist ; **-ujo**, Esperanto-land.

esplor'-i, to investigate, search *or* look into, examine, explore, study ; **-o**, **-ado**, investigation, examination, scrutiny, exploration, research ; **-ema**, of an investigating turn of mind, inquisitive ; **sin-ema**, introspective ; **-anto**, **-isto**, explorer, investigator ; **ter-isto**, prospector ; **ne-ebla**, unsearchable ; **el-i**, to thoroughly examine (*a person*), pump, interrogate. *Cf.* **ekzamen'**, **enket'**, **serĉ'**.

esprim'-i, to express ; **-a**, **-oplena**, expressive ; **-pleneco**, expressiveness ; **-o**, **-ado**, **-iĝo**, expression ; **-ajo** (*math.*), an expression ; **-ebla**, expressible ; **-ilo**, means of expression ; **ne-ebla**, inexpressible ; **sen-a**, expressionless, inexpressive ; **sin-ado**, self-expression ; **vizaĝ-o**, expression (*of face*), countenance.

est'-i, to be (*sole auxiliary verb in Esperanto, see P.G.*,

Digitized by Google

Rule 6); **-ado**, being, existence; **-ajo**, a being; **-anteco**, **-inteco**, **-onteco**, (the) present, past, future; **-inta**, past, old, former: *-ante juna*, while young; *ŝia -inta sinjorino*, her late mistress; **-intajo**, a past affair, a has-been; **-onte**, in the future; **-ebleco**, likelihood; **-ejo**, domicile, abode; **-igi**, to cause to be, create, bring into being, make, establish; **-iĝi**, to come into being'; **al-i**, to attend (a meeting, etc.); **al-o**, **al-ado**, attendance, presence; **apud-i**, to be by, be with; **apud-o**, presence, neighbourhood, being-by; **ĉe-i**, to be at, be present at; **ĉe-antaro**, those present, audience'; **for-i**, to be away, be absent; **for-o**, absence, non-appearance; **for-anto**, an absentee, defaulter; **for-eco**, **for-anteco**, absenteeism; **for-e**, **for-ante**, in default, being absent; **kun-ado**, company, association, being with; **mal-i**, to be non-existent, be lacking (*Cf.* **mank'**); **mal-o**, **ne-o**, lack, non-existence, dearth, default, absence: *Kio -as al vi? Nenio grava*, What is the matter with you? Nothing much. *Cf.* **ekzist'**, **fart'**.

est-a, Esthonian; **-o**, an Esthonian; **Estujo**, **Estlando**, Esthonia; **-lingva**, Esthonian (language).

establ-i, to establish, found (a firm, business, etc.); **-o**, **-ajo**, an establishment, business. *Also* **starig'**, **fond'**.

estetik'-o, æsthetics (science of the beautiful), beauty; **-a**, æsthetical; **-e**, æsthetically; **-isto**, **-ulo**, an æsthete.

estim'-i, to esteem, respect, think highly of; **-o**, esteem, regard; **-ata**, esteemed, valued, worthy; **-inda**, estimable; **mal-i**, to despise; **mal-o**, contempt; **mal-inda**, contemptible, mean, despicable. *Cf.* **respekt'**, **ŝat'**.

esting'-i, to extinguish, put out, quench; **-iĝi**, to die out, go out, expire, become extinguished; **-o**, **-iĝo**, extinction; **-ebla**, extinguishable; **-ilo**, extinguisher; **brul-(fajr-)ilo**, fire-engine, fire-extinguisher; **brul-istaro**, fire-brigade; **fajr-a tubo**, fire-hose.

estr'-o, head, principal, leader, chief; **-ino**, lady-principal, matron, etc.; *firm-o*, head of a firm; *lernej-o*, head-master, principal; *lernej-ino*, head-mistress; *patrin-ino*, mother-superior, matron; *regn-o*, sovereign, head of the state; *ŝip'-o*, captain; **-a**, of a leader, leading, influential; **-eco**, headship, leadership; **-i**, to be head of, to head, lead, command; **-ado**, guidance, command, control, mastery; **-'aro**, body of chiefs, authorities, executive, cabinet; **-ema**, headstrong, heady; **-iĝi super**, to make lord over. *Cf.* **ĉef'**, **konduk'**, **mastr'**, **regant'**.

estrad'-o, platform, estrade, daïs.

Digitized by Google

eĥafod'-o, scaffold (for executions). *Cf.* **trabaro.**
-et'-, *diminutive suffix* (*see Ekz.* 34, 38): **knab-o**, little boy; **filin-o**, little daughter; **infan-o**, baby; **varm-a**, warmish, tepid, lukewarm; **blu-a**, bluish; **rid'-i**, to smile; **viv-i**, to just live, exist; **spir-i**, to breath a little; **-a**, tiny, little, diminutive; **-ulo**, **-ulino**, little one. *Cf.* **eg'**, **ĉj'**, **nj'**.
etaĝ'-o, floor, story, tier; **bel-o**, **dua -o**, grand tier, second-floor; **inter-o**, mezzanine floor, entresol; **kel-o**, cellarage; **kvar-a**, four-storied; **subter-o**, basement, cellar; **ter-o**, ground-floor; **-areto**, whatnot. *Cf.* **plank'**.
etat'-o, return, statement, roll, list (of permanent officials), establishment; **financa -o**, financial statement; **oficira -o**, roll of officers: *li eksiĝis kun duona pensi-o*, he retired on half-pay; **ekster-a**, supernumerary, on the unattached list (of an officer, etc.).
etend'-i, to extend, stretch out, hold out; **-iĝi**, to extend, reach to; **-o**, **-iĝo**, extension, extent; **-ajo**, an expanse, extent, stretch (of country, etc.); **-ebla**, ductile, extensible, extensile; **-ebleco**, ductility; **dis-i**, to spread, expand (wings), open (one's arms); **el-i**, to stretch out to the full. *Cf.* **streĉ'**.
eter'-o (phys., chem.), ether; **-a**, ethereal.
etern'-a, eternal, everlasting; **-e**, **por -e**, eternally, for ever; **-eco**, eternity; **-igi**, to eternise, perpetuate, immortalize; **La Eternulo**, Jehovah, The Eternal, the LORD; **de nun por -e**, evermore. *Cf.* **ĉiam.**
etik'-o, ethics, moral science; **-a**, ethical; **-isto**, **-ulo**, ethicist.
etiket-o, etiquette; ticket, label. *Also* **kartet'**, **surskribaj'**.
etimologi-o, etymology; **-a**, etymological.
etiologi'-o (med.), etiology; **-a**, etiological.
etiop-a, Ethiopian; **-o**, an Ethiopian; **Etiopujo**, Ethiopia.
etnografi-o, ethnograph-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —er.
etnologi-o, ethnolog-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —ist.
etologi-o, ethолog-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —ist.
etrusk-a, Etruscan; **-o**, an Etruscan; **Etruskujo**, Etruria.
etud-o (art, music), a study, sketch, étude.
eŭdiometr-o, eudiometer.
eŭdiometri-o, eudiometry; **-a**, eudiometric.
eŭfemism-o, euphemism, a euphemism; **-a**, euphemistic.
eŭforbi-o, spurge, a spurge-wort (*Euphorbia*).
eŭfrazi-o, euphrasy, eye-bright (*Euphrasia officinalis*).
eŭkaliptʼ-o, eucalyptus, gum-tree.
eŭkaristi-o eucharist; **-a**, eucharistic. *Cf.* **komuni'**.
eŭnuk-o, eunuch. *Cf.* **kastr'**.
Eŭrop-o, Europe; **-a**, European; **-ano**, a European; **-aziano**, a Eurasian.

Digitized by Google

evangeli'-o, gospel, evangel ; **-a,** of the gospel, evangelic ; **-isto,** evangelist, gospeller.

eventual'-a, contingent, possibly occurring, that may happen ; **-o, -ajo,** an eventuality, contingency ; **-e,** if occasion should arise. *Cf.* **fin', rezult'.**

evident'-a, evident, clear, made clear, obvious, plain, manifest ; **-e,** obviously, clearly, evidently ; **-eco,** evidentness, obviousness, evidence ; **-igi,** to make evident, manifest. *Cf.* **atest'.**

evit'-i, to avoid, evade, shun, eschew, shirk (a duty, reply, etc.) ; *mi ne povis -i lin vidi,* I could not help seeing him : **-o, -ado,** avoidance, evasion, shirking ; **-ebla,** avoidable ; **ne-ebla,** inevitable ; **-anta, -ema,** evasive ; **-ante,** evasively ; **-inda,** to be avoided, shunned ; **-igi** (**al iu**), to save *or* prevent (someone from), escape : *kredeble multajn erarojn ili -igis al mi,* they probably saved me from many errors ; *por -igi, ke li suferu,* to prevent him from suffering ; **mal-i,** to face, brave, confront. *Cf.* **maleblig', malhelp'.**

evolu-i, to evolve, develop, expand ; **-o, -ado,** evolution, development ; **-ipovo,** power of evolution, power to develop. *Cf.* **disvolvig'.**

evoluci-o, evolution ; **-a,** evolutionary, of evolution ; **-i,** to evolve, develop ; **-ano, -isto,** an evolutionist.

evonim-o, euonymus, spindle tree (*Ev(u)onymus*).

ezofag'-o, æsophagus, gullet ; **-a,** æsophageal.

ezok'-o (ichth.), pike, jack (*Esox*).

F

Seventh letter of the alphabet ; consonant, pronounced as in English, replaces *ph* in such international roots as *photograph, phantom.*

fab'-o, a bean, broad bean (*Faba major*) ; **-a, -eca, -osimila,** fabaceous.

fabel'-o, tale, story, fairy-tale, figment ; **-a,** fabulous, fictitious, fabled : *-a propono,* a fabulous offer ; **-ajo,** fiction, stuff, mere fiction, bosh ; **-aro,** collection of stories, book of fairy tales. *Cf.* **fabl', novel', rakont'.**

fabl'-o, a fable, myth, animal story with moral (as those of Æsop, La Fontaine, Mrs. Gatty, etc.), short allegory ; **-a, -aja,** of a fable, fabulous, mythical : *-a besto,* fabulous creature ; *-a tempo,* age of fables, mythical age ; **-ajo,** something fabulous, thing of fable, myth ; **-aro,** collection of fables ; **-i,** to fable, invent and tell tales ; **-isto,** fabulist, fabler, writer of fables, fable-monger. *Cf.* **fabel', mit'.**

fabrik'-i, to fabricate, make (in a factory) ; **-o,** make,

Digitized by Google

fabric, texture, structure ; **-ado**, making, fabrication, manufacture ; **-ajo**, a fabric, article of manufacture ; **-anto**, **-isto**, maker, fabricant, manufacturer, mill-owner ; **-ejo**, factory, works, mill ; **-laboristo**, mill-hand, operative ; **-marko**, trade-mark, brand. *Cf.* **far'**, **manufaktur'**.

facet'-o, facet ; **-i**, to facet, cut in facets, cut (diamonds, etc.).

facil'-a, easy, facile ; light, gentle ; **-ajo**, a facility, convenience ; **-eco**, facility, easiness, ease ; **-e**, easily, with facility, readily, lightly ; **(pli)-igi**, to facilitate, simplify, make easier, lighten, alleviate, relieve, ease ; **-igo**, relief, respite ; **-anime**, lightly, airily, lightmindedly ; **-kora**, light-hearted ; **-mova**, agile, nimble, quick, spry ; **-pieda**, light-footed ; **mal-a**, hard, difficult ; **mal-ajo**, a difficulty, obstacle ; **mal-e**, with difficulty, hardly ; **mal-eco**, difficulty, hardness, troublesomeness ; **mal-igi**, to render difficult, hinder. *Cf.* **mild'**, **pez'**.

faden'-o, a thread (of any substance, cotton, metal, etc.), line (angler's) ; **-eto**, filament ; **-ego**, cable ; **metal'-o**, wire ; **or-o**, gold-thread ; **ŝtal-o**, steel-wire ; **sen-a**, threadless, wireless : *sen-a telegrafado*, wireless telegraphy ; **-aro**, **-bulo**, skein, hank ; **-eca**, **-hava**, thready, filamentous ; **-igi**, to make into thread (*Cf.* **ŝpini**), draw into wire ; **-igebla**, ductile ; **-forma**, thread-like, filiform ; **-omontra**, threadbare ; **-montreco**, threadbareness ; **enkudriligi -on**, to thread a needle ; **dis-igi**, to pick (oakum, etc.), unravel, ravel out ; **dis-iĝi**, to come unravelled. *Cf.* **drat'**, **fibr'**, **ŝnuret'**.

faeton-o, a phaeton, light four-wheeled carriage.

fag'-o, beech, beech-tree (*Fagus*) ; **-a**, **el -o**, beechen ; **-a nukso**, beechmast, beechnut ; **-ejo**, grove of beeches.

fagocit-o, phagocyte, white blood corpuscle.

fagot-o, bassoon, fagotto ; **-isto**, bassoonist.

faj-o, faille, heavy silk fabric of superior quality.

fajenc'-o, earthenware, crockery, delft-ware, faience ; **-ejo**, crockery shop.

fajf'-i, to whistle, pipe : *-i arion*, to whistle a tune ; **-o**, **-ado**, whistle, whistling (mouth, wind, arrow, etc.) ; **-ilo**, a whistle : *-ado de kuglo*j, whistling of bullets. *Cf.* **flut'**, **sibl'**.

fajl'-i, to file ; **-ajo**, filings ; **-ilo**, a file.

fajr'-o, fire ; **-a**, of a fire, fiery ; enthusiastic, passionate ; **-ego**, huge fire, furnace ; **-ero**, a spark ; **-ereto**, sparklet, sparkle ; **-ejo**, fireplace ; **-ilo**, flint and steel, tinder-box, etc. ; **-ujo**, grate, brazier, firebox ; **artaj -oj**, **-ajo**, fireworks ; **-aĵisto**, fireworks maker, pyrotech-

Digitized by Google
637407

nist ; **-adorado**, fire-worship, pyrolatry ; **-argilo**, fire-clay ; **-brigado**, fire-brigade (*Cf.* **esting'**) ; **-odevena** (geol.), igneous ; **-eljeta**, sparkling, fiery, flashing ; **-eltena**, fireproof ; **-oplatajo**, hob ; **-oprenilo**, fire-tongs ; **-ŝirmilo**, fire-guard. *Cf.* **ard'**, **brul'**.

fak'-o, compartment, division, section, pigeon-hole, department, special subject *or* branch (of trade, profession, etc.), speciality, province ; **-a**, sectional, specialist, departmental ; **-aro**, a set of pigeon-holes, nest of drawers, rack ; **-e**, in compartments, sectionally ; **-eto**, cell ; **-isto**, **-sciencisto**, specialist, expert ; **-igi**, to sectionalise, divide into departments ; **-gazeto**, specialist *or* technical journal ; **divers-a**, diversified ; **fum-o**, smoking compartment (of railway carriage). *Cf.* **departement'**, **special'**.

fakir-o, fakir.

faksimil'-o, a facsimile.

fakt'-o, a fact ; **-a**, of fact, actual, *de facto*, based on fact ; **-e**, as a fact, by facts, in fact, actually ; **-oriĉa**, eventful. *Cf.* **efektiv'**.

faktor-o, factor, merchant's agent ; (math.) factor.

faktori-o, factory, merchant's *or* factor's trading station in a foreign country, business agency. *Cf.* **fabrikej'**.

faktur'-o, invoice, bill of parcels, bill.

fakultat'-o, faculty (of law, medicine, etc.) ; **-estro**, dean of faculty (*Cf.* **dekan'**). *Cf.* **kapabl'**, **pov'**, **rajt'**.

fal'-i, to fall, tumble down, drop ; **-o**, fall, drop, tumble ; **-'eti**, **-puŝiĝi**, to trip, stumble, slip ; **-etigajo**, **ŝtono de -puŝiĝo**, **-ilo**, stumbling-block ; **-igi**, to crash down, fall heavily ; **-ema**, unsteady, rickety, tumble-down, (bot.) fugacious ; **-igi**, to fell, knock down, upset, cause to fall, let fall, drop, lay (as dust) : *-igi ankron*, to drop anchor ; **-akvo**, **akvo-o**, waterfall, cataract ; **-fendo** (geol.), fault ; **de-i**, to fall off *or* from ; **de-o**, decadence, falling off *or* from, downfall ; **de-aĵo**, fallings, droppings, etc. ; **dis-i**, to fall to pieces, collapse, break down, perish ; **en-i**, to fall in, sink : *kun en-intaj vangoj*, with sunken cheeks, haggard ; *kun en-intaj okuloj*, hollow-eyed ; **kun-i**, to coincide ; **sub-i** (al), to succumb (to), fall under, incur, sink under, subside ; **ter-aĵo**, landslip.

falang-o (milit.), phalanx ; (anat.) phalanx, phalange, bone-point ; **-a**, of a phalanx, phalangeal ; **-ano**, a phalangite.

falbal'-o, a flounce, furbelow.

falarop-o (ornith.), phalarope (*Phalaropus*).

falĉ'-i, to mow, cut (grass, etc.) ; **-ado**, mowing ; **-aĵo**, (the) mow, mowing, what is mown ; **-'ilo**, scythe, crescent

Digitized by Google

(of the moon); **-isto**, mower; **-ilforma**, sickle-shaped, hooked, falciform, falcate; **-ostrio**, swathe; **-maŝino**, mowing-machine, grass-cutter. *Cf.* **rikolt'**, **tond'**.

fald'-i, to fold, lay one part over another, double, furl (sails); **-o**, a fold; **-eto**, crease, wrinkle, pucker; **-ado**, folding; **-ebla**, foldable; **-ilo**, a folder; **kun-i**, to fold up, fold together; **mal-i**, to unfold, spread, unfurl; **re-i**, to double or fold back: *kun la manikoj re-itaj*, with sleeves tucked up; *doloro -is ŝian frunton en kelke da profundaj sulkoj*, grief had creased her forehead into several deep furrows (wrinkles). *Cf.* **ĉif'**.

falk'-o, falcon (*Falco*), tercel-falcon; **-ino**, falcon-gentil, falcon; **-oĉasado**, falconry; **-isto**, **-dresisto**, falconer; **-okula**, falcon-eyed.

fals'-i, to falsify, forge, counterfeit, adulterate; **-a**, false, counterfeited, spurious; **-aĵo**, a forgery, counterfeit, sham, imitation; **-ado**, falsification, forgery; **-o**, **-emo**, falsity; **-into**, **-isto**, forger, counterfeiter, falsifier; **-nomo**, alias, false name; **-a tono**, wrong note; **-toni**, to sing or play out of tune; **mal-a**, genuine. *Cf.* **mensog'**, **malver'**.

fam'-o, rumour, report, fame, hearsay: *ĉu mi povas kredi al' la -o?* can I believe the report? *la -o diras* —, report says —; **-e konata**, **grand-a**, **-a**, famous, celebrated, famed; **bon-a**, of good report, well-reputed; **malbon-a**, infamous, notorious; **sen-a**, fameless, obscure; **sen-eco**, obscurity. *Cf.* **glor'**, **konat'**, **onidir'**, **raport'**, **renom'**, **reputaci'**.

famili'-o, family (parents and children); **-a**, of a family, family, familiar; **-aĵo**, a family affair; **-ano**, member of a family; **-aro**, a group of families, a clan; **-eco**, homeliness; **-ejo**, homestead; **-estro**, head of a family; **-ulo**, family man; **-nomo**, surname; **-patro**, paterfamilias; **sam-ano**, member of same family, relation. *Cf.* **dom'**, **domanar'**, **gent'**, **parencar'**.

familiar-a, familiar, easy (in manners); **-aĵo**, a familiarity, a liberty; **-e**, familiarly; **-eco**, familiarity, absence of ceremony: *li estas tro -a*, he is too free, takes liberties. *Cf.* **famili'**, **intim'**, **senĝen'**, **popular'**.

fanatik-a, fanatical; **-eco**, fanaticism; **-igi**, to fanaticize; **-ulo**, a fanatic. *Cf.* **bigot'**.

fand'-i, to melt, fuse, smelt, make run, liquefy, cast; **-iĝi**, to melt, run, become molten: *eĉ sovaĝa besto -iĝus de kompato*, even a wild beast would melt with compassion; **-aĵo**, bar, ingot, pig; **-o**, **-ado**, smelting, casting, founding, fusion; **-iĝo**, fusion, becoming melted; **-ebla**, fusible; **-ejo**, foundry, smelting works; **-isto**, founder, smelter; **-ita**, cast; **-itaĵo**, a casting;

Digitized by Google

-ujo, smelting-pot, crucible ; **-fornego**, smelting-furnace, blast furnace ; **for-i**, to dissolve, melt away, dispel ; **kun-iĝi**, to blend, coalesce, mingle, melt together ; **kun-iĝo**, fusion, blending ; **kun-aĵo**, an alloy, blend.

fanfar-o, a fanfare, tucket, flourish of trumpets.

fanfaron'-i, to brag, boast, swagger, vaunt, bluster ; **-ado**, boasting, bravado, swagger, bluster, fanfaronade ; **-aĵo**, a piece of bravado, a vaunt, boast ; **-eco**, boastfulness ; **-ulo**, **-isto**, braggart, boaster, swaggerer, fanfaron. *Cf.* **fier'**, **parad'**.

fantazi'-o, fancy, fantasy, imagination ; **-a**, fanciful, fantastic, imaginary ; **-aĵo**, a fancy, imagination, fantasia, whim, freak, whimsey ; **-eco**, fancifulness ; **-ema**, **-plena**, fantastic, imaginative, whimsical, fanciful ; **-i**, **-adi**, to indulge in whims or fancies, be imaginative, dream, fancy, rave ; (mus.) improvise ; **-ulo**, a visionary, dreamer, crank, fancier, romancer ; **sen-a**, cold, matter-of fact, fanciless. *Cf.* **imag'**, **kapric'**, **mani'**, **rev'**.

fantom'-o, spectre, apparition, phantom, ghost, spirit, wraith ; **-a**, spectral, spirit-like ; **-i**, to haunt ; **-e vizitata**, haunted. *Cf.* **aperaj'**, **ombr'**, **spirit'**, **spektr'**.

far'-i, to make, do : *-i atencon kontraŭ*, to perpetrate an assault, make an attempt upon ; **-o**, act, deed ; **-ado**, doing, making ; **-aĵo**, **-itaĵo**, **-otaĵo**, a work, exploit, something done or to be done ; **-ebla**, possible, practicable, that can be done, feasible ; **-anto**, **-isto**, doer, maker ; **-inda**, worth doing, to be done ; **-iĝi**, to become, happen, come to be, *or* to pass, befall, take place : *mi memoras, kiel tio -iĝis*, I remember how that happened ; **-iĝo**, an event, a happening (*Cf.* **okaz'**) ; **-igi**, **lasi -i**, to have made, cause to make *or* be made ; **al-i**, to adapt, fit or suit to ; **al-(itaĵ)o**, an adaptation ; **bon-ado**, good works, charity ; **bon-a**, **bon-ema**, beneficent, charitable ; **el-i**, to accomplish, achieve, consummate, bring to a finish, perform ; **mal-i**, to undo, spoil, destroy, ruin ; **malbon-anto**, malefactor ; **ne-ebla**, impracticable ; **ne-eblaĵo**, an impossibility ; **nenion-ado**, idleness, inactivity ; **re-i**, to do again, remake, repeat ; **sen-a**, inactive. *Cf.* **ag'**, **estig'**, **fabrik'**, **fart'**.

fara-o, faro (card game).

faraon-o, a Pharaoh, title of ancient Egyptian kings ; **-a**, pharaonic.

farĉ-i, to stuff, farce, fill with seasoning ; **-aĵo**, stuffing, forcemeat, farcing.

faring'-o, pharynx ; **-a**, pharyngeal.

Digitized by Google

farise-o, pharisee ; **-a**, pharasaic ; **-eco**, pharaisaism.

farm'-i, to lease (from), take on lease, hold under a lease, farm (land, taxes, etc.) ; **-ado**, leasing, tenant farming, farming ; **-igi**, **-odoni**, to lease (to), let on lease, farm out ; **-obieno**, farm, leasehold ; **-ulo**, **-anto**, **-isto**, **-obienulo**, farmer, lessee ; **-domo**, farmhouse.

farmaci'-o, pharmacy, pharmaceutics ; **-a**, pharmaceutical ; **-aĵo**, a pharmaceutical preparation ; **-isto**, a pharmacist. *Cf.* **apotek'**.

farmakologi-o, pharmacology ; **-isto**, pharmacologist.

farmakope-o, pharmacopœia.

fars'-o, farce, low comedy ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a farce, a buffoonery ; **-a**, farcical ; **-ulo**, farceur, joker. *Cf.* **burlesk'**.

fart'-i, to be (as to health, etc.), do, fare : *kiel vi -as?* how are you? how do you do? ; **-'o**, state, fare, state of health ; **bon-o**, well-being ; **-u bone!** farewell ! : *ili demandis sin reciproke pri la -o*, they asked each other of their welfare (after each other's health). *Cf.* **est'**, **far'**, **san'**, **stat'**.

farun'-o, flour, meal, farina ; **-a**, **-kovrita**, of flour, floury ; **-aĵo**, farinaceous food, etc. ; **-eca**, farinaceous, floury, mealy ; **-eco**, flouriness, mealiness ; **-ejo**, flour-mill ; **-gluo**, paste, stickfast ; **linsema -o**, linseed meal ; **-ofero**, meat offering, oblation ; **-vermo**, meal-worm, larva of *Tenebrio molitor*. *Cf.* **muelaj'**.

fasad'-o, façade, front (of building), frontage. *Cf.* **front'**.

fasĉin-o, fascine, faggot, bavin (fortif.).

fask'-o, bundle, faggot, truss, sheaf, pencil (of light rays) : *-o da ligno*, bundle of wood ; **-eto**, tassel, tuft ; **-igi**, to make into a bundle, truss ; **plum-o**, plume, aigret ; **faden-o**, skein. *Cf.* **garb'**, **tuf'**.

fason'-o, cut, make, shape, fashion (of garments). *Cf.* **mod'**.

fast'-o, a fast ; **-i**, to fast ; **-ado**, fasting ; **-otago**, fast-day ; **granda -o**, Lent.

fat-o(?), fate, destiny. *Cf.* **fatal'**, **sort'**.

fatal'-a, fatal, fateful, fated, inevitable ; **-o**, fate, destiny ; **la Fataloj**, the Fates ; **-eco**, inevitableness, fatality ; **-aĵo**, something inevitable ; **-isto**, a fatalist. *Cf.* **mortig'**, **sort'**.

fatalism-o, fatalism ; **-a**, fatalistic.

faŭk'-o, jaws (of wild beast), yawning abyss, gorge, aperture, mouth (of tunnel, mine, cavern, etc.), muzzle (of cannon). *Cf.* **apertur'**, **fend'**, **maksel'**.

faŭn-o (myth.), a faun ; **fauna** (animals of a region or epoch).

fav'-o, scab, scurf, mange, scald, scall, (med.) honeycomb ringworm, favus ; **-a**, mangy, scurvy, scabby ; **-ulo**, a sufferer from above ; (as insulting word) a scab, scurvy rascal, etc. *Cf.* **liken'**, **plik'**, **skabi'**.

Digitized by Google

favor'-a (al, por), favourable (to), favouring, auspicious, propitious, well-affected (towards), gracious, kindly ; **-o**, favour, grace, kindness, auspices ; **-e**, favourably, with favour ; **-ema** (por), gracious, condescending, well-disposed (towards) ; **-emo**, favouritism, partiality ; **-anto**, favourer, patron ; **-ato**, a favourite, a privileged person ; **-i**, to favour, bless, befriend, show grace towards, countenance, be partial towards ; **-koreco, kor-o**, grace, mercy, loving-kindness : *kiel patro kor-as filojn*, like as a father pitieth his children ; **-igi**, to make favourable (towards), propitiate ; **akiri -on de**, to find grace, acquire favour of ; **mal-a**, adverse, contrary, opposed, unfavourable ; **mal-o**, disfavour, opposition ; **mal-anto**, an opponent, adversary, antagonist. *Cf.* **graci'**, **komplez'**, **protekt'**.

faz'-o, phase, phasis. *Cf.* **stadi'**.

fazan'-o, pheasant (*Phasianus*) ; **-viro**, cock-pheasant ; **-ino**, hen-pheasant ; **-ejo**, a pheasantry ; **or-o**, golden pheasant.

faseol'-o, kidney-bean, haricot, phasel, scarlet-runner (*Phaseolus*) ; **-eto**, French bean, dwarf kidney-bean.

fe'-ino, fairy ; **-o**, fay ; **-inejo**, fairyland ; **-rakonto**, fairy-tale.

febr'-o, fever ; **-a, -eca, -eta, -ohava**, feverish, febrile, aguish ; **-eto**, a slight fever, febricula ; **-eco**, feverishness ; **-ema**, inclined to fever, aguish ; **-igi**, to fever, put in *or* cause a fever ; **-iga regiono**, a feverish district ; **-iĝi**, to fever, become feverish ; **-ulo**, a fever *or* ague patient *or* sufferer ; **-ulejo**, fever hospital ; **akuta -o, trem-o**, ague ; **flava -o**, yellow fever ; **intesta -o**, gastric, typhoid *or* enteric fever ; **intermita -o**, intermittent fever ; **sen-igilo**, a febrifuge.

Februar'-o, February.

feĉ'-o, dregs, lees, sediment. *Cf.* **surfundaj'**, **sediment'**.

federac'-o, federation, federacy ; **-a**, federative, federal.

fel'-o, hide, fell, skin (of animals) with the wool or hair ; **ŝafa -o**, sheepskin ; **-isto**, fell-monger, furrier ; **sen-igi**, to skin, flay ; **sen-igisto, de-isto**, skinner. *Cf.* **haŭt'**, **led'**, **pelt'**.

felah-o, fellah, Egyptian peasant ; **-oj, -aro**, fellaheen.

feldmarŝalo, field-marshal. *Also* **ĉefmarŝalo**.

feldspat-o, felspar, feldspar ; **-a**, felspathic. *Cf.* **spat'**.

feliĉ'-a, happy, lucky, fortunate, felicitous, auspicious ; **-aĵo**, a felicity, a stroke of fortune, etc. ; **-eco**, happiness, felicity ; **-e**, fortunately, happily, luckily ; **-o**, luck, good fortune : *malsaĝulon favoras -o* (P.E. 812), fools are favoured by fortune ; **-ega**, blessed, blissful ;

Digitized by Google

-ego, bliss, rapture, delight; **-egeco**, blessedness, blissfulness; **-ejo**, a paradise; **-igi**, to render happy, to delight; **-ulo**, a happy man; **mal-a**, sad, woeful, unfortunate, unhappy, unlucky, inauspicious; **mal-o**, ill-luck, misfortune; **mal-ajo**, a misfortune, accident, mischance, mishap; **mal-ego**, disaster, catastrophe, calamity; **mal-eco**, unhappiness, misery, ill-fortune; **mal-ulo**, an unfortunate, an unlucky man. *Cf.* **beat'**, **ĝoj'**, **bonŝanc'**, **kontent'**, **mizer'**.

felieton'-o, feuilleton, a newspaper serial; **-isto**, feuilletonist.

felp-o, velveteen, long-poil, friezed plush. *Cf.* **velur'**.

felt'-o, felt; **-a**, of felt; **-i**, to felt, cover or line with felt.

feluk-o, a felucca.

feminism-o, feminism, woman's rights movement.

feminist-o, **-ino**, a feminist, woman-suffragist.

femur'-o, thigh (upper leg), ham; **-a**, femoral; **-osto**, thigh-bone, femur; **ŝaf-(aĵ)o**, leg of mutton; **pork-o**, leg of pork, a ham, gammon. *Cf.* **krur'**, **koks'**.

fend'-i, to split, cleave, rive, rend; **-iĝi**, to crack, split, become riven, spring a leak; **-o**, cleft, gap, fissure, split, leak; **-ego**, chasm, gulf, ravine, gorge, crevasse; **-eto**, crack, cranny, chink, crevice, rift, (of hands) chap; **-etoplena**, crannied, chapped; **-ado**, **-iĝo**, splitting, rending, cleavage; **-iĝema**, that easily cracks or splits; **-ilo**, a cleaver, matchet; **-hava**, cracked, leaky, seamy; **(dis)-ita**, cloven, cleft, riven, split: *dis-ita hufo*, cloven hoof; **en-o**, a notch, nick, score. *Cf.* **faŭk'**, **hak'**, **krev'**, **split'**.

fenestr'-o, window, fenestra; **-a**, of a window, fenestral; **-ohava**, fenestrate; **-eto**, little window, attic or dormer window, wicket, ticket window; **-ego**, great window (of church, hall, etc.); **-oforto**, mullion; **-okadro**, window-frame; **-a kovrilo**, shutter; **-a kruceto**, **-a krucsojlo**, cross-bar, sash-bar; **-a ŝirmilo**, window-shade; **-a sojlo**, window-sill; **-a vitro**, window-pane; **elstara -o**, bow-window; **montra -o**, show-window; **sen-a**, windowless, blank; **ŝip-eto**, port (of ship).

fenikopter-o, flamingo (*Phœnicopterus*).

feniks-o (myth.), phœnix.

fenikur-o, redstart (*Phœnicura rutilla*).

fenkol'-o, fennel (*Fœniculum*); **mara -o**, sea-fennel, sea-samphire (*Crithmum maritimum*).

fenomen'-o, phenomenon; **-a**, phenomenal. *Cf.* **aper'**.

fer'-o, iron; **-a**, of iron, ferric; **-eca**, **-ohava**, ferruginous, irony; **-dona**, ferriferous; **-aĵo**, ironware, hardware, iron-work, an iron, irons: *huf-aĵo*, horseshoes, etc.; *laĉ-aĵo*, a lace-tag; *pint-aĵo*, ferrule; **-aĵisto**, iron-monger, hardware dealer; **-fabrikanto**, **-fandisto**,

Digitized by Google

iron-master, iron-founder; **-laborejo, -produktejo,** iron-works; **-lado,** sheet-iron; **(stanita) -lado,** tin-plate; **-rubo, -aĵaĉo,** scrap-iron, old iron; **-ŝtono,** iron-stone; **-'vojo,** railway, railroad; **fandita -o.** cast iron; **forĝita -o,** wrought iron. *Cf.* **glad'.**

ferdek'-o, deck (of ship); **inter-o,** 'tween-decks; **oficira -o,** quarter-deck; **sub-o,** lower-deck; **-a klapo,** deck-hatch; **-isto, -ulo,** deck-hand; **tri-a ŝipo, tri-ulo,** three-decker.

feri-oj, holidays, vacation: *kiam komenciĝos viaj -oj?* when do you break up?; **-o,** a public holiday; **-a,** ferial, holiday. *Cf.* **festotago, libertempo, libertagoj.**

ferm'-i, to close, shut (something); **-a,** that closes, closing: *la -a kunveno de la kongreso,* the closing meeting of the congress; **-o, -ado,** closing, shutting, closure; **-eti, duon-i,** to blink, half-close (the eyes, etc.); **-ilo,** clasp, latch, fastener, lock; **-oplato,** cover, lid; **-ita,** shut, closed: *-itaj fenestroj,* shut windows; *kun -itaj dentoj,* with clenched teeth; **-iĝi,** to close, shut up (of itself), go *or* get shut; **bru-i, ĵet-i, -egi,** to slam *or* bang (a door); **-krako, -bruo,** bang, slam (of door); **ĉirkaŭ-i,** to hem in, surround: *ĉirkaŭ-ita korto,* an enclosed court; **en-i,** to shut in, enclose, confine, include, contain; **sin en-i en,** to confine oneself to; **mal'-i,** to open; **mal-a,** that opens, opening: *mal-a ceremonio,* opening ceremony; **mal-o,** opening: *solena mal-o,* inauguration; **mal-aĵo,** an opening, aperture, gap; **mal-ita,** open: *kun mal-itaj okuloj,* open-eyed; *grande, larĝe* or *vaste mal-ita,* gaping, wide-open; *mal(ne)-itaj vundoj,* open wounds; **ne-ita, duon-ita,** open, ajar: *ne-ita letero,* an open letter (letter that has not been closed); **mal-iĝi,** to open, become open; **puŝ-i,** to push to (a door, etc.). *Cf.* **malkaŝ', malkovr', liber', ŝlos'.**

ferment'-i, to ferment, work, rise; **-o, -ado,** ferment, fermentation, working; **-ema,** fermentable; **-ilo,** a ferment, leaven, yeast, barm; **-ujo, -a kuvo,** mash tun, mashing tub, fermenting vat; **-igi,** to cause to ferment, ferment, leaven; **-iga,** fermentative; **-iga pasto, -(int)aĵo, -inta pasto,** dough, leaven, leavened bread. *Cf.* **mac', pan'.**

fervor'-o, fervour, zeal, ardour; **-a,** fervent, zealous, ardent; **-aĉa,** fanatical; **-eco,** fervency, zealousness; **-e,** fervently, warmly; **-ega,** fervid, most zealous, perfervid, vehement, glowing with fervour; **-ulo,** a zealot, an enthusiast; **mal-e,** coldly, with indifference; **sen-eco, mal-o,** lukewarmness, coldness. *Cf.* **ard', entuziasm'.**

fest'-i, to celebrate, fête, make holiday owing to, hold or

Digitized by Google

keep a feast, observe (a birthday, etc.); **-o**, festival, festivity, celebration, fête, gala: *Kandel-o*, Candlemas; *Pentekosta -o*, Whitsuntide holiday; **-eco**, festivity, social gaiety; **-eto**, a party, a private festivity; **-a**, festal, festive, festival, gala: *-a manĝo*, a festival dinner, banquet: *-a prezentado*, gala performance; **-otago**, fête-day, holiday; **memor-i**, to commemorate. *Cf.* **festen'**, **solen'**.

festen'-i, to banquet, dine, feast; **-o**, a banquet, feast, dinner, or other formal meal; **-a**, **-ema**, convivial; **-ejo**, banqueting-hall; **-anto**, **-ulo**, banqueter, feaster. *Cf.* **fest'**, **regal'**.

feston'-o, festoon, string or chain of flowers, (arch.) a festoon-like sculptured ornament. *Cf.* **girland'**.

fet-o (anat.), fetus, perfect embryo; **-a**, fetal. *Cf.* **nask'**.

fetiĉ'-o, fetish; **-isto**, fetish worshipper.

fetiĉism-o, fetishism; **-a**, fetishistic.

fetor-o, stench, stink, fetor; **-a**, stinking, fetid.

feŭd-o, a fief, feud, fee; **-a**, feudal; **-a sinjoro**, feudal lord; **-ulo**, a feudatory.

fez-o, a fez (cap).

fi', fie! shame!: *Fi, fi al vi*, shame to you. As prefix conveys sense of *shame, disgust, contempt, nastiness*: — **-aludo**, innuendo, evil insinuation; **-ĉevalo**, hack, jade; **-buŝo**, snout; **-domo**, house of shame; **-hundo**, cur, mongrel; **-insektoj**, vermin; **-komercisto**, swindler, dirty trader; **-virino**, quean, slut, strumpet. *Cf.* **-aĉ-**.

fiakr-o, cab, hackney coach, fiacre; **-isto**, cabman, cabby, jarvey. *Cf.* **droŝk'**, **kaleŝ'**.

fianĉ'-o, fiancé, betrothed, affianced, intended, bridegroom; **-ino**, fiancée, betrothed, future bride; **-iĝi kun**, to get engaged to, become betrothed to, affiance, plight troth with; **-eco**, **-iĝo**, **-iniĝo**, betrothal, engagement, affiance; **-igi**, to affiance, betroth (a daughter, son, etc.); **ge-oj**, engaged couple, bride and bridegroom, bridal pair; **-amiko**, best man; **-amikino**, bridesmaid.

fiask'-o, fiasco.

fiber-o, musquash, ondatra (*Fiber*).

fibr'-o, fibre; **-a**, **-eca**, **-ohava**, of fibre, fibrous, fibred; **-eto**, fibril; **-etohava**, fibrillated, fringed; **-ero**, fibrilla; **-oforma**, fibriform; **sen-a**, fibreless.

fibrin-o, fibrine; **-a**, **-eca**, fibrinous; **-iĝo**, fibrination.

fid'-i (-n, al), to trust to, depend upon, put trust in, have faith *or* confidence in, rely *or* depend upon, count *or* reckon on; **-o**, trust, faith, reliance, confidence: *li -as al sia saĝo*, he trusts to (relies on) his wits; *-u Dion*, trust in God; *li perdis sian -on al Dio*, he lost his faith in God; **-ebla**, trusty, reliable, that can

Digitized by Google

be trusted, sure; **-ema**, **-oplena**, trusting, trustful, confiding, full of faith; **-inda**, trustworthy, faithful, dependable; **mal-i**, to mistrust, distrust, doubt; **mal-ema**, mistrustful, suspicious; **mem-o**, self-reliance, self-confidence, assurance: *kun mem-a teniĝo*, with a confident bearing; **tromem-a**, over-confident, presumptuous. *Cf.* **konfid'**, **kred'**.

fidel'-a, faithful, keeping faith with, true; **-e**, faithfully; **-eco**, faithfulness, fidelity; **la -uloj**, the faithful; **mal-a**, false, perfidious, unfaithful; **mal-eco**, infidelity, unfaithfulness, perfidy; **sen-eco**, faithlessness. *Cf.* **kred'**, **lojal'**, **perfid'**.

fier'-a, proud; **-o**, **-eco**, pride, proudness; **-aĵo**, a pride, something prided in; **-e**, proudly; **-ega**, haughty; **-i pri**, to be proud of, pride *or* plume oneself on; **-iĝi**, to grow proud; **-igi**, to make proud, gratify, elate; **mal-a**, humble, modest. *Cf.* **fanfaron'**, **humil'**.

fig'-o, fig (*Ficus*); **-arbo**, **-ujo**, fig-tree; **-obirdo**, fig-eater, beccafico.

figur'-o, figure, presentment, outline, shape, figure of speech; **-a**, figurative, figural; **-e**, by figure, in figure, figuratively; **-i**, to figure, portray, depict, represent, typify; **-ado**, figuration, portrayal, representation; **-aĵo**, a figure, diagram, image, effigy, representation; **-(aĵ)eto**, a miniature figure, statuette; **-anto**, a figurant; **antaŭ-i**, to foreshadow, typify, prefigure; **bel-a**, handsome, of fine figure; **kun-a**, figured (stuff); **sankta -o**, eikon. *Cf.* **bild'**, **cifer'**, **form'**, **prezent'**, **statur'**, **tali'**.

fikci-o, fiction; **-a**, founded on fiction, fictional.

fiks'-i, to fix, fasten, make fast, settle; **-a**, firm, fixed, fast, stationary; **-e**, fixedly, firmly; **-eco**, fixity; **-aĵo**, a fixture, fixity; **-ilo**, a vice; (phot.) fixer; **-bano** (phot.) fixing-bath; **-iĝi**, to rest, be (become) fixed; **al-i**, to attach, affix, fix to.

fiktiv'-a, fictitious, imaginary, not genuine; **-aĵo**, a figment, fiction, invention; **-eco**, fictitiousness.

fil'-o, son; **-ino**, daughter; **ge-oj**, children, son(s) and daughter(s); **-a**, **ge-a**, filial; **-eco**, sonship, filiety; **-eto**, **-ĉjo**, little son, sonny; **-igo**, affiliation, adoption (of a son), *also* **adopt'**; **bo-o**, son-in-law; **duon-ino**, stepdaughter. *Cf.* **fili'**.

filadelf-o, syringa, common mock orange (*Philadelphus coronarius*). *Cf.* **siringo**.

filantrop'-o, philanthropist; **-a**, of a philanthropist.

filantropi'-o, philanthropy; **-a**, philanthropic.

filatel-o, philately, stamp-collecting; **-a**, philatelic; **-isto**, a philatelist, postage-stamp collector.

Digitized by Google

filharmoni-o, a philharmonic, music or concert society.
fili-o, a branch house, business, establishment, etc.; affiliated society; (al)-**iĝi**, to affiliate, become affiliated.
filigran-o, filigrane, filigree; **-a**, **-ohava**, filigreed; **-i**, to ornament with filigree work.
filik'-o, fern, bracken (*Filix*); **-a**, of fern *or* bracken, filical; **-ejo**, fernery; **-oforma**, **-simila**, filiciform, fern-shaped, filicoid; **-oscienco**, filicology.
filistr-o, philistine, outsider, non-student, vulgarian; **-eco**, philistinism, narrow-mindedness.
filiŝt-o, a Philistine; **Filiŝtujo**, Philistia, Land of the Philistines.
film-o (phot.), film. *Cf.* **tavolet'**.
filokser-o, phylloxera.
filolog'-o, philologist.
filologi'-o, philology; **-a**, philological; **-isto**, philologist.
filozof'-o, philosopher; **-i** to act the philosopher; **-a ŝtono**, (the) philosopher's stone.
filozofi'-o, philosoph-y; **-a**, —ical; **-i**, —ize; **-isto**, —er.
filtr'-i, to filter, strain; **-ado**, filtration; **-ilo**, filter, strainer; (**tra**)-**iĝi**, to filter (through), percolate, become filtered; **-itaĵo**, filtrate; **-opapero**, filter paper; **lum-ilo** (phot.), a light-filter, orthochromatic screen. *Cf.* **kribr'**.
fin'-i, to finish, *bring* to an end, end, conclude (make a finish), have done (with), terminate; **-iĝi**, to finish, *come* to an end, end; **-a**, final, concluding, eventual; **-e**, finally, eventually, at last, ultimately, in the end, in conclusion; **-o**, **-iĝo**, an end, ending, a termination, final, finis; **-aĵo**, end part, extremity, toe (of boot, etc.), tip; **el-i**, **fin-i**, to complete, altogether finish; **-ofari**, to make an end of: *doni la -ofaron baton*, to give the coup de grâce; **la mond-a juĝo**, the last judgment; **ne-itaĵo**, a rough, rough cast, model, etc., something unfinished; **sen-a**, endless; **sen-e**, endlessly, for ever; **ĝis sen-eco**, to infinity. *Cf.* **apretur'**, **ĉes'**, **definitiv'**, **konklud'**, **lim'**.
final'-o (mus.), finale.
financ'-o, finance; **-a**, financial; **-oj**, resources, means, finances, funds; **-isto**, financier; **-a ministro**, finance minister; **regna -estro**, Chancellor of the Exchequer.
fingr'-o, finger, digit; **-a**, of the finger, digital; **-ingo**, thimble; **-ado**, **-ometado** (mus.), fingering; **dika -o**, thumb; **longa -o**, **meza -o**, middle finger; **malgranda -o**, little finger; **montra -o**, forefinger, index; **pied-o**, toe; **ringa -o**, ring-finger; **inter-igi la manojn**, to clasp, interlock, clench one's hands. *Cf.* **palp'**.

Digitized by Google

finial-o (arch.), a finial.

finn-o, a Finn ; **-a**, Finnish ; **Finnlando, Finnujo**, Finland ; **Finnlandano**, Finlander.

firm'-a, firm, solid, stable, hard, strong, steady : *-a ofico*, a permanent situation, fixed employment ; *la -aj manĝajoj*, solid foods ; **-ajo**, firmament, solid earth, dry ground, terra firma ; **-eco**, firmness, solidity, consistency ; **-e**, firmly, solidly ; **-igi**, to make firm, clinch, establish, solidify, consolidate ; **-iĝi**, to solidify, become firm *or* hard ; **mal-a, ne-a**, loose, soft, yielding, unsteady, shaky, unstable, inconsistent ; **anim-eco**, steadfastness, solidity of character. *Cf.* **fortik', fiu'. solid'.**

firm'-o, a firm, house of business ; style (title of a business firm), trade name ; **-ano**, member of a firm ; **-estro**, principal, head of a firm. *Cf.* **negoc'.**

fisk-o, exchequer, state treasury, fisc ; **-a**, fiscal, exchequer, pertaining to the public revenu.

fistul'-o, fistula ; **-a, -forma, -hava**, fistulous.

fiŝ'-o, fish ; **-ino**, spawner ; **-viro**, milter ; **-a**, of fish, ichthyic ; **-ajo**, fish, fish-food ; **-aro**, fish, the finny tribe, a shoal *or* school of fish ; **-ejo, -kaptejo**, a fishery ; **-idoj, -idaro**, fry (*Cf* **frajo**) ; **-ujo, -akvujo**, fish pond ; **-i, -kapti**, to fish, catch fish ; **-isto**, pisciculturist, fisher (in a general sense) ; **-edukisto**, fish-breeder ; **-kaptisto**, fisherman, fisher ; **-gluo**, fish glue, isinglass (*also* **ihtiokol'**) ; **-hoko**, fish-hook, angle ; **-hokisto**, angler ; **-kano**, fishing-rod ; **-kaptado**, fishing, fishery ; **-kaptarto**, angling, the piscatorial art ; **-kulturo**, pisciculture ; **-'oleo**, fish-oil ; **-vendejo**, fish-market, fish-shop ; **-vendisto**, fish-salesman, fishmonger.

fiteŭm-o (bot.), rampion (*Phyteuma*).

fizik'-o, physics, physical science ; **-a**, physical ; **-isto**, physicist.

fizionomik-o, physiognomy (science of), physiognomics.

fiziolog-o, physiologist.

fiziologi'-o, physiolog-y ; **-a**, —ical ; **-isto**, —ist.

fizionomi'-o, physiognomy, look, visage, type of face.

fjord-o, fjord, fiord, frith, firth, inlet, loch.

flag'-o, flag ; **-ornami**, decorate, beflag, deck with flags ; **-rubando**, pennon, pennant, streamer ; **-stango**, flag-staff ; **-stofo, -ajo**, bunting, flag-cloth ; **mallevi la -on**, to strike *or* lower the flag. *Cf.* **standard'.**

flagr-i, to flare, flare up ; **ek-i, -adi**, to flicker, sputter ; **-ado**, flaring up, deflagration ; **kun-ado**, a conflagration, general flare up.

flaĝolet-o, flageolet ; **-isto**, flageolet-player.

Digitized by Google

flakon-o, flagon.

flam'-o, a flame, blaze; **-a**, aflame, flaming, in flames, blazing, vehement; **-eco**, vehemence, spirit, ardour; **-i**, to blaze, burn with flames, be in flames: *-i per honto*, to flush with shame; **ek-i**, to burst into flames, take fire, break forth; **-igi**, to inflame, make flame; **ek-igi**, to light, set fire to; **-iĝi**, to become, get inflamed or on fire, become excited; **-iĝo**, outburst, excitement, passion; **-iĝe**, excitedly; **-iĝema**, inflammable, passionate, hasty, fiery, hot-headed; **-forma** (arch.), flamboyant; **-ingo**, burner (for gas, etc.). *Cf.* **ard'**, **brul'**, **koler'**.

flamand-a, Flemish; **-o**, a Fleming; **Flamandujo**, Flanders. *See also* **Flandr'**.

flan'-o, a flat pastry, pancake, flawn; **maco-o**, unleavened wafer.

Flandr-o, Flanders; **-a**, of Flanders, Flemish; **-ano**, man of Flanders, a Fleming.

flanel'-o, flannel; **-a**, of flannel.

flanĝ-o (mech.), flange, projecting ridge or rim.

flank'-o, side, flank; **-a**, side, lateral, being on the side, sidelong, flanking: *-a vojo*, by-road, side-road; *-aj aferoj*, side issues, minor *or* secondary affairs; **-aĵo**, a side affair, accessory, side part, wing, flank (of building); **-e**, sideways, at the side, laterally; **-e de**, side by side with, alongside of, aside from; **-en**, to one side, go aside! stand back! make way! askance, sideways; **-eniri**, to go aside, to sidle; **-engliti**, to side-slip; **al-iĝi**, to come or go to the side of, come alongside, sidle up to; **de-iĝi**, to turn off *or* away from, decline *or* deviate from, fall away, backslide from; **ali-e**, on the other hand *or* part; **ali-a**, ulterior; **ambaŭ-e**, on both sides; **mult-a**, many-sided, complex, polygonal; **unu-a**, one-sided, partial, unfair; **unu-e**, on the one hand *or* part: *estas ne tute bone de nia -o*, it is not altogether right on our part. *Cf.* **apud**, **later'**, **parti'**.

flar'-i, to smell, smell at, perceive by the nose; **ek-i**, to sniff, snuff: *ek-i ĉasaĵon*, to scent the chase; **-ado**, smelling, sense of smell; **-a**, **-ada**, of smell, olfactory; **-a nervo**, olfactory nerve; **-ilo**, an olfactory, organ of smelling; **antaŭ-i**, to smell, scent, detect by smell; smell out; **en-i**, to sniff up; **-tabako**, snuff; **-aĉi**, to snuffle; **akre-a**, keen scented, nasute. *Cf.* **odor'**, **naz'**.

flat'-i (-n, al), to flatter, blandish; **-o**, **-ado**, flattery, adulation; **-a**, flattering, that flatters: *-a portreto*, a flattering portrait; **-aĵo**, a piece of flattery, a blandishment, blarney; **-ema**, flattering, adulatory. fawning;

Digitized by Google

-akiri, to win over by flattery; **-logi**, to cajole, wheedle, coax, inveigle; **-(em)ulo**, a flatterer, toady; **fi-emulo**, sycophant, lick-spittle; **-emo**, **-emeco**, toadyism; **-ega**, **-naŭza**, fulsome; **-i al si**, to flatter oneself.

flav'-a, yellow; **-eco**, yellowness; **-eta**, **iom -a**, **pale -a**, yellowish; **-iĝi**, to yellow, get yellow; **-o**, **-koloro**, yellow (the colour); **-ulo**, a yellow man; **-a febro**, yellow-fever; **-malsano**, jaundice, the yellows (*also* **ikter'**); **-bruna**, fallow, fawn coloured, fulvous, tawny; **-ruĝa**, orange, russet, carroty; **ov-ajo**, yolk of egg.

fleg'-i, to tend, look after (a person, garden, etc.), nurse (in illness), wait upon; **-o**, **-ado**, care, tending, nursing, attendance; **-ato**, a charge, one tended or waited upon; **-isto**, attendant, male nurse; **-istino**, nurse (hospital, etc.). *Cf.* **nutr'**, **vart'**, **zorg'**.

flegm'-o, stolidness, indifference, phlegm; **-a**, phlegmatic, impassive, cold, stolid; **-ulo**, a phlegmatic, a dry stick, lumpish person. *Cf.* **apati'**, **muk'**, **indiferent'**.

fleks'-i, to bend (cause to bend), bow, flex, curve; **-iĝi**, to bend, bow, become bent, warp; **-o**, **-iĝo**, **-ado**, bend, bow, flexion, flexure, curve: *-o de muro*, a turn, bend of a wall; **-ebla**, flexible, pliable, bendable; that can be bent; **-iĝema**, supple, pliant, lithe, yielding, flexuous; **-ilo**, pliers, wire-bender; **-itajo**, a bend, elbow, flexure; **al-i**, to bend to, to make comply; **de-i**, to deflect, bend from; **el-iteco**, curvature, bend, bulge; **genu-i**, to bend *or* bow the knee; **sub-i**, to bend down, humiliate, subdue, depress; **sub-iĝi**, to collapse; **ne-ebla**, inflexible. *Cf.* **kurb'**.

fleksaĵ'-o (gram.), inflexion; **-a**, inflective, inflectional; **sen-a**, uninflected.

fles-o, flounder (*Pleuronectes flesus*). *Cf.* **pleŭronekto**.

flik'-i, to patch, piece, darn, mend by patching; **-ado**, patching, mending; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a patch, darn; **-ajaro**, a patchwork; **-ita**, **-oplena**, patched, patchy; **ŝu-isto**, cobbler; **-aĉi**, **fuŝ-i**, to botch; **kun-i**, to patch up, piece together. *Cf.* **ripar'**.

flirt'-i, to flutter, float, flit over (as a flag, bird, insect), to flirt; **-o**, **-ado**, fluttering, hovering, flirtation; **-ema**, flirtatious, fickle, wavering, flighty; **-ulo**, **-ulino**, a flirt; **-e**, flutteringly; **-igi**, to flutter, fluster, agitate, make flutter, wave (a flag). *Cf.* **fluget'**, **koket'**, **sving'**.

flok'-o, flock, look (of wool, hair, cloth, etc.), flake (of snow, etc.); **-a**, **-eca**, flocculent, fleecy: *-a lito*, flock-bed; *-a neĝo*, *-aj nuboj*, fleecy snow, clouds; *-a silko*, floss silk, waste silk; *-lano*, waste wool; **-iĝi**, to flake, come down in flakes.

Digitized by Google

flor'-i, to bloom, flower, blossom, flourish ; **-'o**, a flower, plant ; **-eto**, floret ; **-a**, floral ; **-ado**, flowering ; **-anta**, flourishing, flowering ; **-ajo**, a bloom, blossom, flower ; ornamental flower work ; **-aro**, a cluster of flowers, raceme ; **-eco**, floweriness, inflorescence ; **-ejo**, **-gardeno**, flower-garden, nursery ; **-isto**, florist ; **-ingo**, flower-holder ; **-ujo**, **-vazo**, flower vase ; **-bedo**, flower bed ; **-domo**, greenhouse, conservatory ; **-desegna**, flowered ; **-forma**, floriform, flower-shaped ; **-folio**, flower-leaf, petal ; **-kulturo**, floriculture ; **-plena**, **-orica**, flowery, florid ; **-polvo**, **-semo**, pollen ; **-porta**, floriferous ; **-poto**, flower-pot ; **čirkaŭ-o**, perianth ; **ek-i**, to burst into flower, open, blow ; **ek-ado**, efflorescence ; **apudvoja**, **kampa**, **sovaĝa -o**, wayside, field, wild flower ; **sen-a**, flowerless, cryptogamic. *Cf.* **kreskaj'**, **vegetaj'**.

floren-o, florin (Austrian, value about 1s. 8d. ; English, 2s.).

flos'-o, a raft, float ; **-i**, to raft, float, convey by raft ; **-ado**, rafting, floating down (of timber, etc.) ; **-isto**, raftsman.

flu'-i, to flow, run, flux ; **-egi**, to rush along ; **-eti**, to trickle, ripple ; **-o**, flow, current, stream, fluxion ; **-ego**, torrent, flood, rush of water ; **-eto**, a trickle, stream, streamlet ; **-a**, running, fluent, easy, fluid ; **-e**, fluently, flowingly ; **-ajo**, a fluid, liquid ; **-aja**, liquid : *-ajaj korpoj*, liquid bodies ; **(ek)-igi**, to flow, let flow, turn on (water, gas, electr., etc.) ; **sen-igi**, to stop, turn off ; **mal-ajo**, a solid ; **mal-iĝi**, to solidify, become solid ; **-ejo**, **-ujo**, bed (of stream) ; **-rondo** (electr.), circuit ; **-lavi**, to flush ; **al-o**, rising of tide, flow, flood ; an affluent, tributary ; **de'-ilo**, gutter, drain, ditch ; **el-o**, outflow, efflux, issue, emanation, effusion ; **el-igi**, to let out, shed (tears, etc.), discharge ; **en-o**, influx, inflow ; **en-ejo**, estuary, mouth, outfall (of a river) ; **for-o**, **re-o**, ebb, fall, reflux (of tide) ; **al- kaj re-ado**, fluctuation, flux and reflux ; **kontraŭ la -o**, **kontraŭ-e**, up-stream ; **laŭ-e**, down-stream ; **kun-iĝo**, confluence, conflux ; **mar-o**, tide (*Cf.* **tajdo**) ; **mar-a**, tidal ; **sen-a**, still, current-less, stagnant ; **super-i**, to overflow ; **super-a**, overflowing, superfluous ; **tra-eti**, to ooze through, leak, percolate.

flug'-i, to fly ; **-o**, **-ado**, a fly, flight, flying ; **-a**, **-ipova**, flying, that can fly, fledged ; **-eti**, **duon-i**, to flutter (*Cf.* **flirt'**) ; **alte -i**, **-adi**, to soar, soar aloft : *alt-aj pensoj*, soaring thoughts ; **-igi**, to fly, make fly (a kite, pigeons, etc.) ; **-ilo**, wing, pinion ; **-ila**, **-ilohava**, winged ; **sen-ila**, wingless, apterous ; **-iŝo**, flying-

Digitized by Google

fish ; **-folio**, fly-leaf, handbill ; **-ludilo**, **-drako**, a kite ; **-pendi**, to hover, flutter over, be poised or float in the air ; **-isto**, flying-man, aviator ; **-maŝino**, flying-machine ; **ek-i**, to take flight, take wing ; **for-i**, to fly away, escape (by flying) ; **glit-i**, to glide *or* plane down (in flying).

fluid'-a, fluid, liquid, thin ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a fluid, liquid, liquor (*Cf.* **likvor'**) ; **-eco**, fluidity, liquidness ; **-igi**, to liquefy, melt *or* convert into a liquid ; **-iĝi**, to become liquid, fluidify, melt ; **mal-a**, solid ; **mal-iĝi**, to solidify, become solid, coagulate. *Cf.* **fand'**, **flu'**, **likvid'**, **solid'**.

fluor-o, fluorine.

flustr-i, to whisper ; **-o**, **-ado**, whisper, whispering ; **-anto**, **-ulo**, whisperer. *Cf.* **dir'**, **murmuret'**.

flut'-o, a flute ; **-i**, to play on the flute, pipe ; **-eca**, **-sona**, fluty ; **-isto**, flautist, fluter ; **paŝtista -o**, pipe.

fo, *fo*, *pho*, name of letter F.

foin-o, beech, stone or white-breasted marten (*Mustela foina*). *Cf.* **mustel'**.

foir'-o, a fair, periodical market ; **-ejo**, market-place, fair-ground ; **bruto-o**, cattle-market. *Cf.* **bazar'**.

foj'-o, time, occasion, -times ; **-e**, once, once upon a time ; **-e kiam**, once when ; **unu-a**, single ; **unu-e**, once ; **du-e**, twice ; **tri-e**, thrice ; **tri -oju**, three times, on three occasions ; **unua-e**, **la unuan -on**, at first, the first time, on the first occasion ; **per unu -o**, at one blow, at one shot, at a stroke, at one swoop, all at once ; **ia-e**, at times ; **iu-e**, on one occasion, on a certain (particular) occasion, once ; **kelk-e**, occasionally, sometimes, several times ; **divers-e**, on divers occasions, at sundry times ; **pli ol unu -on**, more than once, several times ; **mult-e**, repeatedly, often, on many occasions ; **re-e**, again, once more ; **ĉiu-e**, every time ; **ĉiu-e kiam**, whenever, at any time when ; **en ĉiu -o**, **ĉiun -on**, each time, on every occasion ; **-on post -o**, time after time. *Cf.* **-obl-**, **okaz'**, **temp'**.

fojn'-o, hay ; **-amaso**, hayrick, haystack ; **-amaseto**, haycock ; **-ejo**, hayloft ; **-farado**, haymaking ; **-farilo**, tedder, haymaking machine ; **-(far)isto**, haymaker ; **-febro**, **-as:mo**, hayfever ; **-forko**, hayfork ; **-kampo**, hayfield ; **-rikolto**, hay harvest, hay crop ; **-ujo**, hayrack, manger ; **post-o**, aftermath, second crop.

fok'-o, seal, sea-dog (*Phoca*) ; **-a**, of a seal, phocal ; **-genta**, phocine ; **-gentulo**, a phocacean ; **-ĉasado**, sealing, seal fishery ; **-ĉasisto**, **-ŝipo**, sealer ; **-felo**, seal-skin : **-oleo**, seal oil.

Digitized by Google

foken-o, porpoise (*Phocæna*). *Also* **marporko**.
fokus'-o, focus ; **-a**, focal.
fold-i, to groove, rabbet ; **-o**, a groove, rabbet. *Cf.* **fald'**.
foli'-o, leaf, sheet (of plant, paper, book, thin metal, table, screen, etc.), folio ; **-ego**, folio (size), large sheet ; **-eto**, leaflet, blade (of grass) ; **-aĵo**, **-aro**, foliage, leafage, foliation ; **-i**, **-umi**, to turn over the leaves (of a book) ; **-igi**, to foliate, make into leaf (of metal) ; **ek-iĝi**, to burst into leaf : **-riĉa**, **mult-a**, **-eca**, leafy, verdant, foliaceous ; **du-a**, double-leaved (as a table) ; **larĝ-a**, broad-leaved ; **metal-o**, foil ; **mil-o**, milfoil, yarrow (*also* **ahileo**) ; **stan-o**, **-a stano**, tinfoil ; **tri-o**, clover, trefoil ; **sen-a**, leafless, bare ; **sen-iĝi**, to shed leaves, become bare ; **sen-iĝo**, fall of the leaf, defoliation.
foment-i, to foment, bathe with warm water ; **-o**, **-ado**, fomentation.
fon-o, background, ground : *ruĝa kruco sur blanka -o*, a red cross on a white ground ; *lia ora ĉeneto balanciĝas gracie sur la malluma -o de la surtuto*, his thin gold chain swings gracefully on the dark background of his frock coat. *Cf.* **profund'**.
fond'-i, to found, establish, institute ; **-o**, founding, foundation ; **-aĵo**, a foundation, something set up or endowed (*Cf.* **fundament'**) ; **-into**, founder ; **-a patro**, founder (of a family). *Cf.* **fund'**, **starig'**.
fonetik'-o, phonetics, phonology ; **-a**, phonetic ; **-e**, —ally.
fonograf-o, a phonograph ; **-a**, —ic ; **-aĵo**, a phonogram.
fonometr-o, phonometer ; **-a**, phonometric.
font'-o, spring, source, outflow, fountain-head, fount, fountain, wellspring : *-o de enspezoj*, a source of income ; *la -oj de la abismo*, the fountains of the deep ; **-eto**, springlet ; **-i**, to spring up, well up ; **sen-a**, fountainless, springless, dry. *Cf.* **fontan'**, **put'**.
fontan'-o, a fountain (artificial, spouting, throwing a jet).
for' (prep.), away, forth, off, gone : *la digo estis —, kaj la torento povis libere elfluegi*, the dyke was gone and the torrent was free to rush out ; *ni staris kelke da paŝoj — de ili*, we stood several steps (away) from them ; *iru for ! for ! for de mi !* be off ! away ! begone ! avaunt ! — *kun ĝi !* away with it ! — *la manojn !* hands off ! — *plezuron !* away with pleasure ! — *de tie ĉi !* get out of this ! be off ! ; *-okrigi la breĉetojn*, to grind out (sharpen away) the notches ; **-blovi**, to blow away ; **-esto**, absence ; **-igi**, do away with, get rid of, remove, eliminate, suppress ; **-igi sin**, to absent oneself, play truant ; **-iĝi**, to disappear, pass away, vanish : *enpakiĝu kaj -iĝu*, pack and be off ; **-iri**, to go away, depart ; **-kuri**, to run away,

Digitized by Google

flee, escape ; **-lasi**, to abandon ; **-lasita**, abandoned, forlorn, forsaken ; **-liberigi**, to let out, dismiss, discharge ; **-manĝi**, to devour, eat up ravenously ; **-perdi**, to waste (time, etc.) ; **-'permesi**, to give leave to, grant furlough to, disband ; **antaŭ-iga**, preventive, prophylactic ; **ne-igebla**, irremovable, indelible, fixed. *Cf.* **de**, **el**, **ekster**, **est'**.

forfikul-o, earwig (*Forficula*).

forges'-i, to forget, overlook, become oblivious of ; **-o**, **-eco**, forgetting, oblivion, forgetfulness, obliviousness : *la abismo de -o*, the depths of oblivion ; **-ema**, forgetful, oblivious, of short memory ; **-em(ec)o**, forgetfulness, lack of memory ; **-inda**, to be forgotten, not worth remembering ; **-iĝi**, to get forgotten ; **-iĝo**, oblivion, being forgotten ; **-igi**, to obliterate, cause to be forgotten, efface from the memory ; **ne-ebla**, unforgettable, memorable ; **ne- -u-min**, forget-me-not (*also* **miozoto**) ; **sin-ado**, self-forgetfulness, unselfishness.

forĝ'-i, to forge, hammer, work at the anvil ; **-o**, **-ado**, **-metio**, forging, smithing, hammer-work ; **-aĵo**, a forging, beaten work ; **-ejo**, forge, smithy, blacksmith's shop ; **-ebla**, forgeable, malleable ; **-forno**, forge, smith's furnace ; **-isto**, smith, blacksmith ; **-ita**, wrought : *el -ita fero*, of wrought iron ; **al-i** to forge *or* weld to, to rivet to : *ŝi staris kvazaŭ al-ita al la loko*, she stood as if riveted to the spot ; *al-ita al la lito*, bedridden ; **kun-i**, to weld together ; **sub-i**, to shoe horses, etc. ; **sub-isto**, farrier, shoeing-smith.

fork'-o, fork, table fork ; **-ego**, agricultural fork, pitchfork, etc. ; **-a**, **-hava**, forked, of a fork ; **-iĝi**, to fork, branch off, split, bifurcate ; **-iĝo**, **voj-o**, bifurcation, fork of road ; **tridenta -o**, trident, 3-pronged fork.

form'-o, shape, form ; **-i**, to form, shape, fashion, frame, constitute ; **-a**, **-anta**, formative ; **-ado**, forming, formation, shaping ; **-iĝi**, to be formed, form, take shape, assume a form ; **-iĝo**, **-iĝado**, formation, becoming formed ; **-a**, -form, -shaped, -like : *bel-a*, well-shaped, shapely, handsome ; *ondo-a*, wavelike, undulating ; *pir-a*, pearshaped, piriform ; *rond-a*, roundish, circular ; *en -o de libro*, in bookform, as a book ; **ali-igi**, to change, transform ; **sen-a**, formless, shapeless, without form, irregular ; **sen-aĵo**, a deformity, shapelessness ; **re-i**, to reform, remodel, reconstitute ; **re-ema**, reforming, reformist ; **re-isto**, **-emulo**, reformer. *Cf.* **model'**.

formaci-o (geol.), formation.

Digitized by Google

formal-a, formal; **-aĵo**, a formality; **-eco**, formalism, formality; **-e**, formally, in due form; **-ema**, formal, formalistic, conventional; **-emo**, **-amo**, formalism, love of forms; **-isto**, formalist. *Cf.* **ceremoni'**, **solen'**.

formalism-o, formalism; **-a**, formalistic.

format'-o, format, size of a book as regards length and breadth.

formik'-o, ant, emmet (*Formica*); **-a acido**, formic acid; **-aro**, **-ejo**, a formicary, anthill, colony or swarm of ants; **-malsano** (med.), formication; **-leono**, ant-lion. *Cf.* **termit'**.

formul'-o, formula, form (of oath, etc.); **-a**, formular; **-aro**, **-libro**, a formulary, book of prescribed forms, collection of formulæ; **-i**, to formulate, reduce to a formula, state precisely, formularize; **-iĝi**, to take form, formulate itself.

formular-o (?), a form, schedule.

forn'-o, stove, oven; **-ego**, furnace; **bak-o**, **bak-ego**, oven, baker's oven, kiln; **bak-ejo**, bakehouse; **fand-o**, smelting furnace; **kuir-o**, **-o de kuirejo**, cooking-stove, kitchen range, kitchener; **-tubo**, stove pipe, flue.

fort'-a, strong (to do, attack), forcible, (of pain, grief, etc.) severe, sore, bad; **-o**, force, strength, power, vigour, might: *per ĉiuj -oj*, with all one's strength, amain, with might and main; **-aĵo**, a strong point or forte; **-e**, strongly, vigorously, greatly, (mus.) forte, hard, very much, very severely: *-e pluvis*, it rained hard: *li -e frapis la pordon*, he struck the door hard; **-eco**, strength, severity; **-ega**, violent, vehement, forceful, stalwart, mighty (*Cf.* **perfort'**); **-igi**, to make strong, strengthen; **-iĝi**, to grow strong, increase in force; **la -uloj**, the strong; **mal-a**, weak, feeble, tender; **mal-aĵo**, a weakness, a weak point, etc.; **mal-eco**, weakness; **ne-a**, gentle, slight, not hard, light: *ne-a frapo*, a light tap; **sen-a**, strengthless, forceless, impotent, weak; **mal-igi**, **sen-igi**, to weaken, enfeeble, enervate, debilitate; **per-i**, to violate, do violence, force, assault, outrage; **per-o**, violence, outrage; **per-a**, forcible, violent, outrageous: *per-a morto*, a violent death; **per-aĵo**, a violence, outrage, act of oppression; **per-e**, perforce, by force; **la per-uloj**, the violent, the transgressors; **super-i**, to overcome; **-uzo**, labour, toil, exertion, pains, expenditure of labour, trouble. *Cf.* **fortik'**, **pov'**, **potenc'**.

fortepian'-o, pianoforte (especially a grand piano, concert piano); **-isto**, **-istino**, pianist. *Cf.* **pian'**.

fortik'-a, strong (to resist, withstand), robust, sturdy, hardy, solid, firm, tough, resistant; **-'aĵo**, a fortress,

Digitized by Google

stronghold, castle, fort, fortification; **-ec̆o**, strength, robustness, solidity, power of resistance; **-igi**, to fortify, strengthen, confirm, consolidate; **-igo**, fortification, strengthening; **-iĝi**, to grow strong, become robust, built up, established; **al-igi**, to secure, fix, fasten to, make fast to; **mal-a**, frail, weak, infirm, shaky, unsubstantial; **pli-igi**, to reinforce. *Cf.* **firm'**, **fiks'**, **fort'**, **kaduk'**, **solid'**.

fortun-o, fortune, Fortune: *la ĉapo de Fortuno*, the cap of Fortune; *li volis serĉi -on*, he would seek his fortune. *Cf.* **felič'**, **sort'**, **ŝanc'**.

forum-o, forum (of ancient Rome, and generally).

fos'-i, to dig, delve, ditch, trench; **-o**, **-ajo**, hole, pit, ditch, fosse, trench; **-ado**, digging, delving; **-anto**, digger, one who is digging; **-isto**, digger (by occupation), ditcher, navvy; **-ejo**, diggings, mine, excavations; **-ilo**, spade; **-ileto**, trowel (*Cf.* **trulo**); **ĉirkaŭ-o**, moat; **el-i**, to dig up, out, excavate: *el-i puton*, to sink a well; **el-itajo**, a fossil (*also* **fosilio**); **en-i**, to dig in, bury: *li en-is la trezoron en la teron*, he buried the treasure in the earth; **sub-i**, to undermine, sap, mine; **sub-isto**, sapper.

fosfor'-o, phosphorus; **-a**, phosphoric.

fosili-o, a fossil; **-a**, fossil; **-hava**, fossiliferous. *Cf.* **elfos'**.

fost'-o, a post, jamb, pier, upright, pillar, stake, any upright support; **-eto**, peg, picket. *Cf.* **palis'**, **stang'**.

fotograf'-i, to photograph; **-a**, photographic; **-ado**, **-arto**, photography; **-ajo**, a photograph; **-ejo**, studio, shop of photographer; **-ilo**, photographic apparatus, camera, etc.; **-isto**, photographer; **nemetia -isto**, amateur photographer.

frag'-o, strawberry (*Fragaria*); **-ujo**, strawberry plant; **-obedo**, strawberry bed; **arbara**, **sovaĝa -o**, wild strawberry.

fragment'-o, fragment (especially of a literary work, conversation, etc.); **-a**, fragmentary, fragmental: *-a sciado*, fragmentary knowledge. *Cf.* **pec'**, **derompaj'**.

fraj'-o, spawn, roe, fry (of fishes, frogs, etc.); **-i**, to spawn.

frak'-o, dress-coat; **-e vestita**, in evening dress, in dress coat; **-ulo**, man in evening dress. *Cf.* **jak'**, **surtut'**.

frakas'-i, to smash, shatter; shiver; to annihilate, rout; **-bruo**, a smash, crash; **dis-i**, to smash to pieces, utterly shatter.

frakci'-o (math.), fraction; **-a**, fractional. *Cf.* **-ono**, **partum'**.

fraksen'-o, ash tree, ash (*Fraxinus*).

fraksinel-o, dittany (*Dictamnus fraxinella*).

framason'-o, freemason; **-aro**, **-eco**, freemasonry.

framb'-o, raspberry; **-ujo**, raspberry-cane (*Rubus idæus*).

Digitized by Google

franc-a, French ; **-o**, a Frenchman ; **Francujo, Franclando**, France ; **-a lingvo**, French, the French language.

franciskan-o, a Franciscan monk.

frand'-i, to be fond of eating sweets or other dainties, to enjoy or revel in dainties, to junket ; **-aĵo**, a dainty, sweetmeat, a delicacy, titbit ; **-ema**, sweet-toothed, dainty-mouthed, lickerish ; **-emulo**, a sweet tooth, dainty person, epicure, nibbler of dainties. *Cf.* **regal'**.

frangol'-o, black alder, alder-buckthorn (*Rhamnus frangula*).

frangĝ'-o, fringe, valance ; **-i**, to fringe, border with a fringed edging ; **-a, -hava, -etita**, fringed, fimbriate.

frank'-o, a franc (a French coin, value 9½d.—10d.).

frank-o, a Frank ; **-ujo**, land of the Franks, Franconia.

frap'-i, to knock, rap, strike, hit, smite, deal a blow, slap, smack (refers more especially to *sound* of action) ; **-o**, a knock, blow, hit, rap, stroke, slap, etc. ; **-ado**, knocking, hitting ; **-anta**, beating, striking : *kun -anta koro*, with beating heart ; *-ante bela*, strikingly beautiful ; **-eti**, to tap, pat ; **-ilo**, knocker, rapper (of door) ; striker (of clock) ; tongue (of bell) ; **al-i**, to hit against, strike (a rock, etc.) ; **ek-i**, to tap, give a knock ; **ek-o**, knock, tap, shock ; **inter-iĝi**, to strike together : *liaj dentoj inter-iĝis*, his teeth chattered ; **kun-i la manojn**, to clap the hands ; **vango-i**, to smack, slap the face, box the ears. *Cf.* **bat'**, **traf'**.

frat'-o, brother ; **-ino**, sister ; **-a, -eca**, of a brother, fraternal, brotherly ; **-aro**, a brotherhood, fraternity ; **-eco**, brotherliness, fraternity ; **-iĝi**, to fraternise, become as brothers ; **-mortigo**, fratricide ; **alipatra -o**, step-brother ; **bo-o**, brother-in-law ; **duon-ino**, half-sister ; **ge-oj**, brother(s) and sister(s), brethren ; **-ulo, kun-o**, a fellow, confrère, (of newspapers) contemporary ; **lakto-o**, foster-brother.

fraterkul-o, puffin (*Fraterculus*).

fraŭl'-o, bachelor, single man, young man ; **-'ino**, spinster, Miss, single woman, young lady, maid, maiden : *-inaj revoj*, maiden dreams ; **-ineto**, little maid, damsel, lassie, missy ; **-a**, single, celibate, unmarried ; **-eco**, bachelorhood, celibacy, unmarried state. *Cf.* **senedz'**, **knab'**, **sinjor'**, **virg'**.

fraz'-o, sentence, phrase ; **-aĵo**, mere phrases, twaddle, rigmarole ; **-aro**, phrase-book, collection of sentences ; **-ero**, clause of a compound sentence, phrase ; **-i**, to speak in set phrases, speechify ; **-isto, -aĵisto**, speechifier, spinner of phrases, mere talker, twaddler ; **-ado**, phrasing ; **ĉirkaŭ-o**, a circumlocution, periphrasis ; **ton-o** (mus.), phrase. *Cf.* **sentenc'**, **dirmanier'**.

Digitized by Google

frazeologi-o, phraseology, collection of phrases; manner of using phrases.

fregat'-o, frigate; **-birdo**, frigate-bird, man-of-war bird (*Tachypetes aquilus*).

fremd'-a, foreign, strange, unknown, extraneous; **-eco**, strangeness, foreignness; **-ulo**, a stranger, foreigner; **-lando**, a foreign land, abroad; **-landulo**, **-landano**, foreigner, alien; **mal-a**, **ne-a**, familiar. *Cf.* **aliland'**, **eksterland'**, **strang'**.

frenez'-a, mad, insane, crazy, frenzied, frantic, mentally deranged, out of one's senses; **-ajo**, an insanity, act of madness *or* extreme foolishness, a craze, folly; **-eco**, madness, insanity, frenzy, lunacy; **-e**, madly, insanely, very foolishly; **-igi**, to madden, craze, render frantic; **-iĝi**, to go mad, get frenzied or frantic, become insane; **-iĝo**, distraction, frenzy, derangement; **-ulo**, madman, lunatic, madcap; **-ulejo**, lunatic asylum, madhouse. *Cf.* **furioz'**, **idiot'**, **mani'**, **rabi'**.

frenologi-o, phrenology; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —ist.

fresk-o, fresco; **-e**, in fresco; **-opentristo**, fresco-painter.

freŝ'-a, fresh, recent, new (not stale), just made *or* done, hale: *-a pano*, new bread; *-a riverfiŝo*, just-caught fresh-water fish; *-aj ovoj*, new-laid eggs; *-aj vestoj*, fresh (clean) clothes; *-data*, of recent date; *-a maljunulo*, a (blithe, hale) fresh old man; *la plej -aj sciigoj*, the latest, most recent news; *li estis kaptita ĉe l' -a faro*, he was caught in the very act; **-aspekta**, fresh-looking; **-eco**, freshness; **-e**, freshly, just lately; **(re)-igi**, to refresh, cool, revive; **(re)-iga**, refreshing, fresh; **re-igaĵoj**, refreshments; **re-igi sin**, to take refreshments, refresh oneself; **re-iĝi**, to be (become) refreshed, to revive; **mal-a**, stale, out-of-date, vapid, flat. *Cf.* **mallac'**, **last'**, **mucid'**, **nov'**.

fring'-o, finch. chaffinch (*Fringilla cœlebs*). *Cf.* **kardel'**. **loksi'**, **kokotraŭst'**, **pirol'**.

fringel'-o, siskin-finch (*Fringilla spinus*). *Cf. as above.*

fripon'-o, a rogue, knave, scamp, sharper, cheat, rascal, swindler; **-a**, knavish, rascally; **-ajo**, a knavery, piece of cheating, a fraud, a rascality; **-ado**, **-eco**, rascality, knavery; **-i**, to cheat, swindle, act knavishly, commit fraud; **-eta**, roguish. *Cf.* **kanajl'**, **ruz'**, **tromp'**.

fris-o (archit.), frieze; frieze, a coarse woollen cloth.

frit'-i, to fry; **-ajo**, a fritter, fry; **-ilo**, frying-pan.

fritilari-o (bot.), fritillary (*Fritillaria*).

frivol'-a, frivolous, light, volatile; **-ajo**, a frivolity; **-eco**, frivolousness, frivolity, light-mindedness; **-e**, lightly, with levity, frivolously; **-ulo**, a giddy-head, light-minded person. *Cf.* **facilanim'**, **malserioz'**.

Digitized by Google

friz'-i, to dress, friz, crimp or curl the hair; **-ado**, hair-dressing; **-ajo**, headdress, frizzure, friz; **-ilo**, curling-tongs; **-isto**, hairdresser; **-ejo**, **-salono**, hair-dressing saloon; **mal-i**, to undress, let down the hair. *Cf.* **barbir'**, **buki'**, **krisp'**.

fromaĝ'-o, cheese; **-ejo**, cheese-dairy, cheese-room.

front'-o, front (of a building, army), frontage, van, fore-front: *-a fenestro*, a front window; **mal-a**, back, in the rear. *Cf.* **antaŭo**, **fasad'**, **frunt'**.

fronton'-o (arch.), fronton, the decorated entrance of a building.

frost'-o, frost, severe cold, chill; **-a**, frosty, frigid, chilly: *-a vetero*, frosty weather; **-ajo**, frostwork (on windows, etc.); **-eco**, frostiness, frigidity; **-i**, to freeze, be freezing; **-as**, it freezes: *la ankoraŭ -ita tero*, the still frozen earth; **-igi**, to freeze, cause to freeze, chill; **-iĝi**, to freeze, become chilled, congeal, freeze up *or* over, stiffen with cold: *ilia gajeco -iĝis ĉe la vido*, their merriment froze at the sight; **-iĝinta**, benumbed, frost-bitten, frost-bound: **-absceso**, chilblain; **-omalvarma**, freezingly cold, icy cold; **-tremi**, to shiver with cold: *ĉu mi povas ridi, kiam lor haŭto -e tremas?* can I laugh when my flesh creeps?; **trem-o**, a cold fit, a chill; **-tremiga vetero**, shivery weather. *Cf.* **glaci'**, **prujn'**.

frot'-i, to rub; **-ado**, rubbing, friction; **-ilo**, a rubber, rubbing-cloth *or* brush, friction brush; **-eti**, to rub lightly; **-egi**, **-lavi**, **-purigi**, to rub hard, scrub, scour; **-inciti**, to chafe, fret, gall (the skin); **-maŝino**, (electr.), friction-machine; **de-i**, to rub from, excoriate; **dis-i**, to triturate, rub small, rub to pieces; **el-i**, to scrub, rub thoroughly, scrub out, scour; **for-i**, to rub away, rub out, erase, erode; **preter-i**, to brush against, brush past, rub in passing. *Cf.* **grat'**, **skrap'**, **viŝ'**

fru'-a, **-e**, early; **-ajoj**, first fruits, firstlings; **-eco**, earliness; **-matene**, early in the morning, at early morn, betimes; **-matura**, precocious, ripening early; **pli-e**, sooner, before, earlier: *oni tion scios ne pli-e ol Aŭgusto*, that will not be known before (till) August; **mal-a**, **mal-e**, late, behind time; **mal-eco**, lateness, tardiness; **mal-i**, to be late, behindhand, to lag, to be slow (of a clock, etc.); **mal-igi**, to make late, delay; **mal-iĝi**, to get late, be belated *or* delayed; **tro-a**, premature, untimely; **tro-i**, to be too early, be fast (as a clock), be premature; **pli aŭ malpli -e**, sooner or later. *Cf.* **antaŭ**, **ĝis**, **unua**.

frugileg'-o, rook, common crow (*Corvus frugilegus*); **-aro**, **-ejo**, rookery.

frukt'-o, fruit; **-ajo**, fruit-stuff, fruit-food, fruit; **-ejo**,

Digitized by Google

orchard, fruit-garden ; **-(aĵ)isto**, — **vendisto**, fruiterer ; **-arbo**, fruit-tree ; **-i**, to be fruitful, bear fruit ; **-igi**, **-odonigi**, to cause to bear fruit, make fruitful, to fructify, impregnate, fertilise, fecundate ; **-ogusta**, fruity ; **-oporta**, **-odona**, **-oriĉa**, fruitful, fertile ; **-obutiko**, fruit-shop ; **-otenejo**, fruit-store *or* warehouse ; **-omanĝa**, frugivorous ; **-sukero**, fructose, fruit-sugar ; **-uzo**, usufruct ; **sen-a**, sterile, barren, fruitless (*Cf.* **vana**, **senefika**) ; **sen-eco**, sterility.

frunt'-o, forehead, brow ; **-a osto**, frontal bone ; **sulkigi la -on**, to frown, furrow the brow. *Cf.* **brov'**, **front'**.

ftiz'-o (med.), phthisis, consumption ; **-a**, phthisical, consumptive ; **-ulo**, a consumptive.

fug-o (mus.), a fugue ; **-a**, fugal.

fuk-o, wrack, seaweed, fucus ; **-a**, **-osimila**, fucoid ; **-omanĝa**, fucivorous. *Cf.* **alg'**, **zoster'**.

fuksi-o, fuchsia.

fuksin-o, fuchsine, aniline red, rosaniline, magenta.

ful-i, to full (cloth) ; **-o**, **-ado**, fulling ; **-ejo**, fulling-mill ; **-ilo**, **-maŝino**, fulling-machine ; **-isto**, fuller ; **-argilo**, fuller's-earth.

fulard-o, foulard ; a silk handkerchief for the neck.

fulg'-o, soot ; **-a**, **-okovrita**, **-oplena**, sooty, smutty ; **-eca**, **-osimila**, fuliginous ; **-ero**, a smut ; **-igi**, **-onigrigi**, **-omakuli**, to soot, smut.

fulik-o (ornith.), coot, baldicoot (*Fulica*).

fulm'-o, lightning ; **ek-o**, **ekbrilo de -o**, flash of lightning ; **-ado**, fulguration ; **-etadi**, to flash, sparkle, scintillate, twinkle ; **-ofajro**, a thunderbolt ; **-otondro**, thunderstorm ; **-otondrema**, thundery, stormy. sultry ; **-i**, to lighten, flash : (*ek*)-*as*, it lightens ; *-otondris*, there was a thunderstorm ; **-ado sentondra**, summer lightning, heat lightning ; **-oforigilo**, lightning-conductor ; **-ofrapita**, thunderstruck, struck by lightning ; **-rapide**, **kun -a rapideco**, like lightning, in a flash, with lightning rapidity ; **-edaŭra**, momentary, instantaneous, smart, flash-like, lightning (adj.) ; **-okotono**, gun-cotton ; **-opulvoro**, flash-powder. *Cf.* **tondr'**.

fum'-o, smoke, reek, fume ; **-'i**, to smoke (a pipe, cigar, etc.) ; **-ado**, smoking (the practice, habit) ; **-anto**, smoker, one who is smoking ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, smoker ; **-amanto**, lover of smoking ; **-ejo**, **ĉambro por -antoj**, smoking-room ; **-fako**, smoking compartment ; **-aĵi**, to smoke, hang in smoke, smoke-dry : *-aĵita haringo*, smoked herring ; *-aĵita vitraĵo*, a smoked glass ; **-ajado**, smoke-preserving ; **-igi**, **-elspiri**, to smoke, fume, reek, emit smoke (chimney, etc.) ; **-iganta**, **-igema**, **-oplena** smoking, smoky, fumid, fumy ; **-igado**, reek, constant

Digitized by Google

smoke; **-difektita, -gusta,** smoked, smoke spoiled or tasting of smoke; **-nigrigita,** smoke-begrimed; **-purigi,** to fumigate; **-tubo,** chimney, smoke-stack, funnel, shaft; **-ujo, -kesto,** smoke-box; **-nigro,** smoke-black, lamp-black; **odor-ajo,** incense; **sen-a,** smokeless, fumeless. *Cf.* **halad'**, **vapor'**.

fumari-o (bot.), fumitary (*Fumaria*).

fund'-o, bottom, ground, floor: *abismaj -oj,* abysmal depths; **-e,** thoroughly, to the bottom, at bottom; **-e de,** at the bottom of; **-en, ĝis la -o, ĝis-e,** to the bottom, utterly; **al-iĝi,** to ground; **al-iri,** to founder, sink; **sen-a,** bottomless; **sen-ajo,** abyss; **sur-ajo,** grounds, dregs, sediment, deposit, precipitate. *Cf.* **fon'**, **fundament'**, **malsupr'**, **plank'**, **profund'**, **ter'**.

fundament'-o, foundation, basis, groundwork; **-a,** fundamental, basic, cardinal; **-ajo,** a fundamental, a basic principle, groundwork; **-eco,** fundamentality; **-e,** fundamentally; **meti la -ojn,** to lay the foundations; **sen-a,** baseless, groundless, without foundation. *Cf.* **baz'**, **fond'**, **element'**, **rudiment'**.

funebr'-o, mourning; **-a,** mourning, mournful, funereal, dreary, gloomy; **-eco,** mournfulness, state of mourning, dreariness; **-e,** mournfully, in mourning, funereally, dolefully; **-i, porti -on,** to mourn, be in mourning, wear mourning: *mi -as pro mia patrino,* I am in mourning for my mother; *estis -o en la domo,* there was mourning in the house; *-e vestita,* in mourning; *en duon-o,* in half-mourning; **-anto, -ulo,** a mourner; **-istó,** professional mourner, mute. *Cf.* **enterig'**, **malĝoj'**, **priplor'**.

funel'-o, a funnel (utensil); **-forma,** funnel-shaped, funnelled, bell-mouthed; **-(forma)reto,** funnel-net.

fung'-o, a fungus, mushroom, toadstool; **-a,** fungal, fungous; **manĝebla -o,** an edible fungus, mushroom, etc.; **nemanĝebla -o,** toadstool. *Cf.* **agarik'**, **morhel'**.

funkci'-o, a function, an operation, activity; **-a,** functional, of a function; **-i, -adi,** to work, act, be in operation: *li faras esplorojn sur la -ado de la stomako,* he is making researches on the working of the stomach; *la nova maŝino -as bone,* the new machine works well; **-igi,** to cause to act, to operate; **ek-igi,** to set going. *Cf.* **dev'**, **efik'**, **ofic'**.

funt'-o, pound (Eng.: 454 grammes; German: 500 grammes); **-o sterlinga,** pound sterling; **cent-o,** hundredweight, fifty kilograms.

fur-o, ferret (*Putorius furo*). *Also* **ĉasputoro.**

furaĝ'-o, forage, fodder, provender.

Digitized by Google

furi'-o (myth.), a fury : *ni iris antaŭen kiel -oj*, we advanced like furies.

furioz'-a, furious, raging, fierce, violent, savage ; **-o**, fury, rage, wrath ; **-eco**, state of fury, fierceness, violence, wrathfulness ; **-i**, to rage, be in a fury ; **-igi**, to infuriate, madden ; **-iĝi**, to grow furious, to wax wroth ; **-ulo**, **-ulino**, a fury, a termagant. *Cf.* **frenez'**, **koler'**.

furor-o, furore, sensation.

furunk'-o, a boil, furuncle ; **-a**, furuncular. *Cf.* **absces'**.

fustan'-o, fustian (coarse cotton and linen stuff with a pile surface).

fuŝ'-i, to bungle, spoil work, do awkwardly or badly, muddle, blunder, botch ; **-ajo**, bungling work, a blunder, botch ; **-ulo**, **-isto**, bungler, botcher, dabbler ; **-pentri**, to dabble in painting, to daub. *Cf.* **-aĉ-**.

fut'-o, a foot (measure of length). *Cf.* **pied'**.

futbal-o, football ; **-isto**, footballer. *Also* **piedpilko.**

fuzilier-o, fusilier.

G

Eighth letter of the alphabet ; consonant, pronounced as *g* in *get*, *game*, always hard.

gabi-o (fortif.), gabion.

gad'-o, codfish (*Gadus*) ; **sekigita -o**, stockfish. *Cf.* **laberdan'**, **moru'**.

gagat-o, jet ; **-a**, of jet, jetty ; **-e nigra**, jet-black.

gaj'-a, gay, lively, merry. glad, cheerful, jovial ; **-eco**, gaiety, mirth, merriment ; **-e**, gaily, merrily ; **-ema**, of a lively disposition ; **-iga**, hilarious, in high spirits ; **-igi**, to enliven, brighten up *or* cheer, make cheerful ; **-iga**, enlivening, exhilarating ; **-iĝi**, to become merry, cheer up ; **mal-a**, dull, melancholy, dismal, glum, miserable, doleful, sombre, gloomy, depressed, in low spirits, dejected ; **mal-eco**, dullness, dejection, depression, sombreness ; **mal-e**, dismally, dejectedly ; **mal-ema**, morose, sullen, melancholic ; **mal-igi**, to dull, depress, make miserable ; **mal-iga**, depressing ; **mal-iĝi**, to become depressed. *Cf.* **goj'**.

gajak-o, guaiacum ; **-a ligno**, lignum-vitæ.

gajl'-o, a gall, gallnut, oak-gall, oak-apple ; **-a**, gallic, ellagic ; **-a acido**, gallic acid ; **-a insekto**, gallfly, gall-insect (*Cynips*) ; **-a kverko**, gall-oak.

gajn'-i, to win, gain, earn, make (money, a living) ; **-o**, **-ado**, gain, gaining, winning ; **-ajo**, gains, winnings, profit ; **-into**, winner ; **mal-i**, to lose, forfeit ; **mal-o**, **mal-ajo**,

Digitized by Google

loss, losings; **re-i**, to regain, win back. *Cf.* **akir'**, **perd'**, **profit'**.

gal'-o, bile, gall; bitterness of mind, choler, ill-humour, rancour, spite: *ne incitu al mi la -on*, do not provoke my choler; **-ema**, **-oplena**, bilious; rancorous, spiteful; **-o**, **-veziko**, gall-bladder; **-a malsano**, a bilious complaint; **-ŝtono**, gallstone. *Cf.* **splen'**.

galant-o, snowdrop (*Galanthus*).

galanteri'-o, toilet *or* fancy articles; **-isto**, **-komercisto**, dealer in fancy goods.

galantin-o, galantine (meat served in jelly).

galban-o (pharm.), galbanum, a gum from *Ferula galbaniflora*. (Eliro xxx., 34).

galen-o, galena, lead-glance; **-a**, galenic.

galeops-o, hemp-nettle (*Galeopsis*).

galer'-o, galley (ship); **-eto**, galliot; **hispana -(eg)o**, galleon; **pun-oj**, hulks, galleys (convict ships); **-laboro**, hard labour in the hulks; **-laboristo**, **-oskIavo**, galley-slave.

galeri'-o, gallery (in theatre, mine, mansion, for pictures, etc.).

Galici-o, Galicia; **-ano**, a Galician.

galinag-o, common snipe (*Gallinago cœlestis* [*scolopax gallinago*]); **-eto**, jack snipe (*G. Gallinula*). *Cf.* **skolopo**.

galimati-o, galimatias, farrago of nonsense, balderdash.

galinol-o, water-hen, moor-hen (*Gallinula*).

galium-o (chem.), gallium.

Gall-a, Gallic, Gaulish; **-o**, a Gaul; **Gallujo**, Gaul.

gallicism-o, a gallicism, French idiom, etc.

galon'-o, galloon, gold or silver lace used on uniforms, etc.; **-ita**, **kun -oj**, gallooned, braided, laced, with stripes: *-ita lakeo*, laced flunkey.

galop'-o, a gallop; **-i**, to gallop; **-ado**, galloping; **-e**, at a gallop; **-e kuri**, to scamper; **-danco**, gallop, gallopade.

galoŝ'-o, galoshe, overshoe.

galvan-a, galvanic.

galvanism-o, galvanism.

galvaniz-i, to galvanize.

galvanometr-o, galvanometer.

galvanoplastik-o, galvanoplastic process, galvanoplasty, electrotypy; **-aĵo**, an electrotype.

galvanoskop-o, galvanoscope; **-a**, galvanoscopic.

gam'-o, gamut, scale (of seven notes in music); **ludi -ojn**, to play scales: *-o de rido*, a peal, ripple of laughter; *per senfinaj -oj*, with infinite modulations. *Cf.* **skal'**.

gamaŝ'-o, gaiter; **kun -oj**, gaitered.

ganglI'-o, ganglion; **-a**, ganglial, ganglionic.

Digitized by Google

gangren'-o, gangrene; **-a**, **-eca**, gangrenous; **-igi**, to gangrene, to produce a gangrene in; **-iĝi**, to gangrene, mortify, become mortified; **-iĝa**, gangrenescent; **-iĝo**, mortification.

gant'-o, glove; **duon-o**, mitten; **fer-o**, gauntlet; **-ejo**, **-butiko**, glover's, glove-shop; **-i**, **surtiri -ojn**, to glove, put on gloves; **-isto**, **-faristo**, **-vendisto**, glover; **jeti la -on**, to throw down the gauntlet *or* glove, challenge, defy; **levi la -on**, to accept a challenge.

garanti'-i (por), to guarantee, warrant, go bail *or* become surety (for), make oneself responsible for; **-o**, a guaranty, warrant, undertaking to do; **-a kapitalo**, guarantee fund; **-'aĵo**, a pledge, pawn, security, forfeit, bail, guarantee, gage; **-aĵigi**, to pledge, pawn, gage, put in pawn; **-pruntisto**, pawnbroker, bondholder; **-anto**, guarantor, warranter; **-ebla**, that can be guaranteed; **-'ulo**, a hostage, surety, bail; **sen-e**, without guaranty. *Cf.* **kaŭci'**, **respond'**.

garb'-o, sheaf; **-aro**, shock, stook; **-ejo**, barn; **-igi**, **ligi -ojn**, to make up into sheaves, to bind sheaves; **aŭtomata -ligilo**, automatic binder; **-arigi**, to shock, stook. *Cf.* **fask'**.

garcinio-o, garcinia. *Cf.* **gumigut'**, **mangosteno**.

gard'-i (de, kontraŭ), to guard, watch over, mind, look after, save, preserve, protect, ward *or* keep (from): *-i sekreton*, to keep a secret; **-o**, **-ado**, guard, watch, vigil, custody: *sub -o*, under arrest, in custody *or* ward; **-anto**, **-isto**, guardian, warder, keeper, custodian, guard, caretaker, watchman; **-ema**, watchful, careful, **-e stari**, to stand on guard, be on sentry duty; **-ostaranto**, **-soldato**, sentry, sentinel; **-ejo**, **-istejo**, guard-room, watch, lock-up, watchman's lodge; **-ilo**, a safeguard; **antaŭ-i**, to preserve (from), prevent, ward off, forfend; **antaŭ-a**, preventive, preservative, prophylactic; **antaŭ-ebla**, preventable; **sin-a**, **sin-ema**, careful, cautious, wary, guarded, prudent; **sin-emo**, caution, prudence, circumspection; **nesin-a**, incautious, careless, imprudent, indiscreet; **nesin-eco**, imprudence; **sin-i**, to take care, beware: *la noktaj -opartoj*, the watches of the night; *en la matena -otempo*, in the morning watch; *-u vin!* beware! take care! mind!; *estu sin-a kun la fajro!* be careful with the fire!; *oni ordonis al mi, ke mi min -u, ke neniu min vidu*, I was told to take care that no one saw me; *vi -u mian interligon*, thou shalt keep my covenant. *Cf.* **gvardi'**, **maldorm'**, **konserv'**, **observ'**, **ten'**, **sav'**, **ŝirm'**, **zorg'**.

gardeni'-o, gardenia.

Digitized by Google

gargar'-i, to gargle, rinse (the mouth, throat or utensils); **-ado**, rinsing, gargarism; **-ajo**, **-ilo**, a gargle, a gargarism.

gargojl-o (arch.), gargoyle.

garn-i, to trim (clothing), to garnish, dress (cookery); **-ajo**, trimming, garnishing.

garnitur-o, garniture, ornamental appendages, decorations.

garnizon'-o, garrison.

garol-o, jay (*Garrulus*).

gas'-o, gas; **-a**, **-eca**, **-forma**, of gas, gaseous, gassy, gasiform: *-aj korpoj*, gaseous bodies; **-ejo**, gasworks: **-igi**, to gasify; **-isto**, gas-man, gas-fitter; **-ujo**, gas-holder, gas-tank, gasometer; **lumiga -o**, illuminating gas; **-lumo**, gaslight; **-lustro**, gasalier; **-brako**, gas-bracket; **-flamingo**, gas-burner, gas-jet; **-lanterno**, gas-lamp (street); **-forno**, gas-stove; **-tubo**, gas-pipe; **min-o**, fire damp; **-mezurilo**, gas-meter.

gaskon-a, Gascon; **-o**, a Gascon; **Gaskonujo**, Gascony; **-adi**, to gasconade, brag, boast (*also* **fanfaron'**).

gasometr-o, gasometer.

gast'-o, **-ino**, guest, boarder; **-i**(ĉe), to be a guest (of, at), to stay *or* board (with), be visiting; **-ado**, stay, board, boarding; **-ama**, **-igema**, hospitable; **-ameco**, hospitality; **-ejo**, inn, hostelry, hostel, tavern; **-ejmastro**, innkeeper; **-odomo**, guest-house, boarding-house (*also* **pensiono**); **-oĉambro**, visitor's room, spare-room; **-igi**, to receive as guest, entertain; **-igado**, entertainment, boarding; **-iganto**, host, entertainer; **kun-o**, fellow-guest; **kaŝe -igi**, to harbour. *Cf.* **log'**, **rest'**, **regal'**.

gasteroste-o, stickleback (*Gasterosteus*). *Also* **dornfiŝeto**.

gastronom-o, gastronome, gourmet, epicure.

gastronomi-o, gastronomy; **-a**, gastronomical.

gavot-o, gavotte.

gaz'-o, gauze; **-a**, of gauze; **-osimila**, **delikata kiel -o**, gauzy, fine as gauze.

gazel'-o, **-ino**, gazelle (*Gazella dorcas*); **-ido**, young gazelle.

gazet'-o, a gazette, periodical, journal, magazine; **ĉiutaga -o**, newspaper, daily paper, journal; **-aro**, (the) Press; **-isto**, magazine writer or conductor, journalist, press contributor, pressman; **-istaro**, journalism, (the) journalistic world; **-eltirajo**, a press cutting. *Cf.* **jurnal'**, **pres'**, **revu'**.

ge'-, *prefix indicating* the two sexes mentioned together; *by the best writers it is used only of* persons of both sexes in a family, who stand in the same line of relationship (*see Ekz.* § 36): **-patroj**, parents; **-mastroj**, master and mistress, hosts; **-sinjoroj**, Mr.

Digitized by Google

and Mrs., master and mistress (title of respect) ; **-fratoj,** brother(s) and sister(s) ; **-knaboj,** boy(s) and girl(s) of a family, (the) children ; **-bopatroj,** parents-in-law, father and mother-in-law.

gehen-o, gehenna. *Cf.* **infer', hades'.**

gelaten'-o, jelly ; **besta -o,** gelatine ; **-a,** of jelly ; **-eca,** gelatinous, jelly-like ; **-iĝi,** to gelatinize.

gem-o, a gem, precious stone ; **-a, -eca,** gemmous ; **-obrila, -ornamita,** gemmy ; **-isto,** lapidary ; **falsa -o, artefarita -o,** artificial stone.

gencian-o, gentian, fellwort (*Gentiana*).

genealogi-o, genealogy ; **-a arbo,** a genealogical tree ; **-a nomaro,** a genealogy, pedigree ; **-isto,** genealogist.

generaci'-o, a generation : *la -aro de la filoj de Noa,* the generations of the sons of Noah.

general'-o, a general ; **-ado, -eco,** generalship ; **-ejo,** headquarters (of an army), general's quarters ; — **-adjutanto,** adjutant-general ; — **-gubernatoro,** governor-general ; — **-leŭtenanto,** lieutenant-general ; — **-majoro,** major-general ; — **-edzino,** general's lady ; **ĉef-o,** general-in-chief, generalissimo.

generalisim-o, generalissimo.

Genez-o, Genesis (first book of Bible).

geni'-o, genius, mental endowment ; a genius (guardian spirit, tutelary deity) : *mia protektanta -o,* my protecting genius ; **-oj,** genii ; **-a,** of genius, highly gifted, masterly, ingenious ; **-aĵo,** a stroke of genius, something masterly ; **-eco,** genius (state, quality) ; **-e,** with genius, in genius ; **-ulo,** a genius, highly-endowed person. *Cf.* **talent', spirit'.**

genist-o (bot.), broom (*Genista*).

genitiv'-o, genitive case ; **-a,** genitival.

genot'-o, genet, jennet (*Genetta vulgaris*) ; **-a felo,** genet, fur of the genet.

gent'-o, tribe, clan, family, race, people (division of a nation), stock, kin, kind ; genus : *la homa -o,* the human race, genus homo ; *la -o de Priamo,* the house, race of Priam ; *la apartaj familioj de unu -o,* the separate families of one tribe ; *interne-Afrika -o,* a Central African tribe ; **-a,** tribal, family, racial, generic ; **-ano,** tribesman, clansman, one of a people ; **-estro,** chieftain, leader of a people or race ; **-e,** by birth, in race or family ; **-opatro,** progenitor, founder (of family or race) ; **ali-ulo,** a foreigner, a gentile ; **inter-a,** inter-tribal, racial, civil : *inter-a milito,* civil war (war between families, peoples or races of one nation) ; **sam-ano,** fellow-countryman of same race, kinsman. *Cf.* **famili', naci', popol', ras', trib'.**

Digitized by Google

genu'-o, knee : *ŝi prenis la infanon sur la -ojn*, she took the child on her lap ; **-i**, to kneel, be on the knee ; **-iĝi**, to kneel down, kneel ; **-igi**, to make kneel ; **ek-i**, **-fleksi**, to bend the knee ; **-flekso**, a genuflection ; **-artiko**, knee-joint ; **-hava**, kneed, geniculate ; **-osto**, knee-bone, pan or cap ; **-ŝirmilo**, kneecap (protector) ; **-tendeno**, hamstring ; **ĝis-e**, **ĝis la -oj**, knee-deep ; **sub-o**, hough, back of knee-joint ; **sur-e**, kneelingly, on bended knee. *Cf.* **patel'**, **riverenc'**.

geod-o, (min.), a geode ; **-hava**, geodiferous.

geodezi-o, geodesy, geodetics ; **-isto**, geodesian.

geognozi-o, geognosy ; **-a**, geognostic ; **-isto**, geognost.

geografi'-o, geograph-y ; **-a**, —ical ; **-isto**, geographer.

geologi'-o, geology ; **-a**, geological ; **-isto**, geologist.

geometri'-o, geometr-y ; **-a**, —ical ; **-isto**, —ician.

ger-o, gerah, Jewish money and weight, $\frac{1}{20}$ of a shekel (siklo), value about 1½d., weight 11 grs. troy.

geran'-o, crane's-bill, geranium. *See also* **pelargonio.**

german-a, German ; **-o**, a German ; **Germanujo**, Germany ; **-ujano**, a German subject, not necessarily a German ; **-a lingvo**, German (the language).

germanism-o, a germanism.

gerundi'-o, gerund ; **-a**, gerundial.

gest'-o, gesture ; **-a**, gestural ; **-aĉo**, an antic, caper ; **-i**, **-ofari**, to gesture, make a gesture ; **-adi**, to gesticulate ; **-ado**, gesticulation ; **-ema**, **-oferema**, gesticulatory, demonstrative ; **-olingvo**, gesture-language (*also* **mimiko**) ; **sen-a**, gestureless, undemonstrative.

gig-o, gig, light ship's-boat, outrigger boat.

gigant'-o, giant, ogre ; **-a**, of a giant, gigantic, giant ; **-ino**, giantess. *Cf.* **grandeg'**, **kolos'**, **monstr'**.

gild-o, a guild, trade company *or* corporation ; **-ejo**, guild-hall ; **-estro**, warden, master ; **-ano**, guild's-man *or* member. *Cf.* **korporaci'**.

gilotin'-o, guillotine ; **-i**, to guillotine.

gimnastik'-o, gymnastics ; **-a**, gymnastic ; **-i**, **-adi**, to do gymnastics, drill, take physical exercise ; **-ejo**, gymnasium (*Cf.* **gimnazio**) ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, gymnast. *Cf.* **akrobat'**, **atlet'**.

gimnazi-o, first-grade classical school preparatory to the universities, grammar-school, public-school ; **-ano**, grammar-school boy ; **-estro**, headmaster, principal of grammar-school. *Cf.* **lice'**, **kolegi'**.

gimnot-o, electric eel (*Gymnotus electricus*).

gine-o, guinea (coin).

ginekologi-o, gynœcology.

gips'-o, plaster of Paris, gypsum ; **-eca**, **-osimila**, gypseous ; **-i**, to plaster, bedaub with plaster, manure with

Digitized by Google

plaster ; **-ajo**, plaster-work, plastering, a plaster cast ; **-obildo**, stucco figure, figure in plaster ; **-isto**, plasterer. *Cf.* **plastr'**, **stuk'**.

giroskop-o, gyroscope.

girland'-o, garland, wreath ; **kap-o**, chaplet ; **-i**, to wreathe, adorn with garlands.

gitar'-o, guitar.

glaco-o, glaze, glazing (of paper, leather, etc.) ; **-a**, glacé, glazed. *Cf.* **glazur'**.

glaci'-o, ice ; **-a**, icy, glacial : *la -a epoko*, the ice age, glacial period ; **-'ajo**, an ice, ice-cream ; **-ajisto**, ice-cream man ; **-e**, icily, in ice, etc. ; **-eco**, iciness ; **-ejo**, glacier ; **-ero**, piece of ice ; **-erego**, **-monto**, iceberg ; **-igi**, to freeze, ice, glaciate (convert into ice) ; **-iga**, freezing : *-iga grado*, freezing point ; **-igilo**, ice-machine, refrigerator ; **-iĝi**, to freeze, congeal, become ice ; **-ujo**, **-kesto**, **-ŝranko**, **-tenejo**, ice-house, refrigerator, ice-cellar, cold-store, ice-safe ; **-tenita**, **-tirkaŭita**, ice-bound ; **-kampo**, ice-field ; **-plugilo**, ice-plough ; **-rompiĝo**, break-up of the ice ; **-rompa vaporŝipo**, ice-breaker ; **pend-o**, **pend-ero**, **-pendaĵo**, icicle ; **sur-aj sportoj**, ice-sports. *Cf.* **frost'**.

glad'-i, to iron (linen, etc.), smooth with an iron ; **-ilo**, an iron, smoothing-iron ; **-istino**, ironer. *Cf.* **glat'**.

gladiator-o, gladiator ; **-a**, gladiatorial.

gladiol-o, gladiolus, sword-lily, cornflag (*Gladiolus*).

glan'-o, acorn, oak-mast ; **-ingo**, acorn-cup ; **-ŝelo**, acorn-shell ; **-oforma**, glandiform, acorn-shaped ; **-oporta**, **-ohava**, glandiferous, acorned. *Cf.* **gland'**, **nuks'**.

gland'-o, gland ; **-a**, **-eca**, glandular, glandulous ; **-eto**, glandule ; **-omalsano**, glanders.

glas'-o, a glass, drinking-glass, tumbler ; **-eto**, **vin-o**, wineglass ; **-ego**, tankard, pitcher ; **plen-o da**, glassful of. *Cf.* **vitr'**.

glat'-a, smooth, even, sleek, plain (surface), glossy (velvety), glib, bland ; **-ajo**, a smooth, a smoothness, a smooth place ; **-e**, smoothly, glibly ; **-eco**, smoothness, gloss ; **-igi**, to smooth ; **-iĝi**, to become smooth ; **-tuba**, smooth-bored (not rifled) ; **-langa**, **-parola**, smooth-tongued, soft of speech, plausible ; **-vizaĝa**, smooth-faced ; **mal-a**, rough, uneven, rugged, rugose, coarse, harsh, bumpy ; **mal-ajo**, a bump, an inequality, a roughness ; **mal-igi**, to roughen, rasp, to make harsh. *Cf.* **eben'**, **glad'**, **glit'**.

glaŭci-o, yellow horned-poppy, sea or sand-poppy (*Glaucium luteum*).

glav'-o, sword, glaive ; **-ingo**, scabbard, sheath ; **-isto**, swordsman ; **-ofrapo**, sword-blow, accolade ; **-oplato**,

Digitized by Google

flat of a sword ; **-opuŝo**, sword-thrust ; **-opiko**, sword-stab ; **-forma**, sword-shaped, gladiate ; **-fiŝo**, sword-fish (*Xiphius*). *Cf.* **rapir'**, **spad'**, **sabr'**.

glazur-o, glaze (in pottery) ; **-i**, to glaze, overlay with a vitreous coating ; **-ado**, glazing ; **-isto**, glazer. *Cf.* **emajl'**, **glace'**, **lak'**, **polur'**.

glicerin'-o, glycerine ; **-a**, glyceric.

glicini-o (bot.), wistaria.

glicirix'-o (bot.), liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*).

glikoz'-o, glucose, grape-sugar.

glim'-o, mica, glimmer ; **-a**, **-eca**, **-osimila**, **-ohava**, of mica, micaceous.

gliptotek-o, a sculpture gallery, a glyptotheca.

glit'-i, to glide, slide, slip ; **-o**, **-ado**, slide, slip, slipping, glissade ; **-ajo**, glider, carriage, gliding part (of a machine) ; **-igi**, to slide, cause to slide *or* slip, make slip ; **-iga**, slippery ; **-kuri**, to skate ; **-'ilo**, **-kurilo**, **-ŝuo**, a skate ; **-ejo**, slide, skating-place, rink ; **-'veturilo**, sleigh, sledge ; **-bobeno**, shuttle ; **rul(rad)-ilo**, roller-skate ; **ŝip-ejo**, slips, slipway ; **-emigi**, to lubricate. *Cf.* **glat'**, **ŝov'**.

glob'-o, globe, orb, ball, sphere ; **-eto**, globule, marble (plaything) ; **-a**, **-forma**, round, rotund, globular, globulous, orbed ; **-eco**, rotundity, globularity ; **bilarda -o**, billiard ball ; **fadeno-o**, a ball of thread ; **okul-o**, eyeball, apple of the eye ; **ter-o**, the earth, the terrestrial globe. *Cf.* **bul'**, **kugl'**, **pilk'**, **sfer'**.

globus-o, (the) geographical globe.

glor'-i, to glorify, extol, magnify, celebrate with praise ; **-o**, glory, high fame, lustre, renown, a glory ; **-ado**, glorying, glorification ; **-a**, glorious, celebrated, great, renowned, illustrious ; **-e**, gloriously, in glory ; **-ama**, glory-loving, ambitious ; **-amo**, **-avideco**, love of fame, ambition ; **-igi**, to glory in, become glorified, be covered with glory, glorify oneself ; **-inda**, glorious, worthy of glory, to be glorified ; **-krono**, nimbus, halo, aureole ; **mal-o**, shame, infamy, ignominy, disgrace, opprobrium ; **mal-e**, ignominiously ; **sen-a**, inglorious ; **mal-i**, to bring reproach, defame, abuse. *Cf.* **fam'**, **grandig'**, **honor'**, **majest'**.

glos-o, a gloss, comment, explanatory note ; **-isto**, glossist, glosser, glossologist ; **-aro**, glossary.

glot-o, glottis ; **-a**, glottal.

glu'-i, to stick, glue, fasten with some adhesive material ; **al-iĝi** (al), to adhere, stick, agglutinate, attach itself to, cleave to ; **al-iĝa**, **al-iĝema**, agglutinative, adhesive, sticky ; **kun-iĝi**, cohere, to stick together ; **kun-iĝemo**, cohesiveness ; **-o**, **-ajo**, glue, paste, birdlime or other

Digitized by Google

adhesive; **-eca**, gluey, viscous, glutinous, viscid; **-eco**, glueyness; **afiŝ-isto**, billsticker; **amel-o**, starch-paste; **farun-o**, flour-paste; **fiŝ-o**, fish-glue; **bird-o**, birdlime; **mal-i**, to unstick, unglue, take off. *Cf.* **aglutin'**, **gum'**.

glut'-i, to swallow, gulp, absorb; **(ek)-o**, gulp; **-ado**, swallowing, deglutition; **-o**, **-aĵo**, **-porcio**, a gulp, draught (of); **-igi**, to cram, make swallow; **en-i**, to swallow up, gulp down; **(en)-egi**, to glut, gorge (food), swallow greedily; **(en)-ema**, greedy, gluttonous; **-emulo**, glutton; **senmaĉe en-i**, to gobble (up); **for-i**, to swallow up, devour, consume, eat up.

glute-o, rump, buttock, bottom; **-a**, gluteal.

gluten-o (chem.), gluten.

gnejs-o (min.), gneiss; **-a**, gneissic.

gnom-o (myth.), gnome.

gnomon-o (astr.), gnomon; style of a sundial, gnomon.

gnu-o, gnu, horned horse (of S. Africa) (*Catoblepas gnu*).

Go, name of letter G.

gobi'-o, gudgeon (*Gobio fluviatilis*): *se ezoko piiĝis, -o ne dormu* (P.E. 390), when the pike turns religious, let the gudgeon look out.

goelet-o, schooner, small two-masted sailing-ship. *Also* **skuno**.

golf'-o, gulf, large bay *or* bight; **-eto**, bay, bight, creek, cove; **intermonta -o**, fjord, loch.

golf-o, **-ludo**, golf (game); **-ejo**, **-oplaco**, links, golfing ground; **-isto**, **-ludisto**, golfer. *Other proposed terms:* **gaŭf'**, **golfi'**.

gondol'-o, gondola; **-isto**, gondolier.

gonore-o (med.), gonorrhea.

gorĝ'-o, throat, gullet, gorge, throttle; **-eto**, **-oŝirmilo**, gorget; **-a**, of the throat, throaty, guttural; **-a sono**, **-a litero**, a guttural; **-doloro**, sore throat; **kunpremi la -on**, to throttle, strangle; **monta -o**, mountain gorge, gully, ravine; **plen-e**, full-throatedly, lustily; **el-igi**, to disgorge. *Cf.* **ezofag'**, **glut'**, **laring'**, **kol'**.

goril-o, gorilla (*Simia gorilla*).

got-a, Gothic, Gothish; **-o**, a Goth; **Gotujo**, **Gotlando**, land of the Goths, Gotland; **-lingva**, Gothic (in language); **-litere**, in Gothic type *or* character.

gotik-a (archit.), gothic. *Cf.* **ogiv'**.

gracI'-a, graceful, well-proportioned, pretty, slim; **-o** (myth.), a Grace; **-eco**, grace, gracefulness; **-e**, gracefully; **-ulino**, a belle, pretty girl, a Grace; **mal-a**, ungainly, gawkish, ugly; **mal-e**, clumsily, awkwardly; **mal-aĵo**, an awkwardness, an uncouth action; **mal-ulo**,

Digitized by Google

a gawk, lout, clown ; **sen-a**, devoid of grace, unpleasing, plain. *Cf.* **afabl'**, **bel'**, **ĉarm'**, **favor'**.

grad'-o, a degree, grade ; **-a**, **laŭ-a**, gradual, gradatory ; **-aro**, graduation, degrees (of scale) ; **-eco**, gradation ; **-igi**, to grade, graduate ; **-igo**, **-iĝo**, graduation ; **alt-e**, to a high degree ; **plejalt-e**, consummately : *en tia -o, ke*, to such an extent *or* degree that. *Cf.* **diplom'**, **rang'**.

graf'-o, earl, count ; **-ino**, countess ; **-eco**, earldom, countship ; **-lando**, earldom, county ; **vic-o**, viscount.

grafik-a, graphic, graphical, written (pertaining to the art of writing, engraving or delineating), pictorial ; **-o**, written character, writing, line-work ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a graph, diagram, piece of line-work ; **-e**, graphically, by line, drawing *or* design. *Cf.* **desegn'**.

grafit-o, graphite, plumbago, blacklead (for pencils). *Cf* **plumb'**.

grafolog-o, graphologist.

grafologi'-o, graphology ; **-a**, graphological ; **-isto**, graphologist, handwriting-expert.

grajn'-o, a grain, pip, seed, corn, or any similar particle ; **-a**, **-eca**, **-oplena**, grainy, granular, granulous ; **-eto**, granule, jot, particle ; **-igi**, to granulate ; **-igo**, granulation ; **-oledo**, shagreen ; **-pastaĵo**, seed-cake. *Cf.* **-er-**, **gran'**, **gren'**, **kern'**, **sem'**.

grak-i, to caw, croak (as a crow, rook or raven) ; **-ado**, cawing, croaking.

gram'-o, gram (metric unit of weight=15·43 grs. Troy).

gramatik'-o, grammar ; **-a**, grammatical ; **-e**, grammatically ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, a grammarian. *Cf.* **lernolibro**.

gran-o, a grain (weight). *Cf.* **grajn'**, **gren'**.

granat'-o, a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) ; **-arbo**, **-ujo**, a pomegranate tree ; **sovaĝa -ujo**, balausta, wild pomegranate tree.

grand'-a, great, large, big ; **-o**, **-eco**, size, magnitude, bulk ; greatness, bigness ; **-aĵo**, a greatness, great point, etc. ; **-eta**, **iom -a**, **sufiĉe -a**, largish, biggish, of considerable size, fairly large ; **-ega**, huge, enormous, immense, gigantic, monstrous ; **-egeco**, immensity, hugeness ; **-egulo**, a monster (size), giant (*Cf.* **gigant'**) ; **-igi**, to make great, aggrandize, magnify ; **pli-igi**, to enlarge, magnify, augment, extend, make larger ; **-iĝi**, to grow, get big, grow up ; **pli-iĝi**, to extend, increase, get bigger ; **-ulo**, a great one, grandee, magnate ; **-'anima**, magnanimous ; **-kreska**, big, bulky, of large growth ; **-monda**, of the great world, fashionable, of society ; **-pece**, **-ere**, coarse, coarsely : *-ere, -pece muelita*, coarse-ground ; **-sinjoro**, a lord,

Digitized by Google

grandee, grand seignoir ; **mal-a**, small, little, slight ; **mal-aĵo**, a smallness, small matter, trifle ; **mal-eco**, smallness ; **mal-ega**, tiny, minute, miniature, dwarfish ; **mal-egulo**, dwarf, pigmy (*Cf.* **pigmeo**) ; **mal-igi**, to make small, belittle : **ne-a**, fair-sized, of medium size, smallish ; **plimal-igi**, to lessen, reduce, diminish, decrease, mitigate, make smaller ; **plimal-iĝi**, to lessen, contract, diminish, decrease, shrink, grow smaller ; **po-e**, wholesale ; **pomal-e**, retail ; **spac-eco**, cubical contents, capacity, volume, tonnage (of ship) ; **tro-igi**, to exaggerate, magnify. *Cf.* **dik'**, **eminent'**, **glor'**, **grandioz'**, **grav'**.

grandioz'-a, grand, magnificent, noble, grandiose ; **-eco**, grandeur, magnificence ; **-e**, grandly, handsomely, with magnificence. *Cf.* **grand'**, **impon'**.

grandmogol-o, Grand Mogul.

granit'-o, granite ; **-a**, **-eca**, of granite, granite, granitic ; **-marmoro**, granitel.

gras'-o, fat, grease ; **-a**, fat, adipose, rich (land, soil, etc.) ; **-aĵo**, (the) fat, fat part ; **-aja**, fatty, greasy ; **-eco**, fatness ; **-ega**, obese, gross ; **-egeco**, obesity ; **-eta**, plump, fattish ; **-igi**, to fatten, (of land) to make fertile, dress or manure ; **-iĝi**, to fatten, grow fat ; **-makuli**, to grease, stain, soil with grease ; **mal-a**, thin, lean ; **mal-ega**, meagre, emaciated, scraggy ; **mal-iĝi**, to grow thin, become emaciated ; **porko-o**, lard ; **sen-a**, lean, spare, without fat ; **sen-aĵo**, (the) lean (of meat). *Cf.* **dik'**, **karn'**, **lard'**, **seb'**.

grat'-i, to scratch ; **-a**, scratching, that scratches ; **-ado**, scratching ; **-aĵo**, a scratch ; **el-i**, to scratch out ; **ek-i**, **-eti**, to graze (the skin, etc.) ; **-vundi**, to scratch, hurt by scratching, scarify, lacerate. *Cf.* **frot'**, **knar'**, **skrap'**.

gratifikaci-o, a gratuity, bonus.

gratul'-i, to congratulate, felicitate, wish joy to ; **-a**, congratulatory ; **-o**, a congratulation, expression of good wishes ; **-ado**, gratulation. *Cf.* **bondezir'**, **kompliment'**, **salut'**.

gratiol-o, hedge-hyssop (*Gratiola*).

graŭvak-o (min.), graywacke, grauwacke.

grav'-a, important, serious, weighty, grave ; **-aĵo**, a grave matter, (the) important part, gravamen ; **-eco**, importance, seriousness, gravity ; **-ega**, critical, momentous, solemn ; **-e**, seriously : *-e vundita*, seriously wounded ; *ne estas -e*, it does not matter ; *ne -e ! nenio -a !* never mind ! no matter ! *kio -a ĝi estas, kien ili iros ?* what matter is it where they go ? **-aspekta**, important-looking ; **-miene**, gravely, solemnly, sedately, with a grave air ; **-igi**, to make serious ; **pli-igi**, to aggravate,

Digitized by Google

make more grave *or* serious ; **mal-a,** trifling, insignificant, of no consequence, unimportant, trivial ; **mal-ajo, sen-ajo,** a triviality, trifle, bauble ; **mal-eco,** unimportance, triviality ; **malpli-igi,** to palliate, extenuate. *Cf.* **pez', serioz', signif'.**

graved'-a, with child, pregnant, enceinte, gravid ; **-eco,** gestation, pregnancy ; **-igi,** to impregnate, get with child ; **-iĝi,** to conceive, become enceinte ; **-iĝo,** conception, pregnancy ; **-iĝema,** prolific, fecund ; **-ulino,** woman with child : *monto -iĝis, muso naskiĝis* (P.E. 484). *Cf.* **akuŝ', nask'.**

gravur'-i, to engrave, grave (on wood, steel, etc.) ; **-ado, -arto,** engraving ; **-o, -ajo,** an engraving ; **-ilo,** an engraving tool, graver, burin, style ; **-isto,** an engraver ; **ligno-o,** wood-engraving, woodcut ; **punkte -i,** to stipple. *Cf.* **akvafort', ksilograf'.**

grek-a, Greek, Grecian, Greekish ; **-o,** a Greek ; **Grekujo,** Greece ; **-lingva,** Greek, in the Greek language ; **nov-a, nov-lingva,** Romaic, modern Greek ; — **-ortodoksa eklezio,** Greek Church. *Cf.* **helen'.**

gren'-o, corn, grain ; **la -oj, -aro,** cereals ; **-a,** cereal, corn ; **-'ejo,** granary, corn-loft, garner ; **-ero,** a corn, seed, grain of corn ; **-isto,** cornfactor ; **-kampo,** cornfield ; **-ujo,** corn-bin ; **-ventumilo,** corn-winnower. *Cf.* **grajn', gran', tritik'.**

grenad'-o, a grenade ; **-isto,** grenadier.

Grenland-o, Greenland ; **-ano,** Greenlander.

gri'-o, groats, grits, coarse meal, peeled grain ; **-ajo,** gruel, porridge. *Cf.* **kaĉo.**

grif-o (myth.), griffin, griffon ; (zool.) griffon, bearded vulture, lammergeyer (*Gypoëtus barbatus*).

grifel'-o, slate-pencil ; style.

gril'-o, cricket, grig (*Gryllus*) ; **hejma -o,** house-cricket ; **kampa -o,** field-cricket, grasshopper ; **talpo-o,** mole-cricket (*Gryllo-talpa*). *Cf.* **akrid', cikad', lokust'.**

grimac'-o, grimace, ugly look *or* grin, wry face ; **-i, fari -ojn,** to make faces, grin (at), grimace : *-i per la okulo(j),* to leer, ogle, make eyes, wink ; **lip-i,** to pout, make a lip, make mouths ; **-a, -anta, -ema,** grimacing, grinning ; **-ulo,** a grimacer ; **-isto,** face contortionist. *Cf.* **ridetaĉ', rikan'.**

grimp-i, to climb, clamber up, scale, creep up : *-anta kreskaĵo,* a creeper, climbing plant ; **-o, -ado,** climb, climbing ; **-anto, -isto,** climber ; **-obirdoj, -uloj,** climbing birds, climbers ; **el-i,** to clamber or climb out. *Cf.* **ramp', suprenir'.**

grinc'-i, to grind, grate, crunch (sound) ; **-o, -ado,** grate, crunch, crunching : *-ado de segilo,* grating of a saw ;

Digitized by Google

-igi la dentojn, to grind (make crunch) the teeth. *Cf.* **grat'**, **knar'**.

grip-o, la grippe, influenza. *Also* **influenco.**

gris'-a, grey; **-eco**, greyness; **-eta**, **iom -a**, greyish, a little grey; **-igi**, to grey, make grey; **-iĝi**, to turn grey, grizzle; **-barba**, grey-bearded; **-barbulo**, a grey-beard; **-hara**, grey-haired; **-flava**, natural colour, undyed (wool, etc.).

grog-o, grog.

gros'-o, gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*); **-ujo**, gooseberry bush; **-a**, **-osimila**, **-eca**, grossular; **-ajo**, **-a kaĉo**, gooseberry fool.

groŝ'-o, groschen (German coin equal to a little over one penny English): *la spesa kaj -a kalkulo de malriĉeco*, the farthing and penny calculations of poverty.

grot'-o, grotto, rock cavern, artificial cavern. *Cf.* **kavern'**.

groteak-a, grotesque; **-e**, grotesquely; **-eco**, grotesqueness; **-aĵo**, a grotesquery, an antic.

gru'-o (zool.), crane (*Grus*); *also* a crane (lifting apparatus), shadoof; **-aro**, a flight of cranes.

grum-o, groom. *Cf.* **ĉevalisto**, **lakeo.**

grumbl-i, to grumble, murmur discontentedly; **-ado**, grumbling; **-ema**, grumbling, fault-finding (in disposition); **-ulo**, a grumbler, malcontent. *Cf.* **murmur'**, **plend'**.

grunt-i, to grunt (as a pig).

grup'-o, a group, cluster; **-ano**, member of a group; **-ejo**, locale *or* meeting place of a group; **-e**, in a group or groups; **-igi**, to group, arrange, form into a group; **-iĝi**, to come together into a group, to rally.

gruz-o, gravel, grit, coarse sand, slack. *Cf.* **ŝtonetajo.**

guan-o, guano, fertilising nitrate; **-ejo**, guano *or* nitrate deposit; **-odona**, guaniferous.

gubernator-o, governor; **-ado**, **-eco**, governorship; **general-o**, governor-general. *Cf.* **guberniestro**, **provincestro**, **registo.**

guberni-o, a government (district under a governor); **-a**, governmental; **-estro**, governor. *Cf.* **registar'**.

gudr'-o, tar; **-i**, to tar; **-a**, **-eca**, **oŝmirita**, **-ita**, tarry, tarred; **-openiko**, tar-brush; **-otuko**, tarpaulin.

guf'-o, eagle owl, great owl (*Bubo maximus*). *Cf.* **strig'**, **noktu'**.

gujav-o, guava (fruit); **-ujo**, **-arbo**, guava tree (*Psidium*).

gulden'-o, gulden (Austro-Hungarian florin, nominal value 1s. 8d.); guilder (Dutch, same value). *Cf.* **floren'**.

gum'-o, gum; **araba -o**, gum arabic; **elasta -o**, gum elastic, india rubber (*see* **kaŭĉuko**); **traganta -o**, gum tragacanth; **-o laka**, gum lac; **-i**, to gum, smear with

Digitized by Google

gum ; **-a**, **-eca**, gummy ; **-eco**, gumminess ; **-arbo**, gum tree (any gum-producing tree) ; *also* popular name of **eŭkalipto**.

gumigut-o, gamboge ; **-arbo**, gamboge tree (*Garcinia cambogia*). *Cf.* **garcini'**.

gurd'-o, street-organ, barrel-organ ; **-i**, to grind out music, to strum ; **violon-eto**, hurdy-gurdy.

gurnard-o (ichth.), grey gurnard, knoad, crooner (*Trigla gurnardus*). *Cf.* **trigl'**.

gust'-o, taste, flavour ; **-eto**, a slight taste *or* flavour ; **-i**, to taste, taste (like), have the taste of ; **-igi**, to flavour, cause to taste (of) ; **-iga**, saporific ; **-'umi**, to taste (something), test by tasting ; **-umo**, **-umado**, taste, sense of taste, gustation ; **-uma**, gustatory ; **bon-a**, tasteful, savoury, palatable, nice, sapid ; **malbon-a**, nasty, disgusting ; **brul-a**, of a burning taste ; **nobel-a**, stylish, chic, nobby ; **sen-a**, tasteless, insipid ; **laŭ-e**, to taste, according to taste ; **-oplena**, tasteful : *homo kun -o*, a man of taste. *Cf.* **gu'**.

gut'-i, to drip, drop, run down ; **-eti**, to trickle, dribble ; **-'o**, a drop ; (arch.) gutta ; **-ado**, dropping, dripping ; **-igi**, to drop, let fall in drops ; **-igilo**, dropper, dropping-bottle, burette ; **el-i**, to exude, ooze out, leak ; **el-igi**, to squeeze out, express ; **tra-i**, to percolate ; **tra-ilo**, a percolator, strainer ; **viand-ajo**, **rost-ajo**, dripping ; **-ujo**, a gutter (*also* **defluilo**), dripping-pan.

gutaperk-o, gutta-percha.

guvern'-i, to educate *or* teach children in their homes, act as tutor, direct and control the education of ; **-isto**, tutor, governor, preceptor ; **-istino**, governess ; **-anto per korespondado**, correspondence tutor. *Cf.* **guberni'**, **reg'**.

guzl-o, guzla, Illyrian single-stringed musical instrument.

gvardi'-o, (the) guard, guards ; **-ano**, a guardsman, guard ; **-ejo**, guard-room ; **-a regimento**, regiment of the guards ; **antaŭ-o**, van *or* advance-guard ; **post-o**, rear-guard. *Cf.* **gard'**.

gvid'-i, to guide, show the way ; **-o**, **-ado**, guidance ; **-anto**, guide, one who is guiding, mentor ; **-isto**, a guide (by occupation) ; **-ilo**, handle-bar (of bicycle, etc.) ; **-libro**, guide-book. *Cf.* **direkt'**, **konduk'**.

Digitized by Google

Ĝ

Ninth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as *g* in George.

ĝarden'-o, garden; **-isto**, gardener; **-kulturo**, horticulture; **-laborado**, garden-work, gardening; **ĉef-isto**, head gardener; **flor-o**, flower garden; **legom-o**, kitchen garden; **publika -o**, public gardens, park.

ĝem'-i, to groan, moan; **-o**, groan; **-ado**, groaning; **-inda**, lamentable; **dolor-i**, to moan, groan with pain; **ek-i**, to sigh (*Cf.* **sopir'**); **el-i**, to groan out; **plor-i**, to sob.

ĝemel-o, a twin; **-a**, twin, geminate. *Cf.* **dunaskit'**.

ĝen'-i, to inconvenience, incommode, make uncomfortable or uneasy, disturb, embarrass, be in one's way, put under constraint, put out or about, lay a restraint on, hinder, bother, cramp: *ĉu tio tro -us vin, skribi al mi morgaŭ?* would it be too much trouble for you to write to me to-morrow?; **-a**, troublesome, in the way, embarrassing, awkward; **-ajo**, an inconvenience, a bother, impediment, trouble or nuisance; **-eco**, troublesomeness, constraint; **-eca**, stiff, constrained, prim, of restraint (air); **-ata** (kontraŭ), ill at ease, embarrassed, awkward, uncomfortable (with); **-ateco**, uneasiness, embarrassment, uncomfortableness, trouble (being felt); **-ulo**, a bore, nuisance, troublesome person; **sin -i** (pri), to be under restraint, to stand upon ceremony, put oneself about (over), disturb oneself (about); **sen-a**, easy, cool, free, offhanded, unceremonious, unconstrained; **sen-e**, freely, in a free and easy manner, coolly, at home, at one's ease.
Cf. **embaras'**, **enu'**, **klopod'**, **malhelp'**, **pen'**, **ted'**.

ĝendarm-o, gendarme, armed policeman; **-aro**, **-ejo**, gendarmerie.

ĝeneral'-a, general, relating to all, without exception; **-e**, generally, in general, as a rule; **-eco**, generalness, generality; **-ajo**, a generality; **-igi**, to generalize.
Cf. **komun'**, **ordinar'**, **plejmult'**.

ĝentil'-a, polite, courteous, civil; **-ajo**, a courtesy, a piece of politeness; **-eco**, politeness, civility; **-e**, politely, civilly; **-ulo**, a polite person, a gentleman; **mal-a**, rude, discourteous, uncivil, common, vulgar; **mal-ulo**, a rough, boor, vulgarian; **mal-ulino**, impudent hussy; **ne-a**, impolite. *Cf.* **afabl'**, **civil'**, **mild'**, **vulgar'**.

ĝerm'-o, a germ, sprout, beginning, first stage of anything; **-a**, germinal; **-i**, to germinate, sprout, shoot, spring up; **-ado**, germination; **-igi**, to germinate, cause to spring up.

Digitized by Google

ĝi', it; **-n**, it; **-a**, its, of it(s), thereof; **ĉe —**, therewith; **en —**, therein; **sur —**, thereon: *laŭ la tuta -a longo*, for (along) the whole of its length. *Cf.* **tio, si.**

ĝib'-o, hump, hunch; **-a, -ohava**, humped, hunchbacked, gibbous; **-eco**, gibbosity; **-ulo**, a hunchback; **-iĝi**, to become bent, to stoop; **unu-a**, single-humped.

ĝin-o, gin, juniper spirit.

ĝir-i, to endorse, back (a bill of exchange); **-o**, endorsement; **-anto**, endorser; **-ato**, endorsee; **-obanko**, bank of circulation. *Cf.* **trat'.**

ĝiraf'-o, giraffe (*Giraffa*).

ĝis' (prep. and conj.), until, till, as far as, up to, down to, to: *ni akompanis ilin — ilia domo*, we went with them as far as their house; *ruĝa li estas de la kapo — piedoj*, he is red from head to foot; *li proponis — dek kvin ŝilingoj por la hundo*, he offered as much as (up to) 15s. for the dog; *la prezo falis — tri cendoj*, the price fell to three cents; *ami — frenezi̇ĝo*, to love to distraction; *— kiam vi rifuzos humiliĝi?* how long (till when) wilt thou refuse to humble thyself?; *mi esperas, ke — la somero mi tute resaniĝos*, I hope that by the summer I shall be quite well; *de matene — vespere*, from morn till night; *mi eĉ ne aŭdis pri tio — hodiaŭ*, I did not even hear about it before (till) to-day; *sidi en laboroj — super la oreloj* (P.E. 864), to be over ears in work; *mi atendos, — li venos*, I will wait until (till) he comes; **— nun**, hitherto, up to now, as yet; **-nuna**, present, existing, up to now; **-morta**, lifelong; **-morte**, all one's life, till death; **— revido**, au revoir, so long; **— tiam**, till then; **— tie**, so far, as far as that, up to there. *Cf.* **al, antaŭ ol, ne pli frue ol.**

Ĝo, *jo*, name of letter Ĝ.

ĝoj'-i, to be glad, rejoice; **-o, -ado**, joy, rejoicing; **-a**, glad, joyous, joyful; **-e**, gladly, joyfully, fain; **-ega**, delighted, jubilant; **-ego, -egado**, jubilation; **-igi**, to gladden, cheer, rejoice, make joyful; **-iga**, gladdening, gladsome, cheering, exhilarating; **mal-i**, to be sorry, grieve, regret; **mal-o**, sorrow, grief; **mal-a**, sad, heavy, sorrowing; **mal-iga**, saddening, distressing, doleful; **sen-a**, joyless, mirthless, dull; **-plena**, joyful, bright, delighted. *Cf.* **bedaŭr', gaj', ĝu', kontent'.**

ĝu'-i, to enjoy, find pleasure in, have the use or benefit of, relish; **-o, -ado**, enjoyment, gratification, gusto; **-egi**, to delight in; **-ego**, delight; **-amo**, love of enjoyment, sensuality, epicureanism; **-ama**, pleasure-seeking, sensual; **-a, -plena, -orĉa**, of enjoyment, enjoyable; **-iloj**, means of enjoyment. *Cf.* **ĝoj', plezur.'**

Digitized by Google

ĝust'-a, correct, right, exact, just, very: *la -a vojo*, the right way; *en la -a momento*, at the right moment; *la -a homo por tio*, the very (just the) man for that; *-a respondo*, a correct reply; *-a pesilo*, a just balance; *sur la -a loko, -aloke*, in the right place; **-ajo**, a right thing, something seasonable; **-e**, exactly, correctly, just, right: *-e pro tio*, just for that, for that very reason; *-e hodiaŭ*, this very day; *-e antaŭ mi*, just (exactly, right) in front of me; *tio estas -e la esenco de la afero*, that is the very gist of the matter; *-e en la sama tago*, on the very same day, on the same day exactly; *-e antaŭ du monatoj*, just 2 months ago; *-e diri*, strictly speaking; **-eco**, exactness, correctness, rightness; **(al)-igi**, to correct, amend, rectify, regulate, adjust, put right *or* straight, chasten; **-igilo**, balance-wheel, regulator, governor; **-atempa**, seasonable, timely, opportune, apropos; **-atempe**, at the right time, to time, opportunely; **mal-a**, wrong, false, incorrect; **mal-e**, wrongly, perversely; **mal-ajo**, a falsity, perversity; **mal-igi**, to pervert, falsify; **ne-a**, incorrect, inexact, inaccurate: *la ne-a fino de la bastono*, the wrong end of the stick; **ne-ajo**, an inaccuracy; **ne-loka**, out-of-place, malapropos; **real-igi, re-igi**, to readjust, put back in its place again. *Cf.* **just', jus, korekt', prav', preciz', tuj, ver'**.

H

Tenth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as in *have, house;* always aspirated.

ha', ah! ha!

hades-o, Hades. *Cf.* **geheno, infero.**

hadĵi-o, hadji, one who has performed the Mecca pilgrimage.

hajduk-o, haiduck, Hungarian foot-soldier.

hajl'-o, hail; **-i**, to hail; *-as*, it hails; **-ero**, a hailstone; **-neĝo, -pluvo**, sleet.

hak'-i, to hew, chop, hack, cut, jab, dig into (spurs teeth); **-ilo**, axe; **-ileto**, hatchet, chopper; **batal-ilo**, battle-axe; **fojn(paĵl)-ilo**, chaff-cutter; **-o**, a chop, hack, blow with an axe; **-ado**, hewing; **(de)-aĵoj**, chips, etc.; **-isto**, hewer; **arbo-isto**, woodcutter; **ŝton-isto**, quarry-man, stone-mason; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to trim, dress, square (timber, stone), to poll, lop (trees); **de-i**, to hew, lop *or* cut off; **dis-i**, to hew in pieces, chop up; **ek-i, fuŝ-i**, to hack, chop about, mutilate in cutting; **el-i**, to hew out: *el-i al si vojon*, to hew *or* carve out one's way; **tra-i**, to split with an axe.

Digitized by Google

hal'-o, covered market-place ; hall. *Cf.* **ĉambrego, salono, vestiblo.**

halads'-o, fume, exhalation (of charcoal, or other burning matter) ; **-i**, to fume, reek, exhale, emit suffocating vapour. *Cf.* **fum'.**

halebard-o, halberd, pole-axe ; **-isto**, halberdier.

haleluja !, hallelujah !

halt'-i, to stop, halt, pause, come to a stop ; **-adi**, to keep on stopping, to loiter, stay ; **ek-i, -eti**, to pause, make a short stop ; **-o**, a halt, stop, pause ; **-ejo**, a stopping place, halt, station ; **-u !** halt ! stop ! ; **-igi**, to stop, cause to stop, halt, bring to rest ; **-e, -ade**, haltingly, often stopping ; **-igilo**, a brake (for vehicles), a stop-catch ; **-igisto**, brakesman ; **-igŝuo**, brake-shoe, skid, drag ; **-igi la spiron**, to hold one's breath ; **ne-igebla**, irresistible, uncontrollable ; **antaŭ-igi**, to check, prevent, restrain ; **sen-a**, continuous, without stop, through (train, etc.) ; **sen-e**, uninterruptedly, continuously ; **spir-o**, pause, stop for breath. *Cf.* **lam', intermit', paŭz', ŝtop', rest'.**

halter-o, dumb-bell ; **-oj**, halteres, balancers (of insects).

halucinaci-o, hallucination. *Also* **sentotrompiĝo.**

hamak'-o, hammock.

hamstr'-o, hamster, German marmot (*Mus cricetus*).

hans-o, a hanse, confederation of commercial towns ; **-a**, hanse, hanseatic ; **-ano**, a hansard, hanseatic merchant.

har'-o, hair, a hair ; **-a**, of hair, hair ; **-aĵo**, hair stuff, hairy covering, coat, fleece ; **-aĵa, -okovrita**, shaggy, hairy ; **-'aro, -oj**, hair, head of hair, etc., wig ; **-'ego**, bristle ; **-eto, -etoj**, fine hair, down ; **-arango**, coiffure, head-dress ; **-dika**, capillary ; **-dislimo, -disiĝo**, parting (in head of hair) ; **-fasketo**, lock, tress of hair ; **-'ligo, -ligaĵo**, plait of hair, pigtail, queue ; **-tubero, kol-oj, kol-aro**, mane (of horse, lion, etc.) ; **lip-oj**, moustache ; **okul-oj**, eyelashes ; **vang-oj**, whiskers ; **sen-a**, hairless, bald (*also* **kalva**) ; **sen-aĵo**, a bald spot, tonsure ; **sen-eco**, baldness, calvities (*also* **kalveco**) ; **sen-igi**, to become bald, lose one's hair ; **sen-ulo**, a bald pate, baldhead. *Cf.* **lan', hirt', vil'.**

hard'-i (kontraŭ), to harden, season, steel (against) ; to temper, anneal, case-harden ; **-ado**, hardening, seasoning, tempering ; **-ita**, hardened, hardy, weather-beaten, tempered : *-ita fandaĵo*, case-hardened *or* chilled casting ; *-ita kontraŭ la mara malsano*, seasoned against sea-sickness ; **-iteco**, temper, hardness. *Cf.* **malmolig', obstinig'.**

harem-o, harem.

Digitized by Google

haring'-o, herring (*Clupea harengus*) ; **fumajita -o**, bloater.
harmoni'-o, harmony ; **-a**, of harmony, harmonious ; **-scienco**, harmonics, science of harmony ; **-e**, harmoniously ; **-i** (kun), to harmonize, be in harmony (with) ; **-igi**, to harmonize, fit harmony to.
harmonik-o, harmonica (mus. instr. of strips of glass or metal).
harmonium-o, harmonium ; **orgen-o**, American organ.
harp'-o, harp ; **-i**, to harp ; **-isto**, harper, harpist, minstrel.
harpi-o (myth.), harpy ; **harpy-eagle** (*Thrasaëtus harpyia*).
harpun'-o, harpoon ; **-isto**, harpooner ; **-pafilo**, harpoon-gun.
haŭbiz-o, howitzer.
haŭt'-o, skin ; *-a malsano*, skin *or* cutaneous disease ; *dejeti la -on*, to cast the skin ; **sen-igi**, to skin, flay ; **-bruneco**, **-bruniĝo**, sunburn ; **-ero**, a scale, scurf (of skin). *Cf.* **epiderm'**, **fel'**.
hav'-i, to have ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, possessions, property, what one has ; **-ebla** (ĉe), that can be had (of), obtainable (at) ; **-inda**, worth having ; **-igi**, to procure, get, cause to have, afford ; **-igi al si**, to get for oneself, provide oneself with ; **bien-anto**, landholder ; **en-i**, to contain, hold ; **en-o**, contents, subject-matter (of a story, etc.) ; **en-ebleco**, capacity, tonnage (of a ship) ; **mal-i**, to lack, be wanting in ; **mank-a**, defective, deficient ; **sen-a**, destitute, indigent ; **sen-eco**, destitution, indigence ; **sen-ulo**, a destitute person, a lackall ; **sen-igi**, to impoverish ; **senen-a**, empty ; **sido-a**, domiciled, settled ; **sur-i**, to have on, wear, bear ; **vost-a**, tailed. *Cf.* **posed'**, **ricev'**, **ten'**.
haven'-o, port, harbour, haven ; **-urbo**, seaport town ; **milita -o**, naval harbour ; **komerca -o**, commercial port.
hazard-o, chance, hazard ; **-a ludo**, game of chance ; **-e**, at random, by chance, by a fluke ; **-e ludi**, **-e kartludi**, to gamble, game ; **-a kartludisto**, gambler, gamester. *Cf.* **okaz'**, **risk'**, **ŝanc'**.
he'! hey !
hebre'-a, Hebrew, Hebraic, Jewish ; **-o**, a Hebrew, Jew ; **-eco**, Jewishness ; **-a lingvo**, Hebrew (the language) ; **-isto**, a hebraist ; **-a kvartalo**, ghetto. *Cf.* **Izraelid'**, **jud'**.
hebreism-o, a hebraism.
heder'-o, ivy (*Hedera helix*) ; **-a**, of ivy, hederal ; **-eca**, **-osimila**, hederaceous ; **-ekovrita**, ivied, ivy-mantled.
heĝir-o, hegira (of Mohammed).
hejm'-o, home ; **-a**, **-eca**, of home, home, homely, homelike ; **-ama**, **-ema**, **-sida**, home-loving, home-keeping, domestic ; **-a domo**, **-a bieno**, homestead ;

Digitized by Google

-lando, home-land, native country; **-a lingvo**, native tongue; **-a rondo, -anaro**, home-circle; **-e**, at home; **-en**, homeward(s), home (to); **-edukita**, home-bred, homely; **-eniro(a)nta**, homeward bound; **-farita**, homemade; **-celanta**, homing (as the carrier pigeon); **-ensopira**, home-sick; **-e vestita**, homely, clad in homespun; **en-restulo**, a stay-at-home, recluse; **sen-a**, homeless; **sen-ulo**, a vagrant, homeless one. *Cf.* **dom'**.

hejt'-i, to stoke, fire, heat, feed (a stove, fire, etc.): *-i fornon, ĉambron*, to heat an oven (stove), room; **-o, -ado**, heating, stoking; **-aĵo**, fuel; **-ejo**, stoke-hole; **-isto**, fireman, stoker. *Cf.* **varmig'**.

hekatomb'-o, hecatomb.

heksametr-o, hexameter.

hektar'-o, hectare (1),000 sq. meters=2·47 acres).

hektograf-o, hectograph; **-i**, to hectograph.

hektogram-o, hectogram (=3·527 ozs. Avoirdupois).

hektolitr-o, hectoliter (=22 gallons or about 2¾ bushels).

hektometr-o, hectometer (=about half a furlong, ·06214 mile).

hel'-a, bright, clear; light (in colour): *-a tago*, a bright, clear day; **-blua**, light blue, bright blue (*Cf.* **pala**); **-kolora**, bright-coloured; *la laŭta, -a voĉo de la koko*, the loud, clear voice of the cock; **-aĵo**, a brightness, a bright spot; **-eco**, brightness, clarity; **-igi**, to clear, clarify; **-iga bano** (phot.), clearing-bath; **-iĝi**, to clear up, become bright; **mal-a**, dark, dull, dusky, sombre: *mal-a bluo*, a dark blue; *mal-a tago*, a dull, gloomy day; **mal-eco**, dullness, dimness; obscurity, gloom; **mal-iĝi**, to become dull, to darken over. *Cf.* **bril'**, **klar'**, **lum'**, **pal'**, **seren'**.

helebor-o, white hellebore (*Helleborus*); **nigra -o**, black hellebore, Christmas rose.

helen-a, Hellenic, Grecian, Greek; **-o**, a Hellene, Greek; **-eco**, hellenism; **-igi**, to hellenize; **-isto**, a hellenist. *Cf.* **grek'**.

helenism-o, hellenism, a hellenism; **-a**, hellenistic.

heler-o, heller (small Austrian coin, 1-100th of krone, 1-10d.).

heliant-o, helianthus, sunflower (*also* **sunfloro**); **tubera -o**, Jerusalem artichoke (*H. tuberosus*). *Cf.* **artiŝoko**.

helic-o, helix; screw, propeller (of ship, aeroplane, etc.); **-a**, helical, spiral; **-forma**, heliciform, helicoidal; **-ero**, turn, spire (of screw); **-a risorto**, helical spring. *Cf.* **helik'**, **ŝraŭb'**.

helifiriz-o, immortelle, everlasting (*Helichrysum*).

helik-o, snail (*Helix*); **-aĵo**, snail-meat. *Cf.* **helic'**, **limak'**.

heliostat-o, heliostat.

heliotrop-o (astr., bot.), heliotrope.

Digitized by Google

helium-o (chem.), helium.

help'-i (al, -a), to help, aid, succour; **-o, -ado**, help, aid, assistance, succour; **-a**, auxiliary, helpful, ancillary; **-a mono**, subsidy, grant in aid; **-ema**, helpful, ready to help, obliging, useful; **-emeco**, helpfulness; **-anto**, helper, one who aids; **-isto**, an assistant, aid; **-istino**, female *or* lady help, or assistant; **-istaro**, staff (of assistants), auxiliaries, auxiliary troops; **-ilo**, an aid, means of help, tool, implement; **-u!** **-on!** help!; **kun-i**, to assist, co-operate, abet, conduce to; **kun-o**, assistance, co-operation, united help, concurrence; **kun-anto**, helpmate, fellow-helper; **mal'-i**, to hinder, thwart, balk, handicap, impede, preclude, prevent; **mal-o**, a hindrance, obstacle; **sen-e**, unaided, alone, without help, by oneself; **sen-a**, unaided, irremediable. *Cf.* **asist'**, **deten'**, **maleblig'**, **kunlabor'**, **ne povi ne.**

hematit-o (min.), hematite, a blood-red ore.

hemikrani-o, hemicrania, megrim, neuralgic headache.

hemiplegi-o (med.), hemiplegia; **-a**, hemiplegic.

hemoglobin-o (anat.), hemoglobin.

hemoragi-o, hemorrhage.

hemorojd-oj, piles, hemorrhoids; **-a**, hemorrhoidal.

hepat'-o, liver; **-a**, of the liver, hepatic; **-a malsano**, liver complaint.

herakle-o, cow-parsnip, hogweed (*Heracleum*).

heraldik-o, heraldry; **-a**, heraldic. *Cf.* **blazon'**, **herold'**.

herb'-o, grass, a herb; **-a, -eca, -orica**, of grass, herbal, herbaceous, grassy, verdant; **-ajo, -aro**, herbage; **-etaro, -okovro**, turf, sward; **-e, -etare kovri**, to turf; **-'ejo**, grass-field, mead, meadow; **paŝt-ejo**, a pasture, pasturage; **-ero**, blade of grass; **-obedo**, grass-plot; **-omanĝa, -omanĝanta**, herbivorous; **-okolekto**, herbarium; **malbonaj -oj**, weeds. *Cf.* **torf'**, **vegetaj'**.

herbari-o, herbarium.

hered'-i, to inherit, succeed to; **-o, -ajo**, heritage, inheritance; **-a**, hereditary; **-a havo, -a bieno**, hereditary possession, patrimony; **-a meblajo, -ajo**, an heirloom; **-anto**, heir, inheritor; **-antino**, heiress, inheritrix; **-ebla**, heritable, real; **-eco**, heredity; **-ordo**, order of succession, succession; **kun-eco**, co-heirship; **sen-igi**, to disinherit, cut off from inheritance. *Cf.* **testament'**.

herez'-o, heresy; **-a, -eca**, of heresy, heretical, heterodox; **-e**, heretically; **-eco**, hereticalness, heterodoxy; **-ulo**, a heretic; **ĉef-ulo**, arch-heretic, heresiarch.

herkules-o, a Hercules, a strong man; **-a**, herculean.

hermafrodit-o, a hermaphrodite; **-a**, hermaphroditic, of double sex; **-eco**, hermaphrodism.

Digitized by Google

hermet(ik)-a, hermetic: *-e ŝtopita,* hermetically sealed; **-igi,** to render tight against.
herni'-o, hernia, rupture; **-a,** hernial; **-a bandaĝo,** truss; **-ulo,** a sufferer from hernia, a ruptured person; **entordita -o,** strangulated hernia.
hero'-o, hero; **-ino,** heroine; **-a,** heroic; **-aĵo,** a heroic deed, a heroism, exploit; **-eco,** heroism; **-e,** heroically.
herold'-o, herald. *Cf.* **heraldik'.**
heterogen-a, heterogeneous; **-eco,** heterogeneity.
hetman-o, hetman, ataman, chieftain, Cossack general.
hezit-i, to hesitate; **-o, -ado,** hesitation, hesitancy; **-anta, -ema,** hesitant, hesitating. *Cf.* **ŝancelig'.**
hiacint'-o (bot.), bluebell (*of* England), wild hyacinth (*Scilla nutans*); (min.), jacinth, hyacinth. *Cf.* **kampanolo, skilo.**
hibisk-o (bot.), hibiscus.
hibrid-a, hybrid, crossbred, mongrel; **-eco,** hybridism.
hidr-o (myth., zool.), hydra.
hidrarg'-o, mercury, quicksilver, hydrargyrum; **-a,** mercurial; **-aĵo,** silvering (for silvering glass).
hidraŭlik-o, hydraulics; **-a,** hydraulic.
hidrofobi'-o, hydrophob-ia; **-a,** —ic, rabid, mad. *Cf.* **rabi'.**
hidrogen'-o, hydrogen.
hidrografi-o, hydrograph-y; **-a,** —ic; **-isto,** —er.
hidrometri-o, hydrometry; **-a,** hydrometric.
hidropati-o, hydropathy; **-a,** hydropathic; **-ejo,** a hydropathic (institute); **-isto,** hydropathist.
hidrops-o, dropsy, hydropsy; **-a,** dropsical; **-ulo,** a dropsical person.
hidroskop-o, hydroscope; **-a,** hydroscopic.
hidrostatik-o, hydrostatics; **-a,** hydrostatic.
hidroterapi-o, hydrotherapy.
hien'-o, hyena (*Hyæna*).
hierarĥi-o, hierarch-y; **-a,** —ical; **-estro,** hierarch.
hieraŭ', yesterday; **-a,** of yesterday: *en la -a nokto,* — *nokte,* last night, yesterday evening; — *antaŭ du semajnoj,* yesterday fortnight; **antaŭ** —, the day before yesterday.
hieroglif-o, hieroglyph; **-a,** hieroglyphic.
higien'-o, hygiene, hygienics; **-a,** hygienic; **-isto,** hygienist.
higrometr-o, hygrometer.
higrometri-o, hygrometry; **-a,** hygrometrical.
himen-o (anat.), hymen.
himene-a, hymeneal. *Also* **edziĝa.**
himn'-o, hymn; **-aro,** hymnody, a hymnal, collection of hymns, hymn-book; **-isto,** himnologist.
hin-o, hin, Jewish liquid measure (=1 gall. 2 pts.).

Digitized by Google

hind-a, Indian, East Indian; **-o**, an Indian, Hindu; **Hindujo**, India, Hindustan.

hiperbol-o (geom.), hyperbola; (rhet.), hyperbole; **-a**, hyperbolical, exaggerated in terms.

hiperemi-o (med.), hyperæmia.

hiperik-o, St. John's wort (*Hypericum*).

hipermetropi-o (med.), hypermetropy.

hipertrofi-o, hypertrophy; **-a**, hypertrophied.

hipnot-o, hypnotic sleep, hypnotism; **-a**, hypnotic; **-igi**, to hypnotize; **-iganto**, **-igisto**, hypnotizer; **-igato**, hypnotic subject; **-iĝi**, to become hypnotized.

hipnotism-o, hypnotism (science).

hipodrom-o, race-course, hippodrome.

hipoglos-o, halibut (*Pleuronectes hipoglosus*).

hipoĥondri-o, hypochondria, low spirits, vapours; **-a**, hypochondriacal; **-ulo**, a hypochondriac. *Cf.* **splen'**.

hipokaŝtan-o, horse chestnut tree. *Also* **maronujo**.

hipokrit'-i, to dissimulate, simulate, feign to be what one is not, play the hypocrite, make a pretence to, to cant; **-a**, hypocritical, canting, sanctimonious; **-aĵo**, an hypocrisy, piece of cant; **-eco**, hypocrisy, dissimulation, cant; **-ulo**, a hypocrite, pretender, dissembler. *Cf.* **afekt'**, **ŝajnig'**.

hipopotam'-o, hippopotamus.

hipotek'-o, mortgage, hypothecation, hypothec, lien; **-i**, to mortgage, hypothecate; **-a akto**, mortgage deed; **-ebla**, mortgageable; **-e**, on mortgage; **ŝip-o**, bottomry.

hipotez'-o, hypothesis; **-a**, hypothetical; **-i**, to hypothesize, take for granted, assume. *Cf.* **supoz'**.

hirt-a, (of hair) bristly, rough, scrubby: *-a barbo*, a scrubby beard; **-iĝi**, to bristle, stand on end. *Cf.* **hara'**, **vil'**.

hirud'-o, leech (*Hirudo*).

hirund'-o, swallow (*Hirundo rustica*); **-ino**, hen-swallow, hirundine; **-a**, **-osimila**, hirundine, swallow-like; **-vosta**, swallow-tailed; **mur-o**, martin, house-martin (*H. urbica*); **bord-o**, **sablo-o**, sand-martin (*H. riparia*); **mar-o**, tern, sea-swallow (*Terna fluviatilis*).

hiskiam'-o, henbane (*Hyoscyamus*).

hisop-o, hyssop (*Hyssopus*).

hispan-a, Spanish; **-o**, a Spaniard; **Hispanujo**, Spain; **-a lingvo**, Spanish (language).

histologi-o, histolog-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —ist.

histeri'-o, hysteria, hysterics; **-a**, **-ema**, hysterical; **-e**, hysterically; **-ulo**, **-ulino**, an hysterical person.

histori'-o (pri, de), history, story (of); **-a**, historic, of history; **-a**, **-plena**, **-riĉa**, storied, historic; **-isto**, historian; **antaŭ-a**, prehistoric. *Cf.* **fabel'**, **rakont'**.

histrik'-o, porcupine (*Histrix*).

Digitized by Google

hm ! hm ! (exclamation).
ho, name of the letter H.
ho' ! oh ! ho ! — **ve !** alas !
hoboj'-o, oboe, hautboy, hoboy ; **-isto,** oboist, hautboyist.
hodiaŭ', to-day : — *vespere,* this evening ; — *nokte,* to-night ; **-a,** of to-day, to-day's, hodiernal : *en la -a tago,* this day, this very day, in the present day ; *de — po-t monato,* a month from to-day, this day month ; *ĉu — estas varme aŭ malvarme?* is to-day warm or cold, is it warm or cold to-day ? *Cf.* **tag'.**
hok'-o, hook ; **-a, -forma, -ohava,** hooked ; **-ego, -a bastono,** crook ; **-eto,** small hook, catch, tache ; **-i,** to hook ; **-fadeno, -ŝnuro,** angler's line ; **-stango,** gaff, boat-hook ; **fiŝ-o,** fish-hook ; **-e fiŝ(kapt)i, fiŝ-i,** to angle, use hook and line ; **pord'-o,** door or gate hinge. *Cf.* **agraf', ĉarnir', kroĉ', kurb'.**
hoke-o, hockey (game).
hola ! hullo ! hulloa !
Holand-a, of Holland, Dutch ; **-o,** Holland ; **-ano,** Dutchman, Hollander ; **-a ĝino,** hollands. *Cf.* **Nederland'.**
hold-o, hold (of ship).
hom'-o, a man, human being, ; **(la) -oj,** men, mankind, people : *paro da -oj, viro kaj virino,* a couple of people, a man and a woman ; *-oj de ambaŭ seksoj,* persons of both sexes ; **(la) -o, -aro,** man, mankind, humanity, the human race ; **-a,** of man, human, anthropic : *la -a gento,* the human race ; **-aĉo,** wretch, creature, mean specimen of a man ; **-ama,** humane, philanthropic ; **-amo, -ameco,** humanity, philanthropy, benevolence ; **-amulo,** humanitarian, philanthropist ; **-amaso,** a crowd of people, populace ; **-eco,** humanity, humanness, human nature, manhood ; **-ego,** giant, monster of a man ; **-eto,** manikin, little man, small person, dwarf, pigmy (*Cf.* **pigmeo**) ; **-evita, -evitema, -omalama,** misanthropic ; **-evitulo,** a misanthrope ; **-forma,** in human shape ; **-hava,** inhabited, peopled ; **-havigi,** to populate, people ; **-ido,** child, son of man ; **-idaro,** children of men ; **-ino,** a female (of species homo, *Cf.* ino) ; **inter-a,** social, human : *la inter-aj rilatoj,* social relations ; **-kaptilo,** mantrap ; **-manĝulo,** man-eater, anthropophagite, cannibal (*also* **kanibalo**) ; **-mortigo,** homicide, manslaughter ; **-mortiginto, -mortigisto,** a homicide, a murderer ; **-mortiga,** homicidal ; **-simila,** manlike, anthropoid ; **-truo,** manhole ; **ĉiu-a,** universal ; **fi-o,** villain, blackguard ; **kavern-oj,** cave-men ; **kvazaŭ-o,** dummy, lay-figure, scarecrow ; **mal-o,** monster, inhuman wretch ; **mal-igi,** to dehumanize ; **multe-a,**

Digitized by Google

-plena, populous, crowded, full; **sen-a**, uninhabited, desert, empty of people; **sen-igi**, to depopulate, desolate, lay waste; **super-o**, superman. *Cf.* **human'**, **person'**, **popol'**, **vir'**.

homeopat-o, a homœopath, homœopathist.

homeopati'-o, homœopathy; **-a**, homœopathic.

homogen-a, homogeneous; **-eco**, homogeneity. *Cf.* **samnatura**, **unuspeca**.

homonim'-a, homonymous; **-o**, a homonym; **-eco**, homonymy.

honest'-a, honest, upright, straightforward, honourable, unsullied; **-e**, honourably, uprightly; **-o**, **-eco**, integrity, uprightness, honesty; **la -uloj**, the upright; **mal-a**, dishonest, dishonourable, crooked; **mal-aĵo**, a dishonesty, a piece of dishonourable conduct; **mal-eco**, dishonesty, deceit. *Cf.* **honor'**, **lojal'**.

honor'-i, to honour, treat with honour, (Old Eng.) worship; **-a**, that honours, honorary, honorific; **-'o**, honour, honouring: *per mia -o*, on (by) my honour; *pro la -o de*, in honour of; *fari -on al*, to do honour to; **-ebla**, honourable, respectable; **-inda**, worthy, honourable, respected, meriting honour, "worshipful"; **-aĵo**, **-a titolo**, **-a vorto**, an honorific, honorary title, etc.; **-ata**, honoured, distinguished; **mal-i**, to dishonour, disgrace, insult, affront, do shame to; **mal-a**, dishonouring, shameful, disgraceful, insulting, derogatory; **mal-o**, dishonour, ignominy, shame, disgrace, indignity, affront; **sen-a**, unhonoured; **sen-igi**, to dishonour, discredit, degrade, defame. *Cf.* **glor'**, **honest'**, **ofend'**.

honorari-o, honorarium, fee, remuneration; **-i**, to fee. *Cf.* **salajro**.

hont'-i, to be *or* feel ashamed: *li -is siajn larmojn* or *pri* (*pro*) *siaj larmoj*, he was ashamed of his tears; **-o**, shame; **-a**, of shame, shameful; **-aĵo**, a deed of shame, an infamy; **-anta**, ashamed, abashed; **-ema**, bashful, demure, shamefaced, shy, coy, modest, chaste; **-inda**, shameful, to be ashamed of, indecent, gross; **-indaĵo**, a shame, reproach, a disgrace, an indecency, turpitude; **-igi**, to shame, abash, make ashamed, put to shame, confound, humiliate; **-iga**, shameful, humiliating, disgraceful; **-iĝi**, to become ashamed, be ashamed; **sen-a**, shameless, barefaced, impudent, immodest, brazen; **sen-e**, unabashed, shamelessly; **sen-eco**, effrontery, impudence, shamelessness. *Cf.* **malglor'**, **konfuziĝ'**, **prud'**.

hor'-o, an hour, time of day: *kioma -o estas?* what time is it? what o'clock is it?; **-aro**, **-libro**, a time-table;

Digitized by Google

fervoja -libro, railway time-table book; -montrilo, hour hand (of clock, etc.); ĉiu-a, ĉiu-e, hourly; leciona -o, lesson time; mangxo-o, meal time, dinner hour; poŝt-o, post time.

hordeˈ-o, barley (*Hordeum*); **-akvo**, barley-water.

horizontˈ-o, horizon; **-a ebeno**, plane of the horizon.

horizontalˈ-a, horizontal; **-e**, horizontally.

horlogˈ-o, timepiece, clock, horologe; **-eto, poŝ-o**, watch; **sabla -o**, hour-glass, sand-glass; **sun-o**, sundial; **kukol-o**, cuckoo-clock; **vek-o**, alarm-clock; **-isto**, clock or watchmaker, horologist; **-ujo**, clock *or* watch case.

horoskop-o, horoscope; **-a**, horoscopic; **-isto**, horoscopist.

hortensi-o, hydrangea (*Hydrangea hortensis*).

hortulanˈ-o, ortolan (*Emberiza hortulana*).

hosan-o, hosanna.

hospitalˈ-o, hospital; **kampa -o**, field hospital; **infekta -o**, fever hospital. *Also* **malsanulejo, ambulanco.**

hostiˈ-o, host, consecrated wafer.

hotelˈ-o, hotel; **-mastro**, hotel-keeper, proprietor.

hu! hoo!

hub-o, hide of land (60—100 acres), a small holding, homestead; **-ulo**, owner of a hide of land, small-holder.

hufˈ-o, hoof; **-ferajo, -fero**, horseshoe; **-feri**, to shoe (a horse, etc.) *also* **subforĝi**; **-feristo**, farrier, shoeing-smith; **-frapi**, to kick (with the hoof); **-najlo**, hobnail; **-najla**, hobnailed; **-signo**, hoof-mark; **unu-ulo**, a solipede; **du-a**, cloven-footed, cloven-hoofed, bisulcate.

hum-o, humus, vegetable mould, soil; **-a**, humous, humic.

humanˈ-a, humane, compassionate; **-eco**, humanity, benevolence; **-e**, humanely, with humanity; **-igi**, to humanize, civilize; **ne-a**, inhuman, savage; **sen-eco**, inhumanity, savagery, barbarity.

humanism-o, humanism; **-a**, humanistic.

humanist-o, a humanist.

humer-o (anat.), humerus, long bone of upper arm; **-a**, humeral. *Cf.* **ŝultro.**

humilˈ-a, humble, lowly; **-eco**, humility, humbleness; **-e**, humbly; **-ega, -aĉa**, cringing, grovelling; **-ema**, humble-minded, meek in spirit; **la -uloj**, the humble; **-igi**, to humiliate, humble, abase, mortify; **-iĝi**, to humble oneself, condescend, stoop, bow, submit, eat humble pie; **devi -iĝi**, to be humiliated, have to come down a peg; **-igo, -iĝo**, humiliation, mortification; **mal-a**, haughty, proud, high-minded; **mal-ega**, arrogant, imperious, insolent; **mal-eco**, pride, arrogance. *Cf.* **arogˈ, fierˈ, hontigˈ, mildˈ, modestˈ.**

humorˈ-o, humour, temper (of mind), mood, vein, frame of

Digitized by Google

mind; **bon-a**, good-tempered; **bon-e**, in a good humour, in good spirits, good-humouredly; **malbon-a**, ill-humoured, peevish, cross, out-of-temper; **-aĵo**, a piece of humour, humorous trait, witty saying, funny story, etc, humour; **-aĵa**, humorous, droll, humoristic; **-(aĵ)isto**, a humorist.

hund'-o, dog; **-ino**, bitch; **-oviro**, dog, male-dog; **-ido**, puppy, pup; **-a**, doggish, canine; **-aĉo**, hound (contemptuous), brute of a dog, mongrel; **-eto**, **-ĉjo**, little dog, doggy; **-etaĉo**, **ĥi-o**, cur, mongrel; **ĉas-o**, **kur-o**, **lepor-o**, sporting dog, hound, greyhound; **-aro**, **ĉas-aro**, kennel, pack of hounds; **-ejo**, **-odometo**, kennel, dog's house; **cerv-o**, staghound; **fos-o**, **ter-o**, terrier; **gard-o**, watchdog; **halt-o**, pointer; **kaŭr-o**, setter; **kort-o**, yard-dog; **rat-o**, ratter; **sang-o**, blood-hound; **ŝaf-o**, sheep-dog, collie. *Cf.* **buldog'**, **dog'**, **mops'**, **vertag'**.

hungar-a, Hungarian; **-o**, a Hungarian; **-ujo**, Hungary.

hura! hurrah! **-o**, a cheer, an hurrah; **-i**, to cheer.

hurd-o, a hurdle; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to hurdle, put hurdles round; **ĉirkaŭ-o**, **ŝaf-aro**, fold; **-okuro**, hurdle race.

husar'-o (milit.), hussar.

huz'-o, great sturgeon, white sturgeon (*Acipenser huso*); **-aĵo**, sturgeon meat. *Cf.* **sturg'**, **sterled'**.

Ĥ

Eleventh letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as *ch* in *loch*. Sometimes replaced by K.

ĥameleon-o, chameleon (*Chamæleo*); **-a**, of or like a chameleon, changeable.

ĥan-o, Khan; **-eco**, **-lando**, khanate.

ĥaos'-o, chaos; **-a**, chaotic; **-e**, chaotically.

ĥejrant-o, wallflower, wall gillyflower (*Cheiranthus*). *Cf.* **levkojo**.

ĥeloni-o, turtle, sea-tortoise, a chelonian (*Chelonia*). *Cf.* **testud'**.

ĥemi'-o, chemistry; **-a**, chemical; **-aĵo**, a chemical; **-isto**, chemist, one versed in chemistry (*Cf.* **apotekisto**); **-o-elektra**, chemico-electric.

ĥimer'-o, (myth.), chimæra, chimera; **-a**, chimerical, merely imaginary; **-e**, chimerically.

ĥin-a, Chinese; **-o**, a Chinese, Chinaman; **-a lingvo**, Chinese (language); **ĥinujo**, China.

ĥirurg-o, surgeon. *Also* **ĥirurgiisto**.

ĥirurgi-o, surgery (science); **-a**, surgical; **-ejo**, a surgery; **-isto**, surgeon.

Digitized by Google

ĥiton-o, chiton, Grecian tunic, robe; (zool.) chiton, a genus of mollusca.
ĥo, *kho*, name of the letter Ĥ.
ĥoler'-o, cholera; **-a**, choleraic.
ĥor'-o, choir, chorus; **-a**, choral, choric; **-e**, in chorus; **-o, -ajo**, chorus (music); **-ejo**, choir, choir loft; **-estro**, choir-master, choragus; **-ano, -isto**, chorister, chorus singer. *Cf.* **kant'**.
ĥromotipi-o, colour-printing.

I

Twelfth letter of the alphabet; vowel, pronounced as *ie* in *pier*, *ea* in *fear*.

i, *ee*, name of the letter I.
-i', *termination of the* infinitive (indefinite) mood (*see P.G., Rule* 6); **bat-**, to beat; **fal-**, to fall; **dorm-**, to be asleep; **reĝ-**, to be a king, to reign; **mortig-**, to cause to die, to kill: *mort- por la patrujo estas agrable*, pleasant it is to die for one's country; *donu al mi manĝ-*, give me to eat; *li ne povas sci-far- tion*, he cannot know how to do that; *mi vidis lin kur-*, I saw him run (running); *mi amas danc-*, I like dancing; *kritik- estas facile, far- malfacile*, it is easy to criticise, difficult to perform.
ia', a sort of, some kind of, some, a, any, (negat. interrog.) any, any kind of (*see* Pref.): *via vino estas nur — abomena acidaĵo*, your wine is only some nasty acid; *tie ĉi estas — kaŝita afero*, there is some mystery here; *"Da" post — vorto montras, ke tiu ĉi vorto havas signifon de mezuro*, "Da" after a (some, any) word indicates that the word has the sense of measure; *li iris per — alia vojo*, he went by some other route; *sen — signo de ĝentileco*, without a (any) mark of gentility. *Cf.* **ĉia, iu, kelk', kia ajn, unu.**
ial', for some reason *or* cause, for some reason or other, (negat. interrog.) for any reason (*see* Pref.): *se — vi ne povas veni*, if for any reason you cannot come; *mi vin — ankoraŭ ne konas*, I do not know you yet somehow. *Cf.* **iakaŭze.**
iam', somewhen, some time or other, some day, ever, once, at some *or* any time (*see* Pref.): *— en Marto*, somewhen in March; *ĉu vi — tion faros? — mi faros ĝin, sed mi ne scias kiam*, will you ever do that? I shall do it some day, but I do not know when; *— estis reĝo*, once there was a king; **-a**, sometime, former, once. *Cf.* **foje, ĉiam, unu tagon.**

Digitized by Google

iber-a, Iberian ; **-o**, an Iberian ; **Iberujo**, Iberia, ancient Spain. *Cf.* **hispan'**, **vask'**.

ibis'-o, ibis.

-id-', *suffix denoting* young of, child, offspring, issue, descendant ; cub, whelp, etc. (*see Ekz.* § 36) ; **bov-o**, calf ; **ĉeval-o**, colt ; **ĉeval-ino**, filly ; **Izrael'-oj**, Israelites, children of Israel ; **reĝ-o**, prince, king's son ; **-aro**, progeny, offspring, seed, descendants, posterity, children, (of animals) litter, brood, breed, young ; **duon-o**, stepchild ; **-igi**, to breed, cause to produce young. *Cf.* **infan'**, **naskit'**.

ide'-o (pri), idea, notion (of) ; **-a**, of idea, ideal ; *-a mondo*, world of ideas ; **-e**, laŭ **-o**, in idea ; **elmeti la -on**, to suggest, put forward the idea ; **sam-ano**, one sharing the same idea, fellow-thinker, *samideano ;* **sen-a**, idealess, dull. *Cf.* **ideal'**, **komprenaj'**, **opini'**, **pensaj'**.

ideal'-o, an ideal ; **-a**, ideal ; **-e**, ideally ; **-eco**, **-emo**, ideality, idealism ; **-ema**, idealistic ; **-emulo**, **-isto**, idealist ; **-igi**, to idealize ; **sam-anoj**, people with the same ideals ; **sen-a**, without ideals, matter-of-fact, cold. *Cf.* **ide'**, **rev'**.

idealism-o (phil.), idealism ; **-a**, idealistic.

idealist-o (phil.), idealist.

ident'-a, identical, selfsame ; **-e**, identically ; **-eco**, identity, identicalness ; **-igi**, to identify, make identical (with) ; **-iĝi**, to become identified (with) ; **-igo**, **-iĝo**, identification. *Cf.* **sam'**.

ideografi-o, ideograph-y ; **-a**, —ical ; **-aĵo**, an ideograph.

ideologi-o, ideology ; **-a**, ideological ; **-isto**, ideologist.

idili'-o, an idyll ; **-a**, idyllic, pastoral. *Cf.* **eklog'**.

idiom-o, speech, language, tongue, dialect, idiom (special to a district, time, etc.). *Cf.* **idiotismo**, **lingvo**.

idiosinkrazi-o, idiosyncrasy.

idiot'-o, an idiot, weak-minded person, a natural ; **-a**, of an idiot, idiotic, weak-minded ; **-aĵo**, an idiocy ; **-eco**, idiocy, insanity, idiotism ; **-iĝi**, to become insane ; **-ulo**, idiot, idiotic person (term of contempt). *Cf.* **frenez'**.

idiotism-o, an idiom, lingual peculiarity ; **-a**, idiomatic : *ili uzas -ojn de siaj idiomoj*, they use idioms of their native speech (*or* tongues) ; **-e**, idiomatically ; **-aro**, an idioticon, dictionary of idioms.

idol'-o, idol, image of a false god ; **-ano**, **-isto**, idolater, heathen, pagan ; **-anino**, idolatress ; **-ejo**, heathen temple, high-place, shrine ; **-kulto**, **-servo**, idolatry ; **-oserva**, idolatrous. *Cf.* **bild'**.

ie', somewhere, in some place or other, (negat. interrog.) anywhere ; **-n**, to some place, (to) anywhere (*see* Pref.) :

Digitized by Google

li loĝas — en Hispanujo, he lives somewhere in Spain; *ĉu morgaŭ vi iros -n?* are you going anywhere to-morrow? *-n* (*kaj*) *aliloken*, hither and thither. *Cf.* **ialoke.**

iel', somehow, in some manner *or* way, in some way or other, (negat. interrog.) in any way, at all, by any means, anyhow (*see* Pref.): *mi ĉiam — forgesadis*, somehow I always forgot (used to forget); *ĉu vi — povas tion fari?* can you do that at all? *Cf.* **iamaniere.**

ies', somebody's, someone's, of some one, (negat. interrog.) anyone's (*see* Pref.): *mi vidis — ĉapelon sur la planko*, I saw someone's hat on the floor; *subite ŝi ekaŭdis — fortan malagrablan voĉon*, suddenly she heard the strong rough voice of someone.

-ig'-, *causative suffix with the sense*, make, render, cause to be (*see Ekz.* § 39): *blanka*, white, **blank-i**, to whiten, make white, bleach; *bruli*, to be on fire, burn, **brul'-i**, to burn (something); *morti*, to die, **mort'-i**, to cause to die, to kill; *timi*, to be afraid of, to fear, **tim-i**, to cause to be afraid of, to frighten, alarm; *lern-u ĝin al li*, make him learn it, teach it him; *sci-u min*, let me know, inform me; *ni pres-os la libron en Parizo*, we shall have (get) the book printed in Paris; *la paŝtistoj trink-is siajn ŝafarojn*, the shepherds watered their flocks; *fine mi kompren-is al li tion*, at last I got him to understand that; *ven-u la kuraciston*, fetch (make come) the doctor; *kio -as ilin tiel agi?* what makes them act so? *Cf.* **iĝ'**, **instig'**, **kaŭz'**, **las'**.

ignam-o, yam (*Dioscorea*).

ignor-i, to ignore, disregard, not wish to know, pass over without notice, act as if ignorant of; **-o**, ignoring, disregard. *Cf.* **malatent'**, **nesci'**, **preterlas'**.

igvan-o, iguana (saurian).

igvanod-o, iguanodon (colossal extinct saurian).

-iĝ'-, *suffix with the sense*, become, grow, get, wax, come to be (*see Ekz.* § 39): **blank-i**, to grow white, whiten; **blind-i**, to go (become) blind; **mort-i**, to get killed; **koler-i**, to wax wroth; **malsan-i**, to fall ill, become unwell; **sci-i**, to get to know, to learn, become aware; **sid'-i**, to sit down, seat oneself, become seated; **trov-i**, to be (become) found; **ruĝ'-i**, to become or grow red, to blush: *ĝi ektimis kaj sub-is sub la akvon*, it took fright and dived (became) under the water.

ĥneŭmon-o, Egyptian ichneumon (*Herpestes ichneumon*) ichneumon-fly, cuckoo-fly (*Ichneumon*).

ĥtiokol'-o, isinglass, ichthyocol, fish-glue.

ĥtiologi-o, ichthiolog-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —ist.

Digitized by Google

ihtiosaŭr-o, ichthyosaurus.

ikon-o, icon, eikon. *Also* **sanktfiguro.**

ikter-o, jaundice, (vet.) yellows; **-a**, jaundiced, yellow with jaundice, icteric, icteroid; **-ulo**, a sufferer from jaundice. *Also* **flavmalsan'.**

-il'-, *suffix denoting* instrument, means (*see Ekz.* § 34): **komb-o**, comb; **kudr-o**, needle; **paf'-o**, gun; **tranĉ-o**, knife; **tond'-o**, scissors; **-o** (por), a tool, instrument, implement *or* appliance, a means (for); **-aro**, set of tools, plant, tackle, utensils; **-ejo**, tool-room, shop (mech.), mill: *teks-ejo*, weaving mill; *seg-ejo*, saw-mill. *Cf.* **per, rimed'.**

ileks-o, holly, ilex, holm (*Ilex aquifolium*); **-ejo**, holly-grove, holly-bush. *Cf.* **kverk'.**

ili', they, (with prep.) them; **-n**, them; **-'a**, their, of theirs. *Cf.* **oni, si.**

ilumin'-i, to illuminate (a house, town, etc., as a sign of rejoicing); **-o, -ado**, illumination; **-aĵo**, an illumination. *Cf.* **ilustr', lumig', kolorig'.**

iluminaci-o, an illumination.

ilustr'-i, to illustrate; **-a**, illustrative; **-ado**, illustration; **-aĵo**, an illustration, picture; **-isto**, illustrator; **-ita gazeto**, an illustrated paper. *Cf.* **bild'.**

iluzi'-o, illusion, unreal vision, delusion; **-a**, illusive, delusive, illusory; **-o, -aĵo**, an illusion, fallacy of the senses; **-i**, to illude, delude, mock, dupe: *ne -u vin*, do not delude yourself; **-isto**, illusionist; **-iĝi**, to become deluded, deceive oneself; **sen-iĝo**, a dis-illusion, disappointment; **sen-igi**, to disillusion, undeceive. *Cf.* **rev', tromp'.**

imag'-i, to imagine, fancy, get into one's head, picture to oneself, conceive: *-u do vin sur mia loko*, imagine yourself then in my place; **-a, -ita**, imaginary, in one's imagination, fancied; **-o**, imagination; **-ebla**, imaginable; **ne-ebla**, inconceivable, unthinkable; **-ema**, imaginative, fanciful; **-e**, in imagination; **-ata, -ita**, fictitious. *Cf.* **fantazi', kapric'.**

imit'-i, to imitate, copy, mimic, ape; **-o, -ado**, imitation, copying, mimicry; **-aĵo**, an imitation, copy; **-ebla**, imitable, that can be copied; **-a, -ema**, imitative, mimetic: *-a sono*, an imitative sound; **-emulo**, a mimic; **-anto, -isto**, imitator, copyist, mimic; **-inda**, worth imitating, to be copied, pattern (adj.), model (adj.); **ne-ebla**, inimitable. *Cf.* **kopi', mimik'.**

imperativ-o (gram.), imperative mood.

imperfekt-o (gram.), imperfect tense.

imperi'-o, empire; **-estro**, emperor; **-estrino**, empress; **-a, -estra**, imperial: *-a konsiliĝo*, imperial council.

Digitized by Google

imperial'-o, imperial, top, outside (of vehicle).
imperialism-o, imperialism ; **-a**, imperialistic.
imperialist-o, an imperialist.
impertinent-a, impertinent, saucy, insolent, impudent ; **-eco**, impertinence, impudence, cheek ; **-e**, impudently, saucily ; **-ulo**, an impertinent fellow. *Cf.* **arog'**, **malrespekt'**.
implik'-i, to entangle, involve, implicate (in), ensnare, embroil : *en reto -ita*, entangled in a net ; **-a**, entangling, implicative ; **-ajo**, a tangle, an entanglement, complication ; **-o**, entanglement, implication ; **-iĝi** (en), to become entangled, involved, embroiled or implicated (in), get caught in ; *-iĝo de la haroj*, matting of hair ; **inter-i**, to tangle together, ravel : *inter-itaj fadenoj*, tangled threads ; **mal-i**, to disentangle, unravel, extract from a complication. *Cf.* **plekt'**.
impon'-i (al), to impress, strike, make a great impression upon ; **-a**, **-anta**, imposing, impressive, grand : *al la amaso tiaj instruitaj paroloj tre -as*, learned words such as these greatly impress the crowd ; **-eco**, impressiveness, grandeur. *Cf.* **frap'**, **impres'**.
import'-i, to import ; **-o**, **-ado**, import, importation ; **-o**, **-ajo**, an import : *-a komerco*, import trade ; **-anto**, **-isto**, importer.
impost'-o, tax, impost, duty ; **-i**, to tax, cause to pay tax ; **-ado**, taxation ; **-aro**, tariff of duties ; **-ebla**, dutiable, subject to tax, taxable ; **-ejo**, tax-office ; **-isto**, **-kolektisto**, tax-gatherer, publican ; **-paganto**, **-pagulo**, taxpayer ; **haven-o**, harbour due, port-charge ; **komerca -o**, customs, customs-duty, duty on goods *or* merchandise ; **kap-o**, pole-tax, capitation ; **lim-o**, entry duty ; **lim-ejo**, customs, custom house, frontier tax-office : *en (lim)-ejo kuŝanta*, in bond ; **-ŝtelisto**, **-evitisto**, smuggler ; **ter-o**, land tax ; **sen-e**, **ne-ebla**, free of tax, duty free, non-dutiable ; **urba -o**, octroi, local tax. *Cf.* **depag'**, **taks'**.
impotent-a (med.), impotent ; **-eco**, impotence.
impres'-o, impression ; **-i**, to impress, affect deeply, make an impression upon (the mind, heart, etc.) ; **-ajo**, an impression, impress ; **-ebla**, **-iĝema**, impressible, impressionable, susceptible, sensitive : *-iĝema plato*, (phot.) sensitive plate ; **-a**, **-ipova**, impressive ; **-ebligi** (phot., etc.), to sensitize. *Cf.* **efekt'**, **enprem'**, **impon'**, **pres'**.
impresari-o, impresario.
improviz'-i, to improvise ; **-ado**, improvisation ; **-o**, **-ajo**, an improvisation, something extempore ; **-ita**, improvised, extempore, impromptu ; **-e**, **-ite**, extempore,

Digitized by Google

offhand, unprepared ; **-anto**, **-isto**, improviser, improvisator ; **-e akompani** (mus.), to vamp. *Cf.* **ekstempora**l'.

impuls'**-o**, impulse ; **-ema**, impulsive.

imput'**-i**, to impute, ascribe (to), charge (with) ; **-o**, **-ado**, imputation ; **-ebla**, imputable. *Cf.* **aljuĝ'**, **alkalkul'**, **kulpig'**.

imun-a (kontraŭ), immune, exempt ; **-eco**, immunity ; **-igi**, to render immune, immunify (against).

-in'**-**, *suffix indicating the* feminine (*see Ekz.* § 33, 36) : **patr-o**, mother ; **fil-o**, daughter ; **frat-o**, sister ; **princ-o**, **reĝid-o**, princess ; **vir-o**, woman, female ; **lavist-o**, washerwoman ; **poet-o**, poetess ; **bov-o**, cow ; **ĉeval-o**, mare ; **angl-o**, Englishwoman ; **instruist-o**, female teacher, mistress, instructress ; **-o**, a female ; **-eco**, feminity. *Cf.* **virin'**.

inaŭguraci-o, inauguration ; **-a**, inaugural. *Cf.* **dediĉo**, **solena malfermo**.

incens-o, incense ; **-i**, to incense, cense, perfume with incense, burn incense, to thurify ; **-ado**, censing, incensing : *konstanta -ado pro lia honoro*, a continual burning of incense in his honour ; **-aĵo**, an incense, a perfume ; **-ilo**, censer, thurible ; **-isto**, **-portisto**, thurifer, incense-bearer. *Cf.* **odorfum'**, **timian'**.

incit'**-i**, to irritate, provoke, incense, incite to anger, torment, stir up (a quarrel, etc.), annoy ; **-a**, irritating, provoking ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, an incitement, provocation, irritant ; **-iĝi**, to get annoyed or cross, be provoked, become incensed ; **-iĝo**, annoyance, irritation ; **-ebla**, **-iĝema**, irritable, peevish, easily provoked, cross-grained, choleric ; **-egi**, to exasperate, aggravate ; **-eti**, to tease, nettle, worry ; **ŝerce -eti**, to banter, rally. *Cf.* **instig'**.

-ind'**-**, *suffix indicating* worth, merit (*see Ekz.* § 41) : **kred-a**, credible, worthy of belief ; **laŭd-a**, praise-worthy, laudable, to be praised ; **ben-a**, worthy of blessing, blessed ; **leg-a**, worthy of being read, worth reading, readable ; **honor-a**, honourable, worthy ; **-o**, worth, worthiness, value ; **-a** (je, -n), worthy (of), deserving, meriting : *homo, kiu estas -a pli bonan sorton*, a man who is worthy of a better fate ; **-eco**, dignity ; **-eca**, dignified : *kun -eca mieno*, with a dignified air ; **-i**, to be worthy of, deserve ; **-igi**, to vouchsafe, deign, do (someone) the honour of ; **mal-a**, worthless, base, vile ; **sen-ulo**, a worthless person, a wretch. *Cf.* **dign'**, **ebl'**, **merit'**, **taŭg'**, **valor'**.

indeks-o, index, alphabetical register.

indian-o, American Indian. *Cf.* **hind'**.

Digitized by Google

indien-o, printed calico, chintz.

indiferent'-a (por, kontraŭ), indifferent (to), unconcerned (as to), of indifference, of no consequence (to) : *li estas -a por tio*, he is indifferent to that ; *ŝi ne estas -a kontraŭ li*, she is not indifferent towards him ; *ili estas tute -aj por mi*, they are all the same to me ; **-eco**, indifference, lack of interest ; **-e**, with indifference, coldly.

indig-o, indigo ; **-obluo**, indigo blue, indigotin.

indign'-i (kontraŭ, pri, pro), to be indignant (with, at), resent, be shocked at ; **-o**, indignation, resentment ; **-a**, **-anta**, indignant ; **-ema**, touchy, resentful ; **-inda**, that is to be resented, unworthy ; **-indaĵo**, an indignity ; **-igi**, to arouse indignation, cause resentment ; **-iga**, shocking, exasperating. *Cf.* **ofendiĝ'**.

indiĝen-o, native, indigene, original inhabitant, autochthon ; **-a**, indigenous, native, home-born *or* grown, autochthonous. *Cf.* **enlandul'**, **praloĝant'**, **landid'**.

indik-i (med.), to indicate ; **-o**, indication. *Cf.* **montr'**.

indikativ-o (gram.), indicative mood.

indium-o (chem.), indium.

individu'-o, an individual, single person *or* thing ; **-a**, individual, single, of one person ; **-e**, individually ; **-eco**, individuality ; **-igi**, to individualize. *Cf.* **apart'**, **hom'**, **person'**.

individualism-o, individualism ; **-a**, individualistic.

individualist-o, individualist.

indukci-o (phil. electr.), induction ; **-a**, of induction, inductive ; **-e**, inductively.

indulg'-i, to have mercy on, be lenient, bear with, spare, indulge ; **-a**, **-ema**, merciful, lenient, tender, indulgent ; **-o**, mercy, clemency, indulgence, forbearance : *ŝi petis pri -o*, she begged for mercy ; *la senlima -o de Dio*, the infinite mercy of God ; *Dio -u min pekulon*, God be merciful to me a sinner ; *la regnestro ne volis -i lin*, the sovereign would not spare him ; **-inda**, worthy of indulgence, excusable ; **mal-a**, harsh, severe, exacting ; **sen-a**, merciless, unsparing, strict. *Cf.* **arbitr'**, **domaĝ'**, **dorlot'**, **favor'**, **kompat'**, **sever'**.

indulgenc-o, an indulgence (of Roman Catholic Church).

industri'-o, industry, productive trade, an industry ; **-a**, ndustrial ; **-aĵoj**, industrial products ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, a manufacturer. *Cf.* **komerc'**, **laboremec'**.

inerci-o, inertia ; **-a**, of inertia.

inert-a, inert, sluggish, indolent ; **-eco**, inertness ; **-e**, inertly. *Cf.* **neagem'**.

infan'-o, child ; **-a**, of a child, infantile, childish ; **-aĵo**, a childishness, act of a child, a puerility ; **-aja**, childish,

Digitized by Google

puerile, silly; **-ajeco**, childishness, puerility; **-aĉo**, brat, urchin; **-aĝo**, **-aj jaroj**, childhood, infancy (period); **-aro**, children (collectively), world of children, infantile population; **-eco**, childhood, infancy; **-eca**, of childhood, childlike, artless; **-ejo**, **-a ĉambro**, nursery; **-eto**, infant, babe, baby; **publika -(et)ejo**, crèche; **-iĝi**, to grow childish, become as a child; **-istino**, nursemaid; **-a ludo**, child's play, a trifle; **-mortigo**, infanticide; **-ino**, female child, maid child; **vir-o**, man-child; **sen-a**, childless; **sen-igi**, to bereave of children. *Cf.* **id'**, **naskit'**.

infanteri'-o, infantry; **-ano**, infantryman.

infarkt-o (surg.), infarct, coagulation of blood in vein or artery.

infekt'-i, to infect, disease, contaminate; **-o**, **-ado**, infection; **-a**, **-ema**, infecting, infectious, "catching"; **-aĵo**, infectious disease, an infection, plague, plague spot: *la -aĵo de lepro*, the disease of leprosy; **-ilo**, infecting agent, virus; **-ito**, infected person, patient; **-iĝi** (de), to become infected (with), to catch (a disease, etc.); **sen-igi**, to disinfect. *Cf.* **desinfekt'**, **komunikebl'**.

infer'-o, hell, the infernal regions; **-a**, infernal, of hell, hellish; **-inda**, infernal, worthy of hell; **-uloj**, lost souls, (the) damned. *Cf.* **geheN'**, **hades'**.

infinitiv-o (gram.), infinitive mood.

inflam-o (med.), inflammation; **-a**, **-ema**, inflammatory; **-eco**, inflammation, inflamed state; **-i**, to inflame, become inflamed; **-igi**, to cause inflammation. *Also* **brulum'**.

influ'-i (-n, a', sur), to influence, have an influence or effect upon, affect, sway; **-o**, influence, sway; **-a**, of influence, influential. *Cf.* **efik'**.

influenc-o, influenza. *Also* **gripo**.

inform'-i (p i), to inform, give information (about), enlighten (as to); **-o**, **-ado**, information, informing; **-a oficejo**, **-ejo**, enquiry office; **-anto**, **-isto**, informant, enquiry clerk; **-ilo**, enquiry note; instruction card; **-iĝi** (pri), to get information, enquire, make enquiries (about), inform oneself (as to), investigate: *iru -iĝi pri ĝi*, go and enquire about it; **-iĝo**, enquiry, making investigation; **erare** (neĝuste) **-i**, to misinform. *Cf.* **sciig'**, **sciiĝ'**, **enket'**.

infuz'-i, to infuse, make an infusion, brew; **-aĵo**, an infusion, tea, brew, extract; **-o**, **-ado**, infusion; **-ebla** infusible.

infuzori-o, an infusorian; **-oj**, infusoria, **-a**, infusorial.

-ing'-, *suffix marking* the stand, holder, etc., in which an object is set or put (*see Ekz.* § 40); **cigar-o**, cigar-

Digitized by Google

holder ; **fingr'-o**, thimble ; **flam-o**, burner, jet, flame-holder ; **glav-o**, scabbard, sword-sheath ; **kandel'-o**, candlestick ; **plum'-o**, penholder ; **-o**, sheath, holder, socket ; **el-igi**, to draw, unsheath, withdraw from a socket or stand ; **(en)-igi**, to sheath. *Cf.* **-uj-**.

ingredienc-o, ingredient, component. *Cf.* **konsistajo, kunmetajo.**

ingven'-o (anat.), groin ; **-a**, of the groin, inguinal.

inĝenier'-o, engineer (civil, milit., min.) ; **-ado, -a scienco, -a arto**, engineering. *Cf.* **maŝinisto.**

iniciat'-i, to initiate, set on foot, originate, introduce, start, be the first to undertake ; **-o, -ado**, first introduction, initiation, inception, starting ; **-a**, initiatory, introductory ; **-ema**, original (in character), inventive ; **-emo**, initiative ; **-into**, initiator. *Cf.* **ekkomenc'.**

iniciativ-o, initiative, lead : *vi devas preni -on en ĉio*, you must take the initiative in everything.

iniciator-o, iniciator.

injekt-i (med.), to inject ; **-o**, injection ; **-aĵo**, an injection (liquid injected) ; **-ilo**, injector, injecting syringe. *Cf.* **enŝprucig'.**

ink'-o, ink ; **-ujo**, ink-well, ink-pot, ink-horn ; **-okolora, -okovrita, -makulita**, inky ; **-makulo**, blot of ink, ink stain ; **-oŝmiri**, to ink, put ink on ; **-sorbilo**, blotter, blotting pad, paper, etc.

inklin'-a (por, al), inclined, disposed, apt, ready (to) ; **-o**, inclination, natural bias (for), penchant, decided taste, disposition, propensity, bent, tendency ; **havi -on al**, to have an inclination for, be set on, hanker after ; **-igi**, to incline, dispose, make willing or ready (to) ; **-iĝi**, to become inclined, apt (to), be disposed or have the tendency (to) ; **antaŭ-i**, to pre-dispose ; **antaŭ-o**, preinclination, prepossession, predilection ; **kor-o**, a liking, affection, fondness (for) ; **mal-o**, aversion, dislike, prejudice, reluctance, repugnance ; **mal-a**, disinclined, reluctant, averse, loath. *Cf.* **dispon', em', klin', tendenc', volont'.**

inkluziv-e, inclusive, inclusively.

inkognit'-o, an incognito (disguisement) ; **-e**, incognito, in disguise, in an assumed character.

inkub-o, nightmare, incubus.

inkubaci-o (med.), incubation, first period of infection.

inkvizici'-o, (the) Inquisition.

inkvizitor'-o, an inquisitor.

inokul'-i, to inoculate, implant, graft, ingraft (by inserting a bud) : *-i kontraŭ la variolo*, to vaccinate ; **-o, -ado**, inoculation, grafting, budding ; **-aĵo**, a graft, scion, shoot, slip ; **-a ŝtofo**, vaccine matter, lymph ;

Digitized by Google

-anto, **-isto**, inoculator, grafter; **-ito**, an inoculated person.

insekt'-o, insect; **-omanĝa**, insectivorous; **-omortigilo**, insect killer, insecticide; **ĝ-oj**, vermin.

insid'-i (kontraŭ), to set traps, lay snares, lurk (for), work evil secretly (against), ensnare; **-a**, **-ema**, insidious, treacherous, disloyal, artful; **-e**, insidiously, by stealth; **-o**, **-ajo**, a lurking, a lying in wait for, a trap, an insidiousness. *Cf.* **embusk'**.

insign'-o, badge of office *or* dignity, ensign, mark of distinction, insignum, arms; **-oj**, insignia, paraphernalia of office or rank; **reĝaj -oj**, (the) royal insignia. *Cf.* **blazon'**, **sign'**.

insist'-i, to insist; **-o**, insistence; **-a**, **-ema**, insistent, earnest; **-e**, earnestly, insistently. *Cf.* **obstin'**, **persist'**.

insolvent-a, insolvent; **-eco**, insolvency.

inspekt-i, to inspect, make a visit of inspection, survey (as of taxes, ships, etc.); **-o**, **-ado**, inspection, survey; **-anto**, **-isto**, inspector, examiner, surveyor. *Cf.* **ĉirkaŭrigard'**, **kontrol'**, **revizi'**.

inspektor'-o, inspector, surveyor, overseer, manager; **-o de lernejoj**, schools manager or supervisor.

inspir'-i (per, a', -n), to inspire, inspire (with), instil, infuse (into), suggest (to): *tuj min -io -is, ke...* at once something suggested to me that...; **-a**, inspiring, suggestive; **-ajo**, an inspiration, a suggestion; **-iĝi**, **sin -i** (per-), to be inspired (by); draw one's inspiration (from); **-o**, **-ado**, **-iĝo**, inspiration, suggestion, afflatus. *Cf.* **(en)spir'**, **instig'**.

instal-i, to install, induct (someone into a place, office, etc.); install (machinery, etc.); **-o**, **-ado**, installation, induction; **-ajo**, an installation, that which is installed.

instanc-o (legal), instance, court: *juĝejo de la unua -o*, Court of First Instance: *iri kun la afero ĝis la plej alta -o*, to appeal to the highest court. *Cf.* **ekzempl'**, **okaz'**, **proces'**.

instig'-i, to urge on, incite, instigate, impel, stir, spur *or* set on, goad; **-a**, impelling, inspiring; **-o**, **-ado**, instigation, urging, incitement: *laŭ -o de*, at the instigation *or* instance of; **-anto**, instigator; **-ilo**, goad, stimulus, instigation (means). *Cf.* **incit'**, **inspir'**, **stimul'**, **urĝ'**.

instinkt'-o, instinct; **-a**, of instinct, instinctive; **-e**, instinctively. *Cf.* **impuls'**, **intuici'**, **senvol'**.

institucI'-o, an institution, foundation, organization: *la publikaj -oj de urbo*, the public institutions of a town. *Cf.* **fondaj'**, **institut'**.

institut'-o, an institute (academic, scientific, scholastic, etc.);

Digitized by Google

-ano, member of an institute; **-estro**, head, principal of institute.

instru'-i, to teach, instruct, educate: *oni povas -i iun pri io, aŭ -i ion al iu*, one can teach someone about something, or teach something to someone; **-a**, instructive, that teaches: *-a leciono, -a ekzemplo*, an instructive lesson, instructive instance; **-o**, **-ado**, instruction, teaching, tuition: *Ministro de la Publika Instruado*, Minister of Education; **-o**, **-ajo**, a doctrine, a teaching, an item of instruction; **moral-o**, a precept, a moral, morals; **-anto**, teacher, one who is teaching; **-isto**, teacher (one occupied with teaching), instructor, preceptor, master; **-arto**, **-ado**, teaching, pedagogics; **-ato**, pupil, scholar; **-ateco**, education (being taught), time as a scholar, pupilage; **-ataro**, class, circle of pupils; **-atulo**, a disciple (*also* **disĉiplo**); **-ebla**, teachable, amenable, that can be taught; **-ita**, educated, learned, scholarly, erudite (*Cf.* **klera**); **-iteco**, learning, education (received scholarship, erudition; **-itulo**, learned man, scholar, savant; **-iĝi**, to get taught, learn, acquire knowledge; **mem-ita**, self-taught, self-educated; **ne-ita**, untaught, uneducated. *Cf.* **eduk'**, **guvern'**, **kler'**, **lernig'**, **pedagogi'**.

instrukci'-o, instructions, directions, (of counsel) brief.

instrument'-o, instrument (music, science, etc.); **blov-o**, a wind instrument; **kord-o**, a stringed instrument.

insul'-o, island, isle; **-a**, of an island, insular; **-ano**, islander; **-aro**, archipelago, island group; **-eto**, islet; **rivera, laga -eto**, eyot, ait; **duon-o**, peninsula.

insult'-i, to scold, speak harshly, chide, rail at, abuse, revile, be abusive, attack with insulting words, call names; **-egi**, to curse and swear at, abuse outrageously; **-o**, **-ado**, scolding, chiding, abuse, reviling, insults; **-ego**, scurrility, outrageous language; **-a**, **-ema**, abusive, injurious, insulting, scurrilous; **-ajo**, bad language, invective, a scurrility, an insult; **-(eg)ado**, a tirade, series of invectives; **-anto**, abuser, reproacher, reviler. *Cf.* **malhonor'**, **ofend'**, **riproĉ'**.

-int'-, *ending of the* Past Participle Active (*see P.G., Rule* 6, *Ekz.* § 22 *and* 24): *fal-a pomo*, a fallen apple, an apple that has fallen, *or* that fell; *en la est-a tempo*, in the past, in the past tense; *mort-a lingvo*, a dead language; **pas-ajo**, something passed, a past event, etc.; **(preter)pas-o**, a passer, one who had passed by; **pas-eco**, **est-eco**, (the) past, time past: *dir-e tion, li tuj foriris, when he had* said (*after saying*) that, he went straight away; *ne rigard-e la domon*,

Digitized by Google

kompreneble ni ne volas aĉeti, of course we are not going to buy the house *without* seeing it; *ne moku riveron ne ating-e la teron* (P.E. 1215), do not scoff at the river before getting to land; *unufoje ŝtel-a restas ĉiam ŝtelisto* (P.E. 320), once a thief always a thief.

integral-a, integral, not fractional, whole; **-a kalkulo**, integral calculus; **-o, -a nombro**, integer, whole number.

intelekt-o, intellect, power of thought, mind; **-a**, of the intellect, intellectual, mental; **-ulo**, a man of intellect, an intellectual, a thinker. *Cf.* **prudent'**.

inteligent'-a, intelligent; **-eco**, intelligence; **-e**, intelligently; **-ulo**, man of intelligence; **-ularo**, (the) intelligence, intellectual classes; **ne-eco**, unintelligence; **mal-a**, dull, stupid.

intenc'-i, to intend, propose, mean to, be minded to; **-o**, intention, intent, purpose, mind, design; **-a**, intentional, intended, wilful; **-e**, with intention, intentionally, on purpose, designedly, wittingly, wilfully; **sen-e**, unintentionally, accidentally; *sen-a mortigo*, accidental death, manslaughter (legal); **bon-a**, well-intentioned; **malbon-o**, animus, evil intention, malice; **malbon-uloj**, devisers of evil; **duon-i, ek-i**, to have half a mind to, to half-intend. *Cf.* **cel'**, **destin'**, **difin'**, **vol'**.

intendant-o, intendant, superintendent, steward (of household or estate); **-eco**, intendancy, stewardship; **-ejo**, steward's office. *Cf.* **ekonom'**.

intens-a, intense, intensive; **-eco**, intensity; **-e**, intensely; **(pli)-igi, (pli)-iĝi**, to intensify, make *or* become intense *or* more intense; **-igo, -iĝo**, intensification. *Cf.* **streĉit'**.

inter' (prep.), among, amongst, between, betwixt: — *la oka kaj naŭa horo*, between eight and nine o'clock; *eĉ — piuloj ne mankas pekuloj* (P.E. 131), sinners are to be found even among religious people; *vi montris vian forton — la popoloj*, thou hast shewn thy strength among the nations; *mirakl-o — mirakloj* (P.E. 685), a miracle of miracles; **-akto**, entr'acte, interval between the acts; **-alie**, — **aliaj aferoj**, among others; **-ferdeko**, (the) 'tween-decks, steerage; **-helpo**, mediation, intervention, good offices, instrumentality (of a person); **-konsenti** (kun), to agree together, come to an understanding (with); **-ligo**, a covenant; **-linio**, space (between lines); **-muro**, party-wall; **-parolado**, conversation; **-relo**, gauge (railway); **-spaco**, distance, room between, interval, interstice; **-ŝanĝi**, to exchange, interchange; **-tempo**, intervening time, interval; **-tempe**, in the meantime, meanwhile. *Cf.* **ĉe, dum, en, kun, meze de.**

Digitized by Google

interdikt-o (eccles.), interdict ; **-a**, interdictory.

interes'-i, to interest, be interesting to ; **-a**, of interest, interesting ; **-o**, interest : *granda estis lia -o en tiu libro*, great was his interest in that book ; *mi estis devigata gardi miajn -ojn*, I was obliged to look after my own interests ; *el la pura koro kaj ne pro -o*, out of a pure heart and not of interest (on interested grounds) ; **-ajo**, a point *or* object of interest ; **-ato**, a party or person interested ; **-e**, interestingly ; **-ega**, thrilling, of thrilling interest, absorbing ; **sin -i**, **-iĝi** (pri, je), to be, become interested, take an interest (in) ; **-igi** (pri, je), to interest, cause to be *or* make interested (in) : *por ek-igi la mondon*, to rouse the interest of the world. *Cf.* **absorb'**, **koncern'**, **parti'**, **procent'**, **profit'**, **util'**.

interjekci'-o, interjection ; **-a**, interjectional.

intermit'-i, to be intermittent, to intermit, occur at intervals ; **-a**, intermittent (as a fever) ; **-o**, intermittence ; **-e**, intermittently, at intervals ; **-igi**, to intermit, interrupt, suspend, cause to cease for a time.

intern'-a, internal, inner, inside, interior ; **-e**, inside, internally, inwardly, within, indoors : *li diris al si -e*, he said within himself ; **-e de**, in the interior of, within, inside of ; **el -e**, from within, from inside ; **-en**, to the inside, inwardly, indoors ; **-o**, (the) interior, inside, hold (of ship) ; **-ajo**, internals, inwards, contents, entrails, viscera, bowels (*see* **intest'**) ; **-eco**, inwardness ; **-igi**, to force in, instil, inculcate, intern ; **-iĝi**, to penetrate, get inside, sink in ; **-ulo**, insider, (of schools) boarder ; **-ulejo**, boarding-school ; **-olando**, interior (of a country), hinterland ; **-a hirurgo**, **-a kuracisto**, house-surgeon *or* physician (of hospital) : *ministro de la -aj aferoj*, Minister of the Interior, Minister of Home Affairs ; **plej-a**, inmost.

interpelaci-o, interpellation ; **-i**, to interpellate, publicly question.

interpret'-i, to interpret ; **-o**, **-ado**, interpretation ; **-anto**, one who is interpreting ; **-isto**, an interpreter (by occupation). *Cf.* **traduk'**, **klarig'**.

interpunkci'-o, punctuation.

intervju-o, interview ; **-i**, to interview ; **-isto**, an interviewer.

intest'-o, intestine ; **-a**, intestinal, enteric ; **-aro**, intestines, entrails ; **-a brulumo** (inflamo), enteritis, inflammation of the bowels.

intim'-a, intimate, inmost (thought, etc.), close (in friendship, knowledge, etc.) ; **-ajo**, an intimacy, a confidence ; **-e**, intimately ; **-eco**, intimacy, close connection ; **-ulo**, an

Digitized by Google

intimate, a close or familiar friend, a bosom friend, crony. *Cf.* **proksim'**.

intrig'-i, to intrigue, scheme, plot; **-o**, intrigue, plot (of a play, etc.); **-ema**, intriguing, addicted to intrigue, scheming; **-anto**, **-ulo**, **-emulo**, intriguer, schemer, wire-puller. *Cf.* **konspir'**, **projekt'**.

intuici-o, intuition; **-a**, intuitive; **-e**, intuitively.

invad-i, to invade, encroach upon; **-o**, invasion.

invalid'-o, a disabled person (soldier, seaman, workman, etc.); **-a**, invalided, disabled, infirm; **-ajo**, a disability; **-eco**, invalidity, invalidism, disability; **-ejo**, a hospital for the disabled. *Cf.* **kaduk'**, **kripl'**, **malsan'**.

inventar-o, inventory, stock-sheet; **-i**, **fari -on**, **kalkuli -on** (de), to take, make, or draw up an inventory (of), to take stock, to inventory, to schedule.

invers-a, inverse, inverted, reversed, reverse; **-e**, inversely; **-igi**, to invert, reverse; **-igo**, inversion. *Cf.* **kontraŭ'**, **mal'**, **renvers'**.

inversi-o (gram.) inversion.

investitur-o, investiture (with an office or dignity).

invit'-i, to invite; **-o**, invitation; **-a**, invitatory, that invites; **-ajo**, an invitation affair, a party; **-ato**, **-ito**, a guest, one of the invited; **-itaro**, a party, (the) guests, the company (at a party, etc.); **-into**, inviter, host; **-ilo**, **-a karto**, card of invitation. *Cf.* **allog'**.

io', something, (negat. interrog.) anything, aught (*see* Pref.): *ĉu vi havas -n por mi*? have you anything for me?; — *okazis, mi ne scias kion*, something has occurred, I do not know what; *mi ne volas diri -n al li*, I do not want to say anything to him; *ni atendis aŭdi -n novan*, we expected to hear something new; — **alia**, something else, anything else. *Cf.* **iom**.

iom', some, a little, somewhat, rather (*see* Pref.): — *ruĝa*, somewhat red; *mi komprenis — vian leteron*, I understood to some extent (a little of) your letter; — **da**, some of, a little of, a few: — *da pano*, some bread; — *de* (*el*) *la pano, kiu...*, some of the bread which...; — *da saĝo*, a little wisdom; **-ete da**, **eto da**, a particle, modicum, little bit of, a touch, trace of; **-e**, **-ete**, to some extent, to a slight extent, slightly; — **post** —, little by little, gradually; — **-post- -a**, gradual, gentle; **-a**, a certain, some. *Cf.* **kelk'**, **io**.

ipekakuan-o, ipecacuanha (*Cephælia ipecacuana*).

ir'-i, to go, be going, be in motion; **-adi**, to keep on going, to run, ply (as a train, line of steamers, etc.); **-o**, **-ado**, going, way(s), gait, course, progress, procession; **-ejo**, a way, path, passage, route; **sen-eja**, pathless; **-igi**, to cause to go, to propel, lead (as a road), run (trains, etc.);

Digitized by Google

-'iloj, -ilegoj, -bastonoj, stilts ; al-i (al), to go *or* come up (to), come towards or near, approach ; al-ebla, accessible ; neal-ebleco, inaccessibility ; antaŭ-i, to go before *or* in front, precede, lead, forestall, anticipate ; antaŭ-eco, priority, distance in front ; antaŭen-i, to advance, go to the front, go ahead, progress ; antaŭen--ema, progressive pushing, go-ahead ; antaŭen-igi, to push forward, further, advance, give an impetus to ; ĉirkaŭ-i, to go round, compass, revolve around ; de-i, to go from, leave, quit ; ek-i, to start, set off ; ek-igi, to start, set going ; el-i(el), to go out, quit (a room, etc.) ; el-o, exit, exodus, escape, egress ; el-ejo, exit, way out, orifice, vent, outlet ; senel-ejo, a blind alley, impasse ; en-i, to enter ; en-o, entry, coming in, entrance, ingress ; en-ejo, way in, entrance, entry, portico, inlet ; flanken-i, to go aside, swerve ; for-i, to go away ; for-o, departure ; for-igi, to dispel, repulse, make go away ; ĝis-i, to reach, get to, get as far as ; laŭ-i, to go along, border, go down (stream, a river), coast, skirt ; preter-i, to go beyond, to pass ; post-i, to go *or* come after, follow, succeed ; re-a bileto, return ticket ; reen-i, to re-enter ; returne -i, to return, come or go back ; rond-i, to circulate, circle round, move in an orbit ; sub-i, to go under, set, go down, dive ; sub-o, setting, set, sinking ; sub-igi, to sink, immerse, put under ; supren-i, to ascend, go up, climb ; malsupren-i, to descend ; sur-i, to go on to, mount, climb (a tree, etc.) ; tra-i, to traverse, pierce, go through ; tra-ejo, a passage, way through, thoroughfare ; netra-ebla, impassable ; trans-i, to cross, cross over, go to the other side over, pass : *la domo trans-is en la manojn de fremdaj homoj*, the house passed into the hands of strangers ; trans-o, crossing, passage ; trans-a, transitive ; trans-igi, to transfer, remove, make cross ; -mallongigo, a short cut. *Cf.* -ig-, konduk', mov', pas', vetur'.

irid-o (bot.), iris ; flava -o, yellow flag (*I. pseudacorus*).

iridium-o (chem.), iridium.

iris'-o, iris (of the eye) ; -a diafragmo (phot.), iris-diaphragm.

ironi'-o, irony ; -a, ironical ; -aĵo, a piece of irony. ; -e, ironically.

Irland-o, Ireland ; -a, Irish, of Ireland ; -ano, an Irishman, Hibernian ; -lingva, Irish, in Erse ; -aĵo, an irishism.

-is', *ending of the* Past Tense of verbs (*see P.G., Rule* 6, *Ekz.* § 18/20, 24) : est-, was, were ; li kur-, he ran, was running, has run : *jam li kur- du mejlojn, antaŭ ol mi alven-*, he had (already) run two miles before I

Digitized by Google

arrived ; *li diras, ke li kur- tri mejlojn*, he says that he ran (has run) three miles. *Cf.* **-as, ke.**

isat-o (bot.), woad, pastel (*Isatis*).

ishi-o (anat.), ischium ; **-a,** ischiatic, sciatic ; **-a doloro, -a malsano,** sciatica, ischialgia.

Islam-o, Islam, the Mohammedan religion ; **-a,** Islamitic ; **-ano,** an Islamite ; **-eco, -a kredo,** Islamism ; **-igi, -iĝi,** to islamize. *Cf.* **mahometan'.**

Island-o, Iceland ; **-a,** Icelandic ; **-ano,** Icelander.

-ist'-, *denotes* person occupied with, *professionally or otherwise* (*see Ekz.* § 32, 36, 37) : **botanik-o,** botanist ; **buĉ-o,** slaughter-man, butcher ; **fotograf-o,** photographer ; **mar-'o,** seaman, sailor ; **mehanik-o,** mechanician ; **meti-o,** mechanic, artisan ; **pord-o,** doorkeeper, porter, janitor ; **scienc-o,** scientist ; **teori-o,** theorist ; **verk-o,** writer, composer ; **-aro,** body (of persons engaged in some occupation), world, profession : *la fotograf-aro,* the photographic world. *Cf.* **-ano, -anto, -into, -ulo.**

istm'-o, isthmus ; **-a,** isthmian. *Also* **terkolo.**

-it'-, *ending of* Past Participle Passive, "having been" (*see P. G., Rule* 6, *Ekz.* § 22 *and* 25) ; *denotes* completion *or* finish of action, *actual or assumed* : **far-a,** done, having been done, that was done : *ŝi estas am-a,* she (is having been) has been (was) loved ; *ni estis vid-aj,* we (were having been) had been (were) seen ; *la libro estos pres-a en Boston,* the book will be (having been) printed at Boston ; *li venis al mi tute neatend-e,* he came to me without having been expected at all ; **la venk-oj,** the vanquished. *Cf.* **-int-.**

ital-a, Italian ; **-o,** an Italian ; **Italujo,** Italy ; **-e, -lingve,** in Italian.

iu', some one, somebody, some person, some, (negat. interrog.) anyone ; *marks* individuality *of person or thing* (*see* Pref.) : — *diris tion al mi, sed mi ne scias kiu,* someone told me that, but I do not know who ; — *bankiero pruntis al li monon,* some (a certain) banker lent him money ; *mi restigos -jn el la homoj ĉi tie,* I will leave some of the people here ; *mi trovis ĝin en — libro mia,* I found it in a certain book of mine ; *ĉu — venis ?* did anyone come ? *diru al —, kiu venos,* tell anyone who (whoever) comes ; *ni ankoraŭ ne vidis -n alian,* we have not seen anyone else yet ; *tion li meritis pli ol — alia,* he deserved that more than anyone else ; *ĉu — el ili venos ?* will either of them come ? **-foje kiam,** on an (some, any) occasion, when. *Cf.* **certa, ĉiu, ia, kelk', kiu, unu.**

Izmael-o, Ishmael ; **-ido,** Ishmaelite ; **-ida,** Ishmaelitish.

Digitized by Google

izol'-i, to isolate, segregate, detach, seclude, insulate; **-o, -ado, -iĝo**, isolating, secluding, isolation; **-a, -ita**, isolated, solitary, secluded, sequestered, retired; **-eco, -iteco**, isolation, seclusion, retirement; **-ejo**, a solitude, isolation; **-ilo**, an insulator. *Cf.* **apartig', sol'.**

Izrael'-o, Israel; **-'ido**, Israelite; **-ida**, Israelitish.

J

Thirteenth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as *y* in *yes, boy*, or *j* in *hallelujah*.

-'j, *sign of the* Plural Number: *floro-*, flowers; *la gepatro-estas tre amata- de sia- juna- filo-*, the parents are much loved by their young sons.

ja', *particle that serves to strengthen an assertion*, indeed, assuredly, to be sure: *vi — scias, ke...*, you know very well that..., you know of course that...; *estas — vero*, it *is* true; *mi — povas tion fari*, why, I *can* do that; *sed mi — estas pli scianta ol ŝi*, why, I am more knowing than she; *li — estas mia amiko*, he is my friend, you see; *mi — skribas al li!* don't you see I am writing to him!; *— efektive*, yes indeed, indeed it is, to be sure; *mi — tion diris*, I *said* that, I *told* you so; *se li — venus*, if he *should* come, if he really *comes; besto senprudenta malĝojus — pli longe!* (Ham. 15, 14), why, a brute beast would have mourned longer than that! *Cf.* **efektive.**

jad-o, jade, axe-stone, nephrite.

jaguar'-o, jaguar (*Felis onca*).

jaŭt-o, yacht; **-ado, -a promenado**, yachting, a yachting trip *or* tour.

jak'-o, jacket, lounge coat, roundabout; **-eto**, short coat or child's jacket, jerkin, Eton jacket, etc.; **marista -o**, pea jacket. *Cf.* **frak', jaket', surtut'.**

jakoben-o, Jacobin, extreme democrat; **-a**, Jacobinical.

jalap-o, (bot.) jalap (*Ipomea jalapa*), jalap (the medicine).

jam', already, by now, now, then (particle indicating change of state): *mi — havas mian ĉapelon; nun serĉu vi vian*, I already (now) have my hat; now you look for yours; *se li — venis, petu lin al mi*, if he has come (already, now) send him to me; *kiam vi venis, li — antaŭe diris al mi la veron*, when you came he had (then, already) told me the truth; *ĉu vi — trovis vian horloĝon? mi ĝin ankoraŭ ne serĉis; kiam mi finos mian laboron, mi serĉos mian horloĝon, sed mi timas, ke mi ĝin — ne trovos*, have you found your watch yet (by now)? I

Digitized by Google

have not looked for it yet ; when I have finished my work, I shall look for my watch, but I am afraid I shall not find it any more ; *mi devas — iri*, it is time for me to go, *or* I have to go now ; *post semajno, volu veni ĉi tien denove, kaj eble vi trovos — ian sciigon*, please come here again in a week, and you may then find some information ; — *de* 3 *tagoj mi ne fermis okulojn*, for 3 days I had not closed my eyes ; — **ne**, no longer, not...any more, no more : *la infano — ne ploras*, the child has stopped crying ; — *ne parolu !*, stop talking now ! ; *mi — ne vizitos vin*, I shall not visit you now (though I had the intention) ; — **neniam**, never more ; — **nun**, even now, already at present ; — **delonge**, for a long time past ; — **dirita**, aforesaid. *Cf.* **ankoraŭ, nun, plu, tuj.**

jamb-o (pros.), an iambus, iambic, an iambic foot, thus : ∪ – ; **-a**, iambic.

janiĉar-o, janizary.

Januar'-o, January.

japan-a, Japanese ; **-o**, a Japanese ; **Japanujo**, Japan.

jar'-o, year ; **-a, ĉiu-a**, yearly, annual ; **-e, ĉiu-e**, yearly, annually ; **-aro**, era, age, period, round of years ; **-aĝa**, of the first year, yearling ; **-duono**, half-year, semester ; **-kvarono**, quarter ; **-kolekto**, annual, annual set (of magazines, etc.) ; **-kreskaĵo**, an annual (plant) ; **-libro**, year-book, annual ; **-pago**, an annuity ; **-parto, -ero**, a term ; **-tago**, anniversary ; **-tempo**, season ; **cent-o, -cento**, century ; **kvin-o, -kvino**, lustre ; **mil-o, -milo**, millenium ; **mult-a**, aged : *griza pro mult-eco*, grey with age ; *kiom da -oj vi havas, kiom-a vi estas ?* how old are you ? *mi havas dek -ojn, mi estas dek-a*, I am ten years old ; *la literaturaĵoj de la sesdekaj jaroj*, the literature of the sixties ; **super'-o**, leap year. *Cf.* **aĝ'.**

jard-o, yard (three feet) ; **kub-o**, cubic yard.

jasmen'-o, jasmine, jessamine (*Jasminium*).

jaspis-o, jasper ; **-eca, -osimila**, jaspery, jaspidean, jaspoid ; **-onikso**, jasponyx.

je' (prep.), without any definite meaning ; it can be rendered by various English prepositions according to context ; it may be used when one is in doubt as to best preposition to employ (*see Ekz.* § 29) : *mi vizitos vin — la kvara horo*, I shall call upon you at four o'clock ; *li ridas — mi* (or *li ridas min*), he is laughing at me ; *li estas kvin futojn* (or *je kvin futoj*) *alta*, he is five feet tall ; *mi enuas — la hejmo*, I am tired of home ; *ŝi forŝoviĝis — kelke da paŝoj*, she drew back a few steps ; *mi estas kvar jarojn* (or *je*,

Digitized by Google

per, kvar jaroj) *pli juna ol li*, I am four years younger than he.

jen', behold! lo! see!: — *mi diras al vi*, behold I say unto thee; here, there, see: — *ili estas*, here they are; — *floroj*, — *estas floroj*, see, flowers, there are flowers; — **kial**, — **pro kio**, that is why; — *kion mi faros*, this is what I will do; —..., —..., now..., now; sometimes..., sometimes...: — *marŝante*, — *kurante, li venis al la domo*, now walking, now running, he reached the house; **-o**, what follows, the following; **-a**, (the) following; **-e**, as follows, thus: *li parolis -e*, he spoke as follows.

jes', yes, yea; **-a**, affirmative; **-i**, to reply in the affirmative, assent, say yes to; **diri** —, to say yes, to consent; **-'igi**, to confirm, corroborate; **-igo**, confirmation.

Jesu-o, Jesus; **-o Kristo**, Jesus Christ.

jesuit'-o, jesuit; **-a**, jesuitical.

Jo, *yo*, name of letter J.

jod'-o, iodine; **-a**, iodic.

jodoform-o, iodoform.

jonk-o, junk, Chinese vessel.

jonkvil-o, jonquil (*Narcissus jonquillia*).

ju'..., **des...**, the..., the..., — *pli da babilado, des pli da pekado* (P.E. 454), the more gossip, the more sin; — *cerbo pli prudenta, des lango pli silenta* (P.E. 999), the wiser the brain, the more silent the tongue. *Cf.* **des.**

jubile'-o, jubilee. *Cf.* **ĝojeg'.**

jud-a, Jewish, judaic; **-o**, Jew; **-ino**, Jewess; **-aro**, Jewry; **-eco**, jewishness, judaism; **-ejo**, **-a kvartalo**, Jewry, ghetto; **Judujo**, Judea, Judah; **Judujano**, a Judean. *Cf.* **hebre'**, **Izraelid'.**

judaism-o, judaism; **-a**, judaistic.

Judas-o, Judas, Jude; a betrayer: *kiso antaŭ amaso estas kiso de -o* (P.E. 1228), a public kiss, the kiss of Judas.

juft-o, Russia leather, Russia, Muscovy hides; **-e bindita**, Russia-bound.

jug'-o, yoke, ox-yoke; (Roman) yoke, bond; **sub -o**, under the yoke, in bondage; **-i**, to put a yoke on, yoke, keep in check. *Cf.* **jung'**, **vekt'.**

jugland'-o, walnut; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, walnut-tree (*Juglans*).

juĝ'-i, to judge, try (judicially); **-o**, **-ado**, judgment, justice, judging, trial: *la mondfina -o*, the last judgment; **-a**, **-ista**, judicial, of judgment, juridical; **-a afero**, a case, law case, lawsuit; **-a ĉambro**, justice-room; **-a decido**, judgment, sentence, judicial decision; **-a ministro**, Minister of Justice; **-anto**, one who is judging, a judge (occasional), referee, umpire, juryman, juror (*Cf.*

Digitized by Google

jurinto) ; **-antaro**, jury, board of judges ; **-isto**, a judge ; **ĉef-isto**, chief justice ; **pac-isto, paciga -isto**, Justice of the Peace, J.P., magistrate ; **-istaro**, (the) judiciary, judicature ; a court *or* bench of judges ; **-isteco, -ista rajto**, judgeship, jurisdiction ; **-a seĝo, -istarejo**, judgment-seat, tribunal, bench ; **-ejo**, court (of justice), court-house, law-court ; **-ato, -oto**, person on trial, (the) accused, prisoner-at-the-bar ; **-ebla**, judicable, capable of being judged, decided *or* tried ; **-ema**, prone to judge, of a judicial disposition ; **al-i**, to adjudge, award, adjudicate ; **antaŭ-i**, to prejudge, be prejudiced about, fore-judge, anticipate ; **antaŭ-o**, prejudice, prejudgment ; **antaŭ-ema**, prejudiced, prone to hasty judgment (*Cf.* **parti'**) ; **pri-i**, to judge of, consider about, examine, criticise. *Cf.* **arbitraci'**, **kondamn'**, **taks'**.

juk'-i, to itch ; **-o, -ado**, itch, itching ; **-a, -iga**, itchy.

Juli'-o, July ; **-a**, (of the calendar) Julian.

jun'-a, young, youthful, juvenile : *-a vino*, new wine ; *-aj pizoj*, green peas ; **-eco**, youth, youngness, youthfulness ; **-eta, iom -a**, youngish, rather young ; **-ulo**, a youth, lad, stripling, youngster, juvenile, young man ; **-ulino**, maiden, lass, young woman, damsel ; **-eca, -ula**, of (a) youth, youthful, juvenile ; **-uleco, -aĝo**, youth, adolescence ; **(la) -uloj, -ularo**, (the) young, young people, youth ; **(re)-iĝi**, to rejuvenate, make young ; **(re)-iĝi**, to grow young again ; **(re)-iĝanta**, (re)juvenescent ; **mal-a**, old ; **ne-a, iom mal-a, mal-eta, nemal-a**, elderly, getting on in years, rather old, oldish, not old ; **mal-eco**, old age ; **mal-ulo**, old man ; **mal-iĝi**, to age, make old ; **mal-iĝi**, to age, grow old ; **mal-iĝinta**, aged ; **mal-ulejo**, an aged people's home ; **mal-ularo**, (the) aged, (the) old. *Cf.* **aĝ'**, **freŝ'**, **nov'**.

jung'-i (al), to harness, yoke (to) ; **-(it)ajo**, a yoke, span (of horses, oxen) ; **-ilaro**, harness, harnessing gear ; **-itaro**, team ; **en-i**, to put in, inspan, put to (horse, etc., to vehicle) ; **kun-ito**, yoke-fellow ; **mal-i**, to unharness, unyoke, outspan. *Cf.* **jug'**.

Juni'-o, June.

juniper'-o, juniper (*Juniperus*) ; **-bero**, juniper-berry ; **-brando**, gin (*also* **ĝino**).

junk'-o, rush, reed (*Juncas*). *Cf.* **kan'**, **karik'**.

junkr-o, squire, lordling, young aristocrat, petty noble, junker ; **-aro**, gentry, squirearchy, petty nobility ; **signo-o**, ensign, cornet, standard bearer.

jup'-o, skirt ; **sub-o**, petticoat : *-a regado*, petticoat government. *Cf.* **bask'**.

Digitized by Google

jur-o, jurisprudence, science of law, law; **-ˈisto**, jurist, lawyer; **Roma -o**, Roman law; **kanona -o**, canon law; **-a**, **-ista**, juristic, legal. *Cf.* **leg'**.

just'-a, just, righteous, fair, equitable; **-o**, **-eco**, right, justice, equity, righteousness; **-e**, justly, fairly; **-aĵo**, a right, right *or* just act; **-igi**, to justify, make just (*Cf.* **pravig'**); **-ulo**, a just person; **mal-a**, unjust, iniquitous, wrongful; **mal-aĵo**, a wrong, an injustice *or* iniquity; **mal-eco**, injustice, wrong, iniquity; **mal-uloj**, **mal-agantoj**, (the) wicked, unjust, workers of iniquity. *Cf.* **gust'**, **prav'**, **virt'**.

jut-o, jute.

juvel'-o, jewel; **-eto**, trinket, bijou; **-aĉo**, gewgaw, bauble; **-aĵo**, jewellery, piece of jewellery, etc.; **-aro**, set of jewels, jewellery; **-ejo**, jeweller's shop; **-isto**, jeweller; **-ujo**, jewel case or casket.

Ĵ

Fourteenth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as *s* in *leisure*.

ĵabot-o, jabot, lace frill (of shirt).

ĵaket-o, jacket (for women and children).

ĵalus'-a (pri), jealous (of); **-o**, jealousy; **-eco**, jealousness, state of jealousy; **-ema**, of a jealous disposition; **-igi**, to make jealous; **-iĝi**, to become jealous; **-ulo**, a jealous pate. *Cf.* **envi'**.

ĵaluzi-o, jalousie, shutter blind, venetian blind.

ĵangal-o, jungle (Hindustani *jangal*, Fr. *jungle*, Germ. *Dschangel*).

ĵargon'-o, jargon, gibberish.

ĵaŭd'-o, Thursday.

jet'-i (al, sur), to throw, cast, fling (at), pitch, toss, heave; **-o**, a throw, cast; **-ado**, throwing; **-aĵo**, a missile, projectile; **-egi**, to hurl, dash; **-ilo**, **ŝton-ilo**, **-pafilo**, sling, catapult, ballista; **sin -i** (al, sur), to throw oneself (at, upon); **-iĝadi**, **sin -adi**, to toss, tumble *or* throw oneself about, be restless; **(ŝip-)mar-iĝo**, pitch (of ship), rise and fall of waves (*Cf.* **balanciĝo**); **-kuboj**, **-ostoj**, dice, knucklebones (game); **-ponardo**, javelin, assagai, dart; **al-i**, to throw to *or* towards, bowl (*Cf.* **rul'**); **de-i**, to cast (down), shed (the skin, feathers, leaves, etc.), to throw from *or* down, to throw (a rider); **dis-i**, to throw about, scatter, strew; **ek-i**, **ek-iĝi**, to dart; **sin ek-i al**, to dart, dart at; **el-i**, to eject, discharge, throw up *or* out, excrete, ejaculate, cast out, exorcise; **el-aĵo**, discharge, excrement; **el-ulo**, an outcast; **en-i**,

Digitized by Google

to cast in(to); **sin (en)-i en**, to plunge, dive into; **sinen-o**, a plunge, dive; **for-i**, to throw away, reject, discard; **elŝipe for-i**, to jettison; **for-aĵo**, refuse, rubbish; **for-inda**, useless, not worth keeping; **re-i**, to throw back, reflect; **sur-i**, to throw upon, throw at, pelt; **super-i**, to throw, toss over; **supren-i**, to toss, toss up.

ĵo, *zjo*, name of the letter **J**.

joke-o, jockey.

jongl'-i, to juggle, use sleight of hand, conjure; **-o**, **-ado**, conjuring, jugglery, legerdemain; **-aĵo**, a trick, juggle, piece of trickery or sleight-of-hand; **-isto**, juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator.

ĵur'-i (per), to swear (by), take an oath, vow; **-o**, oath; **-a**, of an oath, juratory; **-inta**, sworn; **-into**, juror, juryman, one on oath, jurat; **-intaro**, a jury, a sworn panel; **-igi**, to put (a person) on his oath, swear, bind by oath, objurate; **kun-i**, **je-i kontraŭ**, to conspire against, to bind by oath against; **for-i**, to forswear, give up on oath, abjure; **-deklaracio**, affidavit; **-peti**, to conjure, adjure; **-promeso**, vow, pledge; **-rompi**, to break oath, perjure, forswear oneself; **-rompo**, perjury; **-rompinta**, perjured, forsworn. *Cf.* **blasfem'**, **konspir'**.

ĵurnal'-o, journal, newspaper; **-isto**, journalist, newspaper man; **-istaro**, **-isteco**, journalism; **-vendisto**, newsagent, newsvendor. *Cf.* **gazet'**.

ĵus', just (past time): *ni — alvenis*, we have just arrived; *— batis la 6-a horo, kiam ni eniris en la urbon*, it had just struck six when we entered the town. *Cf.* **ĝuste**, **tuj**, **jam**.

K

Fifteenth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as in English.

k.a., *abbreviation for* **kaj aliaj**, and others.

kabal'-o, Cabala, a mysterious traditional doctrine of the Jewish rabbins; **-a**, cabalistic; **-aĵo**, a cabalism, piece of mysterious *or* occult knowledge; **-isto**, cabalist.

kaban-o, hut, cabin, cot, small cottage, booth, shed; **-ano**, cottage, cotter. *Cf.* **barak'**, **bud'**, **domet'**.

kabinet-o, cabinet, closet; private *or* consulting room, study: *-o de naturaĵoj*, cabinet of specimens, or natural curiosities; *-aj provoj*, private, impractical, merely theoretical attempts; *-a skribotablo*, study table; **-e**, privately, *in camera*. *Cf.* **ĉambret'**, **kamer'**.

kabl'-o, cable; **tren-o**, hawser; **-e telegrafi**, to cable; **-a depeŝo**, a cable message, cablegram. *Cf.* **ĝnureg'**.

Digitized by Google

kabriolet-o, cabriolet, cab. *Cf.* **flakro.**
kaĉalot-o, cachalot, blunt-headed sperm whale.
kaĉ'-o, pap, gruel, mash, hasty-pudding, pottage, porridge. (fig.) hodge-podge, mess; **-ujo**, porringer, pap-boat, etc.: *tro da kuristoj -on difektas* (P.E. 433), too many cooks spoil the broth. *Cf.* **buljon'**, **griaj'**, **kuiraj'**, **sup'**.
kadastr-o, cadastre, land survey and register for fiscal purposes; **-a**, cadastral; **-ejo**, land registry office.
kadavr'-o, dead body, corpse, carcase; **-a**, **-eca**, **-osimila**, cadaverous, ghastly, corpse-like, wan; **-ajo**, dead matter, carrion; **-ejo**, mortuary, charnel-house. *Cf.* **mortint'**.
kadenc'-o (mus.), cadence.
kadet'-o, cadet, student in military or naval college.
kadi-o, cadi, Turkish magistrate.
kadmi-o, cadmium.
kadr'-o, frame; **-ajo**, framework, setting; **-i**, to frame, set off: *ore -ita kameo*, gold-mounted cameo; **en-igi**, to frame, put in a frame, set, mount; **fenestra -o**, casement.
kaduk'-a, dilapidated, crazy, rickety, ramshackle, ruinous, caducous: *-a dometo*, a tumble-down cottage; infirm, decrepit, frail, worn, feeble, sickly, shaky, decayed: *-a maljunulo*, a decrepit old man; **-ajo**, an infirmity, a dilapidation; **-eco**, infirmity, ricketiness, decay, crazy *or* dilapidated state, caducity; **-iĝi**, to fall into ruins, decay, fail, become rickety *or* decrepit; **-ulejo**, infirmary, aged people's home; **mal-a**, sturdy, lusty; **aĝo-eco**, decrepitude, weakness of old age. *Cf.* **invalid'**, **malfortik'**, **putr'**, **ruin'**.
kaf'-o, coffee; **-a**, of coffee, caffeic; **-arbo**, coffee-tree; **-ejo**, coffee-house, café, coffee-room; **-obero**, coffee-berry; **-ograjno**, coffee-bean *or* nib; **-okruĉo**, coffee-pot; **-ujo**, coffee-canister; **-kulturejo**, coffee-estate, or plantation; **-kulturisto**, coffee-planter.
kafein-o, caffeine.
kafr-o, a Caffre, Kafir; **-a lingvo**, Kafir (language); **-ujo**, **-olando**, Kafirland, Kaffraria.
kaftan-o, kaftan, long loose Eastern vest.
kaĝ'-o, cage; **en-igi**, to cage, encage, coop up, confine.
kahel'-o, Dutch tile, stove tile; **-i**, to tile (a floor, wall). *Cf.* **tegolo.**
kaj', and.
kaj'-o, quay, bankside, wharf, pier; **-opago**, wharfage, pier dues; **sur-e**, on quay, at wharf.
kajer'-o, exercise book, part, number, section (of a book); **-eto**, memo-book; **-e**, in parts; **-ujo**, portfolio, case.
kajut'-o, cabin (ship); **unulita -o**, single-berth cabin.

Digitized by Google

kaka'-o, cocoa (kernels); **-ujo**, **-arbo**, cocoa *or* chocolate tree (*Theobroma cacao*). *Cf.* **ĉokolad'**, **koka'**, **kokos'**.

kakatu-o, cockatoo (*Cacatua*).

kakofoni-o, cacophony, vocal discord; **-a**, cacophonous.

kakt-o, cactus; **-a**, **-osimila**, cactaceous.

kal'-o, a corn *or* other callosity (of the skin); **-a**, **-eca**, **-oplena**, callous, hardened, horny: *la -aj manoj de la laboristo*, the horny hands of the labourer; **-ajo**, a callosity, a callus. *Cf.* **korn'**.

kalabas-o, a calabash; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, calabash tree (*Crescentia cujete*).

kalamint-o, common calaminth (*Calamintha officinalis*).

kalandr-i, to calender, mangle; **-ilo**, a mangle; **-a maŝino**, a calender; **-isto**, mangler, calenderer.

kalceolari-o, calceolaria.

kalci-o, calcium; **-a**, calcic. *Cf.* **kalk'**.

kaldron'-o, kettle, cauldron, boiler; **-ego**, engine-boiler; **-egisto**, boiler-man; **lav-o**, a copper; **tuba -(eg)o**, tubular boiler.

kalejdoskop-o, kaleidoscope; **-a**, kaleidoscopic.

kalend-o, calend: *formeti ĝis la grekaj -oj* (P.E. 854), to put off till the Greek calends (postpone indefinitely).

kalendar'-o, a calendar: *la Julia -o* (*Malnova Stilo*), the Julian Calendar (Old Style); *la Gregoria -o* (*Nova Stilo*), the Gregorian Calendar (New Style).

kalendul-o, marigold (*Calendula*).

kaleŝ'-o, carriage, calash, chaise, private carriage; **-ego**, coach, drag; **-ejo**, coach-house; **-isto**, coachman; **-faristo**, carriage-maker, coach-builder; **-servanto**, footman; **unuĉevala -eto**, gig, buggy, single-horsed chaise; **-ajo**, **-korpo**, carriage-part, body (of vehicle). *Cf.* **fiakr'**, **veturil'**.

kalfatr'-i, to caulk; **-o**, **-ado**, caulking; **-ilo**, caulking-iron; **-isto**, caulker. *Cf.* **ŝtop'**.

kali-o, potassium (*kalium*). *Cf.* **potaŝ'**.

kalibr-o, calibre, bore; **-i**, to calibrate, gauge the calibre of; **-ado**, calibration; **-ilo**, calipers, caliber-compasses.

kalif-o, calif; **-eco**, **-lando**, califate, caliphate.

Kaliforni-o, California; **-a**, Californian; **-ano**, a Californian.

kaligraf-o, an expert in penmanship, calligrapher.

kaligrafi-o, penmanship, calligraphy. *Cf.* **skribart'**.

kalik'-o, cup, chalice, beaker, bowl, broad shallow wine-glass; **-(et)o** (bot.), calix, cup, calice; **-folio**, sepal; **-oforma**, calyciform. *Cf.* **pokal'**, **taŝ'**.

kalikot'-o, calico, any white or unprinted cotton cloth. *Cf.* **katun'**.

kalk'-o, lime, calx; **-a**, of lime, calcareous, calcic; **-eca**, **-ohava**, limy, calcareous, calciferous; **-i**, **blankigi**

Digitized by Google

per -o, to lime, whitewash : *la muroj estis -itaj*, the walls had been whitewashed ; **-ajo**, a preparation of lime, mortar, whitewash, etc. ; **-iĝi**, to calcify ; **-akvo**, lime water ; **-argilo**, marl ; **-argila**, marly ; **-forno**, lime-kiln ; **-fornisto**, lime-burner ; **-fosejo**, **-minejo**, lime-pit ; **-ŝtono**, limestone ; **estingita -o**, slaked lime ; **neestingita -o**, unslaked lime, quicklime ; **sen-igi**, to decalcify. *Cf.* **kalci'**, **kret'**.

kalkan'-o, heel (of foot) ; **-osto**, heel-bone, calcaneum ; **-'umo**, heel (of boot, shoe, etc.) : *li sin turnis sur la -(um)oj*, he turned on his heels.

kalkul'-i, to count, reckon, calculate, number, enumerate ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a calculation, account, bill, charge, reckoning : *je la -o de*, at the charge of ; **-ado**, calculation, counting, computation ; **-ama**, fond of figures ; **(pri)-ema**, calculating (in disposition), calculative ; **-ejo**, counting-house ; **-ilo**, **-aparato**, a calculator, calculating machine ; **-isto**, accountant, calculator ; **-i la kapojn de**, to take a census of, to number, capitate ; **kap-ado**, a census ; **-i je (sur)**, to count, reckon, depend upon ; **al-i (al)**, to put *or* add to account (of), charge (with), impute (to), count, reckon (among) ; **al-ebla**, chargeable ; **antaŭ-i**, to estimate, reckon up beforehand, expect ; **antaŭ-ebla**, calculable, preconceivable ; **de-i**, to deduct, subtract ; **de-aĵo**, a deduction ; **el-i**, to count out, count up, make a full calculation ; **en-i**, to include, reckon in ; **erare -i**, to miscalculate ; **kun-i**, to comprise, include with, count along with ; **pri-i**, to count up, compute, calculate, deliberate about ; **ne-ebla**, incalculable ; **ne-inda**, negligible ; **re-i**, to recount ; **senskriba -ado**, mental arithmetic *or* calculation. *Cf.* **kont'**, **nombr'**, **sumig'**.

kalmuk-o, a Calmuck.

kalomel-o, calomel, mercurous chloride.

kalson'-o, drawers, pair of drawers, pants, under-hose ; **-eto**, pantlets ; **ban-o**, bathing drawers.

kalt-o, marsh marigold (*Caltha palustris*).

kalumni'-i, to slander, calumniate, belie, asperse, libel, traduce, malign, vilify, speak evil of, accuse falsely ; **-a**, slanderous, calumnious ; **-ema**, censorious, disposed to slander ; **-o**, calumny, slander ; **-anto**, **-ulo**, calumniator, slanderer, maligner. *Cf.* **insult'**.

kalv-a, bald, forehead bald, calvous ; **-eco**, baldness, calvities ; **-aĵo**, a bald patch ; **-iĝi**, to become bald : *kapo malsaĝa ne griziĝas nek -iĝas* (P.E. 1206). *Cf.* **senhar'**.

kalvari-o, Calvary, a calvary.

kamarad'-o, comrade, mate, pal, chum, playmate, fellow, companion ; **-eco**, companionship, comrade-

Digitized by Google

ship ; **-aro**, a set, coterie, fellowship ; **-ema**, companionable, sociable. *Cf.* **koleg'**, **kunul'**.

kambi'-o, bill of exchange ; **-a**, cambial ; **-i**, to deal in bills, do exchange business ; **-isto**, exchange broker, cambist ; **-scienco**, cambistry.

kame-o, cameo.

kamel'-o, camel (*Camelus*) ; **-isto**, camel driver.

kameli'-o, camellia.

kamen'-o, hearth, fireplace ; **-angulo**, chimney corner ; **-breto**, mantelshelf, chimney-piece ; **-tubo**, chimney, flue ; **-tubaro**, a chimney stack ; **-tubisto**, chimney sweep. *Cf.* **fajr'**.

kamer'-o, small dark room without window ; box-room, the box or body (camera) of a photographic apparatus, camera obscura, etc. ; the camera itself ; (mech.) box, chamber ; **senluma -o** (phot.), dark-room : *-etoj de la koro*, chambers of the heart. *Cf.* **ĉambret'**.

kamerling-o, camerling, papal chamberlain.

kamfor'-o, camphor ; **-a**, camphoric ; **-i**, to camphor, or camphorate ; **-oleo**, camphor oil ; **-arbo**, camphor tree (*Camphora*) ; **-ujo**, camphor bottle, flask.

kamizol'-o, camisole, under-bodice ; **frenezula -o**, strait-jacket.

kamlot'-o, camlet.

kamomil'-o, chamomile (*Chamomilla*).

kamp'-o, field : *-o de laboro*, field *or* sphere of labour ; **-aro**, (the) fields, country ; **-a**, **-ara**, agricultural, field, agrarian, rural, country, rustic ; **-a aleo**, country lane ; **-a domo**, country house ; **-a vojo**, field track or way ; **-arano**, countryman, dweller in the country, peasant ; **-isto**, **-a laboristo**, agriculturist, field labourer, tiller of the soil, hind ; **-ulo**, a rustic, clown, man of the fields, country swain, boor ; **-ologi**, to camp ; **-loganto**, camper ; **-logado**, camping ; **-logejo**, encampment, camp ; **tendo-o**, tented field, camp.

kampanol-o, campanula, bell-flower ; **-o rondfolia**, harebell, bluebell (of Scotland).

kampeĉ-o, logwood-tree (*Hæmotoxylin campeachianum*) ; **-a ligno**, logwood, campeachy-wood.

kan'-o, cane, reed ; reed-pen, light walking-stick ; **-ejo**, cane-brake ; **-plektita**, caned ; **-sukero**, cane-sugar ; **suker-o**, sugar-cane. *Cf.* **junk'**, **karik'**.

Kanaan-o, Canaan ; **-ido**, Canaanite ; **-a landa**, land of Canaan.

kanab'-o, hemp (*Cannabis*) ; **-a**, hempen, cannabine, cannabic ; **-ejo**, hemp-field ; **-semo**, **-greno**, hemp-seed ; **-aĵo**, **-otolo**, **-a teksaĵo**, canvas, hempen-cloth. *Cf.* **kanvas'**, **velaĵ'**.

Digitized by Google

kanaben-o, linnet (*Linaria cannabina*).

Kanad-o, Canada; **-a**, Canadian, of Canada; **-ano**, a Canadian.

kanajl'-o, blackguard, cad, rascal, knave, rough, scoundrel; **-a**, blackguardly, rascally, coarse, low, vulgar; **-ajo**, a rascality, a knavish trick; **-aro**, rabble, riffraff, mob, canaille. *Cf.* **fripon'**, **malnobl'**.

kanal'-o, canal, waterway; drain, sewer, pipe (for gas, water, etc.); (geog.) channel: *la Sueza -o*, the Suez canal; *brulumo de la spira -o*, inflammation of the respiratory canal; **-eto**, duct, gutter; **-igi**, to canalize (a river, etc.); **-boato**, canal-boat. *Cf.* **kanel'**.

kanaliz-i, to canalize (an isthmus), provide with canals, gas-tubes, waterways, etc.; **-ado**, canalization.

kanap'-o, sofa, couch; **-eto**, settee. *Cf.* **sofo.**

kanari'-o, canary, canary-bird (*Carduelis canaria*).

kanariens-o, canary-creeper, canariensis (*Tropæolum canariensis*). *Cf.* **tropeol'**.

kanastr-o, canaster tobacco.

kancelari'-o, a government office; front *or* outer office, clerk's office; **-isto**, government clerk, chancery clerk; **-ulo**, quill-driver, office-hack. *Cf.* **kontor'**.

kancelier'-o, chancellor; **-eco**, chancellorship.

kancer-o (med.), cancer (*see also* **kankro**).

kand'-o, candy, sugar-candy; **-igi**, to candy, become candied.

kandel'-o, candle; **-eto**, a taper, bougie; **altara -ego**, serge; **-ajo**, chandlery; **-isto**, **-vendisto**, chandler; **-ingo**, candlestick, sconce; **-festo**, Candlemas.

kandelabr-o, candelabrum, chandelier, branched candlestick.

kandidat'-o, candidate, applicant; **-eco**, candidature; **-i**, to be *or* stand as candidate for, aspire to. *Cf.* **aspirant'**, **ekzamenat'**.

kanel-i, to groove, flute, chamfer, rifle (a gun); **-ajo**, groove, flute, fluting, cannelure, rifling. *Cf.* **fold'**.

kanguru-o, kangaroo (*Macropus*). *Also* **makropo.**

kanibal'-o, a cannibal; **-a**, **-ema**, of a cannibal, cannibalistic; **-eco**, cannibalism. *Cf.* **homomanĝanto.**

kanibalism-o, cannibalism; **-a**, cannibalistic.

kanjon-o (geol.), cañon, canyon.

kankan-o, cancan; **-i**, to dance the cancan.

kankr'-o, crawfish, crayfish, river lobster (*Astacus fluviatilis*); (astr.) cancer, crab (sign of zodiac), (med.) cancer (*also* **kancero**); **-ogenta**, crustacean. *Cf.* **krab'**.

kanon'-o, cannon; **-i**, to fire a cannon; **-ado**, a cannonade; **-isto**, cannoneer, gunner; **-aro**, ordnance, artillery; **-boato**, gunboat; **-a kuglo**, cannon-ball; **-pafo**, cannon-shot; **-pordo**, gun-port. *Cf.* **pafileg'**.

Digitized by Google

kanon-o, (eccles.) canon ; **-a, laŭ-a**, canon, canonical ; **-eco, laŭ-eco**, canonicity ; **-e**, canonically ; **-igi**, to canonize. *Cf.* **kanonik'**.

kanonik'-o, canon, prebendary ; **-ino**, canoness ; **-a**, prebendal ; **-eco**, canonry, prebendaryship ; **-aro**, chapter ; **(-ar)ejo**, chapter-house ; **-a domo**, canonry (house). *Cf.* **prebend'**.

kanot-o, canoe ; **-isto**, boatman, canoeist.

kant'-i, to sing ; **-o, ajo**, song ; **-ado, -arto**, singing ; **-eto**, ditty, canticle ; **-anto**, singer, one who is singing ; **-isto**, singer, vocalist, chanter, songster. minstrel ; **-istino**, songstress, cantatrice ; **-antaro, -istaro**, choir, chorus, choral society ; **-eti**, to warble, trill, hum (a tune) ; **duon-i, -i kun buŝo fermita**, to hum, drone (*Cf.* **zumi**) ; **-egi, -aĉi**, to shout, bellow, roar (in singing) ; **-ebla, -inda**, singable, worth singing ; **-obirdo**, songbird, songster ; **-osako**, bagpipes ; **funebra -o**, dirge ; **glor-o**, song of praise, cantata ; **kun-i**, to choir, sing together ; **lul-eto**, lullaby ; **psalmo-i**, to chant ; **pri-i**, to celebrate (in song) ; **re-ajo**, refrain, burden (of a song) ; **sorĉ-ado**, incantation ; **sankta -o**, chorale, sacred song. *Cf.* **hor'**, **tril'**.

kantarid'-o, -oj, spanish-fly, cantharis, cantharides.

kantat'-o, cantata.

kantin-o, canteen ; **-isto**, cantineer, sutler, canteen-keeper.

kanton-o, canton (in Switzerland, France, etc.).

kantor'-o, cantor, precentor, leader of church choir.

kanul-o, canula.

kanvas'-o, canvas (sieve-like cloth for wool-work, tapestry, etc.). *Cf.* **kanab'**, **tol'**, **velaj'**.

kanzon-o, canzona, chanson, ballad ; **-eto**, canzonet, chansonette, ditty ; **-isto**, ballad-singer. *Cf.* **balad'**, **romanc'**.

kaolin-o, kaolin, china-clay ; **-iĝi**, (geol.) to kaolinize.

kap'-o, head (of a body or thing), poll ; mind ; **-a**, of the head, head, mental ; **-laboro**, head-work, mental labour ; **-a, -hava**, cephalic, cephalous, headed ; **du-a**, double-headed ; **-aĉo**, noddle ; **-ajo**, head, head-piece, head-part ; **-eto**, knop, head (of pin, etc.) ; **-apogilo**, head-rest ; **-on**(kun -o) **antaŭen**, headlong, head-foremost ; **-on**(kun -o) **malsupren**, head-downwards ; **-opiede**, head-over-heels ; **-obanto**, topknot ; **-doloro**, headache ; **-impostо**, poll-tax, capitation ; **-ojesi**, to nod assent ; **-oklino**, a nod ; **-kuseno**, pillow ; **-ornamo, -vesto**, head-dress, coiffure, headgear, bonnet ; **-rompa**, head-breaking, puzzling, perplexing ; **-rompaĵo**, a puzzle, a puzzler ; **-turnigo**, giddiness, vertigo

Digitized by Google

trans-iĝi, to tumble head-over-heels, to capsize; **sen-a**, headless, acephalous; brainless, stupid; **sen-igi**, to behead, poll, pollard: *sen-igita tremolo*, a pollard aspen; **sen-igisto**, headsman; **ter-o**, headland, cape: *veni al iu en la -on*, to occur to someone (a thought). *Cf.* **cerb'**, **ĉef'**.

kapabl'-a (por, je), capable (of), able, qualified, efficient; **-o**, faculty, power, talent, ability: *-o instrui*, capacity to teach; **-eco**, capacity, aptitude, efficiency; **-i**, to be capable, qualified, have the capacity *or* head for: *ĉu mi -as tion fari aŭ ĉu mi ne -as?* can I do that or can I not? **-(eg)ulo**, an able man, man of great capacity; **mal-a**, stupid, thick-headed, incapable; **mal-eco**, stupidity; **mal-ulo**, an inefficient, a dolt, thickhead; **ne-a**, **sen-a**, incapable, unfit, inefficient; **sen-eco**, lack of ability, incapacity. *Cf.* **geni'**, **kompetent'**,**taŭg'**, **pov'**.

kapel'-o, chapel (small church or part of same); (mus.) private band or choir; **-estro**, conductor, bandmaster. kappelmeister; **-eto**, small chapel; **-ano**, **-pastro**, chaplain. *Cf.* **muzikistar'**, **orkestr'**, **preĝejet'**.

kaper-i, to make a prize of, capture (at sea); **-ĝipo**, privateer; **-letero**, letters of marque; **-isto**, privateersman. *Cf.* **korsar'**, **pirat'**.

kapilar-a, capillary: *-a tubo*, capillary tube; *-a agado*, capillary action; **-eco**, capillarity. *Cf.* **hardik'**.

kapital'-o, capital, fund (of money); **-igi**, to capitalize; **-igo**, capitalization; **-isto**, capitalist.

kapitan'-o, captain; **-eco**, captaincy. *Cf.* **ĝipestro**.

kapitel'-o (arch.), capital; **kusen-o**, cushion-capital.

kapitol-o, Capitol, citadel of Rome; Capitol at Washington, etc.

kapitulac'-i, to capitulate, surrender; **-o**, capitulation.

kapon'-o, capon; **-igi**, to caponize.

kapor'-o, caper-bush (*Capparis spinosa*); **-ero**, a caper.

kaporal'-o, a corporal; **-eco**, corporalship.

kapot'-o, hooded cloak, cape, capote.

kapr'-o, goat (*Capra*); **-ino**, she-goat, nanny-goat; **-oviro**, **vir-o**, he-goat, buck; **-ido**, kid, capret; **-a**, caprine, capric, goaty; **-aro**, herd of goats; **-isto**, goatherd; **-idaĵo**, kid, kid-meat; **-ida ledo**, kid; **-ofelo**, goatskin; **-oforma**, goatlike, capriform; **-opieda**, goat-footed; **sovaĝa -o**, wild-goat; **Alpa -o**, ibex of the Alps (*C. Ibex*).

kapreol'-o, roe-deer, roe-buck (*Capreolus caprea*); **-viro**, roebuck; **-ino**, roe; **-ido**, roe-kid; **-aro**, roe-deer.

kapric'-o, whim, caprice, freak, vagary; **-a**, **-ema**, capricious, fussy, whimsical, freakish, wayward; **-e**,

Digitized by Google

capriciously ; **-i**, to be capricious ; **-ulo**, a freak, crank, capricious person. *Cf.* **fantazi'**, **mani'**.

kaprikorn-o, capricorn (zodiacal sign).

kaprimulg-o, goatsucker, nightjar, fern owl (*Caprimulgus*).

kapriol-o, caper, leap, capriole ; **-i**, to caper, execute a capriole ; **-adi**, to frisk about. *Cf.* **salt'**.

kapsel-o, shepherd's purse (*Capsella bursa pastoris*).

kapsik-o, capsicum ; **sekigita -o**, cayenne pepper ; **-fruktoj**, chillies. *Cf.* **paprik'**.

kapstan-o, capstan.

kapsul'-o, capsule ; cap (of firearms) ; **-a**, capsular.

kapt'-i, to catch, capture, take ; **ek-i**, to lay hold of, seize, grip, grasp ; **-o**, catch, capture, seizure ; **-ado**, catching, taking ; **-aĵo, -itaĵo**, a capture, catch, prize, prey, booty ; **-ebla**, catchable, capturable ; **-ilo**, trap, catch, gin ; **-ilisto**, trapper ; **-inda**, worth catching ; **-into**, captor ; **-ito**, captive ; **-iteco**, captivity ; **militito**, prisoner-of-war, captive ; **-iĝi**, to get (oneself) caught ; **-ordona letero**, warrant of arrest ; **ne-ebla**, impregnable, untakeable ; **re-i**, to recapture. *Cf.* **ensorĉ'**, **kurating'**.

kapucen'-o, a Capuchin monk.

kapuĉ'-o, hood, cowl, capuchin.

kar'-a, dear, precious, cherished, valued, expensive ; **-eco**, preciousness, dearness, high price ; **-eta**, **iom -a**, dearish, rather expensive ; **-ege**, dearly, at a high rate ; **-ulo, -ulino**, a dear (one), deary, darling ; **-uleto, -ulineto**, little darling, precious one : *mia -a*, my dear, my good fellow ; **-memora**, of precious memory ; **-tempo, -eco**, dearth ; **mal-a**, cheap, low-priced ; **mal-eco**, cheapness ; **ne-a**, inexpensive ; **pli-iĝi**, to rise ; **malpli-iĝi**, to fall (in price). *Cf.* **amat'**, **estimat'**, **multekost'**, **grandvalor'**.

karaben'-o, carbine, carabine ; **-isto**, carabineer.

karadri-o, golden plover (*Charadrius pluvialis*). *Also* **pluvio**.

karaf'-o, decanter, carafe, glass water-bottle.

karakter'-o, character, stamp, reputation ; **-a**, of character, characteristic ; **-aĵo, -a trajto**, a characteristic, a trait ; **-eco**, characteristic quality, individuality, characteristicalness ; **-oplena**, full of character, firm, steadfast ; **sen-a**, characterless, weak, undistinguished. *Cf.* **ecaro, natur'**, **referenc'**, **reputaci'**, **rol'**.

karakteriz'-i, to characterize, mark, show the character of ; **-a**, characterizing, distinctive, characteristic. *Cf.* **distingiĝ'**, **karakter'**.

karambol'-i, to cannon (at billiards) ; **-o**, cannon.

karamel-o, caramel, burnt-sugar.

Digitized by Google

karas'-o, crucian carp (*Cyprinus carassus*).
karat'-o, carat (weight).
karavan'-o, caravan ; **-isto**, caravaneer ; **-estro**, leader of a caravan ; **-a gastejo**, caravanserai ; **-a teo**, caravan-borne tea.
karavel-o, caravel, carvel.
karb'-o, charcoal, coal ; **-igi**, to carbonize, char, convert into charcoal ; **-(ig)isto**, charcoal-burner, collier ; **-igejo**, charcoal kiln ; **(ŝton)-o, (ter)-o**, coal ; **-ejo**, coal-bunker, coal-hole, shed *or* cellar ; **-ero**, lump of coal ; **-minejo**, coal-mine ; **-ministo, -laboristo**, coal-miner, collier, pitman ; **-ovendisto**, coal merchant ; **-ujo**, coal-box, coal-scuttle, *also* censer ; **ŝton-etajo, -a gruzo**, small coal, slack ; **-odesegnajo**, charcoal *or* carbon drawing ; **-krajono, -ajo**, a carbon (draw., electr.) ; **-oleo**, kerosene ; **-e nigra**, coal-black.
karbol-o, -a acido, carbolic acid.
karbon-o, carbon ; **-a**, of carbon, carbonic.
karbonad-o, grilled chops, cutlet, carbonado.
karbunkol-o (med., miner.), carbuncle. *Cf.* **antraks'**.
karcer'-o, lock-up, cell, place of detention (in schools, universities) : *du horoj da -o*, two hours' detention ; **en-igi**, incarcerate, keep in, detain. *Cf.* **arestitej'**, **ĉel'**, **malliberej'**.
kard'-o, thistle, cardew (*Carduus*) ; **-i**, to card *or* comb (wool, flax, hemp, etc.) ; **-ado**, carding ; **-ilo, -o**, a card (thistles having been used as such) ; **-isto**, carder ; **-maŝino**, carding-machine, carder.
kardamen-o, lady's smock, cuckoo-flower (*Cardamine*).
kardel'-o, goldfinch, thistle-finch (*Fringilla carduelis*). *Cf.* **fring'**.
kardi-o, cockle (shell-fish) (*Cardium*).
kardinal-o, cardinal ; **-aro**, body of cardinals, sacred college ; **-eco**, cardinalate, cardinalship ; **-a kunveno**, conclave ; **-birdo**, cardinal-bird (*Coccothraustes cardinalis*). *Cf.* **ĉef'**.
kardon-o, cardoon (*Cynara cardunculus*).
kares'-i, to fondle, be tender to, favour, smile upon, caress, embrace, hug, stroke, pat ; **-o**, a caress, an endearment, embrace ; **-a**, caressing, endearing, of endearment, fond, tender : *-aj vortoj*, endearing *or* tender words ; *-i la rigardon, la okulojn, la murojn*, to soothe, please the eyes, fall lightly on the walls (as light, etc.) ; *Viaj konsoloj -as mian animon* (Ps. 94, 19), Thy comforts delight my soul ; **-ema**, fond, clinging, affectionate, tender, soft (in disposition) ; **-emo**, tenderness ; **-emulo**, milksop, softy ; **-eme**, caressingly, tenderly ; **mal-i**, to treat roughly, knock about,

Digitized by Google

abuse ; **pri-i**, to lavish caresses upon, make much of. *Cf.* **alprem'**, **ĉirkaŭpren'**, **dorlot'**, **enbrakig'**.

kariatid-o (arch.), caryatid.

karier-o, career (in life). *Cf.* **irad'**, **kur'**.

karik-o, sedge, reed-grass (*Carex*). *Cf.* **junk'**, **kan'**.

karikatur-o, caricature ; **-i**, to caricature ; **-isto**, caricaturist ; **-e**, in caricature.

kariofil'-o, a clove (spice) ; **-ujo**, clove-tree (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*) ; **-a acido**, caryophyllic acid ; **-oleo**, oil of cloves. *Cf.* **diant'**.

kariol-o, cariole, small light two-wheeled carriage.

karmezin-o, crimson.

karmin'-o, carmine, red pigment from cochineal ; **-a**, of carmine, carminic ; **-i**, to carminate.

karn'-o, flesh ; **-a**, **-eca**, **-osimila**, of flesh, carnal, sensual, fleshly, flesh-like, carneous ; **-e**, in the flesh, carnally ; **(en)igi**, to incarnate, clothe in flesh ; **en-igi**, to penetrate the flesh, grow in (as a toe-nail, etc.) ; **dent-o**, gums ; **dik-a**, fleshy, plump ; **dis-igi**, to tear (a body) in pieces, mangle, mutilate ; **frukto-o**, flesh (of fruit), pulp ; **sen-a**, fleshless, lean, thin, spare, meagre ; **tibi-o**, calf (of leg) ; **-okolora**, flesh-coloured, carnation ; **-omanĝa**, carnivorous ; **-oŝira**, ravening. *Cf.* **viand'**.

karnaval'-o, carnival.

karo'-o, diamond (at cards) ; **-a reĝo**, king of diamonds.

karob'-o, carob *or* algaroba-bean, locust-bean, St. John's bread ; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, carob-tree (*Ceratonia siliqua*).

karot'-o, carrot (*Daucus carota*).

karp'-o, carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) ; **-a**, of a carp, cyprine.

karpat-oj, Carpathians, Carpathian Mountains ; **-a**, Carpathian.

karpen'-o, hornbeam, yoke elm, witch-hazel (*Carpinus betulus*) ; **-ejo**, elm grove, hornbeam plantation.

kart'-o, a card ; **-eto**, **vizit-o**, visiting-card ; **vizit-ujo**, card-case ; **-ludo**, a card game, cards ; **lud-o**, a playing card ; **lud-aro**, pack *or* set of cards ; **ludi -ojn**, to play cards ; **-ludantaro**, card party ; **geografia -o**, **land-o**, map ; **land-aro**, atlas (*also* **atlaso**) ; **mar-o**, chart ; **manĝo-o**, bill of fare, menu (*also* **menuo**) ; **laŭ la -o**, à la carte ; **poŝt-o**, post card ; **-verkisto**, cartographer, map-maker ; **-sistemo**, card system. *Cf.* **karton'**.

kartav'-i, to throat the *r*, to burr, speak with a burr ; **-o**, a burr, guttural *r*.

kartel-o, a cartel, industrial syndicate, trust or pool ; (milit.) cartel ; challenge (to a duel).

kartilag'-o, cartilage, gristle ; **-a**, **-eca**, cartilaginous.

kartoĉ'-o, cartridge ; **-ego**, cartouche, case-shot, canister-

Digitized by Google

shot (for a cannon); **-ujo**, cartridge-pouch, box, etc.; **-ingo**, cartridge-holder, belt, etc.; **senkugla -o**, blank cartridge.

kartografi-o, cartography; **-isto**, cartographer.

karton'-o, card, cardboard, pasteboard; **dik-o**, millboard; **-ajo**, **-a skatolo**, cartoon, cardboard box; **-e bindita**, **-ita**, (bound) in boards.

kartuŝ-o (archæol., arch.), cartouche, scroll, tablet, medallion.

kartvel-a, Georgian; **-o**, a Georgian; **-ujo**, Georgia (south of the Caucasus).

karusel'-o, a merry-go-round, roundabout. *Cf.* **turniro**.

karvi-o, caraway (*Carum carui*); **-grajno**, **-semo**, caraway-seed; **-bombono**, caraway-comfit; **-oleo**, caraway-oil. *Cf.* **kumin'**.

kas'-o, money-chest, till; **-ejo**, **-tablo**, cash-office, cash-counter, treasury; **regna -o**, **-ejo**, state treasury; **-eto**, money-box; **-isto**, cashier, cash-keeper, treasurer; **en-igi**, to collect, receive (money); **en-(aj)o**, cash in hand; **-libro**, cashbook. *Cf.* **kontant'**, **mon'**.

kasaci-o, cassation, quashing; **-i**, to quash (a verdict, will, etc.).

kaserol'-o, stewpan, saucepan.

kasi-o, cassia; **-folio**, senna.

kask'-o, helmet, casque.

kaskad-o, cascade, linn; **-ego**, cataract. *Cf.* **katarakt**

kast'-o, caste; **sam-ano**, member of same caste; **alt-ano**, man of (high) caste or class; **-a spirito**, spirit of caste, caste feeling, pride of class. *Cf.* **klas'**, **rang'**.

kastanjet-o, castanet.

kastel'-o, castle, fortified residence; lordly mansion, hall, chateau; **-mastro**, castellan, governor *or* constable of castle; **-mastrino**, chatelaine; **mult-a**, castled. *Cf.* **domego**, **kampa domo**, **palaco**, **vilo**.

kastor'-o, beaver (*Castor fiber*); **-ĉapelo**, a beaver (hat), castor; **-felo**, beaver, beaver fur.

kastr'-i, to castrate, geld, cut, emasculate; **-o**, **-ado**, castration; **-ito**, an emasculate, a castrate, eunuch: *-ita ĉevalo*, gelding; *-ita bovo*, bullock.

kasuar-o, cassowary (*Casuarius*).

kaŝ'-i (al, antaŭ, de), to hide, conceal, secrete (from), dissemble: *mi ne intencas ion -i antaŭ vi*, I have no intention of hiding anything from you; *la lumo estas -ata al ni per la kurtenoj*, the light is hidden from us by the curtains; **-o**, concealment, hiding; retirement; **-ejo**, hiding-place, cache; **-ema**, secretive, close, sly, underhand; **-emeco**, secretiveness, dissimulation; **-emulo**, a dissembler, sly-boots; **-ata**, **-ita**, hidden, secret, clandestine, latent; **-at(it)eco**, secrecy; **-itaĵo**, something hidden, a mystery; **-e**, **-ite**, in secret, fur-

Digitized by Google

tively, secretly, unbeknown, on the sly, out of sight, clandestinely ; **sin-i, -iĝi,** to hide, hide oneself, skulk ; **sin-ema,** reserved ; **mal-i,** to reveal, disclose, divulge, avow, lay bare ; **mal-e,** openly, plainly ; **mal-ema,** communicative, free, outspoken ; **mal-emeco,** openness, candour, ingenuousness ; **ne-ema,** candid, frank, open, unreserved ; **mal-e, ne-eme,** unreservedly, candidly ; **ne-ebla,** that cannot be hid ; **sen-e,** without concealment, openly ; **sub-i,** to cover up, hush up, conceal under ; **-ludo,** hide-and-seek. *Cf.* **sekret'.**

kaŝmir-o, a Cashmerian ; **-ujo,** Cashmere ; **-a drapo, -a ŝalo,** cashmere (cloth), a cashmere.

kaŝtan-'o, a chestnut ; **-ujo, -arbo,** sweet, edible *or* Spanish chestnut tree (*Castanea vesca*) ; **-kolora, -obruna,** chestnut-coloured, maroon ; **-hara,** with nut-brown hair, chestnut-haired. *Cf.* **maron', hipokaŝtan'.**

kat'-o, cat (*Felis domestica*) ; **-oviro,** tom-cat ; **-ino,** she-cat ; **-a,** of a cat, feline ; **-osimila,** cattish ; **-eto, -ineto,** kitten, kitty, pussy ; **-ido, kitten, catling ; -idaro,** a litter (of kittens) ; **-okriado, -oblekado,** caterwauling (*Cf.* **miaŭ'**) ; **-obirdo,** cat-bird (*Mimus carolinensis*) ; **sovaĝa -o,** wild cat, catamount (*F. catus*).

katafalk'-o, catafalque, tomb of state.

kataklism-o, cataclysm ; **-a,** cataclysmal, cataclysmic.

katakomb-o, catacomb.

katalepsi'-o, catalepsy, trance ; **-ulo, a** cataleptic.

katalog'-o, catalogue ; **-i,** to catalogue.

katalp-o, catalpa (tree).

katalun-a, Catalan ; **-o, a** Catalan ; **Katalunujo,** Catalonia.

kataplasm'-o, poultice, cataplasm. *Cf.* **plastr'.**

katar'-o, catarrh ; **-a,** catarrhal ; **-ema,** catarrhous ; **bronka -o,** bronchial catarrh ; **naz-o,** cold-in-the-head, nasal catarrh ; **stomaka -o,** gastric catarrh.

katarakt'-o, (med.) cataract, disease of the eye. *Cf.* **akvofal', kaskad'.**

katastrof'-o, catastrophe, disaster ; **-a,** disastrous, catastrophic. *Cf.* **malfeliĉeg'.**

kateĉu-o, catechu, a gum from *Acacia catechu.*

katedr'-o, professor's lecturing desk, pulpit, teacher's desk, chair (of some faculty at a university), seat (of office or authority), throne, stall (of a bishop) ; **el-a decido,** *ex-cathedra* (authoritative) decision, ruling of the chair.

katedral-o, cathedral, minster (church which possesses the *cathedra*, episcopal chair). *Cf.* **ĉefpreĝejo.**

kategori'-o, category, class, sort ; **-a,** categorical, unconditional ; **-e,** categorically. *Cf.* **klas'.**

katehism-o, catechism.

katehist-o, catechist.

Digitized by Google

kateĥiz-i, to catechize; **-o**, **-ado**, catechizing; **-ato**, catechumen; **-isto**, catechizer, catechist.
kateĥumen-o, catechumen, neophyte.
katen'-oj, chains, bonds, irons; **man-etoj**, handcuffs, manacles; **pied-o**, fetter; **-i**, **en-igi**, to chain (up), fetter, put in irons; **-ado**, fettering, bondage; **al-i**, to chain up, chain to, tether; **de-igi**, to loose from a chain; **el-igi**, **mal-i**, to liberate, loose, release; **kun-i**, to shackle; **kun-i al iu la manojn**, to handcuff someone; **kun-ajo**, a shackle, gyve; **sen-igi**, to unchain, free from fetter; **-a kurbo**, catenary curve. *Cf.* **ĉen'**.
katet-o (geom., arch., opt.), cathetus.
kateter-o (surg.), catheter, bougie.
katolicism-o, catholicism.
katolik'-o, a catholic, Roman Catholic; **-a**, catholic; **-aro**, **-eco**, catholicism; **-igi**, to catholicize, become a Roman Catholic. *Cf.* **ĉiea**, **ĉiuhom'**, **universal'**.
katun'-o, cotton, printed cottons, cotton-cloth *or* stuff; **-a**, **el -o**, of cotton, print; **-ajoj**, cotton goods, cottons; **meblo-o**, chintz, cretonne. *Cf.* **kalikot'**, **koton'**.
kaŭci-o, security, bail, caution; **-a**, cautionary; **-a mono**, caution money, bail-bond, security; **-e**, under bonds, on bail; **-i**, to go bail for, give bail. *Cf.* **garanti'**.
kaŭĉuk'-o, indiarubber, rubber, caoutchouc; **-a mantelo**, rubber coat, waterproof, mackintosh; **-a fadeno**, an elastic. *Cf.* **elastaj'**, **gum'**.
Kaŭkaz-o, Caucasus; **-ano**, Caucasian.
kaŭr-i, to squat, sit on the heels; **-e**, squat, crouching; **-iĝi**, to squat down, crouch, cower.
kaŭstik-a, caustic, corrosive: **-o**, **-ajo**, a caustic; **-eco**, causticity, corrosiveness.
kaŭteriz'-i, to cauterize, sear; **-ilo**, a cautery.
kaŭz'-i, to cause, bring about, provoke, give rise to, induce, be the reason of; **-'o**, cause, reason; **-a**, causal, causative: *-a verbo*, a causal verb (as *faligi*, to fell, cause to fall); **-ado**, **-eco**, causation, causality; **-e de**, owing to, by reason of, because of, on account of; **sen-a**, causeless; **ia-e**, for some reason: *kio -is, ke li foriris?* what made him go away? *Cf.* **-ig-**, **kial'**, **motiv'**, **okazig'**.
kav'-o, cavity, hole, pit; **-ajo**, a hollow, any hollow part, a depression, dell, cavity, concavity; **-a**, **-aja**, hollow, concave, cavernous; **-eco**, hollowness, concavity; **-ego**, a gulf, chasm, abyss; **-eto**, dent, dimple; **-ethava**, pitted, dimpled, cavitied, dented; **(el)-igi**, to hollow out, groove, scoop out, excavate; **(en)-iĝi**, to cave in, fall in, sink: *-aj*, *(en)-iĝintaj vangoj*, hollow, sunken, gaunt cheeks; **mal-a**, prominent,

Digitized by Google

outstanding, convex; **kot-ajo**, mudhole, puddle; **man-o**, hollow of the hand; **rad-o**, wheel-rut; **urs-o**, bear-pit; **ŝip-ajo**, hold. *Cf.* **fos'**, **kavern'**, **put'**, **tru'**.

kavaleri'-o, cavalry; **-ano**, cavalryman.

kavalir'-o, knight, cavalier, Sir: *la -o Jakobo Grant*, Sir James Grant; **-a**, of a knight, knightly; **-eco**, knighthood, knightliness, chivalry; **-eca**, chivalrous, knightly, gentlemanly; **-aro**, (the) knightage, knighthood, chivalry; **-igi**, to knight; **migranta -o**, knight-errant.

kavalkad-o, cavalcade, riding party.

kavern'-o, cave, cavern; **besta -o**, den; **-a**, **-eca**, of a cavern, cavernous: *-a dento*, hollow tooth; **-ulo**, cave-man, cave-dweller; **-aĉo**, hole, den, squalid resort, hovel. *Cf.* **grot'**, **kav'**.

kaviar'-o, caviare.

kaz'-o (gram.), case; **-a**, casal. *Cf.* **okaz'**.

kaze'-o, curd, curds; **-a**, **-eca**, curdy, caseous; **-a butero**, **-a fromaĝo**, cream cheese; **-eco**, curdiness; **-iĝi**, to curdle, coagulate, become curd; **-igi**, to curdle, cause to curd; **-igilo**, rennet (for curdling milk). *Cf.* **koagul'**.

kazein-o, casein.

kazemat-o (milit.), casemate.

kazern'-o, barracks, soldiers' quarters, casern; **-korto**, barrack-yard; **-mastro**, barrack-master; **en-igi**, to casern, send to quarters. *Cf.* **barak'**, **soldatej'**.

kazin-o, casino.

kazuistik-o, casuistry; **-a**, casuistical; **-ulo**, a casuist.

k.c., *abbreviation for* **kaj ceteraj**, and the rest, etc.

ke' (conj.), that (*the tense or mood after* ke *depends on the sense alone*): *mi timas, — li venos*, I fear (that) he will come; *mi deziras malhelpi, — li venu*, I want to prevent him coming; *pardonu al mi, — mi restis tiel longe*, excuse me for staying so long; *pardonu min, — mi nur aludas ĝin per kelkaj vortetoj*, excuse me *if* I only make a slight allusion to it; *ĉu mi bone faris, — mi venis?* was I right in coming?; *li diris, — li venos, se li povos*, he said, he *would* come if he *could*; *li diris, — li venus, se li povus*, he said he *would have* come if he *had been* able; *li diris, — li ŝin amas*, he said that he *loved* (does love) her; *li diris, — li amis ŝin*, he said that he *had loved* her; **por** —, in order that, to; **tiel** —, so that. *Cf.* **kio**, **tio**, **-u**.

kegl'-o, a skittle, ninepin; **-aro**, game *or* set of skittles; **-a globo**, skittle ball; **-ejo**, skittle alley; **ludi -ojn**, to play at ninepins *or* skittles. *Cf.* **kugl'**.

kel'-o, cellar, vault; **-aro**, **-ejo**, cellarage, vaults; **-etaĝo**, basement, cellarage; **-isto**, cellarer, cellarman; **en-igi**, to cellar, lay down (of wine). *Cf.* **ĉel'**, **subteraj'**.

Digitized by Google

kelidoni-o, greater celandine (*Chelidonium majus*).

kelk'-a, some, a little : *post -a tempo*, in a little while ; **-aj**, **-e da**, several, a few, some, certain (indef.) ; **-foje**, sometimes, several times (*Cf.* **iafoje**, **iufoje**) ; **-tempa**, temporary, provisional ; **-oble**, several times : *mia laboro valoras -oble pli, ol kiom vi donas al mi por ĝi*, my work is worth several times more than you give me for it ; **dek-e da**, some ten, a dozen or so of : *tridek-jara homo*, a man of thirty or so. *Cf.* **iom**, **iuj**, **unuj**.

kelner'-o, waiter ; **-ino**, waitress ; **ĉef-o**, head waiter : *-aĵo enkalkulita*, service included.

kelt-a, Celtic, Celtish ; **-o**, a Celt. *Cf.* **celt'**.

ken'-o, resinous wood.

kep-o, military peaked cap, képi.

kepr-o, twill, tweel ; **-i**, to twill, rib ; **-aĵo**, a twill, twilled cloth.

ker'-o, hearts (cards) ; **-a damo**, queen of hearts ; **-oforma**, heart-shaped, having the form of a conventional heart. *Cf.* **kor'**.

kerkedol-o, teal (*Querquedula*).

kern'-o, kernel, stone ; pith, kernel, heart, essence, best part, nucleus (of a matter) ; **-a**, **-ohava**, kernelled ; **-eca**, pithy, vigorous, pregnant (style of speaking or writing) ; **-eto**, pip ; **-ofrukto**, stone-fruit.

kerub'-o, cherub ; **-oj**, cherubim, cherubs ; **-a**, **-osimila**, cherubic.

kesit-o, a biblical coin (Genezo xxxiii., 19).

kest'-o, case, chest, ark ; **-eto**, **duon-o**, box, half-case ; **-ego**, trunk, packing-case ; **leter-o**, letter-box ; **poŝta -o**, post-box ; **tir-'o**, drawer ; **tir-aro**, chest of drawers (*also* **komodo**) ; **-e de la atesto** (Bible), Ark of Testimony ; **en-igi**, to case, chest, pack in a case ; **el-igi**, to unpack (from a case). *Cf.* **arke'**, **kofr'**, **skatol'**.

kia', what sort of, what a (*see* Pref.) : — *bruo !* what a noise ! *ekrigardu -jn okulojn li havas*, look and see what sort of eyes he has ; *ĉu vi povas diri, -n aĝon mi havas ?* can you tell what my age is ? — *sono, tia resono* (P.E., 29), as the sound, so the echo ; — *patro, tia filo*, like father, like son ; *jen -j ni estas !* that's what we are like ! ; — **ajn**, whatever, any : *postulu kontentigon -n ajn vi volas*, demand any satisfaction you like ; *mi akceptos -n ajn pagon*, I will accept any payment ; — **nome**, what in particular : — *nome lingvo ?* what particular language ? *Cf.* **kiu**, **kiel**.

kial', why, wherefore, for what reason (*see* Pref.) : — *li ne respondas ? mi ne scias* —, why does he not reply ? I do

Digitized by Google

not know why ; — *ajn li tiel parolis ?* why ever did he speak so ? ; **-o**, cause, reason, (the) why and wherefore. *Cf.* **kiakaŭze.**

kiam', when, at what time (*see* Pref.) : — *ili iris tien ?* when did they go there ? *tiam*, — *vi diris al ili*, then (at the time) when you told them ; **ĝis** — ? till when ? how long ? : *ĝis — vi restos tie ? ĝis li venos*, how long will you stay there ? till he comes ; **de** —, since : *jam pasis pli ol jaro, de — li komencis la laboron*, more than a year has gone by now since he began the work ; — **ajn**, whenever : *venu — ajn vi volas*, come anywhen (whenever) you like ; *ĉiufoje — mi rigardas lin, li ekridas*, whenever I look at him he begins to laugh ; **post** —, after : *post — li venis*, after he came (had come) ; **tuj** —, as soon as, directly : *tuj — li venos*, as soon as he comes.

kibr-o, a Biblical measure of length (Genezo xlviii., 7).

kie', where, at *or* in what place (*see* Pref.) : — *li troviĝas nun ?* where is he to be found now ? *-n vi iras ?* whither goest thou ? — *regas la forto, tie rajto silentas* (P.E., 411), right is silent where force rules ; *-n kudrilo iras, tien fadenon ĝi tiras* (P.E., 689), where the needle goes the thread must follow ; — **ajn**, wherever, anywhere : *mi vin sekvos, -n ajn vi volos*, I will follow you anywhere (to wherever, wheresoever) you like ; **-esto**, whereabouts ; **de** —, **el** —, whence, from where ; **ĝis** —, how far, to what lengths ?

kiel', how, in what manner, as, like, like unto (*see* Pref.) : — *li faros tion ?* how will he do that ? — *malvarme estas ĉi tie hodiaŭ !* how cold it is here to-day ! — *akirite, tiel perdite* (P.E., 55), as acquired, so lost ; — *eble plej frue*, as soon as possible ; — *al mi, ne plaĉas al li la malvarmo*, like me, he does not like the cold ; *vi ĝin rigardu*, — *kapricon*, you must consider it as (you would consider) a caprice ; *mi faros vian idaron — polvo de la tero* (Genezo xiii., 16), I will make thy seed as (is) the dust of the earth ; *ili estas tiel fortaj*, — *vi*, they are as strong as you ; — *viroj, tiel ankaŭ virinoj*, both men and women, women as well as men (*Cf.* **ambaŭ**) ; — **ajn**, however : — *ajn ĝi estis, tiu insekto savis nian vivon*, however it was, that insect saved our lives ; *-a reĝo !* what a king ! *Cf.* **kia, kiamaniere, kiom.**

kies', whose, of which (*see* Pref.) : — *estas tiu ĉi portreto dekstre ?* whose portrait is this on the right ? *la verko*, — *trian volumon mi havas*, the work, of which I have the third volume ; — **ajn**, whosesoever. *Cf.* **de kiu, pri kiu.**

Digitized by Google

kikar-o, talent (Hebrew weight=93¾ lbs. av.; Heb. money=£312—396). *Cf.* **talent'**.

kil'-o, keel (of ship), bottom; **-forma**, **-hava**, keeled, carinate; **-mono**, **-pago**, keelage; **-osupren**, bottom up; **-osuprenigi**, to heel over, careen, capsize; **falsa -o**, false keel; **larĝ-a**, broad-bottomed.

kilson-o, keelson.

kilogram'-o, kilogram (=2·2 lbs avoirdupois).

kilolitr-o, kilolitre (=220·09 gallons).

kilometr'-o, kilometre (=1093·6 yards=about ⅝ of Eng. mile).

kimr-a, Welsh, Cymric; **-o**, a Welshman, one of the Cymry; **Kimrujo**, Wales; **-a lingvo**, Welsh, Welsh tongue; **Princo de Kimrujo**, Prince of Wales.

kinematik-o, kinematics; **-a**, kinematic.

kinematografi-o, a cinematograph; **-a bildo**, moving picture; **-a projekcio**, cinematographic projection.

kinetik-o, kinetics; **-a**, kinetic.

kinin-o, quinine.

kio', what, what thing, which, that (*see* Pref.): — *malplačas al vi*, — *estas al vi?* what is annoying you, what is the matter with you? *-n tio ĉi signifas?* what does this mean? *mi ne scias, -n fari*, I do not know what to do; *ĉio, -n li diras, estas malvera*, anything (everything) which he says is false; *ne ĉio*, — *brilas, estas oro*, all that glitters is not gold; — **ajn**, whatever: *li faros, -n ajn vi volos*, he will do whatever (anything) you like. *Cf.* **ke, kia, kiu.**

kiom', how much, how many, what quantity, as much as: (*see* Pref.): — *kostis tio?* how much did that cost? — *da liboj vi havas?* how many books have you? *ĝi estas pli, ol — homo povas elteni*, it is more than a man can bear; — *mi scias*, as far as I know; *kaŝu — vi povos, mensogo sin elŝovos* (P.E. 329), hide as much as you may, a lie will out; *li ricevis tiom da pomoj, — mi*, he obtained as many apples as I; **-a**, *-a horo estas*, what hour is it, what's the time? *de -a etaĝo vi estas?* from which floor are you? — **ajn**, however much or many; **-o**, quantity, (the) how much. *Cf.* **kiel, kvant'.**

kiosk-o, kiosk.

kiras'-o, cuirass, mail, war harness, armour (of any kind); carapace, protecting shell (of tortoise, etc.); **-i**, to put on mail, to arm against, to armour; **-ita**, mail-clad, armoured, mailed; **-ĵipo**, armoured ship, ironclad; **-ulo**, cuirassier, man-in-armour; **-aĵo**, armour plating, etc.; **maŝ-o**, a coat of mail. *Cf.* **arm', konk', ŝel'.**

kirl-i, to whirl, stir, whisk, beat (eggs); **-iĝi**, to whirl about (as the wind, etc.), eddy; **-o**, **-iĝo**, whirl, eddy, vortex; **-ilo**, a stirrer; **ov-ilo**, egg-whisk, twirler,

Digitized by Google

egg-beater; **akvo-o**, whirlpool, eddy; **kun-iĝi**, to whirl together, wind, curl, swirl; **vento-o**, whirlwind, cyclone. *Cf.* **turniĝ'**.

kirŝ-o, kirsch-wasser, cherry-brandy.

kis'-i, to kiss, touch lightly with the lips; **-o**, a kiss; **-ado**, kissing; **inter-ado**, osculation, mutual kissing; **-ema**, of a kissing disposition, affectionate; **-inda**, kissable, made for kissing. *Cf.* **ŝmac'**.

kitel'-o, long loose linen coat, linen dress (of military men), gaberdine, workman's long smock *or* overall; **-eto**, boy's white uniform or blouse (Russian); **mort-o**, shroud. *Cf.* **blus'**.

kiu', who, which one, he who, which (*see* Pref.): — *min vokis?* who called me? *-n vi deziras?* which (one) do you desire? *tiu estas la knabo, -n mi vidis hieraŭ*, that is the boy that (whom) I saw yesterday; — *ne riskas, tiu ne gajnas* (P.E. 3), he who risks nothing, wins nothing; *-j estas la tagoj de la semajno?* which are the days of the week? — **ajn**, whoever, whoso, whosoever, whichever, anyone: *tion mi scias pli bone ol — ajn*, that I know better than anyone; — *ajn taŭgos*, either will do. *Cf.* **ĉiu, iu.**

kladoni-o, cap-moss, reindeer-moss (*Cladonia*).

klaft'-o, fathom (=6 feet); cord (of wood); **-i**, to measure with outstretched arms, to fathom. *Cf.* **ŝond'.**

klak-i, to clack, click, clap, clatter: *-i per la fingroj*, to snap the fingers; *-i per la lango*, to click with the tongue; **-ado, -etado**, clack, clatter, rattling; **-ilo**, clapper, rattle; **-isto, -istino**, clacker, chatterbox, clapper; **-istaro**, claque, body of hired clappers *or* applauders; **-ĉapelo**, a collapsible hat. *Cf.* **krak', plaŭd'.**

klap'-o, valve, flap, lid, stop, key (of wind instrument); **glit-o**, slide-valve; **poŝ-o**, pocket-flap; **sav-o, -o de sendaĵereco**, safety-valve; **-(eg)o**, flap, leaf (of table, door), folding-door, clap-door, falling-board. *Cf.* **valv'.**

klar'-a, clear, limpid, bright, distinct, plain, easily understood, lucid, explicit: *pensoj -aj kiel tago*, thoughts clear as the day; **-eco**, clearness, clarity, limpidity, etc.; **-e**, clearly, explicitly, distinctly; **-igi**, to explain, make clear, clear up, elucidate, interpret, clarify; **-igi al si**, to account for (make clear to oneself); **-igo**, explanation, clarifying; **-iga**, explanatory; **-igebla**, explainable; **ne-igebla**, inexplicable, inscrutable; **-iĝi**, to clear, brighten up, become clear, settle; **-vida**, clear-sighted; **mal-a**, turbid, clouded, thick, obscure, confused; **mal-eco**, cloudiness, obscurity, turbidity; **mal-aĵo**, a cloudiness, muddi-

Digitized by Google

ness, an obscurity ; **mal-e**, dimly, obscurely ; **ne-a**, indistinct, ambiguous ; **ne-ajo**, an ambiguity. *Cf.* **hel'**, **lum'**, **seren'**.

klarion-o, clarion, bugle.

klarnet'-o, clarinet ; **-isto**, clarinet player.

klas'-o, class, (in school) form ; **-igi**, to class ; **mez-a**, middle-class ; **tria-a vagono**, third-class carriage ; **unua-a**, first-class, of the first class, first-rate ; **-instruisto**, class *or* form master ; **-ĉambro**, class *or* form room ; **sam-ano**, classmate, class-fellow. *Cf.* **kast'**, **kategori'**, **kurs'**, **rang'**, **stat'**.

klasifik-i, to classify, arrange according to class ; **-o**, **-ado**, classification ; **-ebla**, classifiable.

klasik'-a, classic, classical ; **-e**, classically ; **-o**, **-a verko**, a classic ; **-ajo**, a classicality ; **-eco**, classicalness ; **-ulo**, **-isto**, a classic, classic author, classicist.

klav'-o, key (piano, organ, typewriter, etc.), note ; **-aro**, key-board, clavier : *ŝi ne ĉiam trafis la ĝustan -on*, she sometimes failed to strike the right note. *Cf.* **klap'**, **not'**, **silabo'**, **ton'**.

klemat-o, clematis, traveller's joy, virgin's bower, old man's beard, white vine (*Clematis vitalba*).

kler'-a, educated, cultured, enlightened, well-informed ; **-eco**, education, culture, enlightenment ; **-igi**, to enlighten, refine, cultivate ; **(pli)-iĝi**, to learn, improve, grow in knowledge *or* refinement ; **-ulo**, a man of education *or* culture, a gentleman ; **la -ularo**, the cultured *or* educated classes ; **mal-a**, ignorant, raw, rude, unlettered, illiterate, uninformed ; **mal-eco**, ignorance, illiteracy ; **mal-ulo**, an ignoramus ; **mez-a**, of fair education, moderately well informed ; **ne-a**, of no education, untutored, simple ; **sen-eco**, lack of education or culture. *Cf.* **edukit'**, **instruit'**, **sci'**.

klerik-a, clerical ; **-eco**, clericalism ; **-ulo**, cleric, priest, clergyman. *Cf.* **eklezi'**, **pastr'**.

klerikalism-o, clericalism, sacerdotalism.

klient'-o, customer, client, patient ; **-aro**, circle of customers, clientèle ; **-adi**, to patronise (as customer) ; **-ado**, custom, trade as a customer, patronage.

klimat'-o, climate ; **-a**, climatic ; **al-igi**, to acclimatize ; **-iĝi**, to get acclimatized.

klin'-i, to incline, bend, bow, tilt (cause to bend) : —*i la kapon*, to bow the head ; **-iĝi**, **sin klini** (al), to stoop, crouch, bend, bow, lean (towards), dip, tilt (have a slope or inclination), slant, shelve ; **-iĝinta**, inclined, sloping, aslope, slanting, leaning, bevelled : **-iĝa(i)nta turo**, a leaning tower ; **-iĝo**, **-iĝeco**, tilt, cant, slope, inclination, slant (*Cf.* **dekliv'**) ; **-rando**,

Digitized by Google

inclined *or* bevelled edge, chamfer; **de-i**, to divert, pervert, turn aside or from; **de-iĝi**, to turn aside, diverge, deviate, decline (from); **de-iĝo**, declination, declension; **for-i**, to turn away, divert (wrath, attention, etc.): *for-i la rajton*, to wrest judgment. *Cf.* **apog'**, **fleks'**, **inklin'**.

kling-o, blade (of sword, knife, etc.).

klinik-o, clinique, practical medical instruction at the bedside of a patient; **-a hirurgio**, clinical surgery; **-o, -ejo**, a medical school, *or* students' department of a hospital; **-e**, clinically.

klister'-o, clyster, enema (intestinal injection); **-i**, to inject a clyster; **-ilo**, enema (instrument), clyster pump.

kliŝ'-o, -ajo, photographic negative; an electrotype, electro, cliché, stereotype, printers' block; **-i**, to make a negative *or* block, to electrotype; **-isto**, electrotyper, block-maker.

klitor-o (anat.), clitoris.

kloak'-o, sewer, cloaca, sink, cesspool; **-isto**, sewer-man.

klopod'-i (pri, ĉe), to busy oneself (with), take measures *or* steps to, put oneself to trouble (about), bother (about), try to get: — *pri ĉies favoro estas pleje malsaĝa laboro* (P.E. 343), to try and gain the good will of everybody is generally foolish work; **-o, -ado**, measures, steps, proceedings, exertions, efforts, action, trouble, bustle; **-oplena**, troublesome, irksome; **-ema**, assiduous, busy, energetic, bustling; **-igi**, to put (someone) to the trouble of. *Cf.* **ĝen'**, **pen'**.

klor-o, chlorine.

klorofil-o, chlorophyll.

kloroform-o, chloroform.

kloroz-o, chlorosis, green-sickness; **-a**, chlorotic.

kloŝ'-o, bell-glass, cover-globe *or* glass, dish-cover; glass-shade, head (of a retort); **lampa -o**, lamp-globe; **subakviĝa -o**, diving-bell; **-oforma**, bell-shaped.

klub'-o, club (of persons); **-ejo, -domo**, club-room, club-house, club; **-ano, -isto**, club-man, clubbist; **-ema**, clubbable; **sam-ano**, fellow club-man.

kluk-i, to cluck (as a hen); **-o, -ado**, cluck, clucking.

klus'-o, sluice, lock, flood-gate; **-isto**, lock-keeper; **-opago**, lockage, lock-fees; **-opordo**, lock-gate, sluice-gate; **inter-ejo**, a reach, level (of a stream).

knab'-o, boy; **-ino**, girl; **ge-oj**, boy(s) and girl(s), children; **-aro**, boyhood, boys (collectively); **-eco, -a tempo**, boyhood; **-a, -eca, -osimila**, of a boy, boyish, boylike, puerile; **-aĵo**, a boyishness, a puerility, boy's trick, etc.; **-aĵe, -omaniere, kiel -o**, boyishly, puerilely; **-eto**, little *or* tiny boy; **-ego**, lad, big fellow, chap;

Digitized by Google

kruda -**ego**, lout, hobbledehoy ; -**aĉo**, young knave, little rascal. *Cf.* **bub'**, **infan'**, **junul'**.

knar-i, to creak, scratch, grate, scroop, squeak, groan (of a wheel, door, hinge, pen, etc.) ; -**ado**, scrooping, scratching, etc. *Cf.* **grinc'**.

kned'-i, to knead ; -**ado**, kneading ; -**ajo**, dough ; -**a tabulo**, pastry-board ; -**ujo**, kneading-trough ; -**isto**, kneader ; -**i la muskolojn**, to shampoo, massage.

knut-o, knout.

ko, name of the letter K.

koagul-i, to coagulate, cause to thicken *or* clot ; -**iĝi**, to coagulate, congeal, clot ; -**o**, -**iĝo**, coagulation, -**ajo**, a clot, coagulum ; -**iĝinta**, clotty, clotted. *Cf.* **kaze'**.

koaks'-o, coke ; -**igi**, to coke, convert into coke.

koalici-o, a coalition ; -**ano**, -**isto**, coalitionist.

kobaj-o, guinea-pig, cavy (*Cavia*).

kobalt'-o, cobalt ; -**a**, cobaltic ; -**bluo**, cobalt-blue.

kobit-o, loach, groundling (*Cobitis*).

kobold'-o, goblin, hobgoblin, sprite, imp, elf, kobold ; -**ajo**, an impish trick.

koĉenil'-o, cochineal insect (*Coccus cacti*) ; -**o**, -**ajo**, cochineal dye. *Cf.* **kokcinel'**, **karmin'**.

kod-o, code ; **en-igi**, to codify. *Cf.* **ĉifr'**, **leĝar'**.

kodak-o, a kodak, hand or snapshot camera ; -**i**, to kodak, use a hand camera.

kodeks-o, codex, ancient manuscript volume.

kodicil-o, codicil ; -**a**, codicillary.

koeficient'-o, coefficient.

kofr'-o, coffer, trunk ; **mon-o**, **forta** -**o**, muniment chest, strong-box, safe ; **vojaĝ-o**, travelling trunk. *Cf.* **kest'**, **valiz'**.

koher-i (phys., chem.), to cohere ; -**a**, -**ema**, coherent, tough ; -**ado**, -**eco**, cohesion ; -**emo**, cohesiveness. *Cf.* **kungluiĝ'**.

kohort-o, cohort (tenth part of a legion).

koincid-i, to coincide, occur at the same time, clash ; -**a**, coincident ; -**o**, -**aĵo**, a coincidence ; -**igi**, to cause to coincide. *Cf.* **kunfal'**, **kunokaz'**.

koit-o, coition, copulation, coitus, sexual intercourse.

kojn'-o, wedge, quoin ; -**e fiksi**, to wedge, key (rail) ; -**e fendi**, to rive, split, wedge asunder ; -**oforma**, wedge-shaped, cuneiform, arrow-headed, cuneate.

kojot-o, coyote, American prairie wolf (*Canis latrans*).

kok'-o, cock, barndoor fowl, a fowl ; (**la**) -**oj**, chickens, domestic poultry, fowls ; -**ino**, hen, hen-fowl ; -**viro**, **vir-o**, cock, cock-fowl, rooster, chanticleer ; -**ido**, -**idino**, pullet, chicken ; -**aĵo**, -**idaĵo**, fowl (meat) ; -**idaro**, brood (*Cf.* **kovitaro**) ; -**ideto**, chick, chickling ;

Digitized by Google

-eto, -vireto, vir-ido, cockerel, young cock; **-ejo, -inejo,** fowl-house, fowl-run, hen-house; **-ina kaĝo,** hen-coop; **-kresto,** cock's comb; **-okrio,** cockcrow; **batal-o,** game-cock; **-batalado,** cock-fighting. *Cf.* **bird', kortbird'.**

koka-o, coca (dried leaf of coca); **-ujo,** coca-shrub (*Erythroaylon coca*). *Cf.* **kaka'.**

kokain-o, cocaine, anæsthetic from coca.

kokard'-o, cockade, rosette, bow, badge (of ribbons).

kokcinel'-o, ladybird, lady-cow (*Coccinella*). *Cf.* **koĉenil'.**

koket'-a, coquettish, desirous to please; **-ado, -eco,** coquetry; **-e,** coquettishly; **-i,** to coquet; **-ulo, -ulino,** a coquette, flirt. *Cf.* **flirt'.**

kokluŝ'-o, whooping-cough.

kokon-o, cocoon; **-ejo,** a cocoonery.

kokos'-o, cocoanut, cokernut; **-ujo, -a palmo,** cocoanut palm (*Cocos nucifera*); **-a butero,** cocoanut butter; **-oleo,** cocoanut oil; **-ejo,** cocoanut palm grove.

kokotraŭst-o, hawfinch, common grosbeak (*Coccothraustes*) *Cf.* **fring'.**

koks'-o, hip, haunch, (anat.) coxa: *kun la manoj sur(al) la -o* akimbo, with arms akimbo; **-a,** of the hip, coxal; **-osto,** hip-bone; **-olama,** hip-shot; **-a malsano, -a doloro,** hip-disease, coxalgia, sciatica. *Cf.* **femur', lumb'.**

kol'-o, neck, throat (exterior); **-a,** of a neck, -necked, cervical, jugular: **-a vejno,** jugular vein; **-'umo,** collar (of shirt, coat), loose collar: *klap-umo,* turn-down collar; *star-umo,* stand-up collar; **-brido,** halter, headstall; **-bridi,** to halter, put on a halter; **-glando,** tonsil; **-'haroj, -hararo,** mane; **-jungo,** horse's collar, hame, neck-yoke; **-ringo,** necklace, necklet; **-rompa,** neck-breaking, breakneck: *-rompa laboro,* neck-breaking toil; **-stango,** colstaff; **-tuko,** neck-cloth, neck-wrap, comforter, neckerchief, scarf, muffler; **ĉirkaŭ-o,** neckband (of shirt), collaret, frill, necklace, chain (for neck), halter, etc.; **botel-o,** neck of bottle; **mar-o,** strait, narrows; **post-o,** withers (of horse), nape; **ter-o,** isthmus. *Cf.* **gorĝ', kravat', nuk'.**

kola-o, cola (*Cola acuminata*); **-nukso,** cola-nut, goora-nut.

kolaps-o (med.), collapse.

kolatitud-o, co-latitude.

kolbas'-o, sausage; **-eto,** saveloy, polony; **sango-o,** black-pudding.

koleg'-o, colleague, fellow-worker, partner (in any work); **-e,** colleague-like; **-eco,** colleagueship; **-aro,** band of colleagues, *or* fellow-workers, party, company of colleagues. *Cf.* **kamarad', kunfrat'.**

Digitized by Google

kolegi'-o, college (body of persons *or* building) ; **-a**, collegiate ; **-ano**, collegian ; **-estro**, principal, head-master.

kolekt'-i, to collect, gather together, bring together ; **-iĝi**, to gather together, assemble, come together, muster : *li -iĝis al sia popolo*, he was gathered unto his people ; **-o**, **-iĝo**, collection, gathering, concourse, assembly ; **-anto**, **-isto**, collector ; **el-i**, to gather out, pick out, select ; **mon-o**, a collection, offertory, subscription ; **jar-o**, set, yearly volume (of a periodical).

kolektiv-a, collective, united ; **-e**, collectively.

kolektivism-o, collectivism ; **-a**, collectivistic.

koleopter-oj, coleoptera, beetles ; **-a**, coleopterous.

koler'-i (-n, kontraŭ), to be angry (with) ; **-a**, angry, wroth, irate ; **-e**, angrily, heatedly ; **-o**, anger, ire, choler ; **-ego**, rage, fury, wrath, passion ; **-ega**, enraged, wroth, rabid, furious ; **-ema**, passionate, angrily disposed, resentful, jealous (old sense) ; **ek-ema**, irascible, testy, irritable, hasty, choleric ; **-igi**, to enrage, anger, irritate, provoke to anger ; **-iga**, provoking, exasperating ; **-iĝi** (kontraŭ), to get angry (with) ; **ek-(eg)iĝi**, to flare up, fly into a passion, lose one's temper ; **-mutiĝi**, to sulk ; **sen-e**, calmly, dispassionately ; **sen-iĝi**, to calm down, regain composure. *Cf.* **furioz'**, **incit'**, **pasi'**.

kolhik-o, meadow saffron, colchicum.

kolibr'-o, humming bird, colibri.

kolik'-o, colic, gripes.

kolimb'-o, diver (bird) (*Colymbus*).

kolizi-o, collision ; **-i**, to collide.

kolodi-o, collodion.

kolofon'-o, colophony, black resin ; **-a**, colophonic.

kolokint-o, colocynth, bitter apple (*Cucumis colocynthis*).

kolomb'-o, pigeon, dove (*Columba*) ; **-ejo**, dovecote, pigeon-house, pigeonry ; **-a**, columbine, dove-like ; **-aro**, **-a** flight *or* flock of pigeons ; **-okolora**, dove-coloured ; **-isto**, **-edukisto**, pigeon-breeder *or* fancier ; **-umi**, to spoon, bill and coo, dovey-dovey. *Cf.* **turt'**.

kolon'-o, pillar, column ; **-a**, **-ohava**, **mult-a**, columnar, columned, columnated, pillared ; **-aro**, colonnade ; **-eto**, baluster, pilaster ; **-ejo**, cloister, gallery, colonnade, piazza ; **-plato**, plinth ; **pun-o**, **malhonora -o**, pillory.

kolonel'-o, colonel ; **-eco**, colonelcy ; **sub-o**, lieutenant-colonel. *Also* **regimentestro**.

koloni'-o, a colony, settlement ; **-a**, colonial ; **-ajoj**, colonial goods, affairs, etc. ; **-ano**, a colonial ; **-aro**, colonies, colonial dominion ; **-ema**, colonizing, disposed to colonize ; **-i**, **starigi -ojn**, to colonize, migrate

Digitized by Google

and settle in a colony, plant *or* establish colonies; **-isto**, colonist, colonizer, settler; **-a ministrejo**, Colonial Office.

kolor'-o, colour (an impression made by light on the eye), hue; **-a**, of colour, coloured, in colours, having colour: *-a brodlano*, coloured embroidery wool; *roz-a*, rose, rose-coloured; **-ajo**, a colouring, hue, tinge; **-aro**, colouring, colours (of a picture, etc.); **-eco**, colouration, colour-quality; **-eto**, **iom da -o**, a touch *or* tinge of colour, a slight colour; **-i**, to appear or be in colour, show a certain colour, give colour to, dye, etc.: *feloj de virŝafoj ruĝe -itaj* (Eliro xxv., 5), rams' skins dyed red; **-ilo**, colour, colouring-matter, pigment; **-isto**, a colourist, one occupied or experienced with colours; **-iĝi**, to colour, colour up, blush; **ali-iĝi**, to change colour; **sen-iĝi**, **perdi -on**, to fade, lose colour, become discoloured; **sen-a**, **sen-iĝinta**, colourless, discoloured, faded; **-igi**, to paint, colour, stain, illuminate, lay on colour: *tablo nigre -igita*, a table painted black; *fum-igita*, smoke-stained; **-igilo**, a colouring matter, a paint; **-igisto**, colourer, illuminator, painter; **dom-igisto**, house-painter; **divers-a**, **miks-a**, of divers colours, motley, parti-coloured, variegated; **mult-a**, many-coloured, polychromatic; **unu-a**, in monochrome; **-peniko**, paint brush. *Cf.* **pentr'**, **tinktur'**.

koloratur-o, colorature, florid passages in vocal music; **-a kantist(in)o**, a florid singer.

kolos'-o, a colossus; **-a**, colossal, enormous, tremendous. *Cf.* **gigant'**, **grandeg'**.

kolport'-i, to hawk, carry goods about for sale, peddle; **-ajo**, peddler's wares; **-isto**, hawker, peddler, packman, colporteur, itinerant bookseller. *Cf.* **ŝakr'**.

kolubr'-o, common snake (harmless), coluber; **-a**, colubrine; **-oforma**, colubriform. *Cf.* **aspid'**, **kolibr'**, **vipur'**.

kolur-o (astr., geom.), colure.

kolz'-o, colza, winter rape (oil-bearing cabbage) (*Brassica napus oleifera*); **-a semo**, rape *or* cole-seed. *Cf.* **rap'**.

kom'-o, comma; **punkto-o**, semicolon.

komand'-i, to command, be in command of (army, ships, etc.); **-o**, command, control; **-anto**, commander, officer in command, commandant, (naval) commodore. *Cf.* **estr'**, **ordon'**, **reg'**.

komandit-o, a sleeping partnership; **-ulo**, — partner.

komandor-o, commander (of an Order); **-eco**, —ship.

komb'-i, to comb; **-ado**, combing; **-ilo**, a comb; **el-itaĵo**, combings; **ne-ita**, unkempt, rough (of hair).

kombin'-i, to combine, assemble, put together; **-o**, a

Digitized by Google

combine, combination; **-ajo**, a combination (chem., etc.); **-iĝi**, to combine, coalesce, become united with; **-iĝemo** (chem.), affinity. *Cf.* **kunmet'**, **kunig'**.

komedi'-o, comedy, a comedy; **-a**, of comedy, comic: *la muzo -a*, the comic muse; *-a aktoro*, a comic actor, actor in comedy; **-ajo**, a piece of comedy, a mere sport *or* farce, a sham; **-anto**, a comedian, player in comedy; (fig.) a shammer, hypocrite, dissembler, charlatan; **-isto**, comedian, comic actor; **-istino**, comedy actress, comedienne; **-verkisto**, a writer of comedy, comedian. *Cf.* **komik'**.

komenc'-i (de, per, ie), to begin, commence (at, with, from), start (transitive); **-iĝi**, to begin, commence, start: *li -is sian laboron; la laboro -iĝas je la sesa horo*, he began his work; work begins at 6; *la nokto de lia vivo finiĝis kaj -iĝis hela tago*, the night of his life had come to an end and bright day had begun; **-a**, initial, first, primary, elementary: *-aj literoj*, initials; **-anto**, beginner, tyro; **-e**, **en (la)** **-o**, at first, in (the) beginning, firstly, to begin with; **de -e**, from the beginning, *da capo;* **-e de**, beginning from, commencing on, from; **-o**, **-iĝo**, commencement, beginning, element, rudiment; **-igi**, to cause to begin, start, initiate; **ek-i**, to make a start *or* beginning; **re-i**, **re-iĝi**, to recommence, begin again; **re-o**, resumption. *Cf.* **ek'**, **iniciat'**.

komentari'-o, comment, commentary; **-i**, to comment upon, commentate; **-isto**, a commentator.

komerc'-i, to trade, traffic, deal, do business (in), carry on a commerce; **-o**, **-ado**, trade, commerce, business, traffic; **-a**, commercial, of trade, business, mercantile: *-a ĉambro*, a chamber of commerce; *-a ŝipo*, a merchantman; **-'aĵo**, a commodity, article of trade; **-aĵoj**, wares, goods, merchandise; **-ejo**, a trade centre, mart, market, place of business; **-isto**, trader, tradesman, merchant, dealer; **-istaro**, (the) commercial *or* mercantile world, trade; **-ulo**, a commercial man; **fi-o**, vile trade, underhanded traffic; **fi-aĵo**, trash, rubbish, trumpery, brummagem ware; **for-i**, to trade away; **libera -o**, Free Trade. *Cf.* **afer'**, **industri'**, **negoc'**.

komet'-o, comet; **-a**, cometary.

komfort'-o, comfort, ease; **-a**, comfortable, cosy: *-a ŝego*, easy-chair; *-aj cirkonstancoj*, easy circumstances; **-eco**, ease, comfortableness, state of comfort; **-e**, in comfort, comfortably; **mal-o**, discomfort; **sen-a**, comfortless. *Cf.* **ĝen'**, **konsol'**, **oportun'**.

komik'-a, comic, comical, funny, droll, queer; **-e**,

Digitized by Google

comically ; **-eco**, comicality, fun ; **-ajo**, a comicality ; **-ulo**, a comical fellow, a comic, comique, low comedian *or* comic actor ; **-opero**, a comic opera. *Cf.* **komedi'**, **ridig'**, **šerc'**.

komisar'-o, a commissary, state commissioner.

komisari-o, commissioner : *-o por atesti ĵurojn*, commissioner for affidavits.

komisi'-i (al), to commission, entrust, confide (to) ; give into someone's charge, commit (to), put into the hands (of), instruct, empower to do : *-i al komitato la kreadon de nova lingvo estus tiel same sensence, kiel ekzemple -i al komitato verki bonan poemon* (F.K. 305), to entrust to a committee the creation of a new language would be just as silly as, for instance, to put into the hands of a committee the writing of a good poem ; **-o**, a charge, commission, piece of work entrusted to one, mandate, trust, job, errand : *en -o de*, on behalf of, on the instructions *or* commission of, on a job of ; **-ajo**, **-pago**, commission (payment) ; **-anto**, **-isto**, **-ulo**, commissioner ; **-antaro**, **-istaro**, executive committee ; **-ito**, a trustee, fiduciary, mandatory ; **-itaro**, **-o**, a commission, board of trustees ; **-isto**, messenger, commissionaire ; **-a agento**, **-isto**, commission agent. *Cf.* **konfid'**, **ordon'**.

komis'-o, assistant (shop, office), shopman, employé ; **-ino**, shopwoman, etc. ; **ĉef-o**, chief assistant ; **vojaĝa -o**, commercial traveller. *Cf.* **oficist'**.

komod'-o, chest of drawers, commode.

komodor-o, commodore (naval title).

kompakt-a, compact, close, of close texture ; **-eco**, compactness ; **-e**, compactly, tightly ; **-igi**, to compact, compress, press closely together, pack tightly ; **mal-e**, loosely. *Cf.* **dens'**, **streĉ'**.

kompani'-o, company, a joint business, co-partnership : *akcia -o*, a joint-stock company ; *-o de ludo, karta -o*, card party ; *en -o kun*, in partnership with ; **-ano**, one of a company, member of a firm, partner ; **-eco**, partnership, companionship ; **-ulo**, companion. *Cf.* **akompan'**, **firm'**, **kun'**, **societ'**.

kompar'-i (kun, je), to compare (with), liken (to), collate, match ; **-a**, comparative ; **-o**, **-ado**, comparison, comparing ; **-o**, **-ajo**, a comparison, simile, similitude, parable, allegory ; **-e kun**, **en -o kun**, in comparison with, compared with ; **-ebla**, **-inda**, comparable, to be compared (with) ; **ne-ebla**, **sen-a**, incomparable, unrivalled, without compare, unique, peerless, matchless. *Cf.* **egal'**, **komparativ'**, **rilat'**, **simil'**.

komparativ'-o (gram), comparative (*see P.G., Rule* 3, **pli**).

Digitized by Google

kompas'-o, compass, mariners' compass ; **-karto**, compass card, rhumb-card ; **-a montrilo**, compass-needle ; **-ujo**, binnacle. *Cf.* **cirkel'**.

kompat'-i, to pity, have compassion upon, compassionate, bear with ; **-o**, pity, compassion ; **-a**, **-oplena**, **-ema**, compassionate, pitiful, tender-hearted, merciful, gracious ; **-e**, **-ante**, with pity, pityingly ; **-igi**, to move to compassion, arouse pity, affect, touch ; **-iga**, affecting, pitiable ; **-inda**, poor, pitiable, to be pitied ; **-indeco**, pitiableness, misery ; **-indulo**, one to be pitied, poor creature ; **-ulo**, **-emulo**, a man of feeling ; **mal-a**, **mal-ema**, harsh, hard, obdurate, implacable ; **sen-a**, pitiless, ruthless, unfeeling, hardhearted. *Cf.* **bedaŭr'**, **indulg'**, **korfavor'**, **kortuŝ'**, **kunsent'**, **malriĉ'**, **simpati'**.

kompendi-o, a compendium, an abridgment of a work. *Cf.* **epitom'**, **resum'**.

kompens'-i, to compensate, indemnify, make up for, make good (a loss), make amends for, offset, balance, repay for ; **-o**, compensation, amends, indemnification ; **-a**, compensatory ; **-a balancilo**, **-ilo**, a compensation balance ; **-ajo**, a compensation, indemnity, damages : *aljuĝi* (*mon*)*-ajon*, to award damages ; **-e**, as compensation *or* amends, in return, on the other hand ; **sin -i** (per), to recoup, indemnify oneself by. *Cf.* **rekompenc'**.

kompetent'-a, competent, efficient, qualified ; **-o**, **-eco**, competency ; **-e**, competently ; **-ulo**, a competent man, a proficient, an adept, expert, connoisseur ; **ne-a**, incompetent. *Cf.* **kapabl'**, **lert'**, **taŭg'**.

kompil'-i, to compile ; **-o**, **-ado**, compilation ; **-ajo**, a compilation ; **(-a)into**, **-isto**, compiler.

kompleks-o (med., anat.), a complication (of symptoms, etc.), a complexus (math.), a complex number. *Cf.* **komplik'**.

komplement-o (gram., math.), complement, object ; **rekta**, **nerekta -o**, direct, indirect complement *or* object ; **-a**, complementary, complemental : *-a koloro*, a complementary colour ; *-aj anguloj*, complementary angles ; *-a vagonaro*, accommodation train.

komplet-o, a complement, total, complete set, suit (of clothes, cards), suite (of furniture, etc.) : *en plena -o*, in full complement *or* muster ; **-a**, complete, full up, of full number, perfect, lacking nothing ; **-igi**, to complete, fill up, integrate, perfect : *-iga lernejo*, *-iga kurso*, a supplementary *or* finishing school, *or* course ; **ne-a**, incomplete, partial, imperfect : *el kaŭzo ne-a ne povas naskiĝi sekvaĵo -a*, from an imperfect cause cannot arise a perfect result. *Cf.* **ar'**, **plen'**, **perfekt'**, **plennombr'**, **tut'**.

Digitized by Google

komplez'-o, favour, kindness: *faru al mi la -on*, do me the favour, oblige me; **-i**, to be kind enough to, to oblige; **-a**, obliging, gracious, pleasing; **-ema**, obliging, kind, considerate, urbane, compliant; **-emeco**, obligingness, civility, complaisance; **-e**, kindly, obligingly. *Cf.* **afabl'**, **bonvol'**, **favor'**, **gentil'**, **servem'**.

komplik'-i, to complicate; **-iĝi**, to get involved, become complicated; **-aĵo**, a complication; **-a**, complex, complicated, intricate, involved; **-iteco**, **-iĝo**, complicatedness, intricacy, complexity. *Cf.* **implik'**, **malsimpl'**.

kompliment'-i, to compliment; **-a**, **-ema**, complimentary; **-o**, a compliment. *Cf.* **fiat'**, **gratul'**.

komplot-o, plot, complot, collusion; **-i**, to plot together, come to an understanding, collude, contrive. *Cf.* **intrig'**, **konspir'**, **interkonsent'**.

kompon'-i (mus.), to compose; **-o**, **-ado**, composition, composing; **-aĵo**, a composition, musical work; **-anto**, **-isto**, composer. *Cf.* **konsistig'**, **kunmet'**, **verk'**.

kompost'-i, to compose, set type; **-o**, **-ado**, type-setting, composing; **-aĵo**, **-itaĵo**, matter in type; **-otaĵo**, copy, matter to be set; **-ejo**, composing room; **-ilo**, composing stick; **-isto**, compositor; **mal-i**, to distribute, break up type.

kompot-o, compote, stewed fruit; **-ujo**, stewed-fruit dish.

kompozici-o, a composition, musical work.

kompren'-i, to understand, comprehend; **ek-i**, to grasp the idea, begin to understand, apprehend; **-o**, **-ado**, understanding, comprehension; **-aĵo**, a notion, conception, idea; **-ebla** (por), intelligible (to), comprehensible, able to be understood (by); **-ebleco**, intelligibility, perspicuity; **ne-ebla**, incomprehensible, unintelligible, abstruse, obscure; **-eble**, of course, naturally, it is understood, intelligibly; **-ema**, quick of apprehension, understanding, intelligent, discerning, keen-witted, sharp; **-emo**, understanding, insight, intelligence (*Cf.* **prudent'**); **-eti**, to divine, guess, partly *or* half understand, have an inkling of, conjecture; **-eto**, an inkling, a faint idea of; **-igi**, to cause (someone) to understand (something), make understood (something to someone): *li mem devos bone -i la ideon, por ke li -igu ĝin al sia legantaro*, he will have to understand the idea thoroughly himself in order to get his readers to understand it; **sin -igi**, to make oneself understood; **inter-iĝi**, **reciproke -iĝi**, to understand one another; **inter-iĝo**, mutual understanding, intercomprehension; **inter-ilo**, a means of comprehension; **mal-i**, to misunderstand, mistake;

Digitized by Google

mal-iĝo, a misunderstanding, misconception, mutual error; **sub-i**, to infer, understand; **sub-igi**, imply (while not expressing): *mi sub-as en tiaj frazoj la vorton "homo,"* in such sentences I understand the word "homo"; **sub-o**, inference, implication, innuendo, insinuation.

kompres'-o (med.), a compress. *Cf.* **kunprem'**.

kompromis-o, a compromise, mutual concession. *Cf.* **ced'**.

kompromit-i, to compromise, endanger the interests of, expose to serious consequences, commit, discredit; **-o**, a compromising, commitment; **sin -i**, **-iĝi**, to compromise *or* commit oneself, to get compromised.

komun'-a, common (to), mutual, public, joint (shares *or* belonging to more than one): *-a amiko*, a mutual friend; *-a ĉambro*, a common room; *nia -a ideo*, the idea held by us all; *-a letero*, a joint letter, a round-robin; *-a tero*, common land, commonage, common; *-a kunveno*, general meeting; **-e**, in common, jointly, by most, commonly; **-eco**, community, communion (of idea, possession, etc.), mutuality, jointness; **-igi**, to mutualize, make common to, declare open *or* public for common use, to socialize; **-'umo**, a community, parish, commune, borough, township, etc., congregation: *la tuta -umo de la Izraelidoj*, all the congregation of the children of Israel; **-uma**, communal, parochial, congregational; *-uma paŝtejo*, town *or* parish pasturage *or* meadows; *-uma lernejo*, parish school, board school; **-umestro**, mayor, chairman of town council, head-man; **-utila**, of common utility; **-uza**, usual, used in common. *Cf.* **ĝeneral'**, **reciprok'**, **simpl'**, **trivial'**, **vulgar'**.

komuni'-i, to give the sacrament, administer the Lord's Supper *or* Communion; **-o**, communion, administration of sacrament; **-iĝi**, to communicate, receive the sacrament; **-iĝanto**, **-ulo**, a communicant; **-a tablo**, communion table: *allasi iun al la -o*, to admit to communion; **for-igi**, to put out of communion, excommunicate.

komunik'-i, to communicate, impart (something to someone); **-o**, **-ado**, communication; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a communication, message, etc.; **-ebla**, communicable, contagious; **-ema**, communicative; **-iloj**, communications, means of communication; **-inda**, worth communicating, that should be communicated; **-iĝi** (kun), to communicate, be in connection with, have relations with: *tiuj ĉambroj -iĝas kun aliaj per malgrandaj irejoj*, those rooms communicate (connect) with others by small passages; *-iĝanta tubo*, a connecting tube; **-iĝo**,

Digitized by Google

communication, relation, connection (with); **ek-iĝi** (kun), to get into communication (with), open up correspondence (with); **inter-iĝi**, to intercommunicate, be in touch with one another, open into one another (as rooms); **inter-iĝo**, intercourse, intercommunion; **-igi**, to put into communication, connect. *Cf.* **sciig'**.

komunism-o, communism; **-a**, communistic.

komunist-o, a communist.

komut-i, to change the direction, force or incidence of, commute, switch, reverse current, shunt; **-o**, **-ado**, commutation; **rel-ilo**, railway points, switch; **-isto**, shunter, pointsman; **elektra -ilo**, commutator, circuit changer, switch; **elektra -ilaro**, electric switch-board; **-vojo**, (rail.) siding.

kon'-i, to know, be acquainted with, have cognizance of, discern, distinguish: *ili devas -i la mondon, la homojn, scii kiamaniere trakti la homojn*, they must know the world, men, know how to treat people; **-o**, **-ado**, knowledge, knowing, acquaintance with, cognizance; **ek-i**, to know, get to know, discern, perceive, apprehend, recognise, take cognizance of, know (carnally); **-anto**, one who knows, connoisseur, authority on, expert; **-ata**, known, famed, acquainted; **ĉie -ata**, **tre -ata**, **fame -ata**, well-known, famous, notorious, celebrated, renowned; **-ateco**, notoriety, fame, renown; **ne-ata**, obscure, unknown; **ne-ateco**, obscurity; **-ato**, an acquaintance; **-ataro**, acquaintance, circle of acquaintances; **ne-at(ul)o**, an unknown, a stranger; **fari -atecon kun**, to make acquaintance with; **-atigi** (al), to make known (to), introduce (to); **-iĝi**, **-atiĝi** (kun), to get to know, become acquainted with, make the acquaintance of; **-igi**, to make known, let know, acquaint with, show; **dis-igi**, to make known abroad, to spread (news), propagate, diffuse, publish; **inter-atiĝi**, to make one another's acquaintance; **mem-o**, self-knowledge; **re-i**, to recognise, know again. *Cf.* **sci'**.

koncentr'-a, concentric, having a common centre; **-eco**, concentricity; **-igi**, to concentre, concentrate, bring to a common centre, bring to bear on one point; **-iĝi** (en), to concentrate, become concentrated (on), centre (in); **-igo**, **-iĝo**, concentration; **-iga**, concentrative; **sin-igo**, self-concentration. *Cf.* **densig'**, **alcentrig'**, **samcentra**.

koncept-o (phil.), concept, notion; **-i**, to conceive, form a thought. *Cf.* **imag'**, **pripens'**.

koncern'-i, to concern, have to do with, be the business of, affect, touch: *tio ne -as min*, that is not my

Digitized by Google

business, has nothing to do with me ; **-e**, concerning, as to, as regards : *-e tion*, as to that ; **-o**, a concern, business : *la -ata objekto*, the subject in question ; **-ato**, the party concerned, person in question. *Cf.* **rilat'**, **pri.**

koncert'-o, a concert, musical recital ; **-ejo**, **-a salono**, concert-room *or* hall ; **-ajo**, **-peco**, concerto, concerted piece ; **-i**, to give *or* play in a concert ; **-isto**, **-istino**, performer (at a concert).

koncesi-o, a concession, grant, license (empowering some work) ; **-ulo**, **-havanto**, concessionnaire, licensee.

koncis-a, concise, terse, succinct ; **-eco**, conciseness ; **-e**, concisely, tersely, to the point. *Cf.* **mallong'.**

kondamn'-i (al, je), to condemn, sentence, convict ; **-a**, damning, that condemns ; **-o**, condemnation ; **-ajo**, condemnation, sentence ; **-inda**, reprehensible, to be condemned, condemnable ; **-ito**, a condemned person, a convict : *-ita al morto*, condemned to death ; **mal-i**, to acquit. *Cf.* **malaprob'**, **malpravig'.**

kondicional-o (gram.), conditional mood.

kondiĉ'-o, a condition, stipulation, proviso, provision, terms : *malĝustaj -oj de vivo*, wrong conditions of life ; **-a**, conditional, qualified, conventional (based on conditions) : *-a akcepto*, a qualified acceptance ; *-a modo*, conditional mood ; *-a lingvo*, a conventional language ; **-e**, conditionally ; **kun (en) la -o, ke...**, on condition that, provided that, conditionally on... ; **-i**, to stipulate, bargain, make conditions ; **sen-e**, unconditionally, absolutely, freely. *Cf.* **cirkonstanc'**, **konvenci'**, **stat'.**

kondolenc'-i, to condole, commiserate, express sympathy with ; **-o**, condolence ; **-a**, condoling, condolatory : *-a letero*, a letter of condolence.

kondor-o, condor (*Sarcoramphus gryphus*).

konduk'-i, to lead, conduct, direct, take (with), bring, escort, drive (a horse, vehicle, etc.), rein : *li -is min en la teatron*, he took me to the theatre ; *la vojo -as de urbo al vilaĝo*, the road leads from town to village ; *pordo -anta el la ĉambro en la ĝardenon*, a door leading from the room into the garden ; **-o**, **-ado**, **-eco**, lead, leading, leadership, conduct, guidance, escort, charge, direction, driving ; **-anto**, leader, conductor, escort ; **-ebla**, leadable, amenable, docile ; **ne-ebla**, untoward, ungovernable, out of control ; **-ema**, prone to lead ; **-ejo**, **-sid(ej)o**, box, driver's seat ; **-ilo**, rein, guide-rope, leash, leading string, lead, (electr.) conductor ; **akvo-ilo**, conduit ; **-isto**, driver, chauffeur, etc. ; **brut-isto**, drover ; **-ataro**, a drove ; **-a**, **-ipova**,

Digitized by Google

conductive; **al-i**, to bring, get, take, lead (to), conduce (to); **de-i**, to lead off *or* from, carry off; **el-i**, to lead out; **for-i**, to lead away, take *or* carry off; **en-i**, to lead or bring in, introduce; **en-o**, introduction; **kun-i**, to bring along with, escort; **tra-i**, to lead through. *Cf.* **direkt'**, **estr'**, **gvid'**, **pel'**, **venig'**, **veturig'**.

konduktor-o, a conductor (of train, omnibus, etc.).

kondut'-i, to behave, conduct, demean oneself (well or ill): *la tutan tagon la knabo -is bone*, the boy behaved (himself) well all day long; **-o**, conduct, behaviour; **bon-a**, well-behaved, good, steady; **malbon-a**, naughty, misbehaved; **malbon-o**, misconduct; **malbone -i**, to misbehave; **-olibro**, good-conduct book, character book.

konfederaci-o, a confederation, confederacy.

konferenc-o, a conference; **-ano**, member of conference. *Cf.* **interkonsiliĝo**.

konfes'-i, to confess, own, acknowledge, avow, admit profess (a religion, etc.); **-o**, avowal, confession, admission, profession (of faith); **-anto**, confesser, avower; confessor, professor (of a faith, etc.); **-prenanto**, confessor (priest who hears confession); **fari -on**, to make confession; **-ejo**, confessional; **mal-i**, to deny, disavow, recant, abjure, disclaim, renounce, refuse, refuse to acknowledge *or* admit. *Cf.* **profesi'**.

konfid'-i (al), to confide in, entrust to, confide to, bestow one's confidence on: *la infanoj, kiujn la Providenco -is al mia prizorgado*, the children, whom Providence has confided to my care; *la komisio, -ita al li*, the charge entrusted to him; **-o**, confidence: *-o ĉ naskas -on* (P.E., 718), confidence begets confidence; *tro da -o kondukas al perfido* (P.E., 234), too much trusting leads to treachery; **-ema**, confiding, trustful, credulous; **-ato**, **-atino**, **-ulo**, a confidant, a trusted *or* bosom friend; (com) a confidential clerk or attorney; **-inda**, worthy of confidence, to be confided in, confidential; **-atesto**, letter of credence, credential, power of attorney; **mal-o**, distrust, suspicion; **sen-e**, distrustfully. *Cf.* **fid'**, **komisi'**, **konfidenci'**.

konfidenci-o, a confidence, a secret entrusted; **-a**, confidential, private; **-e**, in confidence, confidentially.

konfirm'-i, confirm, corroborate, ratify; (eccles.) confirm; **-a**, confirmatory; **-o**, **-ado**, confirmation; **-oto**, candidate for confirmation. *Cf.* **certig'**, **konstat'**.

konfisk'-i, to confiscate, issue an attachment against, to seize, take possession of (legally), lay an embargo on; **-o**, **-ado**, confiscation, seizure, distraint. *Cf.* **sekvestr'**.

konfit'-i, to preserve with sugar (fruits, etc.); **-aĵo**, jam,

Digitized by Google

preserve, conserve, confection, confectionery; **-isto**, **-ajisto**, confectioner, comfit maker, jam maker; **-ujo**, preserve-dish, jam-pot. *Cf.* **sukeraĵ'**, **konserv'**, **marmelad'**.

konflikt-o, conflict; **anim-o**, soul conflict, mental conflict: *-aj interesoj*, conflicting interests. *Cf.* **interbatal'**.

konform'-e (al), in accordance with, according to, pursuant to, in conformity with, compatible with; **-a**, conformable, suitable, corresponding, appropriate (to), consistent (with), answerable (to): *tiuj profesioj montriĝis ne -aj por vi*, those professions are evidently not suitable to you; **-eco**, conformity, agreement, consistency (with); **-igi** (al), to conform to, bring into conformity with, accord, adapt (to), make consistent with: *-igita al*, adapted to; **-iĝi** (al), to conform *or* correspond to, become in accordance with. *Cf.* **adapt'**, **konven'**, **konsekvenc'**, **laŭ**.

konfuz'-i, to confuse, disconcert, embarrass, put out, fluster, trouble, perplex; **-a**, confusing, in confusion or disorder, muddled; **-iĝi**, to get confused, be disconcerted, become embarrassed, flustered *or* put out, lose one's head; **-o**, **-eco**, **-iĝo**, confusion, disorder, embarrassment; **-iĝema**, bashful, modest, diffident, shy; **-ita**, **-ite**, confused, puzzled, taken aback, put out, abashed; **-iteco**, confusedness, perturbation, perplexity; **-egi**, to confound, bewilder, completely upset *or* disconcert; **inter-i**, to tangle, disorder, mix up; *inter-itaj haroj*, tangled hair; **mal-i**, to extricate (from confusion), disentangle, unravel (an affair, etc.); **ne-ebla**, cool, not to be put out; imperturbable. *Cf.* **embaras'**, **ĝen'**, **hont'**, **intermiks'**, **konstern'**, **senordig'**.

konglomerat-o (geol.), conglomerate, pudding stone.

kongr-o, conger, conger-eel (*Conger*).

kongregaci-o, congregation (religious confraternity or guild); a commission of cardinals.

kongres'-o, a congress, convention; Congress (of U.S.A.); **-a**, congressional; **-ano**, congressist, congress-man; **-i**, to meet *or* sit in congress; **-estro**, congress leader, president.

kongru-i (math.), to congrue, coincide; **-anta**, congruent, coincident.

koni-o, common *or* spotted hemlock (*Conium maculatum*). *Cf.* **cikuto**, **abio kanada**.

konifer-o, a conifer; **-a**, coniferous.

konjak-o, cognac, French brandy. *Cf.* **brando**.

konjekt'-i, to conjecture, surmise, guess, infer, imagine; **-o**, **-ado**, conjecture, inference, surmise, speculation; **-a**, conjectural, speculative, presumptive; **-ebla**,

Digitized by Google

conjecturable, that may be guessed at, inferred *or* surmised, presumable, probable; **-ema**, speculative (in thought); **ne-ebla**, improbable. *Cf.* **dedukt'**, **diven'**, **supoz'**, **suspekt'**.

konjugaci'-i, to conjugate (a verb); **o**, conjugation.

konjunkci'-o (gram.), conjunction; **-a**, conjunctional.

konjunktiv-o (anat.), conjunctiva (mucous membrane o the eye and eyelid).

konjunktivit-o, conjunctivitis (inflammation of conjunctiva).

konk'-o, seashell, shell, conch, test; shell, concha (of the ear); **-a**, **-eca**, **-ohava**, **-oplena**, **-okovrita**, of shell, shelly, shelled, testaceous, conchylious; **-ajo**, shell work; **-oforma**, shell-like, conchoid, conchiform; **-oporta**, conchiferous; **-oportulo**, **-ulo**, shell-mollusc, conchifer, testacean; **-oscienco**, conchology; **blov-(eg)o**, conch. *Cf.* **kiras'**, **krust'**, **ŝel'**.

konkav-a, concave; **ajo**, a concavity; **-eco**, concavity.

konkir-i, to conquer, bring to subjection in war, gain by force of arms; **-o**, **-ado**, conquest, conquering; **-into**, conqueror. *Cf.* **almilit'**, **venk'**, **venkakir'**.

konklud'-i, to conclude, infer *or* arrive at by reasoning, form a final judgment; **-o**, conclusion, inference, final decision: *el tio mi -as*, from that I conclude; **-iga**, conclusive. *Cf.* **fin'**, **konvinkiĝ'**.

konkologi-o, conchology; **-a**, conchological.

konkord-o, concord, harmony; **-a**, concordant, in concord, harmonious; **mal-o**, discord, dissension: *pli valoras -a ovo, ol mal-a bovo* (P.E., 1078), an egg in peace rather than an ox with dissension.

konkordanc-o, a concordance.

konkret-a, concrete (not abstract); **-e**, concretely; **-ajo**, a concretion; **-eco**, concreteness. *Cf.* **beton'**.

konkur'-i (kontraŭ, kun), to compete, cope, vie (with), be a rival (to), rival, emulate; **-o**, **-ado**, competition, rivalry; **-a**, competitive, competing; **-anto**, competitor, rival, emulator; **-e**, in competition, competitively; **-ema**, emulous; **-ejo**, market, sphere of competition. *Cf.* **batal'**, **konkurs'**, **kunkur'**, **rival'**.

konkurs-o, a competition, prize competition (literary, athletic or otherwise), contest, match; **-a**, competitive: *-a ekzameno*, competitive examination; **-i**, to compete for; **-anto**, competitor; **-ajo**, subject, paper, etc. (in a competition); **-ilo**, ticket, coupon (in a competition); **ekster-a**, above class, hors de concours; **marŝa -o**, a walking match; **rem-o**, boat race, rowing match; **-e egaligi**, to handicap. *Cf.* **konkur'**.

konsci'-i, to be conscious of, be in one's senses; **-a**, conscious: *-a ago*, a conscious act; *-a pri kulpo*,

Digitized by Google

conscious of guilt; **-o, -eco,** consciousness, apperception, sense; **-e,** consciously; **-ante, ke**..., conscious that, sensible that; **mem-a,** self-conscious; **ne-a, sen-a,** unconscious, senseless, insensible; **sen-e,** unconsciously, without knowing; **sen-eco,** insensibility, unconsciousness; **sen-igi,** to render unconscious, stun; **sen-iĝi,** to become unconscious; **re-iĝi,** to regain consciousness, come to, recover oneself. *Cf.* **sci', sent'.**

konscienc'-o, conscience, moral consciousness; **-a,** of conscience, conscientious; **-a dubo,** conscientious doubt, a scruple; **-a riproĉo,** a reproach, qualm, twinge of conscience; **-a riproĉado,** remorse, compunction; **-eco,** conscientiousness; **-e,** conscientiously; **sen-a,** conscienceless, unconscientious; **sen-iĝi,** to lose all sense of right and wrong, become demoralised.

konsekr-i, to consecrate, ordain, set apart for, devote; **-o, -ado,** consecration. *Cf.* **dedić', sanktig'.**

konsekvenc'-o, a logical sequence, consequent, consequence; **pro -o,** for consistency sake, for the sake of logical sequence: *vivi laŭ la nešanĝebla -o de naturo,* to live according to the invariable sequence of nature; **-a,** consistent, consequent: *-a ago, -a homo,* a consistent act, consistent man; **-e,** consistently, accordantly, consonantly; **-eco,** consistency; **ne-a,** inconsequent, inconsistent: *kia ne-o!* what (an) inconsistency! *Cf.* **konform', sekv'.**

konsent'-i (kun, -n, pri), to assent, agree to, consent, acquiesce, concur, accede, accept, comply; **-o,** assent, agreement, consent, concurrence, accord; **-a,** accordant, agreeing, in agreement; **-ebla,** admissible, that one can agree to; **-ema,** compliant, agreeable; **-e kun,** in concert with; **-igi,** to cause to agree *or* consent, persuade, prevail upon, reconcile to; **-iĝi,** to come to an understanding, be persuaded; **inter-i,** to agree together, make an arrangement together, concert, covenant: *inter-ita signo,* concerted *or* conventional sign; **inter-o,** mutual arrangement, covenant, convention, entente, contract, settlement; **inter-igi,** to reconcile, put in accord; **mal-o,** dissent, disagreement, non-acceptance. *Cf.* **ced', komplot', kunsent'.**

konserv'-i, to keep, preserve, conserve, retain, not to lose *or* part with, maintain, uphold; **-o, -ado,** keeping, preservation, conservation, retention; **-a, -ema,** preservative, conservative, retentive: *-aj okulvitroj,* sight preservers; **-aĵoj,** preserved goods, meat, pickles, etc. (*Cf.* **konfitaĵ'**); **-anto, -isto,** conservator, keeper, curator (of museum, etc.); **-ebla,** preservable,

Digitized by Google

that can be kept; **-inda**, worth keeping, retainable; **-ejo**, safe, pantry, store, lock-up; **-ujo**, receptacle, reservoir; **-iĝi**, to keep, last, remain fresh; **mem-o**, self-preservation. *Cf.* **gard'**, **observ'**, **ten'**.

konservatism-o, conservatism.

konservativ-a, conservative; **-eco**, conservatism; **-ulo**, a conservative.

konservatori-o, a conservatoire, technical high school, particularly of music.

konsider'-i, to think over carefully, consider, weigh in the mind, examine, reflect, deliberate upon, have regard to, take into consideration: *-i personojn ĉe juĝado estas ne bone* (Sent. xxiv., 23), it is not good to have respect of persons in judgment; **-o**, **-ado**, consideration, weighing of pros and cons; **-eco**, considerateness, consideration: *pro -eco rilate min*, in consideration for me; **-e**, **-a(j)nte ke**, considering, considering that: *-e la zorgojn, kiuj ŝin ĉirkaŭis*, considering the cares that beset her; **-inda**, considerable, worth consideration; **ne-inda**, negligible, not worth consideration; **-indajo**, a consideration. *Cf.* **opini'**, **rigard'**, **pripens'**.

konsil'-i, to advise, counsel, suggest to: *tion mi nur (ek)-as al vi, mi ne postulas*, I only suggest that to you, I do not demand it; **-o**, advice, counsel, suggestion, piece of advice; **-anto**, **(-ano)**, **-isto**, adviser, councillor (counsellor); **-anejo**, council chamber; **-estro**, president of council, chairman, mayor; **-antaro**, **-istaro**, council, board, committee; **-inda**, advisable, best, well-advised; **ne-inde**, ill-advised, injudicious; **-iĝi** (kun), to take counsel (with), consult, advise with; **-iĝo**, consultation, deliberation, conference, council: *kuracista -iĝo*, a consultation of doctors; *-iĝo de milito*, council of war; *popol-iĝo*, national assembly, public meeting; *eklezia -iĝo*, church council; **erare**, **malbone -i**, to misadvise, mislead; **inter-iĝi**, to confer together; **inter-iĝo**, conference; **mal-i**, to condemn, advise against, object to, oppose; **mal-inda**, reprehensible, objectionable. *Cf.* **admon'**, **konsult'**.

konsist'-i (el, en), to consist (of, in), be composed, made up (of): *la bieno -is el kelke da centoj da hektaroj da semotaŭga tero*, the estate consisted of several hundred hectares of arable land; *muziko ne -as en sola frapado de klavoj*, music does not consist in the mere striking of keys; **-o**, constitution, composition, make-up, nature; **-aĵo**, component, ingredient, element; **-igi**, to constitute, compound, compose, make up, form: *tiuj libroj -igas la instruan materialon de la kurso*, those books

Digitized by Google

constitute the teaching material of the course ; **-iga**, constituent, component, that form *or* make-up ; **divers-a**, diverse, diversely constituted. *Cf.* **kunmet'**.

konsistori-o, a consistory ; **-a**, consistorial.

konsol'-i, to console, comfort, soothe, solace ; **-o**, **-ado**, consolation, solace ; **-a**, **-anta**, **-ema**, consoling, comforting, consolatory ; **-anto**, comforter, consoler ; **ne-ebla**, **sen-a**, inconsolable, disconsolate ; **sen-eco**, disconsolateness, deep grief. *Cf.* **komfort'**, **kvietig'**.

konsonant'-o, a consonant : *el la dudek ok literoj en la lingvo Esperanto, dudek tri estas -oj*, of the 28 letters in Esperanto 23 are consonants ; **-a**, consonantal, unpronounceable without a vowel.

konspir'-i (kontraŭ), to conspire (against), form a conspiracy ; **-o**, **-ado**, conspiracy ; **-anto**, conspirator ; **-estro**, chief conspirator, ringleader. *Cf.* **komplot'**.

konstant'-a, constant, permanent, fixed, unvarying, perpetual, continual, steadfast : *-a ofico*, a permanent situation ; *-a prezo*, a fixed price ; *-a vetero*, settled weather ; *-a pluvo*, steady rain ; **-eco**, constancy, permanence, perpetuity, settledness, steadfastness ; **-e**, constantly, permanently, perpetually ; **-o** (math.), a constant, constant quantity ; **-igi**, to perpetuate, make permanent ; **ne-a**, **mal-a**, inconstant, varying, shifty, shifting, fickle ; **mal-eco**, **ne-eco**, inconstancy, want of permanence, unsteadiness. *Cf.* **ĉiamdaŭr'**, **sendes'**, **firm'**, **kontinu'**, **ŝanĝ'**.

konstat'-i, to establish (as a fact), prove well-founded, substantiate, attest, testify to, ascertain, state (after investigation), certify, verify ; **-o**, ascertaining, establishment, verification, confirmation ; **-ebla**, ascertainable, able to be verified *or* determined. *Cf.* **konfirm'**, **kontrol'**, **pruv'**.

konstelaci-o, constellation.

konstern'-i, to dismay, confound, appal, fill with consternation ; **-o**, consternation, dismay, confusion ; **-ego**, horror, panic ; **-ite**, dumbfounded, dismayed, stupefied ; **-iĝi**, to become appalled *or* dismayed : *-iĝis iliaj koroj*, their hearts failed them ; **ne-ebla**, dauntless, imperturbable. *Cf.* **konfuz'**, **terur'**, **timeg'**.

konstituci-o (polit.), constitution, system of government ; **-a**, constitutional ; **-ulo**, a constitutionalist ; **sen-a**, without a constitution, unchartered ; **kontraŭ-a**, unconstitutional.

konstru'-i, to build, construct, make, put up *or* together, erect ; **-a**, **-kapabla**, constructional, constructive ; **-o**, **-ado**, construction, building, erection ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a building, structure, erection, construction, edifice ; **-anto**,

Digitized by Google

-isto, builder, constructor ; **-ejo**, building-yard, works ; **-igi**, to have *or* get built ; **-iĝi**, to become built, rise ; **mal-i**, to demolish, break up, take to pieces ; **mal-ema**, destructive ; **domomal-isto**, housebreaker ; **re-i**, to rebuild, reconstruct, restore ; **sub-ajo**, a substructure. *Cf.* **edif'**, **starig'**.

konsul-o, consul ; **-a**, consular ; **-eco**, consulship, consulate ; **-ejo**, consulate (place) ; **ĉef-o**, chief consul, consul-general.

konsult-i, to consult (a doctor specialist, lawyer, book, etc.) ; **-o**, **-ado**, consultation ; **-ejo**, **-kabineto**, consulting room ; **-kuracisto**, consulting physician. *Cf.* **konsiliĝ'**.

konsum'-i, to consume, use up, exhaust ; **-o**, **-ado**, consumption, spending ; **-anto**, consumer ; **-ita**, spent, exhausted, consumed ; **-iteco**, exhaustion ; **(for)-iĝi**, to consume, pine *or* waste away, become exhausted *or* used up : *ilia animo -iĝis de sufero* (Ps. cvii., 26), their soul is melted because of trouble ; **ne-ebla**, inexhaustible, exhaustless : *-peli ĉevalon*, to overdrive a horse. *Cf.* **forbrulig'**, **elĉerp'**, **ftiz'**, **eluz'**.

kont-o (com.), an account ; **-isto**, book-keeper, accountant ; **debet-o**, debit account ; **kredit-o**, credit account ; **kuranta -o**, current account ; **-olibro**, an account book ; **-a pago**, payment on account ; **-ulo**, **-havulo**, one having an account with. *Cf.* **kalkul'**.

kontakt'-o, contact, touch, connection. *Cf.* **tuŝ'**.

kontant'-a, ready, ready-money, cash : *-a negoco*, a ready-money business ; *-a pago*, a cash or ready-money payment ; *-a prezo*, cash price ; **-o**, **-a mono**, cash, ready money ; **-ajo**, coin, specie, hard cash ; **-e**, for cash, in ready money : *-e pagi*, to pay cash. *Cf.* **kas'**, **mon'**.

kontemplaci-o, contemplation ; **-a**, contemplative.

kontent'-a (prl, de, je), pleased, glad, happy, gratified (at, with) ; **-o**, **-eco**, pleasure, content, satisfaction, gratification ; **-e**, contentedly, happily, with gratification ; **-igi**, to satisfy, please, content ; **-iga**, satisfactory, gratifying ; **ne-igebla**, insatiable ; **-iĝi** (prl), to be (become) satisfied, to satisfy oneself, enjoy ; **-igo**, **-iĝo**, satisfaction ; **-iĝema**, contented, easy, accommodating (in disposition) ; **mal-a**, displeased, discontented, dissatisfied ; **mal-eco**, displeasure ; **mal-ulo**, a malcontent ; **ne-a**, unsatisfied. *Cf.* **ĝoj'**, **plaĉ'**, **konvinkiĝ'**, **sat'**.

kontinent'-o, continent, mainland ; **-a**, continental.

kontingent-o (milit.), a contingent, quota of troops.

kontinu-a, continuous : *-a fluo* (electr.), a continuous current ; **-ajo**, a continuation ; **-eco**, continuity ; **-e**, continuously. *Cf.* **konstant'**.

kontor'-o, office, bureau, counting-house (of a business, factory, etc.) ; **-ano**, **-isto**, clerk. *Cf.* **ofic'**, **kancelari'**.

Digitized by Google

kontraband-o, smuggling, contraband, illegal traffic; **-a**, smuggled, contraband; **-aĵo**, contraband, illegal articles, smuggled goods; **-i**, **-e enkonduki**, to smuggle; **-isto**, **-ulo**, smuggler.

kontrabas[1]**-o**, double-bass, bass-viol; **-isto**, double-bass player.

kontrafagot-o, double bassoon, contrafagotto.

kontrakt'-i, to contract, enter into a contract, engage to; **-o**, a contract: *edziĝa -o*, marriage contract; *ŝiplua -o*, charter-party; *-a papero*, indenture, (the) written contract; **-anto**, a contracting party, party to a contract; **-isto**, contractor: *armea -isto*, army contractor. *Cf.* **entrepren'**.

kontralt[1]**-o**, contralto.

kontrapunkt[1]**-o**, counterpoint.

kontrast[1]**-o**, contrast; **-i**, (kun, -n), to contrast, be in contrast (with): *la ruĝo bele -is la blankan neĝon*, the red made a fine contrast with the white snow. *Cf.* **distingiĝ'**, **kompar'**.

kontraŭ[1] (prep.), opposite, over against, facing; against, in opposition to, contrary to, anti-, versus: — *nia domo*, opposite our house (*Cf.* **antaŭ**); *vizaĝo — vizaĝo*, face to face, facing one another, vis-à-vis; — *la fluo*, against the current, up stream; *ŝi havis malamon — la pli junan*, she had a spite against (hatred *towards*) the younger one; *ili batalis unu — la alia*, they fought *with* one another; *ĝi flugis — la reflektoron*, it flew against the reflector; *estu sincera — mi* (Hamleto, p. 60, l. 11), be sincere with me; **-a**, opposite, contrary, adverse; **-aĵo**, an obstacle, objection, difficulty, mishap, mischance, hitch, contretemps; **-o**, (the) opposite, reverse, converse, contra (*Cf.* **mal'**); **-'e**, on the contrary, conversely; **tute -e**, quite the opposite; **-e de**, opposite to: *li prenis loĝejon -e de mi*, he took a house on the opposite side to me; **-eco**, oppositeness, opposition, adverseness; **-ema**, contrary, perverse; **-emeco**, contrariness, perversity, love of opposition; **-i al**, to be opposite *or* contrary to, object (to), to face, hinder, oppose, belie: *ne, mi ne -as*, no, I do not mind; **-iĝi**, to become opposed to, oppose: *ne-iĝu al nia feliĉo*, do not oppose our happiness; **-ulo**, an opponent, adversary, vis-à-vis; **-agi**, to counteract, act contrary to, contravene, infringe; **-batali**, to fight against, combat, resist; **-diro**, objection, rejoinder, answer; **ne-direbla**, unanswerable, undeniable, irrefutable; **-direma**, argumentative, insolent; **-leĝa**, illegal; **-marko**, countermark; **-meti**, to put against or opposite,

Digitized by Google

confront, oppose (with); **-norma**, abnormal; **-orda**, **-regula**, out of order, irregular; **-paroli**, to speak against, oppose, object, contradict; **-parolo**, reply, counter-plea; **-stari**, to withstand, resist, confront, oppose; **-starigi**, to confront, bring face to face; **-parto**, counterpart, converse; **-veneno**, antidote; **-vento**, head wind; **-vole**, against one's will, grudgingly, reluctantly.

kontribu-i, to contribute (to the press, etc.); **-o**, **-ajo**, contribution; **-isto**, contributor, collaborator.

kontribuci-o (milit.), contribution.

kontrol'-i, to check, verify, look after, supervise, keep a check upon, control, examine, clip (tickets): *-i fakturon, kalkulon*, to check an invoice, bill; *ŝi -as la iradon de aferoj en sia domo* (Sent. xxxi., 27), she looketh well to the ways of her household; *oni iras al kongresoj por aŭdi nian lingvon, por -i ĉu oni ĝuste ellernis ĝin*, one goes to congresses to hear our language, to see (verify) if one has mastered it properly; *ŝi -as per sia rigardo la petolemajn movojn de la infanoj*, she checks with her look the wilful movements of the children; **-o**, **-ado**, checking, verification, supervision; **-ebla**, verifiable; **-isto**, controller, checker, examiner, inspector, supervisor; **-bileto**, check-ticket; **-folio**, **-peco**, counterfoil; **-iro**, a round of inspection, patrol; **-kunvoko**, roll-call, muster. *Cf.* **inspekt'**, **konstat'**, **obeig'**, **reg'**, **reviz'**.

kontur'-o, contour, outline; **-i**, to outline. *Cf.* **siluet'**.

kontus'-i, to bruise, contuse; **-o**, a bruise, contusion, wale; **-iĝi**, to get bruised, bruise oneself.

konus'-o, a cone, conic; **-a**, conic, conical, tapering; **-oforma**, cone-shaped, coniform; **hakita -o**, truncated cone; **pin-o**, pine-cone; **suker-o**, sugar-loaf: *-o da radioj*, cone of rays.

konval'-o, lily of the valley, mayflower (*Convallaria majalis*).

konveks-a, convex; **-ajo**, a convexity; **-eco**, convexity.

konven'-i, to be proper, right, in order, to become, beseem, suit the case, suit, go with, belong to; **-a**, suitable, proper, right, seemly, fitting, appropriate, opportune, respectable, neat; (**socia**) **-eco**, propriety, decorum, convention(ality), etiquette: *la reguloj de l' -eco*, the rules of propriety; **-e**, suitably, in order, in place, decently; **-aspekta**, decent-looking; **mal-a**, improper, unbecoming, unseemly, unwarrantable, indecent; **mal-ajo**, an impropriety, solecism, "a thing that one never does"; **ne-a**, out of place, inappropriate. *Cf.* **dec'**, **konform'**, **oportun'**, **taŭg'**.

konvenci-o, a convention, agreement, pact; **-a**, conventionary. *Also* **interkonsent'**.

Digitized by Google

konverĝ-i (al), to converge ; **-a**, convergent ; **-o**, **-ado**, **-eco**, convergence ; **-igi**, to cause to converge ; **mal-i**, to diverge.

konversaci-o, conversation ; **-e**, conversationally ; **-i**, to converse. *Also* **interparolad'**.

konvert'-i (al), to convert (to), change someone's opinions ; **-iĝi**, to be (become, get) converted, become a convert ; **-o**, **-iĝo**, conversion ; **-ito**, **-iĝinto**, a convert, proselyte ; **-into**, converter, winner ; **-ilo**, means of conversion ; **-ebla**, convertible. *Cf.* **aliformig'**, **ŝanĝ'**.

konvink'-i (pri), to convince, persuade (of), satisfy ; **-a**, convincing, persuasive, convictive, conclusive ; **-o**, **-ado**, suasion, persuading ; **-ilo**, means of conviction, a persuasive, proof ; **-ebla**, convincible ; **-e**, convincingly, conclusively ; **-eco**, convincingness, convicting power ; **-iĝi**, to be (become) convinced, be persuaded (of), be sure ; **-iĝo**, **-iteco**, conviction (having become or been persuaded).

konvolvul-o, bindweed, convolvulus ; **apudmara -o**, seaside convolvulus (*C. soldanella*).

konvulsi'-o, convulsion, fit ; **-a**, convulsive, convulsional ; **-e**, convulsively ; **-i**, to have fits, be in convulsions ; **-ulo**, a sufferer from fits. *Cf.* **paroksism'**, **spasm'**, **tetan'**.

koordinat-o, a co-ordinate.

kopal-o, copal (gum).

kopek'-o, copeck (Russian coin, $\frac{1}{100}$ part of rouble=about ½d.).

kopi'-i, to copy, make a copy of ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a copy, reproduction ; **-ado**, copying, reproduction ; **-anto**, **-isto**, copier, copyist ; **-ilo**, copying-machine, copier ; **-libro**, copying-book ; **-premilo**, copying-press ; **-rajto**, copyright, right of reproduction ; **re-i**, to re-copy ; **tra-i**, to trace, copy through ; **tra-a papero**, tracing-paper ; **trans-i**, to transfer (a tracing), make a transfer. *Cf.* **ekzempler'**, **model'**, **imit'**, **skrib'**.

kopt-a, Coptic ; **-o**, a Copt ; **-a lingvo**, coptic.

kor'-o, heart ; core ; **-a**, of the heart, cardiac ; cordial, hearty ; **bon-a**, kind, kind-hearted, kindly, charitable ; **-eco**, heartiness, cordiality ; **-e**, **el-e**, heartily, from the heart ; **tut-e**, **el la tuta -o**, whole-heartedly ; **-amo**, affection ; **-astmo**, angina pectoris ; **-doloro**, heartache, anguish ; **-favori**, to have mercy on, deal kindly with ; **-inklino** (al), a liking (for) ; **-malsano**, heart disease, cardiac complaint ; **-penetra**, heart piercing ; **-premeco**, anxiety, anguish ; **-romp(ant)a**, **-ŝir(ant)a**, heartbreaking, heartrending ; **-tuŝ(ant)a**, affecting, touching, pathetic, heart-moving ; **-tuŝi**, to touch, affect, go to the heart ; **-tuŝeco**, **-tuŝiteco**, pathos, affectingness, emotion ; **-tuŝiĝi**, to become affected, melted, be moved ; **-tuŝiĝema**, soft-hearted,

Digitized by Google

tender, emotional, easily touched ; **pom-o**, apple-core ; **sen-a**, heartless, cruel. *Cf.* **emoci'**, **ker'**, **kern'**.

koraci-o (ornith.), common roller (*Coracias garrula*).

koral'-o, coral, a coral ; **-a**, **-kolora**, coral, coralline : *-a rifo*, a coral reef ; **-eto**, a coral bead : *laĉo da -etoj*, a string of beads, a bead or coral necklace. *Cf.* **perl'**.

koran'-o, Koran, al gurân.

korb'-o, basket, pannier, corb, corbeil, corf ; **-ego**, hamper, crate ; **(frukt)-eto**, punnet, pottle ; **-oboato**, coracle ; **-faristo**, basket-maker ; **-tenilo**, basket hilt (of sword) ; **dors-o**, dosser, creel, back-basket ; **flor-o**, flower-basket, (arch.) corbeil.

kord'-o, string, chord (of a musical instrument) ; **-a**, of a string, stringed : *-instrumento*, stringed instrument : *-a muzikistaro*, string band ; **-streĉilo**, tuning key *or* peg ; **tri-a**, trichord. *Cf.* **akord'**, **ânur'**.

kordit-o, cordite.

kordon-o (milit.), cordon.

korekt'-i, to amend, correct, remove errors, rectify, read (proofs) : *li -is sin rapide*, he hastily corrected himself ; **-o**, **-ado**, correction, amendation (as of a printer's proof, invoice, etc.) ; **-ajo**, a correction, a rectification ; **-a**, correct, corrective ; **-eco**, correctness, accuracy ; **-iĝi**, to amend, correct oneself (of), mend ; **-isto**, reader, corrector (for the press) ; **-e**, correctly. *Cf.* **ĝust'**, **kontrol'**, **plibonig'**, **preciz'**, **senerar'**.

korelativ-a, correlative.

korespond'-i, to correspond, exchange letters ; **-o**, **-ado**, correspondence ; **-anto**, correspondent ; **komerca -isto**, commercial correspondent. *Cf.* **respond'**.

koriandr-o, coriander (*Coriandrum*) ; **-a semo**, coriander seed.

koridor'-o, passage, corridor, gallery ; **-a vagonaro**, corridor train.

korife-o, corypheus, chorus leader ; (fig.) leader, eminent person (in science, art, politics, etc.).

kork'-o, cork ; **-a**, **-ogusta**, **-eca**, of cork, corky, suberic ; **-a kverko**, **-a arbo**, cork tree (*Quercus suber*) ; **-o**, **-a ŝtopil(eg)o**, a cork, bung ; **-tirilo**, a corkscrew ; **-a savzono**, cork life-belt ; **-i**, to cork (*Cf.* **ŝtopi**) ; **-imaŝino**, corking machine.

korn'-o, a horn, horn ; **-aro**, horns, antlers ; **-obranĉo**, antler ; **-a**, **-oporta**, horned, antlered, corniculate ; **-a**, **-eca**, horny, corneous ; **-forma**, horn-like, corniform ; **-isto**, horn-player ; **ĉas-o**, hunting-horn, bugle-horn ; **ŝu-o**, shoe-horn ; **sen-a**, hornless ; **tri-a ĉapelo**, cocked-hat ; **unu-ulo**, unicorn ; **-opuŝi**, **-obati**, to push or butt with the horns ; **-opiki**, to gore. *Cf.* **kal'**.

Digitized by Google

korne'-o, cornea (of the eye).
kornet'-o, cornet ; **-isto**, cornet player.
kornic'-o, cornice, crown-moulding ; **-a**, **-ohava**, corniced.
kornik'-o, crow, hooded or royston crow (*Corvus cornix*). *Cf.* **frugileg'**, **korv'**, **moned'**.
kornus-o, cornel, cornel tree (*Cornus*).
korol-o (bot.), corolla. *Also* **florkrono**.
korp'-o, body ; **-a**, bodily, corporal, corporeal, physical ; **-ajo**, flesh, (the) flesh ; **-aja**, fleshly, bodily, carnal ; **-e**, bodily, corporeally ; **-eto**, tiny body, corpuscle ; **(en)-igi**, to embody, materialize, personify, body forth, incarnate ; **-iĝi**, to become incarnate, take bodily form ; **(en)-iĝo**, **-iĝo**, embodiment, incarnation ; **-ogardisto**, a bodyguard, detective, satellite, life-guardsman ; **(el)-igi**, to disembody ; **mol-a besto**, **mol-ulo**, a mollusc ; **sen-a**, incorporeal, bodyless, immaterial ; **vast-a**, corpulent ; **vast-eco**, corpulence. *Cf.* **kadavr'**, **karn'**, **korpus'**.
korporaci'-o, a corporation, body corporate, any legalised body ; **-e starigita**, incorporated ; **-ano**, corporate member. *Cf.* **gild'**.
korpulent-a, corpulent ; **-eco**, corpulence. *Cf.* **dikkorp'**.
korpus'-o (milit.), corps, body of troops, army corps. *Cf.* **brigad'**, **divizi'**, **taĉment'**.
kors-o, corso, parade, walk, row, ride, drive (place) ; race-course, ring. *Cf.* **kurs'**.
korsaĵ-o, bodice, body (of woman's gown), corsage.
korsar'-o, corsair, sea-robber, pirate, rover. *Cf.* **pirat'**.
korset'-o, corset, pair of stays, stays ; **-isto**, staymaker ; **-a laĉo**, staylace.
kort'-o, yard, court, courtyard ; **-'ego**, court (of a sovereign) ; **-ega**, of a court, courtly : *-ega spritulo*, court fool or jester ; *-ega ĉasisto*, ranger, royal gamekeeper ; **-egano**, **-egulo**, courtier ; **-eganino**, lady of the court, lady-in-waiting ; **-birdoj**, **-birdaro**, fowls, poultry ; **-birdejo**, **birdo-o**, poultry farm, fowl yard ; **-hundo**, yard *or* watch dog ; **-isto**, yard man.
korund-o, corundum.
korupt-i, to bribe, corrupt, suborn, buy off *or* over ; **-o**, **-ado**, bribery, corruption, subornation ; **-ajo**, **-a mono**, a bribe, hush-money. *Cf.* **subaĉet'**.
korv'-o, raven, corby (*Corvus corax*) ; **-a**, corvine, of the raven *or* crow family ; **-obleki**, to croak ; **-onigra**, raven-black ; **blu-o**, roller (*Cf.* **koracio**) ; **mara -o**, cormorant. *Cf.* **frugileg'**, **kornik'**.
korvet'-o, corvette, large sloop-of-war. *Cf.* **fregato**.
kosekant-o, cosecant.
kosinus-o, cosine.

Digitized by Google

kosm-o, cosmos ; **-a**, cosmic. *Cf.* **univers'**.
kosmetik-o, cosmetics ; **-a**, cosmetic.
kosmogoni-o, cosmogony.
kosmografi-o, cosmography ; **-isto**, cosmographer.
kosmologi-o, cosmology ; **-isto**, cosmologist.
kosmopolit-o, a cosmopolite, cosmopolitan ; **-a**, cosmopolitan ; **-eco**, cosmopolitanism.
kosmoram-o, cosmorama.
kost'-i, to cost : *kvar metroj da tiu ĉi ŝtofo -as kvar kaj duonon frankojn*, four metres of this material cost 4½ francs ; **-'o**, charge, cost, expense, price : *mi fariĝis saĝa per mia propra -opago*, I grew wise at my own expense ; **-aĵoj**, valuables, expensive things ; **multe-a**, costly, dear, expensive, precious ; **sen-e**, without cost or charge, free, gratis. *Cf.* **kalkul'**, **kar'**, **pag'**, **prez'**, **valor'**.
kostum'-o, costume, garb, dress : *fantazia -o*, fancy dress ; *bal-o*, ball dress ; *nacia -o*, national garb.
kot'-o, mud, dirt, mire, filth ; **-a**, **-kovrita**, muddy, dirty ; **-eco**, muddiness ; **-isto**, scavenger, road-cleaner ; **-ujo**, puddle, miry place, slough ; **-ŝirmilo**, mud-guard : *ne -as besto en sia nesto* (P.E. 318), no bird fouls its own nest. *Cf.* **ŝlim'**, **malpur'**.
kotangent-o, co-tangent.
kotiz'-i, to subscribe, contribute (one's share to a society, common fund, etc.) ; **-o**, **-ado**, subscribing, contributing, subscription ; **-aĵo**, a subscription, contribution, quota, fee ; **-anto**, **-ulo**, contributor, subscriber. *Cf.* **abon'**, **kontribu'**, **subskrib'**.
kotlet'-o, chop, cutlet : *bovida -o*, veal cutlet ; *lumba -o*, loin chop ; *porka -o*, pork chop.
koton'-o, cotton, cotton wool, woolly covering of the cotton-plant seed ; **-a**, cotton, of cotton ; **-eca**, cottony ; **-aj teksaĵoj**, cotton textiles, cotton goods ; **-ujo**, cotton plant (*Gossypium*) ; **fulm-o**, guncotton. *Cf.* **katun'**.
kotorn-o, buskin, cothurnus.
koturn'-o, quail (*Coturnix*).
kov'-i, to brood, sit on eggs for hatching, hatch ; **-ado**, brooding, sitting, incubation ; **-a**, **-ema**, broody, incubatory ; **-aĵo**, a sitting, nest of eggs ; **(el)-itaĵo**, **-itaro**, a hatch, brood, covey ; **-ilo**, **-aparato**, incubator ; **-kokino**, brood-hen, sitter ; **duon-ita**, addled ; **el-i**, to hatch out, bring out, breed ; **el-iĝi**, to hatch, leave the shell ; **(el)-igi**, to set (a hen), to cause to hatch out. *Cf.* **elovig'**.
kovert'-o, envelope (for a letter).
kovr'-i (per, de), to cover, spread over (with) ; **-eti**, to cover lightly, to shade ; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a covering ; **-o**, **-'ilo**, cover,

Digitized by Google

lid : *lit-ilo*, bed-cover, coverlet ; *stebita lit-o*, quilt, counterpane ; *-otuko*, cover-cloth, veil ; *fenestra -'ilo*, shutter ; **-iĝi**, to get *or* become covered : *ĉiuj elspezoj -iĝis*, all the expenses were covered ; *la ĉielo -iĝis per nuboj*, the sky covered with clouds ; **ĉirkaŭ-i per**, to cover up in, clothe with ; **dom-isto**, roofer, slater, thatcher ; **jet-i**, to litter (with) ; **jet-aĵo**, litter, disorderly covering ; **mal'-i**, to uncover, disclose, discover, detect, reveal, unveil, open (*Cf.* **elpens'**, **eltrov'**) ; **ne-ita**, bare ; **sen-a**, open, exposed ; **volve -i**, to wreathe, envelop, wrap up in. *Cf.* **teg'**.

kozak'-o, a cossack.

krab'-o, common crab (*Cancer pagurus*). *Cf.* **kankro**.

krabr-o, hornet (*Vespa crabro*).

kraĉ'-i, to spit ; **-o**, **-ado**, spitting, expectoration ; **-aĵo**, spittle, saliva ; **-aĵi**, to slaver, drivel, slobber ; **-eti**, **-oŝpruci**, to sputter, splutter ; **-ospiri**, to spit (like a cat) ; **-otusi**, clear the throat ; **-ujo**, spittoon. *Cf.* **sput'**.

krad'-o, a grating, grate, grille, crossbars, lattice ; **-aĵo**, trellis, trellis-work, grating, railing, lattice-work ; **-rostilo**, grill, gridiron ; **fojn-o**, hayrack ; **ĝardena -o**, garden gate *or* wicket. *Cf.* **ret'**.

krajon'-o, pencil ; **ardeza -o**, slate pencil (*also* **grifelo**) ; **kreta -o**, a crayon ; **-ingo**, pencil-holder ; **-ujo**, pencil box or case, portcrayon. *Cf.* **penik'**.

krak'-i, to crack, crash, bang, roar (of an explosion), detonate ; **-eti**, to crackle, crunch, rustle, sputter, snap, crepitate ; **-etado**, crackling, sputtering, crunch, rustle ; **-o**, crack, bang : *la pordo fermiĝis kun laŭta -o*, the door closed with a loud bang ; **-fajrajo**, a cracker ; **-igi**, to crack, cause to crack : *la veturilisto -igis sian vipon*, the coachman cracked his whip. *Cf.* **knar'**, **krev'**.

kraken'-o, cracknel. *Cf.* **kringo**.

kramb-o, sea-kale (*Crambe maritima*).

kramp'-o, cramp, cramp-iron, clamp, brace, bracket, holdfast ; parenthesis, bracket ; **inter -oj**, in brackets, ( ) ; **-i**, to cramp, fasten with a clamp. *Cf.* **rigidiĝ'**, **spasm'**.

kran'-o, tap, cock, stop-cock, spigot.

krani'-o, skull, cranium, brain-pan, pate ; **-a**, cranial ; **-haŭto**, scalp ; **-scienco**, craniology.

kratag'-o, hawthorn, may, mayflower (*Crataegus*).

krater'-o, crater (of volcano) ; **-oforma**, crateriform.

kravat'-o, cravat, necktie.

kre'-i, to create ; **-o**, **-ado**, creation ; **-a**, **-anta**, **-ema**, creative ; **-into**, creator ; **-ito**, a creature, created being ; **-itaro**, creation, world of created beings ; **-aĵo**, **-itaĵo**, a creation, created thing, production, work ; **-iĝi**, to become created, come into being.

Digitized by Google

kred'-i (a', -n, pri, je), to believe (in), credit (a statement, etc.), have faith (in), give credence (to); **-o**, belief, faith, credence, creed, persuasion; **-ajo**, a belief, article of faith; **-anto**, believer; **-antaro**, (the) faithful, community of believers, church, denomination, persuasion, etc.; **-'ebla**, credible, probable, likely; **-eble**, probably, belike: *laŭ ĉiu -ebleco*, in all probability; **-ema**, credulous, believing; **-emo**, credulity, simplicity; **-igi**, to lead *or* induce to believe, persuade, suggest; **-iga**, persuasive, convincing; **-inda**, credible, trustworthy, worthy of belief, faithful; **mal-i**, disbelieve, to discredit; **ne-ebla**, incredible, improbable; **sen-eco**, unbelief; **sen-ulo**, an infidel. *Cf.* **fid'**, **konfid'**.

kredit'-o, credit; **-i**, to credit, put to the credit of, give credit: *havi -on ĉe bankiero*, to have credit at a banker's; *voli enskribi la sumon en nian -on*, please enter the amount to our credit; *alkalkulu al la -o de*, charge to the credit of; **-e**, on credit; **-igi**, to accredit; **mal-o**, discredit, bad repute; **sen-igi**, to discredit, bring into discredit.

kreditor-o, creditor.

krejcer-o, kreutzer (Austrian coin, $\frac{1}{100}$ florin=$\frac{1}{2}$th penny).

krek-o, land-rail, corn-crake (*Crex pratensis*). *Cf.* **ralo.**

krem'-o, cream; **-a**, creamy; **-kolora**, cream-coloured; **-eco**, creaminess; **-ujo**, cream-jug; **-fromaĝo**, cream-cheese; **sen-igi**, to skim; **sen-igilo**, separator, skimmer.

krematori-o, crematorium.

kren'-o, horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*). *Cf.* **rafan'.**

kreol-o, **-ino**, creole; **-a**, creole, creolean.

kreozot-o, creosote.

krep'-o, crape.

krepid-o (bot.), hawk's beard (*Crepis*).

krepusk'-o, twilight, gloaming, dusk; **matena -o**, dawn; **-a**, crepuscular, glimmering, pertaining to twilight; **-iĝas**, it darkens, night falls; **el-iĝas**, day breaks; **duon-o**, half-light, semi-twilight, obscurity. *Cf.* **aŭror'**, **matenruĝ'**, **vesperiĝ'**, **ektagiĝ'.**

kres-o, common water-cress (*Nasturtium officinale*); **-ejo**, water-cress bed; **ĝardena -o**, common cress (*hepidium*). *Cf.* **tropeolo.**

kresk'-i (ĝ's), to grow (to), increase (to), wax: *-anta luno*, the crescent, new *or* waxing moon; **ek-i**, to sprout, burst forth, start growing; **-o**, **-ado**, growth, growing, increase; **-'aĵo**, a plant, growth, flower; **-aĵeto**, plantlet; **-aĵaro**, flora, plant-life, flowers (of a district); **-aĵa regno**, vegetable kingdom; **-ejo**, habitat; **-igi**, to grow, make grow, cultivate, produce; **alt-a**, tall; **bel-a**, well-grown, shapely, well-made; **duon-a**,

Digitized by Google

half-grown, stunted, puny ; **el-i**, to grow up, flourish, become full grown ; **mal-i**, to wane, decline, decrease, grow less : *mal-anta luno*, waning moon ; **mar-ajo**, seaweed ; **plen-a**, full-grown, grown up ; **plen-ulo**, an adult, a grown-up ; **sub-ajo**, undergrowth ; **sur-ajo**, **el-ajo**, a growth (on), an excrescence, an outgrowth ; **super-ita de**, overgrown with ; **tro-i**, to overgrow, grow too fast *or* much. *Cf.* **flor'**, **grandig'**, **plant'**, **veget'**.

krest'-o, comb, crest, tuft (of birds, a wave) ; **-a**, **-hava**, crested, tufted ; **koka -o**, cockscomb ; **kun klinita -o**, crestfallen. *Cf.* **tuf'**.

krestomati-o, chrestomathy, an anthology of literary models (poems or prose), reading book, "Reader."

kret'-o, chalk ; **-a**, of chalk ; **-eca**, cretaceous, chalky ; **-a desegno**, a chalk drawing, a crayon.

kreten-o, a cretin, imbecile ; **-eco**, cretinism. *Cf.* **idioto**.

kreton-o, cretonne.

krev'-i, to burst, crack, split, explode, break up ; **-igi**, to burst, cause to burst *or* crack, split *or* rend : *-igi nukson*, to crack a nut ; *-iga malvarmo*, splitting cold ; *kor-iga*, heartbreaking ; **-ajo**, crevasse, crevice, split, crack, chap (on the hands, etc.). *Cf.* **eksplod'**, **fend'**, **krak'**, **split'**.

kri'-i, to cry, utter a loud voice ; **-o**, a cry ; **-ado**, clamour, noise, crying : *estos -ado !* there will be a row, a fuss ; **ek-i**, to cry out, exclaim, scream ; **ek-a signo**, exclamation mark ; **-egi**, to shout, bawl, howl, vociferate : *-egi ĝis raŭkeco*, to shout oneself hoarse ; **-ema**, brawling, noisy ; **-eti**, **-etaĉi**, to whimper, utter a low cry, squeak, squeal ; **dolor-i**, **ŝir-i**, to scream, shriek, screech ; **ŝiranta -o**, a scream, shriek ; **plor-i**, to weep aloud, to bewail ; **el-i**, to blab, prate, reveal ; **ĝoj-i**, to shout with joy ; **ve-ado**, lamentation. *Cf.* **blek'**, **plor'**, **vok'**.

kribr'-i, to sift, screen, cribble, bolt, riddle, strain ; **-o**, **-ado**, sifting, straining, cribration ; **-ilo**, a sieve, strainer, cullender, screen ; **gren-ilo**, cribble, riddle ; **-iliforma**, cribriform, cribrate ; **-ajo**, screenings, siftings. *Cf.* **filtr'**.

krim'-o, a crime, misdeed, wickedness, grave transgression ; **-a**, of a crime, criminal, wicked, sinful ; **-eco**, criminality, guilt, crime, wickedness ; **-ego**, an outrage, atrocity, enormity ; **-e**, criminally ; **-i** (kontraŭ), to transgress, do wrong, commit a crime (against) ; **-ulo**, criminal, delinquent, felon, transgressor, malefactor ; **kun-ulo**, accomplice, fellow-criminal ; **sen-a**, crimeless, devoid of crime. *Cf.* **kriminal'**, **kulp'**.

Digitized by Google

kriminal'-a, criminal: *la -a leĝaro*, the criminal code; *-a proceso*, a criminal case; **-isto**, a criminalist.

kring'-o, a twisted ring-shaped bun *or* biscuit. *Cf.* **krakeno.**

krinolin-o, crinoline, hoop petticoat.

kripl'-a, crippled, maimed, disabled, stunted; **-aĵo**, an infirmity, defect; **-eco**, infirmity, crippled state; **-igi**, to cripple, maim, hough, mutilate; **-iĝi**, to be (become) maimed *or* crippled; **-ulo**, a cripple. *Cf.* **invalid', lam'.**

kript-o, crypt, vault, undercroft; **-a**, cryptal. *Cf.* **subterajo.**

krisp'-o (anat.), mesentery, wattle; frill, ruff, ruffle; **-a**, crisp, crispy, curly, wavy, crimpy, crinkled; **-aĵo**, a frill, pucker; **-eco**, crispness, curliness, crimpiness, ripple; **-igi**, to crimp, curl, raise in wavelets; **har-igilo**, hair-curler, crimping-iron, crisping-pin; **-iĝi**, to crisp, frill, become crinkled *or* wavy; **-iĝo**, frilling (as of a photographic plate), ripple (appearance) of water, etc. *Cf.* **buk1', friz', ondetiĝ'.**

Krist'-o, Christ; **-'ano**, a Christian; **-ana, -osimila**, Christian, Christlike; **-anaro, -ana mondo**, christendom; **-aneco**, Christianity; **-anigi**, to christianize, convert to Christianity; **-aniĝi**, to become a Christian; **-'nasko**, Christmas; **kontraŭ-a, kontraŭ-ana**, antichristian; **sen-a**, Christless.

kristal'-o, crystal; **-a, -eca, -forma**, of crystal, crystalline; **-opura**, crystalline, sparkling, pellucid; **-igi**, to crystallize, cause to form crystals; **-igebla**, crystallizable; **-iĝi**, to crystallize, be converted into a crystal; **-aĵo**, a crystallization, mass of crystals.

kristalografi-o, crystallography.

kriteri-o, criterion, test *or* standard of judgment.

kritik'-i, to criticise; **-a**, of criticism, critical (*Cf.* **kriza**), criticising; **-o, -aĵo**, criticism, a critique; **-ado**, criticising, criticism; **-anto, -isto, -ulo**, a criticiser, critic; **-aĵi, -aĉi**, to quibble, cavil, split hairs; **-istaĉo**, a criticaster, inferior *or* foolish critic; **-e**, critically; **-ebla, -inda**, criticisable; **-ema**, critical, discriminating; **-emo**, criticalness; **sen-a**, uncritical, undiscriminating; **tro-ema**, captious, fastidious. *Cf.* **ĉikan', mallaŭd', recenz'.**

kriz'-o, crisis; **-a**, of crisis, critical (*Cf.* **kritika**), decisive, dangerous; **-eco**, criticalness.

krizalid-o, chrysalis, pupa, aurelia; **-a**, in the chrysalis state, pupal, aurelian. *Cf.* **kokon', larv', raŭp'.**

krizantem-o, chrysanthemum. *Cf.* **lekant'.**

krizolit-o, chrysolite (gem).

Digitized by Google

kroat-a, Croatian ; **-o**, a Croatian ; **Kroatujo**, Croatia.

kroĉ'-i, to hook on, hook, hitch, fasten to ; **-ilo**, hook, crook, crochet-needle ; **-etriki**, to crochet ; **-trikado**, crochet ; **al-i**, to hook *or* attach to, hook on to, grapple to ; **al-iĝi**, to cling, attach oneself (to), hang (on), catch (in), lay hold (of), clasp ; **de-i**, to detach, unhook, unfasten ; **kun-iĝi**, to cling together, hold fast, grapple.

kroket-o, croquet (game).

krokodil'-o, crocodile ; **-a**, crocodilian ; **-ulo**, a crocodilian.

krokus-o, crocus. *Cf.* **safrano.**

krom' (prep.), *meaning* apart from, not including, independently of, without speaking of, *can therefore also be translated by*, except, besides, save, but, in addition to, *according to context : ĉiuj, — li, forkuris,* all but he had fled ; *li ne scias alian lingvon — sia propra*, he does not know any other language but (than) his own ; *— la praktika flanko, la esperantismo havas ankaŭ alian flankon idean*, besides (apart from) the practical side, Esperantism has also another, an ideal side ; *ne ekzistas alia bono por la homo — manĝi kaj trinki* (Pred. ii., 24) ; — **tio**, besides, moreover, to boot, apart from that, in addition ; *ŝi estis — tio unu el la plej belaj knabinoj en la vilaĝo*, she was besides one of the prettiest girls in the village ; **-persono**, a third party *or* person, a supernumerary ; **-signo** (mus.), an accidental ; **-virino**, a concubine ; **-linio** (mus.), leger line. *Cf.* **ekster, ol, super.**

krom-o, chrome, chromium ; **-a**, chromic.

kromat-a, chromatic (colour and sound).

kromleĥ-o, cromlech, dolmen. *Also* **druida ŝtonaro.**

kron'-o, crown, chaplet, *also* crown (a coin) ; **-eto**, crownlet, coronet ; **-ajo**, crown work, crowning part ; **-i**, to crown ; **-ado**, coronation, crowning ; **-princo**, crown prince ; **flor-o**, corolla ; **glor-o**, nimbus, halo, aureole ; **sen-a, ne-ita**, crownless, uncrowned ; **sen-igi**, to discrown.

kronik'-o, a chronicle, record, annals ; **-isto**, chronicler, annalist ; **-aĵo**, an item of a chronicle *or* of news. *Cf.* **arĥiv', rekord'.**

kronik-a, (med.) chronic ; **-e**, chronically ; **-eco**, chronic nature.

kronologi-o, chronology ; **-a**, chronological.

kronometr-o, chronometer.

krop'-o, crop, craw, maw (of birds) ; wen, goitre (neck tumour).

kroz'-i, to cruise (of warships) ; **-ado**, cruising, a cruise ; **-isto**, **-ŝipo**, a cruiser.

kruc'-o, a cross ; **-a**, **-oforma**, of a cross, crucial, cruciform ; **-eto**, small cross, cross-shaped sign or mark : **-a**

Digitized by Google

militiro, a crusade ; **-isto**, **-a militisto**, crusader ; **-e**, **laŭ-e**, crosswise, like a cross ; **-igi**, to cross (the legs, etc.), make cross, lay across, fold (the arms) ; **-iĝi**, to cross, meet and cross (as streets, lines, etc.), intersect ; **-iĝo**, crossing, intersection, shunting (of trains) ; **voj-iĝo**, **strat-iĝo**, a street *or* road crossing, cross-roads ; **inter-iĝi**, to intersect each other ; **inter-iĝo**, intersection, reticulation ; **-'umi**, to crucify ; **-umo**, crucifixion ; **la Krucumita**, (-o), the Crucified ; **-osigno**, sign of the cross ; **dis-iĝejo**, (rail.) junction. *Cf.* **trans'**, **transir'**.

krucifiks'-o, crucifix.

kruĉ'-o, jug, pitcher, pot, cruse ; **kafe-o**, coffee pot *or* jug ; **te-o**, teapot ; **-eto**, cruet ; **trinko-o**, mug, tankard, pot.

krud'-a, coarse, rough, raw, crude, unworked, natural ; boorish, rude, gross, unpolished, uncouth ; **-aĵo**, a crudity, boorishness, raw material ; **-eco**, crudity, coarseness ; **-e**, roughly, coarsely ; **-ulo**, a boor, clown. *Cf.* **maldelikat'**, **malelegant'**, **malĝentil'**, **nekuirit'**.

kruel'-a, cruel, brutal, inhuman ; **-aĵo**, a cruelty, a brutal act ; **-eco**, cruelty ; **-e**, cruelly ; **-ega**, savage, ferocious, atrocious ; **-(eg)ulo**, a brute, inhuman wretch, savage. *Cf.* **brut'**, **malhom'**, **sovaĝ'**.

krup'-o (med.), croup.

krur'-o, leg (lower leg), shank ; **-a**, crural : *-a arkaĵo*, crural arch ; **inter-igi**, to bestride, straddle ; **kurbo-a**, bandy *or* bow-legged ; **longo-ulo**, a longshanks. *Cf.* **pied'**.

krust'-o, crust (hard outer covering of a body, of bread, the earth, etc.), rind (of bacon, etc.), scab (of a healing sore) ; **-etoj**, scurf (of cuticle) ; **-a**, **-eca**, crusty ; **-eco**, crustiness ; **-iĝi**, to crust, crust over, cake ; **-uloj**, crustaceans, crustacea. *Cf.* **kiras'**, **ŝel'**.

krut'-a, steep ; **-aĵo**, a steep place, a steep, declivity, escarpment ; **bord-aĵo**, a cliff, bluff ; **-eco**, steepness ; **-ega**, precipitous ; **-egaĵo**, precipice, towering peak ; **mal-a**, gentle (in slope) ; **-a valeto**, a ravine. *Cf.* **abrupt'**, **dekliv'**.

k.s. = **kaj similaj**, and the like.

k.sekv. = **kaj sekvantaj**, and the following.

ksilofon-o, xylophone.

ksilograf-i, to xylograph, engrave on wood ; **-ado**, xylography, wood engraving ; **-isto**, a wood engraver. *Cf.* **gravur'**.

k.t.p. = **kaj tiel plu**, and so on, and so forth, etc.

kub'-o, cube ; **-a**, cubic, cubical : *-a radiko*, cube root ; **-igi**, to cube ; **ĵet-oj**, dice.

kubeb-o, cubeb, cubeba (*Cubeba officinalis*).

kubut'-o, elbow, (anat.) cubit, cubitus ; **-a**, of the elbow, cubital. *Cf.* **uln'**.

Digitized by Google

kudr'-i, to sew; **-ado**, sewing, plain needlework; **-ajo**, **-olaboro**, needlework (the work itself); **-ejo**, sewing-room; **-ilo**, needle; **-ilego**, bodkin; **-ilujo**, needle-case; **-omaŝino**, sewing-machine; **-istino**, seamstress, sewer, needlewoman; **al-i**, to sew on to; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to hem, border; **en-iligi fadenon**, to thread a needle; **kun-i**, to seam, sew together, sew up; **kun-o**, a seam, (surg.) suture; **mal-i**, to unsew, rip up. *Cf.* **steb'**.

kuf'-o, woman's cap *or* bonnet, coif.

kugl'-o, a bullet, ball, shot; **-ajo**, projectile, shot (generally); **-ego**, ball, cannon ball; **-eto**, a small shot, pellet; **-etajo**, small shot, buckshot; **-aro**, grapeshot; **rul-(et)oj**, ball-bearings. *Cf.* **kegl'**, **paf'**.

kuir'-i, to cook, seethe, dress (food); **-ado**, **-arto**, cooking, cuisine, cookery, culinary art; **-ajo**, viand, cooked food, mess, dish (of food), pottage; **-ejo**, kitchen, cuisine, (of ship) galley; **-a**, **-eja**, culinary; **-iĝi**, to cook, get or become cooked: *fajro, ĉe kiu -iĝis manĝajo*, a fire at which food was cooking; **-ilo**, cooking utensil, pot, cooker, etc.; **-isto**, **-istino**, cook; **ĉef-isto**, chef; **-ita**, cooked, done; **ne-ita**, raw, uncooked; **nesufiĉe -ita**, underdone: *malmole -ita ovo*, hardboiled egg. *Cf.* **bolig'**.

kuk'-o, a cake; **-ajo**, pastry, fancy cakes, etc.; **-ejo**, pastry cook's, cake-shop; **-isto**, pastry cook; **plata -o**, pancake; **foli-ajo**, puff-paste, flaky pastry.

kuko!'-o, cuckoo (*Cuculus*).

kukum'-o, cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*); **-eto**, gherkin; **-oforma**, cucumiform.

kukurb'-o, pumpkin, gourd (*Cucurbita*); **-a**, cucurbital; **-forma vazo**, a cucurbit.

kul'-o, gnat, common water gnat (*Culex pipiens*); **-eto**, gnatling; **-oforma**, culiciform. *Cf.* **moskit'**.

kuler'-o, spoon; **-eto**, **te-o**, tea-spoon; **-ego**, ladle; **-o da**, a spoonful of.

kuli-o, a coolie.

kulinar-a, culinary. *Also* **kuira**.

kulis-o, wing, side scene, slip (theatre): *post la -oj*, behind the scenes, secretly; **-ŝovistoj**, scene-shifters.

kulminaci-o, culmination; **-a**, culminating. *Also* **supro**.

kulp'-a (pro, pri), guilty (of), culpable, to blame, blamable; **-o**, fault, demerit: *la -o estas via*, that is your fault, you are responsible for that; guilt, blame: *metu la -on sur min*, put the blame on me; **-igi** (pri, pro), to blame (for), accuse (of), charge (with), inculpate; **-iganto**, accuser; **-igito**, accused, culprit; **-igo**, accusation, impeachment; **-iĝi** (pri), to be (become) blamed (for), guilty (of); **-ulo**, culprit, offender; **kun-ulo**,

Digitized by Google

accomplice; **sen-a**, innocent, blameless, inculpable; **sen-igi**, to exculpate, clear of blame, excuse, exonerate, acquit; **sen-iga**, exculpatory; **sen-igo**, acquittal, excuse, apology; **sinmem-igo**, remorse. *Cf.* **akuz'**, **krim'**, **riproĉ'**.

kult'-o, a worship, cult, religion, form of worship, creed, persuasion: *la ministro de la -oj*, the Minister of Public Worship; *religia -o*, religious worship. *Cf.* **religi'**, **serv'**.

kultur'-o, cultivation, culture (lit. and fig.), tillage; **-a**, of culture, cultivated, cultured; **-ajo**, a culture; **-eco**, culture, refinement; **-ejo**, a plantation, culture ground; **-igi**, to cultivate, till, civilize; **sen-a**, uncultured, fallow, untilled; **sen-ejo**, fallow-ground; **ter-o**, agriculture. *Cf.* **kler'**, **prilabor'**.

kumin-o, cumin (*Cuminum*). *Cf.* **karvio**.

kumis-o, kumiss (milk-spirit used by the Tartars).

kun' (prep.), with (along with); **-'e**, together, jointly, in concert, conjointly, unitedly; **-e** —, along with, together with, in company with; **duope** —, alone with: *li nun restis duope — sia amiko*, he now was alone with his friend; **-a**, joint, combined, united, concerted; **-igi**, to connect, couple, join together, unite: *-igi la brovojn*, to knit the brows; **-iga**, connective, conjunctive, joining; **-iĝi**, to come together, join, combine, unite, coalesce, become joined, copulate: *ŝiaj brovoj -iĝis*, her eyebrows contracted; **-iĝo**, connection, juncture, junction, coming together; **-iĝemeco**, affinity, mutual attraction; **-ulo**, companion, mate, fellow, associate; **-ularo**, company, circle; **-uleco**, fellowship, companionship; **-ago**, **-agado**, united action, co-operation; **-ekzisto**, co-existence; **-homo**, fellow, fellow-man; **-lernanto**, fellow-student; **-ligi**, to tie up, bind together; **-meti**, to put together, combine; **-metita**, compound; **-militanto**, fellow-soldier; **-regado**, condominium, joint rule *or* control; **-subskribinto**, a co-signitary; **-vojaĝanto**, fellow-traveller; **mal-e**, separately; **ne-iĝema**, **ne-igebla**, incongruous, incompatible: *homo — gusto ĉe modestaj rimedoj*, a man of taste with modest means. *Cf.* **ĉe**, **per**, **sam'**.

kunikl'-o, rabbit, coney (*Cuniculus*); **-oviro**, buck; **-ino**, doe; **-ido**, young rabbit; **-idaro**, a litter (of rabbits); **-eto**, **kuniĉjo**, bunny; **-a**, cuniculous; **-ejo**, rabbit-warren.

kup'-o (med.), cupping-glass. *Cf.* **tas'**.

kupe'-o, a brougham, coupé (carriage); compartment with separate door (in a railway carriage). *Cf.* **fako**.

Digitized by Google

kupl-i (tech.), to couple. *Cf.* **kunig'**, **parig'**.

kupol'-o, dome, cupola.

kupon'-o, coupon, dividend warrant; **respond-o**, reply-coupon.

kupr'-o, copper; **flava -'o**, yellow metal, brass (*Cf.* **latun'**); **-a**, of copper (*or* brass), copper; **-i**, to copper, to cover *or* sheathe with copper; **-ado**, coppering; **-ajoj**, copper goods; **-isto**, coppersmith; **-eca**, **-osimila**, copperish; **-okolora**, coppery, copper-coloured; **-a kuvo**, a copper; **-a mono**, billon, copper coin; **-eroj**, **-omoneroj**, coppers, pieces of copper money. *Cf.* **kuv'**.

kur'-i, to run, race; **-a**, running, that runs: *akvo -a*, *akvo pura*, running water, pure water; **-o**, run, course, race; **-ado**, running, circulation, race, career, course; **-anta**, current, instant, in circulation: *en la -anta jaro*, in the current year; **-egi**, to rush, race, tear, scud, career along; **-ego**, **-egado**, a rush, stampede, wild career; **-e**, by running, with a run; **-ege**, precipitately, headlong, at full speed, with a rush; **-anto**, one who is running, a runner; **-isto**, racer, runner (by occupation); **-igi**, to run, make *or* cause to run, chase; **-atingi**, to catch up, overtake; **-ĉevalo**, racehorse, racer; **ĉeval-ado**, horse racing; **-jahto**, racing yacht; **al-i** (al), to run, have recourse, appeal (to); **dis-i**, to run in all directions, flee in disorder, stampede; **dis-igi**, to rout, stampede; **ek-i**, to start, dart off, take to flight; **ek-o**, start, first bound, dash; **for-i** (el), to run away *or* make off, escape (from), flee, desert, decamp; **for-o**, flight, escape, desertion; **for-ego**, precipitate flight; **for-a(i)nto**, fugitive, runaway, deserter; **for-igi**, to put to flight; **kun-i**, to run together, congregate, run with, run a race with; **laŭ-i**, to run along, border; **post-i**, to run after, chase, pursue; **post-ado**, pursuit (*Cf.* **persekut'**); **preter-i**, to run past *or* by; **preter-e**, in passing; **tra-i**, to run over *or* through; **trans-into**, a deserter, renegade; **vet-i**, to run for a wager, to race. *Cf.* **flu'**, **flug'**, **ir'**, **konkur'**, **kurs'**.

kurac'-i, to treat (a disease), apply remedies, doctor, attend (a patient); **-ado**, doctoring, care of the sick, treatment, course of treatment, a cure: *akva -ado*, water-cure, hydropathy; **-a**, of doctoring, medical, remedial, curative; **-arto**, art of treating the sick, medicine, therapeutics; **-ato**, a patient, a case, one under treatment; **-'ilo**, a remedy, medicine, means of treatment; **-isto**, a doctor, physician; **-istino**, lady doctor, doctoress; **-istedzino**, doctor's wife; **-istaro**, (the) medical world; **best-isto**, a veterinary, farrier;

Digitized by Google

ĥi-isto, charlatan, quack ; **fuŝ-isto**, **-istaĉo**, medical bungler ; **-ejo**, sanitorium, nursing home, place of treatment ; **-loko**, health resort, a cure ; **ne-ebla**, incurable, not amenable to treatment ; **vund-i**, to dress a wound ; **vund-ilo**, a dressing. *Cf.* **doktor'**, **medicin'**, **medikament'**, **sanig'**.

kuraĝ'-a, brave, courageous, stout-hearted, heroic ; **-o**, courage, bravery, fortitude, mettle, spirit ; **-e**, bravely, with courage ; **-eco**, courageousness, bravery, intrepidity ; **-e !** **-on !** courage ! ; **-ega**, daring, bold, audacious ; **-oplena**, high-spirited, mettlesome ; **-i**, to dare, venture, have the courage to, be bold enough to ; **-igi**, to encourage, hearten, embolden, cheer on, animate ; **-iĝi**, to take courage, be encouraged to ; **re-igi**, to reanimate ; **re-iĝi**, to pluck up heart, pick up courage again ; **-ulo**, a brave man, hero, man of mettle ; **mal-a**, cowardly, white-livered, pusillanimous ; **mal-ega**, dastardly ; **mal-o**, cowardice ; **mal-ulo**, coward, dastard ; **mal-igi**, to make cowardly, make a coward of ; **sen-a**, faint-hearted, craven, spiritless, dejected ; **sen-eco**, dejection, despondency ; **sen-igi**, to discourage, cow, daunt, dishearten, unnerve, demoralise ; **sen-iĝi**, to get discouraged, lose courage, despond ; **sen-igo**, a discouragement ; **sen-iĝo**, despondency, discouragement (suffered) ; **nesen-igebla**, dauntless, indomitable ; **ne-e**, nervously, timidly. *Cf.* **brav'**, **tim'**.

kurator'-o, guardian, trustee, curator (law) ; **-ino**, curatrix ; **-eco**, guardianship, etc.

kurb'-a, curved, crooked, bent ; bandy, bow, wry ; winding, circuitous, sinuous : *-a linio*, a curve, curved line ; **-o**, a bend, curve, bow, crook, twist, turn ; **-eco**, crookedness, bend, curvature ; **-igi**, to curve, bow, bend, crook, arch, warp, make crooked ; **-iĝo**, curvation, bending, warping ; **-igebla**, bendable, capable of being bent ; **-iĝi**, to bend, stoop, bow, curve, grow crooked, wind ; **-iĝo**, stoop, curvature, bend ; **-iĝema**, bendable, flexuous ; **sen-a**, straight, without a turning ; **sen-igi**, to straighten out, uncurve ; **-a bastono**, a crook, crooked stick ; **-okrura**, bow-legged, knock-kneed. *Cf.* **fleks'**, **klin'**, **tord'**.

kuri-o, curia, papal court, the Roman see as a temporality.

kurier'-o, courier, express messenger, letter *or* mail-carrier ; **reĝa-o**, king's messenger ; **-a vagono**, **-a ŝipo**, mail *or* express train, mail boat ; **-a veturilo**, mail coach ; **veturi -e**, to travel post. *Cf.* **ekspres'**.

kurioz'-a, curious, singular, unusual, remarkable ; **-aĵo**, a curiosity, curio, singularity. *Cf.* **scivol'**, **strang'**.

Digitized by Google

kurkuli-o, weevil (*Curculio*).
kurling-o, curling (game).
kurs'-o, course (of lessons); course, rate (of exchange); round, circuit, route (of a line of ships, etc.): *borsa -o*, rate on 'change; **sam-ano**, fellow-student, classmate; **-i**, **-adi**, to run, keep going to and from a place (as trains, ships, etc.), circulate (as money); **el-igi**, to demonetize, withdraw from circulation.
kursiv'-a, italic, cursive; **-e** (**presita**), in italics; **-igi**, to italicize; **-ajo**, part in italics, (the) italics; **-skribe**, in a running hand.
kurtaĝ-o, brokerage, broker's fee. *Cf.* **makler'**.
kurten'-o, curtain, vail: *malantaŭ la -o de la tabernaklo*, within the vail of the tabernacle; **flank'-o**, window curtain, side curtain; **lit-o**, bed curtain; **-a lito**, curtained bed; **porda -o**, door curtain, portière; **rul'-o**, window blind, roller blind; **sun-o**, **-ego**, awning; **-a prediko**, **-a admono**, curtain lecture; **-i**, to curtain.
kuruk-o, garden warbler (*Curruca*); **blankgorĝa -o**, white-throat warbler (*C. cinerea*); **nigrokapa -o**, blackcap warbler (*C. atricapella*); **ruĝa -o**, redstart, red warbler (*C. phœnicurus*).
kurvirostr-o, common cross-bill (*Loxia curvirostra*). *Cf.* **loksio**.
kusen'-o, cushion; **-a**, cushioned; **-eto**, pad; **kap-o**, pillow; **lit-o**, bolster; **-'ego**, soft *or* feather bed; **genu-o**, **pied-o**, hassock; **sid-o**, carriage cushion, etc.
kuskut-o (bot.), dodder (*Cuscuta*).
kuŝ'-i, to lie, rest, be lying *or* situated, be (on); **-iĝi**, to lie down, go to bed, couch, set (of the sun. etc.); **-igi**, to lay (down *or* on), put to bed; rest *or* cause to lie; **-o**, **-ado**, lie, lying, couching; **-a**, **-anta**, couchant, prone; **-ejo**, resting-place, couch, bed, berth, lair, lounge, encampment, (geol.) bearing, bed; **-ujo**, bed (of a river, sea, lake, etc.); **-ema**, lounging, lolling (in disposition); **-emulo**, lie-a-bed, sluggard, lounger; **duon-i**, to recline; **duone -iĝi**, to recline oneself, sprawl; **kun-i**, to lie together; **kun-anto**, bedfellow: *-i pro semo kun*, to lie carnally with; **sub'-i**, to lie under, underlie, lie down under, be under; **-osego**, a lounge, lounge seat. *Cf.* **apog'**, **lit'**, **stern'**.
kutim'-i (al), to be used to, in the habit of, accustomed to, wont to, one's practice to; **(al)-iĝi** (a), to get accustomed to, become inured to; **-igi** (al), to accustom, inure, habituate to; **-o**, habit, custom, wont, practice (*Cf.* **moro**); **-aĉo**, a mania, fad, stupid custom; **-a**, customary, wonted, habitual, ordinary;

Digitized by Google

-aĵo, a usage, practice, an every-day affair; **-e**, usually, habitually, by habit; **laŭ-e**, as usual, according to wont; **-eco**, habitualness, ordinariness, customariness; **-inta** (al), accustomed, wont (to), familiar (with); **de-iĝi**, to get out of practice of; **de-iĝinta**, out of practice; **de-igi** (de), to wean from, break off the habit of, disaccustom; **fi-o**, malpractice, evil habit; **ne-a**, unusual, unwonted, unaccustomed. *Cf.* **ordinar'**, **praktik'**.

kutr-o (naut.), cutter.

kuv'-o, tub; **-ego**, vat, keeve; **-eto**, bowl, dish, bath (phot.); **ban-o**, bath-tub, bath; **lav-o**, wash-tub, copper; **(plen)-o da**, a tubful of.

kuz'-o, cousin; **-ino**, female cousin; **-a**, **-ina**, cousinly; **ge-oj**, cousins (male and female); **-eco**, cousinship.

kvadrant-o, quadrant, quarter of a circle.

kvadrat'-o (geom., math.), a square, rectangle, quadrate; **-a**, square, rectangular, quadratic: *-a radiko*, square root; *-a tri futojn*, 3 feet square; *tri -aj futoj*, 3 sq. feet; *-a ekvacio*, a quadratic equation; **-i**, to square. *Cf.* **placo.**

kvadratur-o, quadrature.

kvadrig-o, quadriga, four-horsed (abreast) car or chariot.

kvadril-o, quadrille.

kvadrilion-o, quadrillion, 4th power of a million, unit with 24 ciphers.

kvak-i, to croak (as frogs).

kvaker-o, a Quaker, Friend; **-ino**, Quakeress.

kvakerism-o, Quakerism.

kvalifik-i, to qualify, make fit (for); **-o**, a qualification.

kvalit'-o, quality, grade; **-a**, qualitative, pertaining to quality; **-igi**, to qualify; **mez-a**, of medium quality, middling. *Cf.* **ec'**, **modif'**.

kvankam', although, though, albeit: — *vi estas riĉa, mi dubas, ĉu vi estas feliĉa*, though you are rich, I doubt if you are happy. *Cf.* **malgraŭ.**

kvant'-o, quantity, a quantity, quantum; **-a**, quantitative; *-o da*, a quantity of; *en la -o de*, to the amount of. *Cf.* **kiom.**

kvar', four; **-dek**, forty; **dek —**, fourteen; **-o**, a four, quartette; **-a**, fourth (in order); **-deka**, fortieth; **dek- -a**, fourteenth; **-e**, fourthly; **-foje**, four times; **ĉiu-jara**, quadrennial; **-obla**, fourfold, quadruple; **-ono**, a quarter, a fourth; **-onigi**, **-igi**, to quarter, divide into fourths; **-onjaro**, **jar-ono**, a quarter (year); **-ope**, by fours, four at a time; **-voĉa**, four-part (song, etc.). *Cf.* **dek**, **du**, **kvart'**, **kvartet'**.

kvaranten'-o, quarantine.

Digitized by Google

kvarc'-o, quartz; **-a**, **-eca**, of quartz, quartzy; **-roko**, quartz-rock, quartzite.

kvart'-o (mus.), interval of a fourth; quart (Eng. measure); quarto (print).

kvartal'-o, quarter, ward, division, section (of a town); **-ano**, wardsman; **-estro**, ward inspector, district superintendent, warden; **sam-ano**, fellow wardsman.

kvartet-o, quartette.

kvas-o, kvass, a Russian beverage.

kvasi-o, quassia.

kvast-o, tassel, hanging knot *or* tuft; **-a**, tasseled.

kvazaŭ', as if, as it were, like, as, quasi, in a way, so to say, apparently; **-a**, a sort of; **-homo**, a dummy, manequin, lay figure, puppet; **-diri**, to as if say, seem to say; — **-scienca**, quasi-scientific, professedly scientific; **-vira**, mannish, as if a man, masculine; **-virina**, effeminate, womanish: *leteroj — skribitaj de mi*, letters claiming to be (apparently) written by me; *ili edukas lin — sian propran*, they bring him up as (as if he were) their own; *li sentis ion — envion*, he felt something like envy; — *li ne scius ĝin*, as though he did not know it. *Cf.* **kiel**, **pseŭdo**, **ŝajn'**.

kver-i, to coo; **-o**, **-ado**, coo, cooing, plaint of doves.

kverel-i, to wrangle, quarrel, squabble, strive together; **-o**, **-ado**, quarrel, altercation, contention, angry disputing, variance; **-ema**, quarrelsome, contentious. *Cf.* **disput'**, **malpac'**.

kverk'-o, oak, oak-tree (*Quercus*); **-a**, oaken, of oak; **-eto**, oakling; **-aro**, **-ejo**, an oak wood, grove of oaks; **korka -o**, cork-tree (*Q. suber*); **-o ileksa**, holm *or* holly oak, evergreen oak (*Q. ilex*). *Cf.* **glan'**, **ileks'**.

kvestor-o, quæstor.

kviet'-a, quiet, placid, gentle, docile, tame; **-o**, **-eco**, peace, quiet, calm, stillness, gentleness; **-e**, quietly, gently, softly; **-igi**, to calm, soothe, allay, assuage, appease, quiet down, pacify, (of animals) tame, break in; **-iga**, soothing, quieting; **-igisto**, tamer, breaker in; (of serpents) charmer; **-igejo**, house of correction, bridewell; **-igilo**, a sedative; **-iĝi**, to quiet down, be mollified, grow calm, control oneself, grow tame; abate, subside, lull; **mal-a**, restless, rough, excited, boisterous, impetuous, turbulent, violent, blustering; **mal-eco**, restlessness, violence, unrest. *Cf.* **dolĉ'**, **malbru'**, **mallaŭt'**, **mild'**, **seren'**, **trankvil'**.

kvietism-o, quietism; **-a**, quietistic.

kvin', five; **-o**, a five, a quint, a quintet; **-a**, fifth (in order); **-e**, fifthly; **-foje**, five times; **ĉiu-jara**, quinquennial; **-obla**, fivefold, quintuple; **-obligi**, to quintuple,

Digitized by Google

multiply by five ; **-ono**, a fifth ; **-one**, in fifths ; **-ope**, by fives, five together ; **-opo**, a quinary. *Cf.* **du, dek, kvint'**.

kvint'-o (mus.), a fifth.

kvintesenc'-o, quintessence ; **-a**, quintessential.

kvintilion-o, quintillion (million to the 5th power).

kvit'-a (pri), quit (of, from), clear, even, square, discharged of a debt, free from debt *or* obligation, out of debt : *ĉu ni nun estas -aj ?* are we now quits ? ; **-pago**, a quit rent ; **-iĝi kun iu**, to get quits with someone.

kvitanc'-i, to receipt, discharge (an account), give a receipt ; **-o**, a receipt, quittance, written acknowledgment ; **-ebla**, receiptable ; **-marko**, receipt-stamp.

kvocient-o, quotient.

kvodlibet-o, a medley, hodge-podge, what-you-like, quodlibet.

kvorum-o, quorum.

L

Sixteenth letter of the alphabet ; consonant, pronounced as in English.

la', the (definite article) ; *sometimes written* l', *but only after a preposition, which ends in a vowel. See P.G., Rules* 1 *and* 16, *Ekz.* § 27.

laberdan-o, salt cod. *Cf.* **gad', moru'**.

labirint'-o, labyrinth, maze ; **-a**, **-osimila**, labyrinthian, mazy, intricate.

labor'-i, to work, labour ; **-egi**, to toil, labour, work hard, struggle, drudge ; **-(eg)adi** (super), **daŭre -egi** (super), to plod on (at), drudge, slave (at) ; **-a**, of labour, labouring (adj.) ; **-o**, **-ado**, work, labour, toil ; **-aĵo**, a work, piece of work ; **-anto**, a worker (one who is working) ; **-ejo**, workshop, workroom, works, study, laboratory ; **-ema**, industrious, hardworking, aborious ; **-igi**, to employ, make work ; **-em(ec)o**, industry, diligence, assiduity ; **-emulo**, a real worker, a laborious person ; **-ilo**, tool, implement of labour ; **-isto**, labourer, workman (*Cf.* **metiisto**) : *-ista problemo*, (the) labour problem ; **-istaro**, working class ; **-ulo**, a worker, toiler ; **-iteco**, workmanship ; **-enspezo(j)**, **-pago**, earnings, wages, remuneration ; **-plena**, **mult-a**, toilsome, busy, laborious ; **cerb-isto**, brain-worker ; **el-i**, to elaborate, lucubrate, work out, develop ; **el-ado**, elaboration ; **el-aĵo**, a finished work, production, product ; **fabrik-isto**, factory hand ; **for-i**, to work off, use up by work ; **kun-i**, to collaborate ; **kun-anto**, collaborator, fellow-worker,

Digitized by Google

helper; **mal-ema**, lazy, idle, indolent; **mal-emo**, indolence, laziness; **mal-i**, to laze, be idle, rest; **mal-ulo**, a do-nothing, idler, drone, loafer, skulker, lazy-bones; **man-o**, manual labour; **man-aĵo**, a handiwork; **per-'i**, to earn, gain by working; **pri-'i**, to treat, work up (a subject, etc.), till, work, cultivate (ground, one's talent, etc.); **pri-ado**, preparation, treatment, elaboration, cultivation; **pri-aĵo**, a preparation, etc.; **pri-ebla**, workable, that may be worked up *or* upon, cultivable; **pri-i per bastono**, to belabour (with a stick); **pri-ita**, cultivated; **sen-a**, out-of-work, workless; **sen-eco**, unemployment; **sen-ulo**, an out-of-work, unemployed man; **serĉi -on**, to look for work; **tag-isto**, day labourer, journeyman; **ter-isto**, **kamp-isto**, agricultural *or* field labourer. *Cf.* **okup'**, **peneg'**, **verk'**.

laboratori-o, laboratory.

labr-o (ichth.) wrasse (*Labrus*).

labrak-o (ichth.), basse, sea-dace (*Labrax*).

laburn-o, laburnum (*Cytisus laburnum*).

laĉ'-a, tired, wearied, fatigued: *-a de marŝado*, wearied with walking: *-a de la sendanka laborado*, tired of the thankless toil; **-dolora**, stiff, aching with weariness; **-eco**, lassitude, weariness, fatigue, tiredness; **-ega**, used up, spent, worn out, jaded, tired out; **-igi**, to tire, fatigue, weary, be wearying to, jade: *larme -igitaj okuloj*, tear-worn eyes; **-iga**, tiring, wearisome, irksome; **-iĝi**, to tire, get tired, grow weary; **-iĝo**, fatigue, weariness, languor, exhaustion (becoming tired); **(facile) -iĝema**, easily tired *or* knocked up; **mal-a**, fresh, untired; **mal-igi**, to refresh; **mal-iĝo**, recreation, relief, relaxation; **ne-igebla**, indefatigable, unwearied; **sen-a**, **sen-iĝa**, tireless, unwearying; **pied-a**, footsore. *Cf.* **enu'**, **freŝ'**, **ted'**.

lacert'-o, a lizard, saurian (*Lacerto*); **-a**, of a lizard, lacertian, saurian.

laĉ'-o, a lace, latchet, cord, thong, string (for lacing boots, stays, etc.); **-i**, to lace, belace, lace up, fasten by lacing, to string (beads, etc.): *ke mi -u mian volon per leĝoj?* (Rab. 17, 2), am I to trammel my will with laws?; **-aĵo**, a lacing, cross-lacing; **-boto**, laced boot; **-ferajo**, tag (of lace); **korset-o**, stay-lace; **ŝu-eto**, shoe latchet; **-o da koraletoj**, string of beads; **-tirilo**, bodkin; **inter-i**, to interlace. *Cf.* **plekt'**, **punt'**, **ŝnur'**.

lad'-o, sheet-metal, a thin plate of metal, *specially* **fer-o**, **stanita -o**, tinplate, tinned iron; a metal badge, plaque *or* label; **-a skatolo**, a tin, tin box; **-aĵo(j)**,

Digitized by Google

tinware ; **-ajisto**, tinman, tinned ware dealer ; **-isto**, tinsmith 'tinker ; **ondo-o**, corrugated iron. *Cf.* **lat'**, **latun'**, **stan'**.

laf'-o, lava ; **-a**, lavic.

lag'-o, lake, mere ; loch, lough (*Cf.* **fjordo**) ; **-a**, lacustrine ; **-'eto**, pond, pool, mere, lakelet ; **monta -eto**, tarn ; **-domo**, lacustrine *or* lake-dwelling ; **-baseno**, lake-basin (area drained by a lake) ; **-ujo**, lake-bed.

lagoftalm-o (med.), lagophthalmia.

lagop-o, ptarmigan (*Lagopus*) ; **skota -o**, red grouse, moor-fowl (*L. scoticus*). *Cf.* **tetr'**, **tetra'**.

lagun-o, lagoon, lagune.

laik-o, a layman ; an outsider, a non-specialist ; **-a**, lay, laical ; **-aro**, laity, laymen ; **-eco**, laicality ; **-a edukado**, lay (*or* secular) education.

lak'-o, varnish, lacquer ; **-i**, to lacquer, varnish with lacquer ; **-ado**, varnishing ; **-gumo**, lac, gum-lac ; **-isto**, varnisher.

lake'-o, lackey, footman, flunkey ; **-eto**, footboy, page-boy ; **-i**, to lackey. *Cf.* **paĝi'**.

lakmus-o, litmus, lacmus ; **-papero**, litmus-paper.

lakon-a, laconic, terse ; **-e**, laconically, in few words ; **-eco**, laconism, brevity. *Cf.* **koncis'**.

lakonism-o, a laconism, a short sententious phrase *or* expression ; concise style.

laks'-o, diarrhœa, laxity of bowels ; **-i**, to have diarrhœa ; **-ilo**, a laxative, an aperient, purgative ; **-igi**, (med.) to relax (the bowels), relieve from constipation ; **-iga**, relaxing, laxative ; **mal-o**, constipation.

lakt'-o, milk ; **-a**, of milk, lacteal, lactic ; **-eca**, **-osimila**, milky, lacteal, lactescent ; **-ohava**, **-oporta**, lactiferous ; **-aĵo**, milk stuff, milk food, etc. ; **-eco**, milkiness, lactescence ; **-ejo**, dairy, lactary ; **-isto**, **-vendisto**, milkman, dairyman ; **-ujo**, milk can ; **-'umo**, soft roe, milt, sperm (*Cf.* **fraj'**) ; **-umulo**, milter, male fish ; **-oblanka**, milk-white ; **-odento**, milk tooth ; **-ofrato**, foster brother ; **-infano**, milk-child, suckling ; **-a porkido**, sucking pig ; **-ositelo**, milk pail ; **-osukero**, lactose ; **-a vojo**, Milky Way, galaxy. *Cf.* **melk'**.

laktuk-o, lettuce (*Lactuca*).

lam'-a, lame, halt ; **-eco**, lameness ; **-i**, to limp, halt, be *or* walk lame ; **-anta**, limping, halting ; **-e**, lamely, with a limp ; **-etadi**, to hobble along ; **-igi**, to lame, cause lameness ; **-iĝi**, to get lamed, become lame ; **-ulo**, a lame man ; **-'bastono**, crutch. *Cf.* **kripl'**.

lam-o, (zool.) llama (*Auchenia lama*).

lama-o, lama, Thibetan Buddhist priest ; **-ejo**, lamasery.

lamaism-o, lamaism, Buddhist religion in Thibet.

Digitized by Google

lambard-o, pawn : *meti en -o*, to put in pawn, pledge ; **-isto**, pawnbroker, lombard (obs.). *Cf.* **garantiaj'**.

lamen-o, lamina, scale, flake ; **-a**, laminar, scaly, laminated ; **-igi**, to laminate, to flat, to roll ; **-ilo**, flatting *or* rolling mill. *Cf.* **tavol'**, **skvam'**.

lami-o, dead nettle (*Lamium*). *Cf.* **urtik'**.

lamp'-o, lamp ; **-eto**, tiny lamp, fairy lamp (for illuminations, etc.) ; **-cilindro**, lamp glass (chimney) ; **-globo**, lamp globe ; **-kloŝo**, **-ŝirmilo**, lamp shade ; **-lumo**, lamplight ; **-oleo**, lamp oil ; **-opiedo**, lamp-stand ; **nokta -eto**, night light ; **-ovitroj**, lamp glasses (generally). *Cf.* **lantern'**.

lampion-o, Chinese lantern, lampion.

lampir'-o, glow-worm (*Lampyris*).

lan'-o, wool, hair (of certain animals) ; **-a**, of wool, woollen, woolly ; **-eco**, woolliness, fleeciness ; **-eca**, **-okovrita**, fleecy, woolly, furry, lanate ; **-ejo**, lanary, wool store ; **-aĵo**, woollens, woollen stuff ; **-aĵisto**, woollen draper, hosier ; **-aro**, a fleece ; **-ero**, a flock, tuft of wool ; **brod-o**, embroidery wool ; **kapra -o**, goat's hair ; **ŝaf-o**, sheep's wool ; **vikun-o**, vicuna ; **sen-igi**, to fleece, shear (sheep).

lanari-o, lanner (*Falco lanarius*).

lanc'-o, lance, spear ; **-isto**, lancer, spearman ; **-eto**, lancet, fleam.

land'-o, a land, country, domain ; **-ano**, inhabitant, citizen, native (of a country) ; **-anaro**, population, people ; **-estro**, sovereign ; **-ido**, aborigine, native, son of the land ; **-karto**, map (of a country) ; **-sinjoro**, a manorial lord, squire, landlord, laird ; **ali-a**, foreign, of another land, exotic ; **ali-ano**, **ali-ulo**, a foreigner, alien ; (la) **ali-o**, **ekster-o**, **fremd-o**, abroad ; **ekster-a**, **fremd-a**, foreign ; **en-a**, native, home, internal : *Ministro de la en-aj aferoj*, Minister for Home Affairs, Home Secretary ; **en-o**, (the) interior, hinterland : *en-aŭ ekster-e*, at home or abroad ; **hejm-o**, native land, own country, home country ; **mez-o**, midlands ; **patro-o**, fatherland ; **sam-ano**, **sam-ulo**, fellow countryman ; **Skot-o**, Scotland. *Cf.* **bien'**, **kampar'**, **ter'**, **-uj-**.

lang'-o, tongue ; **-eto**, tonguelet, tongue (of a reed pipe), tag ; **-a**, lingual, of the tongue ; *-a konsonanto*, a lingual ; **-otrinki**, to lap ; **-oforma**, tongue-shaped, linguiform ; **ter-o**, a tongue of land. *Cf.* **idiom'**, **lingv'**.

lani-o, shrike, butcher bird (*Lanius*).

lantan-o, (bot.) lantana (*Lantana*) ; (chem.) lanthanum.

lantern'-o, lantern, any protected lamp *or* lamp protector : *bicikla -o*, bicycle lamp ; *papera*, *ĥina -o*, Chinese lantern ; *magia -o*, magic lantern ; *strat-o*, street lamp ; **-isto**, lamplighter. *Cf.* **lamp'**, **lampion'**.

Digitized by Google

lanug'-o, down, soft fine hair, fluff; **-a, -orica**, downy, fluffy, velvety, lanuginous; **molanasa -o**, eider-down: *-a kovrilo*, (eider-)down quilt; **sen-a**, smooth, downless, glabrous.

lap-o, burdock, bur (*Arctium lappa*).

lap-a, lapon-a, Lappic; **-o, Laplandano**, Lapp, Laplander; **Laplando, Laponujo**, Lapland.

lapis-o, lunar caustic (*Lapis infernalia*).

lard'-o, bacon; **-a**, bacony, lardy, bacon-like; **-ero, -peco**, a bit or strip of bacon, a lardon; **-ohaŭto**, rind, skin of bacon; **-otranĉo**, slice of bacon; **-i**, to lard, mix with lard or bacon, stuff with bacon; **-ilo**, larding pin. *Cf.* **porkaj', porkogras', seb', ŝink'.**

larĝ'-a, wide, broad; **-o**, width, breadth, latitude (the dimension): *en la plena -o*, to its full width *or* extent; **-eco**, wideness, breadth; **-o, -aĵo**, a width, a breadth (of stuff, etc.); **-e**, widely, wide, broadly; **laŭ-a**, transverse, cross; **laŭ-'e**, broadways, breadthways, across, athwart, crosswise, transversely; **-igi**, to make broad; **pli-igi**, to broaden, widen, extend, enlarge; **pli-iĝi**, to become wider, broaden, distend; **dis-iĝi**, to expand, dilate, become wider apart; **-ŝultra**, broad-shouldered; **mal-a**, narrow, strait; **mal-anima**, narrow-minded; **mal-eco**, narrowness; **mal-iĝi**, to narrow, contract, become small across; **plimal-iĝi**, to narrow, straiten, grow narrower, diminish *or* become less in breadth. *Cf.* **vast'.**

larik'-o, larch (*Larix*); **-a**, larchen, of larch.

laring'-o, larynx, upper end of windpipe; **-a**, laryngeal.

laringit-o, laryngitis.

larm'-o, tear, tear-drop; **-a, -oplena, -ema, post-a**, tearful, lachrymose: *-a glandeto*, lachrymal gland; **-i, verŝi -ojn**, to shed tears; **elfluigi -ojn** (de), to draw tears (from); **-e**, tearfully, with tears: *-e malsekaj okuloj*, tear dimmed, tear bedewed, tearful eyes; **-inda**, worthy of tears, lamentable; **sen-a**, tearless, dry. *Cf.* **plor'.**

larv'-o, larva, grub, maggot; **-a**, larval; **-oforma**, larviform, grublike. *Cf.* **kokon', ratŭp'.**

las'-i, to let, suffer, allow, leave; to have *or* cause to be (done); *-u min trinki iom da akvo*, let me drink a little water; *-u min ĉi tie*, leave me here; *lasu!* hands off! stop it!; *vi -is min voki*, you had me called; *mi -os alporti tapiŝon*, I will have a rug brought; *-u fliki al vi la ŝtrumpojn*, have your stockings mended; *li -is purigi sian biciklon*, he had his bicycle cleaned; **al-i**, to admit, pass; **al-ebla**, admissible, allowable; **de-i**, to let go, let fall, drop,

Digitized by Google

let off; **el-i**, to let out, release, let escape, emit, shed, let (blood), utter; **el-ilo**, trigger, escapement; **sangel-o**, blood letting; **en-i**, to let in, admit, leak; **for-i**, to desert, forsake, abandon, vacate, leave out, omit, dismiss; **for-ita**, abandoned, derelict, forlorn; **nefor-ebla**, indispensable; **post-i**, to leave behind, leave, bequeath; **post-aĵo**, an after effect, a legacy; **preter-i**, to let go by, lose, overlook, neglect, miss (an opportunity, etc.); **tra-i**, to let through, leak. *Cf.* **-ig-**, **-u**, **permes'**, **restig'**.

last'-a, last, ultimate, coming after all others, hindmost, latest; **-e**, in the last place, lastly, ultimo, last; **en la -a tempo**, **-atempe**, lately, of late, latterly: *en la -aj jaroj*, of late years; **-foje**, last time, on the last occasion, for the last time; **antaŭ-a**, penultimate, last but one; **laŭ la -a modo**, **-mode**, in the latest fashion; **tiu ĉi -a**, the latter: *plej bone ridas, kiu -e ridas* (P.E. 1215), he laughs best who laughs last.
Cf. **fin'**, **freŝ'**, **hieraŭ**, **malfru'**.

lasting-o, lasting (stiff woollen stuff for shoes, etc.).

lat'-o, lath, batten, strip of wood; **-a**, lathen; **-aĵo**, lathing, lattice-work (*also* **ligna retaĵo**); **-i**, to lath; **-osimila**, **-aspekta**, lathy. *Cf.* **lad'**, **latun'**.

later-o (geom., mech.), side, rib (as opposed to front or back), side (of an angle); **-a**, lateral; **-eco**, laterality; **-e**, laterally; **egal-a**, equilateral. *Cf.* **flank'**.

latin-a, Latin, in *or* of Latin; **-o**, a Latin: *-a lingvo*, Latin, Latin language: *la -aj gentoj*, the Latin races; **-aĵo**, Latin, Latin stuff, something in Latin; **-igi**, to latinize; **-isto**, a latinist; **-istaĉo**, a latinitaster; **-eco**, **-stileco**, latinity; **-eca**, **-ida**, **nov-a**, Romance, latinesque; **-ujo**, **-lando**, Latium.

latinism-o, a latinism, Latin idiom.

latir-o, chickling vetch (*Lathyrus*); **-o odoranta**, sweet pea.

latitud-o, latitude; **-a**, latitudinal. *Also* **larĝ'**.

latrin-o, latrine, privy, w.c.

latun'-o, latten (copper and zinc alloy), sheet brass: *-a kandelingo*, brass candlestick; *-a blovmuzikilo*, brass wind instrument; **-aĵoj**, brassware. *Cf.* **flava kupro**, **lado**.

laŭ' (prep.), according to, in accordance with; in, from, after, at, along: *mi agis — lia letero*, I acted according to his letter; — *via monujo mezuru vian veston* (Hamleto), costly thy habit as thy purse can buy; — *mia opinio*, in my opinion; — *aĝo*, in age; — *nomo*, by name, in name; **-flue**, with the stream, downstream; **-iri**, **-kuri**, to go *or* run along, traverse; **-longe**, lengthwise; **-longe de**, along, by the side of (a river, etc.); — **tio**, **ke(ĉu)**, according as, according

Digitized by Google

to whether; — **tio, kiel,** according to how; **-vice,** by turn, in turns; **-vole,** at pleasure, at will. *Cf.* **konform'.**

laŭb'-o, arbour, bower, summer-house. *Cf.* **altan'.**

laŭd'-i, to praise, commend, eulogise, laud; **-o, -ado,** praise, commendation, eulogy; **-a, -ema,** laudatory, eulogistic, commendatory; **-aĵo,** an eulogium, eulogy, encomium; **-anto,** eulogist; **-egi,** to magnify, extol, praise to the skies, laud; **-ego,** panegyric; **-inda,** praiseworthy, laudable, to be commended; **-kanti,** to sing praises to, laud, celebrate, extol in song; **-kanto,** a song of praise; **mal-i,** to censure, blame, find fault with, condemn; **mal-a,** condemnatory, depreciative; **mal-ema,** censorious, captious; **mal-o,** censure, dispraise, condemnation, blame; **mal-inda,** blameworthy, censurable; **mem-o,** self-praise, vaunting. *Cf.* **aprob', glor', panegir', riproĉ'.**

laŭntenis-o, lawn-tennis; **-a raketo,** tennis-bat, racket; **-ejo,** lawn-tennis ground, or court.

laŭr'-o, laurel, sweet-bay tree (*Laurus nobilis*); **-e kroni,** to crown with laurel, deck with the bays, laureate; **-e kronita,** laurel-crowned, laurelled; **ĉeriz-o,** cherry-laurel (*Cerasus lauro-cerasus*).

laŭreat-o, a laureate, crowned victor, prize-winner, prize man; **poet-o,** poet laureate; **-eco,** laureateship.

laŭt'-a, loud, audible, distinct: *-aj projektoj, -aj frazoj,* noisy projects, blatant talk; **-eco,** loudness; **-e,** aloud, audibly; **-voĉe,** in a loud *or* high voice; **-ege,** loudly, noisily: *-e legi, -legi,* to read out, read aloud; *-e ridi,* to laugh aloud *or* outright; **-igi,** to make loud, utter, blazon forth: *pli-igi la voĉon,* to raise one's voice; **-iĝi,** to grow loud, become elevated, get abroad (as a report), give tongue (as dogs); **mal-a,** low toned, indistinct, quiet, soft (of the voice); **mal-e,** softly, in a whisper, in a low voice, hush!; **diri mal-e,** to whisper: **mal-iĝi** (la voĉon), to lower (the voice); **mal-iĝi,** to become hushed; **ne-a,** dull, muffled. *Cf.* **bru', flustr', silent'.**

lav'-i, to wash, lave, cleanse by washing; **sin -i,** to wash, wash oneself; **-o, -ado,** wash, washing, ablution, lavation; **-eti,** to rinse, lave, wash slightly; **-ejo,** wash-house, laundry; lavatory (*also* **sin-ejo**); **-iĝi,** to be (become) washed; **-igi, lasi -i,** to have washed, get washed: **-ilo, -maŝino,** washer, washing-machine; **-isto, -istino,** washer, washerwoman, laundress; **-ujo,** laver, washing-tub *or* vat, wash-hand stand; **-akvo,** washing water, wash, lotion; **-bluo,** washing blue; **-kaldrono, -kuvo,** copper, washtub; **-korbo,**

Digitized by Google

clothes basket ; **-krućo** (wash) water jug ; **-ledo**, wash-leather, imitation shammy ; **-opelvo**, **-vazo**, wash-hand basin, wash bowl ; **-tolajo**, **-ajo**, washing (linen) ; **ŝton-ujo**, sink (for washing up) ; **vaz-ejo**, scullery ; **vaz-istino**, scullery-maid. *Cf.* **gargar'**, **plaŭd'**, **purig'**.

lavang'-o, avalanche.

lavend'-o, lavender (*Lavandulo vera*) ; **-akvo**, lavender water ; **-oleo**, oil of lavender. *Cf.* **ŝpik'**.

lazur'-o, azure, sky-blue ; **-a ŝtono**, lapis lazuli.

lecion'-o, lesson : *-oj de franca lingvo*, lessons in French ; *-oj de desegnado*, drawing lessons ; **-aro**, a course *or* series of lessons.

led'-o, leather ; **-a**, of leather, leathern ; **-eca**, **-osimila**, leathery, tough, coriaceous ; **-isto**, **-pretigisto**, currier, leather-dresser ; **-pretigejo**, curriery, tannery. *Cf.* **fel'**.

leg'-i, to read ; **-o**, **-ado**, read, reading, perusal, lection ; **-ajo**, reading matter ; **-anto**, reader, one who is reading ; **-ebla**, legible, readable ; **-ebleco**, legibility ; **-ema**, reading, fond of reading, bookish ; **-emulo**, a bookworm ; **-ejo**, **-osalono**, lecture-room, reading-room ; **-inda**, worth reading, readable ; **-isto**, reader, public reader, lecturer, lector ; **-olibro**, reading-book, reader (*also* **krestomatio**) ; **-pupitro**, lectern ; **-i studigon** (pri), to lecture, read a paper, essay *or* study (on) ; **antaŭ-o**, a lecture, prelection, prefatory discourse ; **antaŭ-i**, to lecture (*Cf.* **preleg'**) ; **ek-i**, to start reading, begin, dip into (a book) ; **profunde -inta**, deeply read ; **re-i**, to read again, reperuse ; **tra-i**, to peruse, read through ; **tra-ado**, perusal.

legat-o, legate, papal ambassador ; **-eco**, legateship.

legend'-o (pri), legend (of) ; **-a**, **-orića**, legendary, storied, romantic ; **-aro**, book or collection of legends, a legendary ; **popol-oj**, folklore. *Cf.* **fabel'**, **mit'**.

legi'-o, **legion-o**, legion ; **-ano**, a legionary ; *la Honora Legio*, the Legion of Honour : *mil legionoj da senkulpaj anĝeloj* (Rab. p. 69, l. 11).

legitim-i, to prove the authenticity of, establish the identity of, legitimize, cause to be recognised in law ; **-ado**, recognition, legitimation ; **-iĝi** (ĉe), **sin-i**, to be (become) recognised, establish one's identity (with), declare oneself. *Cf.* **leĝig'**, **rajtig'**.

legom'-o, a vegetable, pot-herb ; **-oj**, **-ajo**, greens, vegetables, green-stuff ; **-ejo**, **-ĝardeno**, kitchen *or* vegetable garden ; **-isto**, greengrocer ; **-oplado**, vegetable dish. *Cf.* **kreskaj'**, **vegetaj'**.

leĝ'-o, law, the law ; **-a**, of law, legal, legislative : *-a proceso*, a lawsuit ; **laŭ-a**, legal, according to law, lawful, legitimate ; **laŭ-e**, legally ; **kontraŭ-a**, **ne-a**,

Digitized by Google

illegal, illicit; **kontraŭ-ajo**, an illegality; **-aro**, laws, code (of laws), statutes; **-ama**, **-obeema**, law-loving, law-abiding; **(laŭ)-e**, legally; **(laŭ)-eco**, legality, legalness, legitimacy; **-forta**, legal, having the force of law, legislative; **(laŭ)-igi**, to legalize, legitimize; **-isto**, lawyer, man of law, legist; **-doni**, to legislate; **-donanto**, **-donisto**, lawgiver, legislator; **-donistaro**, legislature; **-oscienco**, law, jurisprudence; **sen-a**, lawless, without law, arbitrary. *Cf.* **jur'**.

lek'-i, to lick; **-o**, **-ado**, lick, licking; **-ema**, lickerish, greedy; **-trinki**, to lap; **el-i**, **for-i**, to lick out *or* lap up.

lekant'-o, marguerite, great white ox-eye, moon-daisy (*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*); **-eto**, daisy, gowan (*Bellis perennis*). *Cf.* **krizantem'**.

lekci-o, a lecture, reading, (in church) lesson: *-oj pri la scienco de la lingvo*, lectures on the Science of Language. *Cf.* **antaŭleg'**, **preleg'**, **studig'**.

leksikon'-o, lexicon, dictionary. *Cf.* **vortlibro**.

lektor-o, lector; reader in languages at a University; lecturer. *Cf.* **prelegist'**, **profesor'**.

leming-o, lemming (*Georichus lemmus*).

lemn-o, duckweed, lentil-dew (*Lemna*). *See* **lent'**.

lemur-o, lemur (*Lemur*).

leng-o (ichth.), ling (*Gadus molva*); **sekigita -o**, stockfish.

lens-o (opt.), lens; **-aro**, set *or* battery of lenses, compound lens, objective. *Cf.* **grandiga vitro**, **vitrolento**.

lent'-o, lentil (*Ervum lens*); **-oforma**, lenticular, lentiform; **akva -o**, lentil-dew, duckweed (*see* **lemno**); **vitro-o**, lens.

lentug'-o, a freckle, (med.) lentigo; **-a**, freckled, freckly, lentiginous.

leon'-o, lion (*Felis leo*); **-ino**, lioness; **-a**, **-simila**, leonine; **-ido**, lion's whelp, young lion, lionel; **mar-o**, sea lion (*Otaria*).

leontod'-o, dandelion (*Taraxacum dens leonis*).

leopard'-o, leopard (*Felis pardus*); **-ino**, leopardess; **ĉas-o**, cheetah, hunting leopard (*Felis jubata*).

lepor'-o, hare (*Lepus*); **-ino**, doe hare; **-ido**, leveret; **-a**, of a hare, leporine; **-aĵo**, hare (meat); **-ejo**, form (of a hare); **-hundo**, harrier, harehound; **-lipo**, harelip; **-lipa**, harelipped.

lepr'-o, leprosy; **-a**, **-okovrita**, leprous; **-aĵo**, a leprous spot; **-ejo**, lazar house; **-ulo**, a leper.

lept-o, harvest bug, whealworm (*Lepta*).

lern'-i, to learn, study; **-o**, **-ado**, study, learning, schooling; **-anto**, student, learner, pupil, disciple; **ek-anto**, beginner, tyro; **kun-anto**, fellow student, schoolfellow; **meti-anto**, apprentice; **-antaro**, class (of pupils),

Digitized by Google

school; **-ama**, **-ema**, fond of study, studious, apt to learn, teachable, docile, intelligent; **-amo**, **-emo**, zeal for learning, assiduity; **-ebla**, learnable, that can be learnt; **-ejo**, school; **-ejano**, **-ejknabo**, scholar, schoolboy; **sam-ejano**, schoolmate, schoolfellow; **-ejestro**, schoolmaster, headmaster, principal, dominie; **-ejestrino**, schoolmistress, dame; **-a**, **-eja**, scholastic; **-eja komisio**, school board; **-igi**, to teach, cause to learn; **-inda**, worth learning, to be learnt; **-iteco**, scholarship, learning (acquired); **-a libertempo**, vacation, holidays; **-olibro**, lesson-book, manual, textbook; **-i parkere**, to learn by heart, commit to memory, memorize (*Cf.* **memor'**); **-oservi**(ĉe), to serve one's time (with), be apprenticed, articled to; **-otempo**, time of study, school days, apprenticeship (time); **ek-i**, to start learning, begin to study, acquire a trifling knowledge of; **el-i**, to master, acquire, learn outright; **el-ado**, acquisition, mastery of; **mal-i**, to unlearn, lose, forget; **mem-into**, self-taught man; **ne-ema** (por), clumsy (at), inapt (to); **tra-i**, to study through *or* thoroughly. *Cf.* **gimnazi'**, **instru'**, **pedagog'**, **sciig'**, **skol'**, **skolastik'**, **stud'**, **student'**.

lert'-a (pri, je), clever, good (at), at home (in), able, dexterous, skilful, skilled, adroit, deft; **-eco**, skill, cleverness, dexterity, smartness, address; **-ajo**, a stroke of cleverness, a knack, trick, a dexterity; **-e**, cleverly, neatly, deftly, with skill; **-ege**, with consummate skill, great address *or* ability; **-igi**, to train, make skilful; **(pli)-iĝi**, to grow in skill, to qualify oneself, become more at home in; **-ulo**, an adept, genius, dab (at); **-egulo**, a prodigy (of cleverness); **mal-a**, awkward, clumsy, unskilful, dull, maladroit; **mal-ajo**, a bungle, blunder, a piece of awkwardness; **mal-ulo**, a fumbler, bungler; **mal-e**, clumsily. *Cf.* **kapabl'**, **spert'**.

lesiv'-o, lye, buck, lixivium; **-a**, lixivial; **-i**, to steep *or* wash in lye, to buck; **-ejo**, lye wash-house, laundry; **-korbo**, buck basket. *Cf.* **lav'**, **purig'**.

lestr-o, skua, skua-gull (*Lestris*).

letargi'-o (med.), lethargy, torpor, morbid drowsiness. *Cf.* **dormemec'**, **inert'**.

leter'-o, letter, epistle; **-eto**, note; **-a**, of a letter, epistolary; **-e**, by letter, as a letter, by correspondence; **-aro**, correspondence; **-isto**, postman, letter carrier; **-ujo**, **-kesto**, letter-box; **-bindilo**, a letter file; **ordona -o**, a writ, mandate, warrant. *Cf.* **epistol'**, **korespond'**.

leŭtenant'-o, lieutenant; **-eco**, lieutenancy; **sub-o**, sub-lieutenant, second-lieutenant.

Digitized by Google

lev'-i, to lift, raise, pick up, hoist, heave, elevate; **-o, -ado**, heave, lifting, raising, elevation; **-ebla**, raisable, liftable: *-ebla ponto*, drawbridge, lifting bridge; **-iĝi**, to rise, heave, rise up, get up, ascend, arise, revolt; **-iĝo**, a rise, rising, ascension: *sun-iĝo*, sunrise; *popol-iĝo*, a popular rising, revolt; **-'ilo**, lever, lifter, jack, prise, crowbar; **-iĝilo**, passenger lift, elevator (*also* **lifto**); **plad-ilo**, plate lift; **ŝarĝ-ilo**, goods lift, hoist, crane; **-povo**, leverage; **ek-i(-eti) la ŝultrojn**, to shrug the shoulders; **el-i, for-i akvon**, to lade, lave *or* bale out water; **mal-i**, to lower, let down, drop, sink, abase; **mal-iĝi**, to sink, descend, go down, set, fall, crouch; **re-i**, to pick up again; **supren-i**, to upheave, prise up. *Cf.* **altig', karig'**.

leviatan-o, Leviathan (Ps. lxxiv., 14).

levid-o, a Levite; **-a**, Levitical; **"Levidoj,"** Leviticus (Book of).

levkoj'-o, stock, stock-gilliflower (*Matthiola*); **flava -o**, wallflower (*also* **hejranto**).

li', he, (with prep.) him; **-n**, him; **-a'**, his, of his. *Cf.* **si, kiu, tiu.**

lian'-o, liana (tropic climbing plant).

lias-o (geol.), lias; **-a**, liassic.

libel'-o, dragon-fly (*Libellula*).

liber'-a (de), free (of); exempt (from), at liberty, uncontrolled, (of time) spare, (of place) vacant, unoccupied, spare, open; **-eco**, freedom, liberty, immunity, licence (poetic, etc.), (mech.) play: *en senhonta -eco*, in shameless licence; **-o** (polit., etc.), a liberty, privilege, franchise, title, prerogative; **-e**, freely, without let *or* hindrance, openly; **-igi**, to free, liberate, set free, exempt, deliver, release, redeem, emancipate, enfranchise; **sin -igi** (de), to rid oneself (of), to get rid of; **-igitulo, -igita sklavo**, a freedman; **-iga mono, -iga pago**, ransom redemption money; **-iginto**, liberator, saviour, emancipator; **-iĝi**, to get free, be relieved of; **-iĝo, -iĝo**, liberation, deliverance, exemption, riddance; **-ulo**, free agent, freeman; **-a posedaĵo**, a freehold; **-a interŝanĝo** (komerca), free trade; **-a loko**, a vacant place, a vacancy; **-pensulo**, freethinker; **-rado**, free-wheel (bicycle); **-tago**, holiday; **-tempo**, leisure, spare time; **-vivulo**, libertine; **-vola**, freewill, free-willed; **dis-igi**, to undo, let down, loose (hair, a garment, etc.), disband (troops); **fi-eco, tro-eco**, licence, excess; **for-igi**, to dismiss, let go; **mal-a**, bound, not free (to), dependent, captive, under constraint; **mal-eco**, constraint, confinement, detention, duress, imprisonment; **mal-ejo**, prison,

Digitized by Google

place of confinement; **mal-ulo**, prisoner (*Cf.* **arestit'**, **kaptit'**); **mal-igi**, to imprison, confine, deprive of liberty, put under constraint; **pek-igi**, to make an atonement for, absolve from sin; **pens-eco**, free thought; **vol-eco**, free will.

liberal-a, liberal, broad, enlightened; **-ajo**, a liberality, a munificence, a broad-minded act; **-eco**, liberality of opinion, broadmindedness, liberalism; **-ulo**, a liberal (in politics, religion, etc.); **-igi**, to liberalize. *Cf.* **donacema**, **malavara**.

liberalism-o, liberalism.

libr'-o, book; **-eto**, booklet, little book, tract, pamphlet; **-ego**, tome; **-aĉo**, rubbishy book; **-aro**, a set *or* collection of books, library (*also* **biblioteko**); **-ejo**, bookshop, bookseller's; **-isto**, bookseller; **-amanto**, book lover, bibliophile; **-otenado**, bookkeeping; **-'otenanto**, **-otenisto**, bookkeeper; **tekst-eto**, **oper-eto**, libretto; **vort-o**, dictionary. *Cf.* **broŝur'**, **tom'**, **verk'**, **volum'**.

lice'-o, high school, college, lyceum; **-ano**, college boy, high school boy; **-estro**, headmaster, principal. *Cf.* **gimnazi'**, **kolegi'**.

licenciat'o, a licenciate.

lien'-o (anat.), spleen, milt; **-a**, splenic. *Cf.* **laktum'**, **splen'**.

lift-o, lift, elevator.

lig'-i, to bind, tie, fasten (with cord, string, etc.); **-o**, tie, bond; league, alliance; **-ado**, binding, ligation; **-ano**, leaguer, league member; **-ajo**, bundle, bale; **-ilo**, bond, link, tie, binder, band, fillet, ligature, cord, thong; **-signo**, hyphen, legato sign; **-ŝnuro**, painter (of boat); **-vorto**, copula; **-iĝi**, to bind, tie, get bound, bind oneself, get connected with; **al-i** (al), to tie, attach, tie on *or* up (to), moor (a boat), tether, ally; **al-ita**, attached, tied up to, moored, tethered; **al-iteco**, attachment, constancy; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to tie *or* bind round, bind up, bandage, cord *or* strap (a box, etc.), band, hoop (a cask); **ĉirkaŭ-o**, bandage, band, girth, hoop; **de-i**, to detach, wean from; **edzo-iĝi**, to become allied *or* connected by marriage; **inter-i**, to league together, covenant, bind mutually; **inter-o**, covenant, convention, mutual alliance, connection, liaison; **inter-iĝi**, to enter into a covenant together, to ally, league together; **kun-i**, to tie together, connect; **mal-i**, to unbind, loose; **ne-ita**, loose, untied. *Cf.* **bandaĝ'**, **zon'**.

ligament-o (anat.), ligament; **-a**, ligamental.

ligatur-o (surg.), ligature, (mus.) ligature, slur.

lign'-o, wood, timber; **-a**, **el -o**, wooden, of wood,

Digitized by Google

timbered; **-eca, -osimila,** woody, ligneous; **-eto, -ero,** stick, chip (of wood); **-ajo,** woodwork, wooden article; **-ajisto,** joiner, cabinet-maker; **-aro,** wood pile, stack of timber; **-aro karbigota,** charcoal kiln *or* pile; **-ejo,** wood-shed, timber yard; **-igi, -iĝi,** to lignify, convert into *or* become wood; **-isto,** woodman, timber merchant, lumber dealer; **-okarbo,** charcoal; **-ovejno,** grain (in wood); **-overmo,** woodlouse; **seg-o,** lumber; **seg-a industrio,** lumbering; **sen-a,** (bot.) herbaceous. *Cf.* **arbar'.**

lignit-o, lignite.

liguri-o, ligure (*a precious stone, O.T.*).

ligustr-o, privet (*Ligustrum*); **-a sfinkso,** privet hawk-moth, sphinx hawk-moth (*Sphinx ligustri*).

liken'-o (bot.), lichen; (med.) lichen, scab, herpes, tetter, skin eruption; **-a, -okovrita,** lichenous, lichened, herpetic. *Cf.* **fav', skabi'.**

liknid-o, lychnis, scarlet lychnis, campion (*Lychnis*).

likopodi-o, devil's puff-ball, lycopodium, vegetable brimstone, witch-meal (the club moss and powder), lycopode.

likvid'-i (fin.), to liquidate, wind up (an estate, business, etc.); **-o,** liquidation: *en -ado,* in liquidation; **-anto,** liquidator, administrator (of an estate); **-isto,** receiver in bankruptcy.

likvor'-o, liqueur, cordial; **-servico,** liqueur stand; **-isto,** liqueur maker *or* dealer. *Cf.* **trinkaj', fluid'.**

lili'-o, lily (*Lilium*); **-blanka, -kolora,** lily-white; **-floro,** fleur de lis; **akvo-o,** water-lily (*also* **nimfeo**).

liliput-o, a lilliputian; **-a,** lilliputian, (fig.) insignificant, of no account; **-lando, -ujo,** kingdom of Lilliput: *kresko mamuta, sed saĝo -a* (P.E. 153), a mammoth in size, but in wits a lilliputian.

lim'-o, boundary, limit, bourn, bounds, border, confine, march; **land-o,** frontier; **-'igi,** (per, en), to limit, restrict (to), set limits to, bound, confine, curb: *kial vi -igas vin en* (*per*) *tio?* why do you limit yourself to that?; *mi longe -igis min per revado,* for long I confined myself to dreaming: **-iga,** restrictive; **-iĝi** (en), to be bounded (by), restricted (to); **-hava,** terminable, finite, limited; **-impostejo,** frontier custom house; **-ŝtono, -ajo,** boundary stone, landmark, curbstone; **-tempo,** term, set term, due-date; **apud-a,** frontier, on the frontier: *apud-aj terajoj,* marches, border-lands; **post-a,** outlying, beyond *or* out of bounds; **sam-a,** contiguous, bordering, adjacent; **esti sam-a kun,** to adjoin, border upon; **sen-a,** limitless, infinite, boundless, unconfined, unlimited; **sen-eco,** boundlessness, infinitude;

Digitized by Google

trans-iĝi, to cross the boundaries of, break bounds, transgress, trespass. *Cf.* **border'**, **fin'**, **malvast'**.

limak'-o, slug, shell-less snail (*Limax*); **-a**, limaceous; sluggish: *la -a irado de la materio*, the snail's pace of matter. *Cf.* **helik'**.

limand-o (ichth.), common dab (*Pleuronectes limanda*).

limed-o, lime, sweet lime (fruit); **-ujo**, lime-fruit tree (*Citrus limetta*); **-a suko**, lime juice. *Cf.* **tili'**.

limf-o, lymph; **-a**, lymphatic; **-a vazaro**, (the) lymphatics; **-a glando**, lymphatic gland.

limonad'-o, lemonade; **-isto**, lemonade seller.

lin'-o, flax, lint (*Linum*); **-ajo**, **-tolo**, linen, linens, linen cloth; **-semo**, linseed; **-sema faruno**, linseed-meal; **-sema oleo**, linseed-oil; **-lanajo**, linsey-woolsey; **-olea tapiŝo**, **-olea tolo**, linoleum: *kun -koloraj haroj*, with flaxen hair. *Cf.* **ĉarpi'**, **tol'**.

linari-o, toad-flax (*Linaria vulgaris*).

linĉ-i, to lynch; **-ado**, lynching, lynch law.

lingv'-o, language, tongue; **-a**, of a language, linguistic; **-ajo**, speech, talk, diction: *Biblia -ajo*, Biblical diction; *ĵi-ajo*, filthy language, obscenity; *studenta -ajo*, students' slang; **-aĉo**, a lingo, slang, gibberish, jargon; **-isto**, linguist; **-istaĉo**, **fuŝ-isto**, a dabbler in languages, a linguister; **mult-ulo**, a good linguist, polyglot speaker (*also* **poligloto**); **mult-eco**, polyglotism, multiplicity of languages; **-oscienco**, linguistics, philology; **divers-anoj**, people of divers tongues; **du-a**, bilingual; **german-a**, in German, German-speaking. *Cf.* **idiom'**, **lang'**.

lingvistik-o, linguistics; **-a**, linguistic.

lini'-o, line; **-a**, lineal, linear; **-ajo**, a lining, a tracery of lines; **-aro**, **kvin-ajo**, stave (music); **-i**, to line, rule, mark with lines; **-ado**, lining, line drawing, ruling; **-e**, in lines, by lines; **-ilo**, a ruler; **-ita**, ruled, lined, traced with lines; **al-igi**, **laŭ-igi**, to align, form in line; **al-igo**, **al-iĝo**, alignment; **inter-o**, space (between lines), interlineation; **fervoja -o**, railway line; **ondo-a**, wavy, undulating; **rekta -o**, straight line; **ŝipo**, **soldato de -o**, ship *or* soldier of the line; **vaporŝipa -o**, steamship line. *Cf.* **strek'**, **ŝnur'**, **vic'**, **vers'**.

link'-o, lynx (*Lynx*); **-okula**, lynx-eyed.

linoleum-o, linoleum.

linotip-o, linotype (composing machine).

lip'-o, lip; **-a**, labial, lipped; **-litero**, a labial; **-eto**, little lip, libellum; **-'haroj**, moustache; **-servado**, lip service; **dik-a**, thick-lipped, labrose, blubber-lipped.

lir'-o, lyre; **-isto**, lyrist; **-obirdo**, lyre-bird (*Menura superba*); **-oforma**, lyre-shaped, lyrate.

Digitized by Google

lir-o, lira (Ital. silver coin=1 franc).

lirik'-o, a lyric, lyric poem ; **-a**, lyric, lyrical ; **-isto**, a lyric, lyrical poet ; **-eco**, lyricism, lyricalness.

list'-o, list, roll (of names, etc.).

listel-o (arch.), a listel, list, fillet ; (joinery) listel (narrow slightly projecting ledge), reglet.

lit'-o, bed, bedstead, berth ; **-ajo**, **-ajaro**, bedclothes, bedding, litter ; **-aĉo**, pallet ; **-eto**, cot, crib ; **-ĉambro**, bedroom ; **-ĉapo**, nightcap ; **-okadro**, bedstead, frame of bed ; **-kovrilo**, counterpane ; **-okunulo**, bedfellow ; **-kurteno**, bed-curtain ; **-tuko**, sheet ; **duloka -o**, double bed ; **en-iĝi**, to put to bed ; **en-iĝi**, to get into bed, go *or* retire to bed ; **el-iĝi**, to get up, rise, get out of bed ; **pend-o**, hammock. *Cf.* **bed'**.

litani'-o, litany.

litargir-o, litharge.

liter'-o, letter, character ; **laŭ-a**, literal (*Cf.* **laŭvort'**), letter by letter ; **laŭ-e**, literatim ; **-ajo**, lettering ; **ĉef-o**, **granda -o**, capital letter ; **pres-oj**, printer's type, type, sorts ; **pres-aro**, a fount *or* set of type ; **-fandisto**, type-founder ; **-kesto**, type-case. *Cf.* **leter'**.

literator-o, litterateur, literator, literary man.

literatur'-o, literature ; **-a**, literary, of literature ; **-ajo**, a piece of literature ; **-eco**, literary quality ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, a literary man, litterateur.

liti-o, lithium.

litograf'-i, to lithograph ; **-a**, lithographic ; **-ado**, lithography ; **-ajo**, a lithograph ; **oleo-(aj)o**, an oleograph ; **-ejo**, lithographic printing office ; **-isto**, lithographer.

litologi-o, lithology ; **-isto**, lithologist.

litotripsi-o, lithotripy.

litov-a, Lithuanian ; **-o**, a Lithuanian ; **Litovujo**, Lithuania.

litr-o, litre (=nearly 62 cubic inches, nearly 1¾ pints).

liturgi'-o, liturgy ; **-a**, liturgical.

litv-a, Lettish, Lettic ; **-o**, a Lett ; **Litvujo**, Lettland.

liut'-o, lute ; **-isto**, lutist.

liver'-i, to deliver, supply, furnish, purvey ; **-ado**, delivery, supply, purveying ; **-ajo**, a delivery, consignment ; **-anto**, supplier, furnisher, purveyor. *Cf.* **transdon'**, **proviz'**.

livre'-o, livery, servant's uniform ; **-e vestita**, in livery ; **-ulo**, liveried servant, flunkey ; **-uleco**, flunkeyism ; **-ularo**, flunkeydom. *Cf.* **flatem'**.

lo, name of the letter L ; — **-peco**, L-piece.

lobeli-o, lobelia (*Lobelia*).

lod'-o, half-an-ounce (German *lot*).

log'-i, to lure, entice, attract, decoy, induce, persuade ; **-o**, enticement, inducement, attraction ; **-ajo**, **-ilo**,

Digitized by Google

bait, decoy, wile, inducement; **al-i**, to allure, attract, entice to; **al-a**, alluring, attractive, engaging, inviting; **al-ajo**, **al-ilo**, an attraction, allurement, bait; **al-e**, invitingly, attractively; **de-'i**, to delude, seduce, deceive, betray, beguile; **de-into**, **de-isto**, seducer; **de-eco**, seduction, enchantment; **el-i**, to elicit, coax *or* wheedle out of, educe; **for-i**, to lead astray, decoy; **fiat-i**, to cajole, befool, wheedle, inveigle; **tromp-i**, to beguile, delude; **mal-i**, to repel, deter, be repugnant to; **mal-a**, repellent, repulsive, deterrent, **nede-ebla**, incorruptible. *Cf.* **instig'**, **sorĉ'**, **tent'**, **tromp'**.

log-o, log (Jewish liquid measure=·833 pint (Lev. xiv., 10)).

logaritm-o, logarithm; **-a tabelo**, table of logarithms.

logik'-o, logic; **-a**, logical; **-ajo**, a logicality; **-eco**, logicalness, logicality; **-e**, logically, by logic; **-isto**, a logician; **kontraŭ-a**, **mal-a**, **ne-a**, illogical, contrary to sound reasoning.

logogrif-o, a logogriph *or* enigma on words.

loĝ'-i, to dwell, live, lodge, reside (in), inhabit; **-o**, **-ado**, residence, living, board, dwelling, sojourn, abode, stay; **-adejo**, habitat, residence; **-anto**, dweller, inhabitant, resident, occupier, tenant; **-antaro**, population, inhabitants; **-antejo**, lodging-house; **(en)-ata**, inhabited, occupied, peopled; **tre -ata**, populous; **-atigi** (per), to people, populate (with); **-domo**, dwelling house; **(en)-ebla**, habitable; **-ejo**, dwelling, home, residence, habitation, lodging(s), abode, house *or* domicile; **(en)-igi**, to lodge, quarter, harbour, give lodging to; **-iĝi** (en), to settle (in), take up one's abode (at), install oneself; **(en)-inda**, worth living in, comfortable, commodious; **ek-i**, to put up (at), take up one's residence at, to first settle (in); **kun-i**, to live together, cohabit; **kun-anto**, fellow inhabitant, fellow-lodger; **ne-ata**, uninhabited; **pas-i** (en), to sojourn, dwell in passing, dwell temporarily (at); **pas-anto**, sojourner; **somer-ejo**, villa, holiday home, country residence; **trans-iĝi**, to move, change house, remove; *-o kaj nutrajo*, board and lodging. *Cf.* **gast'**, **pension'**, **rest'**, **viv'**.

loĝi'-o, box (in a theatre); Freemason's lodge; **-majstro**, master of a lodge (Freem.).

lojal'-a, staunch, loyal, trusty, honourable, true, leal; **-eco**, good faith, loyalty, true-heartedness; **-e**, in good faith, loyally; **-ulo**, a man of honour, a gentleman; a loyalist; **mal-a**, treacherous, dishonourable, of bad faith, disloyal, underhand. *Cf.* **fidel'**, **honest'**, **perfid'**.

lojt'-o, lote, eelpout, burbot (*Lota vulgaris*).

lok'-o, place, spot, locality, locus, location, district,

Digitized by Google

situation : *riceri -on*, to get a place *or* situation ; *sur mia -o, mia-e*, in my place ; **-eto**, nook ; **-a**, local, locative ; **-natura**, indigenous, natural, local ; **-ajo**, a localism ; **-i**, to place, place out, locate ; *ŝi -is sian infanon ĉe nutristino*, she put her child out to nurse ; *-i kapitalon, monon*, to invest, *or* place out capital *or* money ; **-ado**, location, placing, investing (of money) ; **ali-e**, elsewhere : *ni iru ien ali-en*, let us go somewhere else ; **de-igi**, to dislocate, put out of place ; **dis-i**, to distribute about, scatter here and there ; **en-iĝi**, to settle down in a place, locate oneself in ; **trans-i**, to displace, change the place of, remove (something) ; **trans-iĝi**, to change places, remove, transfer oneself, get displaced ; **ia-e**, somewhere ; **ĝusta-e**, in its right *or* proper place ; **neĝusta-e**, displaced, out of its place, gone astray ; **havi -on**, to take place, have a place ; **sid-o**, seat, place, room for (in carriage, theatre, etc.). *Cf.* **-ej-, met', region', situaci', spac'.**

lokaliz-i, to localize, assign *or* keep to a certain place ; to detect the place of : *-i brulon*, to localize a fire ; **-ado**, localization.

lokomobil'-o, portable engine. *Cf.* **lokomotoro.**

lokomotiv'-o, a locomotive, engine (of railway train) ; **-ejo**, engine shed ; **-estro**, engine driver.

lokomotor-o, traction-engine.

loksi-o, pine grossbeak, pine bullfinch (*Loxia enucleator*).

lokust-o, grasshopper (*Locusta*). *Cf.* **akrid', gril'.**

lol'-o, darnel, tares (Bible) (*Lolium temulentum*) ; **-herbo**, rye-grass (*L. perenne*).

long'-a, long ; **-o**, longitude, length (the dimension), (the) long, a length ; **-eco**, length, longness : *havi la -(ec)on de dek futoj, havi dek futojn da -o, esti dek futojn -a, esti -a je dek futoj*, to be 10 feet long, to measure 10 feet in length ; **-e, -atempe**, (for) long, a long time, at length : *-e ne veni*, to delay to come ; **-eta, iom -a**, longish, rather long ; **antaŭ -e**, a long time ago, long ago ; **antaŭ ne-e**, not long ago, lately, recently ; **de-e, jam de-e**, for a long time, for a long time now : *de-a loĝanto*, an old inhabitant ; **-edaŭra**, lengthy, lengthened, protracted ; **-oforma**, long-shaped, oblong ; **-igi**, to make long, protract, prolong, lengthen out ; **pli-igi**, to lengthen, make longer, stretch, extend ; **-iĝi**, to grow long, lengthen ; **pli-iĝi**, to get longer, stretch ; **laŭ-e**, in length, lengthwise, longways ; **laŭ-a**, longitudinal ; **laŭ'-e de**, along ; **mal-a**, short, brief ; **mal-e**, briefly, in few words ; **mal-igi**, to cut short, abbreviate, curtail ; **(pli)mal-iĝi**, to shorten, shrink,

Digitized by Google

contract, draw in, get short ; **mal-eco**, shortness, brevity.

longitud-o, longitude.

lonicer'-o, honeysuckle, woodbine (*Lonicera*).

lord-o, lord (British) : *lia -a moŝto*, His Lordship ; *la -a ĉambro*, the House of Lords. *Cf.* **nobel'**, **sinjor'**.

lori-o, lory, East Indian parrot (*Lorius*).

lorn'-o, telescope, spy-glass ; **-eto**, opera-glass.

lot'-i, to draw lots : *-i meze inter* (Seut. i., 14), to cast in one's lot with ; **-o**, a lot : *la -o falis sur lin*, the lot fell upon him ; *fari -ojn pri*, to cast lots for ; **-ado**, drawing lots ; **-ajo**, a lot, what is gained by lot, prize, share ; **-'umi**, to dispose of by lot, to raffle.

loteri'-o, a lottery ; **-a bileto**, lottery-ticket.

lotus-o, lotus (*Lotus edulis*) ; lotus lily.

lozanĝ-o (herald., geom.), lozenge *or* diamond. *Cf.* **romb'**.

lu'-i, to hire, rent, take (on rent or hire) ; **-anto**, tenant, hirer, renter ; **-o**, **-ado**, renting, tenancy, hire ; **-ajo**, **-pago**, **-prezo**, rent, fare (of a carriage, etc.) ; **-ebla**, **-ota**, to let, to be let, on hire, rentable ; **-igi**, to let, let out, let on hire ; **-iganto**, letter, lessor, landlord ; **-igantino**, landlady ; **-igisto**, jobber, letter-out ; **-kontrakto**, hire *or* tenancy agreement, lease (document) ; **sub-igi**, to underlet, sublet. *Cf.* **dung'**, **farm'**.

lucern-o, hanging-lamp (as in church or house), image-lamp.

lud'-i, to play : *-i fortepianon*, to play the piano ; *-i kartojn*, to play cards, to gamble ; *-i militon*, to play at war, play soldiers ; **-o**, a game, play, sport ; **-ado**, playing, play, sport ; **-anto**, player, one who is playing ; **-isto**, player (theatre, music, etc.) ; **-ejo**, playground ; **-ema**, playful, sportive, idle ; **-ajo**, **-ilo**, a plaything, toy ; **-batalo**, a match ; **antaŭ-i**, to prelude ; **for-i**, to gamble away, lose in play ; **flug-ilo**, a kite ; **inter-o**, interlude, intermezzo ; **kun-anto**, **-kolego**, partner, playfellow, chum. *Cf.* **sin amuz'**, **petol'**, **sport'**, **ŝerc'**.

luidor-o, louis d'or (French gold coin=17 to 19 shillings).

luks'-o, luxury, display ; **-ego**, splendour, great display ; **-a**, luxurious, sumptuous, splendid, expensively got up ; **-ajo**, a luxury ; **-i**, **-adi**, to make display, to live at great expense, luxuriate ; **-ema**, luxurious, given to luxury ; **-emulo**, a luxurist, sybarite : *kontraŭ-a leĝo*, a sumptuary law ; **mal-a**, **ne-a**, simple, frugal, plain, unadorned, homely. *Cf* **abund'**, **riĉ'**.

lukt-i, to wrestle, strive with (against), tussle *or* grapple with ; **-anto**, **-isto**, wrestler ; **-o**, **-ado**, a wrestle, wrestling ; **-ejo**, wrestling ring, arena. *Cf.* **batal'**, **barakt'**.

Digitized by Google

lul'-i, to lull, rock (a child, to make it sleep); **-'ilo**, cradle, rocker; **-infano**, child in the cradle; **-kanteto**, lullaby, cradle-song; **-korbo**, bassinette; **-ŝego**, rocking-chair; **-eti**, **brak-i**, to dandle, nurse in the arms; **en-i en la dormon**, **-dormigi**, to lull to sleep. *Cf.* **balanc'**.

lum'-i, to shine, gleam, emit light, beam, be a light to; **-a**, light, bright, luminous, shining, lucent; **-eco**, shine, brightness, clearness, luminosity; **-o**, light: *tag-o*, daylight; *lamp-o*, lamplight; **-eto**, **ek-o**, a shimmer, glimmer, gleam; **-eti**, to gleam, glimmer, give a faint light; **-egi**, to glare, emit a blinding light; **-igi**, to light, give light to, light up, illuminate (a room, etc.); **ek-igi**, to light up, light (a lamp, candle, etc.), irradiate (the force); **-ilo**, a light, source of light, luminary; **-igilo**, a lighter, lighting apparatus; **-ingo**, flambeau, chandelier, bracket (gas, etc.); **ek-i**, to flash, burst into light, flash up; **erar-o**, **vag-o**, wandering light, will o' the wisp; **mal-'a**, dark, sombre; **mal-o**, (the) dark; **mal-eco**, darkness; **mal-igi**, to darken, make dark, eclipse; **mal-iĝi**, to darken, grow dark, suffer an eclipse; **sen-a**, lightless, dim; **sen-eco**, want of light, obscurity; **-bildo**, (lime)-light picture; **-oplena**, luminous, brilliantly lit, lighted up; **-radii**, to shine, be radiant with light; **ŝanĝ-anta ŝipo**, flashing light-ship; **-trairebla**, translucent; **-'turo**, lighthouse. *Cf.* **bril'**, **ekbrulig'**, **hel'**.

lumb'-o, loins, loin, waist, reins, haunch: *via -o estu zonita*, let thy loins be girded; **-a regiono**, lumbar region; **-a doloro**, lumbago; **-aĵo**, (of meat) loin, fillet, haunch, sirloin. *Cf.* **femur'**, **koks'**, **tali'**.

lumbrik-o, earth-worm (*Lumbricus terrestris*); **-a**, of a worm, lumbrical. *Cf.* **verm'**.

lun'-o, moon; **-a**, lunar; **-daŭro**, a lunation, lunar period; **-fazo**, phase of the moon; **-oforma**, luniform, lunate; **-hela**, moonlit; **-lumo**, moonlight; **-radio**, moon-beam; **nov-o**, new moon; **plen-o**, full moon. *See* **kresk'**.

lunatik'-o, lunatic, somnambulist (*also* **somnambul'**). *Cf.* **frenez'**, **idiot'**, **cerbmalsan'**.

lund'-o, Monday.

lup'-o, wolf (*Canis lupus*); **-a**, of a wolf, lupine, wolfish; **-ino**, she-wolf; **-ido**, wolf-cub, whelp.

lupen-o, (bot.) lupine (*Lupinus*).

lupol'-o, hops, hop-plant (*Lupulus*); **-ejo**, hop-garden.

lupus-o (med.), lupus.

lustr'-o, a lustre, branched chandelier with cut-glass ornaments. *Cf.* **brileg'**.

...t'-i, to solder, braze; **-ado**, soldering; **-o**, solder; **-ilo**,

Digitized by Google

soldering-iron ; **-lampo**, soldering-lamp ; **al-i**, to solder *or* braze to ; **kun-i**, to solder or braze together ; **-iĝi**, to solder, join, become brazed. *Cf.* **cement'**, **kunforĝ'**.

luteran-o, Lutheran ; **-a kredo**, **-eco**, Lutheranism.

lutr'-o, otter (*Lutra*) ; **-ino**, female otter ; **-ohundo**, otter hound.

lutreol-o, mink (*Putorius lutreola*) ; **Amerika -o**, American mink (*P. vison*). *Cf.* **fur'**, **mustel'**, **putor'**.

luzol-o, wood-rush (*Luzula*).

M

Seventeenth letter of the alphabet ; consonant, pronounced as in English.

maat-o, mate, the second in command of a ship.

mac'-o, an unleavened cake ; **-oj**, unleavened bread : *festo de la -oj*, feast of unleavened bread.

maĉ'-i, to chew, masticate, munch ; **-ado**, mastication ; **-itaĵo**, cud ; **re-i** (la -itaĵon), to chew the cud, to ruminate ; **re-ulo**, a ruminant ; **paper-aĵo**, papier-maché ; **tabak-aĵo**, quid. *Cf.* **mordet'**.

madejr-o, madeira wine.

madon'-o, madonna.

madrigal-o, madrigal.

magazen'-o, store, merchant's shop, large shop, warehouse, repository, emporium ; **-isto**, warehouseman, storekeeper. *Cf.* **butik'**, **gazet'**, **vendej'**.

magi'-o, magic ; **-a**, magic, magical ; **-isto**, magician ; **-aĵo**, a piece of magic, a trick ; **-e**, magically ; **nigra -o**, black magic, the black art. *Cf.* **jongl'**, **sorĉ'**.

magistr-o, magister, Master of Arts (M.A.).

magistrat-o, (the) municipality, magistracy, municipal council, (the) authorities (of a town) ; **-ano**, member of municipal council, magistrate (executive officer of a town). *Also* **urba administrantaro**. *Cf.* **pacjuĝisto**.

magjar-a, Magyar ; **-o**, a Magyar, Hungarian *Cf.* **hungar'**.

magnat-o, magnate, grandee ; (in particular) Hungarian noble ; **-aro**, body of nobles ; **-a ĉambro**, chamber of magnates.

magnet'-o, magnet ; **-a**, magnetic, attractive ; **-eco**, magnetism, attraction ; **-e**, magnetically ; **-a montrilo**, magnetic needle ; **-i**, to magnetise, communicate magnetic properties to ; **-a ŝtono**, loadstone, magnetic ferric-oxide.

magnetism'-o, magnetism, magnetics ; **besta -o**, animal magnetism, mesmerism ; **elektro-o**, electro-magnetism ; **-a**, magnetical, of magnetism.

Digitized by Google

magnetiz-i, to mesmerize, put under the influence of animal magnetism; **-ato**, mesmeric subject, person being mesmerized; **-anto**, **-isto**, mesmerist.

magnez-o, magnesia, calcined magnesia, oxide of magnesium (used as a laxative); **-a**, magnesic.

magnezi-o, magnesium.

magnoli-o, magnolia (*Magnolia*).

mahagon'-o, mahogany; **-a**, of mahogany.

Mahometan-o, a Mahometan.

maiz'-o, maize, Indian corn, mealies (*Zea mays*); **-a faruno**, corn-flour.

Maj'-o, May; **-floro**, may, mayflower, hawthorn (*also* **kratago**); **-skarabo**, cockchafer, may-beetle (*Melolontha*).

majest'-a, majestic, stately, sublime, solemn; **-eco**, majesty, majestic air, stateliness, sublimity, grandeur; **-o**, Majesty (title), glory, majesty; **-oplena**, full of glory *or* majesty; **-e**, majestically, with majesty; **-igi**, to be (become) glorified. *Cf.* **glor'**, **solen'**.

majolik-o, majolica; **-ajo**, majolica ware.

major-o (milit.), major; **-eco**, majorate, majorship; **general- -o**, major-general.

majoran-o, marjoram, sweet marjoram, wild organy (*Origanum majorana*).

majorat-o (leg.), majorat, right of primogeniture; **-a bieno**, entail, entailed estate, inheritance attached to seniority; **-ulo**, heir in right of primogeniture, eldest of the family.

majstr'-o, a master (of his art or trade), maestro, rabbi, champion, Master (as title): *muzika -o*, music maestro; *-o-bakisto*, master-baker; *-o-kantisto*, master-singer; **-a**, **-eca**, masterly: *-a pafisto*, a crack shot; *-eca laboro*, masterly work; **-ajo**, a master-stroke, masterpiece; **-eco**, masterliness, mastership, mastery, pre-eminent skill; **-e**, in a masterly manner, like a master; **-overko**, master-work, masterpiece, chef-d'œuvre; **sub'-o**, journeyman (artisan out of his apprenticeship); **mond-eco**, world-championship (sport, etc.). *Cf.* **estr'**, **magistr'**, **mastr'**, **venk'**.

makadam-o, macadam; **-i**, to macadamise.

makaron'-o, a macaroon, almond sweet-cake.

makaroni'-o, macaroni; **-a**, macaronic.

makaronism-o, macaronic verse.

makiavel-a, machiavelian, crafty in politics; **-ulo**, a machiavelian; **-eco**, machiavelianism, political expediency.

makler'-i (pri), to be *or* act as broker *or* middle-man (in), to deal (in); **-o**, **-ado**, brokering, commission business; **-ajo**, **-opago**, **-a procentajo**, brokerage, broker's fee,

Digitized by Google

commission ; **-isto**, broker, dealer, middle-man ; **akci-isto**, stock or share broker, dealer ; **kambi-isto**, bill-broker. *Cf.* **komerc'**, **kurtaĝ'**, **perist'**.

makrocefal-o, *see* **kaĉalot'**.

makrop-o, macropus (typical genus of kangaroo family), *see* **kanguru'**.

maksim-o, maximum. *Cf.* **senteno'**.

maksimum-o, maximum ; **-e**, at most, not more than.

makul'-o, spot *or* dirty mark, stain, blot, blur, blemish, (med.) makula, (print.) macule ; **-a**, **-ohava**, spotted, with spots ; **-eto**, speck, fleck, speckle, blemish ; **-i**, to spot, stain, blot, soil, smirch, maculate, etc. ; **-ita**, spotted, speckled, maculate ; **denaska -o**, **haŭt-o**, birthmark, mole ; **sen-a**, spotless, stainless, unspotted, immaculate, without blemish, unsullied ; **ŝpruc-i**, to splash, bespatter ; speck, marble (edges of a book, etc.).

makulatur-o, maculature, sheet blotted in printing and used as wrapper, etc.

makzel'-o, jaw, chap, jawbone ; **-a**, maxillary.

mal'-, *prefix denoting the* direct opposite *of an idea :* **-alta**, low ; **-bona**, bad, *often* mal- *or* mis- (in English words) ; **-bonuzi**, to misuse ; **-bonokazo**, a misadventure ; **-kontentulo**, a malcontent ; **-beno**, malison, malediction, curse ; **-lerta**, maladroit, clumsy ; **-belulino**, a hag, a fright ; **-aperi**, to vanish, disappear ; **-bonago**, an iniquity ; **-bonvole**, reluctantly, with a bad grace ; **-kompreni**, to misunderstand ; **-oportuna**, inconvenient ; **-akcepti**, to decline, reject, rebuff ; **-amegi**, to execrate, detest ; **-grandega**, tiny, miniature ; **-ĝustatempa**, malapropos, ill-timed ; **-a**, opposite, reverse, inverse, contrary ; **-o**, (the) opposite or reverse, (the) contrary ; **-e**, on the contrary ; **-igi**, (phot.) to reverse (the image) ; **-igo**, reversal. *Cf.* **-aĉ-**, **kontraŭ**, **ne**.

malaj-o, a Malayan, Malay ; **-a**, Malayan ; **Malajujo**, Malaya.

malakit-o, malachite, green carbonate of copper.

malari-o, malaria ; **-a**, malarial.

maleol'-o, ankle ; **-a**, of the ankle, malleolar ; **-osto**, ankle-bone, talus, astragalus.

malgraŭ' (prep.), notwithstanding, in spite of : — *grandaj malfacilaĵoj*, notwithstanding great difficulties ; — *ĉio, li ne sukcesis*, after all, he did not succeed ; — **tio**, in spite of that, nevertheless : — *tio, ke ŝi ne skribis al ni*, in spite of her not having written to us ; **-vole**, involuntary. *Cf.* **kvankam**, **spit'**, **tamen**.

malic'-a, malicious, spiteful, perverse, froward, wicked, malignant, ill-intentioned ; **-eco**, maliciousness,

Digitized by Google

wickedness, malignity; **-o**, malice, spite, malignity; **-aĵo**, a spite, a mischief, a piece of wickedness *or* low cunning; **-ulo**, a malignant, a mischievous person: *kiu intencas fari malbonon, tiun oni nomas -ulo* (Sent. xxiv., 8), he that deviseth to do evil shall be called a mischievous person.

malign-a (med.), malignant, virulent, threatening a fatal issue: *-a ulcero*, a malignant ulcer; **-eco**, malignancy, virulence. *Cf.* **malic'**.

malt-o, malt; **-a**, of malt; **-ejo**, a maltery, malt-house; **-isto**, maltster.

malv'-o, mallow (*Malva*); **-a**, **-okolora**, malvaceous, mauve. *Cf.* **alte'**.

mam'-o, a breast, udder; **-a**, of the breast, mammary; **-eto**, **-pinto**, teat, nipple, pap, dug; **-oforma**, mammiform; **-monteto**, mamelon, breast-shaped hill; **-nutri**, **-sućigi**, to suckle, give suck to, nurse; **-nutranta**, milch, mammalian; **-sući**, to suck, take the breast; **-infano**, **-sućulo**, a suckling, babe, nursling; **-ulo**, **-besto**, a mammal, mammifer; **-bestaro**, mammalia; **de-igi**, **sen-igi**, to wean (a child). *Cf.* **brust'**, **sin'**.

mamon-o, mammon, pelf, worldly riches; **-ulo**, **-servisto**, mammon-worshipper, worldling.

mamut-o, mammoth; **-a**, of a mammoth, mammoth-size; **-a arbo**, mammoth-tree (*see* **sekoj'**).

man'-o, hand; **-a**, of the hand, manual; **-e**, by hand; **-eto**, tiny hand, little hand, (print) pointer, indicating hand: *-a batalo*, hand-to-hand fight; **-efarita**, hand-made; **-faritaĵo**, a handiwork; **-fiegado**, manicure; **-frapo**, slap; **-divenado**, hand-reading, chiromancy, palmistry; **-katenoj**, handcuffs, manacles; **-kavo**, hollow of the hand; **-larĝa**, of a hand's breadth; **-'plato**, palm of the hand; **-premo**, handshake, grip of the hand; **-radiko**, wrist; **-strećo**, a span; **-teni**, to grip; **-tenilo**, handle, hand-gear, spoke (of steering wheel); **-o ĉe -o**, hand-in-hand; **-'umo**, cuff, wrist-frill; **ambaŭ-e**, with both hands; **ćirkaŭ-o**, bracelet, wristlet; **en-igi** (al), to hand (to), deliver into the hands (of); **kvar-a**, quadrumanous; **kvar-uloj**, quadrumana; **plen-o da**, handful of.

mana'-o, manna, heavenly food; (bot.) manna.

manat-o, manatee, sea-cow, dugong (*Manatus*).

mandar'en-o, mandarin.

mandat'-o, mandate, authorization, brief, warrant, money order, written authority; **poŝta -o**, postal order; **-havanto**, **-ulo**, mandatory. *Cf.* **ćeko**, **transpagilo**.

mandolin'-o, mandoline; **-isto**, mandoline player.

mandragor-o, mandrake, mandragora.

Digitized by Google

manêĝ-o, riding-school, horse-training school, manège; **-a**, broken in, trained (of a horse). *Cf.* **rajdejo.**

mang-o, mango; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, mango tree (*Mangifera indica*).

mangan'-o, manganese.

mangl-o, mangrove (*Rhizophora mangle*).

mangostan-o, mangosteen; **-ujo**, mangosteen tree (*Garcinia mangostana*). *Cf.* **garcini'.**

manĝ'-i, to eat, take a meal, (of animals) feed; **ek-i**, to start eating, to taste; **-egi**, to eat voraciously, devour, gormandize, gorge, stuff one's self, overeat; **el-i**, to eat up, consume; **for-i**, to devour; **-eti**, to lunch, eat a little, take a taste of, make a slight repast; **-igi**, to feed, make, cause *or* give to eat: *Li -igiŝ al ili manaon en la dezerto*, He fed them on manna in the wilderness; **-o**, **-ado**, a meal, repast, eating: *-o el verdajo*, a dinner of herbs; **-aĵo**, a food, viand, an eatable, victuals, course, dish (of food); **-aĵisto**, grocer, provision merchant; **-aĵomeblo**, sideboard; **al-aĵo**, side-dish, hors-d'œuvre, appetiser; **-ebla**, eatable, edible, fit for food, esculent; **-eblaĵoj**, eatables, victuals, provisions, comestibles; **-egulo**, glutton, gormandizer; **-ema**, with a good appetite, hungry; **-emulo**, a good trencherman, hungry person; **-emega**, famishing, desperately hungry, ravenous; **-egema**, voracious, ravenous, greedy; **-egemo**, greediness, gluttony, voracity, rapacity; **-ejo**, dining hall *or* room, refectory, eating-house; **-ilo**, eater (such as fork, spoon, chopstick, etc.); **-ilaro**, a table service (knife, fork, plate, etc., *see Ekz.* § 34), cover for one person; **-inda**, worth eating, nice; **-ujo**, manger, crib; mess-tin, food-bowl, trough, etc.; **-aro**, **-okarto**, fare, bill of fare, menu; **-restaĵo**, leavings, remains (of a meal); **-oŝranko**, pantry; **ĉion-anta**, omnivorous; **karno-anta**, carnivorous; **karn-ulo**, a carnivore; **kun-i**, to mess, eat together; **kun-anto**, messmate, fellow-guest; **kun-antaro**, company at dinner, etc., mess; **fru-o**, **maten-o**, breakfast; **maten'-i**, to breakfast; **tag'-o**, midday meal, (early) dinner; **vesper'-o**, dinner, late dinner, supper; **vesper'-i**, to dine, sup; **nokto-o**, supper; **(inter)-eto**, a light repast, snack between meals, collation; **tag-eto**, lunch; **post-o**, dessert (*also* **deserto**). *Cf.* **glut'**, **nutr'**, **paŝt'.**

mani'-o, mania, craze, inordinate partiality *or* desire for; **-ema**, faddy, crotchety, eccentric, cranky; **-eto**, a little hobby *or* fad; **-ulo**, crank, faddist, maniac. *Cf.* **fantazi'**, **frenez'**, **kapric'.**

Digitized by Google

manier'-o, manner, way, mode, fashion, -wise ; **ali-e**, in another way, differently, otherwise ; **bon-a**, mannerly, civil, of good manners ; **dir-o**, **parol-o**, diction, expression, manner of speech ; **ia-e**, in some way ; **ir-o**, gait, walk ; **kia-e**, in what way, how ; **sam-e**, in the same way *or* fashion, similarly, likewise ; **tia-e**, so, in such a way, such wise ; **tia-e, ke**, so that. *Cf.* **-e, mod', mor'.**

manifest'-o, manifesto ; **ŝarĝ-o**, ship's *or* cargo manifest ; **-i**, to issue a manifesto, make out a manifest.

manifestaci-o, a manifestation, demonstration.

manihot-o, manioc (*Jatropha manihot*).

Manihean-o, a Manichean, Manichee.

manik'-o, sleeve ; **-a**, **-hava**, **kun -oj**, sleeved ; (bot.) manicate ; **sen-a**, sleeveless.

manipul-i, to handle, manage, manipulate, operate ; **-ado**, manipulation, handling, technic, process ; **-anto**, manipulator, operator. *Cf.* **manovr'.**

mank'-i (al), to lack, be missing, be wanting (in), be destitute of : *-as al li kuraĝo*, he lacks courage ; *-is al mi la tempo por tio*, I had no time for that ; **-o**, lack, want, deficiency, dearth ; **pro -o de**, for want of, in default of (*Cf.* **anstataŭ**) ; **-ohava**, defective, faulty, imperfect ; **-aĵo**, a lack, something missing ; **-eco**, faultiness, defectiveness ; **-anta**, lacking, missing, gone astray ; **-oloko**, hiatus, gap, lacuna ; **seninter-e**, uninterruptedly, without intermission, steadily, continuously ; **mal-i**, to abound. *Cf.* **bezon', difekt', forest', malest', sen'.**

manometr-o, pressure-gauge, manometer.

manovr'-i, to manœuvre (a ship, fleet, troops, etc.) ; **-o**, a manœuvre ; **-ado**, manœuvring, manœuvres, handling : *lerte -i la lingvojn*, to handle languages skilfully. *Cf.* **manipul'.**

mansard-o, attic, garret floor, mansard ; **-a ĉambreto**, garret, attic ; **-a tegmento**, a mansard roof ; **-ulo**, a garreteer. *Cf.* **subtegment'.**

mantel'-o, cloak, mantle ; **-eto**, mantlet, cape.

mantil-o, mantilla.

manufaktur-o, manufacture ; **-aĵoj**, manufactures, goods ; **-isto**, manufacturer.

manuskript'-o, manuscript ; **-e**, in manuscript.

mar'-o, sea ; **-a**, of the sea, marine, maritime ; **apud-a**, seaside, coast, maritime : *apud-a urbo*, seaport ; **-aglo**, sea-eagle (*Haliœtus*) ; **-bordo**, coast, seacoast, seaboard ; **-sablo**, **-plaŭdejo**, sea-shore, beach, strand ; **-isto**, mariner, seaman, seafarer ; **-istaro**, (the) marine, sailors (generally) ; **komerca -istaro**, (the)

Digitized by Google

mercantile marine, merchant service; **milit-istaro,** (the) navy, (the) marine forces; **-soldato,** a marine; **-eroj,** drops of spray, spray; **-kadeto,** naval cadet, midshipman; **-kolo,** a strait; **-koleto,** a narrow, sound; **-malsano,** sea-sickness; **-taŭga,** seaworthy; **-iranta,** seagoing; **-cirkaŭita,** seagirt; **-veturado, -veturarto,** navigation; **sub-a,** submarine; **-kreskajo,** seaweed; **-irado,** a passage, voyage; **-transiro,** a crossing; **trans-a,** beyond seas; **alt-a, malalt-a,** high-, low-tide; **en-iĝo,** mouth, outlet (of a river).

marabu-o, marabou (*Leptopilos*); **-plumo,** marabou-feather.

marabut-o, a marabout (N. African saint).

marasken-o, maraschino (Dalmatian liqueur from cherries).

marasm-o (med.), marasmus, wasting of flesh, pining away. *Cf.* **atrofi'.**

marcipan'-o, marchpane, almond sweetbread.

marĉ'-o, a swamp, marsh, marshy land; **-a,** swampy, marshy; **-ajo,** bog, morass, marsh; **-eto,** puddle, slough, stagnant water pool; **-ejo,** moor, fen, fen-country. *Cf.* **slim.**

marĉand'-i (pri), to bargain (for), haggle (over), cheapen, chaffer; **-o, -ado,** bargain, bargaining, haggling; **-ema,** given to bargaining *or* haggling over; **-aĵo,** a bargain, something got at a low price. *Cf.* **ŝakr'.**

mard'-o, Tuesday.

maren-o (ichth.), marena (*Coregonus marœna*).

margarin'-o, margarine.

marĝen'-o, margin (of page); **-a, sur-a,** marginal; **sur-aĵoj,** marginalia, references (as in a Bible or classic); **-e,** marginally; **larĝ-a,** wide margined.

marin-i, to marinade (steep fish, meats, etc., in a flavouring liquor of wine, vinegar and spices), to pickle; **-aĵo,** a marinade. *Cf.* **pekl', sal'.**

marionet'-o, marionette, puppet; **ludo de -oj,** puppet show.

mark'-o, mark (any distinguishing mark), label, ticket; **fabrik-o,** brand, factory mark; **komerca -o,** trade-mark; **lud-o,** marker, counter; **poŝt-o,** postage stamp; **-i,** to mark, put a mark on: *-i tolaĵon,* to mark linen. *Cf.* **poent', sign', stamp'.**

mark-o, a mark (German silver coin=11½d.): *monero du-a,* two-mark piece.

markez-o, awning, sun-blind. *Cf.* **tend'.**

markiz'-o, marquis; **-ino,** marquise, marchioness; **-eco, -ejo,** marquisate.

markot'-o, layer (shoot or twig of plant laid under ground for growth or propagation); **-i** (hort.), to layer; **-ado,** layering.

Digitized by Google

marmelad'-o, a fruit jelly or preserve, jam, marmalade; **oranĝa -o,** orange marmalade.

marmor'-o, marble; **-a, el -o,** of marble; **-aĵo,** a marble work; **-ejo,** marble yard *or* works; **-minejo,** marble quarry; **-isto,** marble worker *or* mason; **-vejnoj,** veining of marble.

marmot'-o, marmot (*Arctomys marmota*). *Cf.* **ŝizel'.**

maroder-o, marauder, pillager, freebooter; **-i,** to maraud.

Marok-o, Morocco; **-a,** of Morocco; **-ano,** Moroccan.

maroken'-o, morocco leather, morocco.

maron-o, a chestnut; **-ujo,** horse-chestnut tree (*Œsculus hippocastanum*); *but see* **hipokaŝtano.** *Cf.* **kaŝtan'.**

Mars-o, (myth. astr.), Mars.

marŝ'-i, to walk, march; **-o, -ado,** walking march, marching; **parada -o,** a march past; **en -o,** on the march; **-o,** (mus.) a march: *funebra -o,* a funeral march; **-igi,** to march, cause to march: *-iga ario,* a march tune. *Cf.* **paŝ', piedir', promen'.**

marŝal'-o, marshal; **ĉef-o,** field marshal.

Mart'-o, March (month).

martel'-o, hammer; **-i,** to hammer; **-ado,** hammering, malleation; **ligna -o,** mallet; **(ligna)-ego,** mall, beetle; **-osto,** malleus; **-fiŝo,** hammer fish, hammer-headed shark (*Zygæna*); **-maŝino,** mechanical hammer, foundry hammer.

martir'-o, martyr; **-iĝi,** to be martyred, become a martyr; **-eco, -iĝo,** martyrdom; **-igi,** to martyr, martyrize; **-libro, -listo,** a martyrology, book of martyrs. *Cf.* **suferig', tortur', turment'.**

marubi-o, common white horehound (*Marrubium*).

mas'-o, mass: *la malluma -o da akvo,* the dark mass of water. *Cf.* **amas'.**

masaĝ'-o, massage, shampoo; **-i,** to massage, shampoo; **-isto, -istino,** masseur, shampooer; masseuse. *Cf.* **lavi la harojn.**

masiv'-a, massive, massy: *-a masonajo,* solid masonry; **-eco,** massiness, massiveness; **-e,** massively. *Cf.* **fortik', solid'.**

mask'-o, a mask; **-i,** to mask, put a mask on, disguise; **-ita,** masked, in disguise; **-iĝi, sin -i,** to mask, disguise oneself; **-ito, -iĝinto, -ulo,** masker, mummer, person in disguise; **-iĝado,** masquerade, disguise, being in disguise; **-itaro, -obalo,** a masquerade, masked ball; **-ofesto,** a carnival, mummery; **sen-igi,** to unmask.

mason'-i, to build with stone *or* brick, build walls, etc.; **-ado,** masonry, stone construction; **-ado per brikoj,** brick masonry, bricklaying; **-aĵo,** masonry (piece of), wall work; **-isto,** bricklayer, builder, mason: *altaj*

Digitized by Google

-itaj konstruajoj, high-walled buildings; **-majstro**, master builder. *Cf.* **framason'**, **konstru'**, **ŝtonhak'**.

mast'-o, a mast; **-aro**, masts, masting (of a ship); **-isto**, top man, rigger; **antaŭ-o**, foremast; **ĉef-o**, **grand-o**, mainmast; **reĝ-o**, royal mast; **sen-igi**, to dismast; **sen-a**, **sen-igita**, dismasted, mastless; **sen-iĝi**, to become dismasted; **top-o**, topmast; **tri-ulo**, a three-master, three-masted ship; **unu-a**, single-masted; **-topo**, masthead (*see* **topo**).

mastik'-o, mastic (a resin); putty, cement.

mastodon(t)-o, mastodon; **-a**, mastodontic.

mastr'-o, master (of a house, estate, inn, etc.), host, proprietor, owner; **-ino**, mistress, hostess; **ge-oj**, master and mistress, host and hostess; **dom-o**, householder, host; **dom-ino**, lady of the house, housewife, hostess; **hotel-o**, proprietor (of hotel); **loĝej-ino**, landlady (of lodgings); **-ajo**, household, housekeeping, house affairs: *ni decidis aranĝi propran -ajon*, we decided to set up an establishment (start housekeeping) of our own; **-'umi**, to keep house, manage (a house, farm, etc.), rule (in the household); **-umado**, housekeeping, management, husbandry, domestic economy; **-uma**, economic, domestic, belonging to a household; **-umajoj**, household affairs, domesticities; **-i**, to be master over, dominate, overrule; **-ema**, masterful; **sen-a**, masterless, (of a house, estate) unoccupied, vacant. *Cf.* **estr'**, **majstr'**, **magistr'**, **sinjor'**.

maŝ'-o, loop, noose, eye, (running) knot, mesh (of a net), link (of mail), stitch (knitting, etc.); **-a**, meshy, netted, with loops and knots; **-ajo**, mesh-work, netting; **kiraso**, coat of mail; **dis-igi** (**ŝtrumpon**), to rip (a stocking); **en-igi**, to enmesh, mesh; **grand-a**, wide meshed; **faligi**, **lasi fali -on**, to drop a stitch; **pendiga -o**, halter (hangman's). *Cf.* **nod'**, **ret'**.

maŝin-o, engine, machine: *draŝ-o*, threshing machine; *skrib-o*, typewriter; *vapor-o*, steam engine; **-a**, of a machine *or* engine, mechanical; **-aro**, machinery, engine plant; **-ajo**, machinery, mechanism; **-ejo**, machine shop, engine house; **-estro**, chauffeur, driver; **-isto**, mechanic, machinist, engineer, engine tender *or* minder; **-e**, mechanically, automatically: *li mensogas -e* (P.E., 326), he lies automatically. *Cf.* **aparat'**, **lokomotiv'**, **mehanik'**, **motor'**.

mat'-o, a mat; **-ajo**, mat-work, matting; **-sako**, a mat, mat bag.

matador-o, matador.

mate-o, mate, Paraguay tea (*Ilex paraguayensis*).

matematik'-o, mathematic-s; **-a**, —al; **-isto**, —ian.

Digitized by Google

maten'-o, morning; **-a**, morning, matutinal, matinal, matin; **-a diservo**, matins; **-e**, in the morning; **fru-e**, early in the morning, at early morn; **hodiaŭ -e**, this morning; **-iĝo**, **-ruĝo**, morn, dawn, aurora; **bonan -on!** good morning! **-a prezentado**, a matinée.

materi'-o, matter; **-a**, of matter, material; **-iĝo**, materialization. *Cf.* **material'**.

material'-o, material, matter, stuff: *krudaj -oj*, raw materials; *la lega -o en tiu libro estas tre utila*, the reading matter in that book is very useful; **-a**, material, matter-of-fact; **manĝ-oj**, food-stuffs. *Cf.* **materi'**, **ŝtof'**, **substanc'**.

materialism-o, materialism; **-a**, materialistic.

materialist-o, a materialist.

matrac'-o, mattress; **risorta -o**, spring mattress.

matric-o (foundry), matrix, die, mould. *Cf.* **patric'**, **uter'**.

matrikul-o, roll *or* register (of members of a society, hospital, university, etc.); **en-igi**, to register, enroll; **-ulo**, a matriculate; **en-iĝi**, to matriculate; **-atesto**, certificate of matriculation, membership ticket.

matron-o, matron, dame, married lady; **-a**, matronly.

matur'-a, ripe, mature, mellow; **-iĝi**, to ripen, become mature; **-iĝo**, **-eco**, maturity, ripeness, puberty; **-iĝanta**, ripening, maturing, adolescent; **-iĝado**, **-iĝeco**, adolescence, period of ripening; **-igi**, to mature, cause to ripen; **-aĝa**, adult, grown-up; **fru-a**, early (of fruits, vegetables, etc), precocious; **fru-eco**, precocity, early ripeness; **ne-a**, immature, unripe, sour; **tro-a**, overripe. *Cf.* **virig'**.

maŭr-a, Moorish; **-o**, a Moor; **Maŭrujo**, land of the Moors, Mauritania; **-eca**, mauresque.

maŭzole-o, mausoleum.

mazurk'-o, mazurka.

mebl'-o, **-ajo**, piece *or* article of furniture; **-aro**, furniture, suite of furniture; **-i**, to furnish: *-ita loĝejo*, furnished apartments, etc.; **-isto**, furniture dealer, upholsterer; **-otenejo**, furniture repository *or* warehouse; **sen-a**, bare, empty, furnitureless; **sen-igi**, to clear, strip (of furniture), clear out (a room, etc.).

mecenat-o, a Maecenas, wealthy patron of the arts; **-eco**, munificence (towards the arts), protection, patronage.

meĉ'-o, wick (of a lamp, candle, etc.); **-'ajo**, match, slow-match, firebrand, fuse; **-ingo**, wick-holder, burner (of lamp); **-a deŝrubilo**, snuff, char (of a wick); **-kaptilo**, snuffers; **-pafilo**, matchlock.

medal'-o, medal; **-a**, medallic; **-eto**, medalet; **-isto**, **-gajninto**, medalist; **-ego**, medallion.

medalion'-o, locket, medallion.

Digitized by Google

medi-o, sphere (of life, action, etc.), circle, medium, milieu, atmosphere (met.). *Cf.* **medium'**, **sfer'**.

medicin'-o, medicine (science of), physic; **-a**, medical, of the medicinal art, medicinal; **-isto**, medical man, physician, medical practitioner, student of medicine. *Cf.* **kurac'**, **sanig'**, **medikament'**.

medikag-o, lucerne, purple medick (*Medicago sativa*).

medikament-o, a drug, a medicine, physic, medicament; **sen-a kuracado**, drugless treatment. *Cf.* **kuracil'**, **rimed'**, **sanigil'**.

medit'-i, to reflect, meditate, muse, pore or ponder over; **-o**, **-ado**, reflection, meditation, cogitation; **-ema**, meditative, thoughtful.

Mediterane-o, Mediterranean Sea.

medium-o, a medium (spiritualism); **-a**, mediumistic.

medus'-o, jellyfish, sea-nettle, medusa; (myth.) Medusa, the serpent-haired gorgon.

meft-o, skunk (*Mephitis*).

meger-o, vixen, termagant, shrew, scold, a Megœra; (myth.) Megœra, one of the Furies.

meĥanik'-o, mechanics; **-a**, of mechanics, mechanical; **-e**, mechanically; **-isto**, mechanician. *Cf.* **maŝin'**.

meĥanism-o, mechanism (parts collectively of a machine *or* function). *Cf.* **maŝinar'**, **movilar'**, **radar'**.

mejl'-o, mile (English, 1,760 yards; German, 5,753 yards); **mara -o**, nautical mile, knot (6,080 feet); **-a kiomo**, mileage, distance in miles.

Meksik-o, City of Mexico.

Meksiki-o, Mexico; **-a**, Mexican; **-ano**, a Mexican.

mel'-o, badger, brock (*Meles*); **-ĉaso**, badger hunt, badger baiting; **-hundo**, badger dog, basset, dachshund (*also* **vertago**); **-krura**, badger-legged.

melampir-o, cow wheat (*Melampyrum*).

melankoli-o, melancholy, melancholia, depression, mental gloom; **-a**, **-ema**, melancholic, melancholy, depressed, gloomy; **-ulo**, a melancholic.

melas'-o, molasses; treacle.

meleagr'-o, a turkey (*Meleagris*); **-oviro**, turkey-cock; **-ino**, turkey-hen; **-ido**, turkey-chick, young turkey; **-ejo**, turkey-run.

melilot-o, common yellow melilot, hart's clover (*Melilot*).

melinit-o, melinite.

melis-o, balm, balm mint (*Melissa officinalis*); **-a oleo**, melissa oil.

melit-o, bastard balm (*Melittis melisophyllum*).

melk'-i, to milk; **-ado**, milking; **-isto**, **-istino**, milker, milkmaid; **-bovino**, milch cow, milker; **-ejo**, milking shed. *Cf.* **lakt'**.

Digitized by Google

melodi'-o, melody, music, a melody; **-a**, melodious, tuneful; **-scienco**, melodics; **-eco**, melodiousness, melody; **-e**, melodiously; **-isto**, melodist; **sen-a**, unmelodious, tuneless. *Cf.* **ario.**

melodram'-o, melodrama; **-a**, melodramatic.

melon'-o, melon (*Cucumis melo*); **akvo'-o**, water-melon (*Cucumis citrullus*).

melongen-o, egg-plant, aubergine (*Solanum melongena*).

melopep-o, squash, squash-gourd, squash-melon (*Melopepo*).

mem', self, selves; **mi —**, myself; **ili —**, themselves: *ni — venos*, we shall come ourselves; *legu —*, read yourself; *li iru —*, let him go himself; **-amo**, **-estimo**, selfishness, amour propre, self-esteem; **-evidenta**, self-evident; **-fida**, self-confident, reliant; **-'stara**, self-subsistent, independent; **-stareco**, autonomy; **-farita homo**, self-made man; **-mortigo**, suicide; **-kono**, self-knowledge; **-konservo**, self-preservation; **-o**, self, personality: *via ordinara -o*, your ordinary self; **-eco**, identity. *Cf.* **si.**

membr'-o, limb, member; **-aro**, **-eco**, membership; **dik-a**, big-limbed, large-membered; **dis-igi**, to dismember, take to pieces; **de-igi**, **sen-igi**, to mutilate, maim. *Cf.* **an'.**

membran'-o, membrane; **-eto**, film, skim (as of milk), scale, pellicle; **-a**, **-ohava**, **-eca**, membranous; **-oforma**, membraniform.

memor'-i, to remember, bear in mind: *mi -as, kiel tio fariĝis*, I remember how that occurred; *-u, ke vi ne iru tien*, mind, you are not to go there; **-a**, of memory, memorial: *-a diservo*, memorial service; **-o** (pri, de), memory, remembrance, recollection, mind: *noti al si en la -on*, to make a mental note of; *pro -o de, -e de*, in memory of; **-ado**, memory (faculty); **-aĵo**, a souvenir, keepsake, memento; **-ebla**, (easily) remembered; **-inda**, memorable, to be remembered; **-indaĵoj**, memorabilia, things worth remembering; **-igi** (pr.), to remind, put in mind (of), suggest (to one), warn; **-iga**, commemorative, memorial, suggestive; **re-igilo**, a reminder; **-igisto**, prompter (*also* **sufloro**), remembrancer; **-festo**, commemoration (festival); **-libro**, journal, (comm.) day-book, waste-book; **antaŭ-a ne-ebla**, immemorial; **kar-a**, of precious memory, regretted; **re-i**, to recall, recollect, remember *or* think again of, call to mind; **re-o**, (a) recollection, remembrance, reminiscence, memoir; **re-igi** (al), to remind of, recall to one's mind, make one remember; **re-igi al si**, **re-iĝi** (pri), to remind oneself of, recollect, call to mind, try to remember: *tio re-igis al li la*

Digitized by Google

pasintan tempon, that reminded him of the past; *havu la bonecon re-igi min al li*, have the kindness to remember me to him; **re-iga**, reminiscent; **mal-i**, to forget. *Cf.* **lerni parkere.**

memorandum-o, a memorandum.

memuar-o, memoir, communication to *or* paper read before a scientific society; **-isto**, memoirist.

menaĝeri-o, menagerie. *Also* **bestejo.**

mend'-i, to order, give an order or commission for (goods); **-o**, **-aĵo**, order, (com.) indent; **-anto**, orderer; **-ilo**, order-form; **-olibro**, order-book; **antaŭ-i**, to bespeak, order in advance; **kontraŭ-i**, **mal-i**, to countermand, cancel an order; **laŭ-e**, to order (adv.). *Cf.* **ordon'.**

menhir-o (archeol.), menhir.

meniant-o, buck-bean, marsh trefoil (*Menianthus*).

mens-o, mind; **-a**, mental; **-e**, mentally, in mind. *Cf.* **anim'**, **cerb'**, **imag'**, **intelekt'**, **inteno'**, **kap'**, **memor'**, **opini'**, **pens'**, **prudent'**, **spirit'.**

mensog'-i, to lie, tell untruths, fib, speak falsely; **-o**, lie, falsehood; **-eto**, fib, white lie; **-eti**, **-aĉi**, to romance; **-ado**, lying, mendacity; **-a**, false, lying, untrue; **-aĵo**, a false matter, a lying affair, a mendacity; **-ema**, untruthful, mendacious, false (by disposition); **-emo**, mendacity, falseness; **-e**, lyingly; **-anto**, (is lying), **-into** (has lied), **-ulo**, **-emulo**, liar, fibber, story-teller. *Cf.* **malver'.**

menstruaci-o, menstruation, menses; **-a**, menstrual; **-i**, to menstruate. *Cf.* **monataj'.**

ment'-o, mint (*Mentha*); **pipro-o**, peppermint (*M. piperita*).

menton'-o, chin.

mentor-o, mentor, guide, adviser; **-a**, mentorial.

menu'-o, menu, bill of fare. *Also* **mangokarto.**

merg-o, goosander, merganser (*Mergus merganser*).

mergul-o, common rotche, little auk (*Mergulus melanoleucos*).

meridian-o, meridian; **-a**, meridian.

meringel-o, meringue.

merinos-o, merino sheep; **-lano**, merino sheep wool; **-aĵo**, **-a ŝtofo**, merino.

merit'-i, to deserve, merit, be worthy of; **-a**, **-oplena**, **multe-a**, of merit, meritorious, deserving, worthy; **-o**, merit, deserts; **-aĵo**, desert, reward, the thing merited; **-ita**, well-deserved, merited, condign; **-ulo**, a man of merit; **sen-a**, undeserving; **-e**, deservedly, rightly, with reason; **ne-ita**, undeserved; **nelabor-ita**, unearned; **-omanko**, **mal-o**, demerit. *Cf.* **ind'.**

meriz'-o, small black cherry, mazard, gean *or* merry **-ujo**, **-arbo**, gean cherry tree (*Cerasus avium*).

Digitized by Google

merkred'-o, Wednesday.
Merkur-o (myth., astron.), Mercury.
merkurial-o (bot.), mercury, dog's mercury (*Mercurialis*).
merl'-o, blackbird, merle, ousel (*Turdus merula*); **akvo-o**, water-ousel, dipper (*also* **cinklo**). *Cf.* **turdo.**
merlang-o (ichth.), whiting (*Gadus merlangus*).
merluĉ-o (ichth.), hake (*Gadus merluccius*).
merops-o, bee-eater (*Merops apiaster*).
mes'-o, (the) Mass; **fari -on**, to say Mass; **-libro**, Mass-book.
Mesi'-o, Messiah; **-a**, **pri-a**, Messianic.
mespil-o, medlar; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, medlar-tree (*Mespilus*).
mestiz-o, a mestizo (white man and Red Indian half-caste); **-ino**, a mestino.
met'-i, to put, place, set (*has a very general, almost auxiliary, sense*); **al-i**, to apply, put *or* set to; **al-o**, **al-ado**, application; **antaŭ-i**, to put forward, propose, adduce, lay *or* set before; **apud-i**, to place near *or* by the side of, juxtapose; **apud-o**, apposition, juxtaposition; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to put round, surround; **de-i**, to put off *or* from, take off, set *or* lay down, remove (as one's hat), deposit; **dis-i**, to take apart, scatter, put here and there, decompose; **el'-i** (al), to expose (to), lay open, display, put *or* set out, exhibit; **el-ajo**, an exhibit, goods exposed for sale, etc.; **en-i**, to enclose, insert, introduce, put in; **en-ajo**, an enclosure, something inserted; **for-i**, to put away *or* off; **inter-i**, to interpose, intercalate, intersperse, insert between, to lock, interlace, clasp (the hands, etc.); **sin inter-i**, to interpose, interfere; **sininter-ema**, meddlesome; **inter-ita**, intercalary; **kontraŭ-i**, to put opposite, oppose; **kun-i**, to put together, compose, assemble; **kun-(it)ajo**, a composition, compound; **kun-o**, **kun-ado**, combination, assemblage; **kun-eco**, composition, complexity; **kun-ita**, compound: *kun kun-itaj manoj*, with folded hands; **ordo-i**, to put in order, tidy, arrange; **re-i**, to replace, put back; **sub-i** (je, al), to put under, subject, subordinate (to); **sub-ita** (je, al), subject(ed) to: *sub-e pri eventualajoj*, subject to contingencies; **sin sub-i**, **sub-iĝi** (al), to submit, yield, give way *or* succumb (to); **sur-i**, to put on, don, impose; **tra-i**, to put through, to thread; **trans-i**, to transpose, put across, change the place of. *Cf.* **lok'.**
metafizik'-o, metaphysic-s; **-a**, —al; **-isto**, —ian.
metafor'-o, metaphor; **-a**, —ical; **sen-e**, plainly, literally.
metal'-o, metal; **-a**, metallic; **-hava**, metalliferous; **-fadeno**, wire; **-fosisto**, miner; **min-o**, ore.
metalurgi-o, metallurg-y; **-a**, —ical; **-isto**, —ist.
metamorfoz'-o, metamorphosis.

Digitized by Google

metatars-o, metatarsus ; **-a**, metatarsal.
metempsikoz-o, metempsychosis.
meteor-o, meteor, any atmospheric phenomenon, as lightning, rain, hail, etc. ; **-a**, meteoric. *Cf.* **aerolit'**.
meteorologi-o, meteorolog-y ; **-a**, —ical ; **-isto**, —ist.
meti'-o, a handicraft, a trade ; **-ejo**, workshop ; **-isto**, artisan, handicraftsman, mechanic, artificer ; **ne-a**, amateur : *ne-a fotografisto*, amateur photographer ; **ne-isto**, an amateur ; **-olernanto**, apprentice.
metod'-o, method, system ; **-a**, **laŭ-a**, methodic, methodical ; **-ulo**, a man of method ; **-eco**, methodicalness.
Metodism-o, Methodism ; **-a**, Methodistic.
Metodist-o, Methodist.
metr'-o, metre (=39·37 inches) ; **-a**, of a metre, metric.
metrik-o, metre (science of rhythm and versification), metrics ; **-a**, metrical, metric ; **-e**, metrically ; **-isto**, metrist.
metronom-o, metronome.
metropol-o, metropolis, a "mother city" *or* "land" ; **-a**, metropolitan ; **-a čefepiskopo**, a metropolitan (eccles.).
metropolit-o, a metropolitan, primate of Greek church.
mev'-o, sea-gull, sea-mew (*Larus*) ; **-eto**, kittiwake.
mez'-o, middle, midst, centre, mean, medium ; **-a**, middle, mid, medium, intermediate, average, medial ; **-ajo**, a mean, middle term, etc. ; **-e**, moderately, fairly : *-e bona*, moderately good, of medium *or* middling quality ; *-e klera*, of fair education ; **-e de**, **-e en**, **-e inter**, in the midst *or* middle of, amid, amidst, among, amongst (*Cf.* **inter**) ; **-aj jarcentoj**, **-epoko**, middle ages ; **-aĝa**, middle-aged ; **-epoka**, mediæval ; **-granda**, medium-sized ; **-a klaso**, middle-class ; **-linio** (anat.), median line ; **-'onombro**, an average ; **-nombre**, on an average ; **-kreska**, middle *or* average sized (man, etc.) ; **-okvalita**, middling, of medium *or* average quality ; **-lernejo**, intermediate *or* secondary school ; **-osoprano**, mezzo-soprano ; **-valora**, of medium value, middling, ordinary ; **-vojo**, midway ; **nokto-o**, midnight ; **somer-o**, midsummer ; **ŝip-e**, amidships ; **tag'-o**, midday, noon.
mezaliano-o, a mésalliance, unequal marriage.
mezur'-i, to measure, mete, gauge, find out the length, etc. of, mensurate : *ĝi estas -ata per futoj kaj coloj*, it is measured by feet and inches : (Cf. *tiu ĉambro havas almenaŭ ok futojn da larĝeco*, that room measures at least 8 feet across) ; **-o**, measure, size, extent, scale ; **-ado**, measuring, measurement, mensuration : *tri -oj da hordeo*, 3 measures of barley ; *en granda -o*, to a large extent, on a large scale ; *en kia -o*, *kia-e*, to what degree *or* extent ; **-anto**, **-isto**, measurer, gauger ;

Digitized by Google

ter-isto, land-surveyor; **-ebla**, measurable, moderate; **ne-ebla**, immeasurable, measureless; **-ilo**, a measure, measuring instrument, meter, standard, gauge, scale, etc.; **-ateco**, measuredness, measure, uniformity; **al'-i**, to take measure for, fit, suit (clothing); **egal-a**, **sam-a**, even, equable, measured, steady; *egal-a spirado*, measured breathing; **egal-e**, evenly, to a like extent *or* degree; **laŭ-e**, to measure (as clothes); **super-a**, excessive, exorbitant; **super-e**, beyond measure, excessively; **takt-o**, **temp-o** (music), time, bar.

mi', I, (with prep.) me; me; **-'a**, my, mine, of mine; **-ajo**, my part, my share, what concerns me; **-aflanke**, for my part.

miasm'-o, miasma; **-a**, miasmal, miasmatic.

miaŭ'-i, to mew, miaul.

miel'-o, honey; **-a**, of honey, honeyed; full of compliments *or* tender words, mellifluous, sweet: *per tirata -a voĉo*, in a honeyed, drawling voice; **-akvo**, hydromel, (fermentita) mead; **-ujo**, **-a ĉelaro**, nectary (of flower), honeycomb; **-a monato**, honeymoon; **-kuko**, gingerbread; **-roso**, honeydew; **-suko**, nectar; **-dona**, melliferous; **-e elokventa**, melliloquent; **-manĝanta**, mellivorous; **-tavolo**, a comb of honey.

mien'-o, air, mien, look, manner, bearing, expression: *fari -on kvazaŭ*, to look as if; *vi havas la -on de homo scivolema*, you look like an inquisitive person; **grav-a**, solemn, grave, serious looking; **grav-e**, solemnly, with gravity, seriously; **rigid-a**, stiff. *Cf.* **aspekt'**, **sinten'**.

migdal'-o, almond (*Amygdalus*); **-ujo**, **-arbo**, almond-tree; **-oleo**, almond-oil; **-a sukerajo**, nougat; **-osaliko**, almond-willow (*Salix amygdalina*).

migr'-i, to go from place to place, travel, journey, tour, wander, roam, migrate, remove; **-a**, **-anta**, migrant, migratory, itinerant, strolling, travelling, wandering, nomadic: *-anta birdo*, bird of passage; *-a predikisto*, itinerant preacher; *-anta aktoro*, strolling player; **-ado**, wandering(s), journeying, peregrination, pilgrimage, tour, travels, itineracy; **-adi**, to be on one's travels, go travelling; **-anto**, **-ulo**, traveller, wayfarer, wanderer, migrant, globe-trotter, tourist; **-antejo**, inn, quarters, house-of-call, travellers' rest, caravanserai, hotel; **-ema**, fond of roaming *or* travelling about; **-emo**, desire of seeing the world, *wanderlust*; **el-i**, to emigrate, go abroad; **for-i** (de), to journey *or* remove from; **en-anto**, immigrant; **tra-i**, to travel, wander through *or* over; **trans-ado**, transmigration. *Cf.* **ekskurs'**, **turist'**, **vag'**, **vojaĝ'**.

Digitized by Google

mikad-o, Mikado.
mikrob-o, microbe.
mikrofon-o, microphone.
mikrometr-o, micrometer ; **-a**, micrometric.
mikroskop-o, microscope ; **-a**, microscopic.
miks'-i, to mix, mingle, blend ; **-o**, **-ado**, mix, mixing, mixture ; **-aĵo**, a mixture, blend, miscellany ; **-ebla**, **-iĝema**, miscible ; **-amaso**, a mess, jumble, medley, litter, confused mass ; **-ita**, mixed, blended, variegated ; **-iĝi**, to mix, become mixed ; **al-i**, to add to, admix, mix with, alloy ; **al-aĵo**, alloy, added matter, admixture ; **en-i**, to mingle, intermix, mix in ; **sin -i** (en), to be mixed up *or* concerned in ; **en-iĝi** (en), to meddle, interfere (in, with) ; **en-iĝo**, interference ; **en-iĝema**, meddling, officious, interfering, meddlesome ; **inter-i**, to intermix, shuffle (as cards), mix together, mix up, confuse ; **inter-ite**, in confusion, pell-mell, indiscriminately, promiscuously ; **inter-(it)eco**, promiscuousness, confusion ; **inter-ita**, confused, blended, heterogeneous ; **inter-iĝi**, to get mixed up, intermingle, blend ; **kun-i**, to mix together, commingle, blend with ; **kun-aĵo**, a blend, alloy ; **sen-a**, pure, unmixed, without alloy, unadulterated, neat ; **-devena**, of mixed origin, mongrel, hybrid ; **-kolora**, variegated. *Cf.* **konfuz'**.
miksen-o, hagfish (*Myxine*).
mikstur-o (pharm.), a mixture.
mil', thousand ; **-o**, a thousand : *-ojn da jaroj*, for thousands of years ; **-a**, thousandth ; **-ono**, a thousandth (part) ; **-obla**, thousandfold ; **-ope**, in thousands, by thousands ; **-jaro**, **jar-o**, millenium, millenary ; **-folio**, milfoil, yarrow (*also* **ahileo**).
mild-a, gentle, soft, kind, mild, meek, bland ; **-eco**, gentleness ; **-e**, kindly, gently, softly ; **-igi**, to soften, tone down, mitigate ; **mal-a**, severe, stringent, cruel, hard : *-a respondo kvietigas koleron* (Sent. xv., 1), a soft answer turneth away wrath. *Cf.* **dolĉ'**, **kviet'**.
mili'-o, millet (*Millium*).
miliard'-o, milliard, 1,000,000,000.
milici-o, militia, **-ano**, militiaman.
miligram-o, milligramme (=·0154 of a grain).
milimetr-o, millimetre (=·03937 of an inch).
milion-o, a million ; **-a**, millionth ; **-ulo**, millionaire.
milit'-i (kontraŭ), to make war (with), war, fight ; **-o**, war ; **-ado**, warfare, hostilities, campaigning, militancy ; **-a**, of war, military, martial ; **-aĵoj**, military affairs, hostilities ; **-anta**, **-ema**, militant, belligerent, warlike, bellicose ; **-anto**, a belligerent, combatant,

Digitized by Google

warrior ; **-isto**, soldier, military man, warrior ; **-ista**, soldierly ; **-istaro**, army, (the) military, troops, host ; **-istejo**, quarters, barracks ; **-estro**, a war chief, campaign leader, commander ; **ĉef-estro**, commander-in-chief ; **-iro**, campaign ; **-kaptito**, prisoner of war ; **-ŝipo**, warship, man-of-war ; **al'-i**, to conquer, acquire by war (*Cf.* **militakiri, konkiri**) ; *proklami -on*, to declare war. *Cf.* **arme', batal', soldat'.**

milv-o (ornith.), kite, glead, puttock (*Falco milvus*) ; **-a**, milvine.

mimik'-o, dumb show, expression by gesture, pantomime, mime, mimic art ; **paroli per -o**, to speak in dumb show ; **-isto**, mime, pantomimist, actor in dumb show. *Cf.* **imit', mok', pantomim'.**

mimol-o, mimulus, monkey-flower ; **-o moska**, musk (*Mimulus moschatus*).

mimoz-o, mimosa, sensitive plant.

min'-o, a mine (eng., milit.) ; **-a**, of a mine, mining ; **-ajo**, mineral(s), ore, outtake, output (of a mine), **-ejo**, a mine, pit ; **-isto, -laboristo**, miner, pitman ; **-ekspluato**, mining, mine-working ; **-vejno**, vein, lode : *eksplodigi minon*, to fire a mine ; **-gaso**, fire-damp ; **karb-ejo**, coal-mine ; **kontraŭ-i**, to countermine. *Cf.* **fos', ŝakt'.**

minac'-i, to threaten, menace ; **-a**, threatening, minatory, imminent, menacing, comminatory ; **-o, -ado**, threat, menace, commination.

minaret'-o, minaret.

mineral'-o, a mineral ; **-a**, mineral ; **-a oleo**, mineral oil ; **-aj akvoj**, mineral waters ; **-ajo**, ore, mineral ; **-igi**, to mineralise ; **-a regno**, mineral kingdom.

mineralogi-o, mineralogy ; **-isto**, mineralogist.

mini-o, red lead, red oxide of lead, minium.

miniatur'-o, a miniature : *portreto en -o*, a portrait in miniature ; **-a**, miniature, in miniature ; **-isto**, a miniaturist.

minimum-o, a minimum ; **-a**, minimum, least possible ; **-igi**, to minimize.

ministr'-o, minister, Secretary of State : *-o de publika instruado*, Minister for Education ; *-o de l' internaj aferoj*, Minister for Home Affairs, Home Secretary ; **-a**, ministerial ; **-aro**, (the) ministry, cabinet, Government : *-ara krizo*, a ministerial crisis ; **-ejo**, ministry (place) : *milita -ejo*, War Office ; **ĉef-o, unua -o**, Prime Minister, Premier ; **-estro**, First Lord of Treasury, Ministerial leader ; **sub-o**, under-minister, sub-Secretary of State. *Cf.* **ambasador', pastr', servant'.**

minuet-o, minuet (dance).

minus-o, minus, the sign −.

Digitized by Google

minut'-o, minute: *je dek -oj post la kvara* (*horo*), at ten minutes past four; **-montrilo**, minute-hand.
miogal'-o, European musk-rat, desman (*Myogale moschata*).
mioks-o, dormouse (*Myoxus*), *also* **avelmuso, dormomuso.**
miop'-a, short-sighted, near-sighted, myopic, purblind; **-eco**, myopia, short-sightedness, short-sight; **-ulo**, a short-sighted person, a myope, myops.
miozot'-o, forget-me-not (*Myosotis*).
mir'-i (pri), to wonder, marvel, be surprised at; **-o, -ado**, wonder, wonderment, surprise: *mi -as, ĉu*, I wonder whether; *ne -o, ke*, no wonder that; *mi -is sciiĝi*, I was surprised to hear; **-egi**, to be astonished, astounded, amazed; **-ego**, astonishment, amazement; **-igi, ek-igi**, to astonish, surprise, make one marvel; **-iga**, astonishing, amazing, surprising, miraculous, mirific; **-egigi**, to astound, amaze, greatly surprise; **-egiga**, astounding, prodigious: *mutigita de -ego*, dumbfounded; **-inda**, strange, to be wondered at, wondrous, remarkable, wonderful, marvellous: *ne estis do -inde*, so it was not surprising; **-indajo**, a wonder, marvel, miracle; **-indajisto**, a wonder-worker, thaumaturge; **-eginda**, stupendous, most marvellous; **-e**, wonderingly; **-frapita, grand-e**, wonder-struck, greatly surprised; **-lando**, wonder-land; **-rakonto**, fairy-tale; **-infano**, wonder-child, infant prodigy. *Cf.* **konstern', mirakl', scivol', surpriz'.**
mirabel-o, mirabelle (plum).
mirakl'-o, miracle, wonder; **-a**, miraculous; **-isto**, a miracle-worker, thaumaturge; **fari -ojn**, to work miracles; **-e**, miraculously.
mirh'-o, myrrh (gum).
mirhis-o, sweet cicely, sweet chervil (*Myrhis*).
miriad'-o, myriad (10,000 or any large number).
miriametr-o, myriametre, 10,000 metres = 6·21 Eng. miles.
mirik-o, sweet gale, Dutch *or* bog myrtle (*Myrica*).
mirmekofag-o, great ant-eater (*Myrmecophaga*).
mirmeleon-o, ant-lion (*Myrmeleon formicarius*).
mirt'-o, myrtle (*Myrtus*).
mirtel'-o, bilberry, whortleberry, hurt (*Vaccinium myrtillus*). *Cf.* **oksikok', uliginos', vakcini'.**
misal-o, missal, mass-book.
misi'-o, mission; **-isto**, missionary, missioner.
mister'-o, a mystery; **-'a**, mysterious; **-e**, mysteriously.
mistifik-i, to mystify, hoax, make a fool of, play a trick upon; **-o**, mystification, trickery, hoax. *Cf.* **tromp'.**
mistik-o, mystics, mysticism; **-a**, mystic, mystical; **-eco**, mysticalness, mysticism; **-ulo**, a mystic.
mistral-o, mistral, cold N.W. wind of S. France.

Digitized by Google

mit'-o, a myth ; **-a**, mythic, mythical. *Cf.* **fabel'**.
mitologi'-o, mytholog-y ; **-a**, —ical ; **-isto**, —ist.
mitr'-o (eccles.), mitre ; **-a**, mitral ; **-ita**, mitred. *Cf.* **cidar'**.
mitul-o, mussel ; **-ejo**, mussel-bed ; **-eca**, **-simila**, mytiloid.
mizer'-o, misery, trouble, distress, want, need, adversity : *esti en -o*, to be in need ; **-a**, wretched, needy, miserable, poverty-stricken, forlorn ; **-eco**, **-iĝo** wretchedness, destitution, indigence ; **-ego**, extremity, deep distress ; **-ulo**, a poor wretch, poor fellow, an indigent man, an unfortunate wight : *la -uloj*, the needy, the necessitous, those in trouble ; **-iĝi**, to come to poverty. *Cf.* **malgaj'**, **malriĉ'**.
mnemonik-o, mnemonics ; **-a**, mnemonic.
mo, name of the letter M.
mobilis'-i, to mobilise ; **-o**, mobilisation.
mod'-o, fashion, vogue, style, *the mode* ; (gram.) mood, (logic) modal : *en -o*, in vogue, in fashion ; *estas -o diri tion*, it is the thing to say that ; *kondiĉa -o*, conditional mood ; **-a**, **laŭ-a**, fashionable, stylish, modish, modal ; **-aĉa**, modish (affectedly) ; **laŭ-e**, fashionably, stylishly ; **-istino**, modiste ; **-ulo**, modist, man of fashion ; **nov-a**, new-fashioned, up-to-date ; **malnov-a**, old-fashioned ; **antikva-a**, antiquated ; **ekster-a**, out of fashion ; **last-a**, of the latest fashion. *Cf.* **fason'**.
model'-o, a pattern, model, standard *or* copy (for imitation), exemplar ; **-a**, model, standard, pattern, exemplary : *-a konduto*, exemplary conduct ; *-a stilo*, a pattern *or* standard style ; **-i**, to model, mould, fashion, form, make a model ; **-ado**, modelling ; **-ebla**, plastic ; **-ilo**, a form, mould ; **-isto**, a modeller, pattern-cutter *or* maker. *Cf.* **ekzempl'**, **kopi'**.
moder'-a, moderate, temperate, not extreme ; **-e**, moderately, in moderation ; **-o**, **-eco**, moderation, moderateness ; **-igi**, to moderate, temper, restrain ; **-igilo** (phot.), a restrainer ; **-iĝi**, to moderate, become less violent ; **mal-a**, immoderate, excessive, extravagant.
modern'-a, modern, present-day, recent, up-to-date ; **-ajo**, a modernism ; **-eco**, modernness ; **-ulo**, a modern ; **-igi**, to modernize ; **mal-a**, antiquated, out-of-date, ancient. *Cf.* **ĝisnun'**, **nuntemp'**.
modest'-a, modest, unassuming, plain, simple, unpretentious ; **-eco**, modesty, simplicity, want of assumption, diffidence ; **-e**, modestly, without conceit, simply ; **mal-a**, conceited, vain, assuming, forward ; **mal-eco**, pride, conceit, arrogance, assumption. *Cf.* **ĉast'**, **hontem'**, **humil'**.
modif-i, to modify ; **-a**, modifying, modificatory ; **-o**, **-ado**, modification ; **-ajo**, a modification ; **-iĝi**, to modify, become changed, vary ; **-ebla**, modifiable.

Digitized by Google

modul'-i, to modulate, vary the tone (of voice, etc.); **-o, -ado**, modulation, inflection.

mok'-i, to mock (at), scoff, scorn, deride, make a mock *or* sport of, jeer at, ridicule, flout at; **-o, -ado**, scorn, mockery, derision; **-ajo**, a mock, scoff, jibe, jeer; **-anto**, he who mocks; **-isto, -ulo**, scorner, mocker; **-a, -ema**, mocking, bantering, sneering, derisive, scornful; **-e**, mockingly, tauntingly; **-e imiti**, to mimic, caricature; **-e ridi**, to laugh to scorn; **-eti**, to banter, rally; **-okrioj, -kriado**, hoots, hooting. *Cf.* **rid', ŝerc'**.

mol'-a, soft, tender, plastic; **-ega, -aĉa**, flabby, flaccid; **-eco**, softness; **-ajo**, "soft" of anything: *-aĵo de fruktoj*, pulp; *-aĵo de pano*, crumb; *ter-aĵo*, mould; **-igi**, to soften, mollify, mulch; **-iga**, emollient; **-iĝi**, to soften, get soft, grow tender; **-ulo**, a molly-coddle, an effeminate, a softy; **mal-a**, hard, firm, tough; **mal-ega**, adamantine, obdurate; **mal-igi**, to harden, make hard; **mal-iĝi**, to harden, congeal, become hard or callous, indurate; **-'anaso**, eider-duck; **-matura**, dead-ripe, mellow; **sorb-igi**, to macerate; **-korpa**, molluscous. *Cf.* **dolĉ', mild'**.

molekul'-o, molecule, ultimate particle; **-a**, molecular.

molibden-o (chem.), molybdenum.

molusk'-o, a mollusc; **-a**, molluscous; **-oj**, mollusca.

moment'-o, moment, instant; **-a**, momentary, instantaneous: *atendu unu -on*, wait a moment!; **ĉiu-e**, momently, at every instant; **sam-igi**, to synchronize. *Cf.* **tuj**.

mon'-o, money, coin, any circulating medium of exchange, currency; **-a**, of money, monetary, pecuniary, financial: *-a unuo*, a monetary unit; **-e**, pecuniarily; **-ero**, a coin, piece of money; **-ereto**, small coin, change; **-ujo**, purse; **-ama**, money-loving, mercenary, sordid; **-hava**, moneyed; **-havulo**, a moneyed man; **-helpo**, subvention, bounty, monetary support; **-kesteto**, money-box; **-kolekto**, a collection (of money); **-konko**, cowrie; **-ofero, -donaco**, a gift, donation; **-oferado**, a subscription; **-puno**, a fine; **-biletoj, -papereto**j, notes, paper-money; **-(er)stampejo, -farejo**, a mint; **stampi -erojn, -erigi**, to mint coin; to cash, turn into coin; **-falsisto**, coiner, counterfeiter; utterer of base coin; **poŝ-o**, pocket-money; **sen-a**, impecunious, moneyless; **sen-eco**, impecuniosity, penury; **sen-igi**, to impoverish, ruin; **-pruntisto**, money-lender; **-amasigi**, to hoard, lay up, amass money; **-kaŝitaĵo**, a hoard of money; **-serĉado**, money-grubbing; **-ŝanĝisto**, money-changer; **-unuo**, unit,

Digitized by Google

standard of currency ; **-aĉo, fi-mono**, pelf, filthy lucre. *Cf.* **kas'**.

monad-o, monad ; **-a**, monadic.

monaĥ'-o, monk, friar, a monastic ; **-ino**, nun ; **-a**, monachal, monastic, monkish ; **-aro**, (the) brotherhood, fraternity ; **-inaro**, sisterhood ; **-eco**, monasticism, monkery ; **-ejo**, monastery, friary ; **-inejo**, convent, nunnery ; **-eja**, monastic ; **-estro**, prior, superior ; **servanta -o**, lay brother ; **-iniĝi**, to take the veil. *Cf.* **abat', prior'**.

monarĥ'-o, monarch ; **-a**, monarchal, monarchical ; **-eco, -ejo**, monarchy ; **-ano, -isto**, monarchist. *Cf.* **regnestr', suveren'**.

monat'-o, month ; **-a**, of a month, mensal ; **ĉiu-a**, monthly, occurring or done every month : *ĉiu-a gazeto*, a monthly (periodical) ; **-aĵo**, a monthly affair, menses ; **duon-a, duon-e**, fortnightly.

mond'-o, world (its people, affairs), (the) earth ; **-a, -eca**, of the world, worldly, earthly, mundane ; **tut-a, -ovasta**, universal, world-wide ; **-ulo**, a man of the world, worldling ; **en-igi**, to bring into the world ; **pra-o**, primitive world ; **la grand-o**, high life, the higher society circles : *grand-a sinjorino*, a society lady, lady of fashion. *Cf.* **ter', terglob'**.

moned'-o, jackdaw (*Corvus monedula*).

monism-o, monism ; **-a**, monistic.

monitor-o, monitor (battleship) ; monitor, a large Nile lizard (*Monitor niloticus*).

monogami-o, monogamy ; **-a**, monogamous.

monografi-o, a monograph ; **-a**, monographic.

monogram-o, monogram.

monokl-o, monocle, single eyeglass.

monolit-o, monolith ; **-a**, monolithic.

monolog'-o, a monologue, soliloquy.

monomani-o (med.), monomania ; **-ulo**, a monomaniac.

monopol'-o, monopoly, sole right ; **regna -o**, state monopoly ; **-isto, -ulo**, monopolist ; **-igi**, to monopolize. *Cf.* **akapar'**.

monoteism-o, monotheism ; **-a**, monotheistic.

monoton-a, monotonous, dull, humdrum ; **-eco**, monotony, sameness ; **-e**, monotonously. *Cf.* **ununton'**.

monstr-'o, a monster, prodigy, monstrosity, wretch, brute ; **-a**, monstrous (*Cf.* **grandega**), unnatural, abnormal, horrible ; **-aĵo**, a monstrosity, an abnormality ; **-eco**, montrosity, horribleness.

mont'-o, mountain, mount ; **-eto**, hill, mount, knoll : *herbokovrita -eto, paŝta -eto*, a down ; **-ego**, mountain, vast eminence ; **-aro**, (the) mountains, highlands, range *or* chain of mountains ; **-egaro**, high mountain

Digitized by Google

chain, lofty range of peaks; **-etaro**, downs, low range of hills; **-a, -eca, -ega, -orica, -abunda**, hilly, hill-like, mountainous; **-(et)ano**, hillsman, mountaineer, highlander; **-a dorso**, mountain ridge; **-osupro**, mountain top; **inter-o**, defile, ravine, gorge, glen; **-pasejo, -a paso**, a mountain pass. *Cf.* **alp', altaj', krutaj'.**

montr'-i, to show, present, indicate, point out, point (*to, at,* sur): *ili -is sur la malplenan teksilon* (F.K. 22), they pointed at the empty loom; exhibit, display; **-a**, show(ing), indicative, demonstrative: *-a vitrajo, -a kesto*, show-case; *-a fingro*, index-finger; *-a pronomo*, demonstrative pronoun; **-o, -ado**, show, showing, indication, display; **-anto**, shower, exponent **-ilo**, indicator, index, hand (of clock, etc.), needle (of compass, etc.), pointer; **glit-ilo**, slide-index; **voj-ilo**, finger-post; **-igi**, to appear, show, become apparent, be visible, prove (show itself), be evident; **el-i**, to exhibit, demonstrate, prove, make evident, display, evince, manifest, reveal; **sin-i**, to make a display, show off (oneself); **sin-ema, el-igema**, showy, vain, vain glorious, fond of display. *Cf.* **parad', pruv', vant'.**

monument'-o, a monument, memorial; **-a**, monumetal.

mops'-o, pug-dog, pug, mopsey.

mor'-o, a general custom, habit, manner (of living), usage, practice; **-oj**, manners, morals, conduct: *la -o de fumado*, the practice of smoking; *anglaj -oj kaj kutimoj*, English manners and customs: *alia tempo, aliaj -oj* (P.E. 332), other times, other manners; **bon-oj, bon-eco**, good morals, morality, decency; **malbon-a**, immoral, profligate, dissolute; **sen-a**, weak, without fixed morals, vacillating; **sever-a**, strict, austere, rigid, serious; **facil-a**, lax in morals, easy, loose; **-opentrado**, genre-painting. *Cf.* **kutim', manier', moral', praktik'.**

moral'-o, (good) morals, ethics, moral philosophy; **-a**, moral, ethical; **-eco**, morality; **-ajo**, a moral (of fables, etc.); **-e**, morally; **ne-a, mal-a**, immoral; **mal-igi**, to "fall"; **-isto**, a moralist; **sen-eco**, immorality; **instrui -on, -igi, paroli pri -ajoj**, to moralize, reprove; **-ordono, -instruo**, a precept; **sen-igi**, to demoralize. *Cf.* **etik', mor'.**

Moravi-o, Moravia; **-ano**, a Moravian.

morbil'-o, measles; **-a**, with measles, measly, morbillous.

mord'-i, to bite; **-o, -vundo**, a bite; **-a, -anta**, biting, mordant; **-ajo**, a bite (of), bit; **-ema**, given to biting, snappish; **-eco, -emo**, mordacity; **-eti**, to nibble (at), gnaw; **-ilo**, a mordant; **de-i**, to bite off; **dis-eti**,

Digitized by Google

for-eti, to eat away, erode ; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to bite round, nibble, corrode, fret. *Cf.* **maĉ'**.

moren-o (geol.), moraine.

morfin'-o, morphia, morphine ; **-manio**, (the) morphia habit (*also* **morfinismo**) ; **-ulo**, victim of the morphia habit.

morganat-a, morganatic ; **-e**, morganatically.

morgaŭ', to-morrow ; **-a**, following, next : *en la -a tago, la -an tagon*, on the next day, on the morrow ; **post** —, the day after to-morrow ; — **post semajne**, to-morrow week.

morĥel-o, morel, an edible fungus (*Morchella esculenta*).

mort'-i, to die ; **-o**, death, decease, demise ; **-ado**, dying, mortality, death rate ; **-a**, of death, mortal, fatal : *en la -a silento*, in the (dead) silence (of death) ; **-e**, **ĝis-e**, mortally, deathly : *-e malsana*, sick to death, fatally ill ; **-e pala**, deathly pale ; **-eco**, deathliness ; **-emo**, mortal, subject to death ; **-emulo**, a mortal ; **-inda**, worthy of death : *-inda peko*, a capital offence, a mortal sin ; **-anta**, dying ; **-inta**, dead, deceased, defunct : *la -intaj lingvoj*, the dead languages ; **la -into**, the dead ; **-(int)ajo**, corpse, dead matter, carrion ; **-aja, -osimila**, cadaverous ; **-intejo**, cemetery ; **-ulejo**, morgue, mortuary, dead-house ; **-onta**, moribund, about to die ; **-iĝi**, to meet one's death, come to die, get *or* be killed ; **-iĝadi**, to be dying ; **-iĝado**, slow dying, mortification ; **-igi**, to kill, put to death, slay ; **-iga**, mortal, deadly, lethal, killing, fatal ; **-iganto, -iginto**, killer, slayer ; **hom-iginto**, a homicide, manslayer ; **(hom)-igisto**, murderer : *kun -igistaj manoj*, with murderous hands ; **inside -igi, kaŝ-igi**, to assassinate ; **for-i**, to die away, expire, die out ; **for-igi**, to make away with, murder ; **-igito**, victim (of a murder, etc.) ; **-paĉi**, to shoot (dead) ; **-piki**, to stab to death ; **-sonorado**, passing bell, knell ; **ĝis-a**, life, lifelong, till death ; **mem-igo**, suicide ; **sin mem -igi**, to commit suicide, kill oneself ; **post-a**, posthumous : *post-a esplorado*, (med.), autopsy, post-mortem ; **reĝ-igo**, regicide ; **ŝton-igi**, to stone (to death) ; **sen-a**, deathless, immortal ; **sen-eco**, immortality. *Cf.* **agoni'**, **buĉ'**, **kadavr'**, **viv'**.

morter'-o, mortar ; **-isto**, mortarer, bricklayer ; **-oportisto**, hodman. *Cf.* **masonist'**.

moru-o, cod, codfish (*Gadus morrhua*) ; **-ido**, codling ; **-oleo**, cod-liver oil, morhua-oil. *Cf.* **gad'**, **laberdan'**.

morus'-o, mulberry ; **-ujo, -arbo**, mulberry-tree (*Morus alba*) ; **-kolora**, morone.

mosk'-o, musk ; **-a, -oriĉa**, musky ; **-a rozo**, musk-rose. *Cf.* **musk'**.

moske'-o, mosque.

Digitized by Google

moskit-o, mosquito (*Culex mosquito*). *Cf.* **kulo.**

most'-o, unfermented grape juice, must.

mŝt'-o, *general title of people of rank*: **via -o**, Your Honour, Your Worship; **ŝia -o**, Her Ladyship; **via reĝa -o**, Your Royal Highness, Your Majesty, Sire; **lia pastra -o**, The Reverend; **via episkopa -o**, My Lord Bishop; **lia sinjora (nobela)-o**, His Lordship; **lia princa -o**, His Highness; **-uloj**, people of title.

mot-o, motto. *Cf.* **devizo.**

motacel-o, wagtail (*Motacilla*).

motiv'-o, motive, reason, ground; **sen-a**, motiveless, groundless. *Cf.* **kaŭz', kial.**

motor'-o, motor, engine: *gasa -o*, gas engine; *elektra -o*, electric motor; **-biciklo, -ciklo**, motor-bicycle, cycle: **-boato**, motor-boat; **-fiakro**, motor-cab; **-veturilo**, motor vehicle, automobile; **-isto**, motorman, chauffeur; **-eroj, -aĵoj**, engine parts, accessories.

mov'-i, to move, cause to change place; **ek-i**, to start, set in motion, actuate; **-iĝi, sin -i**, to move, get in motion, stir; **sin-a**, motile; **-eti, -etiĝi**, to stir, *make* or *undergo* a slight movement; **-a**, motive: *-a forto*, motive force; **-eco**, motivity; **-o**, a move, a motion; **-ado**, motion, moving, movement, stir, bustle; **-iĝado**, activity, self-movement; **-ebla**, movable, portable, mobile; **ne-ebla**, immovable, fixed, moveless; **-eblaĵoj**, movables, chattels; **-iĝema**, mobile (features, etc.), restless, fidgety, shifting (sand, etc.); **-iĝemo, -iĝemeco**, mobility; **-ilo**, motor, mover; **-ilaro**, movement, mechanism, works (of a clock, machine, etc.); **-oplena, multe-a**, animated, busy, full of traffic, mobile; **facil-a**, agile, nimble, light, easy, tripping; **for-i**, to move away, displace, shift, remove (something); **propra-e**, spontaneously, of one's own accord, on one's own initiative; **rapid-a**, brisk, lively, swift, quick; **sen-a, sen-e**, still, motionless, at rest, becalmed; **sen-eco**, immobility, stagnation, inaction; **sen-igi**, to stop, render motionless, paralyse.

mozaik-o, mosaic, mosaic *or* inlaid work, tesselation; **-a pavimo**, a mosaic *or* tesselated pavement; **ligna -o**, marquetry; **-aĵo**, a piece of inlaid work, a mosaic.

mucid-a, musty, stale, sour, tainted, fusty, mouldy, mucid; **-eco**, mustiness, foulness (of air, etc.). *Cf.* **ranc', ŝim'.**

muel'-i, to mill, meal, grind (corn); **-ado**, milling, grinding; **-(it)aĵo**, meal, flour (*Cf.* **farun', gri'**); **-(ot)aĵo**, grist, corn to be ground; **-ejo, -domo**, mill, mill-house; **-ilo**, mill, flour-mill (apparatus); **-ilaro**, mill work; **-ilisto**, mill-wright; **-isto**, miller; **-akvo**, mill-stream, mill-

Digitized by Google

race ; **-rado**, mill-wheel ; **-ŝtono**, millstone, grindstone ; **-a dento**, molar (tooth) ; **-digo**, mill dam. *Cf.* **akrig'**.

muezin-o, muezzin.

muf'-o, muff ; **-eto**, muffetee.

mugel-o, grey mullet (*Mugil*).

muĝ'-i, to rage, roar, storm, bluster, howl (of winds and waves) ; **-o**, **-ado**, roar, raging, storm. *Cf.* **sibl'**.

muk'-o, mucus ; **-a**, **-eca**, mucous, mucose ; **-aĵo**, phlegm, or other mucosity ; **-a membrano**, mucous membrane.

mul'-o, mule ; **-ino**, she mule ; **-(konduk)isto**, muleteer, mule driver ; **obstina kiel -o**, **-osimila**, mulish, stubborn ; **-vojeto**, mule path.

mulmuslin-o, mull.

mult'-a, much : *-a parolado*, much speaking ; **-e**, much ; **-o**, much, a large quantity *or* number, mass ; **-aj**, many : *-o da paĥaĵo*, a quantity of (mass of) luggage ; *-e da vino*, much wine ; *-e da vinoj*, many wines ; **-ego** (da), a crowd, multitude, host, multiplicity, infinity (of) ; **-egaj**, **-enombraj**, multitudinous, numerous, manifold ; **-igi**, to multiply, increase, augment, make many ; **-iĝi**, **pli-iĝi**, to become many *or* more, increase, multiply ; **tro-iĝi**, **-egiĝi**, to over-multiply, get the upper hand, swarm ; **mal-o**, **mal-e**, little, a small quantity *or* number ; **mal-aj**, **ne-aj**, few ; **mal-igi**, to reduce, lessen (the number of) ; **pli-o**, majority, greater part *or* number ; **plej-e**, mostly, for the most part ; **malpli-o**, minority ; **-oblo**, a multiple ; **-obligi**, to multiply, make many times greater : *tabelo de -obligado*, multiplication table ; **-obliginto**, multiplier ; **obligato**, multiplicand ; **-angula**, multangular, angular, polygonal ; **-especa**, multifarious ; **-foje**, many a time, often, repeatedly ; **-forma**, multiform ; **-ehoma**, crowded ; **-jara**, aged, old ; **-kolora**, motley, many coloured, polychrome ; **-latera**, multilateral ; **-enombra**, plural ; **-peza**, heavy ; **-silaba**, polysyllabic ; **-vorta**, wordy, diffuse, verbose.

multiplik-i, (math) to multiply ; **-o**, multiplication. *Also* **multoblig'**.

mumi'-o, mummy ; **-igi**, **fari -on**, to mummify. *Cf.* **balsami**.

munici'-o, munition, war materials, ammunition ; **-ejo**, magazine.

munt-i, to mount, put together, erect, fit up (machinery, apparatus, etc.), to mount, set (jewellery) ; **-ado**, mounting, setting ; **-aĵo**, (the) mounting, setting, base ; **-isto**, mounter, fitter up ; **mal-i**, to dismount, take down, unset, take to pieces ; **re-i**, to new-mount ; **sub-aĵo**, seating. *Cf.* **starig'**.

mur'-o, wall ; **-a**, mural ; **-ego**, main wall ; a rampart ;

Digitized by Google

inter-o, partition wall, inner wall ; **dispartiga -o**, party-wall ; **en-igi**, to immure ; **-apogilo**, buttress ; **rand-o**, parapet (*also* **parapeto**) ; **ĉirkaŭ-igi**, to wall round : *ĉirkaŭ-igita korto*, a walled court ; **disigi per -o**, to wall off ; **sen-a**, unwalled.

muren-o (ichth.), murry, muræna.

murmur'-i, to murmur, mutter ; **-a**, **-anta**, murmurous ; **-e**, murmuringly ; **-eti**, to softly whisper ; to purl, gurgle, ripple (of streams) ; to sigh (of the wind), murmur, rustle ; **-o**, **-ado**, murmur, murmuring ; **sen-a**, murmurless ; **-egi**, to growl, grumble. *Cf.* **bruet'**, **fiustr'**, **grumbl'**.

mus'-o, mouse ; **-kaptilo**, mouse-trap ; **kampa -o**, field-mouse ; **salt-o**, jerboa (*Dipas*).

musk'-o, moss (*Muscus*) ; **-a**, **-okovrita**, mossy. *Cf.* **mosk'**.

muskat'-o, nutmeg ; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, nutmeg-tree (*Myristica fragrans*) ; **-raspilo**, nutmeg-grater ; **-a spico**, nutmeg spice ; **-vino**, muscat wine.

musked-o, musket ; **-ulo**, **-isto**, musketeer.

muskol'-o, muscle ; **-a**, **dik-a**, **fort-a**, muscular, brawny, thewed ; **-ajo**, brawn, muscle (of thigh, arm, etc.) ; **-aro**, muscular system, thews ; **sen-a**, unmuscular, nerveless.

muslin'-o, muslin ; **-a**, of muslin.

mustard'-o, mustard (condiment) ; **-ujo**, mustard pot *or* cruet. *Cf.* **sinap'**.

mustel'-o, marten (general name of the family) (*mustela*, specially *M. martes*), weasel ; **-a**, musteline. *Cf.* **fur'**, **foin'**, **putor'**, **zibel'**.

muŝ'-o, fly, common fly (*Musca*) ; **-eto**, midge ; **-ovo**, fly blow.

muŝkap-o (ornith.), fly-catcher (*Muscicapa*).

mut'-a, dumb, mute, speechless ; **-e**, dumb, mutely ; **-eco**, muteness, mutism ; **-ulo**, a mute, a dumb person ; **-igi**, to mute, render dumb, deprive of speech, muffle, deaden ; **-iĝi**, to become dumb *or* mute ; **surd-a**, deaf and dumb ; **surda-ulo**, a deaf mute. *Cf.* **silent'**, **senvort'**.

muz'-o, a muse ; **sen-a**, museless.

muze'-o, museum.

muzik'-o, music ; **-a**, of music, musical ; **-ajo**, music, piece of music ; **-ema**, musical, of a musical disposition ; **-ama**, music-loving ; **-i**, to make, perform, play *or* have music ; **-ado**, playing, minstrelsy ; **-anto**, musician, one who is playing, player ; **-isto**, musician (by occupation *or* skill) ; **-istaĉo**, a sorry musician, strummer ; **-istaro**, a band, orchestra ; **-ilo**, musical instrument : *sak-ilo*, bagpipe ; **-aĉo**, blatant, noisy, bad music ; **en-igi**, to set to music ; **kata -o**, caterwauling ; **-verkisto**, a composer.

Digitized by Google

N

Eighteenth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as in English.

-'n, *termination employed to distinguish the* Object *from the Subject of a sentence* (*the* Accusative (Objective) case *from the Nominative*), *to show* Direction, *and to show the* omission of the general preposition "je" (*see P.G., Rules* 2, 13 and 14, *Ekz.* § 28, 29): *li- mi pagos morgaŭ, kiam mi iros hejme-*, him I will pay to-morrow when I go home; *mi loĝis tie ses monatoj-* (or *dum ses monatoj*), I lived there six months; *ni devos kuri tri mejloj-* (or *tra* (*je*) *tri mejloj*), we shall have to run three miles; *ni iru en la teatro-*, let us go to the theatre (inside). Compare *ŝi amas li-, pli ol ŝi- aŭ si- mem*, she loves him more than her or herself, with *ŝi amas li- pli ol ŝi*, she loves him more than she (another, loves him); *bona- tago-n* (mi deziras al vi), (I wish you) good day!"; *mi sentas mi- sola* (ke mi estas sola), I feel (that I am) alone; *oni faris li- generalo* (oni faris, ke li estu generalo), they made him general; *la patro nomis li- Johano* (nomis, ke li estu Johano), the father called him John. *Cf.* **je.**

nacI'-o, a nation, a nationality; **-a**, national, native; **-e**, nationally, as a nation; **-eco**, nationality, nationalism; **-ajo**, a nationalism, national peculiarity, idiom *or* trait; **-igi**, to nationalise; **-ano**, a native, citizen, subject; **-anaro**, (the) nation, community of subjects *or* citizens; **-anigi**, to naturalize, make a citizen of; **-aniĝi**, to naturalize, take up citizen rights; **inter-a**, international; **-eco**, internationality. *Cf.* **gent'**, **patruj'**, **popol'**.

nadir-o (astr.), nadir.

naft'-o, naphtha; **-a**, naphthalic.

naftalin-o, naphthalene.

nağ'-i, to swim, float; **-ado**, **-arto**, swimming, natation; **-a**, **-ipova**, natatory, natatorial; **-e**, by swimming; **-anto**, **-isto**, swimmer; **-ejo**, swimming pool, pond *or* bath; **-ilo**, fin; **aero-i**, to soar, hover, float in the air; **al-i**, to swim, float to; **al-iĝi**, to float (something) towards; **sur-i**, **-pendi**, to float; **sur-anta**, natant, floating; **for-i**, to swim *or* float away, escape, vanish; **for-anta**, adrift; **sub-i**, to swim under (water); **el-i**, to swim out, emerge; **-ĉertulo**, swimmer, good swimmer; **-igi**, to swim, cause to swim *or* float, to launch; **-obarelo**, **-osigno**, buoy; **re-iĝi**, to refloat; **sen-ila**, finless. *Cf.* **flirt'**, **flos'**, **flugpend'**.

Digitized by Google

naiv'-a, naive, innocent, simple, ingenuous ; **-e**, naively ; **-eco**, naiveté, simplicity, ingenuousness ; **-aĵo**, a naiveté, innocent remark, etc. ; **-ega**, silly, green ; **-ulo**, a simpleton, an "innocent," ninny, booby. *Cf.* **senartifik'**, **simplanim'**, **stult'**.

najad-o, naiad, water-nymph.

najbar'-o, a neighbour ; **-a**, of a neighbour, neighbourly, neighbouring, adjoining ; **-eco**, neighbourhood, nearness, vicinity ; **-aĵo**, neighbourhood, *places* round about, district, vicinity ; **-aro**, neighbourhood, *people* living round about : *en la proksima -aĵo*, in the immediate neighbourhood. *Cf.* **apud**, **proksim'**.

najl'-o, nail ; **-eto**, tack, sprig ; **-ego**, a spike, bolt ; **-i**, to nail, spike ; **al-i**, to nail on *or* to ; **-tirilo**, nail-claw, nail-extractor ; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to stud, garnish with nails ; **mal-i**, to unnail ; **-borilo**, bradawl ; **-forĝejo**, a nailery ; **senkapa -o**, brad. *Cf.* **ung'**.

najtingal'-o, nightingale (*Luscinia*).

nanken'-o, nankeen (cloth).

nap'-o, turnip ; **paŝta** (kampa, sveda) **-o**, Swede (*Brassica napus*) ; **sovaĝa -o**, navew. *Cf.* **brasik'**, **kolz'**, **rap'**.

narcis'-o, narcissus ; **sovaĝa**, **arbara -o**, daffodil.

nard-o, nard, spikenard. *Cf.* **ŝpik'**.

nargile-o, narghile, hubble-bubble, hookah.

narkot-i, to narcotize, stupefy (med.), fuddle ; **-a**, narcotic, stupefying ; **-aĵo**, **-ilo**, a narcotic, sleeping draught ; **-o**, narcosis, narcotism, state of insensibility.

narval-o, narwhal, sea-unicorn (*Monodon monocerus*).

nas-o, nassa, eel-basket, eel-buck.

naŝk'-i, to bear, give birth to, bring forth, bring into the world ; produce, give rise to, create, cause (trouble, amusement, etc.) ; **-o**, **-ado**, birth, parturition, childbearing, bringing forth ; **-a**, of birth, puerperal, natal ; **-ema**, fecund, teeming, prolific, productive ; **-antino**, **-ontino**, woman in labour *or* travail ; **-intino**, young mother, parent, (of quadrupeds) dam ; **-onta**, parturient ; **-ito**, child, offspring, young : **-ita**, born, née : *-ita anglo*, a born Englishman, English man by birth ; **-oto**, child unborn, fœtus (*also* **feto**) ; **-igi**, to beget, engender, generate, procreate, sire, cause to be ; give rise *or* being to, suggest (an idea, etc.) ; **-iga**, procreative, generative ; **-(ig)into**, sire, progenitor, parent, originator, begetter ; **-iĝi**, to be (become) born, originate, have its origin, arise, come into being : *li -iĝis en Londono*, he was born in London ; *al Noa -iĝis tri filoj*, Noah begat three sons ; *-iĝis en li fortega deziro revidi sian patrujon*, there arose in him a vehement desire to see his native land

Digitized by Google

again ; **-iĝo**, birth, coming into the world, nativity ; **-iĝa**, natal : *-iĝa tago*, *-otago*, natal day, birthday ; **-iĝanta**, nascent ; **-iĝloko**, birthplace, native place ; **-orajto**, birthright (any) ; **de-a**, innate, (from) birth, congenital, native, inherent ; **du'-ito**, a twin (*also* **ĝemelo**) ; **jus-ita**, **nov(e)-ita**, new-born ; **Krist-'o**, Christmas ; **re-iĝo**, renascence, renaissance, new birth (*Cf.* **renesanco**) ; **sen-a**, barren, sterile ; **unua-ito**, a first-born, firstling ; senior ; **unue-iteco**, primogeniture, seniority, birthright. *Cf.* **akuŝ'**, **estig'**, **kaŭz'**.

natr-o, natron, native carbonate of soda, mineral alkali *Cf.* **natri'**, **sod'**.

natri-o, sodium, natrium (*Na.*).

natur'-o, Nature, nature ; **-a**, of nature, natural : *-a saĝo*, mother wit, common sense ; **-aĵo**, a natural product, specimen, etc. ; **-e**, **de-e**, **laŭ-e**, naturally, in a natural way, from nature ; **-eco**, naturalness ; **-isto**, **-esploranto**, a naturalist ; **-scienco**, Natural History and Physics ; **ekster-a**, phenomenal ; **ne-a**, **kontraŭ-a**, abnormal, unnatural ; **sam-a**, of the same nature ; **super-a**, supernatural ; **-kolora**, of natural colour, plain, undyed.

naturalism-o, naturalism ; **-a**, naturalistic.

naŭ', nine ; **-a**, ninth (order) ; **-ono**, a ninth (part) ; **-obla**, ninefold. *Cf.* **cent**, **dek**, **du**.

naŭtil-o (zool.), pearly nautilus (*Nautilus pompilius*). *Cf.* **argonaŭto**.

naŭz'-i, to cause nausea, to be sickening, to sicken, nauseate, disgust : *senti -on*, to feel sick ; *tio -as al mi*, that makes me sick ; **-aĵo**, a nauseant, a nastiness ; **-o**, nausea, qualm, (feeling of) sickness, disgust ; **-a**, nasty, nauseating, disgusting, sickening, loathsome : *-a kutimo*, a disgusting habit ; **-eco**, nastiness. *Cf.* **abomen'**, **malplaĉ'**, **malsan'**, **vomig'**.

nav'-o, nave (of a church) ; **flanka -o**, aisle.

navigaci-o, navigation. *Cf.* **marveturado**, **ŝipirado**.

naz'-o, nose ; **-ego**, snout ; **-eto**, spout, nozzle (of a vessel) ; **-a**, nasal ; **-e**, nasally ; **-(el)paroli**, to nasalize, speak through the nose, snuffle ; **-enspiri**, to sniff ; **-sono**, a nasal (sound) ; **-truo**, nostril ; **-tuko**, handkerchief ; **-oforma**, nose-shaped, nasiform ; **-espiregi**, to snort ; **-'umo**, pince-nez ; **ŝip-o**, prow ; **-kataro**, a cold in the head. *Cf.* **fiar'**, **rostr'**.

ne', no, nay, not, non- (**ne** *immediately precedes the word that it negatives*) : *vi — devas diri tion*, you have no need to (ought not) say that ; *vi devas — diri tion*, you must not say that ; *— vi devas diri tion*, it is not you that must say that ; *— tion vi devas diri*, it is not that

Digitized by Google

that you must say; — *ĉio, kio brilas, estas oro*, all that glitters is not gold; **-a**, negative; **-e**, negatively; **-i**, to deny, say no to; **-o**, **-ado**, a no, veto, negative, denial, negation; **-akurateco**, *un*punctuality, *ir*regularity; **-bela**, plain; **-ebla**, *im*possible; **-deviga**, optional;— **-Eŭropano**, a *non*-European; **-klara**, *in*distinct; **-fermita**, ajar, open; **-plibonigebla**, *in*corrigible; **-refutebla**, *un*answerable, *ir*refutable; — **tute**, not quite, not entirely; **tute** —, not at all, by no means; *Ĉu* —? *Ĉu — vere*?, is it not so? *mi pensas, ke* — I think not; *li — povis — aŭdi min*, he could not help hearing me; *ili riĉiĝas, — laborante*, they are growing rich without working. *Cf.* **mal-**, **nenia, neniel, neniu, sen.**

nebul'-o, fog, mist; **-ego**, dense fog; **-eto**, light mist, haze; **-a**, **-ega**, **-eta**, misty, foggy, hazy; **-eca**, nebulous, hazy; **-eco**, fogginess, mistiness; **-i**, to fog, dim, make misty (the eyes, etc.): *per -itaj okuloj*, with dim eyes; **-iĝas**, it is getting foggy; **-ajo**, a fogginess; **sen-a**, clear, hazeless.

neces'-a, necessary, needful; **-ega**, essential, indispensable; **-o**, necessity (itself); **-ajo**, a necessary, necessity, need, requisite: *butiko de -ajoj*, a general shop; **plej-ajo**, an essential; **-eco**, necessariness, necessity; **-e**, necessarily: *ne estas -e longe paroli*, there is no need to say much; *estas -e, ke mi iru morgaŭ*, I must go to-morrow; **-'ejo**, water-closet, privy; **-'ujo**, work-box, dressing-case; **-bezona**, necessitous, needy, indigent; **-igi**, to necessitate, oblige; **ne-e**, unnecessarily, needlessly. *Cf.* **bezon'**, **dev'**, **nepre.**

Nederland-o, The Netherlands, Holland, The Low Countries; **-ano**, Netherlander, Dutchman; **-a**, of the Netherlands, Dutch. *Also* **Holand'.**

negaci-o, negation.

negativ-a, negative (opposed to positive, marking a minus quantity); **-o**, a negative (phot., etc.). *Cf.* **kliŝ'.**

negliĝ'-o, undress, deshabille, negligé.

negoc'-o, a business, a money-making concern of any kind, concern, affair, transaction, deal, bargain: *fari bonajn -ojn*, to do good business: *li venis al mi pro -o*, he came to me on business; **-i**, **-adi**, to carry on business, to trade, negotiate, traffic, bargain; **-isto**, business man, trader, dealer; **-ema**, businesslike. *Cf.* **afer'**, **firm'**, **komerc'.**

negr'-o, negro; **-ino**, negress; **-ido**, **-eto**, negro boy *or* child; **-ideto**, pickaninny; **duon'-o**, mulatto. *Cf.* **nigrul'.**

neĝ'-o, snow; **-a**, **-okovrita**, snowy; **-ado**, snowing, fall of

Digitized by Google

snow; **-a blovado**, snowstorm, blizzard; **-i**, to snow; **-as**, it snows; **-ajo, -amaso, -a blovajo**, snowdrift; **-ero**, snowflake; **-obulo**, snowball; **-oblanka**, snow white; **-pluvo**, sleet; **-ŝuo**, snowshoe; **-ŝue iri**, to run on snowshoes, go ski-ing (*Cf.* **ŝki'**).

nek', neither...nor, not...or: *mi renkontis — lin, — lian patron*, I met neither him nor his father (I did not meet him or his father); *— mi ankaŭ*, nor I either; *sen forto — mono*, without strength or money; *li neniam koleris, — min, — vin*, he was never angry, either with me or you.

nekrolog-o, an obituary notice, obituary; **-aro**, a necrology (collection of obituaries, death register); **-isto**, a necrologist.

nekropol-o, a necropolis.

nektar'-o (myth., bot., etc.), nectar; **-ujo**, a nectary; **-a, -uja**, nectareal; **-odolĉa, -ogusta**, nectarous.

nenia', none, not any, no...at all, of no sort *or* kind, none whatever, *or* of any kind (*see* Pref.): *mi bezonas -n helpon*, I need no help at all, I do not want any help whatever; *ĉiuj tiuj ĉi provoj havis -n sukceson*, none of these attempts had any (sort of) success (whatever); **-flanke**, on neither side; **-flankeco**, neutrality, impartiality; **-foje**, not once, never at all; **-okaze**, in no case, under no circumstances. *Cf.* **ne, neniu.**

nenial, for no reason or cause, without any reason, not for any reason (*see* Pref.). *Cf.* **senmotive, senkaŭze.**

neniam', never, at no time, not at any time (*see* Pref.); **ankoraŭ —**, never yet; **jam —, jam por —, — plu**, never more, not any more: *la -a lando*, the land that never was.

nenie', nowhere, not anywhere, not in any place; **-n**, (to) nowhere, nowhither (*see* Pref.): *kien vi iras? -n*, where are you going? Nowhere; *-e mi povis ĝin trovi*, I could not find it anywhere.

neniel', by no means, not at all, in no way, no whit, not a whit, nowise, no such thing (*see* Pref.). *Cf.* **tute ne.**

nenies', nobody's, no one's, not anyone's (*see* Pref.): *mi fariĝos — servisto*, I will become no one's servant; **-lando**, no man's land.

neni'-o, nothing, naught, none, not anything (*see* Pref. and *L.R.*, *p.* 13): *li diris al mi -on pri tio*, he told me nothing about that; **-onfarado**, idleness; **-ajo, -eco**, nothingness; **-igi**, to bring to nought, annihilate, destroy; **-iĝi**, to come to nought, fall to the ground; **-igo, -iĝo**, annihilation. *Cf.* **neniom, neniu, nul'.**

neniom, none, none of it (*see* Pref.): *ŝi havas — da teo* (*or, ne havas teon*), she has no tea; *li havas — da filoj, — da filinoj!* he has no sons, no daughters!

Digitized by Google

neniu', no one, nobody, not anyone, not one, not a single one (*see* Pref.): — *el ili volos veni*, none of them will (be willing to) come; *li al — faris malbonon*, he did no harm to anyone; — *estis en ambaŭ butikoj*, there was no one in either shop.

neologism-o, neologism (new word or phrase), an innovation.

nep'-o, grandson; **-ino**, granddaughter; **ge-oj**, grandchildren; **pra-o**, great-grandson.

nepotism-o, nepotism, excessive family patronage; **-a**, nepotic; **-ulo**, a nepotist.

nepr'-e, without fail, in any case, come what may, certainly, assuredly, surely, absolutely, positively, really, must, by all means: *mi -e venos*, I won't fail to come; *-e venu*, you really *must* come; *-e atingota*, certain to be attained; *mi volas -e ekscii vian opinion pri tio*, I *must* know your mind as to that; *-e devas*, cannot fail to, must; *la leĝo postulas, ke ili -e sin enskribigu*, the law requires that they *must* have themselves registered; **-a**, absolute, positive, inevitable: *ne estas ja -a devo de mia vivo, ke mi estu sendanka*, it is not, you see, a positive duty of my life to be thankless. *Cf.* **dev'**, **sendube**.

nerv'-o, a nerve; **-a**, of a nerve *or* nerves, nervous, neurotic: *-a malsano*, nerve disease, neurosis; *la -aj centroj*, the nervous centres; *mi fariĝis -a ĉe tiu penso*, I became nervous at the thought; **-aro**, nervous system, (the) nerves; **-e**, nervously; **-doloro**, neuralgia; **sen-a**, nerveless. *Cf.* **timem'**.

nest'-o, nest; **-ego**, lair, den; **-i, konstrui -on**, to nest, build a nest; **-ado, -konstruado**, nidification; **-iĝi**, to nestle, take shelter, lie close in; **-ulo, -uleto**, a nestling; **en-iĝi**, to nest, go to nest.

net'-o, a fair copy; **mal'-o**, a rough draft, rough copy; **skribi -e**, to make a fair copy of. *Cf.* **pur'**, **rabat'**, **tar'**.

neŭralgi-o, neuralgia; **-a**, neuralgic.

neŭtr-a, neuter: *-a substantivo*, a neuter noun; *-a sekso*, neuter gender. *Cf.* **senseksa**.

neŭtral-a, neutral, taking neither side; **-eco**, neutrality; **-e**, neutrally; **-ulo**, a neutral; **-igi**, to neutralize, declare neutral (a territory, etc.); **-igo**, neutralization.

nev'-o, nephew; **-ino**, niece; **ge-oj**, nephew(s) and niece(s); **pra-o**, grandnephew.

ni', we, (with prep.) us; **-'a**, our, ours, of ours; **-n**, us.

niĉ'-o (arch.), niche, recess. *Cf.* **alkovo**.

niel-o, niello; **-i**, to ornament in niello; **-isto**, niello worker.

nigr'-a, black; **-aĵo**, a black, a smut, black or dark part; **-e**, blackly, in black; **-eco**, blackness, nigritude; **-eta, iom -a**, blackish, darkish; **-igi**, to blacken, make

Digitized by Google

black; **-iĝi**, to blacken, get black, lower; **-iĝanta**, nigrescent, lowering (sky, etc.); **-o**, black, sable (the colour); **-ulo**, a black man, a black, blackamoor, nigger (*Cf.* **negro**); **-ablua**, livid, black and blue; **-ohara**, black haired; **blue-a**, blue-black; **duon-a**, swarthy, dark, half-black; **ebone-a**, ebon, black as ebony; **ebur-(aj)o**, ivory-black; **fum-(aj)o**, lampblack; **ost-(aj)o**, bone-black, animal-black; **-evidulo**, pessimist; **pres-ajo**, printers' ink.

nihilism-o, nihilism; **-a**, nihilistic.

nihilist-o, a nihilist; **-a**, of a nihilist, nihilistic.

nikel'-o, nickel; **-a**, of nickel, nickelic; **-i**, to nickel, to plate with nickel; **-ado**, nickel-plating; **-ajo**, **-ero**, a nickel, nickel coin, etc.; **-ita**, nickel-plated, nickelled; **-itajo**, nickel-plate, nickel-plate ware.

nikotian-o, nicotiana, tobacco plant (*Nicotiana tabacum*).

nikotin-o, nicotine.

niks-o, water sprite, nixie, merman; **-ino**, water nymph, mermaid, undine.

nimb-o, nimbus, halo. *Cf.* **aŭreol'**, **glorkron'**.

nimf'-o, nymph.

nimfe-o, white water-lily (*Nymphæa alba*).

niobi-o (chem.), niobium.

nirvan-o, nirvana.

nivel'-o, level: *cent futoj super la -o de la maro*, a hundred feet above the level of the sea; **-i**, to level; **-ado**, levelling; **-ilo**, a level (instr.); **akvo-ilo**, a water level; **sam-e kun**, level with, on the same level as; **pasejo je -o**, a level crossing. *Cf.* **eben'**.

nis-o, sparrow-hawk (*Falco nisus*).

-nj'-, *diminutive of endearment, used after one of the first five letters of feminine names* (*see Ekz.* § 38): **Anjo**, Annie; **Alinjo**, Alice; **Manjo'**, **Marinjo**, Marion, Molly, Polly; **Panjo**, **Patrinjo**, Mamma, Mummy; **Janjo**, Jennie, Janie; **Sonjo**, Sophie; **Lonjo**, Lottie; **Eminjo'**, Emmie, Emily; **Henrinjo'**, **Henjo'**, Henrietta, Hetty; **onklinjo**, auntie; **edzinjo**, wifey. *Cf.* **-ĉj-**, **-et-**.

no, name of letter N.

nobel'-o, a noble, nobleman, lord, patrician, peer, aristocrat; **-ino**, noblewoman, peeress, lady of rank; **-a**, highborn, of noble birth, noble, lordly, aristocratic: *-a bieno*, a lordly estate, manor, domain; **-aro**, (the) nobility, aristocracy, peerage, noblesse; **-eco**, high birth, aristocracy, nobility: *dokumento de -eco*, patent of nobility; **-eto**, a petty noble; **-ido**, young noble, lordling; **-igi**, to ennoble, raise to the peerage; **-ulo**, person of noble *or* high birth, gentleman of the court; **mal-o**, a commoner, plebeian, a

Digitized by Google

man of simple birth. *Cf.* **aristokrat'**, **landsinjor'**, **lord'**, **nobl'**, **patric'**, **rang'**.

nobl'-a, noble (character, deed, etc.), elevated, lofty, high-minded ; **-eco**, nobleness, nobility (of mind) ; **-e**, nobly ; **-aĵo**, a nobility, noble act *or* trait, etc. ; **-anima**, noble-minded ; **-igi**, to ennoble, elevate, dignify ; **-ulo**, man of worth *or* high character ; **mal-a**, vile, base, ignoble, low, mean, sordid ; **mal-aĵo**, a base act, piece of meanness, a villainy ; **mal-igi**, to degrade, lower, deprave ; **mal-ulo**, villain, man of low ideas *or* character : *mal-iĝi ĝis* (al) *la krimo*, to descend to crime. *Cf.* **kanajl'**, **nobel'**.

nod'-o, knot, node ; **-eto**, nodule ; **-a**, nodal ; **-eco**, **-haveco**, **mult-eco**, knottiness, nodosity ; **-i**, to knot ; **mal-i**, **sen-igi**, to unknot, untangle : *-o de intrigo*, knot of intrigue. *Cf.* **bant'**, **interplekt'**, **maš'**, **tuber'**.

nokt'-o, night ; **-a**, of night, nocturnal : *-a peco*, night-piece, nocturne ; **-e**, by night, at night, nocturnally ; **ĉiu-a**, nightly, every night ; **-i**, **tra-i**, **pasigi la -on**, to pass the night, lodge ; **(ek)-iĝas**, night is falling ; **-iĝo**, nightfall ; **-gardisto**, night-watchman ; **-omezo**, midnight ; **sen-a**, nightless ; **tut-a**, night-long.

noktu-o, screech-owl, short-eared owl (*Athene noctua*).

nokturn-o, a nocturne (music, painting).

nom'-o, name, appellation ; **-i**, to name, call, give a name to, mention by name, nominate : *li -is sian filon Johano*, he called his son John : *multaj -as ŝin bela*, many call her pretty ; **-aĉi**, to nickname ; **-ado**, naming, nomination ; **-a**, of a name, appellative, nominal (*Cf.* **nominal'**) ; **-aro**, list of names, panel, roll ; **-ata**, named, called, whose name *is* : *viro -ata Johano*, a man called John ; **-'e**, to wit, in particular, namely, viz., that is to say : *ŝi ne sciis bone, kion -e ŝi povas instrui*, she did not well know what in particular she could teach ; **laŭ-e**, by name, in name ; **-ito**, a nominee ; **-festo**, name-day, patron-saint's day ; **al-o**, **famili-o**, surname, cognomen ; **al-i**, to surname ; **antaŭ-o**, **bapto-o**, **persona -o**, fore-name, christian name ; **duopa -o**, double-barrelled name ; **mok-o**, **aĉo**, nickname, by-name, sobriquet ; **patro-o**, patronymic ; **sam-a**, of the same name, homonymous ; **sam-ulo**, namesake ; **sen-a**, nameless, unnamed, anonymous, impersonal ; **sen-ulo**, a nemo, nameless one. *Cf.* **termin'**, **titol'**, **vok'**.

nomad-o, a nomad ; **-a**, nomadic ; **-i**, to nomadize, live a wandering life. *Cf.* **migr'**, **vag'**.

nombr'-o, number, quantity : *-o da homoj*, a number of people ; *esti en la -o de*, *havi la -on de*, to number,

Digitized by Google

amount to; **Nombroj**, Numbers (Book of); **-a**, numerical: *-aj signoj*, numerical signs, numerals; **-i**, to number, count how many; **-ado**, numeration, numbering; **ne-ebla**, innumerable; **-ono**, fraction, fractional number; **-ona**, fractional (of numbers); **grand-a**, (e,) numerous(ly); **mezo-o**, an average, mean; **multe-o**, plural; **par-o**, an even number; **plen-e**, complete, in full force; **pli-o**, excess; **sen-a**, numberless, countless; **unu'-o** (gram.), singular. *Cf.* **cifer'**, **kalkul'**, **numer'**, **numeral'**.

nomenklatur-o, nomenclature (*also* **terminaro**).

nominal-a, nominal (not real), titular; **-e**, nominally: *-a valoro*, a nominal value; **-eco**, nominalness.

nominalism-o, nominalism.

nominativ'-o, nominative case.

nord'-o, north; **-a**, north, northern, northerly, boreal; **-e** (de), in the north, to the north of; **-en**, to the north, northward(s); **-ano**, **-ulo**, northerner; **de -e**, northerly, from the north; **nordorienta**, north-easterly.

norm-o, norm, authoritative standard *or* type, rule, model; **-a**, normal, standard; **-igi**, to standardize, normalize, reduce to standard type, regulate; **kontraŭ-a**, contrary to rule, irregular; **laŭ-a**, conforming to standard, correct to pattern.

normal'-a, normal, conforming to standard, ordinary, regular, standard; **-e**, normally; **ne-a**, abnormal.

normand-o, a Norman; **Normandujo**, Normandy; **-a**, **-uja**, Norman.

norveg-a, Norwegian; **-o**, a Norwegian; **Norvegujo**, Norway.

nostalgi'-o, homesickness, nostalgia; **-a**, homesick, nostalgic. *Also* **hejmensopiro**.

not'-i (al si), to note, take note of, make a note of, jot down: *-i al si en la cerbo* (*memoro*), to make a mental note of; **-o**, note, memorandum; **-'o** (muzika), (mus.), a note; **bank-o**, bank-note; **ekspedo-o**, despatch *or* forwarding note; **-inda**, noteworthy; **-kanti**, to sol-fa, sing scales; **-libr(et)o**, notebook, music-book; **-kantado**, solfeggio, solmization; **plen-o** (mus.), semibreve; **duon-o**, minim; **kvaron-o**, crotchet; **okon-o**, quaver; **-ego**, breve. *Cf.* **rimark'**, **ton'**, **sciig.'**

notari'-o, a notary; **-a**, notarial; **-eco**, **-ofico**, notaryship; **-ejo**, a notary's office.

notonekt-o (ent.), water-boatman (*Notonecta*).

nov'-a, new, novel; **-e**, newly, just; **-eco**, novelty, newness; **-aĵo**, a novelty, innovation, piece of news, news, tidings; **-ajama**, novelty-loving; **-aĵisto**, newsmonger, intelligencer, quidnunc; **-eta**, **iom -a**,

Digitized by Google

newish; **de-e**, again, anew, afresh; **-igi**, to make new, renew: *spiriton ĝustan -igu en mi*, renew a right spirit within me; **-igaĵo**, **en-igaĵo**, an innovation; **-ulo**, a new hand, a novice, freshman, tyro, neophyte; **-uleco**, novitiate; **-ebakita**, new-fangled, just made; **re-igi**, to renovate, restore, renew; **-igo**, restoration, renewal; **re-iĝi**, to become new again, renew itself; **-jaro**, New Year; **-jara tago**, New Year's Day; **mal-a**, old (*Cf.* **maljuna**); **mal-aĵoj**, rubbish, old clothes, lumber, etc.; **mal-eco**, oldness; **mal-ega**, ancient (*Cf.* **antikv'**). *Cf.* **fres'**, **jun'**.

novel[1]**-o**, short story or tale of fiction; **-eto**, very short story or sketch: *romanoj kaj -oj*, novels and short tales; **-isto**, writer of tales and sketches. *Cf.* **fabel'**, **rakont'**, **roman'**.

Novembr'-o, November.

novic'-o, novice, tyro, neophyte; **-eco**, novitiate.

nu', well! well now! come now!

nuanc'-e, shade, hue, tint, nuance, gradation, cast, tinge (of colour, voice, manner, etc.): *Esperanto povas esprimi ĉiujn eblajn -ojn de la penso*, Esperanto can express all possible shades of thought; **-(iĝ)i**, to shade, graduate (colours, etc.); **-iĝi**, to shade (off), graduate (into), change imperceptibly into (intrans.); **sen-e**, abruptly, without gradation. *Cf.* **ombr'**, **ton'**.

nub'-o, a cloud; **-a**, **-okovrita**, **-oplena**, of cloud, cloudy, gloomy; **-ego**, mountain of cloud, black storm cloud; **-eto**, **-ero**, cloudlet, speck of cloud, nubecula; **-aĵo**, cloud, a cloudiness; **-eco**, cloudiness; **-aro**, mass of clouds, clouded sky; **(en)-iĝi**, to cloud over, become overcast, lower; **sen-a**, cloudless, clear; **sen-iĝi**, to clear, brighten up (of the sky, face, etc.). *Cf.* **nebul'**.

nud'-a, naked, nude, bare; **-eco**, nudity; **-aĵo**, a nudity, a bare place, etc.; **-igi**, to bare, denude, uncover, undress; **-ulo**, a naked person *or* figure, a nude: *pentri laŭ -aĵo*, *laŭ -a modelo*, to paint from the nude; **-kapa**, bareheaded; **-piede**, barefooted, with bare feet.

nufar-o, yellow water-lily, nuphar (*Nuphar luteum*).

nuk'-o, nape of the neck, neck: *klini la -on antaŭ*, to bow the neck to; **-a**, of the neck, nuchal, cervical: *malmol-a popolo*, a stiff-necked people. *Cf.* **kol'**.

nuks'-o, nut, mast (fruit of forest trees); **-a**, **-orića**, **-ogusta**, nutty; **-arbo**, nut-tree; **-ebruna**, nut-brown, hazel; **-o vomiga**, nux-vomica. *Cf.* **glan'**.

nul'-o, zero, naught, the figure 0, nothing, a worthless cipher, blank (in games); **-a**, null, void, invalid; **-aĵo**, **-eco**, a nullity, nullity; **-igi**, to nullify, annul, cancel,

Digitized by Google

quash, invalidate, derogate, abrogate, rescind, revoke; **ne-igebla**, irrevocable. *Cf.* **cifer'**, **neni'**.

numeni-o, curlew (*Numenius*).

numer'-o, a number (written on something, hence the thing designated by a number), number (of a periodical, house etc.); **n-ro**, No.; **-i**, to number, put a number on, page (a book, etc.); **-ado**, numbering, paging, numeration; **-igi**, to be numbered, have numbers. *Cf.* **cifer'**, **nombr'**.

numeral-o, a numeral: *fundamenta -o*, a cardinal number; *orda -o*, an ordinal.

numerator-o, numerator (of a fraction).

numid-o, guinea fowl (*Numida meleagrus*).

numismatik-o, numismatics; **-a**, numismatic; **-isto**, numismatist.

nun', now, at present, at the moment; **-a**, present, instant: *la 5an de la -a monato*, on the 5th inst.; **-ajo**, an affair of the moment, a present-day, modern affair; **-eco**, modernness, presentness, up-to-dateness; **-tempe**, nowadays, at the present time; **-tempa**, modern, present-day, contemporary; **de —**, from now, henceforth, for the future; **en la -a tempo**, for the present, just now; **gis —**, as yet, till now, up to the present, hitherto, before. *Cf.* **aktual'**, **estant'**.

nuncI'-o, nuncio; **-eco**, **-a ofico**, nunciature.

nur', only, but (*with sense of* only), simply, merely: — *malmulte*, but little; — *por plaĉi al vi*, merely to please you; — **se**, **se —**, if only, provided that; **-a**, mere: *lia -a alproksimiĝo timigadis ilin*, his mere approach would frighten them. *Cf.* **sol'**.

nutr'-i, to feed, nourish, cherish, foster; **-o**, **-ado**, feeding, nourishment, nutrition; **-a**, nourishing, nutritive, nutritious; **-o**, **-ajo**, **-antajo**, food, nutriment, aliment, sustenance; **-ejo**, nursery (*Cf.* **infanejo**); **el-i**, to nurture, bring up, foster, cherish, rear; **mam-i**, to suckle; **(mam)-istino**, wet-nurse, foster-parent; **ge-ant(ist)oj**, foster-parents; **super-i**, to overfeed. *Cf.* **manĝ'**, **paŝt'**, **vart'**.

O

Nineteenth letter of the alphabet; vowel, pronounced as *o* in *for* or *au* in *aught*.

O, name of the letter O.

-o', *ending which denotes the* noun *or* substantive, that which exists or is regarded as existing; *homo*, man; *bono*, good (itself); *estonteco*, futurity, future; *tio*,

Digitized by Google

that (thing); o sometimes omitted: *rol' de virino, bona mastrino* (P.E. 40), woman's rôle, a good housewife. *See P.G., Rules* 2 *and* 16.

oaz'-o, oasis.

obe'-i (-n, as), to obey, be obedient to; **-o, -ado, -eco,** obedience, obeying, allegiance; **-a, -ema,** obedient, dutiful, submissive; **-em(ec)o,** dutifulness, obedience, deference; **leĝ-ema,** law-abiding; **-emaĉa, tro-ema,** obsequious, fawning; **-inda,** worth obeying, to be obeyed; **-igi,** to make obey, train, control, bring into allegiance, subdue; **-igema,** authoritative, peremptory (in manner); **mal-i,** to disobey, transgress, defy, break (a law, commandment); **mal-o,** disobedience; **mal-a, mal-ema,** disobedient, insubordinate, defiant; **mal-em(ec)o,** contumacy, perverseness; **ne-ebla,** impossible (order, etc.).

obelisk-o, obelisk.

objekt'-o, thing, object, article, subject (before the mind), subject-matter, (gram.) object: *ĉiuj -oj sur la tablo*, all the articles on the table; *kiujn -ojn vi povas instrui?* what subjects can you teach?; *ili parolis pri la sekvantaj -oj*, they spoke on the following subjects; *leciono de la -o*, object lesson; **-a,** objective; **sen-a,** empty, subjectless, inane. *Cf.* **afer', aĵ', artikol', cel', subjekt', tem'.**

objektiv-a, objective (opposed to subjective); objective (gram.): *-a traktado de la objekto*, objective treatment of the subject; **-eco,** objectiveness, objectivity; **-e,** objectively; **-o,** an object glass; objective (case).

-obl'-, *suffix denoting* multiples: **du-'a,** double, twofold, duplex, duple; **du-e,** doubly, twice; **du-igi,** to double, multiply by two, duplicate; **mult-a,** manifold, multifarious; **unu-a,** single (thread, etc.), simple: *kvin-e sep estas tridek kvin*, five *times* seven are thirty-five; *lia porcio estis kvin-e pli granda, ol la porcioj de ĉiuj*, his portion was five times as great as any of theirs; **-o,** a multiple (math.). *Cf.* **-op-.**

oblat'-o, wafer (confect., sealing), consecrated wafer.

obligaci-o, bond, debenture; **-ulo, -havanto,** bond-holder.

oblikv'-a, slanting, sloping, inclined, oblique: *-a skribo*, running hand (of writing); **-e,** slantingly; **-eco,** slope, slant, obliquity: *-e teksita drapo*, a diagonal cloth; *-e staranta turo*, a leaning tower.

obol-o, obolus (ancient Greek coin worth about 1½d.), mite.

observ'-i, to watch, observe, keep, respect, regard, attend to and obey (a rule, law, custom, etc.): *principoj, kiujn oni devas -i*, principles to be observed; *-u pli da ordo*, keep more order!; **-o, -ado,** observation,

Digitized by Google

watching, observance, vigil ; **-anto**, observer, watcher, keeper (*of the law, etc.*) ; **-isto**, watchman, overseer, look-out man ; **-ejo**, watch-house, observatory, crow's nest, etc. ; **-ema**, observant, watchful, vigilant ; **-emo**, observation, gift of observation, vigilance. *Cf.* **gard'**, **maldorm'**, **obe'**, **rimark'**.

observatori-o (*astr.*), observatory.

obstin'-a, obstinate, headstrong, self-willed, wilful, refractory ; **-ega**, pig-headed, stiff-necked, stubborn, inveterate ; **-o**, self-will, determination ; **-eco**, obstinacy, wilfulness, stubbornness ; **-i**, to persist, stick obstinately to a thing, persist in self-will ; **-e silenti**, to sulk ; **-igi la koron**, to harden the heart ; **-ulo**, a stubborn one, a mule. *Cf.* **persist'**.

obstruk'-o, obstruction, obstacle, stoppage ; **-a**, obstructive ; **-i**, to obstruct, choke, congest, block up, encumber ; **mal-i**, to clear. *Cf.* **bar'**, **embaras'**.

obturator-o, photographic shutter : *fokusa -o*, focal-plane shutter.

obtus-a, dull, muffled (*sound, voice, etc.*), gnawing (*pain*) ; **-igi**, to deaden, muffle : *-e dolori, senti -an doloron*, to gnaw, be affected with steady gnawing pain.

ocean'-o, ocean ; **-a**, oceanic ; **trans-a**, trans-oceanic.

Oceani-o, Oceania ; **-ano**, an Oceanian.

od'-o, ode.

odekolon-o, eau-de-Cologne.

odor'-i (-n), to smell (*of*), have *or* give forth a smell ; **-o**, smell, odour, scent ; **-a**, that smells, having scent, scented, odorous, redolent ; **bon-o**, perfume, scent, redolence, fragrance, aroma ; **bon-a**, fragrant, sweet-scented, odorous, odoriferous ; **bon-i**, to smell sweet (*of*) ; **malbon-o**, a smell, bad odour, malodour, effluvium, stench ; **malbon-a**, smelly, close, malodorous, fetid ; **malbon-i**, to stink, reek, smell offensively : *li ĉiam malbon-as vinon*, he always smells strongly of wine ; **-igi**, to perfume, cause to smell ; **-fumo**, **-fumajo**, incense ; **sen-a**, odourless, scentless, inodorous ; **sen-igi**, to deodorize, freshen (*the air, etc.*) ; **brul-a**, smelling of burning, empyreumatic. *Cf.* **arom'**, **parfum'**.

ofend'-i, to offend, give offence *or* offer insult to, insult, affront, shock, hurt the feelings of, wrong ; **-o**, offence, affront, insult, injury ; **-ego**, outrage, indignity ; **-a**, offensive, shocking, injurious, insulting, abusive ; **-anto**, **-into**, offender, insulter ; **-ato**, **-ito**, offended *or* injured party, victim of insult ; **-eco**, offensiveness ; **-e**, insultingly ; **-iĝi** (*de*), to take offence, affront *or* umbrage, be offended, hurt, shocked *or* aggrieved (*at*) : *mi esperas, ke vi ne -iĝos, se mi tion faros*, I hope you

Digitized by Google

will not mind my doing that: **-iĝo**, annoyance, pique, umbrage, offence, displeasure; **-iĝema**, touchy, apt to take offence; **-iĝemo**, **-sentemo**, touchiness, susceptibility, sensitiveness; **sen-a**, **ne-a**, inoffensive, harmless. *Cf.* **atak'**, **ĉagren'**, **indign'**, **insult'**, **malhonor'**.

ofer'-i, to sacrifice, offer up, make an offering of, forego, devote, give up (without hope of return): *-i gastamon, donacon*, to offer hospitality, offer, *or* present a donation; **-o**, **-ado**, sacrifice, offering, oblation: *obeado estas pli bona ol -ado*, obedience is better than sacrifice; **-ajo**, (the) offering, victim; **-anto**, offerer; **-isto**, priest, sacrificer; **-buĉi**, to immolate, slay in sacrifice; **-doni**, to offer, present; **-dono**, an offering, free gift, homage (to), offertory; **-fari**, to offer, make offer of; **-ema**, sacrificing, unselfish, devoted; **-em(ec)o**, readiness to make sacrifices, devotion; **-ejo**, altar; **-verŝo**, **verŝ-o**, libation, drink offering; **brul-o**, burnt offering, sacrifice by fire; **mon-o**, a money gift, subscription, offertory, alms; **mon-ado**, subscription, contribution; **mon-a kesto**, alms-box, offertory-box; **sin-ado**, self-sacrifice, personal devotion; **alporti -on**, to offer a sacrifice. *Cf.* **alport'**, **donac'**, **prezent'**, **propon'**.

ofic'-o, office, charge, place, employment, business, any responsible situation *or* sphere of duty, function(s); **-a**, official, of an office *or* duty, professional: *-aj vestoj*, uniform, clothes of office, gown, vestments, robes, official attire; **-eco**, officialism; **-'ejo**, an office, bureau, department; **-ejestro**, manager (of an office), head *or* chief (of a department); **-i**, to officiate, serve as clerk, etc.; **-anto**, officiator; **-'isto**, clerk, official, employé, functionary, office-bearer; **-istaro**, staff, service, personnel, office (collectively); **ĉef-isto**, chief clerk, etc.; **sub-isto**, minor official (*Cf.* **subalternulo**); **-ulo**, placeman, office-holder; **-perist(in)o**, employment agent; **en-igi**, to put into an office, instal; **sen-a**, out of office *or* employment; **senlabora -o**, a sinecure. *Cf.* **dejor'**, **dev'**, **lok'**, **oficir'**, **oficial'**.

oficial'-a, official; **-eco**, officialness; **-e**, officially; **-ajo**, an officialism; **-ema**, official, disposed to shew one's real or imagined authority; **-igi**, to officialize, appoint, ordain; **duon-a**, **kvazaŭ-a**, semi-official; **ne-a**, unofficial. *Cf.* **ofic'**.

oficinal-a (pharm.), officinal.

oficir'-o, officer; **sub-o**, non-commissioned officer, sub-officer. *Cf.* **oficisto**.

ofikliejd-o, ophicleide.

oft'-e, often, oft, frequently; **-a**, frequent, common, rife, prevalent, oft, repeated; **-eco**, frequency, prevalence;

Digitized by Google

-ajo, a frequent or common occurrence, etc.; **mal-e**, seldom, rarely; **mal-a**, rare, scarce, few and far between; **mal-eco**, rarity, scarcity; **mal-ajo**, a rarity, rare occurrence; **ne-a**, uncommon, infrequent; **-igi**, to make frequent; **pli-igi**, to multiply, increase the frequency of; **-iĝi**, to abound, be (become) common; **pli-iĝi**, to increase, get more common; **mal-igi**, to restrict, make scarce; **mal-iĝi**, to grow rare, occur seldom; **plej-e**, generally, on most occasions. *Cf.* **abund'**, **ĝeneral'**, **komun'**.

oftalmologi-o, ophthalmology.

oftalmoskop-o, ophthalmoscope.

ogiv'-o, Gothic *or* pointed arch, ogive; **-a**, **-forma**, ogival, Gothic: *la unua -a stilo*, the early Gothic style.

ogr-o, ogre; **-ino**, ogress.

ojstr-o, bot-fly, gadfly (*Œstrus*); **-aj larvoj**, botts.

ok', eight. *See* **du**, **dek**.

okaz'-i, to occur, happen, chance, befall, come to pass; **-'o**, case, occasion, opportunity, event, chance, hap, occurrence: *en (por) la -o, se vi foriros*, in case you go away; *en -o de bezono*, in case of need, if required; *en la plej bona (malbona) -o*, at the best (worst); *fari uzon el la -o*, to seize the opportunity; *-o kreas ŝteliston* (P.E. 182), opportunity creates the thief; **-'a**, accidental, casual, chance, fortuitous; **-e**, by chance, accidentally, casually: *-e mi iris sur la strato*, I happened to be going down the street: *se -e fariĝus, ke...*, if perchance it should happen that...; **-ajo**, a happening, occurrence, incident; **-intajo**, occurrence, past event, fact; **-eco**, accidentalness, casualness; **-ejo**, venue, place of occurrence; **-igi**, to occasion, cause, provoke, give rise to; **en ĉia -o**, **ĉia-e**, at all events, at any rate, in any case; **por ĉiu -o**, **ĉiu-e**, for every eventuality, at all events, in any (every) case, certainly; **en tia -o**, **tia-e**, in that (such a) case, if that is so, in such a case as that; **tiu-e**, in that case, then; **laŭ-e**, on occasion, as opportunity serves; **mult-a**, **-oplena**, eventful; **nenia-e**, in no case; **kun-i**, to concur, coincide, clash; **kun-a**, coincident, concurrent; **sam-e**, then also, on the same occasion. *Cf.* **fariĝ'**, **hazard'**, **kaz'**, **pas'**, **ŝanc'**, **traf'**.

okcident'-o, west, occident; **-a**, west, western, westerly, occidental; **-e**, in the west; **-en**, westward; **-ano**, **-ulo**, a Western, an occidental; **sud-a**, south-west.

okcipit-o, occiput, back of head or skull; **-a**, occipital.

okr-o, ochre; **-a**, **-eca**, **-okolora**, ochreous, ochre-coloured.

okshoft-o, hogshead (in England: 52½ gallons, America: 100—140 gallons).

Digitized by Google

oksid-o, oxide ; **-i**, to oxidize ; **sen-igi**, to de-oxidize.
oksalid-o, wood-sorrel, *sometimes* shamrock (*Oxalis*). *Cf.* **oksal'**, **trifoli'**.
oksigen'-o, oxygen ; **-i**, to oxygenate.
oksikok'-o, cranberry (*Oxycoccos palustris*) ; **-ujo**, cranberry bush.
oktant-o, octant.
oktav-o (mus.), octave ; **-a**, of an octave, octavo (print).
Oktobr'-o, October.
okul'-o, eye, an optic ; **-a**, ocular, optic, ophthalmic ; **-i**, **-adi**, **-aĉi**, to eye, ogle, make eyes *or* leer at ; **-e**, ocularly ; **nud-e**, with the naked eye ; **-hava**, oculate, eyed ; **-isto**, **-kuracisto**, oculist ; **-frapanta**, loud, glaring, showy, striking ; **-globo**, **-pomo**, eyeball, apple of the eye ; **-'haroj**, eyelashes (*Cf.* **brovoj**) ; **-lento (lenso)**, crystalline lens ; **-kav(aj)o**, eye-hole, orbit (of eye) ; **-mezure**, at a glance, to the eye ; **-signi**, to wink to ; **-ŝirmilo**, eye-shade ; **-videble**, visibly, evidently, obviously : *montri -videble*, to afford ocular proof, make obvious ; **-'vitroj**, eye-glasses, spectacles ; **apud-a lento (lenso, vitro)**, eye-piece, eye-glass ; **nigr-a**, black-eyed ; **propr-e**, with one's own eyes ; **sen-a**, eyeless ; **sen-igi**, to put out the eyes of ; **unu-a**, one-eyed, monocular.
okult-a (phil.), occult ; **-eco**, occultness.
okultism-o, occultism.
okup'-i, to occupy, take up (space or time), engage, absorb, employ ; **ek-i**, to take possession of, occupy (a town, etc.) ; **sin -i**, **-iĝi** (per, pri, je), to busy oneself, be occupied *or* busy (with), engaged *or* employed (in) ; **-o**, **-ado**, **-eco**, occupation, work, employment, occupancy ; **-iĝo**, employment, one's occupation, engagement ; **-anto**, occupant, occupier ; **-ata**, **-ita**, occupied, engaged, busy ; **-ateco**, business, being occupied ; **ne-ata**, unoccupied, vacant ; **sen-a**, unemployed, idle, free, at leisure, unengaged ; **sen-eco**, unemployment, idleness, leisure ; **sen-ulo**, one of the unemployed, a leisure man ; **antaŭ-i**, to preoccupy, prepossess ; **mal-i**, to evacuate, leave free. *Cf.* **absorb'**, **dung'**, **klopod'**, **serv'**, **uzad'**.
oksal'-o, sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*) ; **-a**, oxalic, of sorrel ; **-a acido**, oxalic acid. *Cf.* **oksalid'**, **rumeks'**.
ol', (comparative conj.), than (*see P.G., Rule* 3) : *mi havas pli freŝan panon, — vi*, I have newer bread than you ; *tiu silko kostos ne malpli* — 3 *spesmilojn por ulno*, that silk will cost not less than 6 shillings an ell ; *li amas lin pli, — sin mem*, he loves him more than himself ; **antaŭ —**, before, ere : *antaŭ — li foriris*, before he departed ; **prefere —**, rather than ; **ne pli frue —**, not

Digitized by Google

till, not before ; **ne alie** —, solely, only : *ĉe ni oni ne kudras alie — per maŝino,* here sewing is done only by machine. *Cf.* **krom.**

ole'-o, oil ; **-a**, of oil, oleic ; **-eca, -makulita**, oily, oleaginous, unctuous, greasy ; **-eco**, oiliness ; **-i**, to oil ; **ŝmiri, enverŝi -on**, to lubricate ; **sankt-o**, chrism, holy oil ; **sankt-i**, to anoint ; **sankt-ito** (the) anointed ; **sankt-ado**, anointing, unction ; **lasta sankt-ado**, extreme unction ; **-ujo**, oil-can, oiler, lubricator or oil-cup, oil-cruet ; **-odona, -oporta**, oleiferous ; **-ofonto**, oil-spring ; **-vendisto**, oilman.

oleandr-o, oleander (*Nerium oleander*).

olibanо-o, olibanum (used in incense).

oligarĥ-o, an oligarch.

oligarĥi-o, oligarchy ; **-a**, oligarchic ; **-ano**, an oligarch.

Olimp-o, Olympus ; **-a**, Olympic, Olympian.

olimpiad-o, an olympiad.

oliv'-o, an olive ; **-eca, -kolora**, olivaceous, olive ; **-forma**, olivary, olive shaped ; **-ujo, -arbo**, olive tree ; **-verda**, olive green ; **-arbejo**, olive yard ; **-isto**, olive grower ; **-oleo**, olive oil.

omar'-o, lobster (*Homarus*).

ombr'-o, shadow, shade. umbra ; **-a, -oplena, -oriĉa**, shady, umbrageous, shaded, shadowy ; **-ajo**, (the) shade, a shady spot, umbrage ; **-eco**, shadiness ; **-i**, to shade, cast a shadow on ; **-eca, kvazaŭ-a, -osimila**, shadowy ; **-eto, duon-o**, faint shadow, penumbra ; **-ostreki, -umi**, to shade (as in a drawing) ; **sen-a**, shadeless, exposed ; **tol-igilo**, awning. *Cf.* **nuanc', ŝirm'.**

ombrel'-o, umbrella (sun or rain) ; **pluv-o**, umbrella ; **(sun)-o**, sunshade, parasol ; **-ingo**, umbrella case ; **-ujo**, umbrella-stand.

omer-o, omer (Hebrew measure of capacity=5 pints) : **-o** *estas dekono da efo* (Eliro xxvi. 36).

omnibus'-o, omnibus, 'bus, public conveyance : *tramvoja -o*, tram car.

-on'- *denotes* fractional numbers : **du-o**, a half ; **dek-e**, in tenths ; **dek-ajo**, a tithe ; **kvar-igi**, to quarter, divide into fourths ; *el multaj mil-oj fariĝas milionoj* (P.E. 981), from many thousandths come millions ; **-o**, aliquot part, fraction ; **-a, nombr-a**, fractional ; **-igi**, to fractionalise, divide into fractions ; **podu-e**, by halves.

ond'-o, a wave, an undulation, swell ; **-ego**, billow, surge, a heavy sea ; **-eto**, wavelet, ripple, undulation ; **-i, -adi**, to surge, roll, swell, heave ; **-ado**, swell, heave, roll, undulation ; **-egi**, to be rough ; **-iĝi, -iĝadi**, to undulate, fluctuate, wave, roll along : *-iĝantaj ŝtofoj*, billowy stuffs ; **-a, -anta, -linia**, undulating, rolling,

Digitized by Google

wavy; **-forma**, wave-like, undulating, undulatory; **-lado**, corrugated iron; **-rompilo**, a breakwater, mole; **-oŝaŭmo, -oŝpruco**, surf, spray; **dis-ajo**, surf, breakers.

oni', one, they, people, men: — *diras*, they say, it is said; **-diro**(j), a piece of talk, talk, hearsay; *kiam — estas riĉa* (or *riĉaj*), — *havas multajn amikojn*, when one is (you are) rich one has (you have) many friends; *tion — faras ĉiutage*, that is done (we do that) every day.

onikso, onyx.

oniskedo, wood-louse, slater (*Oniscus*).

onkl'-o, uncle; **-ino**, aunt; **-injo**, auntie; **ge-oj**, uncle(s) and aunt(s); **-a**, avuncular; **pra-o**, great-uncle.

onobrik-o (bot.), sainfoin, esparcet (*Onobrychis*).

-ont'-, *ending of the* Future Participle Active (*see P.G., Rule* 6; *Ekz.* § 22): *en la ven-a monato*, in the coming (about to come) month; *est-a afero*, an impending or future matter; **est-eco**, (the) future; **Sav-o**, Messiah, Saviour-to-be; **ir-a al**, bound for (ship), off to; *forir-e, li petis, ke ni ne forgesu lin*, before going away, he begged us not to forget him; *mi estis skrib-a*, I was about (just going) to write. *Cf.* **-ot-**.

ontologi-o, ontology; **-a**, ontological.

-op'-, *suffix denoting* collective numerals (*see Ekz.* § 14): **unu-e**, one at a time, singly; **sep-e**, by sevens, all seven, seven at a time; **sep-o**, a septet; **kiom-e**, in what numbers, how many at a time *or* altogether; **-e**, collectively, en bloc, all together; **-a**, collective, joint: *akiro kaj perdo rajdas du-e* (P.E. 55), gain and loss ride together.

opal'-o, opal; **-a**, of opal, opaline; **-eco**, opalescence; **-eca, -kolora**, opalescent, opaline.

oper'-o, opera; **-a**, of opera, operatic; **-a teatro, -ejo**, opera house, (the) opera; **-a kantisto**, opera singer; **-eto**, operetta.

operaci'-o (surg., math., etc.), operation; **-i**, to operate, perform an operation; **-anto, -isto**, operator; **-ato**, patient; **-ejo**, operation theatre; **-iloj**, surgical instruments.

opi'-o, opium; **-ajo**, an opiate; **-fumejo**, an opium-den.

opini'-i, be of opinion, to hold, deem, opine, think, account, consider; **-o**, opinion, mind, idea: *li ŝanĝis sian -on*, he changed his mind; **-e**, in opinion; **-ebla**, thinkable, that may be held, as is thought; **ali-ulo**, dissenter, one of another persuasion; **laŭ mia -o, mia-e**, in my opinion, to my mind, methinks; **sam-a**, of the same opinion, like-minded; **obstina -ulo**, an opinionated person; **propr-ema**, opinionative. *Cf.* **juĝ', kred', konsider', pens'**.

Digitized by Google

oportun'-a, convenient, handy, commodious, comfortable, nice, opportune; **-aĵo**, a convenience, an advantage; **-o, -eco**, convenience, handiness, ease: *pro -eco*, for convenience; **-a okazo**, an opportunity, favourable occasion; **-e**, conveniently, at ease; **mal-a, ne-a**, inconvenient, inopportune, clumsy; **mal-i**, to inconvenience, trouble, be a trouble to, incommode, be in the way of; **mal-igi**, to impede, hamper, render difficult, make inconvenient; **mal-aĵo**, a discomfort, disadvantage; **mal-eco**, inconvenience, discomfort. *Cf.* **ĝen'**, **ĝustatemp'**, **komfort'**, **konven'**, **uzebl'**.

oportunism-o, opportunism.

oportvin-o, port wine.

opozici-o (polit., astr., logic), opposition; **-i**, to be in opposition; **sen-e**, unopposed.

optativ-o (gram.), optative mood.

optik'-o, optics; **-a**, optical; **-isto**, optician.

optimism-o, optimism; **-a**, optimistic.

optimist'-o, optimist.

or'-o, gold; **-a, -kolora**, golden, of gold; **-aĵo**, gold ware, gold plate; **-aĵisto**, goldsmith; **-i, -igi, -tegi**, to gild, plate *or* cover with gold; **-ita**, gilt, gilded; **-igaĵo**, gilding (the layer of gold); **-itaĵoj**, gold-plated articles; **-isto**, gilder; **-folio, -batajo**, gold leaf, gold foil; **-batista haŭto**, gold-beaters' skin (*also* **baŭdruĉo**); **-fiŝo**, goldfish; **-ŝtofo**, cloth of gold, gold brocade; **-ohava, -orica**, auriferous; **-minejo**, gold mine; **-iĝi**, to become tinged with gold, get golden; **-iĝinta**, aureate, gilded, golden.

orakol'-o, oracle; **-a**, oracular, of an oracle; **kvazaŭ-a**, oracular, sententious.

orangutang-o, orang-outang (*Simia satyrus*).

orang'-o, orange (*Citrus aurantium*); **-ujo, -arbo**, orange tree; **-ejo**, orangery; **-a, -kolora**, of an orange, orange(-coloured); **-aĵo**, orangeade, orange marmalade.

orangeri-o, an orangery, hothouse, conservatory: *-aj kreskaĵoj*, hothouse plants.

orator'-o, orator, public speaker; **-a, -ema**, oratorical; **-i**, to deliver an oration, harangue; **-ado, -a arto**, oratory, public speaking, oration. *Cf.* **elokventul'**, **parolist'**.

oratori-o, oratorio.

orbit-o (anat., astron.), orbit; **-a**, orbital. *Cf.* **okulkavo**.

ord'-o, order (arrangement, right order); **-a**, ordinal, ordered; **bon-a**, in good order, well-ordered, orderly, neat, tidy: *bon-e vestita*, neatly dressed: *ĉio en -o*, all in order, all right; **-ema**, orderly, tidy, neat, systematic (in disposition); **-emo, -emeco**, orderliness; **-igi, -ometi**, to order, set in order, put *or* draw up in order, range, trim, tidy; **ekster-a**, out of order, not in

Digitized by Google

order; **mal-o**, disorder, confusion; **mal-ema**, slovenly, untidy; **sen-a**, untidy, disorderly, without order, orderless; **sen-eco**, untidiness, lack of order, disarray; **sen-igi, mal-igi**, to derange, upset, throw into disorder, disarray, make untidy; **sen-iginta**, disordered, dishevelled; **sen-ulo**, (the) disorderly; **kun-igi**, to co-ordinate; **re-igi**, to re-order, make (a bed).
Cf. **orden'**, **ordon'**, **vic'**.

orden'-o, an order, badge (of chivalry, merit, religion, etc.).

ordinar'-a, ordinary, usual, common: *-a frakcio*, vulgar fraction; **-e**, usually; **ne-a**, uncommon, unusual; **ekster-a**, extraordinary; **-eco**, ordinariness; **-ulo**, an anybody, ordinary person. *Cf.* **general'**, **komun'**, **kutim'**.

ordon'-i (al, -n), to order, bid, command, direct, tell *or* instruct to; **-a**, of order, imperative, directive; **-o**, order, bidding, behest, injunction, commandment; **-ema**, imperious, peremptory, overbearing, commanding, authoritative, dictatorial; **tro-ema**, domineering; **-ato, -portisto**, an orderly, one under orders; **laŭ -o de**, by order of; **di-o, moral-o**, commandment, precept. *Cf.* **komand'**, **mend'**.

orel'-o, ear; **-a**, of an ear, aural, auricular; **-forma**, ear-shaped, auriform; **-a, -hava**, earéd, auricled; **-konko**, auricle, outer ear; **-isto, -kuracisto**, aurist; **-tamburo**, eardrum; **-ringo**, earring; **-doloro**, earache; **long-a**, long-eared; **pend-a**, lop-eared; **unu-a**, one-eared.

orf'-o, an orphan; **-ino**, orphan girl; **-a, -iginto**, orphan, orphaned; **ge-oj**, orphans (of both sexes); **-eco**, orphanhood, orphanage; **-ejo**, orphanage; **-igi**, to orphan, bereave of parents; **-igi**, to become an orphan, lose one's parents.

Orfe-o, Orpheus; **-a**, orphean, orphic.

organ'-o, organ (anat., tech., print.): *la -oj de parolo*, the organs of speech; **-a**, organic, organized: *viva -a kreitajo*, a living organized creature; **-aro**, system of organs, organism: *digesta -aro*, digestive system; **ne-a, sen-a**, inorganic.

organik-a, organic: *-a ĥemio*, organic chemistry.

organism'-o, organism: *la homa -o*, the human organism.

organiz'-i, to organize; **-o, -ado**, organization, organizing; **-ajo**, an affair of organization, an arrangement; **-anto, -isto**, organizer; **re-i**, to reorganize.

organizaci-o, an organization, organized society, etc.

orgasm-o, orgasm, immoderate excitement.

orgen'-o (mus.), organ; **-ejo**, organ loft; **-isto**, organist; **-blovisto**, organ blower; **-tubaro**, organ pipes; **-i**, to play the organ.

Digitized by Google

orgi-o, an orgy, a revel, carouse ; **-a**, orgiastic. *Cf.* **diboĉ'**.

orient'-o, (the) East, (the) Orient ; **-a**, eastern, east, easterly, oriental ; **-e**, in the east ; **de -e**, from the east ; **-en**, to the east, eastward ; **-ano**, **-ulo**, an oriental ; **-ajo**, something oriental, an orientalism ; **-ajisto**, **-scienculo**, an orientalist ; **-lando**, **-ejo**, the East ; **-i**, to orientate, set towards the east, give a right aspect to ; **-ado**, **-direkto**, orientation ; **-ilo**, orientator ; **sin -i**, **-iĝi**, to find one's way, find out where one is, get acquainted with (a matter, place, etc.), get one's bearings, learn how the land lies : *li tute ne povis sin -i*, he was quite at sea, he did not know at all where he was.

origin'-o, origin, source ; **-a**, original, primary, innate ; **-e**, in origin, originally. *Cf.* **deven'**.

original'-o, original (of a portrait, work, text, etc.) ; **-a**, original (not copied, not translated, etc.), striking, odd (from its originality) : *en tre -a mantelo*, in a very original cloak ; **-e**, in an original way ; **-eco**, originality, freshness ; **-ajo**, an originality, an oddity ; **-ulo**, an original (person characterised by original ideas, etc.), a character.

oriol-o, golden thrush, oriole, loriot (*Oriolus galbula*).

Orkad-a, Orcadian, of the Orcades *or* Orkney Isles ; **la Orkadoj**, the Orkneys ; **-ano**, an Orcadian.

orkestr'-o, orchestra ; **-a**, orchestral ; **-ejo**, orchestra (place) ; **-arangi**, to score, orchestrate.

orkide-o, orchid, orchis ; **-a**, orchideous.

orn-o, flowering ash (*Fraxinus ornus*). *Cf.* **fraksen'**.

ornam'-i, to adorn, deck, decorate, ornament, dress ; **-a**, ornamental, decorative ; **-ajo**, an ornament, piece of ornamentation *or* finery, trimming, (mus.) grace-notes ; **-o**, **-ado**, decorating, ornamentation ; **-arto**, decorative art ; **-iĝi**, **sin -i**, to attire, adorn *or* deck oneself, to tittivate, dress ; **-iĝemo**, **-iĝamo**, love of dress *or* finery ; **-e**, ornamentally ; **-isto**, decorator ; **flag-i**, to beflag, deck with flags ; **ne-ita**, **sen-a**, unadorned, plain, homely ; **riĉe-ita**, **lukse -ita**, ornate ; **vest-(aj)oj**, dress trimmings. *Cf.* **belig'**, **garn'**.

ornat-oj, vestment, robes (generally clerical) ; official costume ; **en-iĝi**, to robe, vest oneself.

ornitologi-o, ornitholog-y ; **-a**, —ical ; **-isto**, —ist.

ornitorinko-o, ornithorhynchus, duck-bill, platypus.

orobanĉ-o, broom-rape (*Orobanche*).

orografi-o, orography, orology ; **-isto**, orographist.

ort-a, rectangular ; **-ilo**, a square (squaring tool). *Cf.* **rekt'**.

ortodoks-a, orthodox ; **-eco**, orthodoxy ; **-ulo**, an orthodox believer ; **-ularo**, (the) orthodox ; **mal-a**, heterodox.

ortografi'-o, orthography, correct spelling ; **-a**, orthographical : *kiel oni skribas tiun vorton ? la -o estas*

Digitized by Google

jena : how is that word written? its spelling is thus. *Cf.* **silab'**.

ortopedi-o, orthopædia ; **-a**, orthopædic ; **-isto**, orthopædist.

-os', *ending of the* Future Tense of verbs (*see P.G., Rule* 6) : **est-**, shall be, will be : *li kur-*, he will run, is going *or* about to run ; *mi esperas, ke li ven-*, I hope he is coming (will come) ; *mi ven-, kiam mi fin- mian laboron*, I will come when I *have finished* my work ; *mi ne mangˆ-, antaŭ ol mi dir- mian aferon*, I will not eat until I *have told* my business ; *li diris, ke la knabo mort-*, he said the boy *would* die (he said, "the boy will die").

osced'-i, to yawn, gape, oscitate ; **-o, -ado**, yawn, gape, yawning, oscitation ; **-anta**, yawning, oscitant ; **-ema**, inclined to yawn, yawny ; **-e**, with a yawn, gapingly.

osmi-o, osmium ; **-a**, osmic.

osmund-o, osmunda, fern royal or flowering fern (*Osmunda*).

ost'-o, bone ; **-a**, of bone, osteal ; **-a, -eca, -osimila**, bony, osseous ; **-aro**, (the) bony structure, skeleton, framework of the body ; **-ero**, splinter of bone ; **-eto**, bonelet, ossicle ; **-igi, -iĝi**, to ossify, to form *or* become formed into bone ; **-igo, -iĝo**, ossification ; **-(ar)ejo**, ossuary, charnel-house ; **-ocerbo**, marrow (of bone) : *ĝis -ocerbo*, to the marrow ; **-omang(ant)a**, ossivorous ; **-oscienco**, osteology ; **brust-o**, breastbone, sternum ; **sen-igi**, to bone, fillet (a fish, etc.) ; **jet-(et)oj**, knuckle bones, dibs, chucks.

ostr'-o, oyster (*Ostrea*) ; **-ejo, -okulturejo**, oyster bed *or* bank.

ostracism-o, ostracism. *Cf.* **proscripci'**.

-ot'-, *ending of the* Future Participle Passive, "about *or* going to be" (*see P.G., Rule* 6, *Ekz.* § 25, 25), *denotes* futurity of action and sometimes intention and obligation : **far-a**, about to be done, that will be done, *hence* to be done, that is to be done ; **daŭrig-a**, to be continued ; **pag-a**, to be paid, payable : *homo, kiun oni devas juĝi, estas juĝ-o*, a person who has to be tried is the one on trial (prisoner at the bar) ; *ili estas bat-aj*, they are going to be beaten (*Cf. oni batos ilin*). *Cf.* **-ebl-, ont', -ind-, dev'**.

otis-o, great bustard (*Otis tarda*). *Cf.* **tetrako**.

ov'-o, egg ; **-a**, of an egg, ovicular ; **-ajo**, any preparation of eggs, omelet, beaten-up egg, etc. ; **-aro**, nest *or* sitting of eggs ; **-'blanko**, white of egg, albumen ; **-ĉelo**, ovule ; **-eto**, small egg, nit ; **-flavo**, yolk of egg ; **-forma**, egg-shaped, ovate, oval, oviform ; **-ingo**, egg-cup ; **-onaska**, oviparous ; **-'ujo**, ovary ; **demeti -ojn**, to lay eggs, blow, oviposit ; **-demetejo**, eggery ; **el-igi**, to hatch out ; **el-iĝi**, to leave the egg, hatch out.

Digitized by Google

ovacI'-o, ovation.
oval'-o, an oval ; **-a**, oval.
ovib-o, musk-ox (*Ovibos moschatus*).
ozon-o, ozone ; **-igi**, to ozonize ; **-igilo**, ozonizer.

P

Twentieth letter of the alphabet ; consonant, pronounced as in English.

pac'-o, peace, repose from strife ; **-a**, of peace, peaceful, pacific, at peace ; **-ama**, peace-loving ; **-ema**, peaceable, mild, pacific ; **-ulo**, **-emulo**, a man of peace ; **-e**, at peace, in peace, peacefully ; **-igi**, to pacify, appease, reconcile, placate, conciliate ; **-iga**, pacific, conciliatory, pacifying ; **-iganto**, peacemaker ; **-iĝi**, to make peace, be reconciled, make it up ; **inter-o**, truce, armistice ; **mal-o**, strife, dissension, discord, contention ; **mal-eto**, a tiff, a little disagreement ; **mal-i**, to be at strife *or* variance (with), to disagree ; **mal-iĝi**, to fall out, become embroiled (with), quarrel ; **mal-igi**, to set at variance, embroil, make mischief *or* cause strife between ; **mal-ema**, contentious, quarrelsome ; **sen-a**, restless, agitated. *Cf.* **disput'**, **kverel'**, **kviet'**, **trankvil'**.
pacienc'-o, patience ; **-a**, patient, slow to anger ; **-e**, patiently, patient ! be patient ! ; **-i**, to be patient, have patience ; **-ulo**, a patient person ; **-oludo**, patience (cards) ; **mal-a**, impatient, hasty ; **mal-igi**, **sen-igi**, to put out of patience, irritate, annoy ; **mal-iĝi**, to get out of *or* lose patience, to become irritated ; **mult-a**, long-suffering, slow to anger, forbearing ; **sen-e**, impatiently, with impatience. *Cf.* **atendem'**.
pacient'-o (med.), a patient. *Also* **kuracato**, **malsanulo**, etc.
pacifism-o, pacifism ; **-a**, pacifistic.
pacifist-o, a pacifist.
paĉul'-o, patchouli.
padel-i, to propel with a paddle, to paddle ; **-rado**, a paddle-wheel.
paf'-i, to fire, shoot ; **Paf !** pop ! puff ! ; **-o**, a shot, pop, discharge (action) ; **-ado**, firing, shooting, continuous firing ; **-aĵo**, shot, charge ; **-anto**, shooter ; **-ejo**, **-loko**, shooting range, firing ground ; **-'ilo**, firearm, gun, rifle ; **-'ilego**, cannon ; **-iltubo**, gun-barrel ; **-isto**, gunner, marksman ; **-ileto**, **lud-ilo**, pop-gun ; **-kampo**, field of fire ; **-lertulo**, marksman, good shot ; **-lerteco**, marksmanship ; **ek-i** (sur), to take a shot (at), fire off, let fire, discharge (a gun) ; **mort-i**, to shoot (fatally) ; **preter-i**, to overshoot, shoot wide of, to miss ; **-arko**, bow (weapon) ; **-arkisto**, archer, bowman ; **aer-ilo**, air-

Digitized by Google

gun; **blov-ilo**, blowpipe (weapon); **blov-ileto**, **piz-ilo**, pea-shooter; **salut-o**, salute of guns, salvo.

pag'-i, to pay, pay for, bear *or* defray the cost of; **-o**, pay, payment, charge; **-e**, in payment, by payment; **-anto**, payer; **-ato**, payee; **-ilo**, means of payment, wherewith to pay; **-ejo**, pay-desk, pay-office; **-igi**, to make pay, to charge (*Cf.* **postuli**); **-inda**, worth paying for; **-isto**, pay-clerk, cashier, paymaster, purser; **-ota**, **-ebla**, **-deva**, payable, that is to be *or* can be paid: *-ota post tri monatoj*, payable (due) in 3 months; **-atesto**, receipt, counterfoil, check-slip, voucher; **-dato**, date of payment, due-date; **-okapabla**, solvent; **al-o**, an extra, excess to pay; **antaŭ-ante**, by payment in advance; **de'-o**, a tax, charge, deduction; **limde-o**, a duty, customs tax; **el-i**, to pay off, settle up, discharge (a debt) in full; **en-i**, to pay in; **ne-ebla**, invaluable, priceless; **ne-itajo**, arrears of payment; **parto-o**, instalment; **-i poparte**, to pay by instalments; **post-ante**, by deferred payments, cash on delivery; **re-i**, to repay, pay back; **sen-a**, gratuitous, free, without price; **sen-e**, free of charge, gratis, for nothing; **trans-i**, to transfer, pay over; **trans-ilo**, a transfer, cheque; **tro-igi**, to overcharge. *Cf.* **salajr'**, **sald'**.

pagod-o, pagoda.

pagur-o, hermit crab, soldier crab (*Pagurus*).

paĝ'-o, page (of a book); **-numerado**, **-ordo**, **-ordigo**, paging, pagination; **-prepari**, to page, make up into pages. *Cf.* **foli'**.

paĝi'-o, page, young noble serving a prince or sovereign; **armil-o**, armour-bearer, squire. *Cf.* **lakeeto**.

paji'-o, straw; **-a**, of straw, strawy, stramineous; **-ero**, **-eto**, a straw, wisp of straw; **-aĵo**, litter (for horse, etc.); **-amaso**, straw stack; **-a tegmento**, a thatched roof; **-tegmentisto**, thatcher; **-ŝtopi**, to stuff (with straw); **-a matraco**, palliasse; **-a lito**, pallet; **-reta seĝo**, straw-bottomed chair; **-kolora**, straw-coloured; **-kartono**, strawboard; **hakita -o**, chaff for fodder; **-hakilo**, chaff-cutter. *Cf.* **fojn'**.

pak'-i, to pack; **-ado**, packing (act); **-o**, a pack, package, parcel; **-eto**, small packet *or* parcel; **rul-eto**, rolled-up packet, roll; **-etpoŝto**, parcel-post; **-aĵo**, bundle, ball, package; luggage, baggage; **-ejo**, parcels office, baggage office, cloak-room; **-aĵvagono**, luggage van; **-ejo**, packing room; **-isto**, packer (by occupation); **-kesto**, packing-case; **-ŝnuro**, pack-thread; **-tolo**, canvas, packing-cloth; **en-i**, to pack in, pack up, include; **el-i**, to unpack. *Cf.* **fask'**, **parcel'**, **sendaj'**.

Digitized by Google

pal'-a, pale, pallid, wan, faint (colour); **-ega**, **mort-a**, ghastly, lurid, deathly pale; **-eta**, palish, whitish; **-eco**, **-a koloro**, paleness, pallor; **-e**, palely, faintly; **-e blua**, pale, light blue; **-igi**, to blanch, fade, pale, deprive of colour; **-iĝi**, to turn *or* grow pale, fade: *-iĝinta vizaĝo*, blanched, pallid face; **mal-a**, ruddy, swarthy; dark, deep (in colour).

palac'-o, palace; **-a**, palatial, palatine.

paladi-o, palladium.

palanken-o, palanquin.

palat'-o, palate, roof of the mouth; **-a**, of the palate, palatal: *-e elparolata litero*, a palatal letter; **-oplaĉa**, palatable.

paleografi-o, palæography; **-a**, palæographical.

paleontologi-o, palæontology; **-a**, palæontological.

Palestin-o, Palestine.

paletr'-o, palette (painter's).

paliativ-o, a palliative; **-a**, palliative, palliatory.

palimpsest-o, palimpsest.

palinur-o, rock lobster, spiny lobster (*Palinurus*).

palis'-o, stake, pale, pile; **-aro**, fence, paling, palisade, stockade; **-aĵo**, fencing, pile work, paling, staking; **-eto**, peg; **flor-eto**, stamen; **-a ponto**, pile bridge. *Cf.* **fost'**, **stang'**.

palisandr'-o, rosewood, palisander; **-a**, of rosewood.

palm'-o, palm tree, palm; **-obranĉo**, palm, palm branch; **-odimanĉo**, Palm Sunday; **-oleo**, palm oil, palm butter.

palp'-i, to feel, handle *or* finger, use the sense of touch, to touch; **-ado**, feeling, sense of touch, palpation; **-e**, by touch, by the feel; **-ebla**, that can be felt, tangible, tactile, palpable; **-ilo**, a feeler, palpus, antenna; **-ante iri**, **-e serĉadi**, to grope *or* fumble along; to grope after or for, fumble or poke about, rummage. *Cf.* **sent'**, **tuŝ'**.

palpebr'-o, eyelid; **-a**, palpebral; **-'umi**, to blink, quiver the eyelid, wink; **-umado**, blinking, (med.) nictitation: *-umi per unu okulo*, to wink.

palt'-o, overcoat, greatcoat, topcoat; **pilota -o**, pilot coat; **sak-o**, sack-coat. *Cf.* **pelt'**, **surtut'**, **supervest'**.

palumb-o, ringdove, wood-pigeon, queest, or cushat (*Columbus palumbus*). *Cf.* **kolomb'**, **turt'**.

pamflet-o, satirical or libellous pamphlet *or* treatise; **-isto**, pamphleteer. *Cf.* **broŝur'**, **libret'**, **paskvil'**.

pampelmo-o, shaddock, grape-fruit, forbidden-fruit, pampelmouse, pomeloes (*Citrus pampelmo* or *decumana*).

pan'-o, bread, a loaf; **-a**, of bread, panary; **-ero**, **-peceto**, a crumb, fragment of bread: *seka peco, sed en libereco* (P.E. 301), a dry crust and liberty!; **-isto**, bread dealer, baker; **-istaro**, **-komerco**, bread trade;

Digitized by Google

-ujo, bread-pan; **-arbo**, breadfruit tree (*also* **artokarpo**); **-bulo**, lump of bread, loaf; **-butiko**, bread-shop, baker's; **-farado**, bread-making, panification; **-fermentilo**, yeast; **-greno**, breadstuff, bread-corn; **-kaĉo**, sop, panada; **-krusto**, bread-crust; **-molajo**, bread-crumb, crumb of bread; **-pasto**, dough; **-tranc(aj)o**, slice of bread; **-tranĉo kun ŝinko**, ham sandwich; **-o de propono** (Bible), shewbread; **-ŝranko**, bread-closet, pantry; **plat-eto**, wafer, scone.

pandion-o, osprey, fishing eagle (*Pandion haliaëtus*).

panegir-a, panegyric, eulogistic; **-ajo**, a panegyric, encomium; **-ulo**, eulogist, panegyrist. *Cf.* **laŭd'**.

panel-o, a panel; **-i**, to panel, wainscot; **-ajo**, panelling, wainscotting.

panik-o, panic; **-a**, **-ema**, of panic, panicky; **-frapita**, panic-stricken.

panikl-o (bot.), panicle; **-a**, **-ohava**, paniculate, panicled.

panoram-o, panorama; **-a**, panoramic.

pantalon'-o(j), trousers, breeches, hose; **sak-o(j)**, pump-hose; **-eto(j)**, **ĝisgenua -o**, knickerbockers, knickers, smallclothes, knee breeches. *Cf.* **kalson'**.

panteism-o, pantheism; **-a**, pantheistic.

panteist-o, pantheist.

panter'-o, panther; **-ino**, pantheress; **-kato**, ocelot (*Felis pardalis*).

pantofl'-o, slipper; **-a**, of a slipper, slippered.

pantograf-o, a pantograph.

pantomim'-o, pantomime, dumb show, a pantomime (spectacle); **-isto**, pantomime actor, buffoon. *Cf.* **mimik'**.

pap'-o, pope; **-a**, papal; **-eco**, papacy, popedom, pontificate; **-isto**, **-ano**, papist.

papag'-o, parrot (*Papagus*); **-eto**, parrakeet; **-osimila**, parrot-like.

papaj-o, papaw tree (*Carica papaya*).

papav'-o, poppy (*Papaver*); **-a**, of a poppy, papaverous; **-orića**, **-kovrita**, poppied; **-oleo**, poppy oil.

paper'-o, paper; **-a**, of paper; **-eca**, **-osimila**, papery; **-aĉo**, waste, old, or dirty paper, paper rubbish; **-farejo**, paper mill; **-faristo**, paper maker; **-folio**, a sheet of paper; **-isto**, stationer; **-butiko**, **-vendejo**, stationer's shop; **-korbo**, waste-paper basket; **-ujo**, portfolio, pocket-book, papeterie; **-maĉajo**, papier-maché; **-rulo**, scroll, roll (*of papers*); **sorba -o**, blotting-paper; **-tapetajo**, paper-hangings, wall-paper; **mona -(et)o**, paper-money: *rulo da mon-etoj*, roll of notes. *Cf.* **tapet'**.

papili'-o, butterfly (*Papilio*); **-a**, of a butterfly, papilionaceous; **nokta -o**, **krepuska -o**, moth.

Digitized by Google

papirus-o, papyrus; *the plant* papyrus (*P. antiquorum*).
paprik-o, paprika, red pepper. *Cf.* **kapsik'**.
par'-o, a pair, couple, brace, two of a sort, match; **-a**, even, pair, matching, fellow(s), conjugate; **ne-a**, odd, uneven, not a pair, not fellows, not a match; **-e**, by pairs, in couples, two and two (*Cf.* **duope**); **-nombro**, an even number; **-ĉevala**, pair-horsed; **-igi**, to pair, match, couple, yoke, mate, bring together; **-igisto**, a go-between, pander, pimp, procurer (*Cf.* **svatisto**); **-iĝi, kun-iĝi**, to pair, come together, pair off, couple (as birds); **-iĝa tempo**, pairing time. *Cf.* **egal', kupl'**.
parabol-o, (geom.) parabola; (rhet.) parable, simile, parabole; **-a**, parabolic, parabolical. *Cf.* **alegori', komparaj'**.
parad'-i, to parade, show off, make a parade of, display oneself, strut, flaunt; **-o**, show, parade, display, ostentation; **-a**, of state, show, parade: *-a ĉambro*, state apartment; *-a lito*, state-bed: *kuŝi sur la -a lito*, to lie in state; *-a marŝo*, a march-past, military review, parade; *-a opero*, state-performance at the opera; *-a peco*, show piece; *-placo*, parade-ground, esplanade; *en plene -a uniformo*, in full-dress *or* uniform, in review order; **-e, kun -o**, in, on *or* with parade, showily, flauntingly; **-ema**, showy, ostentatious (in disposition). *Cf.* **afekt', pomp'**.
paradigm-o, paradigm; **-a**, paradigmatic.
paradiz'-o, paradise; **-a**, of paradise, blissful, paradisaical: *la -a ĝardeno*, the Garden of Paradise; *la -a birdo*, the bird of paradise (*Paradisea*). *Cf.* **Eden', feliĉej'**.
paradoks-o, paradox, seeming contradiction; **-a**, paradoxical.
paraf-o, a flourish (to a signature), a paraph.
parafin'-o, paraffin, paraffin wax: *-a kandelo*, paraffin wax candle; **-oleo**, paraffin, paraffin oil.
parafraz-o, paraphrase; **-a**, paraphrastic; **-i**, to paraphrase, explain *or* translate with latitude.
paragraf'-o, paragraph, article, clause (of a rule or code); **-a signo**, §, a paragraph.
Paragvaj-o, Paraguay; **-a**, Paraguayan; **-ano**, a Paraguayan.
paralel'-a, parallel: *-a liniilo*, parallel ruler; **-o**, (geom., fortif.) a parallel; **-oj**, (gymn.) parallel bars; **-e kun(al)**, parallel *or* collateral with; **-eco**, parallelism; **-aĵo**, a parallelism, parallel passage *or* running commentary; reference (in a Bible, etc.). *Cf.* **egal', simil'**.
paralelogram-o, parallelogram.
paraliz'-i, to paralyze; **-o**, paralysis, palsy; **-a**, paralytic, paralyzing; **-ita**, paralytic, palsied, impotent; **-ito, -ulo**, a paralytic, impotent man; **-iĝi**, to become paralyzed; **unuflanka -o**, hemiplegia.

Digitized by Google

paralogism-o, paralogism, a fallacious argument.

parazit'-o, parasite, hanger-on, toady; **-a**, **-eca**, parasitical; **-eco**, parasitism; **-i**, to live parasitically, live on others.

parcel-o, lot, parcel (of land); **-i**, to parcel out, divide up (land). *Cf.* **pak'**.

pardon'-i (al, -n), to forgive, pardon, remit, let off, excuse; **-o**, pardon, forgiveness, remission: *peti -on de*, to ask pardon of, apologise to; **-ebla**, **-inda**, venial, pardonable, excusable; **ne-ebla**, unpardonable; **-ebleco**, veniality; **-ema**, forgiving, merciful, clement, placable; **-emo**, **-emeco**, clemency, mercifulness; **-emigi**, to appease, propitiate, placate; **ne-ema**, implacable, relentless, rancorous; **ĉio-a**, **ĉio-iga**, all-pardoning, atoning, propitiatory: *ĉio-a ofero*, atoning sacrifice, atonement; **-u!** pardon! excuse me! *Cf.* **absolv'**, **pacig'**.

parenc'-o, a relative, kinsman, relation; **-ino**, kinswoman, female relative: *plej proksima -o*, a next of kin; **-a**, related, akin, connected, kindred, cognate, germane; **-aro**, relations, kindred, kinsfolk, kin, family; **-eco**, relationship, kinship, affinity; **-ema**, kinsman-like; **-iĝi** (kun), to become related to *or* allied with; **-igi**, to ally by marriage, connect; **tute sen-a**, without kith or kin, solitary. *Cf.* **famili'**, **gepatr'**.

parenter'-o, parenthesis (the phrase and the sign ( ); **-a**, parenthetic; **-e**, parenthetically, by way of parenthesis. *Cf.* **krampoj**.

parfum'-o, a perfume, a scent; **-i**, to perfume, scent; **sin -i**, to scent oneself; **-aro**, perfumery, scents; **-farado**, perfumery, preparation of perfumes; **-ejo**, **-obutiko**, a perfumery shop; **-isto**, perfumer; **-ujo**, scent bottle. *Cf.* **bonodor'**.

parget'-o, inlaid floor, parquetry floor, parquet; **-ajo**, inlaid flooring, parquetry; **-ero**, a parquetry piece *or* slab; **-isto**, in layer of flooring, floor joiner. *Cf.* **plank'**.

Pariz-o, Paris; **-a**, Parisian; **-ano**, a Parisian.

park'-o, park, pleasure-ground.

parker'-e, by heart, by rote; **lerni -e**, to learn by heart, commit to memory.

parlament'-o, parliament; **-a**, of parliament, parliamentary, according to parliamentary etiquette; **-ano**, Member of Parliament (M.P.); **-ejo**, House of Parliament.

parlamentarism-o, parliamentarism.

parodi'-o, parody; **-i**, to parody; **-isto**, parodist.

paroĥ'-o, parish (ecclesiastical district); **-a**, parochial, parish: *-a preĝejo*, parish church; **-ano**, parishioner; **-estro**,

Digitized by Google

parson, vicar, parish priest or clergyman, incumbent, curé; **-estra domo**, **-estrejo**, parsonage, vicarage, manse; **sub-estro**, curate. *Cf.* **kvartal'**, **pastr'**, **vikari'**.

paroksism'-o, paroxysm, fit: *en -o de histerio, de kolero*, in a fit of hysteria, of anger. *Cf.* **konvulsi'**, **spasm'**.

parol'-i (kun, al), to speak (to), talk (with), discourse; **-o**, word, words (spoken), what one says, speech, talk, a talk, discourse: *ĉiuj -oj pri...*, all the talk about...; *intermiksitaj -oj*, confused talk; *ĉu nur pri tio estas la -o?* is it only a question of that?; **-ado**, speech, faculty of speech, speaking, talking, a speech, public discourse, lecture (general) (*Cf.* **lekci'**, **preleg'**); **fari -(ad)on**, **-adi**, to make a speech, deliver a lecture; **-a**, verbal, by word of mouth; **-e**, verbally; **-ejo**, parlour, talk room, consulting room; **-ema**, talkative, loquacious; **mal-ema**, taciturn; **-anto**, speaker, talker, one who is speaking; **-isto**, orator, spokesman, speaker (by occupation); **-eti**, to speak a little *or* imperfectly, to lisp; **-ino**, peroration; **-maniero**, diction, language, style; **-parto**, part of speech; **-tubo**, speaking tube; **-turno**, a turn of speech, a locution; **al-i**, to accost, address; **al-o**, an address *or* message (to); allocution, harangue; **antaŭ-o**, preface, foreword, preamble; **antaŭ-oj**, preliminaries of speech; **dis-i**, to tell abroad, divulge; **ek-i** (pri), to begin (to speak), just mention, allude to; **el'-i**, to pronounce, articulate; **el-(ad)o**, pronunciation; **el-aĉi**, to murder (speech); **flu-a**, fluent, glib; **fluege-a**, voluble; **fuŝ-i**, **-aĉi**, to jabber, speak (a language) badly, blurt, stammer, stutter; **inter-i** (kun), to converse, have a conversation (with), talk together; **inter'-(ad)o**, conversation, discourse together, dialogue, interlocution, colloquy; **inter-anto**, interlocutor, friend with whom one is speaking; **kun-anto**, fellow-speaker; **kontraŭ-i**, to speak against, oppose, gainsay, controvert, take exception to, contradict, belie; **kontraŭ-o**, objection, exception, counter-plea, reply; **kontraŭ-a** (aĵ), contradictory to, belieing; **multe-a**, expressive, speaking; **ne -ante pri**, to say nothing of; **pri-i**, to discuss, talk over, confer about, treat of *or* refer to; **post-i**, to rejoin, answer back; **post-o**, rejoinder, postfact, appendix, epilogue; **rekta -ado**, direct narration; **sen-e**, silently, speechless, without a word; **sub-i**, to prompt, suggest, insinuate; **tro-ema**, prolix, long-winded, prosy. *Cf* **babil'**, **dir'**, **vort'**.

part'-o, part, share, portion; **-eto**, particle, atom, molecule; **-a**, **-eta**, partial (not whole), infinitesimal; **-e**, partly, partially, in part; **-igi**, to part, divide into

Digitized by Google

shares, to portion, partition; **-igo**, partition, division; **-'opreni** (en), to participate, take part, share (in); **-oprenanto**, participant, participator, partner, sharer, partaker; **-opreno**, participation; **-oprenisto**, partner (comm.); **-umo** (math.), a fraction; **dis-igi**, to distribute, divide up, deal out, apportion; **ali-e**, on the other hand; **radik-o**, radical, root; **mia-e**, for my part, as far as I am concerned. *Cf.* **parti'**, **pec'**, **porci'**, **rol'**.

parter'-o, pit (of theatre).

parti'-o (polit., leg., sport), party, side, faction; (marriage), match, parti; (music), part; **-'a**, of party, partial, one-sided, biased; **-ano**, adherent, disciple, partisan, party member, follower: *kiu estas -ano de la reĝo?* who is on the king's side?; **sam-ano**, fellow-member, one of ours; **-e**, partially, with bias, as a party; **-eco**, **-emo**, bias, partiality, party spirit, partisanship; **-estro**, leader (of a party); **-ulo**, a party-man; **sen-a**, impartial, judicial, fair, free of bias; **sen-eco**, impartiality. *Cf.* **antaŭjuĝ'**, **kompani'**, **ar'**, **adept'**, **flank'**.

participp'-o, participle; **-a**, participial. *See P. G., Rule* 6.

partikul-o (gram.), a particle. *Cf.* **er'**, **partet'**.

partitur-o (music), score, partition.

paru'-o, titmouse, tomtit (*Parus*).

parvenu-o, a parvenu, upstart. *Also* **elsaltulo**.

parvol-o, common wren (*Troglodytes parvulus*). *Cf.* **regolo**, **silvio**.

pas'-i, to pass: *la tempo -as*, time passes; *ĉio -as kaj ŝanĝiĝas*, all passes and changes; **-igi**, to pass (something), cause to pass, hand: *-igu al mi tason*, hand me a cup; *li -igis la nokton en gastejo*, he passed (spent) the night at an inn; **-o**, **-ado**, pass, course, passage, lapse (of time, etc.), passing; **-a**, **anta**, that passes, passing, ephemeral, temporary; **-ajo**, something that passes, event, occurrence, passage (in life, music, etc.); **-anto**, a passer, passenger; **-antaĵo**, a temporary *or* passing affair; **-e**, **-ante**, casually, by the way, in passing; **-ejo**, **-o**, a pass, passage, passage-way; **-ema**, transient, evanescent, transitory; **-inta**, past, last, bygone, that has elapsed; **-intaĵo**, (the, a) past, past events *or* affair, a bygone; **-inteco**, **-inta tempo**, (the) past (abstractly); **-bileto**, a pass, pass-check; **-loĝanto**, sojourner, temporary inhabitant; **-permeso**, a pass, passport, safe conduct, permit; **for-i**, to pass away, *or* off, elapse, disappear, vanish; **for-igi**, to while away, waste, spend (time, life, etc.); **preter-i**, to pass by, pass; **preter-anto**, a passer-by; **super-i**, to pass over *or* above, surpass; **tempo-igo**, **tempo-igilo**, a pastime;

Digitized by Google

tra-i, to pass through, traverse, cross, pass along: *li tra-is la ĉambron*, he crossed the room; *multe tra-ata strato*, a busy, much-traversed (frequented) street; **tra-ejo**, a defile, pass, thoroughfare, passage through; **trans-i**, to pass across *or* over, cross, traverse: *ni trans-os la Alpojn*, we shall cross the Alps; **trans-o**, transit. *Cf.* **pas'**, **transir'**.

pasaĝer-o, passenger, traveller.

pasament'-o, lace, braid, gimp (of silk, gold, thread, etc.); **-ajo**, trimming(s), gimp, fringe or lace-work, braiding (for clothing or furniture); **-'isto**, lace maker, trimmings maker. *Cf.* **galon'**, **punt'**.

paser'-o, sparrow (*Passer*); **-a**, passerine, of sparrows.

pasi'-o, passion, violent emotion *or* desire (not anger); **-a**, of passion, impassioned, passionate, vehement, warm, ardent; **-e**, with passion *or* ardour, passionately; **-igi**, to impassion, excite, stir the passions *or* desires; **-iga**, stirring, exciting, sensuous; **-iĝi**, (pri, al), to become impassioned, enamoured (of), have strong desire (towards); **-iĝa sezono**, rutting season; **sen-a**, dispassionate, passionless, impassive, apathetic, calm. *Cf.* **dezireg'**, **koler'**.

pasiv'-o (gram.), passive voice, (fin.) liabilities; **-a**, passive (all senses); **-e**, passively; **-eco**, passiveness, passivity; **-igi**, to render passive, put in the passive.

Pask'-o, Easter, the feast of Easter; Pasch, the Passover; **-tempo**, Easter, Eastertide; **-a**, of Easter, Paschal; **-a floro**, pasque flower (*Anemone pulsatilla*).

paskvil'-o, a skit, lampoon, squib, pasquil *or* pasquinade, diatribe, libel; **-i** (kontraŭ), to lampoon, libel, write a skit (against); **-isto**, lampooner. *Cf.* **pamflet'**.

pasport'-o, a passport.

past'-o, paste, dough; **-a**, **-eca**, **-osimila**, of paste, pasty, doughy; **-ajo**, pastry, plain pastry, cake, dough-nut, etc.; **-obastono**, **-oplatigilo**, rolling-pin.

pasteĉ'-o, pie, a pastry (of meat, fish); **-eto**, patty, small pie, pasty. *Cf.* **kuk'**, **tort'**.

pastel'-o (confect., pharm.), lozenge, pastil.

pastinak'-o, parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*).

pastoral-o, a pastoral (play or poem).

pastr'-o, priest, pastor, clergyman, minister, parson; **-ino**, priestess; **-a**, priestly, pastoral, sacerdotal, clerical, ministerial; **-aro** (the) priesthood, clergy, ministry, pastorate, hierarchy; **-eco**, **-a ofico**, priesthood, priestly character, pastorate, ministry, cure, charge, incumbency; **-ejo**, **-a domo**, presbytery, clergy house, priest's house, vicarage, manse; **-a kampo**, **-a lando**, glebe, glebe land; **-a politiko**, priestcraft; **-i**,

Digitized by Google

esti -o al, to minister (in the priest's office), be priest to, serve as priest; **solene -igi**, to ordain; **-iĝi**, to take holy orders, become a priest; **ĉef-o**, chief *or* high priest, pontiff; **dom-o**, house *or* private chaplain; **eks-igi**, to unfrock (a priest, clergyman, etc.); **milit-o**, a chaplain of the forces, field-chaplain; **-aĉa babilado**, canting talk, priestly chatter. *Cf.* **parohestr'**.

paŝ'-i, to step, make steps, walk; **ek-i**, to take a step; **-adi**, to pace, tread; **-egi**, to stride, stalk; **-eti**, to trip, make short steps, toddle; **-ete**, trippingly; **-etuleto**, little toddler, toddlekin(s); **-o**, a step, pace; (mech.) pitch (of gearing, etc.); **-o(n)** *post* **-o**, step by step; **-bruo**, tramp, tread, patter; **-osigno**, footprint, footstep, trace; **-oŝtono**, stepping-stone; **-oteni**, to keep step; **-ado**, gait, walk, tread, pace; **-ege**, in strides, by striding; **al-i**, (al), to approach, step up to, proceed to, enter upon: *ŝi al-iŝ al nova provo de siaj fortoj*, she proceeded to a new trial of her powers; **en-i**, to step in, enter, walk in; **el-i**, to step out, come forward, advance from; **sur-i**, to tread on; **trans-i**, to cross, step over *or* across, transgress. *Cf.* **marŝ'**, **piedir'**, **piedprem'**.

paŝt'-i, to pasture, feed, graze, lead to pasture, keep, tend (cattle); **sin -i, -iĝi**, to graze, browse, crop the grass, feed; **-ajo**, pasture, fodder; **-ejo**, a pasture, meadow, pasturage; **-isto**, herdsman, shepherd; **-a**, **-ista**, pastoral, bucolic; **-ato**, a charge, one of a flock; **-ataro**, a flock *or* herd. *Cf.* **fleg'**, **furaĝ'**, **manĝig'**.

paŝtel-o, pastel, crayon, coloured crayon; **en -o**, **-e**, in crayon, pastel; **-ajo**, crayon drawing, pastel; **-isto**, drawer in crayons. *Cf.* **kret'**.

pat'-o, frying pan; **-eto**, pannikin; **-kuko**, pancake.

patel-o, knee pan, patella (*also* **genuosto**); **-oforma**, patelliform.

patent'-o, a patent, letters patent; **-i**, to grant a patent, patent, secure by patent; **-a**, of a patent; **-ita**, patent, patented; **-ulo**, a patentee; **-ebla**, **-inda**, patentable; **-ejo**, **-oficejo**, patent office.

patologi-o, pathology; **-a**, pathological; **-isto**, pathologist.

patos'-o, passion, fervid or excited expression of feeling; **-a**, impassioned, turgid, passionate (in expression). *Cf.* **emfaz'**, **emoci'**, **kortuŝ'**, **verv'**.

patr'-o, father, sire, parent; **-ino**, mother; **-a**, of a father, paternal, fatherly; **-eco**, fatherhood, paternity; **paĉjo**, **-eto**, papa, daddy; **-ineco**, motherhood, maternity; **-ina**, **-ineca**, motherly; **-injo**, **-ineto**, **panjo**, mamma, mummy, dear little mother; **-ujo**, fatherland, native land, own country; **sam-ujano**, compatriot; **ali-a**

Digitized by Google

fratino (*also* **duonfratino**), stepsister; **bapto-o**, godfather; **bo-ino**, mother-in-law; **duon-o**, stepfather; **fonda -o, gento-o**, founder (of a family), first progenitor; **ge-oj**, parents (*Cf.* **parenc'**); (**ge**)**-a**, parental; (**ge**)**-a deveno**, parentage; **pra-o**, forefather, ancestor; **pra-a**, ancestral; (**pra**)**-a bieno**, patrimony, ancestral estate; **sam-a**, consanguineous, german; **sam-ina**, of the same mother, uterine; **sen-a**, fatherless; **sen-iĝinta**, bereft of a father, orphaned; **la Patro-Nia**, the Paternoster; **-omortigo**, patricide, parricide. *Cf.* **nask'**.

patriark-o, patriarch; **-a**, patriarchal; **-eco**, patriarchate.

patric-o, a die, stamp (in relief). *Cf.* **matric'**.

patrici-o, a patrician; **-a**, patrician; **-aro**, (the) patricians, patriciate. *Cf.* **nobel'**.

patriot'-o, patriot; **-a**, patriotic, loyal; **-e**, patriotically; **-eco**, patriotism, loyalty to one's country.

patriotism'-o, patriotism.

patrol'-o, a patrol, watch; **-ano, isto**, a patrolman, a patrol; **-i**, to patrol.

patron'-o, patron; patron saint; **-ino**, patroness; **-eco, -a rajto**, patronage, advowson, right of presentation (to a living); **-a komitato**, committee of patronage. *Cf.* **protektant'**.

paŭz'-o, pause, cæsura, rest (music); **plen-o**, semibreve rest; **duon-o**, minim rest; **kvaron-o**, crotchet rest; **-i**, to pause, make a brief stop, halt.

pav'-o, peafowl, peacock (*Pavo cristatus*); **-ino**, peahen; **-ido**, peachick; **-a**, pavonine; **-okulo**, peacock eye.

pavian-o, baboon, pavian; **hundkapa -o**, dog-faced baboon.

pavilon-o, pavilion.

pavim'-o, pavement, paving, pavé; **-i**, to pave; **-isto**, pavior; **-ero**, a paving stone, flag, *or* slab; **-ilo**, pavior's rammer. *Cf.* **trotuar'**.

pazigrafi-o, pasigraphy, system of universal writing.

pean-o, pæan, song of triumph, of joy; hymn to Apollo.

pec'-o, piece, portion, bit, item, (of a book) a passage, extract; **-ego**, a hunch, chunk, huge piece; **-eto, -eteto**, scrap, crumb, chip, fragment, shred, morsel, grain, atom, jot, whit, iota; **-eta**, fine, in small pieces; **-etigi**, to crumble, make into small pieces; **-etiĝi**, to crumble, fall to pieces, decay; **-etigebla, -etiĝ(em)a**, friable crumbly, crumbling; **dis-igi**, to shatter, take to pieces, cut up, subdivide; **grand-a**, coarse, of large grain; **malgrand-a**, fine (not coarse); **divers-a**, of sundry pieces, composite, motley, bizarre; **po-e**, piecemeal, by the piece; **po-a laboro**, piece-work; **tuk-o**, a duster, clout; **unu-a**, all in one piece, of one piece. *Cf.* **bul'**, **flik'**, **part'**, **porci'**.

Digitized by Google

peĉ'-o, pitch ; **-a**, **-eca**, of pitch, pitchy, piceous ; **ŝmiri per -o**, to pitch, smear *or* daub with pitch ; **-blendo**, pechblende, pitchblende ; **ter-o**, mineral pitch.

pedagog-o, a pedagogue, schoolmaster, dominie, preceptor ; **-a**, pedagogic.

pedagogi-o, pedagogy, education of children ; **-a**, pedagogical.

pedal'-o, pedal (of organ, piano, bicycle, etc.) ; **-i**, **uzi -on** to pedal, use the pedal ; **-ado**, pedalling ; **-aksujo**, crank-bracket ; **kontraŭ-i**, to back-pedal.

pedant'-o, pedant ; **-ino**, pedant, blue-stocking ; **-a**, of a pedant, pedantic ; **-aĵo**, a piece of pedantry ; **-eco**, pedantry, book learning.

pedel'-o, beadle (of a church, etc.), apparitor (university), usher (of a court).

pedik'-o, louse (*Pediculus*) ; **-a**, pedicular ; **-ohava**, lousy, verminous, pediculous ; **-ulo**, a dirty character, verminous person.

peg'-o, woodpecker (*Picus*).

pejzaĝ'-o, landscape, prospect ; **-o**, **-aro**, scenery ; **-a pentraĵo**, **-a bildo**, a landscape picture ; **-isto**, **-opentristo**, landscape painter. *Cf.* **perspektiv'**, **vidaĵ'**.

pek'-i, to sin, commit a sin, transgress the law, fall ; **-o**, a sin, offence, transgression, trespass ; **-eto**, peccadillo, fault ; **-a**, **-anta**, **-oplena**, of sin, wicked, wrong, sinful, sinning, peccant ; **-ado**, sinning, transgression ; **-ema**, peccable, sinful, subject to sin, frail ; **ne-ema**, infallible, sinless, impeccable ; **-eco**, sinfulness, depravity, iniquity, peccancy ; **-igi**, to lead into sin, offend, seduce, lead astray, corrupt ; **-inta**, having sinned, fallen ; **-into**, **-ulo**, sinner, transgressor ; **-liberigo**, atonement, remission of sins ; **(pro)-ofero**, sin-offering ; **-opago**, wages of sin ; **pro-a kapro**, scapegoat ; **sen-a**, sinless, innocent, upright, holy, perfect ; **sen-igi**, to make without sin, redeem, absolve, shrive, purify. *Cf.* **krim'**, **kulp'**.

pekl'-i, to salt, corn, pickle in brine ; **-aĵo**, **-ita viando**, salt provisions, corned beef, etc. ; **-akvo**, pickle, brine ; **-isto**, curer, drysalter. *Cf.* **konserv'**, **marin'**, **sal'**.

pel'-i, to drive (before one), impel, chase, pursue, put in rapid flight, harry, coerce, urge, compel, push, press (on or forward), propel, beat (game) : *kvin el vi -os centon*, five of you shall chase a hundred ; **-i sin** (pro), to drive oneself, hustle (for) ; **sin-ado**, compulsion, self-coercion ; **-o**, impulse ; **-ado**, driving, pushing, coercion, stir, activity : *-adi la singardemon tro malproksime*, to push caution too far ; *la stratoj bolis per vivo kaj*

Digitized by Google

-ado, the street boiled with life and push (activity); **-isto**, driver (of cattle, etc.), beater (of game); **antaŭen-i**, to propel, urge or drive forward; **antaŭen-ilo**, propeller, screw (mech.); **dis-i**, to scatter, dispel, dissipate; **el-i**, to drive *or* turn out, oust, expel, banish; **el-o**, expulsion; **el-ito**, exile, outcast; **el-inda**, deserving of expulsion, that ought to be expelled; **el-indulo**, outcast, pariah; **for-i**, to drive away *or* off, spurn, repel, repulse; **for-a**, repellent; **mort-i**, to bait to death; **tro-i**, to overdrive, overtax. *Cf.* **ĉas'**, **devig'**, **persekut'**, **puŝ'**.

pelargoni-o, geranium, pelargonium. *Cf.* **gerani'**.

pelerin-o, tippet, cape, pelerine.

pelikan'-o, pelican (*Pelicanus*).

pelt'-o, a pelt, fur, fur coat, *or* cloak, pelisse; **-isto**, furrier; **-aĵo**, furs, fur goods, peltry, furriery; **-farado**, furriery; **-a supervesto**, fur overcoat; **zibela -o**, a sable fur; **kruda -o**, a pelt, raw hide. *Cf.* **fel'**, **palt'**.

pelv'-o, basin, bowl; **lav-o**, wash-hand basin; (anat.) pelvis. *Cf.* **basen'**.

pemikan-o, pemmican.

pen'-i, to endeavour, exert oneself, strive, try, try hard to, be at the pains to, make an effort to; **-o**, effort, endeavour, pains, trouble: *vestita -plene*, dressed carefully, with much pains; *vin mi dankas pro viaj -oj*, I thank you for your pains; **-e**, with difficulty *or* trouble, painfully; **-ego**, a great effort, toil; **-ado**, exertion, striving, endeavour, application; **-a**, **-ema**, painstaking, careful, assiduous; **-igi**, to put to the trouble, give a person the trouble; **-iga**, toilsome, irksome, troublesome, onerous, arduous, hard; **-inda**, worth while, worth the trouble; **sen-e**, easily, without effort *or* trouble. *Cf.* **cel'**, **dolor'**, **ĝen'**, **klopod'**, **labor'**, **prov'**.

penc'-o, penny; **duon-o**, halfpenny: *por unu -o da sukero*, a pennyworth of sugar; **sen-a**, penniless; **ses-a monero**, a sixpence.

pend'-i, to hang, dangle, be suspended; **-a**, **-anta**, hanging, pendant, pensile, pendulous, pending; **-aĵo**, a pendant, tassel, bob: *ĉirkaŭ-aĵo*, hangings, valance; *orel-aĵo*, earring or drop; *veŝt-aĵo*, waistcoat pendant, bob (*also* **breloko**); **-glacio**, icicle; **-šnuro**, **-maŝo**, hangman's rope, noose, or halter; **-igi** (sur), to hang on, hang up, suspend, cause to hang; **-igo**, suspension, hanging up; **mem-igo**, suicide by hanging; **-igilo**, **-ingo**, gallows, gibbet, gallows-tree; **-iginda**, worth hanging, that ought to be hung; **-(ig)indulo**, a gallows-bird; **-iĝi**, to catch, get hung up *or* caught,

Digitized by Google

remain pending; **al-ajo**, **sur-ajo**, an appendage; **de'-i** (de), to hang from *or* down, depend upon; **de-a**, **de-anta**, dependent; **de-eco**, dependence; **de-ajo**, **-a lando**, a dependency; **sende-eco**, **sende-iĝo**, independence; **el'-ajo**, hung-out sign or signboard; **flug-i**, to hover, float (in the air); **mal-igi**, to unhang, take down (pictures, etc.); **super-i**, to overhang, beetle, menace, lower.

pendol'-o, pendulum; **-horloĝo**, pendulum-clock.

penetr'-i, to penetrate, pierce, enter into; **-o**, **-ado**, penetration; **-ebla**, penetrable, pervious; **ne-ebleco**, impenetrability; **-a**, **-anta**, **-ema**, penetrating, piercing, searching; **-emo**, penetration, acumen, sagacity; **-iĝi**, to become penetrated *or* impregnated (with); **-igi** (en), to cause to penetrate, force *or* instil into, impregnate; **tra-i**, to penetrate *or* enter into thoroughly *or* deeply, permeate.

penik'-o, paint-brush, hair-pencil, bunch, cluster (of grapes); **-ajo**, brush-shaped tassel; **-forma**, penicillate, brush-like; **-i**, to use, handle the brush; **-ado**, **-maniero**, touch, method of handling the brush. *Cf.* **kvast'**.

penis-o, (anat.) penis.

pens'-i, to think, make use of the mind, reason, cogitate; **-o**, thought, idea, mind, concept: *eldiri sian -on*, to speak one's mind: *ŝanĝi siajn -ojn*, to change one's mind; **-ado**, thinking, thought, cogitation; **-a**, of thought, mental; **ne-ebla**, unthinkable; **-anta**, **-ema**, thinking, thoughtful, pensive, contemplative, reflective; **-emulo**, **-isto**, **-ulo**, thinker; **-igi**, to make think, induce thought, put in mind, suggest; **-iga**, suggestive, thought-inspiring; **-kapabl(ec)o**, power *or* faculty of thought, mind, intelligence; **ek-i**, to have an idea, to occur to (one): *mi jus ek-is, ke...*, it has just come into my head, that...; **ek-o**, sudden idea, flash of thonght, a conceit, fancy, notion; **el'-i**, to think out, invent, devise; **el-o**, **el-ajo**, a device, invention; **el-ema**, inventive, ingenious; **el-emeco**, ingenuity, originality; **el-into**, inventor; **en-a**, **en-iĝa**, pensive: *profunde en-a*, deep in thought; **en-iĝi** (pri), to fall into thought, dwell *or* meditate (upon), to muse, commune with oneself, ponder (over); **en-iĝo**, meditation, abstraction, brown study; **pri'-i**, to think over, bethink, consider, reflect upon; **pri-(ad)o**, reflection, consideration, deliberation; **pri-ema**, considerate, deliberate, circumspect; **pri-ita**, studied, deliberate; **senpri-e**, thoughtlessly, without consideration, rashly; **senpri-ema**, heedless, inconsiderate, unreflecting, careless; **nepri-inte**,

Digitized by Google

inadvisedly, without forethought; **liber-ulo**, free-thinker. *Cf.* **konsider'**, **kred'**, **medit'**, **opini'**.

pensi'-o, pension, retiring allowance; **-etato**, retired or pension list; **-ulo**, pensioner, annuitant; **-umi**, to pension.

pension-o, board and lodging, boarding-house, pension; **-ano**, **-ulo**, boarder, lodger; **-isto**, boarding-house keeper. *Cf.* **edukej'**, **gast'**, **internul'**.

pent'-i, to repent, regret, be sorry for, rue: *li -is; ke li tion faris*, he repented having done that; **-o**, **-ado**, repentance, penitence, remorse, contrition; **-a**, penitential; **-e**, penitently, ruefully; **-ofari**, to do penance, expiate; **-ofaro**, **-ofarado**, penance; **-anta**, **-ema**, **-ofarema**, repentant, contrite, penitent; **-anto**, **-ulo**, **-ofaranto**, penitent. *Cf.* **bedaŭr'**.

pentametr-o, pentameter.

pentateŭk-o, pentateuch.

Pentekost'-o, Whitsuntide, Pentecost; **-a**, Pentecostal: *-a lundo*, Whit-Monday.

pentr'-i, to paint, draw in colours, depict; **-ado**, **-arto**, painting, pictorial art; **-aĵo**, a painting, picture *Cf.* **bild'**, **ilustraj'**); **-aĵejo**, picture-gallery; **-aĵvendejo**, picture-shop; **-ejo**, studio; **-aĵeca**, **-inda**, picturesque, pictorial; **-isto**, painter; **-aĉi**, **fuŝ-i**, to daub; **akvo-ado**, water-colour painting (*also* **akvarelo**); **mor-aĵo**, a genre-picture; **ole-aĵo**, an oil painting. *Cf.* **kolorig'**.

peon-o, peon, pawn (chess). *Also* **ŝaksoldato**.

peoni-o, peony (*Pæonia*).

pep'-i, to chirp, twitter, peep, pule (of birds); to prattle (of children); **-ado**, chirping, twittering, prattle; **-ema**, prattling, talkative (of children); **-emulo**, prattler, little chatterbox; **plor-i**, to pule, whine, whimper. *Cf.* **ĉirp'**.

pepsin'-o, pepsine.

pepton-o, peptone.

per' (prep.), by means of, with, through, by. (*Marks the* means, instrument (not the agent) (*see Ekz.* § 34): *ni fosas — fosilo*, we dig with a spade; — *helpo de bastono*, by the help of a stick; *la supraĵo de la lageto estis kovrita — naĝantaj folioj*, the surface of the pond was covered with floating leaves; *li ne mortis — natura morto, sed li estis mortigita de rabisto — glavo*, he did not die (by) a natural death, but was killed with the sword by a robber; *aĉetita — mono ĉe aligentulo*, bought for money of a gentile; — *nemultaj vortoj*, in a few words; — *lia helpo, mi sukcesis*, I succeeded through his help; **-'a**, indirect, mediate, collateral; **-e**, indirectly; **-e de**, by the intermediary

Digitized by Google

of, by the good offices *or* instrumentality of; **-'i**, to mediate, intervene, act as an intermediary (for); **-o, -ado**, aid, medium, instrumentality, mediation, interposition; **-anto, -isto, -ulo**, middleman, intermediary, go-between, agent, mediator: *ofic-isto*, employment agent; **sen-e**, direct. *Cf.* **de, kun, laŭ, pro.**

percept'-i (phil.), to perceive; **-a**, perceptive; **-ajo**, a percept; **-ebla**, perceptible; **-o**, perception. *Cf.* **rimark'.**

perĉ'-o, pope, ruffle (small freshwater fish resembling perch) (*Acerina vulgaris*). *Cf.* **perk'.**

perd'-i, to lose, misla[illegible] *la vojon*, to lose one's way; **-i** *iun el vido*, to [illegible]ght of someone; **-iĝi**, to get lost, go astray, be [illegible]come) lost *or* mislaid; **-o**, loss, losing; **-iĝo**, perdition; **-ajo, -itajo**, a loss, that which is lost; **-igi**, to cause to lose, make lose; **dis-i**, to waste, dissipate, squander; **-okompenso**, indemnification, indemnity. *Cf.* **malgajn'.**

perdrik'-o, partridge (*Perdrix cinerea*); **-ido**, partridge-poult; **ruĝa -o**, Guernsey *or* red-legged partridge.

pere'-i, to perish, fall, go to ruin, be wrecked *or* lost, die; **-o**, ruin, fall, perishing, wreck, perdition (incurred); **-ema**, perishable, frail; **-'igi**, to destroy, ruin, cause to perish, wreck; **-iga**, destructive, ruinous, pernicious, fatal, baleful, subversive, injurious; **ŝip-o**, shipwreck; **krima ŝip-igo**, wrecking of ships. *Cf.* **detru', ruin', malutil'.**

perfekt'-a, perfect; **-eco**, perfection, perfectness; **-e**, perfectly; **-igi**, to perfect; **-iĝi**, to become perfect; **ne-a**, imperfect; **ne-ajo**, an imperfection. *Cf.* **komplet'.**

perfekt-o, (gram.) perfect tense.

perfid'-i, to betray, break faith with, bewray; **-o**, betrayal, perfidy, treason; **-'a, -ema**, perfidious, false, treacherous, felonious; **-ajo**, an act of treachery, a perfidy; **-anto**, betrayer; **-ulo**, traitor; **-eco**, treachery, perfidy, faithlessness; **regna -o**, high treason. *Cf.* **malfidel'.**

pergamen'-o, parchment. *Cf.* **veleno.**

periferi-o, periphery.

perifraz-o, periphrase, circumlocution; **-a**, periphrastic.

perige-o, perigee.

perimetr-o, perimeter.

period'-o, period (time taken to go round); **-a**, periodic, recurrent; **-eco**, periodicity; **-a eldonajo**, a periodical; **-e**, periodically. *Cf.* **epok', intermit', peco da tempo.**

periskop-o, periscope.

peristil-o, peristyle.

peritone'-o, peritoneum; **-a**, peritoneal.

Digitized by Google

perk'-o (ichth.), perch (*Perea fluviatilis*). *Cf.* **perĉ'**.
perkal-o, cambric muslin, percale.
perknopter-o, Egyptian vulture, Pharaoh's chicken (*Neophron percnopterus*).
perkut-i, to percuss, strike one thing against another, crash; **-o**, percussion; **-a**, percussive; **-ilo**, striker, hammer (gun), percutient; **-instrumento**, instrument of percussion; **-a kapsulo**, percussion cap.
perl'-o, a pearl; **-a**, of pearl, pearly; **-ostro**, pearl-oyster; **-oflŝado, -oserĉado**, pearl-fishing; **-i**, to pearl, bead, glisten; **vitro-o**, glass-bead, bugle.
perlamot'-o, mother-of-pearl, nacre; **-a**, of mother-of-pearl, nacreous.
permes'-i, to allow, permit, let, grant; **-o**, consent, permission, leave, license, dispensation; **-ebla**, allowable, permissible; **for'-i**, to give leave of absence to, disband, dismiss (troops); **for-o**, leave of absence, leave, furlough; **for-ulo**, soldier on furlough; **peti for-on**, to ask leave of absence, beg leave; **mal-i**, to forbid, prohibit, interdict, inhibit, rebuke; **mal-o**, prohibition, refusal, veto. *Cf.* **eblig'**, **konsent'**, **las'**.
permut-i (math.), to permute; **-ajo**, a permutation; **-ebla**, permutable.
pernis-o, honey-buzzard (*Pernis apivorus*).
peron'-o, front steps, entry, flight of steps, steps; perron, any outside staircase, stoop; **fervoja -o**, railway platform.
perpendikular-a, perpendicular; **-e**, perpendicularly.
pers-a, Persian; **-o**, a Persian; **Persujo**, Persia.
persekut'-i, to pursue, pursue after, chase, follow with hatred, persecute: *malvirtulo kuras, kiam neniu -as* (Sent. xxviii., 1), the wicked flee when no man pursueth; **leĝe -i**, to prosecute, sue, pursue in law; **-o, -ado**, pursuit, pursuance, persecution, prosecution; **leĝa, juĝa -isto**, prosecutor, public prosecutor, sheriff's officer. *Cf.* **pel'**, **postkur'**.
persik'-o, peach (*Persica*); **-ujo, -arbo**, peach-tree.
persist'-i, to persevere, persist, keep on; **-a**, persistent, constant, steady; **-e**, persistently; **-o, -ado, -eco**, persistence, perseverance, continuance; **-ema**, persevering, persistent, dogged, pertinacious; (chem.) stable; **mal-ema**, vacillating, unsteady, irresolute. *Cf.* **daŭr'**, **insist'**, **obstin'**, **sendes'**.
person'-o, a person, individual; a character (in a play, etc.) **-'a**, personal; **-e**, personally, in person; **-ado**, impersonation, character, rôle; **-ajo**, a personality, personal characteristic, trait, or affair; **-aro**, body (of persons), staff, personnel, "dramatis personæ";

Digitized by Google

-eco, personality, character; **-igi**, to personify; **-igo**, personification; **-igito**, a personification; **-ego**, **grava -o**, a personage; **ne-a**, **sen-a**, impersonal; **-vagonaro**, passenger train. *Cf.* **hom'**, **individu'**, **propr'**, **rol'**.

perspektiv'-o, perspective, prospect, view before one, outlook, vista: *neatenditaj, brilantaj -oj kreiĝis antaŭ ŝiaj okuloj*, unexpected brilliant prospects sprang up before her eyes; **-a**, **-e**, in perspective, in prospect. *Cf.* **pejzaĝ'**, **vidaj'**.

Peru-o, Peru; **-a**, Peruvian; **-ano**, a Peruvian.

peruk'-o, wig, peruke, periwig; **-a**, **-ohava**, **-oporta**, wigged; **-isto**, wig-maker, perruquier.

pes'-i, to weigh, take the weight of; **-o**, **-ado**, weighing; **-ebla**, weighable, ponderable; **ne-ebla**, imponderable, too light to be weighed; **-ilo**, pair of scales, balance; **-iltaso**, **-ila telero**, scale, dish (of balance); **-ilego**, **-imaŝino**, weighing machine, weighbridge; **-ejo**, weigh-house; **prov-ilo**, assay scales. *Cf.* **pez'**.

pesimism-o, pessimism; **-a**, pessimistic.

pesimist-o, pessimist.

pest'-o, (the) plague, pestilence, pest; **-a**, of plague, pestilential, plague-stricken; **-ejo**, pest-house, plague hospital; **-iga**, **-odona**, pestiferous, pestilential; **-ulo**, a plague-stricken person; **bruta -o**, murrain. *Cf.* **epidemi'**, **infekta)'**.

pet'-i, to ask, beg, request, crave, pray, plead, sue for, solicit: *mi -as*, please, I pray you, I beg; **-i pardonon**, to beg pardon, apologise; **pardon-o**, apology; **-o**, request, petition, boon, asking *or* application for, plea; **-ado**, **tro-ado**, importunity, solicitation; **-adi**, to keep on asking for, importune; **-anto**, asker, petitioner, applicant, memorialist; **-egi**, to beseech, entreat, supplicate; **-eganto**, suppliant; **-ego**, entreaty, appeal, supplication; **plor-i**, **-egi**, to implore; **-skribo**, a petition, memorial; **almoz-ado**, begging, beggary, mendicancy; **el-egi**, to wring out of, extort by entreaty; **kontraŭ-i**, to appeal against; **plor-i**, to implore, beg with tears; **pro-i** (por), to intercede, plead for, make intercession on behalf of; **pro-o**, intercession, advocacy, plea for; **pro-anto**, intercessor, advocate. *Cf.* **almoz'**, **demand'**, **pled'**, **postul'**.

petal-o, petal; **-a**, **-hava**, petaline, petalled; **-forma**, petaliform, petal-like. *Also* **florfoli'**.

petard-o, squib, cracker, petard.

petitliter-oj, brevier type; **-e**, in brevier.

petol'-i, to be wanton, mischievous, petulant, roguish, naughty, behave like a child; **-adi**, to sport, frolic,

Digitized by Google

romp about, gambol, play pranks, fool about, wanton, dally (with); **-a**, wanton, naughty, roguish, playful, in high spirits, knavish; **-eco**, naughtiness, roguery, mischief; **-anta, -ema**, frolicsome, rollicking, boisterous, prankish, sportive, naughty; **-ajo**, a sport, spree, naughtiness, scrape, roguery, piece of mischief, game, prank, escapade; **-isto**, a wanton, knave, mischievous person; **-ulo**, rogue, scapegrace, practical joker; **-uleto**, little rascal; **-ulineto**, a romp, tomboy; **-aĉi**, to rollick, fool about, lark.

petrol'-o, petroleum, rock oil, mineral oil; **-boato**, petrol motor-boat; **-kuirilo, -oforno**, petroleum cooker or stove; **-olampo**, petroleum lamp. *Cf.* **naft'**, **parafin'**.

petrologi-o, petrology.

petromiz'-o, lamprey (*Petromyzum*).

petrosel'-o, parsley (*Apium petroselinum*).

petuni-o (bot), petunia.

pez'-i, to weigh, have weight, be heavy: *ĝi -as 30 kilogramojn*, it weighs 30 kilograms; weigh (upon, sur); **-o**, weight, gravity; **-a**, of weight, heavy; **-ega, multe-a**, ponderous, weighty; **-ajo**, a heaviness, a weight (as of a clock); **-aja, -aĉa**, ponderous, clumsy, unwieldy, lumpish, gross, lubberly; **-aje**, plump, flop; **-e**, heavily, hard, grievously; **-eco**, heaviness, gravity, weightiness; **-ilo**, a weight (as a pound weight); **-igi**, to load, charge, make heavy; **-ocentro**, centre of gravity; **-oforto**, gravitation; **al-i**, to gravitate (to); **egal-o**, equilibrium, equipoise; **egal-igi**, to poise; **jet-ilo**, casting lead, plummet; **mal-a**, light; **pli-o, tro-o**, excess, overweight; **sen-a**, light, weightless; **sen-igi**, to lighten, relieve, alleviate; **super-i**, to outweigh, overweigh, preponderate; **sur-i**, to weigh upon, burden, be heavy on, encumber. *Cf.* **grav'**, **pes'**, **ŝarĝ'**.

pfenig'-o, pfennig (small German coin, 100 pfg. = 1 mark).

pĝ. = **paĝo**, page (of a book).

pi'-a, religious, pious, godly, devout, godfearing, reverent; **-eco**, piety, godliness, reverence; **-ulo**, a religious man, devotee, saint, an upright person, pietist; **mal-a**, godless, impious, irreligious, wicked, profane; **mal-aĵo**, an impiety, profanity, irreverence; **mal-eco**, impiety, wickedness; **mal-ulo**, a godless, wicked *or* profane person, a mocker; **-aĉa**, sanctimonious. *Cf.* **pietism'**, **religi'**, **respekteg'**.

pian'-o, piano (upright *or* cottage). *Cf.* **fortepiano.**

piastr-o, piastre (Ital. = about 8s. 7d.; Span. = about 4s.; Turk. = 2¼d.).

pice'-o, silver fir (*Abies picea*). *Cf.* **abi'**.

Digitized by Google

pied'-o, foot; **-a**, of a foot, pedal; **-iri**, to go on foot, walk, tramp, foot it; **-a**, **-ira**, pedestrian, walking; **-irado**, **-irarto**, pedestrianism; **-a promeno**, a walk, tramp, ramble; **-iranto**, a pedestrian, foot-passenger; **-e**, **-ire**, on foot, afoot, atramp; **-ego**, huge foot, paw; **-eto**, tiny foot, paw (of small animal); **-'ingo**, stirrup; **-arko**, instep; **-bati**, to kick; **-fingro**, toe; **-frapadi**, to stamp, paw (the ground); **-premi**, to tread on, tread under foot, trample *or* stamp upon; **-signo**, footprint; **-soldato**, foot-soldier, infantryman; **-teno**, **-tenejo**, footing, foothold; **-vesto**, footwear, foot-gear; **vesti la -ojn**, **sur-igi** (šuojn, botojn), to put on boots *or* shoes; **du-a**, two-footed, bipedal; **kvar-ulo**, a quadruped; **nud-a**, barefooted; **sen-a**, footless, apodal; **tri-o**, a tripod, tripod-stand. *Cf.* **fut'**, **marš'**, **paš'**.

piedestal'-o, pedestal, base (of a column, statue, etc.).

pietism-o pietism, reverence: *ili estis ankoraŭ tiam al mi objektoj de estimo kaj -o*, they were still then to me objects of esteem and reverence. *Cf.* **pi'**, **respekteg'**.

pietist-o, a pietist.

pig'-o, magpie (*Pica*).

pigme'-o, pygmy; **-a**, pygmean, dwarfish.

pigment-o, pigment; **-a**, pigmental.

pik'-i, to prick, sting, bite (of insects), stab; gird at, pique; **-o**, a stab, sting; spade, pique, pip (at cards); **-a**, **-anta**, **-ema**, pricking, stinging, piquant, biting, pointed, pungent, poignant, racy; **-eco**, **-anteco**, pointedness, piquancy; **-ema**, sharp, sarcastic, satirical; **-eti**, to irritate, tickle; **-aĵo**, a prickle, prick, barb, prong, spike; **-aĵa**, prickly, spiked, barbed; **-ilo**, **-ileto**, a dart, sting (bee, snake, etc.), quill (of porcupine), stiletto, pricker; **-ilego**, pike, goad; **-fosilo**, **-ilego**, pickaxe, pick (*also* **pioĉo**); **-stango**. pikestaff; **el-i**, to pick *or* peck out; **mort-i**, to stab to death; **pik-i**, to prickle, tingle, smart; **sen-ila**, stingless; **tra-i**, to pierce, transfix, puncture, run through (stab); **tra-a**, piercing, penetrating; **tra-ilo**, **-bastono**, a skewer. *Cf.* **dorn'**, **incit'**, **juk'**, **penetr'**, **urtik'**.

piked'-o (milit.), a picket; piquet (card game).

piknik-o, picnic; **-i**, to picnic; **-a kompanio**, a picnic party; **-anto**, **-ulo**, picnicker.

pilastr-o, pilaster; **-a**, pilastered.

pilĉard-o, pilchard *or* sepsey herring (*Clupea pilchardus*).

pilgrim'-o, **-ado**, pilgrimage; **-i**, **fari —adon**, to go on *or* make a pilgrimage; **-anto**, **-ulo**, pilgrim.

pilk'-o, a ball (for games); **-ludo**, a game of ball; **pied-o**, a football; **-batilo**, racket, bat.

Digitized by Google

pilol'-o, pill ; **-a**, **-oforma**, pilular ; **-ego**, bolus ; **-eto**, pilule ; **-ujo**, pill-box ; **-vermo**, pill-worm, millipede (*Glomeris*).

pilon-o, pylon, doorway of an Egyptian temple.

pilot'-o, pilot ; **-i**, to pilot ; **-ado**, **-pago**, piloting, pilotage ; **-fiŝo**, pilot-fish (*Naucrates ductor*).

piment-o, pimento, Jamaica pepper, allspice ; **-ujo**, pimento-tree.

pimpinel-o, common burnet-saxifrage (*Pimpinella saxifrage*).

pin'-o, pine, pine-tree (Scotch fir) (*Pinus*) ; **-a ligno**, pine, pinewood ; **-aro**, **-ejo**, a pinery, a pine grove, pinetum ; **-pinglo**, pine-needle *or* leaf. *Cf.* **cembr'**, **pinastr'**, **pini'**.

pinas-o, pinnace.

pinakotek-o, picture-gallery, art-museum, pinacotheca.

pinastr-o, pinaster, cluster pine (*Pinus pinaster*).

pinĉ'-i, to pinch, nip, squeeze ; **-o**, **-ado**, a pinch, pinching ; **-ilo**, pincers, nippers, claw (of crab, lobster) ; **-tenilo**, pliers ; **-ileto**, tweezers ; **naz-ilo**, pince-nez ; **-preno da**, a pinch of ; **ŝir-i**, to pluck (off), pick.

pingilkol-o, butterwort, Yorkshire sanicle (*Pinguicula*).

pingl'-o, pin ; **har-o**, — **por haroj**, hairpin ; **-ujo**, pin-case ; **-arbo**, a conifer ; **sendanĝera -o**, safety-pin.

pingven-o, penguin (*Alca impennis*) ; **-ejo**, a penguinery.

pini'-o, stone pine (of S. Europe) (*Pinus pinea*). *Cf.* **cembro**.

pint'-o, point, peak, summit, apex, pinnacle, top (of a tree) ; **-eto**, tip, nib (of pen) ; **-a**, **-hava**, pointed, sharp, peaked ; **-igi**, to point, put a point on, sharpen ; **fer-o**, **-ingo**, ferrule, point protector *or* sheath ; **sen-a**, pointless, blunt, snub ; **sen-igi**, to blunt, break the point of ; **ter-(eg)o**, point of land ; **tur-o**, spire. *Cf.* **pik'**, **poent'**, **punkt'**, **punt'**, **supr'**.

pioĉ-o, pickaxe, mattock ; **-i**, to pick, dig with a pickaxe.

pionir'-o, a pioneer ; **-i**, to pioneer ; **-eco**, pioneership.

pip'-o, pipe (tobacco) ; **-a tubo**, pipe-stem ; **pac-o**, pipe of peace, calumet ; **plen-o da**, a pipeful of. *Cf.* **tub'**.

pipr'-o, pepper ; **-ujo**, pepper-box, *or* caster ; **-i**, to pepper ; **-a**, **-eca**, peppery ; **-ograjno**, pepper-corn ; **-omento**, peppermint. *Cf.* **paprik'**, **piment'**.

pips'-o, pip, roup (a disease of birds).

pir'-o, pear ; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, pear-tree (*Pyrus*) ; **-uja ligno**, pear-wood ; **-forma**, pear-shaped, pyriform ; **-vino**, perry.

piramid'-o, pyramid ; **-a**, **-oforma**, pyramidal.

pirat'-o, pirate, buccaneer ; **-a**, piratical ; **-ado**, **-eco**, piracy.

Pirene-oj, Pyrenees ; **-a**, Pyrenean.

piretr-o, pyrethrum, feverfew (*Pyrethrum*).

pirit'-o, gravel, pyrites ; **-a**, pyritic. *Cf.* **ŝtonetaro**.

Digitized by Google

pirog-o, pirogue, a dug-out canoe, Indian canoe.
pirogall-a, pyrogallic ; **-a acido**, pyrogallic acid (phot.).
pirol'-o, bullfinch (*Pyrrhula*). *Cf.* **fring'**.
piroteknik-o, pyrotechnics, pyrotechny ; **-isto**, pyrotechnist, fireworks maker.
piroz'-o (med.), water-brash, pyrosis.
pist'-i, to pound, beat small, bray, bruise, crush, break up ; **-ilo**, a pestle ; **-ujo**, **-vazo**, mortar ; **ŝton-isto**, stone breaker ; **-maŝino**, stamp, crushing machine.
pistak'-o, pistachio, pistachio-nut ; **-ujo**, pistachio-tree.
pistil-o, pistil (of a flower) ; **-a**, **-ohava**, pistillate.
pistol'-o, pistol ; **-ujo**, holster, pistol-case ; **lud-o**, **-eto**, toy *or* small pistol ; **-pafo**, a pistol shot.
piŝt'-o, piston, plunger, sucker (of pump).
piton-o, python.
pivot-o, pivot ; **-a**, pivotal, pivoted ; **-i**, to pivot, turn on a pivot ; **-igi**, to cause to pivot, put on a pivot.
piz'-o, pea (*Pisum*) ; **-faruno**, pease-meal ; **-ŝelo**, pea-pod ; **-ejo**, pease-patch, pea-field.
pizang-o, plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*). *Cf.* **banano**.
plac'-o, square, public square *or* open place ; **foira -o**, market place ; **kolona -o**, a piazza ; **parad-o**, parade ground, parade ; **ŝtupara -eto**, landing, stair-head. *Cf.* **lok'**, **kvadrat'**.
placent-o, (anat., bot.) placenta ; **-a**, placental.
plaĉ'-i(aĵ), to be pleasing (to), please : *lia heroeco tre -is al mi*, his heroism pleased me greatly ; *kiel -as al vi mia versaĵo ?* how do you like my verses ? ; *li neniel -as al ili*, they do not like him at all ; *ne -as al mi tio*, I object to that ; **-a**, nice, pleasing, pleasant, agreeable ; **-eco**, pleasingness, charm ; **-o**, pleasure, grace, favour, pleasing : *li akiris -on en la okuloj de la reĝo*, he found grace in the king's eyes ; **-ema**, **-ivola**, desirous to please, obsequious, coquettish ; **mal-i** (aĵ), to be displeasing, repugnant (to), displease, offend : *ĉu mal--us al vi, se...*, would you mind (object) if... ; *mal-as al mi tio*, I dislike that ; **mal-o**, displeasure, dissatisfaction, ill-favour ; **mal-a**, displeasing, not in favour ; **mal-ega**, offensive, nasty, disgusting, repugnant ; **ĉesi -i**(aĵ), to cease to please, pall upon ; **laŭ-e**, **laŭ via -o**, at pleasure, as you please. *Cf.* **am'**, **kontent'**, **plezur'**, **ŝat'**, **vol'**.
plad'-o, dish, platter, (also in the sense of) a course ; **-eto**, little dish, saucer ; **-ego**, charger ; **-obreto**, **-ejo**, plate drainer or rack. *Cf.* **plet'**, **teler'**.
plafon'-o, ceiling ; **malalt-a**, low-ceilinged.
plagiar-o, a plagiarism ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, a plagiary, plagiarist ; **-i**, to plagiarize.

Digitized by Google

plan'-o, plan, ground plan, diagram, plan (of action); **verki -on**, to draw *or* take a plan; **laŭ-e**, according to plan; **voj-o**, map of the route, route card. *Cf.* **intenc'**, **plat'**, **projekt'**.

pland'-o, sole (of foot, boot or shoe); **-a**, of the sole of the foot, plantar; **al-o**, inner sole, sock; **-uloj**, **-marŝuloj**, (zool.) plantigrades.

planed'-o, planet; **-a**, planetary.

planimetri-o, planimetry; **-a**, planimetric.

planisfer-o, planisphere; **-a**, planispherical.

plank'-o, floor (of a room, etc.); **-ajo**, flooring; **-ofrotisto**, floor polisher. *Cf.* **parget'**.

plant'-i, to plant, set *or* lay out (plants, trees, etc.); **-o**, **-ado**, planting, plantation; **-ajo**, **-itajo**, a plant, sapling, set; **-ejo**, a plantation, plant plot; **tea -ejo**, tea plantation; **-ilo**, dibble; **-isto**, **-ejestro**, planter; **en-i**, to implant; **plu(en)-i**, to propagate, reproduce; **trans-i**, to transplant. *Cf.* **kreskaj'**, **vegetaj'**.

plantag-o (herb), plantain, rib-grass, way-bread, wabret-leaf (*Plantago*). *Cf.* **pizang'**.

plastik-o, plastic art (sculpture, modelling, etc., as distinguished from painting and the graphic arts); **-a**, of plastic art, plastic. *Cf.* **mol'**.

plastr'-o, (med.) a plaster. *Cf.* **gips'**, **kataplasm'**.

plat'-a, flat, plane, plain; **-o**, a plate, sheet (of metal, etc.), slab, plane (math., geom.), plaque; *vitra -o*, a glass plate: *-o el ŝtono*, a slab of stone; **-ajo**, platform, footplate, landing, the "flat" of an object, surface, shelf (geol.); **fajro-ajo**, hob; **mont-ajo**, plateau, table-land; **-eco**, flatness; **-igi**, to flatten; **-iĝi**, to flatten, become flat; **-iĝo**, flattening, oblateness; **-fiŝo**, flat-fish; **-forma**, plate-shaped, lamelliform; **-germana lingvo**, low German; **-flanke**, on the flat side, with the flat of; **-funda**, flat-bottomed; **-kapulo**, a flathead, shallow pate; **-pieda**, flat-footed; **-ŝipo**, barge, lighter; **-vagono**, truck; **-vergo** (print.), a rule; **-vergeto**, reglet; **cifer'-o**, dial, dial plate; **fotografa -o**, photographic plate; **lada -o**, a tin plate; **man-o**, palm, flat (of the hand); **pied-o**, sole (of foot). *Cf.* **eben'**, **plad'**.

platale-o (ornith.), spoonbill (*Platalea*).

platan'-o, plane-tree, button-wood (*Platanus*); **-o acerfolia**, maple-leaved plane (*P. acerifolia*); **-o orienta**, oriental plane-tree (*P. orientalis*). *Cf.* **acer'**, **sikomor'**.

platen'-o, platinum; **-a**, platinic; **-i**, to platinize; **-onigro**, platinum-black.

plates-o, plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*).

platon-a, platonic; **-e**, platonically; **-eco**, platonicalness, spirituality of affection.

Digitized by Google

platonism-o, platonism ; **-a**, platonistic.

plaŭd'-i, to splash, plash, beat (sound of water, etc.) ; **-o**, **-ado**, splash, splashing, plash ; **-eto**, ripple, lap, plash ; **-i per la manoj**, to clap the hands ; **-anta fontano**, a splashing fountain ; **mar-ejo**, beach, shore, strand. *Cf.* **aplaŭd**, **ŝprucig'**.

plebej-o, a plebeian ; **-a**, plebeian, common ; **-aro**, (the) plebeians, common people, lower orders ; **-eco**, plebeianism.

pled-i, to plead (in a court of law) ; **-o**, a plea ; **-ado**, pleading, counsel's address ; **-isto**, pleader, counsel ; **kontraŭ-o**, counter-plea. *Cf.* **advokat'**, **pet'**, **pretekst'**.

pled-o, a plaid, a Scottish wrap (often of tartan).

plej', most ; *superlative* -est (*see P.G., Rule 3*) : *la — feliĉa el ĉiuj*, the happiest of all ; *la Plejalta, la Plejpotenca*, the Most High ; *vi agis — saĝe*, you acted most wisely ; *— rapide kiel eble*, as quickly as possible ; *kiu montris al ili — (-multon) da respekto* ? who showed them most respect ? ; *vi tion faris — bone*, you did that best ; **-e**, **-multe**, **-parte**, mostly, chiefly, for the most part, mainly : *pleje okazas, ke...*, it mostly happens that... ; *kuracistoj, -parte el la urbo*, doctors, mainly from the town ; **-altaĵo**, summit, peak, very top ; **-ofte**, mostly, most frequently, generally ; **-posta**, **-malantaŭa**, aftermost, last, hindmost ; **mal-**, least ; **mal-e**, **-malmulte**, least, at least (*Cf.* **almenaŭ**) : *li diris, ke li havas -malmulte dek kvin malsanojn*, he said that he had at the least fifteen disorders ; *tion oni povas fari sen la -malmulta risko*, that can be done without the least risk.

Plejad-oj, (the) Pleiads, Pleiades.

plekt'-i, to plait, braid, twist, wreathe, twine, wattle ; **-aĵo**, a plait, twist, braid, tress (of hair), basket, wicker *or* wattle work, (anat.) plexure, plexus ; **-obarilo**, a hurdle, dead hedge, wattle-fence ; **-okreskaĵo**, a twining plant ; **ĉirkaŭ-iĝi**, to twine around, entwine (as a plant) ; **dis-i**, to untwine, separate the strands of, pick ; **kun-i**, to plait, twine *or* twist together ; **inter-i**, to entwine, interlace, interweave, intertwine : *kun inter-itaj manoj*, with clasped hands ; **inter-(aĵ)o**, interlacing, knot, tangle, festoon, maze. *Cf.* **teks'**.

plen'-a (de, je), full (of), fraught (with), complete, utter, plenary, — ful : *en -a mallumeco*, in complete darkness ; *-a mizerego*, utter misery ; **-eco**, fulness, plenitude, abundance ; **-e**, fully, completely ; **-ega**, **plen-a**, **super-a**, plenteous, plentiful, crowded, packed, heaped, overfull, excessive ; **hom-ega**, crowded with people ; **-ego(e) da**, a plethora, repletion of ; **sango-**

Digitized by Google

ega, plethoric ; **-igi**, to fill, fill up, complete, plenish ; **-egigi**, **tro-igi**, to cram, stuff ; **-iĝi**, to fill, become full ; **re-igi**, to replenish ; **super-igi**, to fill to overflowing, crowd, pack ; **tro-iĝi** (per), to overflow (with) ; **-'umi**, to fulfil, accomplish, execute, perform (something promised or due) ; **-umiĝi**, to be (become) fulfilled ; **-umo**, **-umado**, **-umiĝo**, fulfilment ; **-umebla**, practicable ; **-'aĝa**, of (full) age, grown up ; **-blovi**, to inflate, blow *or* puff out, distend with air ; **-blovita**, distended, puffed up, pursed (of the lips) ; **-kreska**, full-grown ; **-mano da**, a handful of ; **-mezure**, in full measure ; **-nombra**, in full force, complete ; **-peza**, full weight, up to weight ; **dolor-a**, painful, grievous ; **esprimo-a**, expressive ; **fido-a**, confident, full of faith ; **mal-a**, empty, vacant ; **mal-igi**, to empty, deplete ; **mal-aĵo**, a vacancy, interstice, void, vacuum ; **mal-kapulo**, an empty-head, lack-brain ; **mal-umi**, to leave undone, fail to do, break (a promise, agreement) ; **ŝtono-a**, stony. *Cf.* **abund'**, **efektivig'**, **komplet'**, **sat'**, **tut'**.

plend'-i (pri, kontraŭ), to complain (of), grumble (at), bewail, lament, repine ; **-o**, plaint, complaint, grievance ; **-ado**, complaining, repining, lamentation : *meti -on kontraŭ*, to lay a complaint against, sue (at law) ; **-a**, of complaint, plaintive ; **-e**, plaintively ; **-ema**, querulous, complaining, peevish, fretful ; **-anto**, complainer, grumbler, complainant, plaintiff ; **-inda**, **-eginda**, pitiable, lamentable, woeful, deplorable. *Cf.* **grumbl'**, **plor'**.

pleonasm-o, pleonasm ; **-a**, pleonastic ; **-ulo**, pleonast.

plet'-o, tray, waiter, salver. *Cf.* **plad'**, **plat'**, **teler'**.

pleŭr-o (anat.) pleura ; **-a**, pleural.

pleŭrit-o (med.), pleurisy, pleuritis ; **-a**, pleuritic.

pleŭronekt-o, brill (*Pleuronectes rhombus*). *Cf.* **rombofiŝo**.

plezur'-o, pleasure, enjoyment, amusement ; **-e**, with pleasure, pleased : *-e mi sciiĝis pri via sukceso*, I was pleased to hear of your success ; **-ego**, delight, extreme pleasure ; **-igi**, **fari al iu -on**, to please, gratify, indulge (someone) ; **-iga**, pleasurable, enjoyable, gratifying ; **-iĝi** (ĉe, en), to take pleasure in, amuse oneself with, rejoice over, gratify oneself with ; **mal-o**, annoyance, displeasure ; **mal-e**, with annoyance or displeasure. *Cf.* **ĝoj'**, **ĝu'**, **kontent'**, **plaĉ'**.

pli', more ; *comparative* -er (*see P.G., Rule* 3) : — **forta**, stronger ; — **rapide**, more quickly ; — **malproksime(n)**, further, further on : *tio kostos — ol dek ŝilingojn*, it will cost more than ten shillings ; — **kaj —**, more and more ; **pli-malpli**, more or less, about, approximately ; **pli ol unu**, more than one,

Digitized by Google

several (*Cf.* **kelk'**); — **multe**, — **da**, more, more of: *du homoj povas — multe fari ol unu*, two can do more than one; — *da enhavo, mal- da artajo*, more matter with less art; **tiom — ĝoje**, so much the more gladly; **des — bone**, all the better, so much the better; **-a**, supplementary, further; **-e**, to a greater degree, in addition, besides, moreover; **-ajo**, a surplus, surplusage; **-altigi**, to heighten, elevate; **-ami, -ŝati, -voli**, to prefer; **-beligi**, to embellish, add to the beauty of; **-bonigi**, to improve; **-igi**, to increase, make more; **-iĝi**, to increase, become more; **-multo** (da, el, de), majority, more *or* greater part (of); **-multiĝi**, to multiply, become more numerous; **-vole ol**, rather than; **mal-**, less; **mal-granda**, lesser, smaller; **mal-aĝa, — juna**, younger; **mal-iĝi**, to lessen: *ju mal- da tiuj havataj, des — bone*, the less of those you have the better; **mal-e**, to a less degree, less. *Cf.* **ankoraŭ, plu.**

plik'-o, *plica-polonica*, Polish ringworm; plica, a diseased state in plants.

plint-o (arch.), plinth *Also* **kolonplato.**

plomb-o, stopping, filling (for teeth); **-ado**, stopping, filling, plugging (the operation); **-i**, to stop (teeth); **-ilo**, a plug. *Cf.* **plumb'**, **ŝtop'**.

plor'-i, to weep, cry; **ek-i**, to burst into tears, to begin to cry; **-eti, -pepi**, to pule, whimper, whine; **plend-i, -(et)aĉi**, to whine, grizzle, snivel; **-egi, -egadi**, to howl, weep bitterly, yell, scream; **-ĝemi**, to sob, blubber, bemoan; **-ĝemo**, a sob, wail; **-krii**, to weep aloud, sob, cry; **-o**, a wail, lament; **-ado**, weeping, wailing, lamentation; **-ema**, inclined to weep, whining, tearful; **-igi**, to make weep, move to tears; **-peti**, to implore, beseech with tears; **pri-i**, to mourn, deplore, lament over; **pri-ado**, mourning, lamentation; **pri-inda**, deplorable, sad, lamentable. *Cf.* **kri', larm', plend'.**

plot'-o (ichth.), roach (*Leuciscus rutilus*).

plu', further, farther, more (*marks* duration, *as to time or place*): *mi ne povas iri unu paŝon —*, I cannot go a step further; *ĝis tie kaj ne —*, thus far and no further; *ne parolu —*, don't say any more; *mi vin ne vizitos —*, I shall call on you no more; *nia amiko — ne ekzistas*, our friend exists no more; *neniaj duboj —!* no more doubts!; *mi neniam faros ĝin —*, I will never do it again; **kaj tiel — (k.t.p.)**, and so on, and so forth, etc.; **-a**, further: *-aj sciigoj*, further particulars; *por -aj sep tagoj*, for a further seven days; *la -a iro de la afero min ne interesis*, the further course of the

Digitized by Google

affair had no interest for me; **-ajo**, a further thing, appendix, postscript; **-e**, further, furthermore, on, moreover: *li -e diris*, he went on to say; *mi -e silentos pri tio*, I shall continue to keep silence as to that; **-en**, further, further on; **-en!**, proceed! go on! continue! (*Cf.* **antaŭen!**): *ŝi ne povis iri -en*, she could not go on any further. *Cf.* **ankoraŭ, daŭr', jam, pli malproksimen, pli.**

plug'-i, to plough; **-ado**, ploughing, tillage; **-ebla**, arable, ploughable; **-a kampo, -ejo**, plough-field, ploughed land; **-ilo**, plough; **-isto**, ploughman; **-fero, -ŝtalo, -tranĉilo**, plough-iron, coulter; **-teniloj**, plough-tail, plough-handle; **-(il)trabo**, plough-beam; **-(il)beko**, ploughshare; **-feringo**, plough-frame; **dis-i**, to plough *or* break up (land); **en-i**, to plough in; **tra-i**, to plough through, plough (the waves, etc.).

plum'-o, a feather, plume, quill, pen, pinna (of a bird); a pen, quill (for writing); **-aro, -ajo**, plumage, feathering, plumery; **-a, -eca, -okovrita**, feathery, feathered, plumose, plumy; **-forma**, feather-like, pennate, pinniform; **-piedulo**, a plumiped; **-eto**, plumelet; **-ego, flugilo-o**, quill-feather, wing-feather; **sen-a**, callow, unfledged, featherless, plumeless; **sen-igi**, to pluck (a fowl, etc.), deplume; **sen-iĝi, -ŝanĝi**, to moult, shed *or* cast feathers; **-pilko**, shuttlecock; **-tufo**, tuft *or* crest of feathers, topknot; **-fasko**, a plume (as on a mourning coach); **-ingo**, penholder; **-ujo**, pen-case; **inkuja -ingo, fontan-o**, fountain pen; **-knarado**, scratching (of a pen); **-knaristo**, quill-driver (in contempt); **-viŝilo**, penwiper.

plumb'-o, lead (metal); **-a**, of lead, plumbic; **-i**, to lead (goods), plumb, seal *or* stamp with lead, load (a stick); **-ajo**, a leaden seal, a lead, a load, etc. (of lead); **meti -ajojn**, to affix seals; **-isto**, a sealer, worker in lead, plumber; **-oblanko**, white lead; **-ofadeno**, plumb-line; **-okolora**, leaden, livid; **-osondi**, to plumb, sound with a plummet. *Cf.* **grafit', plomb'.**

plural-o, plural, the plural number; **-a**, plural; **-e**, plurally; **-eco**, plurality; **-igi**, to pluralize. *Cf.* **multenombr'.**

pluskvamperfekt-o, (gram.) pluperfect tense.

pluŝ'-o, plush; **-a**, of plush.

plutokrat-o, a plutocrat; **-aro**, a plutarchy.

plutokrati-o, plutocracy; **-a**, plutocratic.

pluv'-o, rain; **-i**, to rain: *-as*, it rains; *tuj -os*, it is just going to rain; **-eto, eta -o**, a light shower, a fine rain: *-etis*, it was drizzling; **(ek)-ego**, a downpour, heavy shower: *-egas*, it pours, it is raining hard; **densa -o,**

Digitized by Google

thick *or* heavy rain ; **-a**, **-ema**, **-dona**, **-hava**, **-plena**, rainy, showery, pluvial, wet, humid, damp ; **-ado**, rainfall ; **-akvo**, rain-water ; **-nego**, sleet ; **-mezurilo**, rain-gauge, pluviometer ; **-ombrelo**, **-ŝirmilo**, umbrella ; **-mantelo**, macintosh, waterproof, rain-cloak ; **-ujo**, (rain) water-butt or tank ; **sen-a**, rainless, dry, thirsty, arid ; **sen-eco**, drought, want of rain ; **-igi**, to rain, cause to rain *or* fall upon : *Li -igis al ili manaon*, He rained down manna upon them (Ps. lxxviii., 24).

pluvi(al)-o, golden plover (trivial name) (*Charadrius pluvialis*). *See* **karadrio**.

pneŭmatik'-o, pneumatics ; **-a**, pneumatic.

po, name of letter P.

po' (prep.), at the rate of, at, by, apiece (*has a distributive sense ; see Ekz.* § 14) : *ili ricevis — tri pomoj* = ĉiu el ili ricevis tri pomojn, they got 3 apples each ; *prenu — 3 piloloj ĉiun tagon* (*or* en ĉiu tago), take 3 pills a day ; *la silko kostas — 2 spesmiloj por metro*, the silk costs 4s. a metre ; *— kvardek mejloj* (or *40 mejlojn*) *en horo*, at 40 miles an hour ; *mi donos al ili — 4 rubloj*, I will give them 4 roubles apiece ; *pesi teon — unu funto*, to weigh tea by the pound ; **-grande**, wholesale, in large pieces ; **-grandisto**, wholesaler, wholesale-dealer ; **-malgrande**, retail ; **-malgrandisto**, retailer ; **-pece**, by the piece, on piecework. *Cf.* **-op-**, **por.**

podagr'-o, gout (in the foot), podagra ; **-a**, podagral, podagric ; **-ulo**, a sufferer from gout. *Cf.* **artrit'.**

podi-o (archit.), podium. *Cf.* **estrado.**

podiceps-o (ornith.), grebe (*Podiceps*).

poem'-o, poem, long poem ; **-a**, of a poem, poematic. *Cf.* **versaj'.**

poent'-o, point, mark (at games) ; **-aro**, score, total of marks *or* points ; **gajni -on**, to score a point : *de mi li el-is hieraŭ cent rublojn*, he scored 100 roubles off me yesterday. *Cf.* **punkt'**, **punt'**, **pint'.**

poet'-o, poet ; **-ino**, poetess ; **-aĉo**, poetaster, petty poet, poeticule ; **-a**, of a poet, poet's.

poetik-o, poetics, nature and laws of poetry ; **-a**, of poetics.

poezi'-o, poetry, poesy, poetic faculty *or* skill ; **-a**, **-ema**, poetic, poetical, imaginative : *-a libereco*, poetic license ; **-aĵo**, a piece of poetry, a poem, an imaginative idea ; **-eco**, poetry (quality), poeticalness ; **sen-a**, unpoetical, prosaic, dull, commonplace.

pokal'-o, drinking-cup, goblet, beaker, champagne glass ; **-oforma**, poculiform, cup-shaped. *Cf.* **kalik'.**

pol-a, Polish ; **-o**, a Pole ; **Polujo**, **Pollando**, Poland ; **-lingva**, Polish, in the Polish language.

Digitized by Google

polarimetr-o, polarimeter.
polariskop-o, polariscope.
polariz-i, to polarize; **-o**, **-ado**, polarization; **-a ebeno**, plane of polarization; **-iĝi**, to get *or* become polarized.
polemik'-o, polemics, controversy; **-a**, polemical, controversial; **-aĵo**, a polemic, polemical treatise; **-ema**, polemical, disputatious; **-i** (kontraŭ), to wage a polemic (against), carry on a controversy (with); **-anto**, **-ulo**, a disputant, controversialist.
polen-o (bot.), pollen; **-iga**, **-dona**, polleniferous.
poliandri-o, polyandry, plurality of husbands; **-a**, polyandrous.
poliant-o (bot.), polyanthus (*Polyanthes tuberosa*).
polic'-o, police; *la — venis tro malfrue*, the police came too late; **-a**, police, of police; **-ano**, a policeman, constable; **kaŝ-ano**, detective; **-anaro**, police force, constabulary; **-estro**, chief of police, superior; **-isto**, **-a oficisto**, a police officer, police official; **-ejo**, police station; **-a juĝejo**, police court; **-juĝisto**, police magistrate; **-komisario**, commissioner of police, police inspector; **-a ordono**, a police regulation.
polifon-a (mus.), polyphonic, of many parts, not in unison.
poligal-o (bot.), milkwort (*Polygala*).
poligami-o, polygamy; **-a**, polygamous; **-ulo**, polygamist.
poliglot-o, a good linguist, one who can speak many languages; **-a**, polyglot; **-a libro**, a polyglot.
poligon'-o, buckwheat, brank (*Polygonum*).
poligonat-o (bot.), Solomon's seal (*Polygonatum*). *Also* **sigelo de Salomono.**
poliklinik-o, polyclinic; **-a**, polyclinical.
polip-o, a polyp, polypus; **-ujo**, polypary; **-odomo**, polypidom; **-oforma**, polypoid.
polipodi-o, polypody fern (*Polypodium*).
polis-o, policy (of insurance); **-havanto**, **-ulo**, policy-holder; **fajrasekura -o**, fire insurance policy.
politeism-o, polytheism; **-a**, polytheistic.
politeist-o, polytheist.
politeknik-o, polytechnics; **-a**, polytechnical; **-a lernejo**, a polytechnic (school).
politik'-o, politics, policy, statesmanship, statecraft; **-a**, political; **-aĵo**, a political affair, etc.; **-isto**, a politician; **reĝa -o**, kingcraft. *Cf.* **diplomati'**, **prudent'**, **sagac'**.
polk'-o, polka; **-i**, to dance the polka, to polka.
polp-o, poulp, octopus, devilfish (*Polypus*).
poluci-o (med.) self-pollution.
polur'-o, polish, gloss, lustre; **-i**, to polish, burnish, shine, brighten up by rubbing, furbish up; **-isto**, polisher,

Digitized by Google

burnisher, french polisher ; **ŝu-isto**, a shoeblack. *Cf.* **cir'**, **lak'**.

polus'-o, pole (end of axis) ; **-a**, polar : *la norda -o*, the north pole ; *-a stelo*, polestar ; **-eco**, polarity.

polv'-o, dust ; **-a**, of dust : *-a nubo*, a dust cloud ; **-eca**, **-okovrita**, **-oplena**, **-okolora**, dusty ; **-eco**, dustiness ; **-ero**, a grain *or* speck of dust ; **-eto**, a mere dusting, fine dust ; **-iĝi**, to turn *or* fall to dust, become dust ; **-ujo**, dustpan ; **sen-igi**, to dust (a room), beat (carpets, etc.). *Cf.* **pudr'**, **pulv'**, **pulvor'**.

pom'-o, apple ; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, apple tree (*pirus malus*) ; **-vino**, cider ; **-molajo**, **-ajo**, pomace, pommage ; **-a**, **-eca**, **-oporta**, apple-bearing, apple-like, pomaceous, pomiferous ; **-marmelado**, apple charlotte ; **sovaĝa -o**, crab apple ; **ter'-o**, potato ; **okul-o**, apple of the eye, eyeball.

pomad'-o, pomade, pomatum ; **-i**, to grease with pomade ; **-ujo**, pomatum pot.

pomolog-o, a pomologist.

pomologi-o, pomology, orchardry.

pomp-o, pomp ; **-a**, pompous, splendid, magnificent ; **-e**, with pomp, pompously. *Cf.* **parad'**.

ponard'-o, dagger, poniard, dirk ; **-'ego**, a pike, spear, yataghan ; **jet-o**, javelin, dart, assagai ; **-i**, to stab, poniard. *Cf.* **pik'**.

pont'-o, bridge ; **-eto**, footbridge, gangway, plank, (mus.) bridge ; **-mono**, **-imposto**, pontage, bridge toll ; **flos-o**, floating *or* raft bridge ; **fosta -o**, pile bridge ; **lev-o**, drawbridge ; **penda -o**, suspension bridge.

pontifik-o, pontiff, pontific ; **-a**, pontifical ; **-ajo**, a pontifical robe, ornament, etc., of a pontiff ; **-eco**, pontificate.

ponton-o, pontoon, flat-bottomed boat, lighter ; **-ponto**, pontoon bridge, bridge of boats ; **-isto**, pontonier.

popl'-o, poplar (*populus*). *Cf.* **tremolo**.

poplit-o, ham, hock, hough, back of knee joint (*see* **subgenuo**) ; **-a tendeno**, hamstring.

popol'-o, a people, a folk, population (of a country as a whole) ; **-a**, of a people *or* folk, of the people, popular : *en la -o*, among the people ; *inter la -oj*, between *or* among the peoples ; **-aĉo**, (the) populace, masses ; **-i-o**, (the) mob, vulgar rabble ; **-amas'o**, (the) crowd, populace, throng, lower classes, multitude ; **-amasulo**, man of the crowd, man in the street, common man, plebeian ; **-anoj**, people, persons (*Cf.* **hom'**, **person'**) ; **-diro**, a popular saying, saw, adage, common expression ; **-kanto**, popular song *or* ditty, ballad ; **-a konsiliĝo**, people's convention, national council ; **-moro**, a popular usage,

Digitized by Google

national custom; **-plenigi**, to people, populate, settle (a land); **-rakontoj**, folk lore, folk tales; **-a voĉdono**, a plebiscite; **mult-a**, many-peopled; **sen-igi**, to desolate (a land), depopulate; **-sumigo**, census. *Cf.* **gent'**, **loĝantar'**, **naci'**, **popular'**.

popular-a, popular, familiar to, known and understood: *la -a scienco*, popular science; *-a homo*, a popular person; **-e**, popularly, in a way to be understood; **-eco**, popularity; **-igi**, to popularise, make generally known; **ne-a**, unpopular, little known. *Cf.* **familiar'**, **popol'**, **vulgar'**.

por' (prep.), for, for the benefit of, in order to, to: *glaso — vino*, a glass for wine, wineglass: *mi aĉetis ĝin — vi*, I bought it for you; *ili ne havis akvon — trinki*, they had no water to drink; — **ĉiam**, for ever; *vi estas — mi tiel bona*, you are so good to me; *mi dankis lin —* (or *pro*) *la letero*, I thanked him for the letter; *malpura — mi*, unclean to me; *memorinda — mi*, memorable to me; *sentema —*, sensitive or susceptible to; *komprenebla — ĉiuj*, understood (able to be understood by) of all, comprehensible to all; *ŝi aĉetis — ses pencoj da bovaĵo*, she bought six pennyworth of beef; *pelto — kvincent rubloj*, a fur worth 500 roubles; *la plej bona maniero — fari ĝin*, the best way of doing it; *— vi kaj — mi, pro pano, pro azilo, pro trankvileco mi laboros*, for your sake and mine I will work for bread, for a refuge, for peace; — **ke**, in order that, to the end that, so that: *parolu laŭte, — ke ĉiuj aŭdu*, speak loudly, so that all may hear; *la — kaj la kontraŭ* (P.E. 936), the pro and con. *Cf.* **al**, **anstataŭ**, **dum**, **laŭ**, **pro**.

por'-o, pore, interstice; **-a**, porous; **-eco**, porousness, porosity.

porcelan'-o, china, porcelain; **-a**, of china, porcelain; **-aĵoj**, porcelain, china-ware. *Cf.* **kaolin'**.

porci'-o, a portion (of food), ration, allowance, share; **-eto**, snack, small portion; **-igi**, to divide out into portions or rations; **aven-o**, a feed, peck, of oats; **tag-o**, ration, daily allowance. *Cf.* **part'**, **pec'**.

pord'-o, door; **-eto**, small door, port, porthole, wicket: *bilet-eto*, ticket window; **-ego**, gate, great door, portal; **-egejo**, gateway; **-isto**, doorkeeper, porter, janitor; **-istejo**, porter's lodge; **-okurteno**, portière, door curtain; **ĉefa -o**, main door, hall door; **fenestra -o**, casement, French window.

pore-o, leek (*Allium porrum*); **-kolora**, porraceous, leek-green.

porfir'-o, porphyry; **-a**, **-eca**, porphyritic.

Digitized by Google

pork'-o, pig, hog, swine, porker; **-oviro**, boar; **-ino**, sow; **-ido**, young pig, hog; **-idaro**, farrow, litter of pigs; **lakta (suĉ)-ideto**, sucking pig; **-a, aĉa**, of pig, pork, porcine, swinish, piggish, filthy; **-aĵo**, pork, bacon, etc., sausage meat; **-aro**, swine, herd of pigs; **-e, -osimile**, swinishly; **-ejo, -ostalo**, piggery, pigsty; **-isto, -paŝtisto**, swineherd; **-aĵisto. -buĉisto**, pork butcher; **-obleki**, to grunt; **-ograso**, lard, hog's lard; **-oledo**, pigskin; **amerika -o**, peccary; **mar-o**, porpoise.
Cf. **apr'**, **lard'**, **ŝink'**.

port'-i, to carry, bear, wear (clothes), produce (fruit, etc); **-o, -ado**, carriage, portage, carrying, wearing, conveyance; **-aĵo**, burden, load, cargo; **-anto, -into**, bearer; **-ebla**, portable, easy to carry; **-inda**, wearable, worth carrying; **-ilo**, barrow, stand, support, (mech.) bearing, (clothes) horse, etc. (*Cf.* **stablo**); **hom-ilo**, litter, stretcher (*Cf.* **lit'**); **muzik-ilo**, music stool; **-isto**, porter, carrier; **-opago**, portage, porterage; carriage (payment); **-seĝo**, sedan chair; **al'-i**, to bring, fetch, offer, give, render, afford: *la muziko al-as al mi multe da plezuro*, music affords me much pleasure; *al-i oferon*, to offer a sacrifice; **dis-i**, to distribute, carry round; **el'-i**, to bring out, to bear, endure, support, stand, afford: *li ne povis el-i la koston*, he could not afford the cost; **neel-ebla**, unbearable, insupportable, unendurable; **en-i**, to bring in, import; **for-i**, to carry off *or* away, deport, remove; **kun-i**, to bring with, bring; **re-i**, to bring back, return; **sub-i**, to support; **trans-i**, to convey, transport, remove; **trans-a pago**, freight, carriage; **trans-ado**, transportation, conveyance, forwarding; **trans-ebla**, removable; **trans-ŝipo**, a transport; **frukto-a**, fruitful, productive; **korno-a**, horned. *Cf.* **surhav'**, **ten'**, **toler'**.

portal-o, portal, entrance (of a church, temple, etc.)

portepe-o, sword belt.

porter'-o, porter (kind of beer).

portik-o, portico, porch; **-ohava**, porticoed.

portret'-o, portrait, likeness; **-i, -fari, pentri -on**, to make a portrait of, to portray, take a likeness of; **-ado, -arto**, portraiture; **-isto, -pentristo**, portrait painter, limner.

portugal-a, Portuguese; **-o**, a Portuguese; **Portugalujo**, Portugal; **-e, -lingve**, in Portuguese.

portulak-o (bot.), purslane (*Portulaca*).

posed'-i, to possess, own; **-a**, possessive, possessory: *-a pronomo*, possessive pronoun; **-o, -ado**, possession, ownership; **-aĵo**, a possession, property; **-anto**, owner, proprietor, possessor; **-ema**, desire of possession; **-eco, -anteco**, proprietorship; **ek-i**, to take possession

Digitized by Google

of, assume ownership; **kun-o**, joint possession; **sen-igi**, to put out of possession, dispossess. *Cf.* **hav'**, **propr'**.

posesiv-o (gram.), possessive (case or pronoun).

post' (prep), after, behind: — *la forno*, behind the stove; — *la pordo*, inside (behind) the door; — *tri monatoj estos la edziĝo*, the marriage will take place in three months (three months hence); — *unu semajno li revenos*, he will return in a week; — **nelonge**, — **kelka tempo**, by and by, in a little while, presently; **iom — iom**, little by little; — *lia foriro*, after his departure, after he had gone away; **-morgaŭ**, the day after to-morrow; *en la -proksima semajno*, the week after next; **-manĝa**, **-festena**, post-prandial: (—) *kiam mi finlegos* (*finleginte*) *la libron, mi resendos ĝin*, when I have finished the book I will send it back; **-a**, back, posterior, reverse, subsequent, after, hinder: *-a, -morta vivo*, after-life; **-aĵo**, **-a parto**, back *or* hinder part, rear, stern, back-side, posterior, breech (of cannon, etc.); **-e**, afterwards, then, thereafter, subsequently; **pli -e**, later, later on; **-o**, (the) back, reverse, aft; **-ulo**, descendant, successor; **-ularo**, **-uloj**, posterity; **-igi**, to lag, fall behind, loiter; **-iĝanta**, **-iĝema**, lagging, loitering; **-iĝinto**, lagger, straggler, loiterer; **-gusto**, an after taste, twang; **-kuri**, to chase, run after; **-vivi**, to outlive, survive; **-lasi**, to leave behind, outstrip. *Cf.* **malantaŭ**.

posten'-o, post, station; **-i**, to be at *or* take up one's post, post oneself, mount guard, stand; **-igi**, to post, station, place in a post; **antaŭ-o**, an advance post; **honor-o**, post of honour.

postul'-i, to demand, require, exact, claim, ask for, charge, render necessary, postulate; **-o**, demand, requirement, claim, charge: *proponado kaj postulado*, supply (offer) and demand; **-anto**, postulant, claimant; **-aro**, series of demands, requirements, etc.; **-ata**, in demand, required; **-ebla**, demandable, due, payable, exigible; **-ema**, exacting, unreasonable, presumptuous, importunate; **tro-ema**, extortionate; **kontraŭ-o**, counterclaim, cross-demand; **re-i**, to reclaim, demand back; **de-i**, to demand from, make a claim against. *Cf.* **demand'**, **eldevig'**, **neces'**, **pet'**, **pretend'**.

postament-o, **postument-o**, *see* **piedestal'**.

poŝ'-o, pocket, pouch; **-horloĝo**, watch; **-a ŝtelisto**, **-ŝtelisto**, pickpocket, cutpurse; **plen-o da**, pocketful of; **-tranĉilo**, pocket-knife; **-mono**, pocket-money; **-volumo**, pocket-volume; **en-igi**, to pocket, pouch; **el-igi**,

Digitized by Google

to pay out, disburse ; **-o, -ego,** pouch (of a marsupial, etc.) ; **-hava,** pouched ; **vango-a,** cheek-pouched.

post'-o, post, mail-service, mail ; **-a,** postal, **-e,** by post ; **-aĵoj,** postal matter, (the) post, mail (contents) ; **-estro** postmaster ; **-isto,** postman ; **-a monbileto,** postal order ; **-ĉaro,** post-chaise ; **-karto,** postcard ; **-a kesto,** postbox : *meti leteron en la -keston ; en-igi leteron,* to post a letter ; **-mandato,** post-office order ; **-marko,** postage stamp ; **-oficejo,** post office ; **-oficisto,** post office clerk, postal official ; **-pago,** postage ; **-rapid(eg)e,** post-haste ; **-o restanta,** poste-restante ; **per revenanta -o,** by return of post ; **-signo,** postmark ; **-a ŝipo,** mail-boat, packet-boat ; **-tago,** mail-day ; **-a unuiĝo,** postal union ; **-eveturi,** to travel post, to post ; **-veturilo,** mail coach. *Cf.* **kurier'.**

pot'-o, pot ; **-aĵo, -aro,** pottery, pot-ware ; **-farado, -farejo,** pottery, a pottery ; **-isto,** potter ; **-peco,** potsherd ; **-a glazuro,** potters' glaze ; **en-igi,** to pot ; **ter-a arto,** ceramics. *Cf.* **pat', kruĉ', kaserol'.**

potas'-o, potash, potassa. *Cf.* **kali'**

potenc'-o, might, power, potency, (math., mech.) a power ; **-a,** mighty, powerful, potent, puissant ; **-i,** to dominate, exercise power over ; **-ulo,** a potentate, a man of power, a mighty one ; **la Plej-a,** the Almighty, the Most High ; **sen-a,** impotent, powerless, weak. *Cf.* **pov'.**

potencial-o, (math., elect., mech., etc.), potential.

potentel-o, (bot.), silverweed, cinquefoil, potentilla.

pov'-i, to be able, can : *-as esti, ke,* it may be, that ; *li ne -is ne ridi,* he could not help laughing ; **-o, -ado,** power, ability, faculty : *akvo-o,* water-power ; *ĉeval-o,* horse power ; **-a,** of power, that can, capable ; **ĉio-a,** all-powerful, almighty, omnipotent ; **flugi-a,** fledged, flying, that can fly, capable of flight ; **vivi-a,** viable, capable of living ; **-anta,** able to, capable of ; **ne-ado,** inability ; **sen-eco,** powerlessness, incapacity ; **-oscii,** to know how to, have the practical ability to : *mi ne scias, kion mi -oscias, ĉu mi ion bone -oscias,* I do not know what I am capable of, whether I can do anything well. *Cf.* **ebl', kapabl', potenc'.**

poz'-i, to pose (for an artist, photographer, etc.), take an attitude, attitudinize, posture, pose as : *ili -as leoninoĵn,* they pose as lionesses ; **-o,** pose, posture, attitude ; **-ema,** disposed to assume attitudes or airs. *Cf.* **pozici', teniĝ'.**

pozici'-o, position, posture, situation : *ies -o en la vivo,* one's position in life ; *ŝi leviĝis de la genua -o,* she rose from the kneeling posture. *Cf.* **poz', situaci'.**

pozitiv'-a, (math., phil., phys., etc.) : *la -aj sciencoj,* the positive

Digitized by Google

sciences ; *-a bildo*, positive image (phot.) ; *-a kvanto*, a positive (+) quantity ; **-e**, positively, absolutely, with full conviction. *Cf.* **nepre.**

pozitivismo, positivism ; **-a**, positivist.

pozitivist-o, a positivist.

pra', *prefix denoting* great distance of time, past *or* future ; **-a**, primitive, primeval ; **-avo**, great-grandfather; **-praavo**, great-great-grandfather ; **-nepo**, great-grandson ; **-onklino**, great-aunt ; **-patro**, **-ulo**, forefather, forbear, ancestor ; **-patra tempo**, olden or ancestral times, days of yore ; **-epoko**, **-tempo**, primeval age *or* times ; **-tipo**, prototype ; **-vorto**, a primitive (word) ; **-formo**, primitive *or* original form. *Cf.* **antaŭ, unua, primitiv'.**

pragmatik-o, pragmat-ics ; **-a**, —ic ; **-eco**, —icalness.

praktik'-o, practice (as opposed to theory), exercise (of a profession, etc.) ; **en la -o**, **-e**, in practice, practically ; **-a**, of practice, practical ; **-eco**, practicalness ; **-i**, to practise, exercise (a profession, trade, etc.), put into practice ; **-anto**, **-isto**, **-ulo**, a practitioner ; **-ema**, practical, matter-of-fact ; **-uzebla**, practicable ; **-uzebleco**, practicability. *Cf.* **ekzerc', kutim', mor'.**

pram'-o, large ferry-boat, flat-bottomed square-ended boat *or* lighter, pram, scow ; **-isto**, ferryman ; **-eto**, small ferryboat, punt, flat-bottomed wherry.

prav'-a, right, in the right, correct, just, sound (in opinion, conduct, etc.) : *vi estas tute -a*, you are quite right ; *-a diro*, a just remark ; **-e**, rightly, justly ; **-e ! -e dirita !** right ! hear ! hear ! well said ! ; **-eco**, justness, justice, truth, rightness, soundness (of an opinion, statement, conduct) ; **-igi**, to justify, vindicate : *nesciado de leĝo neniun -igas* (P.E. 961), ignorance of the law is no excuse for anyone ; **sin -igi**, to excuse oneself ; **-igo**, justification, vindication : *mi povas nenion diri por mia -igo*, I can say nothing for my justification ; **-iĝi**, to become justified, be vindicated ; **mal-a**, wrong, false, unsound, fallacious, incorrect, loose : *kiu forton ne havas, ĉiam mal-as* (P.E. 517), the weak are always in the wrong ; **mal-e**, wrongly ; **mal-igi**, to condemn, put in the wrong. *Cf.* **erar', ĝust', just', senkulpig', rajt', ver'.**

prebend-o, benefice, living, income of living, prebend ; **-a**, of a benefice, prebendal ; **-ulo**, incumbent, beneficed clergyman, beneficiary, prebendary ; **-a domo**, rectory, parsonage ; **-a kampo**, **-a tero**, glebe ; **-rajto**, advowson ; **-komerco**, simony. *Cf.* **benefic', kanonik', pastr'.**

precedent(c)-o, a precedent ; **laŭ-e**, according to precedent.

precip'-e, especially, particularly, chiefly, principally, in particular. *Cf.* **ĉef', nome, special'.**

Digitized by Google

precipitat-o (chem.), a precipitate; **-i**, to precipitate; **doni -on**, to give a precipitate, be precipitated. *Cf.* **surfundaj'**.

precis'-a, exact, accurate, definite, precise, explicit, specific; **-o**, **-eco**, precision, exactitude, accuracy, nicety; **-e**, precisely, with precision, accurately, exactly, positively, strictly; **-igi**, to define, state precisely, specify, determine; **-iĝi**, to become defined *or* clear, be (become) determined *or* fixed; **-ema**, precise, (in disposition) punctilious; **tro-ema**, fussy, over-punctilious; **mal-a**, vague, loose, equivocal, indefinite; **ne-a**, inaccurate. *Cf.* **akurat'**, **difin'**, **ĝust'**.

predik'-i, to preach; **-o**, sermon, religious discourse *or* lecture, homily; **-fari**, **eldiri -on**, to deliver a sermon *or* discourse; **-ado**, preaching; **-anto**, preacher (occasional); **-isto**, preacher (by occupation), minister; **La Predikanto**, the book *Ecclesiastes*; **-a seĝo**, pulpit; **-libro**, **-aro**, sermon book, book *or* collection of homilies; **-aĉo**, canting discourse, preachment, cant; **-ego**, a jobation, long-winded discourse; **-aĉi**, **-egi**, to preachify; **-e admoni**, **-e paroli**, **moral-i**, to give (someone) a lecture; **-overkisto**, sermonist; **-ema**, sermonising, apt to be morally long-winded. *Cf.* **admon'**, **pastr'**, **preleg'**.

predikat'-o, (gram.) predicate; **-a**, **-eca**, predicative.

prefekt'-o, prefect; **-a**, prefectorial; **-ejo**, **-eco**, prefecture, prefectship; **sub-o**, sub-prefect; **polica -o**, prefect of police.

prefer'-i, to prefer, give the preference to; **-a**, preferential; **-aĵo**, a preference, object of choice; **-o**, preference, predilection; **-e**, preferably, preferentially, by preference: *aferoj*, *kiujn ili -e ne devas aŭdi*, things, which they had much better not hear; **-e ol**, in preference to, rather than; **-ata**, favourite, pet: *-ata amuzaĵo*, a hobby; **-inda**, preferable; **-indaĵo**, an advantage, superiority; **-indeco**, superiority, preferableness. *Cf.* **pliam'**, **plivol'**, **util'**.

prefiks'-o, prefix.

preĝ'-i (pro), to pray (for); **-o**, a prayer, orison; **-ado**, praying, supplication, prayer, devotions; **-a**, **-ema**, praying, prayerful, devotional; **-anto**, one who prays, supplicant; **-aro**, **-libro**, prayer book, breviary; **-ejo**, house of prayer: church, chapel, kirk, mosque, temple, etc.; **-ejeto**, **-oĉambro**, chapel, oratory; **ĉef-ejo**, minster, cathedral (*also* **katedralo**); **filia -ejo**, chapel-of-ease; **ne-ema**, **sen-a**, prayerless; **-a seĝo**, prie-Dieu, praying-stool; **antaŭmanĝa -eto**, a grace before meat. *Cf.* **pet'**.

Digitized by Google

prelat'-o, prelate, dignitary of the church; **-aro**, **-eco**, prelacy, prelateship; **-ano**, **-isto**, prelatist; **ĉef-o**, primate. *Cf.* **episkop'**.

preleg-i, to lecture (educational), prelect, read a lecture *or* discourse in public; **-o**, a lecture, prelection; **-aro**, a course of lectures; **-anto**, **-isto**, lecturer, prelector, professor; **-ejo**, lecture-room. *Cf.* **leg'**, **lekci'**, **lektor'**, **parol'**, **predik'**, **profesor'**.

prelud'-o, (mus.) prelude; **-i**, to prelude.

prem'-i, to press, squeeze, oppress, afflict: *vidvinon kaj orfon ne -u*, oppress not the widow and orphan; **-o**, **-ado**, **-ateco**, press, pressure, pressing, squeeze, oppression; **-a**, **-anta**, pressing, tight, close-fitting, depressing, oppressive, carking, obsessing, insistent; **-egi**, to squeeze hard, compress, crush, cram, weigh down, depress, harass, overwhelm; **-ega**, **-eganta**, crushing, overwhelming; **-anto**, oppressor; **-atoj**, (the) oppressed; **-e**, **-ite**, tightly, pressingly, compactly; **-ilo**, **-maŝino**, a press, mechanical press; **-ega penso**, overwhelming idea, an obsession; **-signo**, an imprint, impression: *vaksa -signo de ŝlosilo*, wax impression of a key; **-tordi**, to wring (clothes, etc.); **-platigi**, to squash, flatten out by pressure; **al-i**, to press *or* clasp to *or* against; **al-i al la koro** (brusto), to hug; **al-iĝi**, **al-i sin al**, to cling to, hug, embrace; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to clasp, grasp, embrace, hug, encompass; **de-i**, to press off *or* from; **dis-(eg)i**, to crush to pieces, squash, smash; **el-i**, to press *or* squeeze out, extract, draw from, express, extort; **en-ilo**, a vice; **for-i**, to press *or* crush away, force away; **inter-o**, interpressure, crush, crowding, press; **kor-anta**, depressing, agonising; **kor-ata**, depressed, oppressed in heart, afflicted; **kor-ateco**, depression; **kun-i**, to compress, press together, clasp; **kun-o**, compression; **kun-iĝi**, to become pressed together, contract, to huddle up; **kun-ebla**, compressible; **man-o**, press, grip *or* shake of the hand; **pied-i**, to tread or trample on, crush under foot; **sub-i**, to suppress, press or keep under, stifle. *Cf.* **afliki'**, **pres'**, **pinĉ'**.

premi'-o, prize, reward, bonus, premium; **-i**, to give *or* award a prize; **-ito**, a prize-winner; **ŝipestra -o**, primage. *Cf.* **rekompenc'**.

premiz-o, premiss, premise, antecedent proposition.

pren'-i, to take; **ek-i**, to lay hold of, grasp, seize: *-i ion sur sin*, to take something upon oneself, take up, see to, take in hand, undertake something; *-i iun je la mano*, to take someone by the hand; *-i banon, teon*, to take a bath, tea; *mi -is vin por iu pli merita*, I

Digitized by Google

took you for someone more deserving; *-i dignan (indecan) mienon*, to assume a dignified air; **-'o**, grip, grasp, take, purchase, (in cards) trick; **-eto da**, a pinch of; **-'ilo**, tongs; **fajro-ilo**, fire-tongs; **-ileto**, pincers, tentacle(s); **-ebla, -ota**, takable, pregnable, prehensible, to be taken; **-ipova, -anta**, prehensile; **al-i**, to accept, adopt, assume, take up; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to embrace; **de-i**, to take from, off, *or* down, deprive of, subtract, deduct; **el-i**, to take out, extract, withdraw; **for-i** (de, al), to take away, remove (from), deprive (of); **kun-i**, to take with, bring; **parto-i** (en), to take part, participate (in); **re-i**, to retake, take back, resume; **trans-i**, to take over, receive. *Cf.* **akcept', entrepren', kapt', ten'**.

prepar'-i, to prepare, fit, adapt or qualify for, dress (food, etc), get *or* make ready, set, arrange, predispose; **-o, -ado**, preparation, preparing, preliminaries; **-a**, preparatory, preliminary; **-ajo**, a preparation (pharm., etc); **-anta, -ema**, preparative, predisposing; **-anto**, preparer, coach (private tutor); **-ita**, prepared, trained, qualified; **-iteco**, preparedness, training (received), fitness; **-iĝi, sin -i** (al, facile), to prepare (oneself), get ready (for or to do something); **paĝ(o)-i**, (print.) to make up, to page; **paĝo-isto**, clicker, make-up; **sen-a**, unprepared, impromptu, improvised. *Cf.* **arang', pretig'**.

prepost-o, provost (of a cathedral, collegiate church, college); **-eco**, provostship; **-ejo**, provost's residence.

prepozicI'-o, preposition (*see P.G., Rule* 8, *and Ekz.* § 25/26, 28/29); **-a**, prepositional.

prepuci-o, foreskin, prepuce; **-a**, preputial.

prerogativ-o, prerogative.

pres'-i, to print; **-o, -ado, -arto**, printing, press-work, typography; **-a**, of printing, typographic; **-ajo, -itajo**, print (in general); printed matter, an impression, pull, copy (from type); **-ejo**, printing-office, printing-house, printer's press; **-ilo**, printing-press; **-ilejo, -ĉambro**, printing-room, printers' chapel; **-inda**, printable, worth printing; **-isto**, printer, typographer; **-otajo**, copy, matter for printing; **-eraro**, press-error; **-litero**, a printer's type *or* character; **-provajo**, a printer's proof; **-rajto, rajto de represado**, copyright; **-iĝi**, to get *or* have printed, cause to print; **-iĝi**, to become printed: *tiu papero -iĝas bone*, that paper prints well, takes a good impression; **en-i**, to insert (in a newspaper, etc.); **en-ajo**, an insertion. *Cf.* **gazet', kompost', prem', tipografi'**.

presbiter-o, presbyter, elder; **-aro**, a presbytery.

Digitized by Google

presbiterian-o, presbyterian.
presbiterianism-o, presbyterianism.
preskaŭ', almost, nearly, all but, well-nigh, not much less than; — **nenia**, hardly any; — **neniam**, scarcely ever; — **nenie**, hardly anywhere: *mi — ne povis stari*, I could hardly stand. *Cf.* **apenaŭ**.
preskrib-i (med.), to prescribe; **-o**, **-ado**, prescription, prescribing. *Cf.* **porskrib'**, **proskripci'**, **recept'**.
prestiĝ-o, prestige.
pret'-a, ready; **-eco**, readiness; **-igi**, to make *or* get ready, prepare, do (some work), make (a bed, etc.), set (a meal); **-iga**, preparative; **-iĝi**, to prepare oneself, get ready; **-e**, ready: *-e tenu vian pafilon*, have your gun ready. *Cf.* **volonte**.
pretekst'-o, pretext, excuse, pretence, subterfuge, plea; ostensible reason, assumed motive; **-i**, to allege as excuse, throw up as defence, shelter oneself behind, plead, pretend: *li -is mankon de tempo*, he pleaded (alleged) lack of time; **-e ke**; **-ante ke**; **kun la -o, ke**; on the plea that, alleging that, with the excuse that. *Cf.* **senkulpig'**, **pretend'**.
pretend'-i, to claim, lay claim to, advance pretensions to, maintain, allege *or* assert a right to; **-o**, claim, pretension, title; **-anto**, claimant, pretender (to): *la reĝo Karolo la Pretendanto*, King Charles the Pretender; **-ema**, **-oplena**, pretentious, assuming, presumptuous; **-emeco**, pretentiousness; **sen-a**, unassuming, modest. *Cf.* **postul'**, **ŝajnig'**.
preter' (prep.), past, beyond, by: *li pasis — la domo* or *-pasis la domon*, he passed by the house; *ne pasu — vian amikon*, do not pass your friend by; *ĝi iras al li — la buŝon* (P. E. 568), it goes right past his mouth; **-ajo**, an overplus, surplus, excess: **-devo**, supererogation; **-iri**, to go beyond, by *or* past, overtake; **-kuri**, to outstrip, run past, outrun; **-lasi**, to let go by, let escape, miss, lose, overlook, neglect (an opportunity, etc.), omit, pretermit; **-laso**, an oversight; **-pasi**, to pass by *or* beyond, exceed, overstep, overdo (one's strength); **-vole**, involuntarily; **-pafi**, to overshoot (a mark). *Cf.* **ekster**, **post**, **super**, **trans**.
preterit-o (gram.), preterite tense, past tense.
prez'-o, price, charge, rate, quotation; **-aro**, **-tabelo**, price-list, tariff, scale of charges, price-current; **-oinda**, worth the money, good value, cheap, marketable; **-indajo**, a bargain; **fiks-e**, at fixed prices; **lu-o**, rent-charge, rent; **sam-o**, par, parity; **vetur-o**, fare; **eldiri la -on**, to quote, name the price. *Cf.* **kost'**, **taks'**.

Digitized by Google

prezent'-i, to present, offer, proffer, tender, afford (an opportunity, etc.), introduce (one person to another); represent, portray, depict, (theatre) perform, personate, represent; **-o**, **-ado**, presentation, portrayal, introduction, representation; **-anto**, introducer, presenter, performer; **-ebla**, **-inda**, presentable; **-iĝi**, **sin -i** (al), to present, suggest itself (to), appear; **re'-i**, to represent (comm., polit., etc); **re-anto**, **re-isto**, a representative; **re-a regado**, representative government. *Cf.* **donac'**, **figur'**, **propon'**.

preŝid'-i, to preside over, to take or be in the chair at; **-o**, **-ado**, presidency, presiding; **-anto**, president, chairman; **-eco**, **-anteco**, presidency, chairmanship; **-into**, past-president; **vic-anto**, vice-president.

pri' (prep.), concerning, about, of, as to, as regards, with regard to, as for, on, anent, with reference to, relating to: *ne parolu — tio*, do not speak of that; *ne dubu — mia amo*, doubt not my love; *verko — la pentrarto*, a treatise on painting; *— lia financa stato mi scias nenion*, as regards his financial status I know nothing; *—* **mi**, for me, as regards myself; *li parolis — tio, ke li eble foriros morgaŭ*, he spoke about going away to-morrow. **Pri** *as verbal affix is often used to enable the introduction of a direct complement, comp.* kanti, to sing *with*: *-kanti (ies heroaĵojn)*, to celebrate (someone's exploits) in song; labori, to work: *-labori terpecon*, to work, cultivate, work upon a plot of ground; (for)rabi infanon, to kidnap (steal or carry off by force) a child: *-rabi infanon*, to rob a child (steal from by violence); ŝteli pomon, to steal an apple: *-ŝteli budon*, to pilfer a stall; semi grenon, to sow seed: *-semi teron*, to sow land. *Cf.* **de**, **koncerne**, **pro**, **rilate**.

prim-o, prime (eccles., typ., fenc., math.); first, top, highest (of school), head (boy), top (boy); prime (minister).

primadon-o, prima donna.

primol'-o, primrose (*Primula*).

primitiv-a, primitive, original, primal, pristine; **-e**, primitively. *Cf.* **pra**.

princ'-o, prince; **-ino**, princess; **-ido**, **-idino**, young prince, *or* princess; **ge-oj**, prince(s) and princess(es); **-a**, **-eca**, princely, princelike; **-eco**, sovereignty of a prince, princedom, princeliness; **-lando**, principality; **-o-elektisto**, Elector; **-o-edzo**, prince-consort; **-eto**, **-etaĉo**, princeling, petty prince. *Cf.* **regid'**.

princip'-o, a principle, fundamental law or rule; **-a**, of principle: *demando -a*, a question of principle; **-e**, in principle. *Cf.* **precip'**.

Digitized by Google

printemp'-o, spring; **-a**, of spring, vernal; **-e**, in the spring, at springtime.

prior-o, prior (of a monastery); **-ino**, prioress; **-eco**, priorate; **-ejo**, priory.

prism'-o, prism; **-a**, **-eca**, **-oforma**, prismatic, prismoidal; **tra-igi**, to pass light through a prism, to prismatize, decompose light.

prist-o, sawfish (*Pristis*). *Also* **segfiŝo**.

privat'-a, private, personal, not public; **-e**, privately; **-eco**, privacy, seclusion; **-ulo**, a private person. *Cf.* **konfidenci'**, **simpl'**.

privilegi'-o, privilege; **-i**, to privilege, grant a privilege to; **-ulo**, a privileged person.

pro' (prep.), for, owing to, on account of, by reason of, from, because of, through (*indicates the* cause, motive *of an action, Cf.* **por**) : *tion li faris — oportuneco*, he did that for convenience; *kiom mi ploris — ŝi!* how much I have wept on her account (owing to her); *morti — (or* de) *timo*, to die of (through) fear; *la maro estis griza — ŝaŭmo*, the sea was grey with foam; *— la profito de*, on behalf of, for the benefit of; *— malnova konateco*, for old acquaintance sake; *— ĉielo!* for heaven's sake! *— kio ŝi ploras? — tio, ke ŝi sentas sin malsana*, what is she crying for? because she feels ill; *li donis al ili panon — ĉevaloj*, he gave them bread for (in exchange for) horses; **-batalanto**, champion, defender; **-peti por**, to intercede for; **-petanto**, intercessor. *Cf.* **de**, **per**.

probabl-a (phil.), probable; **-eco**, probability.

problem'-o, problem, (math.) a sum, rider; **-a**, problematic.

proced-i, to proceed (act according to a definite plan); **-o**, process, proceeding, procedure. *Cf.* **ag'**, **far'**, **proces'**, **procedur'**.

procedur-o, procedure (of a court of law).

procelari-o, fulmar petrel (*Procelaria*).

procent'-o, percentage, per cent., interest, rate of interest, returns, proceeds : *dudek mil funtoj da -oj en jaro*, an income (returns) from investments of £20,000 a year; *en la tri -oj*, in the three per cents (3 % stock); **-ajo**, commission, percentage; **-'ego**, usury, extortionate interest; **-ega**, usurious; **-egisto**, usurer; **-e doni**, to put out at interest, invest.

proces'-o, lawsuit, case, process, legal action, suit-at-law; **-i** (iun, kontraŭ iu), to take legal proceedings, bring an action (against), to litigate, go to law (with); **-ado**, litigation; **-anto**, **-ulo**, litigant, party in a suit; **-ebla**, actionable; **-ema**, litigious; **-inda**, worth going to law about; **prepari -on**, to draw up, prepare a case; **sen-a**, briefless. *Cf.* **jug'**, **proced'**, **procedur'**.

Digitized by Google

procesi'-o, a procession ; **-a**, processional ; **-e**, in procession ; **-ano**, **-ulo**, processionalist.

proci-o, racoon, 'coon (*Procyon*).

produkt'-i, to produce, yield ; **-o**, **-ado**, production ; **-a**, **-anta**, **-ema**, productive, prolific ; **(-aj)o**, a product, produce, output ; **-anto**, **-isto**, producer ; **-ejo**, works, factory, etc. ; **-ebla**, producible ; **-ajisto**, **-makleristo**, produce dealer, produce broker ; **ne-(em)a**, unproductive ; **re-i**, to reproduce.

produktiv-a, productive ; **ne-e**, unproductively.

profan-i, to profane, desecrate ; **-o**, **-ado**, profanation ; **-a**, sacrilegious, profane, desecrating, secular ; **-ulo**, a profane person, profaner, outsider. *Cf.* **malrespekt'**, **malsankt'**.

profesi'-o, profession, calling, vocation, occupation, trade ; **-a**, professional ; **-isto**, **-ulo**, a professional, professional man ; **ne-a**, amateur, unprofessional ; **sam-ano**, colleague. *Cf.* **meti'**, **ofic'**.

profesor'-o, professor, lecturer (at university, etc.), high-school master, instructor ; **-ino**, lady professor ; **-a**, professorial ; **-aro**, professoriate, staff of professors or masters ; **-eco**, professorship, lectureship, (professorial) chair ; **-edzino**, professor's wife. *Cf.* **prelegist'**.

profet'-o, prophet ; **-ino**, prophetess ; **-a**, prophetic, of a prophet ; **-ajo**, a prophecy ; **-i**, to be a prophet, to prophesy ; **-ado**, prophecy. *Cf.* **antaŭdir'**, **aŭgur'**.

profil'-o, profile, contour or outline of face seen sideways ; (tech.) a vertical sectional drawing ; **-e**, in profile, sideways ; **-e desegni**, to draw in profile ; **-iĝi**, to appear or be seen in profile, give a profile of, stand out against ; **duon-e**, in three-quarter face or profile.

profilaktik-o, preventative treatment in medicine, prophylaxis ; **-a**, prophylactic, preventative ; **-ajo**, a prophylactic. *Cf.* **antaŭgard'**.

profit'-i (de, -n), to profit (by), benefit (from), take advantage (of) : *ni -u de la mallumo*, let us take advantage of the darkness ; **-a**, **-odona**, profitable, advantageous, beneficial, favourable, lucrative, paying, remunerative ; **-o**, profit, gain, benefit, behoof, net proceeds, turn-out, clearance : *serĉi -on*, to seek after gain ; *tiri -on el*, to make profit out of ; **-ema**, **-ama**, **-avida**, selfish, mercenary, greedy of gain, avaricious ; **ne-ema**, disinterested ; **-amo**, cupidity ; **mal-o**, loss, detriment ; **ne-a**, **sen-a**, unprofitable, bootless. *Cf.* **enspez'**, **gajn'**, **util'**, **van'**.

profund'-a, deep, profound, abstruse ; **-o**, depth (dimension), back, background (of room, stage, etc.), innermost part, depth : *en la -o de la sceno*, at the back of the stage ;

Digitized by Google

pordo, kondukanta en la -on de la domo, a door leading into the interior of the house; *el la -o de sia koro,* from the depths of one's heart; *-a dormo,* sound sleep; **-eco,** deepness, depth, profundity, draught (of water for ship); **-ajo,** a deep, depth, deep place; **-egajo,** abyss, precipice; **-e,** deeply: *li iris pli -en en la ĉambron,* he went further (deeper) into the room; **-igi en,** to cause to go deep into, to bury in; **(en)-igi sin, (en)-iĝi en,** to bury *or* absorb oneself in, become absorbed in, sink, dive *or* plunge into, penetrate: *tute en-igita en legadon,* completely absorbed in reading; *ĝi en-iĝis ĝis la fundo,* it sank to the bottom; *kun en-iĝintaj okuloj,* with sunken eyes; **mal-a,** shallow, superficial; **mal-eco,** shallowness; **mal-ajo,** a shallow, shoal; **pli-igi,** to deepen, make deeper; **plej-a,** bottom-most, nethermost. *Cf.* **abism', absorb', fund', fon'.**

prognoz'-o, (med.) prognosis; **-i,** to make a prognosis *or* medical forecast as to a disease; **-ebla,** prognosticable.

program'-o, program, syllabus; **-ero,** item, piece, number (in a program); **teatra -o,** playbill.

progres'-i, to progress, advance, develop, make progress; **-a,** progressive, advancing; **-o,** an advance, step in advance, progress; **-ado,** progress, progression, advancing course; **-ema,** progressive, advanced (in opinions, etc.); **-emulo,** a progressive, friend of progress; **-inta,** advanced, proficient: *la pli -intaj lernantoj,* the more advanced students; **-igi,** to promote, advance, push forward, help the progress of; **mal-i,** to decline, fall back, wane, recede; **mal-ema,** backward, out-of-date, tending to recede, unprogressive.

progresi-o, (math.) progression.

projekci'-o, (geom., design, phot.) projection; **-i,** to project, make a projection of; **-ajo,** a projection, picture on a flat surface *or* screen.

projekt-o, project, scheme, plan; **leĝa -o,** draft of a law, bill; **-i,** to project, plan, scheme, propose, contemplate, make a project; **-anto,** projector, schemer; **-ema,** contriving, scheming, ingenious, full of projects, schemeful. *Cf.* **intenc', plan', skem'.**

proklam'-i, to proclaim: *oni -is lin reĝo,* he was proclaimed king; **-o,** proclamation.

prokrast'-i, to postpone, put off, defer, procrastinate, delay, prorogue, adjourn; **-o, -ado,** postponement, delay, procrastination, (comm.) demurrage; **-ebla,** deferrable, that can be put off; **ne-ebla,** urgent, not admitting of delay; **-ema,** dilatory, procrastinating; **-emeco,** dilatoriness, procrastination; **-anto, -emulo,**

Digitized by Google

a procrastinator; **-otago**, day of grace *or* respite; **sen-e**, without delay, forthwith. *Cf.* **formet'**, **malfruig'**.

proksim'-a, **-e** (de, al) near, close (to), nigh, near by, at hand: *-a konato*, a close acquaintance; **plej-a**, next, nearest, closest, proximate, proximo, immediate: *ni konis lin pli* (or *plej*) *-e*, we knew him best; **-eco**, nearness, proximity, affinity; **-e de**, close to, near, in the neighbourhood *or* proximity of; **de -e**, close, closely, from close by: *rigardu ĝin de -e*, look at it closely; **(al)-igi**, to bring near or close to, approximate; **(al)-iĝi**, to approach, come near to, approximate to; **-ulo**, neighbour; **-ume**, approximately, about; **-uma**, approximate; **mal-a**, distant, far off, remote; **mal-eco**, distance, aloofness; **mal-e**, at a distance, far away, far off, aloof; **mal-en**, to a distance, far away; **pli mal-en**, further, further on; **mal-e de**, far from, a long way from; **en la mal-eco de**, at a distance of: **en kelka mal-eco**, at some distance; **de mal-e**, from a distance, from afar; **mal-igi** (de), to put at a distance (from); **mal-iĝi** (de), to recede, get to a distance (from). *Cf.* **apud, distanc', interspac', najbar'**.

prokur-o, procuration, power of attorney (the authorisation); **-ado**, **-eco**, procuracy; **-isto**, procurator, attorney, proctor, proxy, confidential clerk; **-letero**, letter *or* power of attorney, proxy (document). *Cf.* **rajtig'**

prokuror-o, (public) prosecutor, procurator-fiscal (Scotland); **reĝa -o**, Attorney-General, Public Prosecutor, Crown Proctor.

proletari-o, a proletarian, proletary; **-a**, proletarian; **-aro**, (the) proletariat, (the) unpropertied, labouring classes.

prolog'-o, prologue.

promen'-i, to take an airing, make a short excursion for exercise or pleasure on foot or otherwise: (*piede*) *-i*, to take a stroll, go for a walk, walk leisurely, stroll, promenade; *ĉevale -i*, *rajde -i*, *rajdi -e*, to take a ride, go out riding; *bicikle -i*, to go for a bicycle ride or spin; *mar-i*, to go on the water; *mar-ado*, a sea trip; *vetur-ado*, carriage exercise, driving; **-o**, an airing, outing, trip, walk, etc.; **-adi**, to go (walk) up and down, to promenade; **postmanĝa -ado**, **higiena** (**saniga**) **-ado**, a constitutional; **-anto**, promenader; **-e**, as a walk, strollingly; **-ejo**, a promenade, parade, esplanade, public walk, etc.; **-igi**, to take out for a walk, drive, etc.; **-ulo**, a lounger, flâneur, saunterer; **-ŝipo**, pleasure ship, excursion boat, yacht. *Cf.* **ekskurs', marŝ', piedir'**.

Digitized by Google

promes'-i, to promise, engage oneself, give one's word ; **-o**, promise, pledge, engagement ; *fari solenan -on*, to vow ; **-oplena, multe -anta**, promising.

promoci-o, promotion, advancement, preferment ; **-i**, to promote.

promontor'-o, promontory, cape, headland, foreland.

pronom'-o, pronoun ; **-a**, pronominal.

prononc-i, to pronounce ; **-o, ado**, pronunciation. *Also* **elparol'**.

propagand'-o, propaganda ; **-i, -adi**, to carry on propaganda, propagate, spread ; **-ilo**, any means of propaganda ; **-isto**, a propagandist. *Cf.* **disvastig'**.

propedeŭtik-o, propædeutics ; **-a**, propædeutical.

propon'-i, to propose, propound, offer, suggest, proffer, tender, move (a resolution, etc.) ; **-o**, proposal, offer, proposition, suggestion ; **aĉet-o**, bid, offer ; **-anto**, proposer, bidder, tenderer ; mover (of a resolution) ; **-inda**, presentable, worth suggesting ; **kontraŭ-o**, counter-proposal ; **pli-i**, to bid higher, outbid. *Cf.* **ofer'**, **prezent'**.

proporci'-o, proportion, ratio ; **-a**, proportionate, proportional ; **-e al**, in proportion to ; **kontraŭ-e al**, in inverse ratio to ; **sen-a**, proportionless, disproportionate. *Cf.* **simetri'**.

propozici-o, (gram.) proposition, sentence. *Cf.* **fraz'**.

propr'-a, own (one's own), proper, individual, personal, peculiar (to) : *niaj -aj manoj*, our own hands ; *-a nomo*, a proper name ; *jen moro -a al la angloj*, here is a custom peculiar to the English ; *-a plialteco*, self-superiority, own individual superiority ; *Esperanto estas -a apartenaĵo de neniu nacio*, Esperanto is not the private property of any particular nation ; **-aĵo**, property, a peculiarity *or* property, an idiosyncrasy ; **-eco**, a characteristic, property : *la -ecoj de la metaloj*, the properties of metals ; **(al)-igi al si**, to appropriate, take to oneself, make one's own ; **-aĵuga**, discretionary ; **-amove, -avole**, on own initiative, at one's own instigation, spontaneously, on one's own accord *or* freewill ; **mal-a**, another's, of others, foreign, not one's own : *li sin miksadas en mal-ajn disputojn*, he will interfere (is always interfering) in other people's quarrels ; **el-igo**, expropriation. *Cf.* **ali'**, **dec'**, **hav'**, **konven'**, **posed'**.

proskripci-o, proscription, outlawry ; **-a**, proscriptive ; **-i**, to outlaw, proscribe ; **-ito**, an outlaw, a proscribed person ; **-e**, proscriptively, by proscription. *Cf.* **ekzil'**, **elpel'**, **preskrib'**.

prospekt'-o, a prospectus.

Digitized by Google

prosper'-i, to prosper, turn out well: *-as al mi fari*, I manage to do, succeed in doing, have the good fortune to; *-is al li forkuri*, he succeeded in escaping; *iel -os al mi lin trovi*, I shall manage to find him somehow; *tio ne -is al mi*, that did not turn out well with me; **-a**, prosperous, flourishing, thriving; **-o**, **-ado**, prosperity, good fortune, success; **-eco**, prosperousness, flourishing state; **-igi**, to prosper, advance, benefit, cause to prosper; **mal-i**, to fail, miscarry, turn out badly, prove unsuccessful; **mal-o**, failure, ill-success, misfortune; **mal-a**, **ne-a**, failing, abortive, ill-starred, unsuccessful; **mal-igi**, to retard, put an end to, ruin, cause to fail. *Cf.* **sukces'**.

prostituci-o, prostitution (system).

prostitu-i, to prostitute; **sin -i**, to prostitute oneself; **-ado**, prostitution; **-istino**, a prostitute. *Cf.* **malĉast'**, **publik'**.

protagonist-o, protagonist.

protekt'-i, to protect, favour, befriend, be a patron to, stand by and support, foster; **-o**, **-ado**, protection, encouragement, patronage; **-a**, protective; **-anto**, protector, abettor, patron, befriender; **-ato**, protégé, client. *Cf.* **favor'**, **gard'**, **patron'**, **ŝirm'**.

protektorat-o, a protectorate.

protest'-i, (kontraŭ), to protest (against), object (to), to protest (a bill); **-o**, protest, objection; **-ado**, protestation, remonstrance; **-anto**, protester, objector; **Protestanto**, a Protestant; **-antigi**, to protestantize; **sen-e**, without protest *or* remonstrance.

protestantism-o, Protestantism.

protokol'-o, record, protocol, minutes (of a meeting), short official report of an occurrence, procès-verbal; **-i**, **fari la -on**, to take down the minutes or a deposition, draw up a report of, make a draft of the proceedings, keep the register; **-isto**, reporter (of a meeting), keeper of the minutes, record clerk; **-aro**, **-olibro**, records, minute-book.

protoplasm-o, protoplasm; **-a**, protoplasmic.

prototip-o, prototype.

protuberanc-o, protuberance (anat., astr., med.). *Cf.* **tuber'**.

prov'-i, to try, test, make trial of, prove, assay; to attempt, try to: *fajro -as la oron, mizero la koron* (P.E 1006), fire proves gold, misery the heart; **-a**, trial (adj.), probational, tentative, on probation; **-o**, trial, test, attempt, try, a try over, a rehearsal; **-ado**, probation, testing, trying to, endeavour; **-ajo**, a sample, proof, specimen: *pres-ajo*, a proof sheet, printer's proof; **(el)-ilo**, a test, means of test, touchstone, criterion;

Digitized by Google

-inda, worth trying, triable ; **-atulo**, a probationer, one on trial ; **-ekzemplero**, specimen or trial copy ; **-otempo**, testing time, probation, time of trial ; **-tubo**, test-tube ; **-isto**, assayist ; **ek-i**, to make an attempt to, to try one's hand at ; **el-i**, to try or test thoroughly, put to the proof ; **ne-ita**, untried, not tested, unproven. *Cf.* **atenc'**, **pen'**, **pruv'**, **tent'**.

Provenc-o, Provence ; **-a**, of Provence ; **-ano**, a Provençal.

proverb'-o, proverb, adage ; **-a**, proverbial ; **-aro**, collection of proverbs ; **-ajo**, a proverbialism ; **-e**, proverbially, in the style of a proverb ; **-igi**, to proverbialize, turn into a proverb. *Cf.* **aforism'**, **maksim'**, **sentenc'**.

Providenc'-o, Providence ; **a**, providential : *en la mano de la Providenco*, in the hand of Providence.

provinc'-o, province, shire, county ; country (as opposed to town) : *esti en la -o*, to be in the country, out of town ; **-a**, of a province, provincial, countrified : *-a ansero*, a country bumpkin ; **-ano**, a provincial, a countryman ; **-ajo**, **-anajo**, a provincialism ; **-estro**, governor, lord-lieutenant (of county), etc. ; **sam-ano**, fellow-countryman. *Cf.* **grafiand'**, **kampar'**.

provincialism-o, a provincialism.

proviz'-i, (per, je). to provide, furnish with, supply, stock, fit with, make provision for ; **-o**, provision, supply, stock, store : *riĉa -o da ideoj*, a rich store of ideas ; **-ado**, provisioning, supply, victualling ; **-ajo**, provisions, stores, victuals ; **-ejo**, store, stock room, storehouse, depôt, larder ; **-anto**, **-isto**, provider, sutler, caterer. *Cf.* **liver'**.

provizor'-a, provisional ; **-ajo**, a provisional *or* temporary arrangement ; **-e**, provisory, provisionally. *Cf.* **kelktemp'**.

proz'-o, prose ; **-a**, of prose, in prose, prosaic ; **-ajo**, a piece of prose ; **-isto**, **-verkisto**, a prose writer ; **-aĉa**, prosy, tedious ; **-aĉadi**, to prose along.

prozelit-o, a proselyte. *Cf.* **konvert'**, **varb'**.

prozelitism-o, proselytism.

prozodi'-o, prosody.

prud-a, prudish, prim, simpering, squeamish, over-nice (morally) ; **-eco**, **-emo**, prudery, prudishness, exaggerated modesty ; **-e**, prudishly, primly ; **-ulo**, **-ulino**, a prude, squeamish person. *Cf.* **ĝenec'**, **hontem'**, **skrupul'**.

prudent'-a, endowed with reason, reasonable, reasoning, rational, sensible, judicious, of foresight or understanding, prudent, farseeing, intelligent : *-a homo*, a man of sense, rational being : *-a vizaĵo*, a sensible

Digitized by Google

face ; *kun -aj grizaj okuloj*, with prudent grey eyes ; *-a ideo*, a good, sensible idea ; **-o**, reason, sense, understanding, mind, discretion, judgment, foresight, discernment : *de legado sen atento ne riĉiĝas la -o* (P.E. 1059), reading without attention does not enrich the mind ; *Ofelio perdis la -on*, Ophelia lost her reason (senses, wits) ; *la aĝo de la -o*, years of discretion ; *la sana -o*, sound reason, common sense ; **-e**, sensibly, reasonably, with sense ; **-eco**, sensibleness, reasonableness, rationality, good sense ; **-igi** (iun), to teach someone reason or good sense ; **-iĝi**, to become sensible, acquire common sense ; **-ulo**, a man of understanding, sensible person ; **mal-a**, foolish, unreasoning, absurd, stupid, thoughtless, short-sighted ; **mal-ulo**, fool ; **sen-a**, void of reason, unreasonable, senseless, brutish ; *besto sen-a*, "a beast that lacks discourse of reason" (Hamlet), a brute beast ; **sen-eco**, senselessness, absurdity, irrationality ; **sen-iĝi**, to lose one's wits, become bereft of one's senses, grow foolish. *Cf.* **diskret'**, **intelekt'**, **rací'**, **saĝ'**, **singard'**, **rezon'**.

prujn'-o, hoar-frost, white frost, rime ; **-a**, frosted, covered with frost, pruinose, hoary ; **-iĝas**, frost is forming. *Cf.* **frost'**.

prun'-o, plum ; **sek(igit)a -o**, prune ; **-ujo**, **-arbo**, plum tree (*Prunus*) ; **-oporta**, pruniferous.

prunel'-o, sloe (fruit) ; **-ujo**, **-arbusto**, blackthorn, sloe (shrub), (*Prunus spinosa*).

prunt'-e, on loan ; **-i al**, **-e doni**, to lend, loan, give on loan ; **-i de**, **-e preni**, to borrow, get on loan : *ne prenu -e kaj ne -e donu*, neither a borrower nor a lender be ; **-o**, loan ; **-ado**, lending ; **mon-isto**, money-lender ; (**garanti**)**-isto**, pawnbroker ; **-ejo**, loan office, pawn shop ; **-ebla**, loanable. *Cf.* **lambard'**.

prus-a, Prussian ; **-o**, a Prussian ; **Prusujo**, Prussia.

prav'-i, to prove, demonstrate ; **-o**, **ado**, proof, evidence, demonstration ; **-ebla**, provable, demonstrable ; **-inda**, worth proving ; **ne-ita**, not proven ; **-iĝi**, to be proved *or* demonstrated, become clear or evident ; **mal-i**, to disprove, confute. *Cf.* **konstat'**, **montr'**, **prov'**.

psalm'-o, psalm ; **-aro**, psalter ; **-isto**, psalmist ; **-okantado**, psalmody.

psalteri-o, psaltery.

pseŭdo-, pseudo- : *senenhava — -scienca babilado*, empty pseudo-scientific chatter.

pseŭdonim-o, pseudonym, pen name ; **-eco**, pseudonimity.

psik-a, psychic, psychical, of the soul ; **-isto**, psychist.

psikiatr-o, a psychiater.

Digitized by Google

psikiatri-o, psychiatry, medical treatment of mental disease.

psikolog-o, a psychologist.

psikologi-o, psychology; **-a**, psychological.

publicist-o, publicist, writer on current political topics.

publik'-o, (the) public: *li parolis antaŭ granda -o*, he spoke before a large audience; *en la -o*, among the public; **-'a**, public, of the public, common; **-e**, publicly; **-igi**, to publish, make public, promulgate; **-igo**, **-igado**, publication, publicity; **-ulino**, street walker, a prostitute, harlot; **mal-e**, in camera, with closed doors. *Cf.* **eldon'**, **konat'**.

pud-o, pood (Russian weight=36 Eng. lbs.).

pudel'-o, poodle.

puding'-o, pudding; **-oŝtono**, (geol.) pudding-stone.

pudl-i, to puddle (iron); **-o**, **-ado**, puddling; **-a forno**, puddling furnace; **-isto**, puddler.

pudr'-o, powder (for hair or face); **-i**, to powder (face, hair); **-okvasto**, powder-puff; **riz-o**, rice-powder; **-omantelo**, peignoir. *Cf.* **polv'**, **pulv'**, **pulvor'**.

puf-o, puff, bulge, pad, cushion or any inflated article; **-(aĵ)o**, a puff (pastry); **-bulo**, puff ball; **-maniko**, a puffed sleeve; **-seĝo**, padded, cushioned chair; **-vanga**, puffy faced, bloated, chubby; **-a**, puffy, puffed, swelling, bulgy, puffed out; **-eco**, puffiness, bulge; **-igi**, to puff out, inflate, distend, make bulge; **-iĝi**, to swell out, become puffed out or bloated. *Cf.* **plenblov'**, **rembur'**, **ŝvel'**.

pugn'-o, fist, clenched hand; **-i**, **-adi**, **-obati**, to punch, pommel, thump, fisticuff; **-e batali**, to fight (with the fists), box; **-isto**, **-obatalisto**, puncher, boxer, pugilist; **-igi la manon**, to clench the hand; **-ema**, **-obatalema**, pugnacious. *Cf.* **boks'**.

pul'-o, flea (*Pulex*); **-okolora**, puce-coloured.

pulĉinel'-o, punch, punchinello; **la -a ludo**, Punch and Judy.

pulm'-o, lung, light(s); **-a**, pulmonary, pulmonic; **-ohava**, pulmonate; **-a ŝvelado**, congestion of the lungs; **-a malsano**, lung disease.

pulmonari-o (bot.), lungwort, pulmonary (*Pulmonario*).

puls'-o, pulse.: *palpi al iu la -on*, to feel someone's pulse; **-ado**, **-obato**, pulsation, throb; **-i**, **-obati**, to throb, pulsate; **-a**, **-obata**, **-osimila**, pulsative, pulsatory, throbbing; **sen-a**, pulseless.

pulv'-o, gunpowder; **-ofarejo**, powder-mill; **-ejo**, **-otenejo**, **-oturo**, powder magazine; **-ujo**, powder flask; **-okorno**, powder horn; **-opafiloj**, firearms. *Cf.* **polv'**, **pulvor'**.

pulvor'-o, powder (pulverized matter of any kind); **-a**, **-eca**, powdery; **-igi**, to pulverize, reduce to powder;

Digitized by Google

-igilo, pulverizer ; **-iĝi**, to pulverize, fall to powder ; **-iĝebla**, pulverable ; **dento-o**, tooth powder ; **smirga -o**, emery powder. *Cf.* **polv'**, **pudr'**, **pulv'**.

pum-o, puma, cougar, red tiger (*Felis concolor*).

pumik'-o, pumice-stone, pumice ; **-i**, to pumice, clean or polish with pumice.

pump'-i, to pump ; **-ilo**, a pump ; **aero-ilo**, air-pump ; **estinga -ilo**, fire-engine ; **-isto**, pumper, fireman ; **el-i**, to pump out, empty.

pun'-i (pro), to punish (for), chastise, chasten, castigate, correct ; **-a**, punitive, penal : *-a leĝaro*, penal code ; **-o**, punishment, penalty, chastisement ; **-ebla**, **-inda**, punishable, penal ; **-domo**, house of correction, penitentiary, bridewell ; **-laboro**, penal servitude, hard-labour ; **-laborejo**, convict prison ; **-domano**, **-laboristo**, convict ; **-skribo**, an imposition (school) ; **-ŝipo**, prison ship, galley, hulk ; **ĝismorta -o**, life penalty ; **mon-o**, a fine ; **mort-o**, death penalty, capital punishment ; **sen-e**, with impunity, unpunished, scot-free.

pune'-a, bright red, crimson red, poppy-coloured. *Cf.* **ruĝ'**, **skarlat'**.

punĉ'-o, punch, toddy (drink).

punkt'-o, point, dot, spot, full stop, period mark ; point, head, matter, particular (in a discourse or argument) ; **-i**, to dot, point, punctuate ; to stipple ; **-ado**, pointing, stippling ; **-aĵo**, a stippling, dotted drawing ; **-ita**, dotted, with the points, stippled ; **-linio**, a dotted line ; **-'okomo**, semicolon ; **du'-o**, colon ; **vid-o**, point of view. *Cf.* **pint'**, **poent'**.

punt'-o, lace, point-lace ; **-aĵo**, lacework ; **-istino**, lace woman ; **-a kolumo**, lace collar. *Cf.* **pasament'**.

pup'-o, doll ; **-eto**, **-ino**, dolly. *Cf.* **marionet'**, **kvazaŭhomo**.

pupil'-o, pupil (of the eye) ; **-a**, pupillary.

pupitr'-o, desk (writing, music, retouching, etc.).

pur'-a, clean, pure ; mere, nett : *-a profito*, a clear or nett profit ; **-e**, purely, neatly, merely ; **-eco**, cleanness, pureness, purity ; **-ema**, cleanly, neat ; **-emeco**, cleanliness ; **-igi**, to clean, cleanse, purify ; **-igo**, cleansing, purification, purgation, lustration ; **-iga**, purifying, lustral, purgative, cathartic ; **(la) -igejo**, purgatory : *-igi la nazon*, to blow the nose ; **el-igi**, to expurgate, purge, rectify, refine (spirits, etc.) ; **el-igaĵo**, excrement ; **-iĝi**, to become clean, get purified ; **la -uloj**, the pure ; **la -koruloj**, the pure in heart ; **mal-a**, dirty, foul, unclean, impure, squalid ; **mal-eco**, dirtiness, impurity ; **mal-aĵo**, an impurity, dirt, grime ; **mal-ega**, filthy, foul, obscene ; **mal-ema**, dirty, untidy, sluttish, uncleanly ; **mal-igi**, to dirt, soil, foul, defile, pollute,

Digitized by Google

make dirty, begrime; **mal-iĝi**, to become polluted, dirt, soil, get dirty; **mal-ulino**, slattern, trollop; **seksa -eco**, chastity, purity; **-sanga**, **-rasa**, pure-blooded, thoroughbred. *Cf.* **senmakul'**.

purgatori-o, purgatory; **-a**, purgatorial.

purism-o, purism; **-a**, puristic.

purist-o. purist (literary).

puritan-o, puritan; **-a**, of a puritan, puritanic.

puritanism-o, puritanism; **-a**, puritanical, puritan.

purpur'-o, purple (the colour); **-a**, purple; **-eta**, purplish; **-igi**, to purple, suffuse with purple.

pus'-o (med.), pus, matter (from abscesses, sores); **-a**, **-osimila**, **-oplena**, purulent; **-i**, to run, suppurate, fester, discharge matter; **-anta**, **-ellasanta**, suppurating.

pustul'-o, pustule, blotch; **-a**, **-eca**, **-okovrita**, pustular, pustulous, blotched. *Cf.* **akn'**, **vezik'**.

puŝ'-i, to push, shove, thrust, jostle; **-eti**, to jog, nudge; **-egi**, to butt, ram; **-o**, push, thrust; **-ado**, pushing; **sin -i**, **-iĝi** (*sl*), to push (one another), crowd (to), scramble (towards), jostle *or* hustle (for); **-iĝado**, scramble, jostling, hustle, press; **antaŭen-i**, to push forward, promote, advance, further; **de-i**, to push or shove from or off; **dis-i**, to hustle right and left, push apart; **ek-i**, to give a push, to shove, jerk; **ek-o**, a shove, jerk; **el-i**, to push out, extrude; **el-iĝi**, to jostle, press for utterance (as words); **en-i**, to push, thrust, dig or ram in; **for-i**, to repel, spurn, repulse, cast off; **inter-iĝo**, turmoil, scramble, bustle, mêlée, scuffle; **kun-iĝi** (kun), to collide with; **kun-iĝo**, collision; **re-i**, to push back, repulse; **tra-i**, to push or thrust through: *li tra-iĝis tra la amasoj de pasantoj*, he pushed through the crowd of passers-by; **-ĉaro**, **-veturilo**, hand-barrow, push-cart. *Cf.* **pel'**, **prem'**, **ŝov'**.

put'-o, a well; **-muro**, well-curb, puteal; **-isto**, **-elfosisto**, well-sinker.

putor'-o, polecat, fitchet (*Putorius fœtidus*); **ĉas-o**, ferret. *Also* **furo**. *Cf.* **ermen'**, **lutreol'**, **mustel'**.

putr'-i, to rot, be rotten or in a state of putrefaction; **-o**, **-ado**, rot, putrefaction, corruption; **-a**, putrid, rotten, perished; **-anta**, decaying, rotting; **-eco**, rottenness; **-aĵo**, putrid matter, filth, carrion; **-ema**, perishable, putrescible, corruptible; **-iĝi**, to go bad, putrefy, rot, decompose, decay, become putrid; **-iĝanta**, putrescent, decomposing, gangrenous, addled; **-iĝo**, **-iĝado**, decomposition; **-igi**, to corrupt, cause to rot *or* decay, addle; **-iga**, corruptive, septic; **for-i**, **for-iĝi**, to rot away, die out. *Cf.* **korupt'**.

Digitized by Google

R

Twenty-first letter of the alphabet; consonant, always *prohounced*, never slurred as in English; trilled as in *barrow*. Contrast *kato* and *karto*, *monaho* and *monarho*.

rab'-i (al, de, -n), to take by robbery, steal with violence, take by force (from), plunder (of), prey on: *la morto -is al ni la infanon*, death has robbed us of our child; *li -as de siaj amikoj* (or *pri-as siajn amikojn*), he robs his friends; **-a**, predatory, ravening, raptorial: *-a besto*, *-a birdo*, beast *or* bird of prey; **-o**, a robbery, theft with violence, raid, depredation, rape; **-ado**, robbery, rapine, brigandage, plundering; **-ajo**, prey, plunder, loot, booty, spoil; **-anto**, ravisher, bereaver, robber; **-ema**, robber-like, rapacious, ravenous; **-emeco**, rapacity; **-emulo**, man of violence; **-isto**, robber, freebooter, brigand; **-istaro**, **-ista bando**, robber band, gang of robbers; **mar-isto**, pirate, corsair, buccaneer; **dom-isto**, **nokta -isto**, burglar (*also* **enrompisto**); **voj-isto**, highwayman, footpad; **-irado**, raid, foray; **-mortigo**, robbery with murder; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, **pri-i**, to rob (someone or something), plunder, pillage, rifle, spoil: *ili pri-is la urbon*, they spoiled the city; *li nur pri-as la vojaĝantojn*, he only robs travellers; **el-i**, to sack, ransack, empty, strip, desolate by plunder; **for-i** (de), to deprive, ravish, bereave, strip *or* divest (of), abduct, carry off, kidnap. *Cf.* **forpren'**, **rabi'**, **rav'**, **ŝtel'**.

rabarb'-o, rhubarb (*Rheum officinale*).

rabat'-o, a rebate, reduction, discount, abatement, allowance, tret: *10 °/₀ da -o*, 10 °/₀ discount; **-i**, to make a rebate, allow a discount, deduct, take off; **-e**, **por -itaj prezoj**, under rebate, at reduced prices; **sen-a**, **sen-e**, nett (price). *Cf.* **diskont'**.

raben'-o, rabbi, rabbin; **-a**, rabbinical.

rabi'-o, rabies, canine madness; **-a**, rabid, mad, demented: *kolera kiel -a hundo*, angry as a mad dog; *li kuris kiel -a*, he ran like mad. *Cf.* **frenez'**.

rabot'-i, to plane; **-(it)ajo**, a shaving, chip; **-ilo**, a plane; **-fero**, plane iron; **-feringo**, plane stock; **-isto**, planer; **-maŝino**, planing machine.

radi'-a, rational, based on reason, appealing to the reasoning faculty; (math.) rational (opposed to surd or conventional); (med.) rational (opposed to empirical); **-o**, reason, judgment, logical faculty; **-eco**, rationality.

racionalism-o, rationalism; **-a**, rationalistic.

racionalist-o, a rationalist.

rad'-o, wheel; **-aro**, train of wheels, gearing; **-eto**, small

Digitized by Google

wheel, castor ; **-isto, -faristo,** wheelwright ; **-dento,** cog, tooth (of wheel) ; **-oforma,** wheel-shaped, rotiform ; **-kavo, -sulko,** wheel rut ; **-radio,** spoke ; **-ringo,** tyre ; **-rondo,** felloe, rim (of wheel) ; **-ŝiri,** to break on the wheel ; **-vaporŝipo,** paddle steamer ; **-kesto,** paddle box ; **-seĝo,** wheel chair, bath chair ; **dent-eto,** pinion wheel ; **du-a,** two-wheeled ; **libera -o,** free-wheel (bicycle, etc.).

radi'-o, ray, beam (of light), radius, spoke (of wheel) ; **-a** radial ; **-i,** to beam, radiate, shine ; **-ado,** radiation ; **-anta, -luma,** radiant, beaming, irradiant ; **-lumo,** radiance ; **-ilo,** a radiator (light, heat) ; **-uloj,** (zool.) radiata. *Cf.* **lum'.**

radik'-o, root, radix, radicle ; **-a,** radical, of a root ; **-vorto,** root-word, stem ; **-oparto,** radical, base (chem., etc.) ; **man-o,** wrist ; **kvadrata -o,** (math.) square root ; **-eto,** rootlet, radicle ; **el-igi,** to root out, eradicate, uproot, extirpate ; **(en)-i,** to have root in, stand rooted ; **en-igi,** to implant, radicate, inculcate, root in ; **en-(ig)ita, en-iĝinta,** rooted, inveterate, confirmed (habit, etc.) ; **en-iĝi,** to root, take root, to become implanted or fixed in, become inveterate ; **-oplena, mult-a,** rooty ; **sen-a,** rootless.

radikal'-a, radical (polit. and gen.) : *-a ŝanĝo de loko* (Ham. 56, 29), a complete change of place ; **-eco,** radicalism ; **-ulo,** a radical ; **-e,** radically, fundamentally.

radikalism-o, radicalism.

radiografi-o, radiography ; **-a bildo,** a radiograph.

radiometr-o, radiometer.

radioskop-o, radioscope.

radioterapi-o, radiotherapy.

radium-o, radium.

rafan'-o, wild radish, great radish (*Raphanus*) ; **-eto,** garden radish (*Raphanus sativus*). *Cf.* **kren'.**

rafin'-i, to refine : *-ita sukero,* refined sugar ; *-itaj manieroj,* refined *or* exquisite manners ; **-o, -ado,** refining ; **-ajo,** a refinement, something refined ; **-ejo,** refinery ; **-isto,** refiner.

raĝa-o, rajah ; **-ino,** ranee.

raj-o, (ichth.) skate, ray (*Raja*).

rajd'-i, to ride (be carried on the back of an animal), go on horseback, ride (a bicycle, etc.) ; **-a,** of riding, equestrian ; **-o, -ado,** a ride, riding ; **-anto,** rider, cavalier, equestrian ; **-antaro,** cavalcade ; **-arto,** riding, horsemanship, equestrianism ; **-ejo,** a ride (place), riding ground, riding school ; **-ebla,** ridable, capable of being ridden ; **tra-ebla,** ridable, passable on horseback ; **-ilo,** any means of riding, horse, hobbyhorse, hobby, fad,

Digitized by Google

ruling passion; **-isto**, rider (by occupation), trooper, equerry, jockey; **-e**, on horseback, by riding; **-kostumo**, **-vesto**, riding habit, riding dress; **-vojo**, a ride, path for riders. *Cf.* **ĉeval'**, **joke'**, **maneĝ'**, **vetur'**.

rajt'-o, right (just claim, legal or other competence), prerogative: *nobelino laŭ ŝia propra -o*, a peeress in her own right; **-a**, **-ohava**, rightful, legitimate, just and lawful; **-eco**, rightness; **-e**, **laŭ -o**, by right(s), rightfully; **-i**, **havi la -on**, to have the right, be entitled (to); **-'igi**, to give the right to, authorise, empower, warrant, entitle; **-igo**, **-igajo**, power, authority, credentials, papers (giving rights); **-iginto**, authoriser, accreditor; **-igito**, proxy, attorney, accredited agent; **egal-a**, on an equal footing, on equal terms, on a par, equal; **egal-eco**, equality (of rights), equity, parity; **sen-a**, rightless, wrongful, unjustified; **sen-igi**, to invalidate. *Cf.* **jur'**, **leĝ'**, **prav'**, **privilegi'**. **rekt'**.

raket'-o, rocket; **sav-o**, life rocket.

raket-o, racket (bat); **-ludo**, rackets (game); **-korto**, racket court.

rakont'-i, to relate, tell, narrate, recount, describe, give an account of; **-o**, tale, narrative, relation, account; **-aĉo**, yarn, ridiculous tale, long-winded narrative; **-a**, narrative (adj.), that tells a story; **-e**, in narrative form; **-ema**, garrulous, fond of telling stories, full of narrative; **-anto**, **-isto**, narrator, story-teller, reciter, raconteur: *-ista elokventeco*, descriptive eloquence; **ne-ebla**, indescribable; **-inda**, worth relating; **-i parkere**, to recite, repeat; **fi-o**, low story, dirty tale; **mir-o**, fairy tale; **popol-oj**, folk lore. *Cf.* **fabel'**, **histori'**, **raport'**, **priskrib'**.

ral-o, (ornith.) rail, water rail (*Ralus*).

rami-o, ramee, rhea fibre, China grass (*Boehmeria nivea*).

ramn-o, buckthorn (*Rhamnus*).

ramp'-i, to creep, crawl, grovel; **-a**, creeping, reptant; **-o**, **-ado**, crawl, creeping, reptation; **-'ajo**, creeping thing, reptile, crawler; **-a kreskajo**, creeping plant, creeper; **sur-i**, to crawl on to *or* over; **supren-i**, to crawl, creep, climb or clamber up; **for-i**, to crawl away, escape; **-aĉi**, to cringe, sneak, crouch, fawn upon. *Cf.* **grimp'**.

ran'-o, frog; **-a**, ranine; **-ido**, tadpole; **-obleki**, to croak.

ranatr-o, water scorpion (*Ranatra*).

rano'-a, rancid, rank, sour, bad (of butter, etc.); **-iĝi**, to go bad, turn off, sour *or* rancid.

rand'-o, edge, brink, brim, rim, verge, ledge, sharp corner, cant; **-a**, **-ohava**, edged, rimmed, cornered; **-ajo**, edging, border, list, selvedge (of cloth), brim,

Digitized by Google

flap (of a hat); **larĝ-a**, broad-brimmed; **klin-a**, bevelled; **tranĉ-o**, edge, cutting edge; **-egaligi**, to edge off, clip, trim; **-odentoj**, perforation (of stamp, etc.); **-muro**, parapet; **-elstarajo**, flange (*also* **flanĝo**); **-streki**, to mill the edge (of a coin, etc.). *Cf.* **bord'**, **marĝen'**.

rang'-o, rank, grade, dignity; **alt-a**, of high rank, highly placed; **alt-ulo**, a man of rank, a dignitary, magnate; **sam-ulo**, one of the same rank, fellow-officer, equal, peer; **sen-ulo**, commoner, non-commissioned officer; **-avida**, tuft hunting; **-ordo**, precedence; **-e**, **laŭ-e**, in rank, according to rank.

ranunkol'-o, buttercup, crowfoot (*Ranunculus*).

rap'-o, rape (*Brassica rapa*); **brasik-o**, cabbage-turnip; kohl-rabi. *Cf.* **kolz'**, **nap'**.

rapid'-a, quick, rapid, fast, swift, fleet, prompt; **-e**, fast, quickly, swiftly, apace; **-eco**, speed, rapidity, velocity, haste; **-ega**, precipitate, hasty, hurried, impetuous; **-i**, **-iri**, to be in a hurry, hurry, hasten, hie, make haste: *la knabo for-egis al la lernejo*, the boy sped away (hied him) to school; **-igi**, to hasten, cause to hurry, expedite: *-u mal-e*, hasten slowly; **pli-igi**, to accelerate; **-aga**, expeditious, quick (with the hands, etc.), prompt to act; **-eflua**, swift-flowing, rushing; **-efluo**, full stream, race, current; **-emova**, agile, brisk, nimble, active, smart; **-epensa**, quick-witted, smart; **-ire**, by quick *or* passenger train, by express: **-umo**, a speed gear; **tri-umo**, a three-speed gear; **mal-a**, slow; **mal-ema**, slow (in disposition), deliberate, tardy; **mal-i**, to linger, delay; **mal-igi**, to retard, hinder; **mal-ire**, by slow *or* goods train; **ne-e**, in a leisurely manner; **plen-e**, at full speed; **tro-a**, **-ema**, hurried, hasty; **tro-e**, **-ece**, hastily; **tro-emeco**, precipitation, hastiness.

rapir'-o, rapier, foil (thrusting sword with four-sided blade used in fencing). *Cf.* **glav'**, **sabr'**, **spad'**.

raport'-i (pri), to report (upon), make a report, state, give an account (of), describe; **-o**, a report, statement, description; **-ado**, reporting; **-anto**, **-into**, reporter; **-isto**, reporter (by occupation); **kalkul-o**, statement of accounts. *Cf.* **fam'**, **rakont'**.

rapsod-o, rhapsodist.

rapsodi-o, a rhapsody; **-a**, rhapsodical; **-i**, to rhapsodize.

rapunkol-o (bot.), rampion (*Campanula rapunculus*).

ras'-o, race, breed, stock, strain, variety (bot.): *la -o nigra*, the black race; **-a**, racial; **-e**, **laŭ -o**, racially, in breed; **bon-a**, of good breed or stock; **miks-a**, of mixed race, mongrel; **kruciĝado de -oj**, crossing (becoming crossed) of races; **-miksi**, to cross. *Cf.* **eduk'**, **gent'**.

Digitized by Google

rasp'-i, to rasp, grate ; **-ilo**, a rasp ; **muskat-ilo**, nutmeg-grater ; **-(it)aĵo**, raspings ; **-a bruo**, a rasping noise. *Cf.* **faĵl'**, **grat'**.

rast'-i, to rake (the earth, hay, etc.) ; **-ilo**, a rake ; **-ado**, raking.

rastral-o, pen for ruling music staves.

rat'-o, rat (*Muso rattus*) ; **-veneno**, ratsbane ; **-kaptilo**, rat-trap ; **-hundeto**, rat-terrier, ratter.

ratafi-o, ratafia.

raŭk'-a, hoarse, raucous, harsh, husky, rough (of voice) ; **-eco**, hoarseness, raucity ; **-igi**, to make hoarse, to hoarsen ; **-iĝi**, to get hoarse. *Cf.* **stertor.**

raŭp'-o, caterpillar ; **silk-o**, silkworm ; **sen-igi**, to clear of caterpillars. *Cf.* **verm'.**

rav'-i, to delight, ravish, enchant, enrapture, overjoy ; **-a, -anta**, delightful, lovely, ravishing ; **-e**, delightfully ; **-o**, delight, rapture ; **-ego**, transport, ecstasy ; **-ita**, delighted : *kiel -ita vi devas esti*, how delighted you must be ; **-iteco**, delight, delightedness, ravishment ; **-ite, kun -o**, delightedly ; **-iĝi**, to be (become) delighted, to delight (in) : *kun ekkrio de -iĝo*, with a cry of delight. *Cf.* **ĉarm'**, **ensorĉ'.**

raz'-i, to shave, cut off hair close to the skin ; **-ilo**, razor ; **-isto**, barber, shaver : *li sin -as ĉiutage*, he shaves every day ; **for-i**, to shave off ; **el-i**, to make a clean shave. *Cf.* **barbir'**, **tond'.**

re'-, again, back, re- ; **-e**, again ; **-aĉeti**, to buy back, redeem ; **-foje**, repeatedly ; **-doni**, to give back, return ; **-salti**, to rebound, recoil ; **-brilo**, reflection ; **-jeti**, to throw back, reflect ; **-diri**, to repeat, re-say ; **-tiriĝi**, to draw back, retire, recede ; **-fari**, to do over again, repeat ; **-frapo**, a return blow ; **-en**, back, backwards ; **-turne(n)**, back : *ŝi rigardis -turne*, she looked back ; *la ŝipoj -turne iris Hispanujon*, the ships went back again to Spain. *Cf.* **ankoraŭ unu fojon, denove.**

reakci-o (political, etc.), reaction : *spirita -o*, a mental reaction ; **-a**, reactionary ; **-ulo**, a reactionary.

real'-a, real (in contrast to illusory or ideal), actual, realistic, material, matter-of-fact : *la mondo -a*, the world of reality ; *en la -a vivo*, in real life ; **-lernejo**, a modern school (of practical subjects, technics, etc.) ; **-e**, really, in a realistic way ; **-aĵo**, a reality, a fact ; **-eco**, reality, actuality ; **-igi**, to realise, make real ; **-iĝi**, to be (become) realised, eventuate ; **ne-a, mal-a**, unreal, illusory. *Cf.* **aktual'**, **efektiv'**, **ver'.**

real-o, real (Spanish coin, value 2½d. ; four to a peseta).

realism-o, realism ; **-a**, realistic, of realism.

realist-o, a realist.

Digitized by Google

rebus'-o, rebus, picture puzzle.

recenz-i, to review, criticize (a book, play, etc.); **-o**, a review, critique; **-ado**, reviewing; **-anto**, **-isto**, reviewer, critic; **akre -i**, to cut up, sharply criticize. *Cf.* **kritik'**.

recept'-o, prescription, receipt, recipe; **-aro**, collection or book of recipes.

reciprok'-a, mutual, reciprocal; **-e**, mutually, reciprocally, vice versâ: *ili sin -e malamas*, they hate each other; *vi devas vin helpi -e*, you must help one another; *ili -e turnas la dorson unu al la alia*, they turn their backs on each other; **-eco**, mutualness, reciprocity. *Cf.* **komun'**.

recitativ-o, (mus.) a recitative.

redakci'-o, an editorial staff or its office; editorial department: *-a artikolo*, an editorial, a leader; *-a kunsido*, an editorial meeting.

redakt'-i, draw up, edit, put into literary form, to formulate, redact; **-o**, **-ado**, editing, drawing up, composition, wording, redaction; **-anto**, editor; **-ejo**, editor's room *or* office. *Cf.* **kompil'**, **redakci'**.

redaktor'-o, editor, sub-editor (of a newspaper, magazine, etc.); **ĉef-o**, editor (chief editor); **-a**, editorial, of an editor; **kun-o**, co-editor, colleague.

redukt-i (math., chem.), to reduce; **-o**, **-ado**, reduction; **-ilo**, reducer; **-ebla**, reducible, convertible; **-a**, reductive.

redut-o, a redoubt.

ref'-o, reef (of sail); **-i**, to reef; **-ligilo**, reef-point; **mal-i**, to unreef, loose (sails). *Cf.* **fald'**, **rif'**.

referat-o, a paper, essay, report, short review: *li legis -on pri la nova kuracilo*, he read a paper on the new remedy. *Cf.* **memuar'**, **raport'**, **studig'**.

referenc-o, a reference (as to character, etc.). *Cf.* **alud'**.

referendari-o (leg.), referendary, reporter, referee.

reflekt-i, to reflect (rays of light, etc.); **-a**, reflecting, reflexive: *-a angulo*, angle of reflection; *-a ebeno*, plane of reflection; **-o**, reflection; **-aĵo**, a reflection, something reflected; **-ilo**, a reflector; **-igi**, to cause to reflect. *Cf.* **rebril'**, **rejet'**, **resend'**.

reflektor-o, a reflector.

reformaci'-o, (the) Reformation.

refrakt-i, to refract; **-o**, **-ado**, refraction; **-a**, refracting, refractive; **-eco**, refractiveness; **-a teleskopo**, a refractor; **-iĝi**, to be (get) refracted. *Cf.* **klin'**.

refut'-i, to refute, disprove; **-o**, refutation; **-a**, refutatory; **-ebla**, refutable.

reg'-i, to rule, govern, control, manage, regulate, reign,

Digitized by Google

have dominion over; **-ado**, **-eco**, rule, sway, government, dominion, control, regency, regime; **-a**, **-anta**, ruling, controlling, regnant, prevailing; **-anto**, ruler, regent, governor, lord; **-'ato**, a subject; **-ateco**, subjection, state of a subject; **-istaro**, (the) government, ministry, (the) civil power, (our) rulers; **ne-ebla**, incontrollable, irrestrainable, ungovernable, unmanageable; **-ema**, dominative, having the ruling instinct, overbearing; **inter-o**, interregnum; **sin (ek)-i**, to control oneself; **sin-ado**, self-control, self-restraint; **super-i**, to dominate, prevail over, overrule; **super-o**, domination, predominance, supremacy; **man-i**, to manage, control with the hand, handle, manipulate. *Cf.* **direkt'**, **guvern'**, **kontrol'**, **regulig'**, **reĝ'**, **reĝim'**.

regal'-i, to treat, regale, entertain, feast, pay someone's expenses, stand treat: *ĉu oni vin bone -is?* have they entertained you well?; **-o**, **-ado**, treat, treating, entertainment; **-anto**, entertainer, host; **for-i**, to dismiss, give the parting cup to. *Cf.* **amuz'**, **gastig'**, **trakt'**.

regatt-o, regatta. *Also* **ŝipkurado**.

regeneraci-o, regeneration.

regent-o, a regent; **-ino**, (queen, princess) regent; **-eco**, regency, regentship.

regiment'-o, regiment; **-a**, regimental; **-a uniformo**, **-aĵoj**, regimentals; **-estro**, colonel.

region'-o, district, locality, region, tract, territory, domain, sphere: *en la -o de instruado*, in the sphere of teaching; *-o de la homaj laboroj*, field of human labour; **-a**, regional, sectional, of a district, local. *Cf.* **distrikt'**, **kamp'**, **lok'**, **sfer'**.

registr'-i, to register, record (in an official book); **-o**, a register, roll, list: *alfabeta -o de temoj*, alphabetical list of subjects, index; **-ado**, registration, registry; **-ejo**, registry, record-office; **-isto**, registrar, recorder; **-olibro**, a register, record book. *Cf.* **arĥiv'**, **enskrib'**, **rekord'**, **tabel'**.

regn'-o, realm, kingdom, state, empire (general terms): *la brita -o*, the British Realm; *la germana -o*, the German Empire; *la belga -o*, the State of Belgium; *la besta -o*, the animal kingdom; *la Dia -o*, the Kingdom of God; **-a**, of the State: *-a kaso*, State *or* National Treasury; *-a institucio*, a State institution; *-a konsilantaro*, Council of State; **-ano**, citizen, subject: *ĉiuj loĝantoj de -o estas -anoj* (Ekz. 37), all the inhabitants of a State are subjects (*Cf.* **civitan'**, **regat'**, **urban'**); **-anaro**, (the) people of a State, (the) nation; **-anigi**, to naturalize, confer naturalization

Digitized by Google

upon; **sam-ano**, fellow-subject *or* citizen; **-estro**, sovereign, head of the State, monarch; **vic-estro**, regent, viceroy, deputy-president, etc. *Cf.* **imperi'**, **reĝland'**, **ŝtat'**.

regol'-o, golden-crested wren, regulus, kinglet (*Regulus cristatus*). *Cf.* **parvolo.**

regres-o, regress, regression, recoil; **-a**, regressive.

regul'-o, a rule, statute, regulation, bye-law, precept; **-a, laŭ-a**, regular, normal, correct; **-aro**, regulations, statutes, set of rules; **-ara**, statutary, regulation (adj.); **-eco**, regularity; **-e**, in order, according to rule, regularly; **-igi**, to regularize, regulate; **-igilo**, a regulator; **dec-oj**, usages, decencies (of good society); **kontraŭ-a, ne-a**, contrary to rule, irregular, anomalous. *Cf.* **akurat'**, **leĝ'**, **princip'**.

reĝ'-o, king; **-ino**, queen; **-edzino**, queen-consort; **-ido**, prince (*Cf.* **princ'**); **-idino**, princess; **-eto**, petty king, kinglet, little king; **-a, -eca**, royal, regal, kingly; **-eco**, kingship, royalty, kingdom (state of kingship), regalness; **-aĵoj, -aj rajtoj**, royal prerogative; **-i**, to be king, reign, king it; **-ado**, reign, kingly rule; **-olando, -a regno**, kingdom, monarchy; **-a akvo, aqua regia**; **-mortiginto**, a regicide; **demeti la -econ, eks-igi**, to resign the crown, abdicate. *Cf.* **reg'**.

reĝim-o (polit.), regime.

reĝisor-o, stage-manager.

rejs-o, reis (Portuguese and Brazilian monetary unit).

reklam'-o, advertising, puffery; **-i**, to advertise extensively, to puff; **-ilo**, an advertisement. *Cf.* **anonc'**, **afiŝ'**, **aviz'**.

rekomend'-i, to recommend, to enjoin: *-i servanton*, to recommend a servant; *ŝi -is al la infano esti singarda kun la fajro*, she enjoined the child to be careful with with the fire; **-o**, recommendation: *-a letero*, letter of introduction *or* commendation; **-inda**, worthy of commendation, commendable: *-ita letero*, registered letter; **mal-i**, to condemn, reprobate. *Cf.* **laŭd'**.

rekompenc'-i, to recompense, requite, reward, remunerate; **-o**, recompense, reward, requital, meed; **-e**, in return, as a reward; **ne-ebla**, irrequitable, beyond recompense; **-inda**, worthy of reward. *Cf.* **kompens'**, **premi'**.

rekord-o (sport), a record; **-ulo**, a record breaker, record man, holder of a record, champion; **superi la -on**, to beat *or* break the record.

rekrement-o, recrement (superfluous matter from a brewery, wine press, sugar mill, etc.), husks (of grapes), draff, brewers' grains, dross, spume, residue.

rekrut'-o, a recruit, conscript; **-igi**, to recruit, enlist

Digitized by Google

recruits ; **-igado**, **-ovarbado**, recruitment, recruiting. *Cf.* **varb'**.

rekt'-a, straight, direct, erect, upright, right, rect- : *-a bastono*, a straight stick ; *-a vojo*, a straight, direct road ; *-a komplemento* (gram.), direct object *or* complement ; *en -a direkto al*, straight towards ; **-e**, direct, straight, directly, erect : *ni iros -e al la domo*, we shall go straight to the house ; **-eco**, straightness, directness, rectitude ; **-igi**, to straighten, make straight ; **el-igi**, to straighten out, stiffen ; **-iĝi**, to straighten, become straight, draw oneself up : *-e sidu ! (el)-iĝu !* sit up ! ; **-angula**, rectangular ; **-alinia**, rectilineal ; **-oŝnuro**, chalk-line, plumb-line ; **mal'-a**, crooked, indirect, devious, sinuous, oblique, roundabout, circuitous : *mal-a parolado* (gram.), oblique narration ; **mal-eco**, crookedness, bend ; **mal-e**, circuitously ; **mal-iĝi**, to bend, curve, get crooked (as a cord) ; **ne-a**, **ne-e**, askew, awry, aslant. *Cf.* **dekstr'**, **direkt'**, **korekt'**, **ĝust'**, **per.**

rektor-o, rector (of a university) ; **-a**, rectoral ; **-eco**, rectorship.

rektum-o (anat.), rectum.

rekviem-o, requiem.

rekvizici-o (milit.), requisition ; **-i**, to requisition.

rel'-o, rail (of rail or tramway) ; (tech.) ridge (as of a screw) ; **-ŝanĝilo**, switch, points ; **-ŝanĝisto**, pointsman ; **-vojo**, railway, railroad.

relativ-a, relative : *certeco estas nur -a*, certainty is only relative ; *-a pronomo*, relative pronoun ; **-eco**, relativeness, relativity ; **-e**, relatively, not absolutely.

relief'-o, relief, embossment, rilievo ; **alt-o**, high relief ; **malalt-o**, low-relief (*also* **bareliefo**) ; **-a**, **-e**, in relief, graphically ; **-aĵo**, relief, raised or embossed work ; **mez-a**, **duon-a**, in middle *or* half-relief ; **-igi**, to emboss, work in relief, throw into relief, set off ; **-estampi**, to stamp in relief.

religi'-o, religion, creed ; **-a**, of a religion, religious ; **-emo**, **-eco**, religiosity, religiousness ; **-ulo**, **-ulino**, a religious person ; monk, nun ; **ali-ulo**, one holding a different religious opinion, dissenter ; **sam-ano**, co-religionist ; **sen-a**, **ne-a**, irreligious, without religion, secular. *Cf.* **kred'**, **kult'**, **pi'**.

rem'-i, to row ; **-ado**, rowing ; **-anto**, **-isto**, rower ; **-ilo**, oar ; **-ileto**, **post-ilo**, scull, stern oar ; **-boato**, rowing boat ; **-ŝipo**, galley ; **-konkurso**, rowing match ; **-iliforma**, remiform, oar-shaped.

rembur'-i, to stuff, pad, cushion ; **-o**, **-ado**, stuffing, padding ; **-aĵo**, (the) stuffing, padding or cushioning (hair, wool, springs, etc.). *Cf.* **puf'**, **plenŝtop'**, **vat'**.

Digitized by Google

remiz-o, coach-house, carriage lock-up (*also* **veturilejo**); **en-igi**, to put up, to house (a vehicle).

remont-o (milit.), remount, supply of horses for cavalry; **-ĉevalo**, a remount; **-i**, to remount (cavalry).

rempar'-o, rampart, bulwark; **-zono**, enceinte.

ren'-o (anat.), kidney; **-oj**, reins, kidneys; **-a**, renal, nephritic; **-oforma**, reniform, kidney-shaped, nephroid; **-omalsano**, kidney disease, nephritis; **-doloro**, nephralgia; **-ŝtonetaro**, gravel, calculus (renal); **-a graso**, suet; **-tubo**, ureter.

rendevu'-o, rendezvous, place appointed, trysting place, meet (hunt). *Cf.* **kunvenejo**, **renkontejo**.

renegat-o, renegade, turncoat, runagate.

renesanc-o, (the) Renaissance.

renklod-o, greengage (*Prunus domestica*).

renkont'-i, to meet, meet with, come across, light upon, encounter, fall in with; **-o**, meeting, encounter, bout, round; **iri -e al iu, iri al la -o de iu**, to go to meet someone; **-ejo**, meeting-place, rendezvous; **-iĝi**, to meet, encounter, meet together, meet one another: *kie ni -iĝu?* where are we to meet?; *-iĝi vizaĝo kontraŭ vizaĝo kun*, to face, meet or come face to face with; **interigi**, to bring together, cause to meet. *Cf.* **traf'**.

renom-o, renown, fame, repute, name. *Cf.* **fam'**, **glor'**.

rent'-o, income, yearly income, returns (from investments), private means: *li vivas el siaj -oj*, he lives on his means; **laŭ-a imposto**, income-tax; **-ulo**, an independent gentleman, one with private means; **-umo**, interest; **dumviva -o**, **ĉiujara -o**, an annuity. *Cf.* **enspez'**, **procent'**.

renvers'-i, to upset, overturn, overset, overthrow, subvert, capsize; **el-i**, **-i la supron malsupren**, to turn right over, to reverse, to turn upside down; **-o**, **-ado**, upset, overthrow, upsetting, reversal, subversion; **-a**, **-ema**, subversive; **-iĝi**, to upset, get upset, tumble backward, turn over, tip over, capsize, overset. *Cf.* **invers'**, **transturnig'**.

reostat-o (electr.), rheostat, resistance coil.

repertuar'-o, repertory, repertoire, stock (of plays, etc.): *muzika -o*, a musical repertory; **-a peco**, stock piece or play.

reputaci'-o, reputation, character (good or bad), credit, repute, public opinion (of a person or thing): *la firmo N. ĝuas tie ĉi la plej bonan -n*, the firm of N. enjoys the best of reputations here (F.K., 229, 15). *Cf.* **fam'**.

reps-o, rep, repp, a ribbed dress fabric.

reskript-o, rescript, enactment, statute; **-a**, rescriptive; **-i**, to enact, decree.

Digitized by Google

respekt'-i, to respect, look up to, have regard for; **-o**, respect, regard; **-a**, **-oplena**, respectful; **-e**, respectfully, with respect; **-ata**, respected; **-ebla**, respectable, that one can respect (*Cf.* **konvena**); **-inda**, respectable, worthy, reverend; **-indeco**, respectability, good name or reputation; **-egi**, to venerate, revere; **-ego**, veneration, reverence, homage; **-eginda**, venerable; **mal-i**, to disregard, despise, profane, infringe, violate; **mal-a**, pert, saucy, insolent, rude, forward, impertinent; **mal-ajo**, an impertinence; **ne-a**, disrespectful; **ne-o**, disrespect, want of consideration; **ne-ajo**, an irreverence, act of disrespect; **ne-eco**, irreverence, disrespectfulness. *Cf.* **estim'**, **konsider'**, **observ'**, **ŝat'**.

respektiv-a, respective; **-e**, respectively.

respond'-i (**al**, **-n**), to reply, answer, respond (to a letter, etc.); **-i pri**, **por**, to be responsible or accountable for, to answer for, be answerable for; **-i al**, to correspond or answer to, suit, meet (a demand), be adequate to; **-o**, reply, answer, response; **-a**, answering, in reply, responsive, respondent, corresponding; **-e**, in reply; **-anto**, answerer, replier, respondent; **-'eco**, responsibility, liability; **-eca** (**antaŭ**, **pri**), **pri-a**, responsible, answerable to, accountable for.

respublik'-o, republic; **-a**, republican; **-ano**, a republican; **-estro**, president.

rest'-i, to remain, tarry, stay, stop, abide, continue to be, be left *or* over, be still (in a place): *la sumeto da mono, kiu -is al ŝi*, the small sum of money which remained to her; *mi -is nun sole*, I was now alone; *mia infano estas ĉio, kio -as al mi sur la tero*, my child is all that is left to me on earth; *braceleto, -inta post mia patrino*, a bracelet left by my mother; *kio do -as por mi?* what then is left for me?; *lasu tion -i!* let that be!; **-o**, remainder, rest, balance, what is over; *jen estas la -o de la mono*, here is the rest of the money; **-ajo**, remains, remnant, residue, residuum, fag end, dregs, leavings, relics, relict, arrears: *arbo-aĵo, dent--aĵo, radik-aĵo*, stump, snag, stub; **-adi**, to stay, tarry, stop, abide, sojourn, reside; **-ado**, stop, stay, sojourn, residence (in); **-ejo**, stopping-place; **-adejo**, residence, residency; **-igi**, to leave, let or make remain, cause to stay, detain, leave behind; **kamp-adi**, to ruralize, rusticate, stay in the country; **post-i**, to remain or stay behind, fall behind: *la knabo devis post-i en la lernejo*, the boy was kept in. *Cf.* **ceter'**, **daŭr'**, **est'**, **halt'**, **las'**, **log'**, **rezident'**, **ripoz'**.

restoraci'-o, restaurant, dining-rooms; **-aĉo**, cookshop, cheap eating-house; **-mastro**, restaurant keeper.

Digitized by Google

ret'-o, a net, (anat.) rete, caul; **-a**, **-eca**, **-aja**, **-oforma**, of a net, net-like, retiary, reticular, reticulated, retiform; **-ajo**, network, netting; **-eto**, reticule (telescope); **-saketo**, reticule (when of network); **en-igi**, to net, catch in a net; **en-iĝi**, to get netted; **tren-o**, drag-net: *seĝoj kun pajla* (*kana*) *-o*, straw-bottomed (cane) chairs. *Cf.* **mas'**.

retin-o, retina (of the eye); **-a**, retinal; **-a brulumo**, retinitis; **-a esplorado**, retinoscopy.

retinit-o, retinitis.

retor-o, rhetorician, rhetor; **-ajo**, a figure of speech.

retorik'-o, rhetoric; **-a**, rhetorical; **-ajo**, a piece of rhetoric *or* fine language.

retort'-o (chem.), a retort.

retroaktiv-a, retroactive, retrospective, having a backward effect.

retrospektiv-a, retrospective, looking backward.

reŭmatism-o, rheumatism; **-a**, rheumatic; **-ulo**, a rheumatic.

rev'-i (pri, -n), to dream, fancy, be in a reverie; **-o**, **-ado**, reverie; daydream, fancy, imagining; **-a**, **-ema**, dreamy, romantic; **-ulo**, **-emulo**, **-isto**, dreamer, visionary; **-olando**, dreamland; **dis'-iĝo**, disappointment, disillusion, disenchantment; **el-iĝi**, to wake from one's dreams, begin to see clearly; **en-iĝi**, to fall into a reverie. *Cf.* **fantazi'**, **iluzi'**, **song'**.

reviz-i, to overhaul, audit, inspect; (eccles.) to visit, make a visitation: *kun la ordono, -i la tutan gubernion* (Rev. 5, 18), with instructions to make an inspection of the whole province. *Cf.* **kontrol'**.

revizi-o, revision; **-i**, **fari -on de**, to revise, amend, read, correct, make a revision of; **-isto**, reviser.

revizor-o, inspector, government inspector, inspector-general, auditor. *Cf.* **inspektor'**.

revoluci'-o, revolution; **-ano**, **-ulo**, a revolutionary; **-igi**, to revolutionize; **-a**, **-iga**, revolutionary. *Cf.* **ribel'**.

revolver'-o, revolver; **sesŝarga -o**, six-chambered revolver.

revu-o, a review (magazine). *Cf.* **gazet'**, **jurnal'**.

rezed'-o, mignonette (*Reseda*).

rezerv'-i, to reserve, keep back, retain, save for; **-o**, **-ado**, reserving, reservation, retention; **-ajo**, a reserve, something reserved; **-ajoj**, **-objektoj**, spares, spare sails, stores, etc.; **-a kapitalo**, reserve capital; **-a armeo**, reserve army; **-a lito**, spare bed; **-ita seĝo** (**sidloko**) reserved seat; **-itaro**, a reserve (of men); **-ano**, a reservist; **-ujo**, a reservoir. *Cf.* **ŝpar'**.

rezident-o, a resident (minister at foreign court); **-ejo**, a residency.

Digitized by Google

rezign-i, to resign, renounce, give up all claim to, waive, forego, relinquish; **-o**, resignation, relinquishment. *Cf.* **abdik'**, **eksiĝ'**, **fordon'**, **forlas'**, **rifuzi'**.

rezignaci-o, resignation, pious resignation, etc.; **-e**, resignedly.

rezin'-o, resin; **-a**, **-eca**, resinous; **-a ligno**, resinous wood. *Also* **keno**.

rezoluci-o, a resolution, decision, adopted motion of a committee, etc. *Cf.* **decid'**, **solv'**.

rezon'-i, to reason, reason with, argue; **-ado**, reasoning, ratiocination; **-anto**, reasoner, arguer; **-ema**, reasoning, argumentative. *Cf.* **argument'**.

rezult-i (ei), to result, ensue, come (on), follow (from); **-o**, resultance, consequence, result, sequel; **-a**, **-anta**, that results, eventual, resultant.

rezultat'-o, result, outcome, fruit of action; **sen-a**, resultless, futile

rib'-o, currant (*Ribes*); **-ujo**, currant bush. *Cf.* **vinberet'**.

ribel'-i, to revolt, rebel, mutiny; **-o**, **-ado**, rebellion; **-anto**, **-ulo**, rebel, insurgent, mutineer; **-a**, **-ema**, rebellious, insubordinate; **-igi**, to incite to rebellion.

ricev'-i, to get, receive, obtain: *-i lokon*, to get a place, situation; *-i laboron*, to get work; *-i ftizon*, to get consumption; **-o**, receipt, getting; **-anto**, **-into**, getter, recipient, receiver, obtainer; **-onto**, consignee; **-ilo**, receiver (instr.); **-ebla**, to be had, to be got, obtainable, procurable; **-atesto**, a receipt; **-avizo**, an acknowledgment of receipt; **-igi**, to impart, confer. *Cf.* **akcept'**, **akir'**, **havig'**, **kvitanc'**, **pren'**.

ricin'-o, castor-oil plant (*Ricinus*); **-a oleo**, castor-oil.

riĉ'-a (je), rich (in), wealthy, well-to-do, affluent: *beno-a*, fraught with blessing; *floro-a*, flowery; *homo-a*, well-peopled; *frukto-a*, fertile, fruitful; **-eta**, **iom -a**, fairly well off, in good circumstances; **-aĵo**(j), wealth, fortune, riches; **-o**, **-eco**, riches, wealth: *feliĉo kaj -o, envion elvokas* (P.E. 413), wealth and fortune arouse envy; richness, (of land) fertility; **-ega**, opulent, extremely wealthy, exuberant, abundant; **-ulo**, a man of wealth; **-igi**, to enrich, fertilise; **-iĝi**, to grow rich, become wealthy; **mal-a**, poor; **mal-eco**, poverty, indigence; **mal-ego**, destitution, abject poverty, indigence; **mal-igi**, to impoverish, make poor; **mal-iĝi**, to grow poor; **mal-iĝinta**, impoverished; **mal-ulo**, a poor man, pauper; **mal-ulejo**, a poorhouse; **ne-a**, of moderate means. *Cf.* **abund'**, **hav'**, **kompatind'**, **mizer'**, **nesufiĉ'**, **plen'**, **senvalor'**.

rid'-i (je, -n), to laugh, to laugh at, ridicule; **ek-i**, to start laughing; **-o**, a laugh; **-ado**, laughter; **-e**, **-ante**,

Digitized by Google

laughingly, with a laugh ; **-egi**, to shout with laughter, to guffaw ; **ek-egi, eksplodi per -o**, to burst out laughing ; **-emo**, risibility, proneness to laugh ; **-eti**, to smile ; **-eto**, a smile ; **-etaĉi, afekte -eti**, to grin, simper, smirk ; **-igi**, to cause to laugh, to amuse, divert ; **-iga**, diverting, ludicrous, risible, droll, facetious ; **-inda**, ridiculous, laughable ; **-indajo, -objekto**, an absurdity, a laughable affair ; object of ridicule, laughing stock, butt ; **-muskolo**, risorial muscle ; **sub-i**, to chuckle, laugh in one's sleeve ; **-aĉi**, to giggle, snigger, titter ; **mok-i**, to jeer at, laugh to scorn, deride ; **sen-e**, seriously, solemnly. *Cf.* **mok'**, **rikan'**.

rif'-o, reef (of rocks), breaker ; **multe-a**, reefy. *Cf.* **ref'**.

rifuĝ'-i, to take refuge, shelter, nestle ; **-o**, refuge, shelter ; **-ejo**, a refuge, asylum, retreat, place of shelter, sanctuary ; **-into**, refugee. *Cf.* **azil'**, **sav'**, **ŝirm'**.

rifuz'-i (al), to refuse, decline, reject, deny (something) to ; **-o**, refusal, denial ; **-iĝi**, to renounce, resign, give up, refuse oneself to, deny to oneself, (in a game) to pass, not to play : *se vi -iĝus tiun filon !* (Rab. 10, 8), if you were to renounce that son ! ; **-iĝo**, renunciation, resignation ; **-ema**, recusant ; **ek-i**, to demur ; **for-i**, to forego, give up, repudiate, spurn, reject, decline : *for-i la mondon*, to give up, renounce or retire from the world. *Cf.* **malkonsent'**, **rezign'**.

rigard'-i (al, -n), to look at, regard, look to see ; **-o**, a look, regard ; **-adi**, to gaze on, pore over, contemplate, examine, observe ; **fikse -i, -egi**, to look hard at, glare upon, stare at ; **-aĉi** (kiel bovido), to stare (like a calf) ; **ek-i, -eti**, to glance at, cast *or* take a look at, to just look at ; **-i iun de alte**, to look down upon someone ; **-u !** look ! behold ! **-anto**, looker-on, spectator, regarder ; **-ejo**, view-point, outlook ; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to look around, look at all over, scrutinize, inspect, examine ; **el-i** (sur), to look out (upon) ; **en-i**, to look into ; **pri-i**, to look over, survey, examine critically ; **re-i**, to re-look, look again ; **returne -i**, to look back ; **sub-i, kaŝe -i**, to peep, peer at, pry, look at stealthily ; **supren-i, levi la -on**, to look up ; **tra-i**, to look through, revise, examine. *Cf.* **atent'**, **observ'**, **respekt'**, **vid'**.

rigid'-a, stiff, rigid, numb ; **-eco**, stiffness, rigidity ; **-e, -miene**, stiffly, in a stiff, formal, or starchy manner ; **-mora**, straight-laced ; **-igi**, to stiffen, cramp, benumb ; **-iĝi**, to get stiff, become numbed, cramped *or* rigid ; **-iĝo**, cramp, stiffening, numbing, torpor, stupor : *morta -iĝo*, rigor mortis ; **-iĝinta**, benumbed, torpid, cramped : **mal-a**, limp, flaccid, flabby ; **mal-iĝi**, to relax, grow limp. *Cf.* **rigor'**, **streĉ'**.

Digitized by Google

rigi'-i, to bolt, bar up; **-'ilo**, a bolt, bar; **-ileto**, latch; **serur-ilo**, lock-bolt or latch; **-iĝi**, to latch, bolt, become bolted. *Cf.* **bar'**, **serur'**.

rigor-a, rigorous, rigid, severe, stringent, strict: *-a ekzameno*, a rigorous examination; **-o**, **-eco**, rigour, severity, stringency; **-e**, with rigour. *Cf.* **rigid'**, **sever'**.

rikan-i, to grin, sneer; **-o**, **-ado**, sneer, sneering, grinning; **-ulo**, grinner, sneerer. *Cf.* **grimac'**, **mok'**, **rid'**.

rikolt'-i, to reap, harvest, gather, get in crops; **-o**, **-ado**, reaping, harvesting, ingathering; **-o**, **-aĵo**, harvest, crop; **-'ilo**, sickle, reaping hook: *jaro bon-a*, a fruitful year; *-a festo*, harvest home or festival; **-isto**, reaper, harvester; **post-i**, to glean; **post-isto**, gleaner; **post-a kampo**, stubble field. *Cf.* **falĉ'**.

rilat'-i (al, -n), to refer, have to do with, relate or have reference to, be connected with, have a bearing upon, stand or be in a certain condition to; **-a**, relative, comparative: *-a vorto*, (gram.) a relative word; **-e**, relatively, comparatively; **-o**, connection, relation, bearing, ratio; **en -o al**, **-e** (al, -n), in respect to, with reference *or* regard to, as regards, relative to, as to, concerning; **en tiu -o**, **tiu-e**, in that respect or connection; **-igi**, to refer, make apply, assign; **-igi al si**, to apply or take to oneself (a remark, etc.); **ne -i**, (al, -n), to have no bearing upon, be irrelevant, not to the point; **inter-o**, interrelation, mutual relation or connection: *la komercaj inter-oj de la popoloj*, the commercial intercourse of the nations; **inter-igi**, to put into communication, establish relations between; **inter-iĝi**, to enter into relations, become connected with. *Cf.* **alud'**, **kompar'**, **koncern'**, **pareno'**, **relativ'**.

rim'-o, rhyme; **-i**, to rhyme, cause to rhyme; **-iĝi**, to rhyme, correspond in sound: *plej facile promeso -iĝas kun forgeso* (P.E. 601); **-aĵo**, a rhyme, piece of rhyme; **-aro**, a rhyming dictionary; **-anto**, **-ulo**, **-isto**, rhymer; **-aĉi**, **-aĵi**, to make doggerel, bad rhyme; **-aĉisto**, rhymester; **sen-a**, unrhymed, plain, blank (verse).

rimark'-i, to notice, remark, observe, take notice of; **-o**, notice, note; **-ebla**, noticeable, observable, conspicuous, manifest; **ne-ebla**, imperceptible, slight, unnoticeable; **-ema**, observant, noticing; **-ilo**, a mark, sign, nota bene; **-inda**, remarkable, worth noticing, extraordinary; **-indaĵo**, a peculiarity, thing to be noticed; **-indaĵoj**, notabilia; **-indulo**, a notability, man of note, a personage, a somebody; **-indigi**, to signalize, distinguish, make worthy of note; **-igi**, to point out, cause to notice, call attention

Digitized by Google

to ; **ne-ite,** unnoticed, unobserved. *Cf.* **atentig', dir', not', observ'.**

rimeḑ'-o, means, expedient, way, remedy : *-o kontraŭ,* remedy for, means against ; *li trovis -on fari uzon de sia talento,* he found a wăy (means) of employing his talents ; *miaj -oj ne permesas tion,* I cannot afford that ; **antaŭ-o,** (preventive) measure, precaution ; **mon-oj,** means, resources (pecuniary) ; **viv-oj,** means of living, livelihood. *Cf.* **il', kuracil', metod', per, voj'.**

rimen'-o, strap, thong, leather band, (mech.) belt ; **konduk-o,** lead, reins ; **libroj-o,** book-strap ; **raz-o,** strop ; **piedinga -o,** stirrup strap ; **-isto,** strap, belt *or* harness maker, leather cutter.

rimes-o, remittance (of funds) ; **-i,** to remit.

rinant-o, (bot.), common yellow rattle, coxcomb (*Rhinanthus crista-galli*).

ring'-o, ring, circle, halo (of the moon), coil (of rope, etc.) ; **-eto,** little ring, ringlet, annulet, circlet ; **-'ego,** band, hoop (of a cask, game, etc.), tire (of wheel) ; **-o de fianĉigo** engagement ring ; **kol-o,** collar (of dog, etc.), necklet ; **man-o,** bracelet ; **orel-o,** ear-ring ; **-a, -oforma,** ring-shaped, annular ; **-ohava,** ringed, annulose ; **-igi,** to coil, hoop, ring, band ; **-igita,** ringed, hooped ; **-iĝi,** to coil, curl, fall into rings ; **-okolombo,** ring-dove, cushat, wood-pigeon (*also* **palumbo**). *Cf.* **buk', rond'.**

rinoceŕ'-o, rhinoceros.

rip'-o, rib (of body, leaf, ship, etc.) ; **-a,** of a rib, costal ; **-aro,** ribs, ribbing ; **-ohava,** ribbed, costate ; **inter-a,** intercostal ; **sub-a,** subcostal. *Cf.* **vejn'.**

ripar'-i, to mend, repair ; **-o, -ado,** mend, repair, mending ; **-ebla, -inda,** reparable ; **-isto,** repairer ; **ŝip-ejo,** dry dock or repairing basin. *Cf.* **rebonig', ŝlik'.**

ripet'-i, to repeat, do or say again, iterate, recite, say (a lesson, part, etc.) ; **-o, -ado,** repeating, repetition ; **-adi,** to keep on repeating, reiterate, rehearse ; **-aĉi,** to repeat the same thing over and over again, to twaddle ; **-aĉo,** twaddle, rigmarole ; **-a,** iterative, repeating ; **-aĵo,** a repeat, refrain ; **-e,** repeatedly ; **-iĝi,** to occur again, be repeated, recur, repeat (as a watch) ; **antaŭ-o, prov-o,** a rehearsal ; **kun-ado,** repeating with a pupil, coaching, giving private lessons.

ripoz'-i, to rest, rest oneself, cease working, repose, take rest, lie fallow ; **-o, -ado,** rest, repose, ease ; **-e,** at ease, restfully ; **-ejo,** resting place, rest-house ; **-anta,** resting, quiescent ; **-ema,** restful (in disposition) ; **-igi,** to rest, put or lay to rest ; **-iga,** reposeful, restful, giving rest ; **-u !** stand at ease ! ; **sen-a, ne-ema,** restless, ill-at-ease ; **-tago,** day of rest, a sabbath. *Cf.* **apog', dorm', ĝen', kviet', rest', mallabor'.**

Digitized by Google

riproĉ'-i (al, -n, aro), to reproach, upbraid, reprove, reprehend, cast in one's teeth: *ŝi akre -is al li lian senpripensan agon*, she bitterly upbraided him for his thoughtless action; **-o**, reproach: *-o de konscienco*, reproach of conscience; **-a, -oplena**, reproachful; **-inda**, reprehensible, faulty; **ne-ebla, ne-inda**, irreproachable, faultless; **-indajo**, a fault, demerit; **mem-o**, self-reproach, remorse. *Cf.* **admon', kulp', mallaŭd'.**

risk'-i, to risk, hazard, venture, jeopardise, expose to danger, run the chance of, have to fear: *kiu ne -as, tiu ne gajnas* (P.E. 3), nothing venture, nothing have; *vi -us fali*, you might fall; *-ante fali*, at the risk of falling; **-o**, risk, hazard, hazardous enterprise; **-ema**, daring, venturesome, bold; **tro-ema**, rash, foolhardy, reckless; **-emulo**, rash person, dare-devil; **ne-ema**, prudent, cautious, not taking risks; **sen-a**, without risk, safe, sure. *Cf.* **danger', kuraĝ', tim'.**

rism'-o, ream (of paper).

risort'-o, a spring; **-a**, of a spring, with a spring: *-a matraco*, spring mattress; **-eco**, springiness, resilience; **-eca, -osimila**, springy, resilient, elastic, rebounding; **-iĝi**, to spring or fly back, rebound. *Cf.* **elast', salt'.**

rit-o, a rite, observance; **-a**, ritual; **-aro**, a ritual, ceremonial, rites; **-olibro**, a ritual, rite-book.

ritualism-o, ritualism; **-a**, ritualistic.

ritualist-o, ritualist.

ritm'-o, rhythm; **-a**, rhythmic; **-igi**, to rhythmatize, give rhythm to; **sen-a**, unrhythmical. *Cf.* **takt'.**

rival-o, rival; **-eco**, rivalry.

river'-o, river, stream; **-eto**, rivulet, brook, streamlet, rill; **-ego**, mighty river; **-ujo**, river-bed; **-baseno**, river basin; **-bordo**, river-side, bank; **-enfluĵo**, river mouth; **-veturo**, river navigation *or* traffic.

rivereno'-i, to bow, curtsy, make obeisance, do reverence, salute with a salaam; **-o**, a bow, curtsy, obeisance, salaam. *Cf.* **kapoklin', respekteg'.**

riz'-o, rice, paddy (*Oryza*); **-faruno**, rice flour; **-okampo**, rice field, paddy field; **-ejo, -plantejo**, rice plantation; **-pudro**, rice powder; **-papero**, rice paper.

rob-o, robe, gown: *ĉambra -o*, dressing gown; *pastra -o*, clerical gown; **-ulo**, a gownsman; **sen-igi**, to disrobe.

robini-o, bastard *or* false acacia, locust tree (*Robinia*).

rocel-o, roccella (lichen); **-a tinkturilo**, archil.

rod'-o, roadstead, roads, anchorage (place).

rodium-o, (chem.) rhodium.

rododendr-o, rhododendron.

rojalism-o, royalism; **-a**, royalistic.

rojalist'-o, royalist.

Digitized by Google

rok-o, a rock ; **-a**, **-oplena**, of rock, rocky, rugged ; **-ajo**, **-staro**, rock, rockwork, rockery (in garden, etc.) ; **sur-aj kreskajoj**, rock-plants. *Cf.* **ŝtoneg'**.

rokok-o, rococo (style).

rol'-o, rôle, part, character (in a play, life, etc.), function ; **-ulo**, a character, personage (in a play, novel, etc.) ; **ĉef-ulo**, hero ; **ludi -on**, to play a part.

Rom-o, Rome ; **-a**, Roman, Romish ; **-ano**, a Roman ; **-ekleziano**, a Romanist.

roman'-o, a novel, work of fiction, romance, story-book ; **-a**, **-eca**, like a novel, romantic : *-a heroo*, a hero of romance ; **-eco**, romance, romanticism ; **-isto**, **-verkisto**, novelist ; **-e**, **-ece**, romantically ; **-olegado**, novel-reading. *Cf.* **novel'**, **Rom'**, **romanc'**, **romantik'**.

romanc-o (mus.), romance, ballad ; **-isto**, ballad-writer, song-writer ; **senparola -o**, song without words. *Cf.* **balad'**, **kanzon'**.

romantik-o, romanticism, doctrines of the Romantic School ; **-a**, romantic, of romanticism ; **-ulo**, a romanticist.

romb'-o, rhomb, rhombus ; **-oflŝo**, turbot ; **-a**, rhombic ; **-ospato**, rhomb-spar ; **-linio**, rhumb-line (navig.). *Cf.* **lozang'**.

romp'-i, to break, fracture, infringe (a law), (med.) rupture ; **-o**, **-ado**, a break, breach, breakage ; **-ajo**, a bit, fragment ; **-iĝi**, to break, come apart, get or be broken ; **ek-iĝi**, to snap, break suddenly ; **-iĝo**, fracture, rupture, getting broken ; **-ebla**, **-iĝema**, breakable, brittle, fragile ; **ne-iĝema**, ductile ; **glaci-iĝo**, break-up of the ice ; **ŝip-iĝo**, breaking-up of a ship, wreck ; **ŝip-iĝulo**, a shipwrecked one ; **de-i**, **de-iĝi**, to break off or from, break away ; **dis-i**, **dis-iĝi**, to break up, break to pieces, smash ; **dis-a**, disruptive ; **de-ajo**, **dis-ajo**, debris, wreckage, rubbish ; **dis-iĝema**, friable, crumbling ; **dis-ilo** (electr.), an interrupter, contact-breaker ; **en-i**, **tra-i**, to break in *or* through, stave in ; **en-isto**, **ŝtel-isto**, burglar, housebreaker ; **inter-i**, to interrupt, break : *li unua inter-is la silenton*, he broke the silence first ; **inter-o**, an interruption ; **inter-iĝi**, to stop, break, get interrupted ; **inter-ita**, interrupted, suspended, in abeyance ; **jur-o**, perjury ; **kap-a**, head-splitting, stunning, puzzling : *kiom ajn ni -os al ni la kapon, ni neniel povos ĝin kompreni*, however much we puzzle our heads, we shall never be able to understand it ; **sen-a**, uninterrupted, continuous ; **ter-iĝi**, to strand, be stranded, run ashore, make shipwreck. *Cf.* **frakas'**, **fend'**, **krev'**, **ŝir'**.

Digitized by Google

rond'-o, circle, round, ring, roundel; **-a**, round, circular, rotund; **-ajo**, **-a peco**, a round, slice, fillet, etc.; **-e**, in a circle, ring or round, circularly; **-eco**, roundness, rotundity, circularity; **-eta**, **iom -a**, roundish; **-forma**, roundish, rounded, circular, round-shaped; **-igi**, to round, round off, make round; **-iri**, to circulate, revolve (as the earth round the sun), go or make a round, patrol; **-iranta gazeto**, **-iranto**, ever-circulator; **-iro**, a round, beat, circuit, revolution; **-irigi**, to circulate, send round; **-odanco**, a round dance, roundelay; **-a placo**, circus, rotunda (*Cf.* **rotondo**); **-vojo**, orbit; **-ovojaĝi**, to tour; **ĉirkaŭ-e**, roundabout, all around; **duon-o**, semicircle; **fiu-o**, circuit (electr.); **letero -esubskribita**, round-robin; **vers-o**, rondeau, roundelay. *Cf.* **cirkl'**, **ĉirkaŭ'**, **kurs'**, **ring'**.

rondel-o (mus.), rondeau, rondo.

ronk'-i, to snore; **-o**, **-ado**, snore, snoring; **-a**, stertorous; **-anto**, **-ulo**, a snorer. *Cf.* **stertor'**.

rorkval-o (ichth.), rorqual, razor-back (*Rorqualus*).

ros'-o, dew; **-a**, **-okovrita**, **-orića**, **-osimila**, dewy, roric; **-odona**, **-kovrita**, dewy, roriferous; **-eco**, dewiness; **-ero**, **guto de -o**, dewdrop; **-as**, **la -o falas**, dew is falling; **miel-o**, honeydew.

rosmar'-o, walrus, morse, sea-horse, sea-cow, rosmarine (*Trichechus rosmarus*).

rosmaren'-o, rosemary (*Rosmarinus*); **-a oleo**, rosemary oil.

rost'-i, to roast, toast, torrefy; **-o**, **-ado**, roasting, torrefaction; **-ajo**, roast meat, (the) toast, joint; **-ilo**, a roaster, meat-screen, Dutch-oven, etc.; **krad-ilo**, gridiron, grill; **pan-ajo**, toast; **pan-ilo**, toasting-fork; **sub-i**, to brown, roast brown. *Cf.* **bak'**, **frit'**.

rostbef-o, roast beef.

rostr'-o, trunk, proboscis; (bot.) stigma. *Cf.* **bek'**.

rot'-o (milit.), a company, troop, a captain's command; **-estro**, captain, company commander; **duon-o**, half-company, platoon.

rotaci-o, rotation; **-i**, to rotate; **-a**, rotary. *Cf.* **ruliĝ'**, **turniĝ'**.

rotond-o, rotunda (building).

roz'-o, rose (*Rosa*); **-eto**, tiny rose, rosette; **-ujo**, **-arbeto**, rose-tree, rose-bush; **-a**, **-okolora**, rosy, roseate, rose-coloured, pink; **-ejo**, rosery, rose-garden, rosetum; **-eta**, **pal-a**, pinkish; **-o sovaĝa**, wild rose, dog-rose (*Rosa canina*) *or* eglantine, sweet-briar (*Rosa rubiginosa*); **-akvo**, rose-water; **-esenco**, attar of roses; **-fenestro**, rose-window.

rozari'-o, rosary (string of prayer-beads); **-eto**, chaplet; **-ero**, bead; **trapreĝi -on**, to say a rosary.

Digitized by Google

rozeol-o (med.), roseola, rose-rash.
rub'-o, rubbish, refuse, litter.
ruband'-o, ribbon; **flag-o**, pennon, pennant, streamer. *Cf.* **stri'**.
rubekol-o, robin redbreast, ruddock (*Sylvia rubecula*).
ruben'-o, ruby; **-oruĝa**, ruby, ruby-red, rubied.
rubi-o, madder-plant (*Rubia tinctoria*); **-ruĝo**, madder-red; **-flavo**, madder-yellow.
rubidi-o (chem.), rubidium.
rubl'-o, rouble (Russian coin, value about 2s. 1½d.).
rubrik'-o, rubric, heading.
rubus'-o, blackberry; **-ujo**, blackberry bush, common bramble (*Rubus fruticosus*).
rudiment-o, rudiment; **-a**, rudimentary, rudimental, undeveloped. *Cf.* **element'**, **komenc'**.
ruĝ'-a, red, blood-red; **-e**, in red; **-o**, red (the colour); **ek-o**, **-eto**, a flush (of colour), tinge of red: *la -eto de sano*, the flush of health; **-eco**, redness; **-ajo**, a redness, red spot or mark; **-eta**, **iom -a**, reddish, ruddy, florid, rubicund; **-igi**, to redden, make red, put to the blush, cause to blush; **-iĝi**, to redden, blush, colour up, get red; **ek-iĝi**, to flush (of the face); **-iĝanta**, **-iĝema**, reddening, blushing; **sin-igi**, to paint, rouge; **-igilo**, rouge, face-paint; **-barbulo**, a red-beard; **-ebruna**, russet, bay, auburn, reddish-brown; **-gorĝo**, redbreast (*also* **rubekolo**); **-haŭtulo**, a redskin; **-vanga**, rosy, red-cheeked, ruddy; **brule-a**, red as fire, fiery red, red-hot; **brul-igi**, to make red-hot. *Cf.* **punc'**, **roz'**, **skarlat'**.
ruin'-o, ruins, a ruin; **-oj**, ruins, wreckage; **-a**, in ruins, ruinous, ruined: *malnova -a kastelo*, an old ruined castle; **-'igi**, to ruin, ruinate, destroy, overthrow, wreck, lay in ruins: *-igita nobelo*, a ruined noble; **-iga**, ruinous, destructive, subversive; **-igo**, ruination; **-iĝi**, to go to ruins, fall into decay, become ruined; **-iĝo**, ruin, downfall, decay: *lia financa -iĝo*, his financial ruin; **-iĝinta**, ruined (actual or moral), fallen into decay, dilapidated; **ŝip-o**, a wreck. *Cf.* **defal'**, **kaduk'**, **pereig'**.
rukt'-i, to belch, eructate; **-o**, **-ado**, belch, eructation.
rul'-i, to roll, cause to roll, revolve, bowl, trundle, wheel: *li -is la barelon antaŭ si*, he rolled the cask before him; **-'o**, roll, cylinder, drum, roller, scroll: *-o da monpaperetoj*, a roll of paper money; **-ado**, rolling, bowling, trundling; **-iĝi**, to roll, roll or spin along, run on rollers, move on wheels, revolve: *la kaleŝo ek-iĝis for*, *-iĝis sur la korton*, the carriage rolled away, rolled into the courtyard; *li falis kaj -iĝadis de ŝtono al ŝtono*, he fell and rolled (turned over

Digitized by Google

and over) from stone to stone; *la tramvoja omnibuso -iĝis tre rapide*, the tramcar ran very rapidly; *-iĝanta ŝtono*, a rolling stone; **-ilo**, **-ileto**, a roller, friction roller, castor, trundle, truckle; **-bastono**, **-lignajo**, rolling pin; **-bloko**, pulley, pulley-block, sheave; **-ĉeno**, roller chain; **-fali**, to tumble, roll head over heels; **-glitilo**, roller *or* rinking skate; **-kurteno**, roller blind; **-levilo**, windlass, winch; **-materialo**, rolling stock (railway); **-paketo**, a roll, rolled packet; **-seĝo**, chair on castors; **-ŝtono**, boulder; **-ŝtoneto**, pebble; **-lito**, truckle or trundle bed; **de-i**, to roll away or off, roll or run down; **kun-i**, to roll up or together; **ĝardena -ilo**, garden roller. *Cf.* **rol'**, **turnig'**, **volv'**.

rulad-o (mus.), roulade, rapid run of notes.

rum'-o, rum.

ruman-a, Roumanian; **-o**, a Roumanian; **Rumanujo**, Roumania.

rumeks-o, dock (*Rumex*); **-o larĝfolia**, common broad-leaved dock; **Alpa -o**, Alpine dock, monk's rhubarb. *Cf.* **okzal'**.

run-o, a rune; **-a**, runic; **-ŝtono**, a runic stone.

rupi-o, rupee (silver coin of British India, value 1s. 4d.).

rus-a, Russian; **o**, a Russian; **Rusujo**, **Ruslando**, Russia; **Rusujano**, an inhabitant of Russia, not necessarily a Russian; **-lingvo**, in Russian.

rust'-a, rusty, rusted, (of plants) blighted; **-o**, **-ajo**, rust, red oxide of iron; **gren-o**, corn-rust; **-iĝi**, to rust, oxidise, get rusty; **-iĝo**, rusting, oxidation; **-igi**, to rust, oxidize, cause to get rusty: *ŝuldo ne -iĝas, ŝuldo ne mortiĝas* (P.E. 737), a debt never gets rusty, never dies; **-kolora**, rust-coloured; **-makulo**, iron-mould; **sen-igi**, to remove rust, to polish up.

ruŝ-o, ruche, ruching (a trimming).

rut'-o, rue (*Ruta graveolens*); **-a oleo**, rue-oil. *Cf.* **aspleni'**.

ruten-a, Ruthenian; **-o**, Ruthenian, Russniak; **Rutenujo**, Ruthenia. *Also* **ukrain'**.

rutenium-o (chem.), ruthenium.

rutin'-o, routine, customary round, use and wont, rut; **-a**, of routine, routine; **-ema**, addicted to routine; **-ulo**, **-isto**, routinist, slave to routine, a conservative; **ofic-o**, red-tape.

ruz'-a, crafty, cunning, wily, artful, sly, subtle; **-i**, to deal subtly, use cunning or deceit, to shuffle, dodge; **-o**, a trick, dodge, ruse, stratagem, wile; **-e**, craftily, deceitfully; **-eco**, cunning, craftiness, finesse, subtlety, astuteness; **-ulo**, a knowing one, an artful dodger; **super-i**, to overreach, outwit, dupe. *Cf.* **artifik'**, **sagac'**, **subtil'**, **tromp'**.

Digitized by Google

S

Twenty-second letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as *s* in *see, ass,* never as *s* as in *rose.*

sabat'-o, Saturday (seventh day of the week), Sabbath (of the Jews), day of rest: *festi -on*, to keep the Sabbath; **-a**, of Saturday, sabbatic: *en la tago -a*, on the Sabbath day; *-a jaro*, sabbatical year. *Cf.* **dimanĉ'**.

sabelik-o, Savoy cabbage.

sabl'-o, sand, grit; **-a**, **-okovrita**, **-oplena**, **-okolora**, of sand, sanded, sandy; **-eca**, sandy, gritty, sabulous, arenaceous; **-'ajo**, sandy bar, flat, sand-bank; **-ejo**, sand-pit; **-ero**, a grain of sand, a grit; **-eto**, fine sand, pounce, blotting sand; **-i**, **-oŝuti**, to sand, sprinkle with sand; **-ujo**, **-oŝutilo**, sand-box, pounce-box; **-ohorloĝo**, sand-glass, hour-glass; **-a bordo**, **marborda -ejo**, sandy beach, (the) sands; **-a monteto**, sand-hill, dune; **-oŝtono**, sandstone; **-a ventego**, sandstorm; **-opulo**, sand-flea, sand-hopper (*talibrus*).

sabr'-o, sabre, broadsword; **-i**, **-obati**, to sabre; **-ingo**, sabre sheath, scabbard; **-osako**, sabretasche. *Cf.* **glav'**, **rapir'**, **spad'**.

saduke-o, Sadducee; **-a**, Sadducean.

safir'-o, sapphire; **-a**, **-kolora**, of sapphire, sapphirine, of a rich blue.

safran'-o, saffron (*Crocus sativus*); **-okolora**, saffron, deep yellow. *Cf.* **krokus'**.

sag'-o, arrow, shaft, bolt (from a bow); **-a**, **-rapida**, of an arrow, sagittal, arrowy; **-oforma**, arrow-shaped, sagittate, arrowheaded (*Cf.* **kojnforma**); **-ujo**, quiver; **-pikilo**, dart; **-fero**, **-opinto**, arrowhead; **-(paf)isto**, Sagittarius, the *Archer* (zodiacal sign). *Cf.* **ark'**.

sagac'-a, keen in discernment, acute-minded, sharp, shrewd, ingenious, sagacious, astute; **-e**, shrewdly, ingeniously, cunningly, with discernment; **o**, **-eco**, discernment, acumen, shrewdness, sagacity. *Cf.* **ruz'**, **subtil'**.

sagitari-o, (bot.) common arrowhead (*Sagittaria*).

sagu-o, sago; **-arbo**, **-palmo**, sago palm, areng.

saĝ'-a, wise, sage, sapient, knowing, prudent; **-o**, wisdom, good sense, wits, prudence: *li perdis sian -on*, he has lost his wits; *vane ili strečis sian -on*, in vain they racked their brains; **-e**, wisely, well, prudently; **-eco**, wisdom, wiseness: *la -eco de la -ulo estas komprenado de sia vojo* (Sent xiv., ʜ.), the wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way; **-igi**, to make wise; **-iĝi**, to grow wise; **-ulo**, a wise man, a sage; **-ulaĉo**, wise-acre, pedant; **-ulaĉino**, blue-stocking; **-isto**, sophist,

Digitized by Google

quibbler, caviller ; **-isti, -umi,** to play the wise man, affect wisdom, subtilize, cavil, quibble, split hairs ; **-istado, -umado,** cavilling, sophistry, subtilizing ; **-istajo,** a sophistry, quibble, refinement ; **mal-a,** foolish, stupid, daft ; **mal-ajo,** a stupidity, folly, silly action, foolish trick ; **mal-eco,** foolishness, folly, stupidity ; **mal-ulo,** fool, blockhead ; **ne-e,** unwisely, imprudently ; **sen-a,** witless, silly ; **sen-ulo,** simpleton. *Cf.* **prudent', sagac', spirit'.**

sak'-o, bag, sack ; **-eto,** wallet, satchel, sachet, scrip, pouch, sac, cyst ; **-ajo,** sackcloth, sacking ; **-fajfilo, kanto-o,** bagpipe ; **en-igi,** to bag, sack ; **plen-o da,** sackful of ; **-forma,** sack-shaped, baggy, loose ; **-obesto,** a marsupial, pouched animal.

sakr'-o, (anat.) sacrum ; **-a,** sacral.

sakrament'-o, sacrament ; **-a,** sacramental.

sakrilegi-o, sacrilege ; **-a,** sacrilegious.

sakristi-o, sacristy ; **-ano,** sacristan, sexton.

saks-a, Saxon ; **-o,** a Saxon ; **Saksujo,** Saxony.

saksifrag-o, saxifrage ; **ombra -o,** London pride (*Saxifraga umbrosa*).

saksikol-o, (ornith.) chat, stonechat (*Saxicola*).

saksofon-o, saxophone.

sal'-o, salt, common salt, sodium chloride ; (chem.) a salt ; **-a,** salt, salty, saline, briny ; **-eco,** saltness, salinity ; **-ajo,** a brine, souse, salt pickle, salt provisions ; **-ejo, -laborejo,** saltern, salt-pan, salt-works ; **-ogusta, -eta,** brackish, saltish ; **-ohava,** saliferous ; **-i,** to salt, season with salt ; **-isto, -vendisto,** salter ; **-ujo,** salt-cellar ; **-fonto,** salt spring, a saline ; **-lekejo,** salt lick ; **sen-a,** saltless, insipid, fresh : *sen-a butero,* fresh butter ; **ŝton-o,** rock-salt ; **-minejo,** (rock) salt-mine ; **-akvejo, -marĉo,** salt-marsh, salina ; **-igi,** to salify, form into a salt ; **tro-i,** to oversalt, spoil with salt ; **Glaŭbera -o,** Glauber's salt ; **-'amoniako,** sal-ammoniac.

salajr'-o, salary, wages, pay, stipend ; **-i,** to pay, give a salary to, have in one's pay ; **-ita,** salaried ; **-ulo,** paid assistant, stipendiary, wage earner, dependent ; **-eto, -aĉo,** a mere pittance. *Cf.* **honorari', laborpag', stipendi'.**

salamandr'-o, salamander.

salat'-o, salad, a salad herb ; **-ujo,** salad bowl.

sald'-i, to settle, balance, pay (an account) ; **-o,** balance of an account. *Cf.* **bilanc', rest'.**

salik'-o, willow, osier (*Salix*) ; **-a, -familia,** salicaceous ; **-ajo,** wickerwork ; **-a korbo,** wicker-basket ; **-ejo,** a willow plantation, osiery ; **babilona -o,** weeping willow (*S. babylonica*).

Digitized by Google

salikari-o, purple loosestrife, willow lythrum (*Lythrum salicaria*). *Cf.* **epilobo.**

salikok-o, shrimp, prawn (general name).

saliv'-o, saliva; **-a**, salival: *-aj glandoj*, salivary glands; **-ajo**, spittle. *Cf.* **kraĉ'.**

salm'-o, salmon (*Salmo*); **-eto**, a salmonet, samlet; **-idaro**, salmon-fry; **-okolora**, salmon-coloured; **-otruto**, salmon-trout (*S. trutta*).

salon'-o, drawing-room, reception room, saloon, salon; **-eto**, parlour; **koncerta -o**, concert-room; **lego-o**, reading-room; **manĝo-o**, dining-room, dining-hall; **-ego**, saloon, hall; **-vagono**, saloon carriage; **-a fraŭlo**, a gilded youth, carpet-knight.

salpetr'-o, saltpetre, nitre, potassic nitrate.

salsol-o, saltwort, sea-grape (*Salsola kali*).

salt'-i, to jump, spring, leap; **ek-i**, to jump, start: *mi ek-is de surprizo*, I started with surprise; **-o**, a leap, jump, spring; **-ado**, jumping, saltation; **-a**, **-anta**, saltatory, saltant; **-ego**, a bound, great jump; **-egi**, to bound; **-eti**, **-etadi**, to skip, hop, frisk or caper about; **-etiri**, **-ete iradi**, to trip along; **-etire**, trippingly; **-igi**, to jump, toss up, make jump (as a horse, etc.): *-etanta*, *-iga melodio*, a tripping melody; **al-i**, to spring at, leap towards, assail; **al-o**, assault; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to jump *or* leap about, around; **de-i**, to jump off, jump down, dismount, alight; **en-i**, to spring in; **el-i**, to leap out, sally, spirt out; **el-ulo**, upstart, parvenu (*also* **parvenuo**); **for-i**, **-e foriĝi**, to bound off or away; **re-i**, to rebound, recoil, ricochet; **super-i**, to leap over (a wall, etc.), to span (a river, etc.); **supren-i**, to jump *or* leap up; **trans-i**, to jump across, jump (a stream, etc.); **-tabulo**, spring board, jumping board. *Cf.* **kapriol'.**

salut'-i, to greet, salute, hail, bow to: *-i la standardojn*, to troop (salute) the colours; **-o**, greeting, salutation, salute; **kap-o**, bow; **man-o**, a wave of the hand; **-a pafo**, a salute by firing, a salvo; **interŝanĝi -ojn kun**, exchange greetings with, greet one another. *Cf.* **aklam'**, **riverenc'.**

salv-o, volley, fusillade, salvo, simultaneous discharge of guns; **-opafado**, volley firing; **-e pafi**, to fire volleys.

salvi'-o, sage (*Salvio officinalis*).

sam'-a, same (not another), very: *en tiu -a tago*, on that very day; *unu kaj tiu -a*, ditto, one and the same; *iru kaj faru tion -an*, go and do likewise; **-e**, **-maniere**, in the same way, likewise; **tiom -e**, just as much, just the same: *tiel -e, kiel estas farate en aliaj lingvoj*, just as is done in other languages; *estas tiom -e prudente*

Digitized by Google

diri..., it is just (quite) as rational to say...; **-eco**, sameness; **-aĝa**, of the same age, co-eval; **-enhava**, of the same tenor *or* contents; **-foje**, at the same time, on the same occasion; **-lima kun**, contiguous with, bordering; **-laborulo**, fellow-worker, mate; **-mezura**, uniform, equal; **-sorta**, of the same fate; **-speca**, of the same kind, homogeneous; **-opinia**, **-pensa**, like-minded; **-sangeco**, consanguinity, blood-relationship; **-tempa**, simultaneous, co-eval; **-tempulo**, a contemporary; **-ulo**, a fellow, mate; **mal-a**, different, other, unlike; **mal-eco**, difference. *Cf.* **egal'**, **ident'**, **kun**, **mem**, **simil'**.

sambuk'-o, elder, elder tree (*Sambucus*); **-obero**, elderberry; **-obera vino**, elderberry wine.

samol-o, brookweed, water pimpernel (*Samolus*).

samovar-o, samovar (Russian tea urn).

san'-a, well, in good health, healthy, sound, whole, hale, able-bodied: *cerbo-a*, sane, healthy-minded; **-o**, health, good health; **-eco**, healthiness, state of good health, soundness of health, sanitary state; **-ega**, lusty, sturdy, in rude, boisterous health; **-i**, to be in good health, be well; **-ema**, healthy, strong, vigorous, that keeps well; **-igi**, to make healthy, heal; **-iga**, health-giving, healthful, wholesome, salubrious, sanatory, salutary; **-igado**, sanitation, hygiene; **-igeco**, salubrity, healthfulness; **-igejo**, sanitorium, health station, etc.; **-igilo**, a means of health (exercise, fresh air, etc.); **-igisto**, health advocate, sanitarian; **-igistaro**, a Health Board, Sanitary Board; **la -uloj**, the healthy, able-bodied; **mal-a**, ill, sick: *cerbomal-a*, insane, demented; **mal-o**, an illness, disease, malady, complaint: *mal-o de la gorĝo*, an affection of the throat; **mal-eta**, out-of-sorts, unwell, poorly, indisposed; **mal-eto**, an indisposition; **mal-eco**, ill-health, diseased state, morbidity; **mal-eca**, **mal-ohava**, morbid, unhealthy, diseased, unsound: *mal-eca flavo*, an unhealthy yellow; **mal-ega**, seriously ill; **mal-ema**, sickly, weakly, ailing, unhealthy; **mal-emeco**, sickliness, morbid state; **mal-i**, to be ill; **mal-igi**, to make ill, upset; **mal-iga**, unhealthy, insalubrious, insanitary, morbific; **mal-igi**, to sicken, fall ill; **mal-ulo**, a sick person, invalid, patient; **mal-ulejo**, hospital, infirmary (*Cf.* **kadukulejo**); **mal-ulisto**, sick-attendant, sick-nurse; **marmal-o**, seasickness; **marmal-i**, to be seasick; **marmal-ema**, subject to seasickness; **re-igi**, to cure, restore to health, heal, make well again; **re-iga**, restorative, sanative, healing, curative, medicinal, medicative; **re-igilo**, a remedy,

Digitized by Google

cure, medicine; **re-igebla,** curable, sanable, remediable; **nere-igebla,** incurable; **re-igejo,** nursing home, sanatorium; **ekre-iĝi,** to begin to recover, to be getting on well, to be mending; **re-iĝanto,** a convalescent; **re-iĝantejo,** a convalescent home; **remal-o, remal-iĝo,** a relapse, recurrence of a disease. *Cf.* **cikatr', fart', higien', kurac', pacient', sufer', medicin', medikament'.** *Also see Ekz.* § 42.

sandal[1]**-o,** a sandal; **-oforma,** sandaliform; **-e vestita,** sandalled. *Also* **rimenŝuo.**

sandarak-o, sandarach, gum sandarach, pounce; **-arbo,** sandarach tree (*Callitris quadrivalvis*).

sanderling-o, sanderling (*Calidris arenaria*).

sandr-o, pike-perch (*Lucioperca sandra*).

ŝandviĉ-o, a sandwich.

sang'-o, blood, gore; **-a,** of blood, bloody, bleeding, sanguineous, hæmal; **-i, -adi,** to bleed, lose blood: *li -as el la nazo,* his nose bleeds; **-ado,** bleeding, losing of blood; **-avida,** sanguinary, greedy of blood; **-aliĝuo,** congestion (of blood); **-akvaĵo,** serum (of blood); **-ellasi,** to bleed, to let blood, cup; **-ellaso,** blood letting; **-eliĝuo,** hemorrhage; **-eljetiĝo,** spurting of blood, bursting of a blood vessel, violent hemorrhage; **-igi,** to make bleed, to wound, to stain with blood; **-eltiri,** to draw blood; **-ema,** bleeding readily; **-ero, -oguto,** drop of blood; **-haltiga,** styptic, hemastatic; **-ohundo,** blood-hound; **-iĝinta,** bloodshot; **-okolora,** blood-coloured, crimson; **-omanka,** anæmic; **-opensa,** bloody-minded; **-osoifa, -onsoifanta,** bloodthirsty; **-osputo,** spitting of blood; **-suĉanto,** bloodsucker, vampire; **-ita, -osurhava, -omakulita,** bloody, blooded, blood-stained, gory, ensanguined; **-ruĝa,** blood-red, sanguine; **-oriĉa, -oplena,** sanguineous, plethoric, sanguine; **-overŝo,** bloodshed; **sam-ulo,** blood relation; **sen-a,** bloodless; **varm-a,** warm-blooded; **malvarm-a,** cold-blooded, phlegmatic, cool.

sangisorb-o, (bot.) burnet, bloodwort (*Sanguisorba*).

sangvin-a, sanguine, ardent; **-ulo,** person of a sanguine temperament; **-e,** sanguinely.

saniki-o, wood sanicle, self-heal (*Sanicula*).

sankci[1]**-o,** sanction; **-i,** to sanction, ratify. *Cf.* **aprob', konfirm'.**

sankt'-a, holy, sacred, sainted: *La Sankta Skribo,* The Holy Scriptures; *-a promeso,* a vow; *lia -a moŝto,* His Holiness; *la -a vespero,* Christmas eve; **-e,** holily; **-eco,** holiness, sanctity, sacredness; **-ejo,** a holy thing; **-'ejo,** holy-place, sanctuary, temple, shrine, fane, sanctum; **plej-ejo,** holy of holies, sanctum

Digitized by Google

sanctorum; **-igi**, to hallow, sanctify; **-igo**, sanctification; **-iĝi**, to be (become) hallowed or sanctified; **-ulo**, a saint, holy man: *Festo de Ĉiuj Sanktuloj*, All Saints' Day, All Hallows, Hallowmas; **-uleco**, saintship; **-uligi**, to canonize; **-akvujo**, holy-water stoup; **-ajujo**, **-a ŝranko**, tabernacle (Rom. Catholic); **-oleo**, holy-oil; **-olei**, to anoint; **mal-igi**, to pollute, profane, desecrate, defile. *Cf.* **konsekr'**.

sanskrit-o, sanscrit: **-a**, sanscrit, in sanscrit; **-isto**, a sanscritist (scholar occupied with sanscrit).

santal'-o, sandal-wood, sanders-wood (*Santalum album*); **-a**, santalic; **ruĝa -o**, red sandal-wood (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); **ruĝ-a kolorilo**, santaline.

sap'-o, soap; **-a**, **-eca**, **-oŝmirita**, of soap, saponaceous, soapy; **-umi**, to soap; **-akvo**, **-oŝaŭmo**, soap-suds; lather; **-igi**, to saponify; **-ofarado**, soap-making, soap-boiling: **-ŝtono**, soapstone; **-veziko**, soap-bubble; **mola -o**, soft-soap.

saponari-o, (bot.) soap-wort, fuller's herb (*Saponaria*).

saraband-o, saraband (a Spanish dance of Moorish origin).

sarafan-o, sarafan, Russian dress for women.

sard-a, Sardinian; **-o**, a Sardinian; **Sardujo**, **Sardlando**, Sardinia.

sardel'-o, anchovied sardine. *Cf.* **ančov'**.

sardin-o, sardine (*Clupea sardina*). *Cf.* **pilĉard'**, **sardel'**, **sprot'**.

sargas-o, gulf-weed, sargasso; **-a maro**, sargasso sea.

sark'-i, to weed; **-ado**, weeding; **-aĵo**, weeds, garden refuse; **-ilo**, weeding-tool, hoe; **el-i**, to weed out, grub up, exterminate.

sarkasm'-o, sarcasm; **-a**, sarcastic.

sarkofag-o, sarcophagus.

sarkom-o, (med., bot.) sarcoma; **-a**, sarcomatous.

sasafras-o, sassafras (*Laurus sassafras*).

sat'-a (de), satiated, having had enough, replete, filled; **-i**, **esti -a** (per), to be satisfied (with food or drink), have had enough (of); **-o**, **-eco**, repletion, satiety, plenty; **-e da**, plenty of, one's fill of; **-manĝi**, **-trinki**, to eat, drink one's fill; **-ego**, **super-eco**, surfeit, glut; **-igi**, to sate, satiate, fill, satisfy; **ne-igebla**, insatiable, insatiate; **super-igi**, to glut, surfeit, overfeed, saturate, clog, overwhelm; **-iĝi** (de, per), to become full, to take one's fill (of), satisfy one's hunger, be satiated *or* surfeited (with): *la okuloj de homo neniam -iĝas* (Sent. xxvii. 20), the eyes of man are never satisfied; **tro-iĝi**, to have too much of, more than enough; **mal-a**, hungry, empty: *-a mal-an ne povas kompreni* (P.E. 477), a full man cannot understand a hungry one; **mal-ega**, famishing, raven-

Digitized by Google

ously hungry; **mal-o**, hunger, want, famine, dearth: *mortanta pro mal-o*, dying of hunger, starving; **mal--ego**, starvation, extreme hunger, famine; **mal-i**, to hunger, be hungry; **mal-igi**, to starve, cause to hunger; **mal-igita**, famished; **mal-ulo**, **mal-igito**, a starveling; **morto permal-a**, starvation; **ĝis-e**, to repletion, till satisfied: *li trinkis ĝis-e*, he drank his fill. *Cf.* **kontentig'**, **plen'**, **satur'**, **sufiĉ'**.

satan'-o, satan, (the) devil; **-a**, **-eca**, satanic. *Cf.* **diabl'**.

satelit-o, satellite.

satir'-o, satire; **-a**, satirical, mocking; **-isto**, satirist; **-e**, satirically; **-i**, to satirize.

satirus-o, a satyr; **-a**, satyric.

satrap'-o, a satrap; **-eco**, satrapy.

sâtur'-i, (chem.) to saturate: *-ita solvaĵo*, a saturated solution; **-ado**, **-eco**, saturation; **-ebla**, saturable. *Cf.* **sorb'**.

saŭc'-o, sauce; **-ujo**, sauce-boat, sauce-tureen; **-ajo**, a fricassee; **-e kuiri**, to fricassee; **en-igi**, to souse, dip, sop or steep in sauce.

sav'-i (de, el, kontraŭ), to save, rescue, deliver, redeem (from): *ili -is al ni la vivon* (or *-is nian vivon*), they saved our lives; *lian animon vi -os de la infero*, thou wilt deliver his soul from hell; *ni estis -itaj kontraŭ* (el) *tiu malfeliĉo*, we were saved from that misfortune; **-a**, saving, that saves, safety (adj.): *-boato*, lifeboat; *-ozono*, life-belt; *-a klapo*, safety-valve; *sava armeo*, Salvation Army; **-o**, **-ado**, rescue, deliverance, salvation, saving: *rimedo por -o*, means of salvation or rescue; **-anto**, **-into**, **-onto**, saviour, redeemer, rescuer, Messiah; **-ito**, rescued person, survivor; **-i sin**, **sin for-i el**, to escape, flee from, save oneself from: *ili sin -is sur la monton*, they escaped to the mountain; **-iĝi**, to be (get) saved, escape; **-iĝo**, salvation (enjoyed), escape, deliverance; **sen-a**, succourless, helpless; **antaŭ-i** (de), to preserve (from); **for-iĝinto**, a refugee, an escaped person. *Cf.* **evitig'**, **gard'**, **krom**, **ŝirm'**, **ŝpar'**.

Savoj-o, Savoy; **-ano**, Savoyard.

scen'-o, scene (part of an act in a play, series of actions and events in life, etc., a striking incident); **-a**, scenic; **-ejo**, stage, scene, boards, scenes: *malantaŭ la -ejo oni kantas*, singing is heard behind the scenes (off the stage); **-aj dekoracioj**, stage scenery; **antaŭ-ejo**, proscenium. *Cf.* **pejzaĝ'**, **spektakl'**, **vidaĵ'**.

sceptr'-o, sceptre, royal mace; **-a**, **-oporta**, sceptred.

sci'-i (pri, -n), to know, have knowledge of, be aware of, understand, know with certainty, know how to be,

Digitized by Google

skilled in : *ĉu vi -as la muzikon aŭ germanan lingvon?* do you understand music or German? *mi ne -as instrui*, I do not know how to teach (do not understand teaching) ; *ha! se mi -us tiel ludi, kiel vi*, ah! if I could (knew how to) play like you! **-o, -ado**, an accomplishment, item of knowledge, attainment, knowledge-about ; **ek-o, -eto**, an inkling : *sen la -o de*, without the knowledge of, unbeknown to ; *laŭ mia -o, kiom mi -as*, to my knowledge, for aught I know, as far as I am aware ; **-e, -ante**, knowingly, wittingly ; **-amo, -avideco**, love of, thirst for knowledge ; **-ema, -vola**, inquisitive, curious to know, inquiring ; **-vole**, inquisitively, curiously : *-voleco de la penso*, inquisitiveness of mind : *mi -volas, kiu li estas?* I wonder who he is? **-voligi** (iun), to arouse someone's curiosity ; **-inda**, worth knowing, interesting ; **-'igi** (iun pri io, ion al iu), to cause to know, let (someone) know, inform, tell, notify, announce, intimate, apprise ; **-igo**, information, notice, notification, intimation ; **-igoj**, particulars, details, tidings, advices : *laŭ ĉiuj -oj*, by all accounts ; **-'igi**, to get to know, learn, hear, be told, become aware of, perceive, be informed ; **-iĝo**, perception ; **antaŭ-i**, to foreknow, foresee ; **antaŭ-o**, foreknowledge, foresight, prescience ; **antaŭ-igi**, to forewarn, let know beforehand ; **ĉion-ado**, omniscience ; **ĉion-(ant)a**, omniscient, all-knowing ; **multe-a**, accomplished ; **ne-o, nenion-ado, sen-(ec)o**, ignorance ; **sen-e**, unwittingly, unconsciously ; **sen-ulo**, a dunce, ignoramus, simple person. *Cf.* **ignor', inform', kompren', kon'**.

scienc'-o, science, -ology ; **-a, -ama, -ema**, scientific, science-loving, scientifically disposed ; **-amanto**, lover of science, scientific amateur ; **-e**, scientifically ; **-isto**, scientist ; **-ulo**, savant, man of science ; **-ulaĉo**, pedant.

sciur'-o, squirrel (*sciurius*) ; **-a**, sciurine.

se', if : — *li venos, mi estos tre kontenta*, if he comes I shall be very pleased ; — *mi scius, kion mi ne scias, ĉiuj saĝuloj min envius* (P.E. 992), if I knew what I do not know, all the sages would envy me ; — **ne**, unless ; **eĉ** —, even if ; **en la okazo** —, in case (that), if it should happen. *Cf.* **ĉu, kvazaŭ**.

seb'-o, tallow ; **-a**, of tallow, sebacic : *-a kandelo*, tallow candle ; **-eca**, sebaceous, tallowy ; **-orestajo**, graves, greaves, tallow-dregs. *Cf.* **gras'**.

sed', (conj.) but. *Cf.* **krom, nur, tamen**.

sed-o (bot), stonecrop, orpine (*Sedum*).

sediment-o (geol., techn), sediment ; **-a**, sedimentary.

seg'-i, to saw ; **-ado**, sawing ; **-ajo, -opolvo**, sawdust ; **-ilo**,

Digitized by Google

a saw; **-(il)ejo**, saw-yard, sawmill, lumber-mill; **-ilforma**, **-ildenta**, sawshaped, serrated, saw-toothed; **-anto**, **-isto**, sawer, sawyer; **-ofiŝo**, sawfish (*Pristis*); **-ofoso**, sawpit; **-oligno**, lumber, saw-wood; **de-i**, to saw off *or* down; **dis-i**, to saw up; **tra-i**, to saw through, saw down (a tree).

segment-o, (geom.) segment; **-a**, segmental.

seĝ'-o, chair, seat; **-eto**, stool; **-ego**, **apog-o**, **brak-o**, easy-chair, arm-chair, elbow-chair; **lul-o**, rocking-chair. *Cf.* **sidlok'**, **sidej'**.

sek'-a, dry; **-a tero**, **-tero**, dry land: *kun -a voĉo*, in a dry voice; **-a stilo**, dry style; **-e**, dryly, dry, in a dry manner; **-ega**, arid; **-eco**, dryness, aridity, drought; **-igi**, to dry, drain; **-igilo**, a dryer, desiccative; **el-igi**, to dry up, parch, desiccate; **-iĝi**, to dry, become dry, wither; **-iĝinta**, sear, withered; **-piede**, dry-shod; **-vinbero**, raisin; **mal-a**, wet: **mal-eco**, wetness, moisture, damp, humidity; **mal-eca**, **ne-a**, **iom mal-a**, moist, damp, dampish, humid; **mal-igi**, to wet; **tramal-igi**, to soak, drench; **mal-iĝi**, to get wet, become moist; **mal-igi**, to wet; **mal-iĝema**, hydrometric, deliquescent. *Cf.* **pluv'**, **senakv'**.

sekal'-o, rye (*Secale cereale*).

sekant-o (math.), secant.

seko'-i, to dissect, cut up, dismember; **-o**, **-ado**, dissection; **-ajo**, a section; **-isto**, a dissector; **-ilo**, scalpel, dissecting knife; **viv-ado**, vivisection. *Cf.* **sekci'**, **dismembrig'**, **vivisekci'**.

sekci'-o, a section, department (of an institution, society, exhibition, etc.); **-estro**, chief, head of department. *Cf.* **fak'**.

sekoj-o, (bot.) sequoia, Wellingtonia, mammoth-tree (*Sequoia gigantea*); *also* redwood (*S. sempervirens*).

sekreci'-o (physiol.), secretion; **-a**, secretory.

sekret'-o, a secret, mystery, arcanum; **-a**, secret, clandestine, private, privy: *-a konsilanto*, privy councillor; *-a inko*, sympathetic ink; *-a ligo*, a secret society; **-e**, secretly, privily; **-eco**, secrecy; **-igi**, **teni -e**, to keep secret, to secrete; **fari -on el**, to make a secret of; **-i** (al), tell a secret, confide a secret (to) (P.E. 457); **mal-igi**, to divulge, disclose, noise abroad. *Cf.* **esoter'**, **kaŝ'**, **mister'**, **privat'**.

sekretari'-o, secretar—y; **-a**, —ial; **-eco**, —yship; **-ejo**, secretary's office; secretariat.

seks'-o, sex, gender: *la bela -o*, the fair sex, womankind; **-a**, sexual, of sex; **-eco**, gender, sexuality; **-e**, in sex, sexually; **-atenco**, **-operforto**, rape, violation, criminal assault; **du-a**, bisexual, herma-

Digitized by Google

phrodite; **sam-a**, of the same sex *or* gender; **sen-a**, sexless, neuter, asexual; **unu-a**, unisexual; **vir-a**, male, masculine; **virin-a**, female, of the feminine gender; **-matureco**, puberty. *Cf.* **vir'**.

sekst-o (mus), a sixth.

sekstant-o (navig.), sextant.

sekt-o, a sect; **-ano**, a sectary, member of a sect, sectarian; **-a**, **-ana**, sectarian; **-aneco**, **-anemeco**, sectarianism.

sektor-o (geom.), sector; **-a**, sectoral.

sekularig-i, to secularize; **-o**, secularization.

sekund'-o, second (sixtieth part of a minute); **-omontrilo**, second-hand.

sekundant'-o, a second (in a duel, fight, etc.).

sekv'-i (cl), to follow, come after, succeed, follow, result (from): *-as*, *ke*, it follow that, the consequence is; **-a**, that follows, consequent, subsequent; **-aĵo**, what follows, sequel, consequence, effect; **-anta** (*that does follow*), **-inta** (*that followed*), **-onta** (*that is to follow*), following, next, succeeding, subsequent, future; **-anto**, **-isto**, a follower, disciple, retainer, successor; **-antaro**, a following, suite, train, retinue, cortège, procession; **-e**, consequently, therefore, so; **-e de tio, en -o de tio**, in consequence of that, owing to that, consequently; **-o**, consequence, sequence, corollary; **-oriĉa**, fraught with consequence; **-igi**, to cause to follow, conclude, to forward, send on (a letter, etc.): *se mi estas malsana, tio ne -igas, ke mi ne povas manĝi*, if I am ill, it does not follow (it is not to be inferred) that I cannot eat; **inter-a**, consecutive, successive; **prem-i**, to follow closely, press hard after: *tute sen-a por*, of no consequence whatever to. *Cf.* **konsekvenc'**, **rezultat'**.

sekvestr-i (leg.), to sequester, sequestrate; **-o**, **-ado**, sequestration; **-ebla**, subject to sequestration; **sub -o**, in chancery.

sel'-o, saddle (of horse, bicycle, etc.); **sel'-i**, to saddle; **-ejo**, a saddler's, saddler's shop, etc.; **-isto**, **-faristo**, saddler; **sen-igi**, to unsaddle; **pak-o**, pack-saddle; **sur-iĝi**, **salti sur -on**, to mount; **el-iĝi**, to dismount, leave the saddle; **-rimeno**, **-zono**, saddle-girth; **el-igi**, to unhorse, unseat.

selakt'-o, whey, serum (of milk).

selen-o, selenium.

sem'-i, to sow (seed); **-'o**, seed, semen, sperm: *la tuta -o de Jakobo*, all the seed of Jacob; **-a**, of seed, seminal: *-a sezono*, seed-time; **-ado**, sowing: *natura -ado*, semination; **-aĵo**, seed, seed-corn, seeds: *bird-aĵo*,

Digitized by Google

bird-seed, canary-seed; **-ajisto**, seedsman; **-ilo**, **-maŝino**, drill, corn-drill; sowing-machine; **-anto**, **-isto**, sower; **-itajo**, a seedling; **-itaro**, **-obedo**, nursery, seed-plot; **-ujo**, seed-vessel, pod, pericarp; **-oporta**, seminiferous, seed-bearing; **-oplena**, **-oriĉa**, seedy; **-otaŭga**, arable; **dis-i**, to scatter seed, sow broadcast, disseminate; **en-i**, to inculcate, instil; **pri-i**, to sow (land); **ne pri-ita**, fallow, unsown. *Cf.* **idar'**, **plant'**, **sperm'**.

semafor-o, semaphore.

semajn'-o, week; **ĉiu-a**, **ĉiu-e**, weekly, hebdomadal, once a week: *ĉiu-a gazeto*, a weekly; *la post-a Sabato*, Saturday week.

semid-o, a semite; **-a**, semitic.

seminari'-o, seminary, training college (for priests, teachers); **-ano**, **-a pastro**, seminarist.

semperviv-o, common houseleek (*sempervivum*).

sen' (prep.), without, with no, less, minus, -less, free of, but for: — *mono*, without money, with no money; *-ĉapela*, hatless; *-akva*, free of water, waterless, anhydrous; *-brila*, matte, dull; *-difekta*, intact, whole, safe, undamaged; *-forte*, limply; *-forma*, unformed, formless; *-amika*, unfriended; *-frukta*, unfruitful; *-haveco*, penury, indigence; *-kreditigi*, to discredit, dishonour; *-patrina*, motherless; *-supersigna*, unaccented; *li faris ĉion — rido* or *neniom ridante*, he did it all without laughing; *-zorgulo*, a careless fellow; — *li mi jam falus*, but for him I should have fallen; — **tio**, without that, apart from that, all the same; — **tio**, **ke**, but that, save that; **-eco**, want, lack, dearth, absence; **-igi** (sl. je), to deprive, denude, bereave, strip, clear of: *li -igis al mi la ĝojon de mia juneco*, he has deprived me of the joy of my youth. *Cf.* **krom**, **ne**, **mal'**.

senat'-o, senate, upper house (of parliament), senatus (of university); **-ano**, senator, lord of parliament; **-a**, **-ana**, senatorial; **-ejo**, senate-house, upper chamber (of parliament).

senc'-o, sense, import, rationale, meaning, purport, acceptation (of a word or expression); **du-a**, **dube-a**, ambiguous, equivocal, doubtful; **uzi du-ajojn**, to equivocate, use double meaning, shuffle, prevaricate; **kontraŭ-o**, a wrong sense, mistake, misinterpretation, opposite meaning; **kontraŭ-e**, in the wrong way or sense, the other way, contrary to the sense; **sam-a kun**, equivalent to, of the same sense as; **sen-a**, meaningless, senseless, nonsensical, absurd, foolish; **sen-ajo**, nonsense, absurdity, piffle, fudge, stuff;

Digitized by Google

sen-ulo, fool, lunatic, idiot; **ali-iĝi**, to change in meaning. *Cf.* **prudent'**, **saĝ'**, **sent'**, **signif'**.

send'-i, to send; **-o**, **-ado**, sending, transmission, despatch; **-aĵo**, **-itaĵo**, a sending, missive, message, consignment, parcel, something sent, *or* to be sent, etc.; **-anto**, **-into**, sender, forwarder, consigner; **-ito**, one sent, messenger, apostle, envoy, legate, ambassador, etc.; **-itaro**, **-itejo**, legation, embassy; **-ilo**, means of transmission *or* despatch, conveyance; **-igi**, to have sent, cause to be sent; **-okosto**, carriage, cost of sending; **dis-i**, to distribute, circulate, send about; **for-i**, to send off *or* away, despatch, dismiss; **inter-ito**, bearer of a flag of truce; **re-i**, to return, send back, reflect; **re-a**, reflexive; **trans-i**, to transmit, send on.

seneci-o (bot.), groundsel (*Senecio vulgaris*).

sensaci-o, sensation, commotion; **-a**, sensational: *fari, kaŭzi -on*, to make a sensation; *-a romano*, sensational novel, shocker. *Cf.* **eksciti'**, **sent'**.

sent'-i, to feel, perceive, have a sense of, experience: *mi -as min laca*, I feel tired; *ŝi ne -is sin ĉe si*, she did not feel herself at home; *mi -is, ke ŝi ludas malbone*, I felt that she played badly; *-i la foreston de*, to miss, feel the absence or want of; **ek-i**, to realize, perceive, get a sense of; **-o**, a feeling, sense, perception, sensation, sentiment: *la kvin -oj*, the five senses; **-ado**, feeling, sensation, perception; **-a**, **-eja**, sensory, sensuous, sensorial; **-anta**, **-ipova**, sentient, perceptive; **-aĵo**, a sensation, impression; **-ama**, sensual; **-amo**, sensuality; **-ebla**, perceptible, that can be felt; **-ejo**, sensorium, seat of consciousness; **-ema** (por), sensitive, susceptible, sensible (to), tender, feeling (adj.); **-eme**, **plen-e**, feelingly, sentimentally; **-emo**, **-emeco**, feeling, sensibility, sensitiveness, tenderness, susceptibility; **afekta -emo**, **-emaĉo**, affected sensibility, false sentiment, sentimentality; **-igi**, to affect, cause to feel, inspire a feeling; **-iga**, affecting, suggestive, impressive, pathetic; **-oplena**, sentimental, full of feeling; **akra-a**, acute, penetrating, subtle, ingenious; **antaŭ-i**, to anticipate, forebode, have a presentiment of, expect, surmise; **kun-o**, sympathy, fellow-feeling (*Cf.* **konsent'**, **simpati'**); **ne-ebla**, imperceptible, insensible; **ofend-ema**, touchy, sore, tender, sensitive, apt to take offence; **sen-a**, **ne-ema**, unfeeling, cold, hard, insensible, obtuse, torpid, apathetic; **sen-eco**, want of feeling, insensibility, apathy, indifference; **sen-igi**, to stun, stupefy, render insensible; to harden; **sen-igilo**, an anæsthetic; **sen-iĝi**, to grow hardened,

Digitized by Google

lose the sense of feeling ; **tiklo-ema**, ticklish. *Cf.* **konsci'**, **kortuŝ'**, **palp'**, **percept'**, **senc'**, **sensaci'**, **sentimental'**.

sentenc'-o, a sentence, maxim, short pithy saying, judgment, pronouncement; **-oplena**, **-ema**, sententious. *Cf.* **fraz'**, **proverb'**.

sentiment-o, a sentiment ; **-a**, sentimental, of sentiment.

sentimental-a, sentimental (exhibiting or inspiring sentiment) ; **-eco**, sentimentality. *Cf.* **sent'**.

sep', seven ; **-a**, seventh ; **-o**, a seven, a septet ; **-ono**, a seventh ; **-obla**, sevenfold ; **ĉiu-jara**, septennial ; **-dekjarulo**, a septuagenarian. *Cf.* **du**, **dek**.

sepal-o (bot.), sepal.

separatism-o, separatism, nonconformity.

separatist-o, separatist, dissenter.

sepi'-o, cuttle-fish, sepia (*Sepia officinalis*) ; **-o**, **-koloro**, sepia.

Septembr'-o, September.

septet-o (mus.), septet.

seraf-o, seraph ; **-a**, seraphic ; **-oj**, seraphim.

serajl-o, seraglio.

serb-a, Servian ; **-o**, a Servian, Serb ; **Serbujo**, Servia.

serĉ'-i (-n), to try to find, seek, search *or* look for, be in quest of, be after ; **-egi**, to hunt for, search hard for ; **-o**, **-ado**, search, hunt, quest, research : *la -ado de pano*, the search for bread ; **-i al**, to seek after : *-u al Dio*, seek after God ; *-anto al la lumo*, seeker after light ; **-anto**, seeker, searcher, inquirer ; **-isto**, detective, searcher (by occup.) ; **(or)-isto**, **(gem)-isto**, prospector, (gold) seeker ; **-ilo**, finder (astr., phot.) ; **-ata**, wanted, enquired for ; **-ateco**, demand, being sought after ; **el-i**, to seek out, hunt up, explore or investigate thoroughly ; **tra-i**, to search all over, rummage, ransack : *ni tra-is ilin en la polic(ej)o*, we searched them at the police-station ; **tra-a letero**, search-warrant. *Cf.* **esplor'**, **sond'**, **trov'**.

seren-a, serene, calm, unruffled, untroubled, composed, placid, peaceful : *-a vetero*, fine, bright, clear weather ; *-a ĉielo*, a clear, cloudless sky ; *-a frunto*, a clear, unruffled forehead ; *-a vizaĝo*, a bright, untroubled face, serene countenance ; **-e**, calmly, serenely, with composure ; **-eco**, serenity, calm ; **-igi**, to calm, soothe ; **-iĝi**, to brighten, clear, become clear or settled ; **mal-a**, disturbed, stormy, agitated, gloomy ; **mal-igi**, to ruffle, disturb, agitate, trouble. *Cf.* **klar'**, **kviet'**, **mild'**, **trankvil'**.

serenad-o, serenade ; **-i**, to serenade.

serĝ-o, serge.

Digitized by Google

serĝent'-o, sergeant; **-ece**, sergeantship; **ĉef-o**, sergeant-major.

seri'-o, series, sequence, succession: *-o da faktoj*, a series of facts; **-a**, serial; **laŭ-e, -e**, serially, in series.

serioz'-a, earnest, serious, grave, sober; *-a homo*, an earnest man; *kun -a mieno*, with a grave air; *tre -a demando*, a grave, solemn question; *-a matrono*, a grave, staid matron; *ĉu vi estas -a?* are you in earnest? **-e**, seriously, earnestly, in earnest; **-ec-o**, gravity, earnestness; **mal-a**, light, fickle, volatile; **mal-aĵ-o**, a piece of trifling; **mal-ec-o**, levity; **mal-ul-o**, a trifler, weathercock, jumping jack. *Cf.* **grav'**, **insist'**, **sever'**, **senŝerc'**.

serpent'-o, serpent, snake; **-a, -oforma**, ophidian, serpentine, snake-like, sinuous, serpentiform; **-i, -iri, -umi**, to wind, meander, sinuate; **-okvietigisto, -odresisto**, serpent-charmer; **-oŝtono**, serpentine; **son-'o**, rattlesnake. *Cf.* **aspid'**, **kolubr'**, **vipur'**.

serur'-o, lock; **-isto**, locksmith; **pend-o**, padlock; **-riglilo**, lock-bolt or catch; **-orompilo**, picklock. *Cf.* **ŝlos'**.

serv'-i (al, -n), to serve, wait *or* attend (upon), minister (to), be employed by, be of service or use to: *por kio -as peti?* what is the good of asking? *ĝi -as lin kiel batalilo*, it serves him as a weapon; *li tuj -os al vi per respondo*, he will wait upon you with a reply directly; *per kio mi povas vin -i?* what can I do for you? *li -is al si teon*, he helped himself to tea; *ili -as ĉe bakisto*, they are employed at a baker's; **-a**, servile, menial; **-o, -ad-o**, service, functions, employment, attendance, ministration: *fari -on al*, to render a service to; **-ant-o**, servant, attendant; **-ist-o**, servitor, menial, employee; **(dom)-ant(ist)-ino**, servant-maid, domestic; **-antejo**, below stairs, servants' hall or room, offices; **-ant(ist)-aro**, staff of servants, service corps, attendants, retinue; **ĉef-ist-o**, house steward, butler; **-soldat-o**, orderly; **-em-a**, obliging, attentive, kind; **tro-em-a, -emaĉa**, officious, meddlesome, servile, obsequious; **al-ist-o**, an aid, extra, hack, jobbing man; **al-istin-o**, charwoman, extra help; **Di-o**, Divine Service, public worship; **Di-ant-o**, servant (minister) of God; **idol-o**, idolatry, ministry of idols; **kun-ant-o**, fellow-servant. *Cf.* **akompan'**, **dejor'**, **help'**, **servic'**, **taŭg'**, **util'**.

serval-o, bush cat, African tiger-cat, serval (*Felis serval*).

servic'-o, a table-service, set of dishes, plates, etc.; **te-o** tea-service, tea-set; **arĝenta -o**, a silver service. *Cf.* **manĝilar'**, **vazar'**.

servut'-o, servitude, bondage, thraldom, serfage, socage, statute-labour; **-ul-o**, serf, thrall, villein, forced

Digitized by Google

labourer, bond-servant, drudge; **-i**, to do socage-service, labour as a vassal, toil, drudge; **-eco**, drudgery, state of servitude. *Cf.* **sklav'**, **vasal'**.

ses', six; **-o da**, half-a-dozen of; **-a**, sixth; **-ono**, a sixth; **-dek**, sixty; **dek —**, sixteen; **ĉiu-jara**, sexennial; **-jarulo**, a six-year-old. *Cf.* **du**, **dek**, **kvar**.

sever'-a, severe, stern, strict, sharp; **-ega**, harsh, hard, rigorous, stringent, draconic; **-e**, sternly, sharply, with severity, strictly: *li -e diris al ni*, he strictly enjoined us; **-eco**, severity, strictness, austerity, rigour; **mal-a**, mild, indulgent, forbearing, merciful, lenient; **-mora**, austere, strict (in morals); **-trajta**, grave-featured. *Cf.* **akut'**, **grav'**, **indulg'**, **serioz'**.

sevrug-o, stellated sturgeon (*Acipenser stellatus*).

sezam-o, sesame (*Sesamum*); **-oleo**, sesame oil.

sezon'-o, season; **laŭ-a**, seasonable; **sem-o**, seed-time.

sfer'-o, sphere: *-o de influo*, sphere of influence; **-a**, **-oforma**, spherical, spheroid; **-eco**, sphericity, sphericalness; **duon-o**, hemisphere. *Cf.* **glob'**, **kamp'**, **medi'**, **region'**.

sfinks-o (myth., archæol.), sphinx; (entom.) sphinx-moth.

sfinkter-o, sphincter, a sphincter muscle.

si', **-n**, himself, herself, itself, themselves, oneself (*according to the nature of the* subject (expressed or understood) *of the proposition in which this pronoun stands and to which it* always refers (see Ekz. § 18); reflexive *pronoun of clearness*, not *used where* li, ŝi, ĝi, ili, *or* oni *gives better contrast*): *li lavas -n*, he is washing (himself), *cf.* li lavas *lin*, he washes him (someone else); *ŝi rompis al — la brakon* or *rompis -an brakon*, she broke her arm; *ili diris al —*, they said to themselves; *ĉiu por —*, each for himself; *-nrego*, *-nregado*, self-control (control of oneself—reflexive), *cf.* memvolo, self-will (he himself (mem) wills); **-'a**, his (own), her (own), its (own), their (own), one's (own); *Petro petis Tomason veni* (*petis Tomason, ke li venu*) *en lian domon kun -a edzino*, Peter begged Thomas to come to his (Peter's) house with his (Thomas's) wife; *la patro iras kun -a filo kaj liaj amikoj*, the father goes with his (own) son and his (his son's or someone else's) friends; *li amas -ajn infanojn sed mallaŭdas ilian mallaboremon*, he loves his children, but blames their laziness; *ĉiu besto zorgas pri -a nesto* (P.E. 1178), every creature cares for its own nest; *ĉio -a* (instead of *onia*, not international) *estas plej ĉarma* (P.E. 357), everything (which is) one's own is most charming; *la amo* (*kiun oni havas*) *al -a* (or *la*) *patrino estas natura*, love of one's mother is natural; *ŝi rimarkis la reĝon kun* (*kiu havis sian kronon*) *-a krono sur*

Digitized by Google

la kapo, she noticed the king with (who had) his crown on his head; *ĉiuj dormis, krom la direktilisto* (*kiu estis*) *apud -a direktilo*, all slept, save the steersman at his helm; *estas maloportune diri* (*ke oni diru*) *-ajn opiniojn*, it is inconvenient to state one's opinions; *al la registaro restas nur doni* (*ke ĝi donu*) *-an sankcion*, it only remains for the government to give its sanction; *lia rifuzo estas preskaŭ rifuzo de la celo* (*ke li rifuzas la celon*) *de -a vivo* (F.K., pĝ. 103), his refusal is almost abandonment of the aim of his life; *la Ĥino legas -ajn skribajn signojn en -a dialekto, kaj la aliaj popoloj de Azio legas tiujn samajn signojn en ilia lingvo* (F.K, pĝ. 258, l. 4), the Chinaman reads his (own) written signs in his (own) dialect, and the other peoples of Asia read those same signs in their language (*Note the better contrast with* ilia); *li nomis lin, -an filon*, he named (mentioned) him, his son; but *li nomis lin -a* (or *lia*) *filo*, he called him his son; *legante* (*dum li legas*) *-an libron, li ekdormis*, while (he is) reading his (own) book, he fell asleep; **-aĵo**, own's one, one's own affairs; **-atempe**, duly, in its time (L.R. No. 43): *ĝi venos -atempe* (*en -a tempo*), it will come in due course; *mi proponos -atempe novan regulon*, at the proper time I shall propose a new rule. *Cf.* **li, ŝi, ĝi, ili, oni, propr', mem.**

sibarit-o, a sybarite; **-a**, sybaritical; **-eco**, sybaritism.

Siberi-o, Siberia; **-a**, Siberian; **-ano**, a Siberian.

sibl'-i, to hiss (as a serpent, steam, etc.), whizz, whirr (of arrows, wings), whistle, whisper, sough, shriek, sigh (of wind through trees), sibilate (as *s*, *z*); **-a, -anta**, hissing, sibilant: *-a litero*, a sibilant; **-o, -ado, -aĵo**, hiss, sough, sibilation, whizz, whirring; **-eco**, sibilance; **-e malaprobi, pri-i**, to hiss (*a performance, etc.*). *Cf.* **fajf', muĝ', susur', zum'.**

sid'-i, to sit, be sitting, be perched, be situated; fit, suit, set: *kiel bonege la vestoj -as!* how well the garments set!; **-aĉi, -aĉadi**, to squat, lounge, sprawl about, sit over; **ek-i** (sur, ĉe), to take a seat (on), alight, settle, perch (on); **-iĝi**, to sit down, seat oneself, become or get seated, settle (as birds, insects, etc.); **fale -iĝi**, (sur, en), to drop into a seat, plump down; **-igi**, to seat, make sit, set: *li -igis sin sur la muron*, he seated himself on the wall; *-igu vin!* or *-iĝu!* sit down, seat yourself; **-a, -anta, -ema**, sitting, seated, sedentary, sessile: *-a pozo*, a sitting posture; *-a laboro*, sedentary work; **-o, -loko, -ejo**, seat, perch, situation, lay (of land), site, sitting, pew, see, lie; **-ado, kun'-o**, sitting, session, seance, sederunt; **-bano**, sitz-bath, hip-bath; **-ohava**

Digitized by Google

(en), resident (at), settled (in), established, domiciled; **al-anto**, assessor, assistant; **duon**—(**ant**)**a**, reclining; **lok-a**, **-anta**, situate, situated; **re-iĝi**, to reseat oneself, sit down again; **tra-adi**, to sit out or through; **tra-ema**, sedulous, assiduous, *also* **persist'**, **diligent'**. *Cf.* **kov'**, **kuŝ'**, **sieĝ'**.

sieĝ'-i, to besiege, beset, invest, beleaguer, obsess; **-a**, **pro-a**, of *or* for a siege, obsidional; **-o**, **-ado**, investment, besetment, siege; **-anta**, besetting, obsessing: *-antaj pekoj, timoj*, besetting sins, fears; **-antoj**, besiegers; **-atoj**, (the) besieged; **-ilaro**, siege-train; **ĉesi -on**, **ĉesigi -on**, to raise a siege; **ek-i**, to lay siege to, begin to obsess *or* take hold of. *Cf.* **ĉirkaŭbar'**.

siest-o, siesta; **-i**, to take a siesta.

sifilis-o, syphilis; **-a**, syphilitic; **-ulo**, a syphilitic.

sifon-o, siphon; **-a**, **-oforma**, siphonic; **-ado**, siphonage; **-botelo**, siphon-bottle, siphon (for aerated waters); **-i**, to siphon.

sigel'-i, to seal, stamp, affix a seal *or* stamp; **-o**, **-aĵo**, seal (impression); **-ado**, sealing, ratification; **-ilo**, a seal, signet; **regna**, **sekreta -o**, **-ilo**, privy-seal; **-marko**, sticker, label *or* seal-stamp; **-ringo**, signet-ring; **-'vakso**, sealing-wax; **-o de Ŝalomono**, (bot.) Solomon's seal, *also* **poligonato**.

sign'-o, sign, mark, distinguishing mark: *ekkria -o*, exclamation mark (!); **kap-o**, nod; *krajona -o*, *-eto*, pencil mark, tick; **lego-o**, marker, bookmark; **man-o**, a beckon, wave of the hand; **okul-o**, a wink, a meaning glance; **pied-o**, **paŝo-o**, footmark, tread; **-aro**, system of signs, code; **-i**, to mark, make a mark, distinguish by a mark, set a mark on; **-aĵo**, **-omiraklo**, a sign, token, indication; **-ado**, marking; **antaŭ-i**, to presage, forebode, foretoken, portend; **lim-o**, landmark, boundary mark; **malbon-a**, ominous; **memor-o**, memorial, cairn; **post'-o**, **poste-o**, **sekvo-o**, trace, vestige, evidence; (**besta**) **poste-o**, track, spoor; **serĉi**, **trovi poste-ojn**, to track, track out; **ver-o**, stamp of truth; **post-aro**, trail; **post-isto**, tracker. *Cf.* **insign'**, **mark'**, **signif'**.

signal'-o, a signal, prearranged sign; **-i**, to signal; **-diro**, **-vorto**, password, parole, watchword; **fervoja -o**, railway signal; **-ejo**, signal-box; **-isto**, signalman; **-fajro**, beacon, signal-fire; **-a lanterno**, signal-lamp; **mar-aro**, marine signal-code; **vek-o**, reveille. *Cf.* **sign'**.

signif'-i, to mean, imply, signify, denote, import, betoken, designate, be significant of; **-o**, meaning, signification, import, importance, significance: *lia vorto ĉe la kortego havas pli grandan -on, ol miaj opinioj*, his word

Digitized by Google

with the Court has more weight than my opinions; **-a, -oplena, multe-a,** significant, meaning (adj.), expressive; **-oklarigi,** to interpret, declare the signification of; **du-a,** ambiguous; **sen-a,** meaningless, insignificant, of no consequence; **sen-eco,** insignificance, unimportance; **sen-ulo,** obscure person, nonentity, person of no account. *Cf.* **grav', senc', sign'.**

sikl-o, shekel, siclus (weight about ½-oz.: value, silver 2s. 3d., gold £1 16s. 6d.).

sikomor-o, sycomore (of the East and of the Bible), Egyptian sycomore, fig-mulberry (*Ficus sycomorus*). *Cf.* **acer', platan'.**

silab'-o, syllable; **-a,** syllabic; **-aro,** a syllabary; **-'i,** to spell, syllabify; **unu-a,** monosyllabic; **du-a vorto, du-ajo,** a dissyllable: tuj *estas unu-a,* kiuj *estas du-a, kaj* Aaron *estas tri-a vorto, tuj* is a word of one syllable, *kiuj* of two and *Aaron* of three syllables; **mult-a,** polysyllabic; **-egala,** parisyllabic. *Cf.* **ortografi'.**

silen-o (bot.), catchfly, campion (*Silene*); **mara -o,** sea campion (*S. maritima*); **pufa -o,** bladder campion (*S. inflata*).

silent'-i, (pri), to be silent, keep silence, not to speak, hold one's peace (about); **ek-i,** to stop speaking, to pause; **-o,** silence; **-a,** silent, tacit, mute: *Silenta Oceano,* Pacific Ocean; **-e,** silently, tacitly; **-eco,** silence, stillness, quiet, peace, hush; **-ema,** taciturn, quiet, reticent; **-u!** silence! hush! be quiet!; **-igi,** to silence, reduce to silence: *-iga mono,* hush-money; **-iĝi,** to become silent, cease (speaking): *la muziko -iĝis,* the music ceased; **-iĝo,** silence (becoming silent), hushing. *Cf.* **mut', senbru', senparol', senson'.**

Silezi-o, Silesia; **-ano,** a Silesian; **-a, -ana,** Silesian.

silf-o, -ino, sylph; **-eto,** sylphide; **-a, -osimila,** sylphish; **-o** (entom.), carrion-beetle, black-fly (*Silpha*).

silici-o, silicium, silicon.

silik'-o, flint, silica, silex; **-a, -eca, -ohava,** siliceous, flinty: *malmola kiel -o,* hard as flint; **-epoko,** stone age, age of flint.

silikv-o (bot.), siliqua, long pod (as of the wallflower); **-ohava, -oporta,** siliquose. *Cf.* **semuj', ŝel'.**

silk'-o, silk; **-a,** of silk, silken; **-a raŭpo,** silkworm; **-eca,** silky, like silk; **-eco,** silkiness; **-aĵoj,** silk-goods, silks; **-ajisto,** silk-mercer; **-ŝpinejo, -teksejo,** silk-mill; **kruda -o,** raw-silk.

silogism-o, a syllogism; **-a,** syllogistic; **-e rezoni,** to syllogize.

siluet-o, silhouette, shadow-outline portrait; **-iĝi sur,** to show in shadow outline on.

Digitized by Google

silur'-o, sheat-fish, sly silurus (*Silurus glanis*).
silvi'-o, warbler, hedge-sparrow (*Silvia*).
simbol'-o, symbol ; **-a**, symbolic ; **-aro**, a symbolism, set of symbols ; **-eco**, symbolism, figurativeness ; **-igi**, to symbolize ; **-e**, symbolically. *Cf.* **deviz'**, **figur'**, **emblem'**.
simbolik-o, symbolics, symbology, the study of symbols.
simetri'-o, symmetr-y ; **-a**, —ical ; **-e**, —ically.
simfit-o (bot.), comfrey (*Symphytum*).
simfoni'-o (mus.), a symphony ; **-a**, symphonic.
simi'-o, ape, monkey ; **-a**, **-eca**, simian, ape-like.
simil'-a (al, kun, je), similar (to), like, alike : *sonĝo-a*, dream-like ; **-e**, similarly, the same, likewise ; **-e al**, like : *-e al fulmo*, like lightning ; *-e al anĝelo gardanto*, like a guardian angel ; **-aĵo**, a point of resemblance, a similarity, likeness, simile ; **-eco**, resemblance, similarity, likeness, similitude ; **-i**, to resemble, be like or similar to, match ; **-igi** (al), to make like, assimilate (to) ; **-iĝi**, to grow or get like, assimilate ; **-ulo**, a double, likeness ; **mal-a**, dissimilar ; **mal-eco**, contrast, dissimilarity, unlikeness ; **sen-a**, unique, without fellow. *Cf.* **analogi'**, **egal'**, **kiel**, **kompar'**.
simpati'-o, liking. affinity, sympathy : *niaj -oj kaj antipatioj*, our likes and dislikes ; *li havis -on al mi*, he had a liking for me ; *kun okuloj plenaj de kunsento kaj -o*, with eyes full of sympathy and liking ; **-a**, congenial, kindred-souled, to one's liking, sympathetic ; *por mi tiu afero estas tre -a*, that matter is a very congenial one to me ; *-a vizaĝo*, a congenial, attractive face ; **-i**, to be in sympathy or accord with, feel a liking or have a fellow-feeling for ; **-e**, congenially, in a sympathetic manner. *Cf.* **kompat'**, **kunsent'**.
simpl'-a, simple, plain, ordinary, common, mere : *-a homo*, (the) ordinary man, man in the street, a plain man ; *-aj verbotempoj*, simple tenses ; *-a vesto*, a plain dress ; *-a soldato*, a private soldier, a private ; *-a manĝo*, a plain, homely meal ; *-a tago*, a week day ; **-e**, simply, merely ; **-eco**, simplicity, plainness ; **(pli)-igi**, to simplify ; **(pli)-iĝi**, to become simple or simpler ; **-anima**, simple-minded, ingenuous, unaffected, straightforward ; **-ulo**, a simple soul ; **mal-a**, complicated, compound ; **mal-igi**, to complicate ; **plej-igi**, to reduce to its simplest expression. *Cf.* **naiv'**, **facil'**, **sensag'**.
simptom-o, (med.) symptom ; **-a** (pri), symptomatic (of).
sin-o, bosom. *Cf.* **brust'**, **mam'**.
sinagog-o, synagogue.
sinap-o, floury mustard, mustard-plant (*Sinapis nigra*) ; **-aĵo**, **-a kataplasmo**, mustard poultice, sinapism ; **-a**

Digitized by Google

semo, mustard seed ; **-o sovaĝa** (flava), charlock, corn-mustard ; **-o blanka**, white mustard ; **-a acido**, sinapic acid. *Cf.* **mustard'**.

sincer'-a, sincere, candid, honest, genuine ; **-e**, sincerely ; **-eco**, sincerity, good faith, candour ; **mal-a**, false, froward, deceitful ; **mal-aĵo**, an insincerity, a piece of hypocrisy. *Cf.* **honest'**, **malkaŝ'**.

sindik-o, syndic (authorised agent or representative of the corporate body to which he belongs), receiver, creditors' trustee, assignee (in bankruptcy).

sindikat-o, syndicate, union, trust : *laborista*, *metiista* **-o**, a trades union ; *-o de fabrikantoj*, manufacturers' association ; *financa -o*, financial syndicate ; **-ano**, trades unionist, etc. ; **-iĝi**, to combine, form oneselves into a union or syndicate ; **-eco**, syndicatism.

sinedri-o, sanhedrim.

sinekur-o, a sinecure ; **-isto**, a sinecurist.

singult'-i, to hiccough, have hiccough ; **-o**, a hiccough, yex, (med.) singultus ; **-ema**, hiccoughy.

sinjor'-o, (**S-ro**), Mr., sir, gentleman, master, lord ; **la Sinjoro**, the Lord ; **-ino** (**S-ino**), Mrs., Madam, mistress, lady ; **-eto**, **-ido**, Master, young master, young gentleman, lordling ; **-a**, of a gentleman or master, lordly ; **-aro**, gentlefolk, (the) gentry ; **lia -a moŝto**, his lordship ; **-ina moŝto**, Madam, my lady ; **grand-o**, **land-o**, a lord, seigneur, lord of a manor ; **land-a**, manorial, seignioral ; **-a bieno**, **-lando**, a lordship, manor ; **land-a domo**, manor-house. *Cf.* **kavalir'**, **lord'**, **nobel'**.

sinod'-o, synod ; **-a**, synodal, synodical.

sinonim'-o, synonym ; **-a**, synonymous.

sinoptik-a, synoptical.

sinovi-o, (anat.) synovia ; **-a**, synovial ; **-a brulumo**, synovitis.

sintaks'-o, syntax ; **-a**, syntactic.

sintez-o, synthesis ; **-a**, synthetic ; **-e**, synthetically.

sinus-o, (trigon.) sine.

sir-a, Syrian ; **-o**, a Syrian ; **Sirujo**, Syria ; **-a lingvo**, Syriac. *Also* **Siri-o**, **-a**, **-ano**.

siren'-o, (myth., acoust., navig.) siren ; **-a kanto**, siren song.

siring'-o, lilac, syringa (*Syringa vulgaris*) ; **-a arbetajo**, a lilac bush ; **-viola**, lilac (colour). *Cf.* **filadelf'**.

sirok-o, sirocco, hot wind from N. Africa.

sirop'-o, syrup ; **-a**, **-eca**, of syrup, syrupy ; **migdala -o**, orgeat ; **rafinita -o** (**melaso**), golden syrup.

sistem'-o, system ; **-a**, systematic ; **-e**, systematically.

sistol-o, systole (the contraction of the heart) ; **-a**, systolic.

sitel'-o, bucket, pail ; (**plen**)**-o da**, pail(ful) of : (*po*)*-e pluvegi*, to rain in bucketfuls.

Digitized by Google

situaci'-o, situation, circumstance, condition, position. *Cf.* **lok'**, **ofic'**, **pozici'**.

sium-o, water parsnip, skirret (*Sium sisarum*).

Sizif-o, Sisyphus; **-a**, sisyphean, incessantly recurring: *-a laboro*, a sisyphean task.

skaben-o, sheriff, alderman or juror who assists the judge; **-a juĝistaro**, sheriff's court. *Cf.* **šerif'**.

skabi'-o, scab, itch, mange (*Scabies*); **-a**, **-eca**, scabby, mangy. *Cf.* **fav'**, **plik'**.

skabioz-o, scabious (*Scabiosa*).

skadr'-o, *see* **eskadron'**.

skal'-o, (measure) scale: *la -o de geografia karto, de l' estaĵoj, voĉo, koloroj, k.t.p.*, the scale of a map, of beings, *compass* of voice, *range* or scale of colours; *-ilo de barometro*, graduated scale of a barometer. *Cf.* **gam'**, **mezur'**.

skalp-o, scalp; **-i**, to scalp; **-ado**, scalping; **-ilo**, scalping knife.

skalpel-o, (surg.) scalpel.

skandal-o, a scandal; **-a**, scandalous, shocking; **-i**, to scandalise, shock, make or raise a scandal; **-iĝi**, to be scandalised *or* shocked; **-ulo**, scandal-monger.

skandi-o, (chem.) scandium.

skandinav-a, Scandinavian, Norse; **-o**, a Scandinavian; **Skandinavujo**, **-aj landoj**, Scandinavia.

skapol'-o, shoulder-blade, scapula, omoplate; **-a**, scapular; (eccl.) **-ajo**, **-vesto**; (surg.) **-a bandaĝo**; (ornith.) **-plumo**, scapulary. *Cf.* **šultr'**.

skarab'-o, beetle, scarab; **maj-o**, cockchafer. *Cf.* **blaps'**.

skarifik-i, (surg., agric.) to scarify; **-o**, **-ajo**, scarification; **-ilo**, (surg.) scarificator, (agric.) scarifier; **-isto**, scarifier, cupper.

skarlat'-o, scarlet, blood red; **-a**, of scarlet.

skarlatin'-o, scarlatina, scarlet fever.

skarp'-o, scarf, sling, shoulder-sash.

skat-o, skat (German game of cards).

skatol'-o, a box; **-eto**, casket, match box, etc.; *kartona -o*, cartoon, cardboard box; *lada -o*, a tin; *pilol-eto*, pill-box; *mon-eto*, money-box. *Cf.* **kest'**.

skelet'-o, (anat., mech.) skeleton, frame, framework, outlines of anything; **-a**, skeletal; **-osimila**, skeleton-like.

skem-o, schema, model, pattern; **-a desegnaĵo**, a schematic drawing; **-i**, to schematize. *Cf.* **plan'**, **projekt'**.

skeptik'-a, sceptical; **-e**, sceptically; **-eco**, scepticism; **-ulo**, a sceptic. *Cf.* **dub'**.

skerc'-o, (music) scherzo.

skerm'-i, to fence, fight with swords; **-o**, **-ado**, **-arto**, fencing, sword-play; **-anto**, fencer, swordsman; **-isto**,

Digitized by Google

fencer (by profession), fencing-master, maître d'armes; **-ejo**, fencing school or ground.

skil-o, (bot.) squill (*scilla maritima*) (bulb used in pharmacy); **-a alkoholajo**, tincture of squill; **-o printempa**, vernal squill (*S. verna*); **-o aŭtuna**, autumnal squill (*S. autumnalis*). *Cf.* **hiacint'**.

skism'-o, schism; **-a**, **-ema**, schismatic; **-ulo**, a schismatic.

skist-o, schist; **-a**, **-eca**, schistic, schistose, flaky.

skili-o, dog-fish (*Scyllium*).

skiz'-i, to sketch, sketch out; **-o**, sketch: *jen estas -o, desegnita de fama desegnisto*, here is a sketch drawn by a famous draughtsman (artist); *literaturaj -oj*, literary sketches; **-a**, **kvazaŭ -o**, sketchy. *Cf.* **desegn'**.

sklav'-o, slave, bondman, bond-servant; **-ino**, bond-woman; **-a**, of a slave, slavish, servile; **-ema**, cringing, fawning, servile, slavish, mean, sub-servient; **-emeco**, servility; **-emulo**, sneak, cringing person, toady; **-eco**, slavery, servitude, bondage, enslavement; **-igi**, to enslave, reduce to slavery; **-oŝipo**, slaver, slave-ship. *Cf.* **serv'**, **servut'**.

skleroz-o (med.), sclerosis.

skol-o, school (of thought, art, morals, etc.): *la Sokrata -o*, the Socratic school; *la itala -o de pentristoj*, the Italian school of painters; **-ano**, disciple, follower. *Cf.* **adeptaro**, **anaro**, **lernejo**, **ularo**.

skolastik-o, scholasticism, scholastic philosophy; **-a**, scholastic: *-a teologio*, scholastic theology; **-ulo**, a scholastic, schoolman. *Cf.* **lernej'**, **pedagogi'**.

skolop'-o, woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola*). *Cf.* **galinago**.

skolopendr-o, scolopendra, centipede.

skolopendri-o, hart's-tongue fern (*Scolopendrium*).

skolt-o, scout; **-i**, to scout, act as a scout; **-ado**, scouting; **-aro**, body *or* patrol of scouts; **knabo-o**, boy-scout. *Cf.* **esplorrigard'**, **spion'**.

skombr-o, mackerel, scomber (*Scomber*).

skorbut'-o, scurvy, (med.) scorbutus; **-a**, **-eca**, scurvied, scorbutic; **-ulo**, a scorbutic.

skori-o, scoria, dross of metals, slag, clinker; **-a**, **-eca**, scorious, scoriaceous; **-forma**, scoriform; **-ŝtono**, slag-stone.

skorpi'-o, scorpion (*Scorpio*); (astron.) the constellation *Scorpio*, the Scorpion.

skorzoner-o, Spanish *or* black salsify, viper's grass (*Scorzonera*).

skot-a, Scottish, Scotch; **-o**, a Scot, Scotchman; **Skotlando**, **Skotujo**, Scotland; **-e**, Scottice.

skrap'-i, to scrape, scratch; **-o**, **-ado**, scrape, scraping; **-ajo**, **de-ajo**, a scraping, scrap, shaving; **-ilo**, a

Digitized by Google

scraper, eraser; **-egi**, to dredge, drag (a pond, etc.); **-egilo, -egŝipo**, a dredge, dredging-machine, dredger; **-reto**, dredge, trawl-net; **-retŝipo**, a trawler; **de-i, for-i**, to scrape off or away, rub out. *Cf.* **frot', grat', rasp'**.

skrib'-i, to write; **-aĉi**, to scrawl, scribble; **-o, -ado, -arto, bel-ado**, writing, penmanship, calligraphy; **-o, -aĵo**, a writing, written matter, manuscript, script, writ: *la Sankta Skribo*, Holy Writ, the Holy Scriptures; *-ita ordono, ordona -aĵo*, a writ, written order; **-a**, written, script: *-aj presliteroj*, script type; **-e**, in writing; **-ejo**, writing-room, office, scriptorium; **-ilo**, a writing implement, pen, style, etc.; **-ilaro**, writing materials; **-ilujo**, pen-box, escritoire; **-anto, -into**, writer; **-isto**, writer (by occupation), clerk, scribe, scrivener; **-istaĉo**, scribbler, quill-driver; **-karaktero, -maniero**, handwriting, style of writing; **-maŝino**, typewriter; **al-i**, to assign, ascribe, add in writing, credit (with), charge or put down (to), dedicate (to); **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to circumscribe, write a line, etc., round, encircle; **de-i**, to copy (from), write out, extract, deduct; **el-i**, to use up in writing, finish writing out; **en-i**, to inscribe, book, enter, register, record, write in or post up; **en-o**, entry, posting, registration: *ni en-is la sumon en vian krediton*, we have passed the amount to your credit; **en-iĝi**, to inscribe one's name, enter for, enroll oneself; **man-o**, handwriting; **mane -ita**, hand-written, in manuscript; **maŝine -ita**, type-written; **maŝin-isto**, typist; **mem-itajo**, a holograph; **pet-o**, a petition; **por-i**, to prescribe; *also* **preskrib'**; **post-o**, postscript; **pri-i**, to describe (esp. in writing); **pri-o**, description (*Cf.* **rakont'**); **nepri-ebla**, indescribable; **re-i**, to rewrite; **re-o**, a copy; **sub-i**, to sign, subscribe; **sub-o**, signature; **apude sub-i**, to countersign; **sur-i**, to write on, inscribe, surcharge; **sur-o**, inscription, surcharge, address; **sur-aĵo**, signboard, notice-board; **sur-(aĵ)eto**, label, ticket; **super-o**, superscription; **trans-i**, to transcribe, copy; **trans-isto**, copyist. *Cf.* **verk'**.

skrofol'-o, scrofula, king's evil; **-a**, scrofulous; **-ulo**, a scrofulous person.

skrofulari-o (bot.), fig-wort (*Scrophularia*); **akva -o**, water fig-wort, water betony.

skrupul-o, scruple, qualm of conscience (*also a* weight = 20 grains); **-a, -ema**, scrupulous, of a tender conscience; **-e**, scrupulously; **fari -on pri**, to scruple about; **sen-a**, unscrupulous.

Digitized by Google

ŝku'-i, to shake: *ŝi nee -is la kapon*, she shook her head in refusal; **-o**, **-ado**, a shake, shaking, shock, concussion; **-iĝi**, **sin -i**, to shake, shake oneself, be shaken, quake, stir, bestir oneself: *eĉ folio ne -iĝis*, not a leaf stirred; **ek-i**, to jog, jerk, jolt, convulse, disturb; **ek-o**, a sudden jerk, jolt, jar, kick (of a gun); **ek-iĝi**, to start, give a start, shudder, wince; **for-i**, to shake off; **ne-ebla**, unshakeable, firm, resolute, unmoved; **sen-e**, without shock, softly, gently. *Cf.* **agit'**, **balanc'**, **ŝancel'**, **sving'**.

ŝkulpt'-i, to carve, grave, cut *or* work in stone, wood, etc., to represent in sculpture: *-i marmoron*, to work in marble; **-a**, sculptural; **-ado**, **-arto**, sculpture, carving, statuary; **-aĵo**, a piece of sculpture, graven image; **ligna -aĵo**, a wood carving; **-ilo**, chisel of sculptor; **-isto**, sculptor, carver. *Cf.* **ĉiz'**, **gravur'**, **statu'**.

ŝkun-o, schooner. *Cf.* **goelet'**.

ŝkurĝ'-o, scourge, lash, whip; **-i**, to scourge, whip, lash, flog, flagellate, punish with stripes. *Cf.* **knut'**, **verg'**, **vip'**.

ŝkval-o, *see* **ŝarko**.

ŝkvam'-o, scale (of fishes, or similar scale), squama; **-a**, **-eca**, **-ohava**, **-ekovrita**, scaly, squamaceous; **-iĝi**, to scale, become scaly; **sen-a**, scaleless; **sen-igi**, to scale, strip *or* clear of scales; **-oforma**, scale-like, squamiform; **sen-iĝo**, desquamation, scaling off.

ŝlang-o, slang; **-a**, **-oplena**, **-ama**, slangy.

ŝlav-a, Slav, Slavic, Slavonic, Slavonian; **-o**, a Slav; **ŝlavujo**, Slavonia, Slavic countries.

ŝlavism-o, a slavism, expression peculiar to the Slav languages.

ŝlip-o, a slip, card-slip, ticket; **-aro**, set of card-slips; **-ujo**, card-slip drawer *or* box. *Cf.* **kart'**.

ŝlovak-a, Slovakian; **-o**, a Slovak.

ŝloven-a, Slovenian; **-o**, a Slovene.

ŝmerald'-o, emerald, smaragd; **-a**, **-overda**, of emerald, emerald-green.

ŝmilak-o, smilax, sarsaparilla-plant (*Smilax*); **-radiko**, sarsaparilla chump or root.

ŝmirg-o, emery; **-a papero**, emery-paper; **-a pulvoro**, emery-powder; **-i**, to rub or polish with emery or emery-paper.

So, name of letter S; **So-peco**, S-piece; **So-forma**, S-shaped.

sobr'-a, temperate, sober, moderate (in eating and drinking); **-eco**, sobriety, moderation, temperance; **-e**, temperately, with soberness; **-anima**, sober-minded; **-igi**, to sober; **-ulo**, a temperate person; **mal'-a**,

Digitized by Google

intemperate, immoderate ; **mal-eco**, intemperance, insobriety ; **mal-iĝi**, to become intemperate or tipsy ; **mal-ulo**, an intemperate, drunken person, tippler ; **re-iĝi**, to get sober again. *Cf.* **abstemi'**, **drink'**, **ebri'**, **serioz'**.

soci-o, (the) community, social body, commonwealth ; society, sphere of life ; **-a**, social, of the community or society, communal : *la -aj rilatoj kaj aranĝoj*, social relations and conventions ; *la esplorado de -aj demandoj*, the investigation of social questions ; **-ano**, citizen, member of the community ; **sam-ano**, member of the same community or sphere of life, fellow-citizen ; **-e**, socially, as to sphere of life. *Cf.* **civit'**, **interhom'**, **komunum'**, **societ'**.

social-a, social : *-a scienco*, social science, sociology.

socialism-o, socialism ; **-a**, socialistic.

socialist-o, socialist ; **-a**, of a socialist or socialists.

societ'-o, a society, a social circle or set, "Society" ; **-a**, of a society, of "society," social : *-a gazeto*, a Society journal, journal of a society ; *religia -o*, a religious order ; **-ama**, **-ema**, fond of society, sociable, social ; **-emeco**, sociability ; **-ano**, member (of a society) ; **-ulo**, a Society man. *Cf.* **amikec'**, **asoci'**, **kompani'**, **grandmond'**, **soci'**.

sociolog-o, a sociologist.

sociologi'-o, sociology ; **-a**, sociological.

sod'-o, washing soda, soda, carbonate of soda (*Cf.* **natr'**) ; **-a**, sodaic ; **-a akvo**, soda-water ; **-a salo**, soda-ash.

sof'-o, sofa, ottoman, lounge ; **-alito**, sofa-bed. *Cf.* **kanap'**.

sofism'-o, a sophism ; **-a**, sophistical, fallacious.

sofist'-o, a sophist.

soif'-i (-n, je), to be thirsty, to thirst, thirst (for) ; **-a**, **-anta**, thirsty, longing ; **-o**, thirst ; **-eco**, thirstiness, drought ; **sen-igi**, to quench thirst, refresh ; **sen-igaĵo**, **sen-igilo**, a thirst-quencher, a refresher ; **sen-iĝi**, to quench one's thirst, refresh oneself ; **-ulo**, **-anto**, a thirsty one ; **sango-(ant)a**, bloodthirsty. *Cf.* **avid'**, **sopir'**.

soĵl'-o, threshold, sill ; **fenestra -o**, window-sill ; **supra -o**, lintel.

sok-o, ploughshare, sock ; **-oplato**, sock-plate.

sokl-o, socle, base (of a wall, column, vase or statue).

sol'-a, alone, unaccompanied, by oneself, sole, one, only, single, solitary, lone, solus : *li venis sola*, he came alone ; *li laboras -a*, he works alone ; *ŝi restis nun tute sola*, she was now quite alone, all by herself ; *ĝia -a postesigno*, the only trace of it ; *li havis nur iun -an filon*, he had only that one son ; *la -a Dio*,

Digitized by Google

the One God ; *la -a peto, kiun ni faras, estas...*, the one request we make is... ; **-e**, solely, only ; **ne -e...**, **sed ankaŭ**, not only..., but also, both ; **-ejo**, a solitude, lonely place ; **-ulo**, a solitary one, solitaire, recluse, hermit ; **-eco**, **-uleco**, aloneness, soleness, solitude, privacy, isolation, solitariness, seclusion, loneliness ; **-eca**, **-e staranta**, **-ula**, isolated, solitary, desolate, lonesome, lonely : *-eca domo*, a solitary house ; *-eca nokto*, a lonesome night ; *-eca ĉambro*, a desolate room ; *la -ula vivo*, the solitary life ; **-o**, **-ajo** (mus.), a solo ; **-igi**, to isolate ; **-iĝi**, to become isolated ; **-infano**, an only child, darling ; **unu-a**, one and only, unique, single. *Cf.* **apart'**, **duop'**, **izol'**, **kun**, **nur**.

solan-o, woody nightshade, bittersweet (*Solanum dolcamara*). *Also* **dolĉamaro**.

sold-o, sou, halfpenny.

soldat'-o, soldier ; **-a**, **-eca**, of a soldier, soldierly, soldier-like ; **-aro**, soldiery, army, troops, military forces ; **-eco**, **-ado**, soldiership, soldiering ; **-ejo**, barracks, soldiers' quarters (*Cf.* **barak'**, **kazern'**) ; **-iĝi**, to become a soldier, enlist ; **mara -aro**, marine-forces, naval men, marines ; **pied-o**, foot-soldier, infantryman ; **re-iĝi**, to return to the colours ; **servo-o**, an orderly ; **ŝak-o**, pawn (in chess). *Cf.* **arme'**, **militist**.

sole[1]**-o** (ichth.), sole (*Solea*).

solecism-o, a solecism, bad grammar, etc.

solen'-a, formal, ceremonious, solemn ; **-o**, a solemnity, ceremony : *edziĝa -o*, a marriage ceremony, solemnization of marriage ; **-eco**, solemnity, awfulness ; **-ejo**, festal hall, great-hall, aula, etc. ; **-i**, to solemnize, celebrate. *Cf.* **ceremoni'**, **fest'**, **graveg'**, **majest'**, **serioz'**.

solid-a, sound, solid, sterling ; (com.) good, established, steady, settled, respectable, staid : *-aj botoj*, stout boots ; *-a firmo*, a sound, safe firm ; *-a homo*, a steady, respectable man ; *-a argumento*, a sound argument ; **-eco**, solidity, soundness, stability, respectability ; **mal-a**, **ne-a**, unsound, flimsy, weak. *Cf.* **firm'**, **malfiŝ'**.

solidag-o (bot.), golden-rod (*Solidago*).

solidar[1]**-a** (kun), one (with), solid (with), conjointly responsible ; **-e**, for one and all, conjointly, jointly and severally ; **-eco**, solidarity, oneness *or* community of interests, joint liability ; **-igi**, to consolidate (interests, etc.).

solist[1]**-o**, a soloist : *-a kanto*, a song solo ; *-a danco*, pas seul ; *-a parto*, solo part ; **kant-o**, solo singer.

soliter-o, tapeworm (*Tœnia solium*).

solstic-o (astr.), solstice ; **-a**, solstitial.

Digitized by Google

solv'-i, to dissolve (make a solution of), to solve, resolve (a problem, etc.); **-o**, solution, solving; **-a**, solvent, that can dissolve; **-ajo**, (chem.) a solution; **-ebla**, solvable, soluble; **-ebleco**, solvability, solubility; **ne-ebla**, insoluble, unsolvable; **-iĝi**, to dissolve: *la rezinoj -iĝas en la alkoholo*, resins dissolve (are soluble) in alcohol; **-ilo**, a solvent, dissolver, means of solution. *Cf.* **diven'**, **dismet'**, **malkombin'**.

solvent-a, (fin.) solvent; **-eco**, solvency; **ne-a**, insolvent. *Also* **pagkapabl'**.

somer'-o, summer; **-a**, summer, of summer, estival; **-osimila**, **kvazaŭ -a**, summer-like, summery; **tra-i**, **pasigi la -on**, to summer; **-domo**, **-a loĝejo**, country-house, villa. *Cf.* **laŭbo**.

somnambul'-o, somnambulist; **-i**, to somnambulate, walk in one's sleep.

somnambulism-o, somnambulism; **-a**, somnambulistic.

son'-i, to sound, give out a sound, strike (as a clock, the time), be heard, resound: *ŝia voĉo -as agrable*, her voice sounds sweet; *la horloĝoj -is noktomezon*, the clocks struck midnight; *la dek-dua horo -is*, twelve o'clock has struck; **ek-i**, to strike up, burst forth, sound out: *kiam la sonoriloj ek-os, ili sonoros la liberecon*, when the bells sound out, they will ring in liberty; **-o**, sound, a sound; **-ado**, sound, sounds, noise, tone, sounding; **-a**, of sound, that sounds, phonic, acoustic; **-igi**, to blare, roar; **-igi**, to sound, cause to sound, utter, make heard, play on, etc.; **-konduka**, **-oporta**, **-iga**, soniferous; **-ondo**, sound-wave; **-serpento**, rattle-snake; **-truo**, sound-hole; **akre-a**, strident, shrill, sharp; **arĝento-a**, silvery, bell-like, clear and soft (of the voice); **bel-a**, **bon-a**, sonorous, pleasant to the ear, euphonious, harmonious; **blek-aĉo**, grunt, growl; **for-i**, to die away (of sound); **malbon-a**, disagreeable, dissonant, harsh; **multe-a**, **plen-a**, sonorous, resonant, ringing, full; **re-i**, **re-adi**, to resound, echo, re-echo, reverberate; **re-igi**, to make resound or echo, to sound again; **re-a**, resounding, echoing; **re-ado**, **pli-iĝo**, reverberation, resonance: *re-a tabul(et)o*, sounding-board; **re-ejo**, sounding-box, echo place; **-stangeto**, sounding-post (violin); **sen-a**, soundless; **voĉ-ado**, tone of voice. *Cf.* **bru'**, **eĥ'**, **sonor'**, **ton'**.

sonat'-o, a sonata.

sond-i, to sound, fathom, make soundings, probe; try to find out the opinions of: *mi -as ĉe la kortego* (Rab. p. 88, l. 1), I am sounding them (making enquiries) at Court; **-o**, **-ado**, sounding, casting the lead, probing; **-ilo**, **-oplumbo**, sounding-lead, plummet, probe; **ne-ebla**,

Digitized by Google

fathomless, unfathomable, inscrutable; **-isto**, leadsman.

sonet'-o, a sonnet; **-isto**, sonneteer.

sonoĝ'-i, to dream (in sleep); **-o**, a dream; **-ado**, dreaming; **-anto**, **-ulo**, dreamer; **-osimila**, dream-like; **-e**, in dreams, in a dream; **sen-a**, dreamless. *Cf.* **rev'**.

sonor'-i, to ring, give out a ringing sound (as a bell or metal when struck), resound: *ĉiuj -iloj de la preĝejoj -is kaj de la turoj eksonis trumpetoj*, all the church bells were ringing and from the towers trumpets sounded; **-a**, sonorous, ringing, musical (in sound); **-o**, **-ado**, ring, clang, clangour, pealing or sound of bells; **-eco**, sonorousness, sonority; **-egi**, to clang, boom, clash; **-eti**, to tinkle, clink: *-etigi glasojn*, to clink, touch glasses; **-igi**, to ring, cause bells, etc., to sound: *-igu al la servistino*, ring for the maid; **funebre -adi**, **funebre -igi**, to toll (trans. and intrans.); **-igisto**, ringer, bell-ringer; **-ilo**, bell, gong; **-ileto**, little bell, hand-bell, sleigh-bell, etc.; **-ilaro**, a peal (of bells), chime, carillon; **-ilejo**, **-ilturo**, belfry, bell-tower, steeple, campanile; **-ilujo**, bell-loft, belfry; **-ilisto**, bell-man, bell-player, chimer; **-iladi**, to chime, ring changes on bells, ring a peal; **-ilŝnuro**, bell-rope, bell-pull. *Cf.* **kloŝ'**, **son'**, **tint'**.

sopir'-i (al, pri, pro, je, -n), to long, sigh, yearn, pine, languish (for), hanker or pant after, fain would have; *-i al la hejmo*, to long for home, be homesick; *kiel cervo -as al fluanta akvo* (Ps. xlii., 2), as the hart panteth after the water-brooks; **-o**, **-ado**, longing, yearning, ardent desire; **-a**, **-anta**, **-ema**, longing, yearning, wistful, fond, languishing, ardent; **-e**, with longing, earnestly, yearningly; **-ega**, passionately desirous; **ek-ĝemi**, to sigh, heave a sigh. *Cf.* **avid'**, **dezir'**, **ekĝem'**, **soif'**.

sopran'-o, soprano, treble (voice); **-ulo**, **-ulino**, **-isto**, a soprano, sopranist, treble singer.

sorb'-i, to absorb, suck up, drink in, imbibe; **-a papero**, blotting-paper; **-o**, **-ado**, absorption; **-a**, **-ema**, **-ipova**, absorbent, absorptive; **-ilo**, an absorbent, a blotter; **en-i**, to absorb or suck up into, swallow up; **(en)-igi**, to cause to absorb, to soak, drench, steep in, macerate, impregnate, imbrue, imbue: *tero -igita de sango*, ground soaked with blood; **-iĝi**, to become saturated, impregnated, *or* imbued, get soaked or drenched; **tra-iĝi**, to percolate, soak through (intrans.). *Cf.* **absorb'**, **suĉ'**, **tremp'**.

sorĉ'-i, to practise magic, sorcery or witchcraft, to bewitch, conjure, throw a spell on *or* over, cast an evil eye

Digitized by Google

upon, enchant; **-ado**, **-arto**, sorcery, witchcraft, magic, necromancy, enchantment, witchery, glamour; **-o**, **-ajo**, **-ordono**, a spell, incantation, charm; **-a**, of enchantment, magic, enchanting, enchanted; *-a palaco*, palace of enchantment; **-isto**, wizard, enchanter, magician, sorcerer, warlock; **-istino**, witch, sorceress; **en-i**, to enchant, bewitch, fascinate; **(en)-ita**, spell-bound, enchanted, bewitched; **de-i**, to exorcise. *Cf.* **ĉarm'**, **jongl'**, **magi'**, **rav'**.

sorg-o, sorghum, Indian millet (*Sorghum vulgaris*); **-a sukero**, sorghum-sugar (from *S. saccharatum*).

sorik'-o, common shrew, shrewmouse (*Sorex vulgaris*); **pigmea -o**, pigmy shrew (*S. pygmæus*); **-a**, soricine.

sorp'-o, sorb-apple, sorb; **-ujo**, true service-tree, sorb (*Pyrus sorbus*); **birda -ujo**, mountain-ash *or* rowan, wild service *or* quicken-tree (*P. aucuparia*); **-acido**, sorbic-acid.

sort'-o, lot, fate, fortune, destiny, kismet: *ankoraŭ neniu evitis la -on* (P.E. 200), nobody yet has escaped his fate; *plibonigi sian -on*, to better one's lot; **-odiveni**, to tell fortunes; **sam-ulo**, a fellow, one in the same boat. *Cf.* **destin'**, **fatal'**, **lot'**, **spec'**.

sortiment-o, assortment; **-i**, to assort.

sovaĝ'-a, wild, untrained, untutored, uncultivated, uncouth: *-a besto*, *-a floro*, *-aj Araboj*, *-a popolo*, a wild animal, wild flower, wild Arabs, a savage people; **-eco**, wildness, shyness, natural state; **-ulo**, a wild man, a savage; **-ejo**, a wilderness; **-besta**, savage, brutal, ferocious; **mal-a**, tame. *Cf.* **barbar'**, **best'**, **furioz'**, **krueleg'**.

spac'-o, space, room; **grand-a**, spacious, capacious, roomy; **inter-o**, interval, distance (between); **ter-o**, superficies, area; **en-i**, to contain, embrace, comprise, have within its bounds. *Cf.* **ampleks'**, **lok'**, **vast'**.

spad'-o, sword, spada (long, narrow, pointed), ceremonial, state or dress sword; **-fiŝo**, swordfish (*Xiphias*); **-forma**, ensiform. *Cf.* **glav'**, **rapir'**, **sabr'**.

spalir'-o, espalier, fruit-wall or trellis; **-ajo**, a trellis-work; **-ofrukto**, wall-fruit.

Spart-o, Sparta; **-ano**, a Spartan; a hardy, undaunted person.

spart-o, esparto, esparto grass (*Ligeum spartum*).

spasm-o, spasm, cramp; **-a**, spasmodic; **-e**, spasmodically. *Cf.* **konvulsi'**, **rigidig'**, **tetan'**.

spat'-o (min.), spar; **-a**, spathic, sparry, lamellar; **-oforma**, spathiform; **fluor-o**, fluor-spa.

spatol-o (ornith.), shoveller (*Spatula cypeata*).

spec'-o, kind, sort, species; **-a**, of a species, specific: *-a*

Digitized by Google

nomo, specific name, species name; **-aro**, genus; **-ajaro**, an assortment, set, range of sorts; **-igi**, to sort, assort (*Cf.* **elelekt'**); **dis-igi**, to distribute, sort out (type, etc.); **-igisto**, sorter; **ali-a**, of another kind; **ambaŭ-a**, of both *or* either sort; **bon-a**, choice; **ĉiu-a**, all kinds of; **divers-a**, of various sorts, varied, of sundry kinds; **malbon-a**, inferior, of a bad sort; **sam-ulo**, fellow-man, fellow; **unu-a**, of one kind, alike. *Cf.* **specif'**, **special'**.

special'-a, special; **-e**, specially; **-ajo**, a speciality; **-eco**, specialness, speciality; **-igi**, to specialize; **-isto**, specialist. *Cf.* **apart'**, **fak'**, **precip'**.

specif-i, to specify; **-o**, specification; **-a**, specific: *-a pezo*, specific gravity; *-a varmo*, specific heat. *Cf.* **spec'**, **precizig'**.

specimen'-o, specimen, pattern, sample; **-aro**, range of patterns, set of samples, collection of specimens. *Cf.* **ekzempler'**, **provaj'**, **sortiment'**.

spegul'-o, looking-glass, mirror, speculum, reflector; **-ego**, cheval-glass, mantel or wall mirror; **-a**, of a mirror, specular; **-i**, to mirror, image, reflect; **-iĝi**, to be mirrored, be reflected: *la penso de la majstro -iĝas en ŝiaj vortoj*, the thought of the master is reflected in her words.

spektakl'-o, spectacle, pageant, performance, show, sight; **-a**, **-orica**, spectacular, showy: *-a peco*, a spectacular piece (in the theatre). *Cf.* **vidaj'**, **scen'**.

spektr-o (physics), spectrum; **-a**, spectral, of the spectrum: *-a analizo*, spectrum analysis. *Cf.* **fantom'**.

spektroskop-o, spectroscope; **-a**, spectroscopic.

spekulaci-o (fin., com.), speculation; **-a**, **-ema**, speculative; **-i**, to speculate; **-anto**, speculator. *Cf.* **konjekt'**.

spekulativ-a (phil.), speculative, theoretical.

spelt-o, spelt, German wheat (*Triticum spelta*).

spergol-o (bot.), corn spurrey (*Spergula*).

sperm-o, sperm, semen, seed; **-a**, spermatic, seminal. *Cf.* **sem'**.

spermaceť-o, spermaceti; **-a baleno**, sperm-whale. *Also* **kaĉaloto**.

spert'-a (pri), experienced, expert, skilful, skilled, knowing, conversant (with); **-o**, experience, practice, practical knowledge; **-oplena**, full of experience, well versed (in); **-eco**, expertness, skill; **-ajo**, a knack, a sleight of hand; **-e**, **laŭ-e**, skilfully, by experience; **-i**, to experience, pass through, undergo; **-iĝi**, to gain experience, become expert *or* an adept in; **-igi**, to train, give experience to; **-ulo**, an expert, adept, past master, dabster, man of experience; **ne-a**, **sen-a**,

Digitized by Google

inexperienced, unskilled, inexpert, simple, green; **sen-eco**, lack of experience; **sen-ulo**, a novice, a greenhorn. *Cf.* **empiri'**, **lert'**, **super'**, **traviv'**.

spes-o, speso (theoretical unit of the international monetary system introduced in 1907 by Prof. René de Saussure, Geneva); **-milo**, (Sm.), 1,000 spesoj (practical unit of this ystem, value 2 shillings (2·003sh.) or 49 cents Am.; to convert shillings into Sm. multiply by 0·5, Sm. into shillings, multiply by 2); **-deko**, 10 spesoj, $\frac{1}{100}$ of spesmilo (value about ½d.): *la forlaso de unu -o povas fariĝi kaŭzo de malordo en la kalkuloj*, the omission of one farthing may lead to confusion in the accounts; *-milo superflua pošon ne širas* (P.E. 965), a florin too much makes no hole in the pocket. *Cf.* **spez'**.

spez'-o (fin.), turnover, circulation, transfer, clearing, a monetary operation (payment or receipt): *-o de centoj da milionoj markoj ĉiujare* (F.K. 217), a turnover of hundreds of millions of marks per annum; **-i**, to turn over, circulate, transfer (money), make a financial operation; **-ejo**, cashier's office or desk, clearing-house; **-isto**, cashier, clearing-house clerk; **antaŭ-o**, an advance, disbursement in advance; **el'-i**, to spend, expend, disburse, lay *or* pay out; **el-o**, expenditure, outlay, disbursement; **el-oj**, expenses, costs, outgoings, charges; **el-olibro**, petty-cash book, charges book; **sendel-o**, carriage, forwarding charge, postage, etc.; **el-a**, **el-ema**, **multel-a**, lavish, extravagant, fond of spending; **el-igi**, to cost, lead to expense; **el-iga**, expensive, costly; **el-ejo**, pay-desk; **en'-i**, to receive, take, get or make (money); **en-o**(j), income, receipts, revenue, takings, profit, proceeds; **(mult)en-a**, **en-iga**, of income, paying, remunerative, lucrative; **labor-o**, earnings, wages; **en-ejo**, receipts desk, treasury; **en-isto**, receipts-clerk, treasurer. *Cf.* **spes'**.

spic'-o, spice; **-a**, **-oriĉa**, spicy, rich in spices, fragrant, racy, piquant (story, etc.); **-ajo**, a seasoning, condiment; **-i**, to spice, season, flavour; **-aro**, spicery, spices; **-e**, spicily, racily, with flavour; **-eco**, spiciness; **-isto**, **-ajisto**, spicer, spice-dealer, grocer; **-okuko**, a spice-nut, gingerbread; **-ujo**, spice-box. *Cf.* **aromaj'**.

spik'-o, ear, spike, head (of corn); **-eto**, spikelet, spicula; **-ohava**, **-oporta**, eared, spiky, spicate; **-oforma**, (bot.) spike-shaped, spiciform; **-oplena**, **grand-a**, full of ears, full-eared, **-otrunko**, culm, cornstalk; **-iĝi**, to ear, shoot into ears.

spin'-o, (the) spine, backbone, vertebral column, rachis; (bot.) rachis; shaft, rachis (of a feather), ridge, crest (of a mountain); **-a**, spinal, rachidian; *-a cerbo*, spinal

Digitized by Google

marrow, spinal chord; *-a malsano*, rachitis, spine disease. *Cf.* **dorn'**, **vertebrar'**.

spinac'-o, spinach (*Spinacia*); **-a**, spinaceous.

spindel-o, spindle, pin, shaft, fusee (of a clock, watch); **-okrura**, spindle-shanked. *Cf.* **aks'**, **boben'**, **ŝpinil'**.

spion'-o, a spy; **-i**, to spy, spy out; **-ado**, spying, espionage; **-adi**, to pry *or* spy upon. *Cf.* **skolt'**.

spir'-i, to breathe, respire; **-o**, a breath, a respiration; **-ado**, breathing, respiration; **ek-o**, sigh, gasp; **-aĵo**, breath, vapour, moisture (of breath), a whiff, a breathing; **-a**, **-ada**, respiratory; **-egi**, to pant, gasp for breath, to breathe deeply *or* rapidly, heave a sigh, puff; **naz-egi**, to snort; **-eti**, to just breathe, breathe lightly; **-ebla**, **-inda**, breathable, worth breathing, respirable; **-igi**, to make breathe, to produce artificial respiration; **-halto**, a pause for breath; **-omanka**, out-of-breath, short-breathed, short-winded; **-truo**, spiracle, blowhole; **el-i**, to breathe out, exhale, expire; **el-o**, expiration; **el-aĵo**, an exhalation, whiff (of); **en-i**, to inspire, inhale, draw breath; **en-o**, inhalation; **re-i**, to breathe again, respire, take breath, recover breath; **senre-e**, without taking breath, breathlessly; **sen-a**, breathless, blown, puffed; **sen-igi**, to wind, put out of breath; **sen-igi, perdi -on**, to get out of breath, be breathed; **-konsonanto**, a spirant. *Cf.* **inspir'**.

spiral'-o, (geom.) spire, spiral; **-a**, spiral; **-e**, spirally; **-aĵo**, a volute, scroll, worm (of a still), spiral spring; **-ero**, a turn (of a spiral), whorl.

spire-o, meadow-sweet (*Spiræa ulmaria*).

spirit'-o, spirit, breath of life, mind, ghost (*la Sankta Spirito*, the Holy Ghost), genius, spirit (of a language, etc.): *ĉar mallongeco estas la -o de saĝo* (Hamleto, pĝ. 51, l. 5), since brevity is the soul of wit; **-a**, spiritual, immaterial, intellectual, mental: *-a laboro*, mental work; **-eco**, spirituality; **-oplena**, spiritual, spiritual-minded. *Cf.* **alkohol'**, **anim'**, **fantom'**, **kuraĝ'**, **sprit'**, **verv'**.

spiritism-o, spiritism, spirit-rapping, spiritualism; **-a**, spiritualistic.

spiritist'-o, spiritist, spiritualist.

spiritualism-o, (phil.) spiritualism, idealism.

spiritualist-o, (phil.) spiritualist.

spit'-e (as prep.), despite, in defiance of, in spite of: *-e ĉiuj liaj argumentoj*, despite all his arguments; *-e ĉio*, in spite of all, after all; *-(ant)e miajn malamikojn*, in defiance of, braving my enemies: *-e al vi, barbaroj*, defiance to you, barbarians!; **-i**, to brave, flout,

Digitized by Google

defy, dare, tease, spite, act in despite of: *abelujon ne incitu, amason ne -u* (P.E. 1191), provoke not a hive, nor defy a crowd; *se vi malgraŭ tio -os min* (Lev. xxvi., 21), if notwithstanding you defy me; **-ema**, defiant, contemptuous: *mi vidis malpiulon, kiu estis -ema* (Ps. xxxvii., 35); **-anto**, **-emulo**, flouter. *Cf.* **malgraŭ**, **malic'**, **mok'**, **malobe'**.

splen-o, spleen, melancholy, low spirits, boredom, deep depression, vapours, "the blues," "ennui"; **-a**, splenetic, affected with "the blues," hypped; **-ema**, subject to depression, hypochondriac; **-ulo**, a splenetic, hypochondriac. *Cf.* **enu'**, **gal'**, **hipohondri'**, **lien'**.

splint-oj, (surg.) splints.

splis-i, to splice (rope, etc.); **-ado**, splicing; **-ajo**, a splice; **-ilo**, marling-spike, splicing-fid.

split-o, a splinter, chip, shiver, mote; **-i**, to split, shiver, splinter, fly into splinters; **-ema**, splintery; **-a sono**, a splitting sound; **-igi**, to split, shiver, cause to split or splinter; **de-i**, to split off. *Cf.* **fend'**, **frakas'**, **krev'**.

sponde-o, spondee (poetic foot of two long syllables, thus: – –); **-a**, spondaic.

spong'-o, sponge; **-a**, **-eca**, of sponge, spongy; **-eco**, sponginess; **-ofroti**, **lavi per -o**, to sponge.

spontane-a, (biol.) spontaneous; **-e**, spontaneously; **-eco**, spontaneity. *Cf.* **propramov'**, **memvol'**.

spor-o, (bot.) spore; **-ujo**, sporangium, spore-case; **-uja**, **-ohava**, sporiferous, sporular; **-igo**, sporulation.

sporad-a, (med.) sporadic; **-e**, sporadically; **-eco**, sporadicity.

sport'-o, sport, out-of-door recreation; **-a**, **-ema**, **-ama**, sporting, fond of sport; **-isto**, **-ulo**, a sportsman, sporting-man; **-isteco**, **-uleco**, sportsmanship. *Cf.* **petol'**, **ŝerc'**.

sprit'-a, witty, bright, clever, gifted, ingenious, sprightly, brilliant (mentally); **-ajo**, a witticism, *bon mot*, bright remark, conceit, quip, witty sally, repartee, joke; **-o**, **-eco**, wit, humour, sprightliness, wittiness; **-e**, wittily; **-i**, **-adi** (pri), to have a ready wit, be witty or facetious (about); **-ulo**, a wit, witty fellow, wag; **-ulaĉo**, witling, would-be wit; **kortega -ulo**, court fool, jester; **sen-a**, wanting in wit, witless, tame, flat, dull, insipid; **mal-a**, stupid, blundering, idiotic; **mal-ajo**, a stupidity, blunder; **mal-ulo**, block-head, fool, stupid fellow; **mal-eco**, stupidity; **mal-igi**, to dull, besot. *Cf.* **lert'**, **ŝerc'**, **humoraj'**, **spirit'**, **stult'**, **verv'**.

spron'-o, spur; **-i**, to spur, urge on; **-faristo**, spurrier;

Digitized by Google

-hava, kun spronoj, spurred ; **-vundo**, spurgall ; **sen-a**, spurless. *Cf.* **incit'**, **instig'**, **stimul'**.

sprot-o, sprat, garvie, garvie-herring (*Clupea sprattus*) ; **norvega -o**, bristling.

sput'-i, to spit out, cough up, spew out, expectorate (blood, phlegm) ; **-ado**, sputation, expectoration ; **-ajo**, sputum, sputa ; **-ema**, sputative, liable to spit blood, etc. ; **-eti**, to sputter ; **-ujo**, spittoon ; **el-o, el-ado**, eruption (volcanic) ; **sango-o**, spitting of blood, hœmoptysis. *Cf.* **krać'**, **vom'**.

stab'-o, (the) staff (milit.) ; **ĉefa -o**, general staff ; **-a oficiro**, a staff officer. *Cf.* **personar'**.

stabl'-o, trestle, frame, work-bench or table, easel, horse (clothes, etc.), stand, (tailors') board, rest, jack, etc. ; **-eto**, (knife)-rest, bridge (of violin, etc.), fancy easel, photo-stand, etc. ; **-oponto**, trestle-bridge ; **kamen-eto**, fire-dog, andiron ; **de-igi**, to dismiss a workman (from the bench). *Cf.* **establ'**, **tabel'**, **tabl'**, **tabul'**.

stací'-o, station, stage, stopping-place, halt ; *tio estis nur -o sur la vojo al io pli alta*, that was only a stage on the way to something higher ; **-domo**, station (building), depôt ; **-estro**, station-master ; **ĉef-o, fin-o**, terminus ; **fervoja -o**, railway station ; **fiakra -o**, cabstand ; **sub-o**, sub-station ; **subtera -o**, underground station ; **ŝip-o**, berth, landing-stage. *Cf.* **halt'**, **stadi'**.

stadi'-o, stage (of affairs, trade, a disease, etc.), stadium : *kataro akra, kiu transiris en la -on kronikan*, acute catarrh, which has passed into the chronic stage (F.K. 232) ; *tiu ĉi ideo disvolviĝadis, trairadis diversajn -ojn* (F.K. 287), this idea went on developing, passed through various stages. *Cf.* **faz'**, **stací'**.

stakis-o, marsh woundwort (*Stachys palustris*).

stakt-o, stacte (a spice used in the preparation of incense ; *Eliro xxx., 34*).

stal'-o, stall, shed (for cattle) : *bovina -o*, cowshed, byre ; *ĉevala -o*, horse-stall, stable ; *porka -o*, pigstye ; **-isto**, ostler, yardman, stableman.

stalagmit-o, stalagmite.

stalaktit-o, stalactite.

stamen-o, (bot.) stamen ; **-a**, staminal ; **-oporta, -hava** stamened, stamenate, stameniferous.

stamin-o, estamine, silesian lawn, bunting, bolting-cloth, taminy.

stamp'-i, to stamp, mark with a stamp ; **brul-i**, to brand ; **-i monerojn**, to coin, to stamp money ; **-o, -ajo**, stamp, impress, brand ; **-ilo**, stamp, punch, die ; **brul-ilo**, branding-iron ; **-ejo**, stamp-office ; **en-i**, to stamp on, work in repoussé. *Cf.* **mark'**, **sigel'**.

stan'-o, tin ; **-a**, of tin, stannic ; **-ohava**, stanniferous,

Digitized by Google

tinny ; **-i'**, to tin, cover with tin ; **-ado**, tinning ; **-ita fero**, tinned iron ; **-ajo**, a tin ; **folia -o**, tinfoil ; **-ejo**, **-minejo**, tin-mine, tinworks, stannery ; **-minajo**, **-ŝtono**, tin-ore, tinstone ; **-mina juĝejo**, stannery court.

stanc-o, stanza, an eight-lined verse ; **-a**, stanzaic. *Cf.* **strof'**.

standard'-o, standard, flag, colours, banner, ensign ; **-isto**, standard-bearer, ensign, colour-sergeant. *Cf.* **flag'**, **norm'**.

stang'-o, pole, staff, stave, stake, handle, shaft (of column), etc., bar (of metal) ; **-eto**, perch, stick (of sealing wax, etc.), shank (of key, etc.) : **apog-o**, prop, stay, stanchion ; **boben-o**, distaff ; **dorm-eto**, perch ; **flag-o**, flagstaff ; **lev-o**, lever, handspike, crowbar ; **reg-o**, control-rod ; **vel-o**, sail-yard, yard. *Cf.* **fost'**, **palis'**.

stapeli-o, stapelia, carrion flower, African swallow-wort.

star'-i, to stand, be standing, be stationed, be set, be erect ; **-igi**, to stand, cause to stand, set, set up, institute, set upright, cock (the ear, tail), erect, raise, establish, found ; **-(ig)ilo**, a stand ; **-iĝi**, to stand up, stick up, stand on end, become erect, get on one's feet, (of a horse, etc.) to rear ; **ek-i**, to start up, jump to one's feet ; **-o**, stand, position, standing ; **-a**, **-anta**, standing up, on end, erect, stationary, stagnant ; **-ejo**, stand, stance, station, standing room, footing, foothold, ground ; **-ema**, stable, steadfast, steady ; **-emeco**, stability ; **de-i**, stand off *or* aside from, be detached from ; **dis-i**, to stand apart, stand open, gape, yawn, be wide apart ; **dis-igi**, to straddle (the legs), to distribute about, deploy, extend ; **dis-iĝi**, to bristle (as hairs) ; **el-i**, to stand out, stick out, project, jut out ; **el-(ant)a**, prominent, projecting, salient ; **el-ajo**, a projection, prominence, bump, tang, tongue ; **el-eco**, prominence ; **kontraŭ-i**, to oppose, resist, militate against ; **mem-a**, self-subsistent, independent, autonomous ; **re-igi**, to re-establish, set up again, restore, reconstitute ; **super-i**, to overlap, tower above, dominate, command ; **-a fotografilo**, **-kamero**, stand-camera ; **mal-igi**, to abolish, lay low.

stat-o, state, condition, plight, status, estate, station (in life) ; **alta-a**, of high estate, of good station ; **anim-o**, state *or* frame of mind ; **antaŭ-o**, *status quo ante* ; **bon-o**, prosperity, good fortune, soundness : *laŭ la grado de lia bon-o*, according to his means ; **bon-a**, well off, in good circumstances, sound, in good condition ; **sam-ano**, a fellow, equal, one of the same social standing or position in life ; **-montrilo**, a symptom, indication. *Cf.* **fart'**, **kondiĉ'**, **rang'**, **ŝtat'**.

statik-o, statics ; **-a**, static, statical.

Digitized by Google

statistik'-o, statistics; **-a**, statistical; **-isto**, **-ulo**, statist, statistician; **asekura -isto**, actuary.

statu'-o, statue; **-a**, **-eca**, **kiel -o**, **-osimila**, statuary, statuesque; **-aro**, statuary (collection); **-eto**, statuette; **-isto**, a statuary, sculptor. *Cf.* **skulpt'**.

statur'-o, stature, figure. *Cf.* **grandec'**, **kresk'**.

stearin'-o, stearine; **-a**, stearic.

steb'-i, to quilt, stitch together; **-o**, **-ado**, a seam, quilting; **-ero**, a stitch; **-ilo**, quilter, quilting machine: *-ita litokovrilo*, quilt, quilted counterpane; **-istino**, quilter, stitcher. *Cf.* **broŝur'**, **kudr'**.

stel'-o, star; **-a**, stellar, sidereal; **-aro**, constellation, cluster of stars; **-oplena**, starry, starlit, stellar; **-oforma**, star-shaped, stelliform, stellate, radiated; **-eto**, asterisk, little star; **falanta -o**, falling star (*also* **aerolito**); **helŝanĝema -o**, variable star; **mara -o**, starfish (*also* **asterio**); **-olumo**, starlight; **-osurŝutita**, star-(be)spangled; **-hela**, star-bright, star-lit; **sen-a**, starless. *Cf.* **astr'**.

stenograf-i, to write shorthand, to stenograph; **-o**, **-ajo**, shorthand notes, reporter's notes; **-ado**, **-arto**, writing of shorthand, reporting, stenography; **-isto**, stenographer, shorthand writer, reporter.

stenografi-o, stenography, art of shorthand.

step'-o, plain, prairie, steppe, moor; **-a lupo**, prairie wolf.

stereografi-o, stereography; **-a**, stereographic.

stereometri-o, stereometry; **-a**, stereometrical.

stereoskop-o, stereoscope; **-a**, stereoscopic; **-aĵo**, a stereogram, stereoscopic view.

stereotip-o, a stereotype, stereotype plate; **-a**, stereotypic: *la faris la -an demandon*, he asked the stereotyped question; **-i**, to stereotype; **-isto**, stereotyper. *Cf.* **kliŝ'**.

sterk'-o, dung, manure; **-i**, to manure, dung, dress with manure; **-akvo**, liquid manure; **-amaso**, dunghill, midden. *Cf.* **fruktodonigi**, **grasigi**.

sterled'-o (ichth.), sterlet (*Acipenser ruthenus*). *Cf.* **huzo**, **sturgo**.

sterling-o, sterling (standard English money at standard rate); **-a**, sterling: *unu funto -a*, one pound sterling.

stern'-i (sur), to lay, spread, stretch out (on): *-i tapiŝon*, to lay a carpet; *ŝi -is sian litaĵaron sur la nuda planko*, she spread her bedding on the bare floor; **-aĵo**, a layer, course, couch, stratum: *dika neĝa -aĵo*, a thick layer of snow; *-aĵo el folioj*, a couch *or* bed of leaves; **-ita**, prone, laid out, extended; **sin -i**, **-iĝi** (sur), to lie down at full length, stretch oneself out on; **sin dis-i**, **dis-iĝi**, to sprawl, loll, stretch about (on);

Digitized by Google

sub-o, underlay, substratum. *Cf.* **etend'**, **kuŝ'**, **ŝmir'**, **streĉ'**, **tavol'**.

stertor'-i, to rattle in breathing, have a hoarse noise in the throat, to have the death rattle ; **-o**, rattle in the throat ; **-a**, stertorous. *Cf.* **raŭk'**, **ronk'**.

stetoskop-o, stethoscope ; **-a**, stethoscopic.

stigm-o (bot.), stigma ; **-oj**, stigmata, stigmas ; **-a**, **-oporta**, stigmatic, stigmatose.

stil'-o, style, strain (of writing, etc.) ; **bon-a**, well-written, well-expressed, etc., fine ; **bon-e**, in good style, well ; **-isto**, a stylist. *Cf.* **firm'**, **mod'**, **manier'**, **titol'**.

stilistik-o, stylistics, science of literary style ; **-a**, stylistic.

stimul-i, to stimulate ; **-o**, **-ado**, stimulus, stimulation, spur, incentive ; **-ilo**, a stimulant ; **-a**, stimulative, stimulating. *Cf.* **ekscit'**, **instig'**.

stip'-o, feather-grass (*Stipa pennata*). *Cf.* **genist'**.

stipendi-o, scholarship, exhibition, study-allowance, bursary ; **-ulo**, holder of a scholarship, foundationer, exhibitioner, scholar. *Cf.* **prebend'**, **salajr'**.

stirak-o (bot.), storax, storax wort (*Storax*) ; **-a balzamo**, storax.

stof'-o, shtoff (a Russian liquid measure, ¼ of a vedro = about 1 quart English).

stoik-a, stoical, stoic, of a firm character ; **-e**, stoically ; **-eco**, stoicism ; **(-o,) -ulo**, a stoic.

stol-o, stole (eccles. vestment).

stomak'-o, stomach, maw ; **-a**, stomachic. *Cf.* **apetit'**, **digest'**, **toler'**, **ventr'**.

stopl-o, stubble, (bot.) culm, haulm ; **-okampo**, stubble-field ; **-a**, **-eca**, of stubble, stubbly, scrubby.

stotink-o, Bulgarian coin = 1 centime, $\frac{1}{5}$ penny.

strab'-i, to squint, look awry ; **-a**, that squints, squinting, squint-eyed, cock-eyed ; **-ado**, **-eco**, squint, squinting, strabismus ; **-ulo**, squinter, cross-eyed person ; **-e**, asquint.

strang'-a, strange, odd, droll, curious, singular, peculiar, bizarre ; **-aĵo**, a singularity, peculiarity ; **-e**, in a strange manner, strangely, oddly ; **-eco**, strangeness, peculiarity ; **-ega**, extraordinary, outré ; **-ulo**, an eccentric, an oddity, an original, a crank ; **mal-a**, quite ordinary, natural. *Cf.* **eksterordinar'**, **fremd'**, **kurioz'**.

strat'-o, street ; **-eto**, by-street, lane, alley, row (in town or village) : *-a bub(aĉ)o*, street-boy, street-arab, street cad ; **-ego**, **ĉef-o**, main avenue, high street ; **-ulo**, **-ulaĉo**, **-ulino**, man-in-the-street, vagrant, street-lounger, street-walker ; **-krucigo**, street-crossing, circus ; **senelira -(et)o**, blind alley ; **ĉe-a**, front, street : *ĉe-a pordo*, front door. *Cf.* **voj'**.

Digitized by Google

strategi-o, strategy ; **-a**, strategic ; **-isto**, strategist.

streĉ'-i, to stretch, strain, brace (the nerves, etc.), to tighten, make tense, rack, screw up, wind, wind up (a clock, spring, etc.), contract (a muscle) : *-i la cerbon, la pensojn*, to rack one's brain, exert one's wits ; **-a**, tight (that tightens), tense, strait, rigorous, stringent, strict ; **-o, -ado**, strain, tension, straining, stretch, winding ; **-e**, fixedly, narrowly, intensely, closely : *-e laĉita*, strait or tight-laced ; **-iĝi, sin -i**, to tighten, become tight or taut, strain, stretch oneself ; **-eco, -iĝo**, strain, tightness, tension, stress ; **-ilo**, winder, tightener, clock or watch key, tuning key or peg, extender, rack ; **-ita**, tight (tightened), taut, strained, intense, close, stretched : *-itaj politikaj rilatoj*, strained political relations ; **el-i**, to stretch out or extend ; **(el)-ebla**, extensible, tensile ; **kun-i** (ĉiujn fortojn), to concentrate (all one's powers) ; **mal-i**, to slacken, loosen, let down, relax, release, unwind ; **mal-e**, loosely ; **mal-ita**, loose, slack, relaxed ; **mal-ilo**, trigger, release ; **mal-iĝi**, to become slack or unwound ; **tro-iĝo, -doloro, -vundo**, strain, overstrain, a strain (of a muscle). *Cf.* **etend'**, **kribr'**, **rigid'**, **stern'**, **tord'**.

strek'-i, to line, streak, score, trace or make a stroke ; **-o**, a stroke, line, mark, score, dash ; **-eto**, a hyphen, short stroke, tick ; **-aĵo**, lining, line-drawing, tracing, scoring, rifling (of a gun) ; **-ilo**, a trace, tracing-point ; **el-i**, to strike or blot out, erase ; **rand-i, ĉirkaŭ-i**, to mill the edge (of a coin) ; **rand-ado, rand-aĵo**, milling (of a coin) ; **sub-i**, to underline ; **tra-i**, to cross or scratch through, strike through, cancel ; **-gravurado**, line-engraving. *Cf.* **lini'**, **stri'**.

stri'-o, streak, stripe, strip, band, ray : *-o da lumo*, streak, ray of light ; *-o da tero*, strip of earth ; *-o da ŝtofo*, band *or* strip of stuff ; *funebra -o*, a mourning band ; *post-o*, wake, track (of a ship) ; **-eto**, stria ; **-i**, to streak, stripe, striate ; **-ita**, streaked, streaky, striped, striated, (of writing-paper) laid. *Cf.* **banderol'**, **radi'**, **ruband'**, **strek'**.

strig'-o, owl (*Strix*) ; **paser-o**, little owl (*S. passerina*).

strigl'-i, to currycomb, rub down with a currycomb ; **-ilo**, a currycomb, flesh-brush, strigil.

strik'-o, a strike (of workmen) ; **-i**, to strike, be on strike, strike work ; **-anto, -ulo**, striker ; **-estro**, strike leader.

striknin-o, strychnine ; **-a**, strychnic.

strof'-o, strophe, verse, stave ; **-a**, strophic ; **al-o**, epode. *Cf.* **stanc'**, **vers'**.

Digitized by Google

stronci-o, strontium.

struktur'-o, structure (manner of construction), make, build, texture. *Cf.* **konstru'**, **teks'**.

strut'-o, ostrich (*Struthio*); **-a**, struthious.

stud'-i, to make a study of, study, read up, investigate scientifically: *li -is en Cambridge*, he studied at Cambridge; *-i la ĥemion*, to study chemistry; **-o**, **-ado**, study, studying, reading, research; **-ajo**, studies, pursuits, subject of study; **-anto**, student, one who is studying or reading up; **-ejo**, a study (room); **-igo** (pri), a study *or* lecture on; **for-i**, to use up or waste (one's time, etc.) in study. *Cf.* **etud'**, **lern'**, **student'**.

student'-o, student, collegian, undergraduate; **-ino**, female student: *la -a vivo*, student *or* college life. *Cf.* **lernant'**, **studant'**.

stuf-i, to stew, jug, cook in its own juice; **-opato**, stew-pan; **-igi**, to stew, be stewing *or* cooking slowly; (fig.) to be stewing or nearly suffocated with heat; **-ajo**, a stew.

stuk'-i, to stucco, to plaster; **-o**, stucco; **-ajo**, plastering, stucco-work; **-isto**, plasterer. *Cf.* **gips'**, **plastr'**.

stult-a, silly, foolish, stupid, sheepish; **-ajo**, a stupidity; **-e**, sillily; **-eco**, silliness; **-ego**, crass stupidity; **-igi**, to stultify, make foolish; **-a babilado**, stultiloquence, foolish talk; **-ulo**, a simpleton, ass, dunce, dummy. *Cf.* **naiv'**, **sensenc'**, **malsprit'**, **sensag'**.

stump-o, stump (of tree, limb, tooth, etc.), stub, stock, short or fag-end (of candle, etc.); **-a**, **-osimila**, stubby, stumpy, truncated; **-oplena**, stubby, full of stumps; **-onaza**, snub-nosed; **-opieda**, club-footed; **-najlo**, stub-nail; **-oratoro**, stump-orator; **el-igi**, to stub *or* grub up; **for-igi**, **sen-igi**, to stub, clear ground of stumps. *Cf.* **ŝtip'**, **trunk'**.

stup'-o, tow, oakum; **-a**, **-eca**, of tow, towy, stupeous; **-ajo**, a tow stopping, plug of oakum; **-ofasko**, distaff (of tow); **-i**, **-oĉtopi**, to stop with tow or oakum, to caulk; **disŝiri -on**, to pick oakum. *Cf.* **kalfatr'**.

sturg'-o, common or western sturgeon (*Acipenser sturio*); **-ajo**, sturgeon (food).

sturn'-o, starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*).

sub' (prep.), under, underneath, beneath, below, sub- (see Ekz. § 26): — *la tablo*, under the table; *li metis la leteron — la libron*, he put the letter under the book; — *la suprajo*, below the surface; — *la formo de*, in the shape of, as; — *la sono de muziko*, to the sound of music; *danci — muziko*, to dance to music; **-e**, underneath, below; **-en**, (to) underneath, below: *li iris*

Digitized by Google

-en, he went below; **-a**, under, nether, lower, underlying: *-a flanko*, under or reverse side; **-ajo**, **-aĵo**, underlay, underpart, lining, substratum, etc.; **-aĉeti'**, to bribe, buy over, corrupt; **-akviĝi**, to dive, duck, go under water, sink; **-aŭskulti**, to learn by listening, eavesdrop, overhear; **-bruli**, to smoulder; **-estro**, under-master, foreman; **-fali al**, to succumb to; **-igi**, to subdue, overwhelm, vanquish, overcome; **-iri**, to go down, to set (*of the sun, etc.*); **-kuŝi**, to underlie, be at the bottom of, lie underneath; **-kuŝanta**, underlying, subjacent; **-luanto**, sub-tenant; **-metiĝi**, to submit, succumb, yield, resign oneself to; **-metiĝo**, submission, resignation, subjection; **-taso**, a saucer; **-teni**, to support, hold up, sustain, underpin, shore up; **-tera**, underground, subterranean; **-ulo**, an underling, subordinate, inferior; **-voĉe**, in an undertone; **-vojo**, a subway. *Cf.* **malsupr'**, **malsuper'**.

subaltern-a, subaltern, inferior, auxiliary; **-ulo**, a subaltern, sub-officer, subordinate, subordinate official. *Cf.* **sub**, **suboficir'**, **suboficist'**.

subit'-a, sudden; **-e**, suddenly, all at once, on a sudden; **-eco**, suddenness. *Cf.* **abrupt'**.

subjekt'-o, (gram., phil.) subject; **-a**, of the subject, subjective: *li estas ĉefurba -o* (Rev., p. 40, l. 21), he is a town character. *Cf.* **objekt'**, **tem'**, **regat'**.

subjektiv-a, subjective; **-e**, subjectively; **-eco**, subjectiveness, subjectivity.

subjunktiv-o, subjunctive mood.

sublimat'-o, corrosive sublimate, bichloride of mercury.

substanc-o, substance, matter; **trans-iĝo**, transubstantiation; **-a**, substantial. *Cf.* **materi'**, **material'**, **ŝtof'**.

substantiv'-o, noun, substantive; **-a**, —al; **-e**, —ally; **-igi**, to convert into a substantive.

subtil'-a, subtle, fine, delicate, light: *-a spirito*, a subtle mind; *-a nuanco*, a fine shade of difference; **-ajo**, a nice point, a nicety, subtility, quibble; **-eco**, subtleness, delicacy; **-igi**, to subtilise. *Cf.* **delikat'**, **ruz'**, **sagac'**.

subtrah-i (arith.), to subtract; **-o**, subtraction. *Also* **dekalkul'**, **depren'**.

subute-o (ornith.), hobby (*Falco subbuteo*).

subvenci-o, subvention, subsidy, grant of money in aid, a bounty; **-i**, to make a grant in aid, to subsidize.

suĉ'-i, to suck; **-o**, **-ado**, suck, sucking, suction; **-a**, sucking, suctorial; **-aĵo**, a sucking mark; **-ilo**, a sucker, organs of suction, etc.; **mam-i**, to suck, take the breast; **(mam)-igi**, to suckle, give suck to, give

Digitized by Google

the breast; **-igistino**, wet-nurse, foster-mother; **(mam)-ulo**, **-besto**, suckling, sucking animal, mammal; **-infano**, suckling, babe, infant, nursling, baby-in-arms; **-botelo**, feeding-bottle; **-levilo**, siphon; **-ledo**, sucking-leather, sucker (of pump, toy); **-osablajo**, quicksands; **-tubo**, suction-pipe; **el-i**, to suck dry, suck up, exhaust; **en-i**, to imbibe, suck in; **en-iĝi**, to become sucked in, be swallowed up *or* sink in. *Cf.* **sorb'**.

sud'-o, (the) south; **-a**, southern, south, southerly, austral, meridional; **-e**, in the south; **-e de**, to the south of; **-en**, to the south, southward, southerly; **-ano**, **-ulo**, southerner; **de -e**, from the south, southerly; **-okcidenta**, south-westerly; **plej-a**, southernmost; **Sud-Afriko**, South Africa.

sufer'-i (de, pro, je), to suffer, be suffering (from), endure, undergo, feel pain or distress, incur (loss, etc.), bear (pain, etc.); **-o**, **-ado**, suffering, pain, pang, distress, trouble, endurance (of pain, etc.); **-a**, **-anta**, passive, suffering; **-anto**, **-into**, sufferer, invalid, victim, patient; **-ebla**, bearable, endurable; **-ego**, anguish, agony; **-igi**, to make suffer, to hurt, affect, torment, distress, oppress: *li -igis sin*, he hurt himself; **-iga**, distressing, tormenting, cruel; **sen-a**, painless. *Cf.* **afliktʼ**, **angorʼ**, **dolorʼ**, **invalidʼ**, **lasʼ**, **elportʼ**, **malsanʼ**, **tolerʼ**.

sufiĉ'-a, sufficient, enough, adequate; **-e**, enough, sufficiently, rather, fairly: *-e bona*, fairly good, tolerable; *-e ofte*, pretty often; *-e granda nombro da*, a considerable (rather large) number of; *-e longe*, for a considerable time; **-e da**, enough of, sufficient: *li havas -e da tempo por tio*, he has time enough for that; **-eco**, sufficiency, adequacy; **-ego**, **-egeco**, abundance, plenteousness; **-ega**, abundant, copious, ample; **-ege**, abundantly, amply; **-i** (por), to suffice, be sufficient *or* enough for, satisfy, last, do for: *tiu ŝumo -os ankoraŭ dum semajno por lakto kaj bulkoj*, that amount will last a week for milk and rolls; **-as, ke**, it is enough that, anyhow: *ĉu tion diris ŝi aŭ li, -as, ke ĝi estas vero*, whether she said it or he, anyway it is true; *tio ne -os por mi*, that will not satisfy me; **ne-a**, insufficient, inadequate, poor: *liaj kapabloj estas ne-aj*, his abilities are poor; **ne-e**, insufficiently, poorly, under: *ne-e meblita*, poorly furnished; *ne-e kuirita*, underdone; **ne-eco**, inadequacy, poorness; **apenaŭ -a**, a mere, a bare, only just enough. *Cf.* **abundʼ**, **adekvatʼ**, **decʼ**, **iom**, **satʼ**.

sufiks'-o, suffix (affix put after the root-word, as *il*, *ec*, *ul*).

sufior'-o, prompter (theatr.); **-i**, to prompt, act as prompter,

Digitized by Google

whisper secretly to, insinuate, hint, suggest. *Cf.* **sugesti'**.

sufok'-i, to suffocate, stifle, choke, strangle, smother; **-a**, stifling, suffocating, sultry, oppressive, close; **-o**, suffocation; **-eco**, closeness, stuffiness, sultriness, want of air; **-igi**, to be stifled *or* suffocate, to choke; **-igo**, suffocation (endured), choking, asphyxia.

sufragan-o, suffragan, assistant bishop.

sugesti-o, suggestion, inspiration, prompting, instigation; **-a**, suggestive, concerning suggestion: *-a demando*, a "leading question" (forensic); **-e**, by suggestion *or* prompting: *popolo povas erari, aŭ esti -e erarigita*, a nation may err or be led astray by instigation, evil prompting; **-i**, to suggest, influence by suggestion, instigate. *Cf.* **divenig'**, **ekkonsil'**, **inspir'**, **komprenig'**, **kredig'**, **elmeti la ideon, prezent'**, **pensig'**, **sufior'**.

suk'-o, sap, juice; **-a**, **-abunda**, **-oplena**, **-orica**, sappy, juicy, vigorous, succulent, luscious; **-eco**, **-opleneco**, sappiness, succulence; **-ligno**, sapwood, alburnum; **-oringo**, annual circle (in trees); **-ulo**, **-arbeto**, a sapling; **sen-a**, sapless, dried up, withered, sere; **sen-igi**, to wither, sear, dry up, deprive of sap; **sen-iĝi**, to dry up, become dry or withered; **frukta -o**, syrup, fruit-juice; **kan-o**, cane-juice; **vianda -o**, meat-juice, gravy. *Cf.* **sirop'**.

sukcen'-o, amber; **-a**, **-eca**, of amber, succinic. *Cf.* **ambr'**.

sukces'-i, to succeed, have success, be successful; **-a**, successful, that succeeds; **-o**, success; **-igi**, to make succeed or render successful, to advance, prosper; **mal-i**, to fail; **mal-o**, failure; **sen-e**, without success, unavailingly. *Cf.* **prosper'**, **sekv'**, **postven'**.

suker'-o, sugar; **-a**, **-dolca**, **-gusta**, of sugar, saccharic, sugary, sugar-sweet, (fig.) honeyed; **-ajo**, a sweet, confection, sweetmeat; **-ajoj**, confectionery; **-ajisto**, confectioner; **-i**, to sugar, sweeten with sugar; **-ita**, sweet, sweetened, sugary; **-ŝutilo**, sugar-caster, sugar-sifter; **-ujo**, sugar-basin; **-kano**, sugar-cane; **-kana premilo**, sugar-mill; **-kanejo**, **-plantejo**, sugar-plantation; **-konuso**, sugar-loaf; **pec-o**, lump-sugar; **-prenilo**, sugar-tongs; **-farejo**, **-rafinejo**, sugar-refinery; **-rompilo**, sugar-nippers; **-rosti**, to bake or crust in sugar. *Cf.* **bombon'**, **dolĉ'**, **kand'**, **konfit'**.

sul-o, gannet, solan-goose, booby (*Sula basana*).

sulfur'-o, sulphur, brimstone; **-a**, **-eca**, of sulphur, sulphuric, sulphury, sulphurous; **-acido**, sulphuric acid; **-pulvoro**, flowers of sulphur.

sulk'-o, **-eto**, furrow, wrinkle, pucker, ruck; **-ajo**, groove, gutter, wake (of ship); **rad-o**, **voj-o**, rut; **tempi-aro**,

Digitized by Google

crow's feet (wrinkles near eye); **-i**, (**-igi**), to furrow, wrinkle, make ruts in: *-i la frunton*, to frown; **-a, -ita, -abunda, -oplena**, furrowed, sulcate, wrinkled, full of ruts, rugose; **-igi**, to pucker, wrinkle, become furrowed or wrinkled, to shrivel up, ruck up: *-vizaĝa maljunulo*, a wrinkled old man. *Cf.* **ĉif', fald', kav'**.

sultan'-o, sultan; **-ino**, sultana, sultaness; **-eco**, sultanate, sultanship.

sum'-o, amount, sum, total; **-ero**, item (of an amount); **-igi**, to add up, to total; **-igo, -igado**, addition, summation; **-e**, in total, together; **re'-i**, to summarize, sum up, recapitulate, make a résumé of, epitomise; **re-o**, a summary, abstract, short statement, précis, résumé; **re-a**, succinct, summary; **-e**, in short, to sum up, briefly. *Cf.* **adici', kalkul', mallongig', nombr'**.

sumak-o (bot.), sumac, shumach (*Rhus coriaria*).

sun'-o, (the) sun, orb of day; **-a, -plena, -hela**, of the sun, solar, sunny; **-brilo, -lumo**, sunshine, sunlight; **-luma, -brila**, sunlit, sunshiny, sunny; **-brunigita**, sunburnt, tanned; **-'floro**, sunflower; **-frapo**, sunstroke; **-ĉirmilo**, awning, sunblind, etc.; **-a radio**, sunbeam; **-horloĝo, -montrilo**, sundial; **-umi**, to sun, insolate; **sen-a**, sunless, dull, cloudy, overcast.

sup'-o, soup; **-eca, -osimila**, soup-like, soupy; **avena -o**, skilly; **-ejo**, soup-kitchen; **-ujo**, soup-tureen; **bovovosta -o**, ox-tail soup; **bovidkapa -o**, mock-turtle soup. *Cf.* **buljon', kaĉ'**.

super' (prep.), above, over; higher than, beyond, super-: *li svingis sian bastonon — mia kapo, kaj poste ĵetis ĝin — la muron*, he swung his stick over my head, and afterwards threw it over the wall; *mi konas nenion — tio*, I know nothing higher than that; *tio estas la objektoj, — kiuj mi laboris en la infaneco*, those are the subjects at which I worked in childhood; *li leviĝis de — sia laboro*, he rose from his work; *— la nivelo de la maro*, above the level of the sea; **-a**, superior, upper, higher: *-a oficiro*, superior officer; *-a servanto*, an upper servant; *la -a matematiko*, the higher mathematics; *li estas -a je mi*, he is above me (in rank, etc.); **-'i**, to surpass, exceed, excel, beat: *nenio en la mondo, esceptinte nur neĝon, povis -i ilin per blankeco*, nothing in the world, except snow indeed, could excel them in whiteness; *tiu laboro -as miajn fortojn*, that work exceeds my strength, is more than I can do; **ne-ebla**, insuperable, unsurpassable; **-aĵo**, a superiority, a point of advantage; **-eco**, superiority, pre-eminence; *la -eco de homo kontraŭ bruto*, a man's pre-eminence over a brute; **-ega**, surpassing, transcendent, extreme,

Digitized by Google

supreme, sovereign; **-egi**, to transcend, utterly exceed; **-emo**, emulation, desire to excel; **-ulo**, a superior: *liaj -ulaj afektoj*, his superior airs; **-'akvi**, to overflow, inundate, submerge, deluge; **-brili**, to outshine; **-flui, -bordiĝi**, to overflow, run over; **-fluo**, overflow, surplus, superfluity; **-'flua**, superfluous, redundant; **-homa**, superhuman; **-'jaro**, leap-year; **-jeti** (per), to throw over, pelt or bespatter (with); **-kreski**, to overgrow, overrun; **-meti**, to superpose, superimpose; **-mezure**, excessively, beyond measure, outrageously; **-monda**, supermundane, supermundane: **-nombro**, an excess; **-signo**, an accent: *-signita litero*, accented letter; **-regema**, dominating, overbearing, supercilious; **-tago**, intercalary day; **-varmigi**, to superheat; **mal-a**, inferior, lower, below, puisne; **mal-eco**, inferiority; **mal-ega**, lowest, abject; **-vesto**, an upper or over garment (mantle, macintosh, etc). *Cf.* **krom, post, preter, supr', sur, tro, trans.**

superlativ'-o (gram.), (the) superlative.

superstiĉ'-o, superstition; **-a**, superstitious; **-ulo**, a superstitious person.

supoz'-i, to suppose, presume, assume, take for granted, infer; **ek-i**, to surmise, suspect, at first suppose; **-o**, supposition, assumption, hypothesis; **-a**, suppositional, hypothetical; **-e**, upon supposition, in make-believe, suppositively; **-(ant)e, ke**, on the assumption that; **-ebla**, supposable; **-eble**, presumably; **-ita**, supposed, putative, reputed; **ne-ema**, unsuspecting; **-igi**, to suggest, cause to suppose; **antaŭ-i**, to presuppose, expect. *Cf.* **hipotez', konjekt'.**

supr'-e, above, up, on high, at the top, on top, aloft, upstairs: *-e citita*, above mentioned, alluded to above; *-e dirita*, above said; **-e de**, on the top or surface of; **-en**, up, upward, toward the top, (to) upstairs; **-eniri**, to mount, ascend, go up, go upstairs, climb; **-enirejo**, way up, staircase, etc.; **de -e**, from above, from aloft; **-a**, upper, above, on high: *la -aj etaĝoj*, the upper floors; **-'o**, top, summit, climax, height; **-'ajo**, surface, superficies, top part, face (of a thing); **-aja**, superficial, on the surface; **-aje**, superficially, slightly; **-ajema**, superficial, shallow (in disposition); **-ajeco, -ajemo**, superficiality; **-ajulo**, a smatterer, sciolist; **mal-e**, below, down, at the bottom, downstairs: *de -e ĝis mal-e*, from top to bottom; **mal-e de**, below, at the bottom of; **mal-en**, to the bottom, down, downward, below (to): *li eĉ ĵetis vin mal-en de la ŝtuparo*, he even hurled you downstairs; **mal-eniri, mal-eniĝi**, to descend, come down; **mal-eniĝo**, descent, fall; **mal-o**,

Digitized by Google

bottom, foot (of mountain, etc.); **plej-a,** topmost, very top, highest (most upper); **pli mal-e,** still lower, lower down. *Cf.* **alt', pint', sub, super, top'.**

sur', (prep.), on, upon, on to (touching), in (of open places) (see Ekz. § 26, 28): — *la planko,* on the floor; *li jetis ĝin — la teron,* he threw it on to the ground; — *la ĉielo,* in the sky; — *la loko, kie li antaŭe staris,* in the place where he had stood; — *la strato,* — *la kampo,* in the street, in the field; *ili veturis — la kamparon,* they went into the country; *ŝi iris de strato — straton,* she went from street to street; **de —,** from, from off (*see* de); **-akva,** on water, by water: *-akva promenado,* a water trip; **-bordo,** quay, wharf; **-iri,** to ascend (a mountain, pulpit, etc.), climb, mount; **-jeti** (per), to throw at, pelt (with). *Cf.* **en, super.**

surd'-a, deaf, (phonet.) surd: *li estas -a por niaj petegoj,* he is deaf to our entreaties; **-eta, iom -a, duon-a,** deafish, a little deaf, hard of hearing, deaf of one ear; **-igi,** to deafen, make deaf, dumbfound, stun, to dull, deaden; **-iga,** deafening, stunning; **-igilo,** a mute (of violin, etc.); **-iĝi,** to grow deaf, lose one's hearing; **-ulo,** a deaf person; **-amuta,** deaf and dumb; **-amutulo,** a deaf mute. *Cf.* **mut', obtuz'.**

surogat-o, (chem., pharm., etc.) a substitute, makeshift. *Cf.* **anstataŭaĵo.**

surplis-o, surplice.

surpriz'-i, to surprise, take or come upon unawares, catch at; **-iĝi,** to be (become) surprised, be taken unawares; **-o, -iĝo,** surprise, surprisal: *-vizito,* a surprise visit; **-e,** by surprise, unawares; **-ite,** surprised, startled, taken aback. *Cf.* **mireg', mirig'.**

surtut'-o, frock coat, surtout: *-e vestita,* in frock coat; **nokta -o,** dressing gown. *Cf.* **frak', jak', palt'.**

suspekt'-i (pri), to suspect, be suspicious (of); **-o,** suspicion, mistrust; **-a, -inda,** suspicious, of suspicion, equivocal; **-ema,** suspicious (by nature), mistrustful; **-ato,** a suspect; **sen-e,** unsuspectingly, without mistrust. *Cf.* **konjekt', malkonfid'.**

susur-i, to rustle (as silk, bank notes); **-o, -ado,** rustle, rustling, frou-frou, susurrus; **-a, -anta,** rustling, susurrant. *Cf.* **bruet',**

sutan'-o, cassock, soutane.

sutur-o, (surg) suture, seam; **-a,** sutural.

suveren-o, a sovereign, supreme ruler; **-a,** sovereign, supreme; **-eco,** sovereignty. *Cf.* **ĉefregist', landestr', monarĥ', regnestr'.**

svarm'-i (per), to swarm, teem, be alive or abound with: *ek-os la rivero per ranoj,* the river shall swarm with

Digitized by Google

frogs ; **-o,** crowd (in motion, movement), swarm, mass, throng, press ; **-ado,** swarming, crowding. *Cf.* **amas', ar'.**

svat'-i (al), to negotiate a marriage, match, make a match for someone, act as marriage intermediary ; **-ist(in)o,** marriage-broker, matchmaker, matrimonial agent ; **sin -i, -iĝi,** to woo, court, seek the hand of, pay one's addresses or make suit to : *multaj -iĝas, feliĉulo edziĝas* (P.E. 348), many woo, the lucky one marries ; **-iĝanto,** wooer, suitor. *Cf.* **amindum', aspir', parti'.**

sved-a, Swedish ; **-o,** a Swede ; **Svedujo,** Sweden.

sven'-i, to faint, swoon ; **-inta,** in a faint *or* swoon, unconscious, fainted ; **-o, -inteco,** fainting fit, a swoon, faint, syncope ; **-igi,** to make faint, cause to swoon.

sving'-i, to wave, swing, flourish, wag (the tail, etc.), brandish, wield, beat (the wings) : *li -is sian manon,* he waved his hand ; *ili -as per paperoj,* they are waving (to you) with their papers ; **-ilo,** clapper (of a bell), swingle (of a flail), pendulum (of a clock), handle (of a pump), etc. ; **-iĝi, -iĝadi,** to vibrate, oscillate, wag, swing : *sentado estas la -iĝado de kelkaj kordoj,* feeling is the vibration of certain cords. *Cf.* **balanc'.**

svis-a, Swiss ; **-o,** a Swiss ; **Svisujo,** Switzerland.

Ŝ

Twenty-third letter of the alphabet ; consonant, pronounced as *sh* in *she, ship.*

ŝaf'-o, sheep ; **-ino,** ewe ; **-ido,** lamb, young sheep : *Di-ido,* Lamb of God ; **-oviro, vir-o,** ram, tup ; **-eto,** lamb, little sheep, pet lamb ; **-aĵo, -oviando,** mutton ; **-idaĵo,** lamb (meat) ; **-aro,** flock of sheep ; **-ejo, -paŝtejo,** sheep-walk, sheepfold ; **-isto,** shepherd ; **-obleki, diri "be,"** to bleat, baa ; **-ofelo,** a sheepskin ; **-hoko,** sheephook, crook ; **-lano,** fleece, sheep's-wool ; **-lavaĵo,** sheep-wash, sheep-dip ; **-oledo,** sheepskin, roan, basil, buckskin ; **-ostalo,** sheep-cot ; **-tondado,** sheep-shearing ; **kiel -o, -osimile,** sheepishly. *Cf.* **paŝt'.**

ŝaft-o (mech.), shaft, rotary motion transmitter. *Cf.* **aks'.**

ŝah-o, shah.

ŝajn'-i, to seem, look, appear ; **-a,** seeming, apparent, ostensible, illusory ; **-e ; -as, ke,** seemingly, apparently, judging by appearances, it seems that, it looks as if ; **-o,** appearance, look, seeming, illusion : *laŭ -o,* in appearance ; **-igi,** to make (seem) as if, feign, pretend, sham, simulate : *li -igis sin freneza,* he feigned to be mad ; *ŝi -igis, ke ŝi ne aŭdas ŝiajn vortojn,* she pre-

Digitized by Google

tended not to hear what she had said; **-igo**, **-igaĵo**, a feint, make-believe, pretence, sham; **-iga**, simulated, pretended, false; **-ige**, in make-believe; **ver-a**, plausible, likely, probable; **ver-e**, probably, presumably; **ver-(ec)o**, plausibility, likelihood. *Cf.* **aper'**, **aspekt'**, **iluzi'**, **kredebl'**, **kvazaŭ**, **pretend'**.

ŝak'-o, chess, the game of chess; **ŝak!** check!; **-figuro**, **-peco**, chessman, piece; **-ludo**, a game of chess; **-soldato**, pawn; **-tabulo**, chess-board.

ŝakal'-o, jackal (*Canis aureus*).

ŝakr-i, to higgle, job, carry on a low trade; **-isto**, petty dealer *or* jobber, higgler, old-clothes man, huckster. *Cf.* **brokant'**, **marĉand'**.

ŝakt-o, shaft, pit (of a mine). *Cf.* **put'**, **ŝaft'**.

ŝal'-o, shawl.

ŝalm'-o, shawm, shepherd's pipe, shalm (mus.).

ŝalup-o, long boat, launch; sloop; shallop.

ŝam'-o, shammy, wash-leather; **-kolora**, chamois-coloured. *Cf.* **ĉam'**.

ŝanc'-o, a chance, probability of success: *li havas bonan -on* (*por*) *esti elektita*, he has a good chance of being elected; **bon-a**, fortunate, lucky: *bonan -on!* good luck!; **dube-a**, uncertain, dubious; **malbon-o**, a piece of ill-luck, bad luck, mishap. *Cf.* **felič'**, **hazard'**, **okaz'**.

ŝancel'-i, to shake, make tremble, quake or rock, stagger, cause to hesitate or waver; **ek-i**, **-eti**, to ruffle, stir, quiver, cause a slight motion; **ne-ebla**, unshakable, unflinching, resolute, firm; **-iĝi**, to stagger, totter, reel, quake, quiver, waver, hesitate, wobble, falter: *liaj piedoj -iĝis*, his legs tottered; *ŝi videble -iĝis momenton*, she evidently hesitated a moment; **-iĝa**, **-iĝanta**, tottering, hesitating, shaky, quivering; **-iĝo**, **-iĝado**, hesitation, hesitancy, wavering, etc.; **-iĝema**, irresolute, vacillating (in disposition); **-iĝemo**, hesitancy, vacillation; **-iĝulo**, a waverer; **sen-iĝe**, unswervingly, unhesitatingly, without hesitation. *Cf.* **hezit'**, **sku**, **trem'**.

ŝanĝ'-i, to change, alter, vary, shift, convert, *make* different: *li ŝanĝis siajn vestojn*, he changed his clothes; **-iĝi**, to change, alter, vary, fluctuate, *become* different; *la vetero -iĝas preskaŭ ĉiutage*, the weather changes almost every day; **-o**, **-iĝo**, change, alteration, variation, fluctuation, vicissitude; **-ebla**, changeable, subject to alteration, convertible, that can be changed; **ne-ebla**, immutable, unalterable; **-ema**, changeable, given to altering things; **-iĝa**, **-iĝanta**, changing, varying, fluctuating; **-iĝeco**, inconstancy, fickleness,

Digitized by Google

mutability; **-iĝema, -anima,** fickle, changeable, changeful, inconstant, unstable, variable; **-ilo,** commutator, switch (electr.), points (rail); **de-o,** relief, relieving or changing guard; **inter-i** (inter, kun), to exchange, interchange (with), barter: *ili inter-is rigardojn,* they exchanged looks; *tiujn vortojn ili inter-is inter si france,* those words they exchanged in French; **inter-e** (kontraŭ, por, de), in exchange (for); **inter-o,** exchange, barter, interchange; **inter-ebla,** exchangeable, interchangeable, permutable; **mon-isto,** money-changer; **sen-a,** changeless, unaltered, unvarying, fixed; **-bileto,** through or correspondence ticket; **kolor-a,** iridescent. *Cf.* **aliig', aliformig', komut'.**

ŝankr'-o (med.), chancre; **-a,** chancrous.

ŝarad'-o, charade.

ŝarg'-i, to load, charge (a gun); **-ajo,** charge; **-ilo,** ramrod, charger; **-ujo,** chamber (of firearm); **ses-a revolvero,** six-chambered revolver, six-shooter; **mal-i,** to discharge, unload, draw (a charge), let off; **mal-ilo,** wad-extractor; **re-i,** to reload. *Cf.* **ŝarĝ'.**

ŝarĝ'-i, to load, lade, charge, put a burden on; **-o, -ajo,** load, burden, lading, cargo, freight; **-ego,** burden, heavy load; **-a, -ega,** burdensome, oppressive, grievous; **-bruto,** beast of burden; **-ŝipo,** cargo-ship; **-levilo,** crane, hoist; **-vagono,** goods-wagon; **sen-igi, mal-i,** to relieve of a burden, disburden, unload, discharge (a ship, etc.); **-atesto,** bill of lading; **sen-iĝi,** to lighten, become unburdened or relieved; **de-isto, el-isto,** unloader, discharger; **trans-i,** to tranship (cargo), shift (goods from one vehicle to another); **tro-i,** to overload, overburden. *Cf.* **pez', ŝarg'.**

ŝark'-o, shark (*Selache*); **-aro,** a shoal of sharks.

ŝat'-i, to appreciate, prize, like, care for, think well of, have a high opinion of, value (things, rather than persons); **-a,** appreciative; **-o,** liking, appreciation, good opinion; **-ata,** valued, esteemed, appreciated: *via -ata letero,* your esteemed favour (letter); **-ateco,** estimation, appreciation, consideration (in which a thing is held); **-inda,** valuable, worthy, appreciable, considerable; **mal'-i,** to neglect, disregard, treat as of no importance *or* with indifference, contemn, disdain, scorn: *ni ne plu mal-u niajn gastojn* (F.K., pĝ. 176, l. 4), let us not neglect our guests any longer; *lia peto por iu ne povis esti mal-ata* (M., pĝ. 72, l. 3), *his* appeal on behalf of anyone could not be treated with indifference; *miajn konsilojn ili neniam mal-is* (F.K., pĝ. 448, l. 30), they never scorned my advice; **mal-o, mal-ado, mal-eco,** neglect, disregard, lack of appreciation,

Digitized by Google

depreciation, disdain: *kun ia malestima mal-o* (F.K., pĝ. 246, l. 1), with a sort of contemptuous indifference (neglect); **mal-e**, carelessly, easily, negligently: *mal-e sin apogante sur sian falĉilon* (B. de l' V., pĝ. 88, l. 3), leaning easily upon his scythe; **mal-a, mal-ema,** negligent, careless, depreciatory, disdainful, scornful, pejorative; **mal-inda, ne-inda,** negligible, paltry, not worth consideration. *Cf.* **am', aprob', malatent', mok', plaĉ', volont'.**

ŝaŭm'-o, foam, froth, spume; **-i,** to foam, froth; **-a, -anta, -okovrita,** foamy, frothy, yeasty, foaming: *mar-o*, sea-foam, spray; *sap-o*, lather; **-eti,** to sparkle, dance with bubbles, effervesce: *-etanta ĉampano*, sparkling champagne; **-igi,** to froth, make froth, cause to boil (as the sea); **ne-(ant)a,** still (of wines); **sen-a,** foamless, flat, without a head (as beer, etc.); **sen-igi,** to skim, remove the scum, froth or head.

ŝejk-o, sheik, Arab chieftain; title of respect among Moslems.

ŝel'-o, peel, skin, rind (of fruits), bark, cortex, shell (of trees), pod, hull, husk, shell (of beans, nuts, grain, etc.), shell (of eggs); **-a, -eca, -osimila, -oriĉa,** of shell or bark, cortical, shell-like, barky, corticose; **-aĵo,** outer covering, casing (of fruits, trees, etc.); **-eto,** pellicule, film, scale, thin covering or skin, small shell or pod; **sen-a,** peelless, peeled, skinned, unshelled; **ŝen'-igi,** to peel, shell, husk, decorticate or bark, blanch (almonds); **sen-iĝi,** to shed the bark, seed vessel or outer rind; **el-iĝi,** to leave the shell, hatch out. *Cf.* **bast', haŭt', kiras', konk', semuj', silikv'.**

ŝelk'-o, braces, suspenders (clothing).

ŝenopraz-o, chives, bladed leek (*Allium schœnoprasum*).

ŝerc'-i, to joke, be joking, jest, make fun, banter, chaff: *vi -as*, you are joking, you don't mean it; **-o, -ado,** fun, banter, chaff, joking, raillery; **-o, -aĵo,** a joke, jest, pleasantry, piece of fun, sport; **-a,** joking, not serious: *-a vorto*, a word spoken in jest; **-e,** in fun, jestingly, for fun, by way of a joke; **-ema,** full of fun, facetious, droll, jocular, waggish, sportive; **-emo,** jocularity, love of fun; **-emulo,** joker, trifler, wag, merry-andrew; **-nomo,** nickname; **sen -oj, sen-e,** seriously, joking apart, without joking; **ne-ema, mal-a,** serious, not to be trifled with. *Cf.* **humoraj', mok', petol', sprit'.**

ŝerif-o, sheriff (English chief law officer); **-eco, -ejo, -a distrikto,** shrievalty, sheriffship. *Cf.* **skaben', juĝa persekutisto.**

ŝi', she, (with prep.) her; **-n,** her; **-'a,** her, hers, of hers. *Cf.* **si.**

Digitized by Google

ŝibolet-o, shibboleth, watchword, party cry, pet phrase.

ŝild'-o, shield, buckler, targe; **-isto, -oportisto,** targeteer; shield-bearer, squire; **-oforma,** shield-shaped, scutiform; **blazon-o,** escutcheon, coat-of-arms, shield (heraldry); **-filiko,** shield-fern (*Aspidium*); **sen-a,** shieldless. *Cf.* **egid', ŝirm'.**

ŝiling'-o, shilling.

ŝim'-i, to mould, get mouldy, to mildew; **-o, -aĵo,** mould, mildew, mother (on wine, etc.); **-a, -ohava,** mouldy, mildewed; **-eco,** mouldiness; **-iĝi,** to mould, cause to mould or mildew. *Cf.* **mucid'**

ŝind'-o, a shingle, wooden tile: *-a tegmento,* a shingle roof.

ŝink'-o, ham, gammon of bacon; **fumaĵita -o,** smoked ham, gammon; **-eto,** knuckle of ham; **-obulko,** ham-sandwich; **-a kolbaso,** ham sausage.

ŝip'-o, ship, vessel; **-ego,** leviathan, monster ship; **-eto,** little ship, small vessel, skiff; **-a,** of a ship, nautical, naval, maritime; **-ano,** sailor, shipman, one of the crew; **-anaro,** crew (of ship); **-aro,** a fleet, (the) shipping, marine; **-areto, -etaro,** flotilla; **-arangejo,** ship-fitting yard; **-e, sur-e,** by ship, by water, on board; **-ekipisto,** ship-chandler; **-estro,** captain, skipper, shipmaster; **-farejo, -konstruejo,** dockyard, shipbuilder's stocks; **-konstruisto,** shipwright, shipbuilder; **-halto,** port of call; **-irado,** navigation; **-irebla,** navigable; **-i, -veturi,** to sail, travel by ship; **-isto,** navigator, sailing-master; shipper (according to contents); **-korpo,** hull, hulk, body (of ship); **-pereo, -rompiĝo, -ruino,** shipwreck, wreck of ship; **el-iĝi,** to disembark, land, put on shore; **el-iĝi,** to disembark, land, come ashore; **el-igisto,** ship-discharger; **el-ejo,** wharf, landing-stage, pier; **en(sur)-igi,** to ship, put on board, embark; **en-iĝi,** to go on board, embark; **for-iĝi,** to sail away, depart by ship; **lui -on,** to charter a ship; **-lua kontrakto,** charter-party; **sam-ano,** shipmate. *Cf.* **bark', boat', skun'.**

ŝir'-i, to tear, rend, slit; **-iĝi,** to tear, slit, become torn: *muslino -iĝas facile,* muslin tears easily; **-o, -aĵo, -ado,** tear, rent, rending; **ĉirkaŭ-ita,** tattered and torn, in rags; **de-i,** to tear off, pluck, pick, detach; **de-aĵo, -peco,** a rag, shred, strip, piece *or* thing torn off; **de-iĝi,** to tear oneself from *or* away, get torn off, snap off, break away; **dis-i,** to sever, rend, tear apart, tear up, tear to pieces; mangle, mutilate; **dis-iĝi,** to get severed or torn to pieces, to break; **el-i,** to tear *or* pluck out; **for-i,** to snatch or tear away; **tra-o,** a tear, slit, rent, split, hole (in clothing, etc.); **tra-i,** to tear through, rupture; **-pinĉi,** to snip, pick, pluck;

Digitized by Google

-vundi, to lacerate, tear the skin ; **karno-a**, ravening ; **-anta krio**, shrill cry, shriek, screech ; **kor-anta**, heart-rending.

ŝirm'-i (kontraŭ, de), to shield, screen, shade, save (from), protect, shelter : *-ita kontraŭ*, safe from, sheltered or protected against, under cover from ; **-a**, **-anta**, protective, sheltering ; **-o**, **-ado**, protection, shelter ; **-ejo**, a shelter, cover, shed ; **-ilo**, a screen, shield, guard, protector, safeguard : *kot-ilo*, mud-guard ; *lum-ilo*, *okul-ilo*, eye-shade, screen ; *man-ilo*, guard (of sword) ; *sun-ilo*, awning, sun-guard ; *vent-ilo*, wind or draught screen ; **sen-a**, shelterless, exposed ; **sen-igi**, **mal-i**, to expose. *Cf.* **gard'**, **protekt'**, **rifuĝ'**.

ŝki-o, ski ; **-ado**, skiing ; **-i**, **-kuri**, to ski ; **-isto**, skier.

ŝlim'-o, mire, slime, mud, sludge, ooze, silt, slush ; **-ego**, bog, morass ; **-a**, **-ohava**, miry, slimy, oozy, slushy ; **-ejo**, a slough, quagmire, mud pit. *Cf.* **degelaj'**, **kot'**, **marĉ'**.

ŝlos'-i, to lock, lock up, close or fasten with a lock ; **-iĝi**, to lock, become locked ; **-ilo**, key ; **-ilaro**, bunch or set of keys ; **-ilosto**, clavicle, collar-bone ; **-iltruo**, key-hole ; **ĉef-ilo**, **mult-ilo**, master-key ; **eksteren-i**, to lock out ; **en-i**, to lock in *or* up, confine, shut in, put under lock and key, enclose ; **en-ejo**, a lock-up, place of detention ; **en-ito**, a detained person, one under remand ; **mal-i**, to unlock, open, elucidate. *Cf.* **ferm'**, **klav'**, **serur'**, **streĉil'**.

ŝmaĉ'-i, to kiss heartily or noisily, to buss, to smack (the lips) ; **-o**, smack (of the lips) or noisy kiss. *Cf.* **kis'**.

ŝmir'-i (per), to smear, grease, bedaub (with), spread (as butter), anoint, lubricate, rub over, coat (with), smirch ; **-a**, greasy, smeary, unctuous ; **-e**, greasily, unctuously ; **-ado**, anointing, lubricating ; **-aĵo**, grease, lubricant, ointment, unguent ; **-aĵisto**, ointment-maker, etc. ; **-graso**, lubricating-grease ; **-oleo**, lubricating-oil ; **-isto**, greaser, dauber, smudger ; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to bedaub *or* cover over with. *Cf.* **gras'**, **ole'**.

ŝnur'-o, rope, cord, line ; **-ego**, thick rope, cable, hawser ; **-eto**, string, cord, twine : **fiŝhoka -eto**, angler's line ; **-ero**, a strand, thread, filament, yarn (of rope) ; **-aro**, cordage, shrouds, stays (of ship) ; **-egaro**, rigging, tackle ; **-armi**, to rig (a ship) ; **-armisto**, rigger ; **sen-igi**, to unrig, dismantle (ships) ; **-(far)isto**, ropemaker, roper ; **-farejo**, ropery, rope-walk ; **-kaptilo**, a snare, lasso. *Cf.* **kabl'**, **laĉ'**, **lini'**.

ŝo, *sho*, name of letter Ŝ.

ŝok-i, to shock, give offence to, hurt the feelings ; **-a**, **-anta**, shocking, improper, offensive ; **-o**, shock ; **-iĝi**, to be shocked, take offence at. *Cf.* **ofend'**, **skandal'**.

Digitized by Google

ŝose-o, carriage-way, centre (of road), causeway, sea wall or river wall, a made road, high road. *Cf.* **voj'**.

ŝov'-i, to slide, push, shove, make move (along the surface of) : *-a pordo*, sliding-door ; *-plato*, slide-plate, slide, slide-index (of barometer, etc.) ; *-ŝirmilo*, slide (of photographic plate-holder) ; *li -is la manon en sian poŝon*, he slid his hand into his pocket ; **-o**, **-ado**, slide, pushing along : *-ado de piedoj*, shuffling of feet ; **-iĝi** (sur), to slide, glide, slip, get pushed or shoved along : *silka vesto, rapide -iĝante sur la pargeto*, a silk dress, quickly brushing along the floor ; **al-i**, to push, glide or shove up to, advance : *li al-as la seĝon, ŝi de-as sian*, he advances his chair, she withdraws hers ; **al-iĝi**, to approach, glide up to ; **de-i**, to push back or slide from, withdraw ; **dis-i**, to push apart, slide open : *la pordokurtenoj dis-iĝis*, the door curtains opened, were drawn apart ; **el-i**, to slide out, pull out (a drawer, etc.) ; **el-iĝi**, to glide or slip out ; **en-i**, to insert, slip into, insinuate, introduce, poke or thrust into, interpolate, foist (upon) ; **en-iĝi**, **sin en-i**, to glide or creep into, thrust oneself into, intrude ; **for-i**, to push or shove away ; **for-iĝi**, **sin for-i**, to withdraw, draw back ; **kun-iĝi**, to draw together, contract (as the brows, etc.) ; **preter-iĝi**, to glide by or past ; **sur-i**, to draw or shove on ; **tra-i**, to draw or glide through. *Cf.* **glit'**, **puŝ'**, **tir'**.

ŝovel'-i, to shovel ; **-ilo**, a shovel, a scoop, paddle, oar ; **ĝardena -ileto**, garden trowel : *kun-i en amasojn*, to shovel up into heaps.

ŝovinism[1]**-o**, chauvinism, exaggerated patriotism, jingoism.

ŝovinist[1]**-o**, a chauvinist, jingo.

ŝpar'-i, to save, save up, spare, economize, be sparing with, lay by, be thrifty with, store up : *kiu -as sian vergon, tiu malamas sian filon*, he that spareth the rod hateth his son ; **-a**, frugal, light (of a meal, etc.) ; **-o**, **-ado**, saving, saving up, thrift ; **-aĵoj**, **-mono**, savings, economies ; **-iĝi**, to hoard, hoard up ; **-ema**, saving (in disposition), thrifty, frugal-minded, economical ; **-eme**, sparingly, economically ; **-emeco**, frugality, thriftiness, economy ; **tro-ema**, parsimonious, niggardly, close-fisted ; **-a banko**, **-kaso**, savings-bank ; **-kesteto**, **-monujo**, savings-box ; **-loki monon**, to invest or place out savings ; **mal-i**, to waste, lavish, squander, dissipate ; **mal-ema**, lavish, wasteful, extravagant, free (with), profuse, prodigal ; **mal-emo**, prodigality, wastefulness ; **mal-emulo**, a spendthrift, prodigal, extravagant person ; **ne-ema**, thriftless, unthrifty ; **tempo-anta**, time-saving ; **tempo-ilo**, a time-saver. *Cf.* **avar'**, **domaĝ'**, **ekonomi'**, **evitig'**, **indulg'**, **sav'**, **rezerv'**.

Digitized by Google

špic-o, Pomeranian dog (*Canis pomeranus*); **-eto**, spitz, spitz-dog, lapdog.

špik-o, French lavender, aspick (*Lavandula spica*); **-oleo**, oil of spike, spike-oil, *sometimes called* spikenard. *Cf.* **lavend'**, **nard'**.

špin'-i, to spin, draw out and twist into threads; **-ado**, **-arto**, spinning; **-ajo**, **-otajo**, yarn, fibre for spinning; **-ajo**, **-itajo**, web; **-ejo**, a spinnery, spinning-mill; **-ilo**, spindle, distaff (*Cf.* **spindelo**, **stango**); **-rado**, **rad-ilo**, spinning-wheel; **-ist(in)o**, spinner, spinstress, mill-hand; **-maŝino**, spinning-jenny, spinning-machine; **-majstro**, foreman of spinning-mill; **-iliforma**, fusiform; **-ileto**, spinneret (of spiders, etc.); **-tubeto**, spinnerule (of spiders); **-reto**, **-kaptilo**, cobweb (*also* **araneajo**). *Cf.* **plekt'**, **teks'**, **turnig'**,

špruc'-i, to gush forth, spurt up, spout out, play (as a fountain, as fire-engines); **-eti**, to sputter; **-a**, **-anta**, gushing, spurting; **-o**, **-ado**, gush, spurt, flowing out; **-ajo**, jet of water, etc.; **-igi**, to make spurt, squirt, syringe, spray, splash, sprinkle (something on), to play (water on); **-igilo**, a squirt, syringe, sprinkler; **ĝardena -igilo**, watering-pot, etc.; **dis-i**, to gush out in all directions, spray, splash; **dis-igi**, to spray, play water all over; **dis-igilo**, sprayer, rose (of watering can); **el-ilo**, blow-hole, vent; **en-igi**, to inject, syringe into; **en-igilo**, injector (mech., surg.); **for-igi**, to syringe off, cleanse by syringing or injection; **re-i**, to splash or spurt back; **sur-igi**, **-etigi**, to besprinkle, bespatter, spurt or splash upon; **-akvo**, spray; bubbling source, spring, well, hot-spring; **-akvejo**, spa, watering place with hot springs; **-ego**, geyser; **-makuli**, to besmirch, spatter, spot, sprinkle, marble (in bookbinding). *Cf.* **asperg'**, **plaŭd'**.

ŝrank'-o, cupboard; **montra -o**, **vitra -o**, show-case; **sankta -o**, tabernacle (of altar); **libro-o**, bookcase (closed); **vesto-o**, **tolaj-o**, wardrobe, press, linen cupboard; **porcelano-o**, china cabinet.

ŝrapnel-o, shrapnel.

ŝraŭb'-o, a screw, external or male screw; **-i**, **en-i**, to screw, screw up or in; **-ado**, screwing; **-ilo**, **-turnilo**, screw-driver, turn-screw, screw-wrench, spanner; **universala -ilo**, monkey-spanner, universal screw wrench; **-ino**, **-ingo**, female or hollow screw, nut; **-a**, of a screw, with a screw, spiral, winding, corkscrew (adj.); **-e**, as a screw, spirally; **-ajo**, **-ero**, **-relo**, thread, worm (of screw or nut); **interna -ajo**, internal thread, tap thread; **-iĝi**, to screw, enter a screw-hole; **-igi**, to cut a screw, thread, make a thread or worm on;

Digitized by Google

-bori, to tap, thread, worm (a hole), cut an interior thread; **-oborilo**, screw-tap, tap-borer, screw-auger; **-oforma**, screw-shaped, spiral; **-okapo**, screw-head; **-levilo**, screw-jack; **-najlo**, screw-nail; **-paŝo**, pitch (of screw); **-pelilo**, screw-propeller; **-osulko**, channel, trace, furrow (of screw-hole); **-o(vapor)ŝipo**, screw-steamer; **-tenilo**, (screw-)vice; **-tornilo**, screw-cutting lathe; **al-i**, to screw to, down *or* on; **mal-i**, to unscrew; **mal-iĝi**, to become unscrewed, get loose; **senfina -o, mova -o**, endless screw; **sen-igi**, to remove screws from. *Cf.* **helic'**, **spiral'**.

śś, 'sh! hush! hist!

štal'-o, steel; **-a**, of steel, steely; **-blua**, steel-blue; **-gravurajo**, a steel-engraving; **-fabrikejo**, steel-works.

štat'-o, a state, government, body politic: *la Unuigitaj Štatoj de Nord-Ameriko*, the United States of North America; **-a**, of a state, state, national; **-ano**, citizen (of a state); **-estro**, chief of state, governor; **-isto**, a statesman, one occupied with the government or politics of a country; **-ista**, statesmanlike; **-ministro**, minister of state; **-a ŝuldo**, public debt. *Cf.* **politik'**, **regn'**, **stat'**.

štel'-i, to steal, do stealthily or furtively, thieve, purloin, rob (secretly, without violence): *unu al alia -as la butonojn de la vestoj*, they steal the buttons from each other's clothes; *la strataj buboj pri-is la budon*, the street urchins were pilfering the stall; **-o, -ado**, theft, stealing, thievery, larceny: *-o de kasmono*, peculation, embezzlement; **-o, -aĵo, -itaĵo**, a theft, ill-gotten booty; **-into, -isto**, stealer, thief: *-istaj manoj*, thievish hands; **poŝa -isto**, pickpocket; **-ebla**, stealable, liable to be stolen; **-ema**, thievish, larcenous; **-emo, -omanio**, thievish propensity, kleptomania; **-inda**, worth stealing; **-eti, -aĉi**, to pilfer, filch, crib, sneak, prig, bone; **-etado**, petty theft, pilfering; **-e, -iste**, stealthily, by stealth, like a thief, furtively; **-ĉasi**, to poach, steal game; **-ĉasisto**, poacher; **-ir(ad)i**, to slink, steal or creep about, skulk along; **al-iĝi al**, to steal up to; **el-iĝi el**, to steal out of (a place, etc.); **en-iĝi**, to steal in; **for-iĝi de**, to steal away from, abscond, decamp. *Cf.* **rab'**.

štern-o, (ornith.) tern (*Sterna fluviatilis*). *Alsó* **marhirundo**.

štip'-o, log, billet, block, stock, chump, lump (of wood): *Kristnaska -o*, yule log; *-o de la morto, ekzekuta -o*, fatal block, execution block; *boto-o*, boot-last; *kia -o vi estas!* what a blockhead you are! *leviĝu, vi -oj, vi buloj da glacio!* rise, you logs, you lumps of

Digitized by Google

ice ! ; **-aro, -amaso,** wood pile, pile of logs. *Cf.* **blok', stump', trab'.**

ŝtof'-o, stuff, material, fabric (of which anything consists) ; **or-o,** brocade ; **sub-o,** lining ; **sensub-a,** unlined. *Cf.* **material', substanc', teksaj'.**

ŝton'-o, stone, a stone ; **-a,** of stone, stony ; **-eca, -ohava, -okovrita, -oplena, -e malmola,** stony, stone-like ; **-ajo, -aro,** rock, mass of stone or stones ; **-eto,** a small stone ; **rul-eto,** a pebble ; **-etajo,** gravel, shingle ; **-etaja,** gravelly, pebbly ; **-ego,** a rock, great boulder ; **-hakisto,** stonemason *or* cutter, hewer of stone, quarryman ; **-mino,** quarry ; **-igi,** to petrify ; **-iĝi,** to petrify, fossilise, become stone, lapidify ; **-iĝajo,** a fossil, petrification (*also* **fosili'**) ; **best-iĝajo,** a zoolite ; **-mortigi,** to stone (to death) ; **-preparisto,** stone-dresser, mason ; **plat-o,** a flagstone, slab (of stone) ; **sur-a skribajo,** stone or lapidary inscription ; **sur-e kreskanta,** lapidose. *Cf.* **gem', rok'.**

ŝtop'-i, to stop up, plug, fill in, choke up, close, cork, spile, tamp, stifle (the voice) ; **-ajo,** stopping, plugging, stuffing (material) ; **-iĝi,** to get stopped up ; **-ilo,** a stopper, plug, stopple, bung, tamping, tampion ; **buŝo-ilo,** gag ; **kran-ilo, -stangeto,** spigot, spile ; **paĵl-i,** to stuff with straw ; **plen-i,** to pad, ram tight, cram ; **nutri per -buletoj,** to cram (a fowl, etc.) ; **mal-i,** to uncork, unstop, open, broach (a cask) ; **mal-iĝi,** to get uncorked. *Cf.* **bar', ĉes', halt', kork', obstrukc', plomb', rembur'.**

ŝtrump'-o, stocking ; **-eto,** sock ; **-oj, -ajo, -aro,** hose, stockings, hosiery ; **-ajisto,** hosier ; **-ligilo, -a rubando,** garter. *Cf.* **pantalon', tub'.**

ŝtup'-o, step, stair : *-o post -o,* step by step ; *sur unu -o kun,* on one plane or level with ; *viv-o,* plane of life ; **-aro,** stairs, staircase, flight of stairs or steps ; **(movebla)-areto,** step-ladder, household steps ; **-eto,** small step, round, rung, rundle (of ladder) ; **-etaro,** ladder ; **-e, -are,** in steps, by steps ; **-igi,** to echelon (milit.), arrange in steps. *Cf.* **nivel', paŝ', peron'.**

ŝu'-o, shoe : *glit-o,* skate ; *liyna -o,* clog, sabot, patten ; *rad-o, haltiga -o,* skid-pan ; **-isto, -faristo,** shoemaker ; *-ista fadeno,* cobbler's thread, waxed end ; **-laĉo,** shoelace ; **-vendejo,** boot-shop ; **-i,** to shoe ; **-ita,** shod ; **sin sen-igi,** to take off one's shoes. *Cf.* **bot', pantofl'.**

ŝuld'-i, to owe, be in debt, be under obligation, be indebted, beholden (to), have to thank (for) ; **-a, -anta,** indebted, beholden, obliged, bound ; **-o,** debt, obligation ; **-anto,** debtor, **-ato,** creditor ; **-atesto,** promis-

Digitized by Google

sory-note, I.O.U., debenture; **-eco**, indebtedness; **-igi**, to oblige, make beholden, lay under an obligation (to): *vi min -igos senfine*, you will infinitely oblige me; **-iĝi**, to become bound, engaged or under obligation to, pledge oneself to; **-iĝo**, engagement, undertaking, obligation: *tiele vi plenumos la -iĝon de via ĵuro*, in that way you will fulfil the obligation of your vow. *Cf.* **dank'**, **dev'**.

ŝultr'-o, shoulder; **al-igi**, **sur-igi**, to shoulder; **sur-aĵo**, a shoulder-piece; burden; **-ornamo**, **-a banto**, shoulder-knot; **-osto**, shoulder-bone (*also* **skapolo**); **-orimeno**, shoulder-strap.

ŝut'-i, to pour, shoot, discharge (grain, sand, earth, etc. Not fluids): *la enhavo de la sakoj estas -ata en korbojn*, the contents of the bags are shot into baskets; **dis-i** (sur), to strew or scatter (upon), sprinkle about; **el-i**, **el-iĝi**, to shoot or drop out (from), discharge (from); **sur-ita** (per), bespangled, shot *or* strewed with; **super-i** (per), to overwhelm with, load, cover or encumber with; **-iĝi**, to pour: *petoj pri sciiĝoj tuj -iĝis en la oficejon*, requests for information immediately poured into the office. *Cf.* **vers'**.

ŝvel'-i, to swell, become swollen or tumefied; **-o**, **-ado**, swelling, tumefaction; **-aĵo**, a swelling, bump, puffiness, tumour, turgidity; **-a**, **-aĵa**, **-forma**, tumid, bloated, puffy; **-inta**, swollen, congested, turgid; **-iĝi**, to swell up, rise, become swollen or turgid, tumefy; **-o**, **-iĝo**, a swelling-up, turgescence, tumefaction; **-igi**, to cause to swell, blow out, inflate, distend; **mal-a**, flabby, flaccid, lank, sunken; **mal-(iĝ)i**, to subside, go down, become less swollen, collapse; **mal-igi**, to reduce, bring down a swelling or cause it to subside, to deflate or empty (a balloon, etc.); **-mola**, swelling, soft, full and soft (of carpets, etc.); **-parola**, turgid, swollen, bombastic, high-flown (in speech); **-tubero**, a boil, tumour, bump, swelling. *Cf.* **plenblov'**, **puf'**.

ŝvit'-i, to sweat, perspire; **-o**, **-ado**, sweat, perspiration, perspiring, sudation; **-egi**, to be bathed in perspiration; **-a**, **-okovrita**, sweaty, covered with perspiration; **-igi**, to cause to perspire; **-iga**, sudorific: *-iga laboro*, hot work; **-igejo**, **-ban(ej)o**, hot-air bath, sweating-bath, sudatorium; **-eta**, moist with perspiration; **-eti**, **el-i**, to secrete, exude; **el-o**, exudation.

Digitized by Google

T

Twenty-fourth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as in English.

tabak'-o, tobacco; **-ejo**, tobacco plantation; **-obutiko**, **-ovendejo**, tobacco shop; **-tenejo**, tobacco store; **-ujo**, tobacco box; **-sak(et)o**, tobacco pouch; **flar-o**, snuff; **maĉ-o**, chewing tobacco; **-isto**, **-ovendisto**, tobacconist.

taban'-o, gadfly, breeze-fly, botfly (*Tabanus bovinus*).

tabel'-o, table, index, synopsis, list: *-o de enhavo*, table of contents; *logaritmaj -oj*, tables of logarithms; *-eto de multobligado*, multiplication table; **-aro**, table book; **en -a formo**, in tabular form, tabulated; **en-igi**, to tabulate. *Cf.* **registr'**, **tabl'**, **tabul'**.

tabl'-o, table (furniture): *ĉe-e sidi*, to sit at table; **-eto**, occasional table; **antaŭ-eto**, console; **skribo-o**, writing-table; **-otuko**, table-cloth; **komuna -o**, a common table, table d'hôte. *Cf.* **stabl'**, **tabel'**, **tabul'**.

tabernakl-o, tabernacle: *-o de la kunveno*, *-o de la komunumo*, tabernacle of the congregation. *Cf.* **sankta ŝranko**, **tendo**.

tabul'-o, a board, plank; **-aĵo**, boarding, planking: *ĉirkaŭ-aĵo*, hoarding; **-eto**, tablet, slab, plate, lath: *-etkurteno*, venetian blind, jalousie; **cel-o**, target; **desegno-o**, drawing-board; **nigra -o**, blackboard; **-oforma**, tabular, flat. *Cf.* **plank'**, **tabel'**, **tabl'**, **tabul'**.

taburet-o, tabouret, stool, seat without back or arms.

taĉment'-o, a detachment, band of soldiers, etc.

tadorn-o (ornith.), sheldrake (*Anastadorna*); **-ino**, shelduck.

taft'-o, taffeta, taffety, thin woven silk stuff.

tag'-o, day; **-iĝas**, day is coming; **-a**, of day, diurnal, daily; **ek-iĝo**, dawn, daybreak, dayspring: *ĉe la -iĝo*, at daybreak; **-laborl**, to job, char, work by the day; **-laboristo**, journeyman, day-labourer; **-laboristino**, **-servistino**, charwoman; **-lumo**, daylight, daytime; **-e**, during the day, in the daytime, by day, by daylight; **plen-a**, **tut-a**, **-daŭra**, day long; **-mezo**, midday, noon; **-astro**, day star; **antaŭ-o**, eve, day before; **ĉiu-a**, **ĉiu-e**, daily, quotidian, diurnal, every day; *ĉiu-a gazeto*, a daily; **labor-o**, **simpla -o**, a weekday, working day; **laŭ-e**, by the day; **nasko-o**, birthday; **bonan tagon!** good day!; **-ordo**, agenda, order of the day; **-libro**, day book, diary.

taĝet-o, French marigold (*Tagetes patula*); **-o rekta**, African marigold (*T. erecta*).

tajd-o, tide; **-a**, **-ohava**, tidal; **-vojo**, **-ujo**, tideway; **-tabelo**, tide-table; **-kluzo**, tide-lock or gate. *Cf.* **mar'**, **marflu'**.

Digitized by Google

tajlor'-o, tailor ; **-ino**, tailoress, dressmaker ; **-i**, to tailor, work as a tailor ; **-a altrančisto**, tailor's cutter ; **majstro-o**, master-tailor.

taks'-i (je), to appraise, value, estimate, judge the value of, rate (at), put a price on, quote at, assess : *ni devas -i ĉiun homon ne laŭ lia venko aŭ malvenko, sed laŭ liaj laboroj*, we must judge a (every) man not by his success or failure, but by his work ; **-o, -ado**, appraisement, estimate, valuation, quotation ; **-aro**, tariff, price-list, list of quotations, scale of fees ; **-ebla**, appreciable, rateable ; **ne-ebla**, inestimable, invaluable, priceless ; **ne-inda**, inappreciable ; **-isto**, appraiser, assessor, taxer, valuer, (insurance) actuary ; **-valoro, -ita valoro**, appraised *or* estimated value ; **erare -i, neĝuste -i**, to miscalculate, underestimate. *Cf.* **impost', šat', valor'**.

taksus'-o, yew, yew-tree (*Taxus*).

takt'-o (mus.), bar, beat ; tact ; **-mezuro, -rapideco**, time, measure, tempo : *ŝi forlasis tutajn -ojn*, she left out whole bars ; *ĉu vi ne havas ideojn pri -o ?* have you no idea of time ? *laŭ la -o de la tamburo*, to the beat of the drum ; *observi la -on*, to keep time ; *bati la -on*, to beat time ; **laŭ-e kun**, in time with ; **laŭ-e**, in step, to time ; **-ilo, -bastono, -batilo**, conductor's baton ; **-mezurilo**, metronome ; **-opaŭzo**, bar-rest ; **-osigno**, time signature ; **2-tempa -o**, common or simple time ; **3-tempa -o**, triple time ; **-a, -oplena**, tactful, discreet, of delicate feeling ; **sen-a**, tactless, devoid of tact *or* rhythm, ill-advised ; **sen-eco**, tactlessness, bad taste. *Cf.* **delikat', ritm'**.

taktik'-o, tactics ; **-a**, tactical ; **-isto**, tactician.

talar-o, clergyman's gown, robe (of lawyer, professor, etc.).

talent'-o, talent, aptitude, natural gift, bump (of) : *mi neniam havis talenton por muziko*, I never had any talent for music ; **-a, -oplena**, of talent, talented, gifted, of great parts ; **-e**, with talent ; **-ulo**, man of talent. *Cf.* **geni', kapabl', kikar'**.

taler'-o, thaler (German silver coin, value 3 marks, 2s. 10½d.).

tali'-o, waist, figure ; **bel-a**, well-formed, with shapely waist, well-set-up, of good figure : *ŝi rektigis sian elastan -on*, she straightened her supple figure ; **-vesto**, body (of dress), bodice. *Cf.* **figur'**.

talisman-o, a talisman, charm ; **-a**, talismanic.

talium-o (chem.), thallium.

talk-o, talc ; **-a**, talcky, of talc, talcous ; **-skisto**, talcschist ; **-ŝtono**, soapstone.

talmud-o, talmud ; **-a**, talmudic ; **-isto**, talmudist.

talp'-o, mole, moldwarp (*Talpa*) ; **-ejo, -a teraltajeto, -a tereljetajo**, molehill, molecast ; **-okula**, mole-eyed.

Digitized by Google

tamarind-o, a tamarind (*Tamarindus*); **-ujo**, tamarind-tree.
tamari(s)k-o, tamarisk (*Tamarix*); **-o manaoporta**, manna tamarisk (*T. mannifera*).
tambur'-o, drum, tambour; **-i**, to drum, beat the drum; **-ado**, drum beating, drumming, roll of a drum; **-eto**, **milita -o**, small drum, side drum, tabor, tabret, toy-drum, tambour-frame (for embroidery); **-brodilo**, tambour-needle; **-isto**, drummer; **-majoro**, **ĉef-isto**, drum-major; **bas-o**, **-ego**, bass-drum, tamburone, big drum; **hinda man-o**, East Indian tam-tam; **orel-o**, ear-drum, tympanum. *Cf.* **timpan'**.
tamburin-o, tambourine.
tamen', however, nevertheless, yet, still, all the same, howbeit, but, though: *kvankam ekkoleremă, li estas — tre pardonema*, though choleric, he is nevertheless very ready to forgive; *per voĉo sufiĉe mallaŭta, — ne intence mallaŭtigita*, in a voice rather low, though not intentionally lowered; *estas — malbone*, all the same it is a bad look-out. *Cf.* **ankoraŭ**, **kvankam**, **malgraŭ**, **sed**.
tamtam-o, tam-tam, tom-tom, East Indian drum or gong.
tan'-i, to tan (convert into leather by steeping in oak or other bark); **-ado**, tannage, tanning; **-ajo**, tan pickle; **-ilo**, tan, (oak) bark for tanning; **-ebla**, tannable; **-isto**, tanner; **-ejo**, tannery; **-kolora**, tan-coloured, tawny; **-korto**, tanyard.
tanacet-o (bot.), tansy (*Tanacetum*).
tanagr-o, tanager, S. American finch (*Tanagra*).
tandem-o, tandem; **-e jungita**, harnessed tandem; **-a biciklo**, tandem bicycle.
tangent-o, tangent; **-a**, tangential.
tanin'-o, tannin, tannic acid; **-a**, tannic.
tantal-o, tantalium.
tantiem-o, share, proportion, percentage (of profits, etc.), commission, rights, royalty (on a book, play, etc.).
tapet'-o, tapestry; wall hangings (of paper, leather, cloth, etc.); **-i**, to hang *or* fit with tapestry; to paper: *la ĉambro estis -ita per blua paperaĵo*, the room was hung with a blue paper; **paper-aĵo**, wall paper, paper-hangings; **(paper)-isto**, paper-hanger. *Cf.* **tapiŝ'**.
tapiok'-o, tapioca.
tapir-o, tapir (*Tapirus*).
tapiŝ'-o, carpet; any heavy drapery, tapestry, arras, tent cloth, curtain, etc.; **-eto**, small carpet, rug, carriage-rug: *kamena -eto*, hearthrug; *la herba -o*, the green-sward; *ir-o*, strip or temporary carpet; *flordesegna -o*, a flowered carpet or rug; *-o de preĝo*, a prayer-carpet or rug; **-i**, **sterni -on sur**, to carpet, lay a carpet on. *Cf.* **tapet'**.

Digitized by Google

tar-o, tare ; **kun-a**, gross ; **sen-a**, nett. *Cf.* **par'**, **rabat'**.
tarantel-o, tarantella (dance).
tarantul-o, tarantula (spider) (*Lycosa tarantula*).
tarif'-o, tariff (of charges, rates, taxes, etc.), list of rates.
tarok-o, taroc, tarot (card game) ; **-ita**, chequered (of cards).
tars-o, tarsus (of the eyelid) ; tarsus (of leg) ; shank (of a bird) ; **-a**, tarsal.
tartar-o, tartar (of wine casks, teeth) ; **-a acido**, tartaric acid.
tas'-o, cup ; **-ego**, breakfast-cup, bowl ; **sub-o**, saucer ; **plen-o da**, a cupful of. *Cf.* **kalik'**, **kup'**.
task'-o, task, piece of work or duty to be done. *Cf.* **dev'**, **komisi'**, **labor'**.
tatar-a, Tartar ; **-o**, a Tartar ; **Tatarujo**, Tartary.
tatu'-i, to tattoo ; **-ado**, **-arto**, tattooing ; **-ajo**, tattooing (marks) ; **-isto**, tattooer.
taŭg'-i (por), to be good or fit (for), be of use, serve, do, answer, suit : *tio bone -as*, that does well, that's quite right, that answers the purpose ; *kion* (*por kio*) *-as forkuri?* what is the good of running away ? *li ne -as por negocoj*, he is no good for business ; *kio -as por somero, ne -as por vintro* (P.E. 982), what is right for summer is no good for winter ; *tiu verko tute ne -as por presado*, that work is no use whatever (quite unsuitable) for printing ; **-a**, fit, fitted or good (for), qualified, suitable (for), useful, serviceable ; **ne-a**, unfitted, no good, of no use ; **-o**, **-eco**, fitness, worth, qualification, suitability ; **sen-a**, worthless, bad, useless, good-for-nothing ; **sen-igi**, to render useless, nullify ; **sen-ajo**, good-for-nothing stuff, odds and ends, rubbish, lumber ; **sen-ulo**, a good-for-naught, ne'er-do-well, scamp. *Cf.* **konven'**, **serv'**, **util'**.
taŭtologi-o, tautology ; **-a**, tautological.
taŭz-i, to pluck, pull about, touse, tousle, dishevel (the hair), tease (wool, flax, etc.) ; **-ilo**, a teasel (for dressing woollen cloth) ; **(dis)-ita**, dishevelled.
tavol'-o, layer, bed, stratum, sheet (of ice, etc.), slice, ring (of bark) ; **-oj**, **-aro**, strata, measure (in coal mine) ; **-eto**, film, coating, leaf, membrane, any thin skin, layer, slice or flake : *-eto da butero*, a scrape (thin coating) of butter ; **-i**, to stratify, arrange in layers ; **(de)-igi**, to peel, peel off, scale, come off in layers, stratify, exfoliate ; **-eco**, **-igo**, stratification ; **-oforma**, strati-form ; **sub-ajo**, a substratum. *Cf.* **film'**, **foli'**, **lamen'**, **sternaj'**.
te'-o, tea ; **-arbeto**, **-arbusto**, tea-shrub ; **-(kultur)ejo**, tea-plantation ; **-'kruĉo**, teapot ; **-kunveno**, tea-meeting ; **-'maŝino**, tea-urn, samovar ; **-salono**, tea-room ; **-servico**, a tea-service ; **-trinkado**, a tea-drinking, tea,

Digitized by Google

afternoon tea, etc.; **-ujo**, tea-caddy or canister; **pretigi -on**, to make tea.

t.e., *abbreviation for* **tiel estas**, that is, that is to say.

teatr'-o, theatre, playhouse; **-a**, theatrical, histrionic: *la -a arto*, histrionics; **-aĵo**, a play, piece, theatricals; **-aĉa**, theatrical, stagey, meretricious; **-amanto**, theatre-lover, playgoer; **-isto**, stage-player, actor, etc. *Cf.* **aktor'**, **dram'**, **lud'**.

ted'-i, to weary, be wearisome to, bother, bore, tire, make sick of; **-a**, **-ema**, tiresome, tedious, worrying, wearisome; **-aĵo**, a bore, bother, rigmarole; **-o**, tedium, ennui, boredom (caused); **-iĝi**, to get bored, to weary of; **-ulo**, a bore, tiresome person, botherer. *Cf.* **enu'**, **ĝen'**, **lac'**.

teg'-i (per), to cover over, overlay (with), to slip on, draw over, to cover (a chair, couch, etc.): *skribtablo -ita per verda drapo*, a writing-table covered in green cloth; *kanapeto -ita per damasko*, a couch upholstered with damask; *-u ĝin per pura oro*, overlay it with pure gold; **-aĵo**, a covering, coating, envelope, integument; **-'o**, **-ilo**, a cover, exterior, coverlet, case (of a pillow), tick (of a bed); **-aĵo**, **-a ŝtofo**, tick, ticking, cover-cloth, etc. *Cf.* **kovr'**.

tegment'-o, roof, house-top: *pajla -o*, thatched roof; *kun ardeza -o*, slate-roofed; **-aĵo**, roofing, material of roof: *ondlada -aĵo*, corrugated roofing; *-a ĉeftrabo*, roof-tree; **sen-a**, roofless, unroofed; **-i**, to roof; **-ado**, roofing; **-isto**, roofer, slater, etc.; **sub'-o**, **sub-a ĉambreto**, loft, garret, attic; **-rando**, eaves; **-akvo**, eaves-droppings. *Cf.* **mansard'**.

tegol-o, roofing tile; **-a**, of tile, tiled; **-forma**, **-simila**, tegular, imbricate; **-i**, to tile; **-e arangita**, imbricated. *Cf.* **kahel'**.

teĥnik-o, **teknik-o**, technics; **-a**, technical; **-e**, technically; **-aĵo**, **-eco**, technicality; **-isto**, **-ulo**, technicist.

teĥ(k)nologi-o, technolog-y; **-a**, -ical; **-isto**, technologist.

teism-o, theism; **-a**, theistic.

teist-o, a theist.

teks'-i, to weave; **-a**, textorial, textile, that weaves; **-ado**, **-arto**, weaving, textile art; **-o**, **-aĵo**, a textile, tissue, texture, fabric, cloth, web; **-arango**, texture, make of fabric; **-ebla**, textile, that can be woven; **-ilo**, **-maŝino**, loom, weaving-machine; **-(il)ejo**, weaving-mill or factory, textile manufactory; **-isto**, weaver; **en-itaĵo**, woof. *Cf.* **plekt'**.

tekst'-o, text, words, wording, a text; **-a**, **laŭ-a**, textual; **laŭ-e**, textually; **-aro**, **-libro**, a collection of texts, book of words.

Digitized by Google

tekton-o, teak (*Tectona*); **-a ligno**, teak-wood.

telefon'-o, telephone; **-a**, telephonic; **-ado**, telephony; **-i**, to telephone; **-ejo**, telephone-box *or* room; **-a aŭskultilo**, telephone receiver; **-aĵo**, telephonic message, etc.

telegraf'-o, telegraph; **-i**, to telegraph; **-ado, -a scienco**, telegraphing, telegraphy; **-isto**, telegraphist; **-a**, telegraphic; **-e**, telegraphically, by wire; **-aĵo, -a depeŝo**, telegram, telegraphic message; **senfadena -ado**, wireless telegraphy.

telegram'-o, telegram; **submara -o**, cablegram.

telepati-o, telepathy; **-a**, telepathic.

teler'-o, plate: *sup-o*, soup-plate; **-aro**, plates and dishes, set *or* service of plates; **-eto**, small plate, breakfast *or* tea plate; **-breto, -br taro**, plate-rack, dresser; **-meblo**, sideboard, buffet (*Cf.* **bufedo**); **-tuk(et)o**, napkin, serviette; **ligna -o, pan-o, -ego**, platter, trencher, board; **-oforma**, plate-shaped. *Cf.* **plad', plet', servic'**.

teleskop-o, telescope; **-a**, telescopic. *Cf.* **lorn'**.

telur-o, tellurium.

tem'-o, subject, theme, topic; **-aro**, syllabus. *Cf.* **enhav' objekt'**.

temp'-o, time, times, date, period, while, (gram.) tense; **-a, kelka-a**, of time, temporal, chronological, temporary, *pro tem.*; **-okalkulo**, era; **peco da -o, -ospaco, -ero**, period, space of time, moment; **-omezuro**, (mus.) tempo, time; **-oformo, verbo-o**, tense; **-mezurilo**, timepiece, chronometer, etc.; **al-igi**, to time, regulate; **antaŭ-a**, premature, untimely; **for-iĝi**, to lapse, get out of date; **ĝusta-a**, opportune, timely, seasonable; **ĝusta-e**, at the right time, opportunely, in time; **ia-e**, at some time, somewhen; **inter-e**, meanwhile; **inter-o**, interval; **labor-o**, work-time, busy time; **liber-o**, leisure, spare time, holiday, leave; **liber-i**, to be holiday-making; **lim-o**, a term, grace, time limit: *lim-o de 3 tagoj*, 3 days' grace; **post-a**, behind time, tardy, overdue, out-of-date, expired; **sam-a** (kun), contemporarily, coeval (with); **sam-e**, simultaneously, at the same time, together; **sam-iĝi, sam-igi**, to synchronise; **unua-e, en la unua -o**, at first; **de -o al -o**, from time to time, every now and then, occasionally; **en la lasta -o, lasta-e**, lately, recently; **en ĉiu -o**, at all seasons. *Cf.* **foj', obl', period', sezon', takt', hor'**.

temperament'-o, temperament; **-a**, temperamental.

temperatur'-o, temperature.

tempi'-o (anat.), temple; of the temple, temporal.

Digitized by Google

templ'-o, a temple, fane ; **-ano**, templar.

ten'-i, to hold, have, maintain, grasp, keep, retain, not to let go : *la patrino -is la infanon sur la genuoj*, the mother had (held) the child on her lap ; *-i butikon, servanton*, to keep a shop, a servant ; *sin -i sur la piedoj*, to keep one's feet ; *per siaj ambaŭ manoj li -is sin je la tabulo*, he clung (held on) to the board with both his hands ; *sin -i trankvile*, to keep oneself quiet ; **sin -anta, -ema, kun-ema**, tenacious, retentive, cohesive, tough ; **-o, -ado**, hold, grip, grasp, holding, custody, retention ; **-anto**, holder, keeper ; **-aĵo, -atajo, -otajo**, a holding, something held or to be held, a deposit : *-a honorario, -aĵo*, retaining fee, retainer ; **-ebla**, that may be held, tenable, retainable ; **-ejo**, storehouse, store, depôt, warehouse ; **-ejisto**, warehouseman, storekeeper ; **-'ilo**, handle, haft, helve, hilt, stock ; **sin -i, -iĝi**, to keep, maintain, or restrain oneself, be kept *or* maintained, keep on, last, stay : *la iluzioj ne povis -iĝi longe*, the illusions could not be long kept up ; **-iĝo, sin-ado**, bearing, carriage, attitude, deportment, way of holding oneself, posture (*Cf.* **mien'**, **poz'**, **pozici'**) ; **-isto**, keeper, trustee, official trustee, etc. ; **libro-isto**, bookkeeper ; **libro-ado**, bookkeeping ; **-ujo**, holder, reservoir, retainer ; **al-iĝi**, to adhere, stick to ; **al-iĝo, al-iĝa forto**, adherence, adhesion, adhesive force ; **de'-i**, to keep, stop from, prevent, detain, withhold ; **sin de-i**, to abstain *or* keep oneself (from), refrain (from) : *li ne povis de-i sin de rideto*, he could not refrain from a smile ; **sinde-o, de-iĝo**, detention, reserve, withholding oneself from (*Cf.* **kaŝem'**) ; **sinde-a, sinde-ema, de-iĝa**, reserved, restrained, shy, coy, cold ; abstinent, abstemious, continent, austere ; **nesinde-a**, unreserved, frank ; **sinde-emo, sinde-eco**, reserve, self-restraint, abstemiousness, continence ; **sinde-ulo**, an abstainer, a reserved person ; **el-i**, to endure, hold out, bear, stand, sustain (*Cf.* **elport'**) ; **el-ebla**, endurable, supportable ; **sinel-i** (kontraŭ), to withstand, hold out (against), resist ; **marel-a**, seaworthy ; **en-i**, to contain, comprise, hold, have in ; **en-ate**, enclosed, inclusive, herein ; **kun-anto, kun-isto**, fellow-holder, co-trustee ; **re-i**, to retain, keep or hold back, refrain from, reserve : *ŝiaj okuloj apenaŭ re-is larmojn*, her eyes hardly kept back the (refrained from) tears ; *re-ata rido*, a stifled laugh ; **sin re-i**, to restrain *or* contain oneself, hold oneself in check ; **nere-ebla**, irretainable, irrepressible, irresistible ; **sub'-i**, to sustain, uphold, support, maintain,

Digitized by Google

abet, underprop, shore up; **sub-o**, support, stay, maintenance; **sub-ajo**, a prop, stay, support; **sub-anto**, sustainer, support; **viv-ado**, subsistence, livelihood, sustenance. *Cf.* **gard'**, **hav'**, **konserv'**.

tend'-o, tent; **-ajo**, awning, tenting; **-a**, **-oplena**, **-okovrita**, tented; **-aro**, camp, encampment; **starigi -on**, **-aron**, to pitch a tent, camp; to camp, encamp; **-ejo**, tent(ed) field, camping-ground; **ferdeka -o**, deck awning; **plezura -(eg)o**, marquee; **la -a festo**, **festo de la -oj**, Feast of Tabernacles. *Cf.* **markez'**, **firm'**, **tabernakl'**.

tenden'-o, tendon, sinew, ligament; string (of a box); **-a**, **-oplena**, tendinous, sinewy.

tendenc'-o, tendency, leaning, trend, drift.: *malbona -o*, an evil tendency; *reformemaj -oj*, reforming tendencies; **-a**, tendentious, biased, with a tendency or object, intended to create a certain impression; *-a romano*, a novel with a purpose. *Cf.* **cel'**, **em'**, **inklin'**.

tendr-o, tender (of a locomotive).

tenebri-o, tenebrio; meal-worm (*T. molitor*).

ten'-o, tapeworm (*Tœnia*). *Also* **soliter'**.

tenor'-o, tenor (voice); **-a**, tenor; **-ulo**, **-isto**, tenor (singer). *Cf.* **ald'**.

tent'-i, to tempt, instigate (to wrong), entice, prove by temptation, tempt for trial; **-o**, **-ado**, **-iĝo**, temptation, tentation, trial; **-anto**, tempter; **-iĝi**, to be (become) tempted; **-a**, **-anta**, tempting. *Cf.* **log'**, **prov'**.

teodolit-o, theodolite.

teokrati-o, theocracy; **-a**, theocratic.

teolog'-o, a divine, a theologian.

teologi'-o, theolog-y, divinity; **-a**, -ical; **-isto**, -ian.

teorb-o, theorbo (musical instrument).

teorem-o, theorem; **-a**, theorematic.

teori'-o, theory; **-a**, theoretic(al); **-isto**, theorist, theorizer.

teozofi-o, theosoph-y; **-a**, -ical; **-ano**, **-isto**, -ist.

ter'-o, earth (the planet, substance), ground, soil, land: *-o firma*, terra firma, dry land; *mola*, *planta -(aj)o*, mould; **-a**, earthen, of earth *or* the earth, earthy, earthly; **sur-a**, terrestrial, terrene; **-akva**, terraqueous; **-ajo**, soil, piece of land, an earthwork, land, grounds (of an estate, etc.); **-ajisto**, **-fosisto**, **-laboristo**, worker on the land, navvy; **-altaj(et)o**, **-amaso**, hillock, mound, knoll, bank, heap of earth; **-e**, on the earth or ground: *-e kušanta*, prostrate, lying on the ground; **-en**, to the ground, down, earthward, landward; **-'kolo**, isthmus; **-peco**, plot, piece, tract of land; **-pota**, ceramic; **-potarto**, ceramics; **-'pomo**, potato; **al-iĝi**, to come to land, to land; **el-igi**, to dig up, disinter,

Digitized by Google

exhume; **el-iĝi**, to come out of the earth, come up, rise (in resurrection, etc.); **en'-igi**, to bury, inter; **en-igo**, interment, burial, inhumation; **en-igiro**, funeral; **en-iga soleno**, obsequies; **en-igisto**, undertaker; **super-a**, supernal, above the earth, supermundane, ethereal; **sur-iĝi**, **-rompiĝi**, to ground, strand, run aground; **ne(sur)-a**, unearthly; **sub-a**, underground, subterranean; **sub-ajo**, cellar, crypt; **vizaĝal-e**, prone. *Cf.* **hum'**, **land'**, **tomb'**.

terapeŭtik-o, therapeutics; **-a**, therapeutical, curative; **-isto**, therapeutist.

terapi'-o, therapy, medical treatment. *Also* **kuracado**.

teras'-o, terrace (walled platform, balcony, flat roof); **-a**, **-forma**, terraced.

tercet'-o (mus.), trio, (pros.) a triplet, tercet.

terci-o (mus.), a third.

terebint'-o, turpentine, terebinth (resin from various conifers); **-arbo**, terebinth, Chio or Cyprus turpentine-tree (*Pistacia terebinthus*); **-a**, terebinthine, of turpentine; **-oleo**, turpentine oil, turps; **distilita -oleo**, camphine.

tered-o, teredo, ship-worm.

teritori-o, territory; **-a**, territorial.

term-o (math.), term.

termin'-o, term, technical word or expression; **-aro**, terminology, list of technical terms, nomenclature.

termit'-o, white ant, termite (*Termes*).

termometr'-o, thermometer; **-a**, thermometrical.

tern'-i, to sneeze; **-o**, sneeze; **-ado**, sneezing, sternutation; **-igi**, to make sneeze; **-iga**, sternutatory.

terur'-o, (antaŭ, de), terror, fright (of); **-a**, terrible, frightful, terrifying, dire, horrid, horrible; **-e**, terribly, awfully, frightfully; **-ajo**, a terror, horror, object of awe; **-eco**, dreadfulness, horror; **-i**, **-egi**, to terrify, horrify, dismay, appal, fill with terror: *Dio estas la forto de mia vivo; kiu povas min -i?* (Ps. xxvii., 1); **-ata**, **-ita** (de), terrified, horrified, appalled (at); **(ek)-iĝi**, to get terrified, take fright, become horror-struck; **-iĝo**, trepidation, terror, horror (suffered); **-igi**, to render terrible. *Cf.* **abomen'**, **konstern'**, **timig'**.

testament'-o, a will, testament, death settlement: *la Nova Testamento*, the New Testament; **-a**, of a will, testamentary; **-ajo**, bequest, legacy; **-i**, to will, leave by will, bequeath, devise, demise; **-anto**, **-into**, testator; **-inta**, **lasinta -on**, testate; **-inteco**, testacy; **sen-a(e)**, intestate. *Cf.* **hered'**, **postlas'**.

testik'-o, testicle; **-a**, testicular; **-ujo**, scrotum; **-uja hernio**, scrotocele.

Digitized by Google

testud'-o, tortoise (land); **-a**, testudinal; **mara -o**, turtle, sea-tortoise (*see* **heloni'**); **kiraso de -o**, carapace of turtle, tortoise-shell; **-maniere**, tortoise-like.

tetan'-o, tetanus; **-a**, tetanic.

tetr'-o, black grouse, blackcock, heath-cock (*Tetrao tetrix*); **-ino**, grey hen, heath-hen, female of black grouse. *Cf.* **lagop'**, **tetra'**, **urogal'**.

tetra'-o, ruffled grouse (*Tetrao bonasia*).

tetrak-o, little bustard (*Otis tetrax*). *Cf.* **otiso.**

teŭkri-o, wood germander, wood sage (*Teucrium*).

teŭton-o, a Teuton; **-a**, Teutonic.

tez'-o, thesis, proposition or subject for public discussion; **kontraŭ-o**, antithesis, counter-proposition.

tia', that sort of, such a, such, of that kind, so (*see* Pref.): *kion vi farus en — okazo?* what would you do (then) in a case like that?; *ni estas fieraj, ili ne estas -j*, we are proud, they are not so; *ne skribu al mi -jn longajn leterojn*, do not write me such long letters; *kia ago, — pago* (P.E. 29), as the act, so the payment; *li venu —, kia li estas*, let him come (such) as he is; *li kreis ion -n, kio ankoraŭ neniam ekzistis*, he created something the like of which till then had never existed; *nu, vidu, mia plano estas —*, well, see, my plan is this; *en — aŭ alia formo*, in some form or other, in such and such a form; **-maniere, ke**, in such a way, so that; **en — mezuro, ke**, to such an extent that, so much that. *Cf.* **tiu, tiaspec', tial.**

tial', therefore, for that *or* such a reason, so, accordingly, that is why (*see* Pref.): *mi estas malsana, — mi ne povos veni*, I am ill, therefore I cannot come; **— ke, — ĉar**, because, for the reason that. *Cf.* **ĉar, pro tio, sekve.**

tiam', then, at that time, at such a time as that (*see* Pref.): *mi — estis en Romo*, I was then in Rome; *—, kiam ni alvenos, ili jam enlitiĝos*, they will have gone to bed by the time we arrive; **de —**, from then, since, since then, thereafter, thenceforth; **-a**, of that time, contemporary, of those days; **-ulo**, a man of that time, a contemporary, one living then; **ĝis-a**, previous, up to then, former. *Cf.* **poste, en tiu okazo, tiaokaze.**

tiar-o, tiara, papal crown.

tibi'-o, shin-bone, tibia; **-a**, tibial; **-karno**, calf (of leg); **-ingo**, leg, upper (of high boot). *Cf.* **krur'.**

tie', there, yonder, over there, in that place (*see* Pref.): *kion vi faras —?* what are you doing there?; *mi iros -n morgaŭ*, I am going there (thither) to-morrow; **-a**, of that place, local; **-ulo**, one of that place, a local man, a man there, a native of the place; **de —**, thence,

Digitized by Google

from there; — **kaj (aŭ) alloke**, here and (or) there; **-n kaj reen**, there and back, backwards and forwards, up and down, hither and thither, to and fro; — **ĉi, ĉi —**, here, in this place, at this point; **-n ĉi, ĉi -n**, hither, here, to this place; **ĉi-a**, of here, of this place, county, city, etc., local; **ĉi-ulo**, a local man, a native of this place, a man here.

tiel', thus, so, like that, in that way, in such a way, as (*see* Pref.): *-mi estas ĝuste — alta, kiel li*, I am just as tall as he; *ŝi estas — simila al la patrino, ke...*, she is so like her mother that...; *ĉu vi faris —, kiel mi konsilis al vi?* did you do as I advised you?; *se vi — kondutos, neniu vin amos*, if you behave like that, no one will love you: *ili unu alian komprenas bonege, kiel skribe — ankaŭ buŝe*, they understand one another perfectly, both in writing and by word of mouth; — **estu**, so be it; **por — diri**, so to say; — **same, kiel**, just as, in the same way as; — **ke**, so that; **-a, -e**, such, in such a way, so (stronger than tia, tiel); *li devis agi -e, por savi al si la vivon*, he had to act thus to save his life; *-ajn ratojn mi neniam vidis, such* rats I never saw. *Cf.* **kiel, tia, tiamaniere, tiom.**

ties, that one's, such a one's, of that one (*see* Pref.): *kiu redonas malbonon por bono, el — domo ne malaperos malbono* (Sent. xvii., 13); *kies panon oni manĝas, — vorton oni parolas*, he whose bread we eat, his word we speak.

tif'-o, typhus; **-a**, typhous, typhoid; **-osimila, -eca**, typhoid: *-eca febro*, typhoid fever, enteric, gastric fever; **-ulo**, a sufferer from typhus.

tifa-o (bot.), reed-mace, cat's tail, (false) bulrush (*Typha*).

tigr'-o, tiger; **-ino**, tigress (*Felis tigris*); **-ido**, tiger-cub; **-a**, tigerish, of a tiger.

tik-o, tic, convulsive twitching of muscle (generally facial); *also* ticking, tick, coutil, strong cotton or linen fabric for mattresses, etc.

tikl'-i, to tickle (someone); **-iĝi**, to be (become) tickled; **-o, -ado**, tickle, tickling; **-a**, tickling, that tickles: *-a afero*, a ticklish matter; **-osentema, -iĝema, -ebla**, ticklish; **-eti**, to titillate.

tiktak-i, to tick (of a clock, etc.); **-o, -ado**, tick, ticking.

tili'-o, lime-tree, linden (*Tilia parvifolia*); **Amerika -o**, American lime, bass-wood tree (*T. Americana*).

tim'-i, to fear, be afraid of, be anxious about, apprehend; **-o** (antaŭ, de, pri, pro), fear (of), anxiety, apprehension (as to): *— o de mizero*, fear of poverty; *la -o antaŭ Dio estas la komenco de sciado* (Sent. i., 7); **respekta (sankta, solena) -o**, awe; **-ego**, a great fear, dread, horror,

Digitized by Google

fright, anguish, terror; **-a**, of fear, fearful, that fears: *Dio-a*, God-fearing; *tuŝo-a*, fragile, shivery, brittle, sore, tender; **-anta**, afraid of, fearing, in fear of; **-ema**, timorous, timid, pavid, coy, shy, nervous, anxious, fearful; **-emo, -emeco**, timidity, fainthearted-ness, pusillanimity; **-inda**, to be feared, redoubtable, formidable, fearful; **-eginda**, awful, terrific; **-igi**, to frighten, affright, alarm, intimidate, scare; **-iga**, alarming, frightening, dreadful, awe-inspiring, grim; **ne-igebla**, dauntless, imperturbable; **-igilo**, scarecrow, bugbear, object of fear; **-egigi**, to terrorise; **(ek)-igi**, to take fright, be startled, get frightened or alarmed; **-ulo, -emulo**, dastard, coward, poltroon; **pro -o, ke**, for fear lest: *mordante la lipon, pro -o, ke ŝi ne ridu*, biting her lip for fear lest she should laugh; **antaŭ-o** (pri), an apprehension, foreboding, presentiment (of); **de-igi, for-igi**, to frighten off or away, scare away, repel; **for-iga**, forbidding, repellent, horrible; **mal-o**, daring, boldness; **mal-ema**, bold, intrepid, venture-some; **mal-ego**, audacity, foolhardiness, temerity, rashness; **sen-a**, fearless; **sen-eco**, fearlessness, self-possession. *Cf.* **kuraĝ', terur'**.

timal-o, (ichth.) grayling (*Thymalus vulgaris*).

timian'-o, thyme, garden thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*), *used as incense and in cooking;* **sovaĝa -o, -eto**, wild thyme, serpolet (*Thymus serpyllum*); **-oleo**, thyme-oil, thymol.

timon'-o, pole (of carriage), shaft, beam, thill: *inter la* (*flank*)*-oj*, between the shafts.

timpan-o, timbrel, tympanum, ear-drum; (typog.) tympan; (arch., mech., mus.) tympanum, kettledrum. *Cf.* **tambur'**.

tin-o, vat, tub, coop, wine-vat; **-eto**, small tub, trough, kit, firkin; **-isto**, cooper, cellarman. *Cf.* **barel'**.

tindr-o, tinder, touchwood, amadou; **-a, -eca**, tindery; **-ujo**, tinder-box.

tine'-o, moth, clothes moth (*tinea*): *truigita de -oj*, moth-eaten.

tink-o (ichth.), tench (*tinca*).

tinktur-o, a dye, stain; tincture, essence: *safrana -o de opio* (F.K. 234), tinctura opii crocata; **-i**, to dye, stain, colour; **-eti**, to tinge, tincture; **-a**, tinctorial, that dyes; **-ado**, dyeing; **-ejo**, dye-house, dye-works; **-arto, -isto**, dyer. *Cf.* **alkoholaj', kolor'**.

tint'-i, to clink, clank, clash, jingle, tinkle, ding, chink: *ŝi povas iom -i sur fortepiano*, she can strum (tinkle) a little on the piano; **-igi**, to clang, twang, make tinkle: *-igi glasojn*, to clink glasses; **-o, -ado**, jangle,

Digitized by Google

tinkling, clank, clash, tintinnabulation; **-ilo**, tinkler, any small bell; harness or cow-bell, cycle-bell, cat-bell, sleigh-bell, etc. *Cf.* **sonor'**.

tinunkol-o, kestrel, windhover (*Falco tinnunculus*). *Also* **alaŭdfalko**. *Cf.* **falk'**, **niz'**, **subute'**.

tio', that, that thing; it; — **ĉi**, **ĉi** —, this, this thing (*see* Pref.): *kion — signifas?* what does that mean?; —, *kion vi diras, estas tre grava,* what you say is very important; *de kie — ĉi venas?* where does this come from?; — *estas tute miaj pensoj,* those are quite my thoughts; — *estas bovoj, kiuj blekas,* those are oxen that are lowing; — *estas tiuj, kiuj tiel bone parolis,* those are they, who spoke so well; *li parolis pri —, ke li eble foriros morgaŭ,* he spoke about possibly going away to-morrow; *poste venis nigra besto*; — *estis hundo,* then came a black animal; it was a dog. *Cf.* **ĝi**, **tiu**.

tiom', as much, so much, so far, to such extent, so many, such a number (*see* Pref.): *Donu al mi — da akvo, kiom da vino,* give me as much water as wine; *Konfuceismo estas ne — religio, kiom filozofio,* Confucianism is not so much a religion as a philosophy; — *estis la homoj en la ĉambro, ke ni preskaŭ ne povis moviĝi,* there were so many people in the room that we could hardly move; — *vi estas prava,* so far (to that extent) you are right; — *pli bone por ni,* so much the better for us; **-a**, of so much, of so great; **-aj**, of so many, of such a number of. *Cf.* **tiel**.

tip'-o, type, plan, model, general lines; **-a**, **laŭ -o**, typical, according to type; **-e**, typically; **antaŭ-o**, **pra-o**, prototype, architype. *Cf.* **figur'**, **presliter'**.

tipografi'-o, typography, letterpress; **-a**, typographical.

tir'-i, to draw, pull, haul, tug, tow, drawl (one's words); **-o**, a pull, tug, twitch: *-o de la krajono,* stroke of the pencil (*Cf.* **strek'**); **-ado**, **-eco**, pulling, traction, haulage, draught; **-adi**, **-egi**, to tug, haul, tug at, struggle with in pulling; **-a**, tractive, drawing, draught: *-ĉevalo,* draught-horse; *-kesto,* drawer; *-rimeno, -ŝnuro,* trace (of harness), halter, tow-rope; **-ata**, drawn, pulled, drawling (of voice): *per la -ata sono de almozulo,* in the drawling tone of a beggar; **-ilo**, tractor (of any kind), draw-knob, bell-pull, etc.: *buton-ilo,* button-hook; *ŝu-ilo,* shoehorn; **al-i**, to attract, draw to, engage; **al-a**, attractive, engaging; **al-iĝi**, to be (become) attracted, drawn towards; **al-o**, **al-iĝo**, **al-iĝeco**, draw, attraction; **antaŭ-i**, to draw (a curtain, etc.) before or over; **de-i**, to draw from, pull off, detract; **el-i**, to pull *or* draw out,

Digitized by Google

extract ; **el-ilo**, an extractor ; **el-(aĵ)o**, an extract, excerpt ; **en-i**, to draw in ; **en-iĝi**, to get drawn into, sink into ; **for-i**, to pull *or* draw away, withdraw, abduct, snatch away ; **kun'-i**, to contract, draw together, astringe, tighten, knit (the brows) ; **kun-egi**, to constrict ; **kun-iĝi**, to contract, shrink (intrans.) ; **kun-iĝo**, contraction, constriction ; **kun-ita**, **kun-iĝinta**, contracted, shrunken, shrivelled ; **re-i**, to draw back, withdraw : *li re-is la manon*, he withdrew his hand ; **sin re-i**, **re-iĝi**, to draw or step back, withdraw (oneself), retire ; **re-iĝo**, retreat, withdrawal ; **supren-i**, to pull up ; **sur-i**, to draw or pull on (as gloves, etc.). *Cf.* **tren'**.

tiraljoro, skirmisher, sharpshooter ; **-a batalo**, running fight, affair of skirmishers.

tiran'-o, tyrant, bully ; **-a**, of a tyrant, tyrannous, tyrannical ; **-e**, like a tyrant, tyrannically ; **-aĵo**, an act of tyranny ; **-eco**, tyranny, oppression ; **-i**, to tyrannize, act the tyrant ; **-obirdo**, tyrant-bird, tyrant-shrike (*Tyrannus*).

titan'-o, a Titan ; **-a**, Titan, Titanic, vast, superhuman ; **-ino**, Titaness.

titani-o (chem.), titanium.

titol'-o, title, designation, heading ; **-a**, of title, titular, nominal, honorary, brevet ; **-paĝo**, title-page ; **-i**, title, designate, give a title to, call, entitle, style ; **sub la -o de**, **-ita**, with the title of, entitled, styled ; **sin -i**, to take the title of, entitle oneself ; **-uloj**, people of title ; **-serĉulo**, **-ĉasisto**, tuft-hunter. *Cf.* **epitet'**, **honor'**, **nom'**, **rubrik'**.

tiu', that, that one ; he, she, the one there ; — **ĉi**, **ĉi** —, this, this one, the one here (*see* Pref.) : *mi estas* —, *kiu parolis kun vi hieraŭ*, I am he (the one) who spoke to you yesterday ; — *libro estas mia*, that book is mine ; *ĉu -j ĉi fruktoj estas manĝeblaj ?* is this fruit eatable ? ; — *estas la sole bona*, that is the only good one ; *ni preferas -n ĉi, pli ol -n*, we prefer this (one) to that ; — **aŭ alia**, this or that, any particular one, any ; **-cele**, with that object. *Cf.* **jen**, **li**, **tia**, **tio**.

tju ! *li fortimigis la lupon per fortega* —, he frightened away the wolf with a violent "choo."

to, name of letter T ; **T-forma**, T-shaped ; **T-peco**, T-piece.

toast-o, a toast, health ; **-i**, to toast, propose *or* drink the health of ; **respondi al -o**, to respond to a toast. *Cf.* **panrostaĵ'**.

tobogan-o, toboggan ; **-i**, to toboggan.

tog-o, toga, robe.

tol'-o, cloth, linen-cloth, sheeting, etc. : *gum-o*, buckram ;

Digitized by Google

vaks-o, oilcloth, wax-cloth; *ŝi estis pala, kiel -o*, she was white as a sheet; **-a**, of linen or cloth: *-a antaŭtuko*, a linen apron; **-aĵo**, linen, underclothing: *ĉemizojn, kolumojn, manumojn kaj ceterajn similajn objektojn ni nomas -aĵo, kvankam ili ne ĉiam estas faritaj el -o* (*Ekz.* § 35), shirts, collars, cuffs, and other like articles we call linen, though they are not always made of linen; *brust-aĵo*, front (of shirt), dickey; *dom-aĵo*, house-linen, napery; *pentrista -(aĵ)o*, painter's canvas; **-ajisto**, **-ajvendisto**, linen-draper. *Cf.* **drap'**, **lin'**, **tuk'**, **teksaĵ'**.

toler'-i, to tolerate, brook, stand, suffer, permit, put up with, connive at; **-o**, **-ado**, toleration, forbearance, sufferance; **-anta**, **-ema**, tolerant, forbearing: *longe -ema*, long-suffering; **-emo**, **-emeco**, tolerance, broad-mindedness; **ne-ema**, intolerant, narrow; **-ebla**, tolerable, fairly good, passable, not so very bad: *-ebla eraro*, a venial error, one that may be connived at; **ne-ebla**, intolerable, insufferable, not to be brooked; **-e**, with tolerance. *Cf.* **elport'**, **sufer'**.

tolu-o, tolu; **-balzamo**, tolu balsam.

tomat'-o, tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*).

tomb'-o, grave, tomb, sepulchre; **-a**, of the tomb, sepulchral, funereal, tomb-like: *-a ŝtono*, tombstone; *-a tolaĵo*, grave cloths, shrouds; **-ejo**, graveyard, cemetery, necropolis; **preĝeja -ejo**, churchyard; **-isto**, gravedigger, sexton; **-ujo**, sepulchre, burial-place, cave; **en-igi**, to entomb, bury, lay in the grave; **en-igo**, burial, entombment, sepulture; **el-igi**, to exhume; **sur-a**, **super-a**, **surskribo**, sepulchral inscription; **sur-(aĵ)o**, grave-mound, barrow, tumulus; **trans-a**, beyond the grave; **sen-a**, tombless, unburied. *Cf.* **enterig'**.

tombak'-o, tombac (East Indian alloy of copper and zinc for cheap jewellery); **-aĵo**, cheap jewellery, pinchbeck.

tombol-o, tombola (a sort of lottery).

ton'-o, tone, tinge (mus., paint., lit., med., etc.), sound, note (the musical sound): *ekfrapu unu klavon, kaj estos ricevita -o* (F.K. 304), strike a note (key), and a note is obtained; *treege plende sonis la -oj*, the notes sounded deeply plaintive; *la sentoplenaj -oj de la melodio*, the sentimental strains of the melody; *parolante kun -o de facila riproĉo*, speaking in a tone of light reproach; key: *-o A*, key of A; **doni la -on** (P.E. 947), to give the key (tone); *erara -o*, a wrong note or tone: *la tapiŝo kun la blua -o*, the rug with the bluish tinge; **-o**, **-aĉo**, **naz-o**, twang; **-a**, tonic, toned, tonal; **-eco**, tonality, tone, timbre, quality of tone;

Digitized by Google

-alteco, pitch (of note); **-amplekso**, compass, range (of a voice, etc.); **-falo**, a cadence; **-koloro**, tone-colour, timbre; **-kuro**, **-sekvo**, a run (of notes), scale, succession of tones; **-modo**, key, tone, mode; **-signo**, clef, key; **-šanĝo**, a modulation; **bon-o**, good form, good tone, bon-ton, etiquette of high life or fashionable society; **duon-o**, semitone, half-tint; **falsa -o**, a dissonance, false note; **fals-a**, discordant; **sen-a**, toneless, voiceless, surd; **unu-a**, monotonous; **-igi** (phot.), to tone, give tone to; **-igo**, toning; **-igilo**, toner. *Cf.* **klav'**, **not'**, **nuanc'**, **son'**.

tond'-i, to shear, clip, cut (hair, fleece, grass); **-o**, **-ado**, a clip, cut, shearing; **-aĵo(j)**, shearings, clippings; **-ebla**, tonsile; **-'ilo**, shears, scissors, clippers; **-isto**, shearer; **-omašino**, shearing-machine; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to prune, lop; **branĉ-ilo**, a pruning-shears; **de-i**, **for-i**, to shear or lop off, to dock; **-ita arbo**, a pollard (tree). *Cf.* **falĉ'**, **raz'**, **tonsur'**, **tranĉ'**.

tondr'-i, to thunder, fulminate, detonate, crash; **-as**, it thunders; **-o**, thunder: *kvazaŭ frapita de -o*, as if thunderstruck; **ek-o**, a clap *or* roll of thunder; **-ado**, thundering, rolling thunder; **fulmo-o**, thunderstorm, thunder and lightning; **-a**, **-osimila**, **-eca**, thunderous; **-ema**, **-onta**, thundery, threatening. *Cf.* **fulm'**.

tonsil-o (anat.), tonsil.

tonsilit-o (med.), tonsilitis.

tonsur'-o, tonsure; **-i**, to give the tonsure to; **-ita**, tonsured, shaven as a priest.

top-o (naut.), top; **-velo**, topsail; **-maŝto**, topmast; **super-a**, top-gallant. *Cf.* **supr'**, **turb'**.

topaz'-o, topaz.

topografi-o, topography; **-a**, topograph-ical; **-isto**, —er.

torak-o (anat.), thorax, chest; **-a**, thoracic.

torĉ'-o, torch, link; **-isto**, **-portisto**, torch-bearer, link-boy: *-(lum)a procesio*, torchlight procession.

tord'-i, to twist, wring, wrest, contort; **-iĝi**, **sin -i**, to writhe, wriggle, squirm, become twisted or contorted; **-o**, **-ado**, **-eco**, twist, wring, wrench, torsion; **-eca**, twisting, winding, tortuous, torsional; **-aĵo**, a twist, twisted cord, twine, etc.; **-ilo**, a tightener, twister, garrot; **-ita**, twisted, contorted, wry; **el-i**, to wring or twist out, extort; **dis-i**, to sprain, wrest, distort; **dis-o**, **-iĝo**, a sprain, distortion; **for-i**, to wring, twist, or wrench off; **mal-i**, to untwist; **prem-i**, to wring (clothes, etc.); **prem-ilo**, a wringer. *Cf.* **plekt'**, **streĉ'**, **turniĝ'**, **volv'**.

toreador-o, bull-fighter, toreador.

torent'-o, torrent; **-a**, **-eca**, **-osimila**, torrential, impetuous;

Digitized by Google

-e pluvegi, to pour in torrents; **-eco**, impetuosity, torrent-like character.

torf'-o, peat, fuel-turf; **-a**, **-eca**, peaty; **-ejo**, peat-bog, turbary; **-a tero**, peat-soil; **fosi -on**, to cut peat; **-obulo**, peat-sod. *Cf.* **herb'**.

tori-o (chem.), thorium.

torn'-i, to turn (on a lathe); **-ado**, turnery, turning; **-ejo**, turner's workshop, turnery; **-ajo**, turnings, turned work, turnery; **-ilo**, lathe; **-isto**, turner. *Cf.* **turn'**.

tornistr'-o, knapsack, haversack; **-eto**, satchel.

torped'-o, torpedo, torpedo-fish; **-i**, to torpedo; **-oboato**, **-oŝipo**, torpedo-boat; **-o detruilo**, **kontraŭ-o**, torpedo destroyer.

tors-o, torso, trunk (of statue, without head and arms). *Cf.* **trunk'**.

tort'-o, tart, fruit pie; **-eto**, tartlet, pasty. *Cf.* **pasteĉ'**, **kukaj'**.

tortur-o, torture (as inflicted to produce confession of crime); **-i**, to put to the torture, to torture, rack; **-ilo**, **-benko**, rack, implement of torture, etc.; **-isto**, torturer; **-ejo**, torture-chamber. *Cf.* **turment'**, **suferig'**.

tost-o, *see* **toast-o**.

totan-o (ornith.), sandpiper (*Totanus*).

tra' (prep.), through: *la birdo flugis — la fenestro*, the bird flew out of (through) the window; — *la strato*, along (through) the street; *mi serĉis ĝin — la tuta urbo*, I have searched for it (all over) throughout the town; *li iris — la urbon*, he went right through the town (to the outside of it); *as a prefix* **tra** *often conveys the sense of* throughout, all over, thoroughly; **-diboĉi**, to dissipate, squander, riot away; *li -diboĉis ĉion ĝis la lasta ĉemizo*, he ran through everything to the last garment; **-iri**, to pass through, to traverse; **-lasi**, to let through, admit, leak; **-legi**, to peruse, read through; **-piki**, to transfix, transpierce; **-rigardi**, to look through, examine; **-vintri**, to pass the winter, to hibernate; **-vipi**, to flog soundly; **-e**, through, thoroughly; **-a**, thorough. *Cf.* **el**, **per**, **trans.**

trab'-o, beam, balk (of wood); **-ajo**, beaming, timberwork; **havena -ajo**, stockade, mole, breakwater; **-aro**, a scaffold(ing), staging, frame, truss; **ĉef-o**, **lig-o**, girder, binding joist, tie-beam; **sub-o**, joist; **trans-o**, transom. *Cf.* **ŝtip'**, **tabul'**.

trad-oj, trade winds, the trades.

tradici'-o, tradition; **-a**, traditional; **-aro**, body of tradition, tradition.

traduk'-i, to translate: *la libroj estis -itaj en ĉiujn lingvojn*, the books were translated into all languages; **-o**, **-ado**,

Digitized by Google

-arto, translation, translating; **-o**, **-ajo**, a translation, version, rendering; **-anto**, **-into**, **-isto**, translator; **-ebla**, translatable; **-inda**, worth translating; **erare -i**, **fuŝ-i**, to mistranslate.

traf'-i, to hit (the mark), reach, attain (one's aim), strike, catch (a train), come upon, befall, meet by chance, fall upon, strike home to: *la sorto, kiu ŝin -is, tute ne estis ia sorto escepta*, the fate which had befallen her was in no way an exceptional one; *la nova verko -is bonan akcepton*, the new work met with a good reception; *en mia vagado mi -is tre originalan homon*, in my wanderings I fell in with a very original character; *kelkaj -is en la manojn de la polico*, several fell into the hands of the police; *veturilo -is en kavon*, a cart sank into a hole in the road; **-a**, **-anta**, to the point, pertinent telling, apposite, pat; **-eco**, aptness, patness, pertinence; **-e**, to the point, tellingly, pat, patly; **-e!** **-ite!** a hit! hear, hear!; **-o**, a hit, catch, good shot, home thrust, shrewd remark: *blinda -o*, blind chance; *okaza -o*, fluke, chance hit; **-ito**, victim, butt; **-iĝi**, to be (become) hit upon; **-ebla**, within shot, within range, hittable; **-povo**, range, reach (of a gun, etc.); **mal-i**, to miss, fail to reach, etc.; lose, miss (a train, etc.); **mal-o**, a miss, a wide, etc.; **-e** (aŭ) **mal-e**, hit or miss; **nemal-ebla**, inevitable, that cannot be missed; **mal-iĝi**, to balk, cause to miss. *Cf.* **ating'**, **cel'**, **frap'**, **fariĝ'**, **okaz'**, **preterlas'**, **renkont'**.

tragedi'-o, a tragedy, tragedy; **-a**, of a tragedy, tragic; **-e**, tragically; **-isto**, tragedian, tragic actor; **-istino**, tragedienne; **-verkisto**, a writer of tragedy, tragic poet; **-eco**, tragicness.

tragikomedi'-o, tragi-comedy; **-a**, tragi-comic.

tragopog-o (bot.), goat's beard (*Tragopogon*).

traĥe'-o, windpipe, trachea; **-a**, tracheal.

traĥeotomi-o, tracheotomy.

trajektori-o, trajectory.

trajt'-o, trait, lineament, feature (of face or character).

trakt'-i, to treat, handle, deal (with), transact, negotiate: *-i negocon*, to discuss a piece of business; *li indignis, ke oni -is lin tiel*, he was indignant at being treated so; *oni povas -i ĝin diversmaniere*, it can be dealt with in various ways; **-o**, **-ado**, treatment, handling, negotiations; **ek-i**, to touch upon, parley; **inter-o**, a conference, discussion, pourparler; **pri-i**, to treat of, describe, deal with. *Cf.* **ag'**, **kurac'**, **regal'**.

traktat'-o, treatise, essay, tractate; a treaty: *-o en Parizo*, Treaty of Paris; *-o pri neebleco de fervojoj*, treatise on the impossibility of railways.

Digitized by Google

tram-o, tram, grooved rail ; **-o, -veturilo, -vojo omnibuso**, tram-car, tram, street-car ; **-ĉaro**, tram-truck ; **-vojo**, tramway, street-car line or track.

tranĉ'-i, to cut, carve, slice ; **-o, -ado**, cut, cutting ; **(de)-o, (de)-aĵo**, a cut slice, rasher, cutting, chopping ; **-ilo**, knife, cutter ; **-ilaĵo, -ilaro**, cutlery ; **-ilego**, carving knife, cleaver, butcher's knife ; **-ileto**, penknife ; **-ilofaristo**, cutler ; **-a, -anta**, sharp, trenchant, incisive, cutting, keen ; **-aĉi, fuŝ-i**, to hack, mangle, cut about clumsily ; **-eti**, to pare, shave off, lightly cut ; **-etaĵo**, a mere paring ; **-vundo**, a cut (hurt) ; **-rando**, cutting edge, edge ; **-plado**, trencher ; **al'-i**, to cut, cut out (clothes) ; **al-isto**, cutter (of clothes) ; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to lop, prune, pare (nails), clip, trim, edge off ; **dis-i**, to sever, cut up, cut to pieces ; **du-a, ambaŭ-a**, double-edged, two-edged ; **el-i**, to cut out, excise ; **el-o**, excision ; **en-i**, to cut into, to mortise, incise, notch ; **en-(aĵ)o**, incision, mortise ; **for-i, de-i**, to cut away or off, abscind, amputate, retrench, curtail ; **tra-i**, to cut through, cut (the throat) ; **tra-e**, sectionally. *Cf.* **hak'**, **tond'**.

tranĉe-o (milit.), trench ; (eng.) cutting ; **ŝirmo-o**, shelter-trench. *Cf.* **fos'**.

trankvil'-a, calm, still, tranquil, composed, easy in mind, free from anxiety, untroubled, quiet : *-a dormo*, peaceful sleep ; *-aj okuloj*, quiet eyes ; *lasu lin -a*, leave him alone (in peace) ; **-e**, calmly, quietly, composedly ; **-o**, calm, quiet, peace ; **-eco**, tranquillity, stillness, peacefulness, composure, sang-froid ; **-igi**, to calm, tranquillise, set at rest, still, pacify, soothe, reassure, to make one easy (about), quench (thirst, desires, etc.) ; **-iĝi**, to grow calm, subside, calm oneself, become easy in mind, quiet down : *-iĝu pri tio*, make your mind easy as to that ; **mal-a**, rough, turbulent, disturbed, agitated, unquiet, anxious, uneasy, troubled ; **mal-o, mal-eco**, trouble, anxiety, unrest, disquietude, uneasiness, agitation ; **mal-igi**, to disturb, upset, worry, make uneasy, perturb, trouble, disquiet ; **mal-iĝi** (pri), to grow uneasy *or* get anxious (about), worry *or* fret (over). *Cf.* **aflikt'**, **kviet'**, **pac'**, **seren'**.

trans' (prep.), across, on the other side of, over, beyond : *la hirundo flugis — la riveron, ĉar — la rivero sin trovis aliaj hirundoj*, the swallow flew across (*to* the other side of) the river, because there were other swallows over there ; *ili pelis lin — fosojn kaj palisarojn*, they chased him over ditches and fences ; *belaj rakontoj el — la montoj* (P.E. 486), pretty stories from over the hills ; **-a**, on the farther side, ulterior ; **-e**, from the

Digitized by Google

other side of, from beyond : *ravantaj tonoj sonis -e de la noktenigra densa kurteno*, ravishing strains sounded from the other side of the thick curtain black as night ; **-en**, to the other side of, beyond ; **-ejo**, (the) beyond, world to come, etc. ; **-alpa**, transalpine, beyond the Alps ; **-atlanta**, transatlantic ; **-igi**, to transfer, transmit, transport, devolve, hand over, shift (points) ; **-igilo**, movable rail, points ; **-igilisto**, pointsman ; **-donakto**, deed of transfer, conveyance ; **-figuri, figuriĝi**, to transfigure, to be transfigured ; **-iro, -veturo**, passage, transit, crossing ; **-irejo**, a crossing, ferry (place), ford ; **-ire**, in transit ; **-kapiĝi**, to tumble (head over heels), turn a somersault ; **-literi**, to transliterate ; **-loki**, to transpose, displace ; **-mara**, oversea, from beyond seas ; **-migri**, to transmigrate ; **-monda**, ultramondane ; **-planti**, to transplant ; **-skribo**, a copy, transcript, transcription ; **-ŝarĝi**, to shift or transfer a load or cargo ; **-verŝi**, to decant, pour off, transfuse ; **-vivi**, to survive. *Cf.* **preter, super, tra.**

transcend-a, transcendental ; **-eco**, transcendency. *Cf.* **supereg'**.

transept-o, transept.

transit'-o (com.), transit ; **-komerco**, transit-trade ; **-tenejo**, transit-goods bonded warehouse, store ; **-a trairo**, transit traffic ; **-ajoj, -komercajoj**, transit-goods ; **-e**, in transit.

transitiv-a (gram.), transitive ; **-e**, transitively ; **-eco**, transitiveness ; **ne-a**, intransitive. *Also* **transir'**.

translaci-o (geom.), translation, operation of transfer, bodily shifting to another place without rotation ; **-e**, by translation, by transfer.

trapez-o (geom., gymn.), trapezium, trapeze ; **-oforma**, trapezate, trapeziform ; **-isto**, trapezist.

trat-i (al), to draw a bill (on) ; **-o**, a draft, bill ; **-anto**, drawer ; **-ato**, drawee. *Cf.* **ĝir', kambi'**.

travesti-o, travesty ; **-i**, to travesty, burlesque. *Cf.* **burlesk', parodi'**.

tre', very, much : *lia kanto estis — ŝatata*, his song was much appreciated ; — *volonte mi lin aŭskultus*, I would very much like to hear him ; — *povas esti*, it may very well be ; *ĝi — plaĉis al mi*, I was much pleased with it ; **-ege**, exceedingly, extremely, excessively. *Cf.* **ĝust', mult'**.

tref'-o, clubs (at cards) ; **-aso**, ace of clubs ; **-a damo**, queen of clubs ; **-a reĝo**, king of clubs.

trem'-i, to tremble, quake, shake, shudder : *ŝi -is per la tuta korpo*, she was trembling all over ; **-o, -ado**, tremor, trembling, quaking, trepidation ; **-a, -ema**,

Digitized by Google

-anta, tremulous, trembling; **-eti**, to quiver, shudder, shiver, flutter, flicker, waver: *la -etanta brilo de la flamo*, the flickering glow of the flame; *-etanta rideto*, flickering smile; **-brili**, to twinkle, scintillate, sparkle; **-igi**, to cause to tremble, make one shudder or shiver; **-iga**, fearsome, shivery, awful; **ek-i**, to begin to tremble, to start, give a start, shudder, suddenly shiver; **ek-o**, a start, shudder, shiver; **frosto-i**, to shiver or shake with cold; **ter-o**, earthquake; **ter-a**, seismic; **tra-i**, to thrill, be thrilled; **tra-iga**, thrilling. *Cf.* **skuig'**, **šancelig'**.

tremol'-o, aspen, trembling-poplar (*Populus tremula*). *Cf.* **poplo**.

tremp'-i, to dip, immerse, plunge into; **-adi**, to soak, steep; **-o**, **-ado**, dip, dipping, steeping, soaking; **-aĵo**, something dipped, a sop, soppet; **-ita**, steeped, soaked; **-iĝi**, to dip, dive, become immersed in; **-e moliĝi**, to macerate. *Cf.* **sorb'**.

tren'-i, to drag, drag along or after, trail, tow, hang (the wing); **-o**, **-ado**, drag, dragging, towage, haulage; **-aĵo**, tail, train (of dress, vehicles, etc.), wake, queue, file (of waiting people); **-aĵisto**, train-bearer; **-aĵistaĉo**, hanger-on, toady, lick-spittle, parasite; **-iĝi**, **sin -i**, to drag, trail (on the ground), draggle, get dragged along, shuffle along, crawl, traipse, trudge, drag oneself along: *kun -iĝanta paŝo*, with dragging, lagging step; **-kablo**, hawser; **-reto**, drag, drag-net, trawl; **-ŝipo**, tug, tug-boat; **-strio**, wake, track, drag-marks; **-ŝnuro**, painter, warp, tow-rope, drag or guide-rope (of balloon); **-vojo**, towing-path; **kun-i**, **post-i**, to drag along with or after. *Cf.* **tir'**.

trepan-o, a trepan (surg. crown saw); **-ado**, trepanning; **-i**, to trepan, operate with a trepan.

tresor'-o, a treasure, hoard; a treasure (any thing or person much prized or loved); **-a trovaĵo**, **trovita -o**, treasure-trove; **-ejo**, treasury, exchequer; **-isto**, treasurer; **vort-o**, thesaurus, treasury of words. *Cf* **fisk'**, **kas'**.

tri', three; **-o**, a three, a third, trio, trinity; **-a**, third (in order); **-dek tri**, thirty-three; **dek-a**, thirteenth; **-aepoka**, tertiary; **-ono**, a third, third part; **-onigi**, to trisect; **-angula**, triangular; **-baza**, tribasic; **-flanka**, **-latera**, three-sided, trilateral; **-folio**, a trefoil, clover, shamrock (*Trifolium*); **(ĉiu)-jara**, triennial; **-koloreto**, pansy; **-korda**, trichord; **-opo**, a triad, triplet; **-opa**, threefold, three-ply, triadic, ternary, ternate: *fadeno -opigita ne baldaŭ disŝiriĝos* (Pred., iv., 12), a threefold cord is not quickly broken; **-ope**, three-by-three, in threes; **-obla**, triple, threefold;

Digitized by Google

Triunuo, (the) Trinity; **-reĝa vespero,** Twelfth Night. *Cf.* **du, dek.**

trias-o (geol.), trias; **-a,** triassic.

trib-o, tribe, clan: *el la -o de Jehudo,* of the tribe of Judah; **-a,** tribal; **-ano,** tribesman. *Cf.* **gent'.**

tribraĥ-o, tribrach (verse foot, thus: ∪ ∪ ∪).

tribun'-o, speaker's platform, tribune, rostrum, hustings. *Cf.* **estrad'.**

tribunal'-o, court (of Justice), bench of judges, tribunal. *Cf.* **juĝej', juĝistar'.**

tribut'-o, tribute; **-i,** to pay tribute, pay what is due: *-u al Dio gloron kaj potencon* (Ps. xcvi., 7), give unto the Lord glory and strength; **respekta -o,** a tribute of respect, homage; **-a, -odona,** tributary; **-a regno, -ulo,** a tributary.

tricikl-o, tricycle; **-isto,** tricyclist.

trifori-o (arch.), triforium.

trigl-o, red gurnard (*Trigla*). *Cf.* **gurnard'.**

trigonometri-o, trigonometry; **-a,** trigonometrical.

trik'-i, to knit; **-ilo,** knitting-needle; **-ado,** knitting; **-aĵo,** knitting (work); **-ejo,** knitting-works; **-istino,** knitter; **kroĉ-i, -i per kroĉilo,** to crochet; **-maŝino,** knitting-machine.

trikot'-o, knitted woollen stuff, stockinet, jersey-stuff, tricot, cardigan; a jersey, knitted vest or jacket; **-a bluzo,** a jersey blouse; **-oj, -ajoj** (theatr.), tights, fleshings.

triktrak-o, backgammon, tricktrack.

tril'-o (mus.), trill; **-i,** to trill, shake; to warble (as birds).

trilion-o, trillion (third power of a million).

tring-o (ornith.), tringa, ruff; **-ino,** reeve.

trink'-i, to drink: *-i pro ies sano,* to drink to someone's health (*Cf.* **toast'**); **-o, -ado,** drink, drinking: *-o da,* a draught, drink or potation of; **-aĵo,** a drink, beverage, liquor, potion, potation; **-aĵisto,** cup-bearer, refreshment-bar keeper; **-ebla, -inda,** drinkable, fit for drinking, worth drinking, potable; **-ejo,** watering-place, horse-pond, drinking-fountain or trough, refreshment-place or bar, tap-room; **-egi, -aĉi,** to swill, guzzle; **-eti, ek-i,** to sip, taste; **-ema,** thirsty, dry; **-igi,** to give to drink, to water (cattle); **-akvo, -ebla akvo,** drinking-water; **-halo,** pump-room (of a watering-place); **-mono,** tip, gratuity, pourboire; **el-i,** to drink up, finish a drink, drain, empty (the cup): *el-i per unu tiro,* to drink, drain at a draught. *Cf* **drink', sorb'.**

trip'-oj, tripe, intestines prepared for food; **-ejo,** tripe-stall, tripery; **-isto,** tripeman. *Cf.* **intest'**

Digitized by Google

tripol-o, tripoli (siliceous rotten-stone used in polishing).
trit-o, newt, eft, triton (*Triton*); **akva -o**, water-newt.
tritik'-o, wheat (*Triticum*); **-a**, of wheat, wheaten; **-aĵo**, a wheat cake, etc. *Cf.* **gren'**.
triumf'-o, triumph, a triumph; **-i**, to triumph; **-a**, triumphant, triumphal; **-e**, in triumph, triumphantly; **-anto**, victor.
triumvir-o, a triumvir; **-aro**, a triumvirate.
trivial'-a, common, of no account, vulgar, trivial: *la -a nomo de besto*, the trivial or common name of an animal; **-aĵo**, a vulgarism, low jest; **-eco**, commonness, vulgarity: *-e naskita*, of common or vulgar birth; **-igi**, to make common, vulgarize, demean. *Cf.* **bagatel'**, **banal'**, **malgrav'**, **vulgar'**.
tro', too, too much, too many, over— : — *da*, too much of; **-a**, excessive, overmuch, too great; **-e**, in excess, overmuch; **-aĵo**, an excess, overplus; **-eco**, excess, superfluity; **-igi**, **-grandigi**, to exaggerate, overdo, overdraw; **-igo**, exaggeration, hyperbole; **-frua**, premature; **-karigi**, to overrate, overprice; **-laborigi**, to overwork, overtask; **-grasiĝi**, to become obese; **-pezo**, an excess, overweight; **-rapida**, over-hasty, precipitate; **-ŝati**, **-taksi**, to overestimate, overrate; **-memfida**, overweening, headstrong, too self-confident; **-provizi**, to overstock; **-produkto**, over-production; **-'uzi**, to abuse, misuse; **-varmigi**, to overheat. *Cf.* **super**, **proter**, **trans**.
trofe-o, trophy; **-ornamita**, trophied.
trog'-o, trough, manger; (ore-washing) cradle.
trogon-o (ornith.), trogon.
tro(ĥ)ke-o (pros.), trochee (verse foot, thus – ∪); **-a**, trochaic.
tromb'-o, water-spout.
trombon-o, trombone; **-isto**, trombone-player.
tromp'-i, to deceive, delude, cheat, dupe, impose upon, defraud, take in, victimize, disappoint (expectations): *mia lasta espero min -is*, my last hope has failed me; *-ita en siaj esperoj*, disappointed, frustrated in one's hopes; **-o**, **-ado**, deceit, fraud, deception, cheating, imposture; **-a**, **-anta**, deceptive, false, delusive, disappointing, illusory, fallacious; **-aĵo**, a trick, sham, piece of deceit; **-ema**, **-oplena**, deceitful, tricky, fraudulent; **-e**, by deceit, fraudulently; **-ebla**, deceivable, simple; **-anto**, **-isto**, **-ulo**, deceiver, defrauder, cheat, impostor, trickster; **-iĝi**, to deceive or delude oneself, be mistaken or deluded, get led astray, misconceive; **-iĝo**, deception, being taken in, disappointment, illusion; **-ato**, **-iĝemulo**, dupe, gull, simpleton; **-ito**, victim of deceit, deluded person;

Digitized by Google

ne-a, loyal, sincere, sound ; **-logi,** to beguile, cozen, bamboozle ; **-ludi,** to cheat at play, to play foul. *Cf.* **erar', fripon', mistifik', ruz'.**

tron'-o, throne ; **-i,** to throne it, be *or* sit on the throne, reign ; **-ejo,** throne-room ; **en-igi, sur-igi,** to enthrone, throne ; **en-igo,** enthronement ; **sur-iĝi,** to ascend the throne ; **sur-iĝo,** accession ; **de-igi, el-igi, sen-igi,** to dethrone, depose ; **el-iĝi,** to abdicate the throne ; **sen-a,** throneless, unthroned.

trop-o, trope, figure of speech ; **-a,** tropical, figurative.

tropeol-o, nasturtium, Indian cress (*Tropæolum*). *Cf.* **kres', kanariens'.**

tropik'-o, tropic ; **-a,** tropical, between the tropics ; **la -lando,** the tropics, the torrid zone ; **ekster-a,** ectropical.

trot'-i, to trot, jog : *altpaŝe -i,* to be a high stepper (of horses) ; **-o, -ado,** a trot, trotting ; **-igi,** to trot, put to a trot ; **-ulo, -ĉevalo,** a trotter ; **-e,** at a trot, trotting ; **-ete,** at a gentle trot ; **-iĝi,** to fall into a trot.

trotuar'-o, side-walk, footway, footpath, foot-pavement, (of a railway station) platform. *Cf.* **pavim'.**

trov'-i, to find ; deem, consider : *ĉu vi -as ĝin konvena permesi tion?* do you think it seemly to allow that? ; **-ajo,** a find, finding, thing found ; **-ebla,** findable, to-be-found ; **-inda,** worth finding ; **-iĝi, sin -i,** to be found, occur, be, be situated, find oneself ; **-ito, -itino, -itulo,** a foundling ; **-itulejo,** foundling-hospital ; **bon-o,** choice, pleasure : *laŭ via bon-o,* at your good pleasure, as you like (*Cf.* **arbitr'**) ; **el-i,** to find out, discover ; **el-o, el-ajo,** discovery ; **(el)-ema,** sharp, ingenious, inventive, resourceful ; **re-i,** to find again, recover ; **ne -iĝi,** to be missing, not to be found ; **-hundo,** retriever. *Cf.* **elpens', opini', serĉ'.**

tru'-o, hole ; **-eto,** tiny hole, pore, eye (of needle), foramen : *buton-o,* buttonhole ; *naz-o,* nostril ; *cel-o, rigard-o,* sight-hole, peephole ; *son-o,* sound-hole ; **-i,** to make holes in, to puncture, punch ; **-a, -aja, -ohava, -ita,** holey, in holes, out at elbows, etc., perforated ; **-iĝi,** to become holey, get full of holes, to puncture ; **sen-a,** sound, holeless. *Cf.* **bor', fos', kav'.**

trud'-i (al), to force, inflict, obtrude, thrust, press (upon) ; **-o, -ado,** infliction, imposition, obtrusion ; **sin -i, -iĝi** (al), to intrude, obtrude oneself, encroach, thrust oneself (upon) ; **-a, -iĝa,** obtrusive, importunate, imperious, obsessing ; **-ema, -iĝema,** intrusive, troublesome, urgent, importunate, insistent, forward, officious ; **al-i,** to impose or inflict upon, press to take, force to accept ; **en-ulo,** an intruder ; **ne-ema, ne-iĝema,** unobtrusive. *Cf.* **devig', insist', urĝ'.**

Digitized by Google

truf'-o, truffle (*Tuber*); **-ejo**, truffle-bed, truffle-ground; **-ita**, **-ogarnita**, truffled.

trul'-o, trowel (mason's), smoother; **-eto**, spatula, fish-slice.

trumpet'-o, trumpet, trump; **-i**, to trumpet, sound the trumpet; **-ado**, trumpeting, blast of a trumpet; **-isto**, trumpeter; **dis-i**, to trumpet abroad.

trunk'-o, trunk (of tree, body, or other object); (candle) stick, stock, shaft (of column, etc.); **-'eto**, stem, stalk, peduncle; **gren-eto**, culm, haulm, cornstalk; **-etaro**, tuft of shoots, young wood; **dik-a**, thickset, dumpy, squat; **sen-a**, stemless, acaulous. *Cf.* **rostr'**, **tors'**.

trup'-o, a troop, company (of actors). *Cf.* **ar'**.

trust-o, a trust, cornering syndicate. *Cf.* **kartel'**, **sindikat'**.

trut'-o, trout (*Trutta* (*salmo*) *fario*); **-a**, of trout, truttaceous.

ts !, *ts ! mi aŭdas ian brueton*, hist ! I hear a little noise.

tualet'-o, toilet, attire, dress (as a whole); **-ejo**, toilet-room, dressing-room, lavatory; **-i**, **fari -on**, to wash and dress, make one's toilet; **-a tablo**, dressing-table; **-otuko**, towel. *Cf.* **kostum'**, **vest'**.

tub'-o, a tube, pipe, barrel (of gun, etc.); **-eto**, tubule, duct, canula, reed (of musical instr.); **-ajo**, **-aro**, tubing, piping, hose; **-a**, **-ara**, **-oforma**, tubular, piped, pipy, tubulated, tubiform; **aer-o**, air-tube (of bicycle, etc.); **akvo-o**, conduit, water-pipe; **buŝ-eto**, mouthpiece (of tobacco pipe, etc.) **kamen-o**, chimney, flue; **pipa -o**, stem of tobacco pipe; **spiral-o**, worm (of a still); **-a fervojo**, tube railway; **-vitrajo**, bugle (ornament); **-isto**, plumber, pipe-layer; **gas-isto**, gas-fitter. *Cf.* **pip'**.

tuber'-o, bump, knot, knob, boss, tuber, protuberance, gnarl; **-ajo**, a tuberosity; **-eto**, tubercle; **har-o**, chignon; **ligo-o**, a knot (in string, rope, etc.); **-ligi**, to knot, tie in a knot; **ŝvel-o**, boil, tumour; **-a**, **-eca**, **-oplena**, **-okovrita**, knotty, gnarled, knobby, tuberous. *Cf.* **bataj'**, **bulb'**, **nod'**, **protuberanc'**.

tuberkul-o (med.), tubercle; **-a**, tubercular, tuberculous; **-iĝo**, tuberculization.

tuberkulin-o (med.), tuberculine.

tuberkuloz-o, tuberculosis. *Cf.* **ftiz'**.

tuf'-o, tuft, bunch, wisp, tussock; **-a** tufted. *Cf.* **fask'**, **garb'**.

tuj', immediately, instantly, at once, forthwith, anon, directly, just (in the future); (place) just, right, very, quite: — *antaŭ via nazo*, right before your nose, before your very nose; — *sur la unua ŝtupo*, on the very first stair; *mi — vokos veturilon*, I am just going to call a cab; *li — venos*, he is just coming; — *post la*

Digitized by Google

pordo, just inside (behind) the door; — *apud la muro*, quite close to the wall; — *forironta*, ready to sail, just starting, just off for; **-a**, immediate, instant; **-e**, in a trice; — **kiam**, as soon as, immediately (that). *Cf.* **baldaŭ**, **ĝuste**, **jus**, **moment'**, **senprokrast'**.

tuj-o, arbor vitæ (*Thuja*); **-a oleo**, thuja-oil.

tuk'-o, a cloth (made up for a given purpose); **antaŭ'-o**, apron; (**saliva**) **antaŭ-eto**, bib; **brusto-o**, tucker, front; **buŝ-o**, serviette; **kol-o**, neckcloth, neckerchief, comforter; **kovro-o**, cover-cloth, veil; **lit-o**, sheet; **mort-o**, shroud; **naz-o**, handkerchief; **sub-o**, draw-sheet (of bed); **tablo-o**, table-cloth; **viŝ-o**, house-cloth, duster, dish-clout; **-opeco**, a rag, patch, strip, shred (of a cloth or sheet). *Cf.* **drap'**, **tol'**.

tul'-o, tulle; **-krispo**, ruching, goffered net.

tulip'-o, tulip (*Tulipa*).

tumult'-o, tumult, uproar, disturbance, riot, fracas, row; **-a**, **-ema**, tumultuous, riotous, turbulent, obstreperous; **-e**, tumultuously; **-i**, to riot, rage, make a tumult: *kial -as popoloj, kaj gentoj pripensas vanajon ?* (Ps. ii., 1), why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?; **-sonorilo**, tocsin. *Cf.* **brueg'**, **ekscit'**.

tun-o, ton (English: 2,240 lbs. av., 40 cubic feet; French: 1,000 kilograms).

tunel'-o, tunnel.

tunik-o, tunic.

tur'-o, tower; **-eto**, turret, tourelle; **-a**, **-ohava**, towered; **-e altega**, towering; **-ego**, **ĉef-o**, keep, stronghold, donjon (of castle); **lum-o**, lighthouse; **lum-isto**, lighthouse keeper; **preĝeja -o**, steeple; **-pinto**, spire; **-gardisto**, warder of a tower; **gardo-o**, watch-tower, belfry (*Cf.* **sonorilejo**); **pulvo-o**, powder-tower, magazine; **-etŝipo**, turret-ship.

turb-o, whipping-top, peg-top (toy); **-i**, to turn, spin as a top; **-oforma**, turbinate, turbiniform; **bati -on**, to beat *or* spin a top; **-irado**, turbination.

turb-o, periwinkle (sea shell-fish) (*Turbo*). *Cf.* **vinko**.

turban'-o, turban.

turbin-o, turbine.

turd'-o, thrush, mavis, throstle (*Turdus*); **ruga -o**, redthroat.

turism-o, touring, globe-trotting.

turist'-o, tourist.

turk-a, Turkish; **-o**, a Turk; **-ujo**, Turkey.

turkis'-o, turquoise.

turmalin-o, tourmalin.

turment'-i, to torment, torture, rack, tease, plague, worry, distress, afflict; **-a**, tormenting, worrying,

Digitized by Google

painful, torturing, harassing; **-o, -ado,** torment, pang, persecution, martyrdom; **sin -i, -iĝi,** to worry *or* torment oneself, be harassed or tormented; **-iĝo,** torment (suffered), anguish, agony; **-ilo,** rack or other torturing instrument; **-ito, martyr,** sufferer, victim of persecution; **-anto, -isto,** persecutor, tormenter; **el-i,** to worry to death, worry the life out of, pester, harass; **tantale -i,** to tantalize; **-e pridemandata,** put to the question by torture. *Cf.* **aflikt', dolor', sufer', tortur'.**

turn'-i, to turn, cause to move round; **sin -i, -iĝi,** to turn, turn round, veer, turn oneself, rotate, gyrate, spin, whirl, twist, squirm: *sin -i* (*oni devas sin -i*) *al ni,* apply to us; *li -iĝis kaj parolis al ŝi,* he turned and addressed her; *pordo -iĝas sur sia hoko,* a door turns on its hinges; *la tero rondiras ĉirkaŭ la suno, -iĝante ĉirkaŭ sia akso,* the earth revolves around the sun, whirling on its axis; *-iĝadi kiel serpento* (P.E. 76), to wriggle like a snake; *mi aŭdis la ŝlosilon -iĝantan en la seruro,* I heard the key turning in the lock; **-o,** a turn, stroke or revolution (made); **-iĝo, -iĝado,** a turn, stroke, wriggle, rotation, revolution (round an axis), whirl; **-iĝa fluo, -iĝa movo,** eddy, swirl, vortex; **-ilo,** crank, winch; **-akvo, akvo-iĝo, akvo-ejo,** whirlpool, vortex of waters; **-oborilo,** wimble, brace, stock; **-ĉizilo,** a countersink; **-ebla plankajo,** a turntable; **-fajrajo,** tourbillon, Catherine-wheel (firework); **-okruco,** a turnstile, turnpike; **-oludilo,** whirligig, etc.; **-malsano,** turn-sick, gid, sturdy (of sheep); **-rostilo,** turnspit, roasting-jack; **-(fum)tubo,** chimney-cowl, turn-cap; **-ovento,** whirlwind; **-oventego,** cyclone; **de-i, for-i,** to turn from, away *or* aside, avert, divert, deter: *li -is for* (*de-is*) *la kapon,* he turned his head away; **sin de-i, de-iĝi,** to turn away (oneself); **el-i sin, el-iĝi,** to wriggle out of, evade, extricate oneself from, shuffle *or* get out of (a difficulty); **el-iĝo,** evasion, shift, shuffle, subterfuge; **el-iĝema,** shuffling, shifty, evasive, slippery, artful (*Cf.* **artifik', ruz'**); **kap-o, kap-iĝo,** giddiness, dizziness, vertigo: *la kap-a valso,* the giddy waltz; **re-e(n),** back: *iri -e,* to return, go back; **re-i sin, re-iĝi,** to turn, turn round *or* back; **re-ebla,** reversible; **re-iĝo,** reversal, turning about, volte-face; **re-ite,** in the reverse way, inverted, against the nap *or* stream; **sende-e,** fixedly, unflinchingly; **(voj)-iĝo,** turning (of a road); **trans-i,** to turn over (leaves of a book, etc.). *Cf.* **direkt', kirl', rul', torn', tord'.**

turnir'-o, tournament, tourney, tilting, joust, assault-at-arms; **ŝak-o,** chess tournament.

Digitized by Google

turt'-o, turtle-dove (*Turtur communis*). *Cf.* **kolomb'**.

tus'-i, to cough ; **-o**, cough ; **-ado**, coughing, (med.) tussis ; **-adi**, to keep on coughing ; **-a**, tussicular ; **ek-i**, to give a cough, clear the throat ; **-igi**, to make cough.

tusilag-o (bot.), coltsfoot (*Tussilago*).

tuŝ'-i, to touch ; affect, concern : *tio tute ne -os min*, that will not affect me at all : *-ita al larmoj*, touched to tears ; **ek-i**, **-eti**, to graze, brush, skim, touch lightly ; just mention, touch upon ; **(ek)-egi**, to bump, strike, knock against ; **-o**, **ek-o**, a touch, graze ; **inter-iĝi**, to touch (each other), be in contact ; **inter-iĝo**, contact ; **kun-iĝi** (kun), to be contiguous (to), conterminal (with), touch together ; **kun-e** (electr.), in short circuit ; **kor-i**, to go to one's heart, affect, move, stir ; **ne-ebla**, untouchable, inviolate, inviolable ; **re-i**, to retouch. *Cf.* **koncern'**, **kontakt'**, **kor'**, **palp'**.

tut'-a, whole, entire, total, complete, all ; *tra la -a lando*, throughout the whole country ; *la -a popolo*, all the people, the whole of the people, the entire nation ; *-ajn tri jarojn*, for the whole of three years, for three whole years ; *tra la -a nokto*, all through the night ; **-e**, quite, entirely, wholly, totally, utterly, completely ; *-e nova*, quite *or* brand new ; *-e nuda*, stark naked ; *-e alia*, altogether different ; *por mi estas -e egale, kie ajn mi loĝas*, to me it is all the same where I live ; **-e ne**, not at all, certainly not, by no means (*Cf.* **neniel**) ; **ne -e**, not quite, not altogether ; **en-e**, as a whole, in sum, in general, generally, in the gross *or* aggregate ; **-e same kiel**, just the same as, just as ; **-o**, (the) whole, total, sum ; **-ajo**, a whole, totality, an aggregate ; *tiu verko estas efekta kaj interesega -ajo*, this work is an effective (striking) and absorbing whole ; *la -ajo el personoj*, the aggregate of persons ; **-eco**, entirety, completeness, integrity ; **-afigure**, full-length ; **-lana**, all-wool, pure wool ; **-monda**, universal, world-wide, world- : *-monda kongreso*, world-congress ; **-mondeco**, universality ; **ne-a**, incomplete, partial. *Cf.* **ĉio**, **ĉiuj**, **komplet'**, **plen'**, **sum'**.

U

Twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet ; vowel, pronounced as *oo* in *poor, moon*.

U, *oo*, name of letter U.

-u', *ending which marks the* Ordering or Imperative Mood (u- modo), (*see P.G., Rule* 6) ; **forir-**, go away ! be off ! ; **halt-**, stop ! halt ! ; **paf-**, fire ! ; *tiel est-*, so be it ! ; *li ven-*, let him come, may he come ! ; *mi deziras, ke*

Digitized by Google

vi ven- morgaŭ, I want you to come to-morrow; *las- la mortintojn dormi kaj feliĉig- la vivantojn*, let the dead sleep and make happy the living; *ĉu mi ven- morgaŭ?* shall I come (am I to come, is it your wish *or* order that I come) to-morrow?; *ĉu vi ordonas, ke mi ir- ? ĉu mi ir- ?* do you bid me go? am I to go? shall I go?; *ne mortig-*, thou shalt not kill; *kion mi far- kun vi?* what am I to do with you?; *necese estas, ke vi ĉiuj stariĝ-*, you will all have to stand up; *ne estas bone, ke la homo est- sola*, it is not good that the man should be alone; *ne juĝ-, por ke vi ne est- juĝataj*, judge not, that ye be not judged; *kvazaŭ la aŭtoroj timas*, ke *oni* ne *elmet- ilin al publika malhonoro* (F.K., 273), as if the authors feared *lest* they be put to public shame; *pro timo*, ke *li* ne *fal-*, for fear lest he fall. [Note that *li timas, ke li trafos* and *li timas, ke li ne trafu* are two aspects of the same fear: he does *not* want to hit the mark; but *li timas, ke li ne trafos* is an expression of the opposite fear: he wants to hit but fears that he will miss.] *Cf.* **dev'**, **ke**, **las'**, **-i**, **-os**, **-us**.

-uj'-, *suffix marking that which* contains, bears, *or* is peopled by (*see Ekz.* § 37 *and* 40): **ĉapel-o**, hat-box; **ink'-o**, inkpot; **mon-o**, purse; **sup-o**, soup-tureen; **violon-o**, violin case; **pom'-o**, apple-tree; **frag-o**, strawberry-plant; **Turk'-o**, Turkey; **Ital-o**, Italy; **-o**, receptacle, container, case, pot, etc. *Cf.* **-ing-**.

ukaz-o, ukase.

-ul'-, *suffix with the sense of* one characterised by (*see Ekz.* § 37, 39): *saĝ'*, wise, **saĝ-o**, wise man, sage; *azen'*, ass, **azen-o**, an ass, dolt, Mr. Long-Ears; *bel'*, beautiful, **bel'-o**, beau, **bel-ino**, belle, a beauty; *babil'*, chatter, **babil-o**, chatterbox; *lepr'*, leprosy, **lepr-o**, leper; *kontraŭ*, against, **kontraŭ-o**, adversary, opponent; *trimast'*, three-mast, **trimast-o**, three-master; *vertebr'*, vertebra, **vertebr-o**, a vertebrate; **blind-igi**, to blindfold; **maljun-a**, senile; **sesjar-ineto**, a little six-year-old girl; **-aro**, school: *la skota pens-aro*, the Scottish school of thinkers. *Cf.* **-an-**, **-ist-**, **-ant-**, etc.

ulan-o, uhlan, light cavalry soldier.

ulcer'-o, ulcer, sore; **-a**, **-eca**, ulcerated, ulcerous, sore; **-igi**, to ulcerate, gather; **-iĝo**, ulceration.

uleks-o, furze, whin, gorse (*Ulex*).

ulem-o, ulema, or one of its members.

uliginos-o, bog whortleberry, great bilberry, blaeberry (*Vaccinium uliginosum*). *Cf.* **vakcinio**.

ulm'-o, elm (*Ulmus*); **monta -o**, Scotch elm, mountain elm, wych elm *or* witch hazel (*U. montana*); **-ejo**, elm-grove.

Digitized by Google

uln'-o, ell, arm's length, yard (English ell=45 inches, Scotch 37. Flemish 27, French 54) ; cubit (=18 inches) ; (anat.) ulna.
ultimat-o, an ultimatum.
ultramar-a, ultramarine (blue).
ultramontanism-o, ultramontanism.
-um'-, suffix with no definite meaning, forming words whose sense is easily suggested by the context and the meaning of the root word to which it is applied (*see Ekz.* § 42 ; in U.V. it is used with the following roots, which see : *aer'*, *amind'*, *brul'*, *buŝ'*, *buton'*, *gust'*, *kol'*, *komun'*, *kruc'*, *lakt'*, *lot'*, *man'*, *mastr'*, *naz'*, *palpebr'*, *plen'*, *malvarm'*, *vent'* ; others are *proksim'*, *saĝ'*, *sap'*.
umbilik'-o, navel, umbilicus ; **-a ŝnuro**, umbilical cord.
unc'-o, ounce (weight).
unci-o (zool.), ounce (*Uncia*).
ung'-o, nail (of finger, toe) ; **-a**, of a nail, ungual ; **-'ego**, claw, talon, clutch ; **-ograti**, to scratch, claw ; **-(eg)ohava**, clawed, unguiculate ; **-egoforma**, unguiform, claw-shaped. *Cf.* **najl'**.
uniform'-o, uniform : *en plene parada -o*, in full regimentals. *Cf.* **kostum'**, **livre'**, **unuform'**.
unik-a, unique, unlike anything else ; **-eco**, uniqueness. *Cf.* **senegal'**, **sol'**, **ununur'**.
unison'-o (mus., etc.), unison ; **-e**, in unison ; **-a**, unisonant.
unitarian-o, unitarian.
unitarianism-o, unitarianism.
univers'-o, universe, creation ; **-a**, of the universe.
universal'-a, universal ; **-eco**, universality, catholicity : *-a kuracilo*, a panacea ; **-e**, universally. *Cf.* **ĉiuhom'**, **tutmond'**.
universitat'-o, university ; **-a**, of a university ; **-ano**, a university man ; **-ejo**, university buildings.
unu', one, a certain, single, mon-, uni- : — *vidvino havis du filinojn* (Ekz. § 11), a certain widow had two daughters ; **-j**, some, certain ones : *-j ridis, aliaj ploris*, some laughed, some (others) cried ; **-a**, first, front, primitive, primary, primal, early : *la -aj Kristanoj*, the early Christians ; *la sennubaj idilioj de la -a juneco*, the cloudless idylls of early youth ; **-afoje**, for the first time ; **-agrada**, primary, elementary ; **-aklasa**, first-class, prime ; **-avenaĵo**, first-fruits ; **-ajo**, a unity ; **-e**, firstly, first, in the first place, first of all : *-enaskita*, firstborn, firstling ; **-eco**, unity, oneness ; **-o**, a unit, unity, a one : *la -o de la longeco*, the unit of length ; *en la kolono de -oj*, in the unit column ; **-igi**, to unite, make one ; **-iĝi**, to unite, coalesce, become one ; **-iĝo**, union : *la poŝta -iĝo*, the Postal Union ; **-atoma**, monatomic, univalent ; **-braka**, one-

Digitized by Google

armed; **-diisto**, monotheist; **-flanka**, **-latera**, one-sided, unilateral; **-foje**, once; **-forma**, uniform; **-ecigi**, **-formigi**, to unify, make uniform; **-igo**, **-ecigo**, **-formigo**, unification; **-ĝiba**, single-humped; **-homa**, **-mana**, single-handed; **-kornulo**, unicorn; **-loka**, **-sida**, single (of bed, carriage); **-nombra** (gram.), singular; **-obla**, single, not complex; **-ope**, one by one, singly, in single file; **-okula**, one-eyed, monocular; **-peca**, **-ŝtona**, of a single piece, whole, monolithic; **-polusa**, unipolar; **-seksa**, unisexual; **-silaba**, monosyllabic; **-speca**, of one or the same kind; **-taga**, ephemeral, of one day only; **-tona**, monotonous; **-valva**, univalvular; **-vida**, synoptic, general: *-vida karto*, a general map; *-vida plano*, a synoptical plan; **-avide**, at first sight; **-voĉa**, for (with) one voice, unanimous; **eĉ ne** —, not one, not a single; **pli ol** —, several. *Cf.* **fru'**, **iu**, **kelk'**, **sol'**.

upas-o, upas tree (of Java) (*Antiaris toxicaria*).

upup-o, hoopoe (*Upupa*).

ur'-o, ure, urus, ure-ox, aurochs (*Bos primigenius* (*urus*)).

uragan'-o, hurricane, tempest; **-a**, tempestuous. *Cf.* **blov'**, **venteg'**.

uran-o, uranium; **-a oksido**, uranic oxide.

urb'-o, town, township; **-a**, urban, town, municipal; **-ano**, townsman, burgher; **-anaro**, townspeople, townsfolk; **-aĵo**, a town affair, etc.; **-ego**, big town, city; **(ĉef)-estro**, mayor, provost, prefect; **-estreco**, mayoralty; **-estraro**, municipality, corporation; **-eto**, small town, townlet; **-odomo**, **-estrejo**, town-hall, town-house, mayor's offices, mansion-house; **antaŭ'-o**, **apud-o**, suburb; **ĉirkaŭ-o**, **-aj ĉirkaŭaĵoj**, suburbs, environs, confines, precincts; **apud-a**, **ĉirkaŭ'-a**, suburban; **ekster-a**, country, outlying, rural; **ĉef-o**, capital, metropolis; **hejma -o**, native town; **sam-ano**, fellow-townsman; **-maniera**, **-eca**, towny, urban. *Cf.* **burĝ'**, **civit'**, **komunum'**, **magistrat'**.

urĝ'-i, to be urgent *or* pressing, not to brook delay: *tio ne -as*, that is not urgent; *la Egiptoj -is la popolon* (Eliro xii., 33), the Egyptians were urgent upon the people; **-o**, **-eco**, urgency, hurry, pressure, exigency: *kia -o hodiaŭ?* what hurry now?; **-a**, urgent, pressing, exigent: *li havas -an bezonon de mono*, he is in pressing need of money; **-e**, urgently. *Cf.* **insist'**, **instig'**, **rapid'**, **trud'**.

urin'-i, to make water, urinate, piss; **-o**, urine; **-ado**, urination, emiction; **-a**, **-eca**, urinary, uric, urinous; **-aĵo**, urea; **-ejo**, urinal; **-ujo**, chamber-vessel, (med.) urinal; **-a acido**, uric acid; **-tubo**, urethra or ureter;

Digitized by Google

-tuba, urethral; **-veziko**, urinary bladder; **-iga**, diuretic, emictory, urinitive; **tro-ado**, **tro-emo**, diuresis, micturition.

urjadnik-o, Cossack sub-officer.

urn'-o, urn; **cindra -o**, cinerary urn. *Cf.* **samovaro**, **tekruĉo**.

urogal'-o, capercailzie, cock-of-the-woods, wood-grouse, mountain cock (*Tetrao urogallus*).

urs'-o, bear (*Ursus*); **-ino**, she-bear; **-ido**, bear cub, whelp; **-a**, of a bear, ursine; **-ejo**, bear-pit, bear-garden.

urtik'-o, nettle, stinging nettle (*Urtica*); **-a**, urtical, urticaceous; **-a ekzantemo**, urticaria, nettle-rash; **-i**, to sting, irritate like a nettle, urticate; **-ado**, urtication, stinging. *Cf.* **incit'**, **juk'**, **pik'**.

Urugvaj-o, Uruguay; **-ano**, an Uruguayan.

-'us, *ending which marks the* Conditional Mood (*see P.G., Rule* 6, *and Ekz.* § 24), *expresses only* conditions opposed to fact: *ĝi elrigardis, kiel la supro kaj la radikoj lud- inter si kaj sin kis-* (F.K., pĝ. 37. l. 5), it looked as if the top and the roots *were playing* together and *kissed* each other (not actual facts); *ho, se mi jam hav- la aĝon de dek kvin jaroj* (F.K., pĝ. 40, l. 29), oh, if I were but fifteen years old! *tiu ĉi ideo entute en la publiko ne estas tiel hejme, kiel ĝi dev- esti* (F.K., pĝ. 256, l. 35), this idea as a whole is not so familiar to the public as it ought to be; *se mi pet- lin, li dir- al mi la veron*, if I asked (were to ask, had asked, should ask) him, he would tell (would have told) me the truth; *se li ne vol-, li ja tion ĉi ne far-*, if he had not wanted to, it is plain he would not have done this; *mi ne far- la eraron, se li antaŭe dir- al mi la veron* (or *se li est- dirinta al mi la veron*), I should not have made the mistake if he had told me the truth (before); *ŝi parol- ankoraŭ pli longe, sed mi interrompis ŝin*, she would have spoken still longer, but I interrupted her; *mi vol-, ke vi iru morgaŭ*, I would like you to go to-morrow; *eble est- bone iri*, it might be well to go. *Cf.* **-is**, **-adis**, **-os**.

Uson-o, United States of North America; **-a**, of the U.S.A.; **-ano**, citizen of the U.S.A.

uter'-o, womb, matrix, uterus; **-a**, **sam-a**, uterine; **-malfermanto**, firstling. *Cf.* **ventr'**.

util'-a, useful, of use *or* advantage, beneficial; **-i**, **esti -a**, to be of use, serve, help, avail, boot: *per kio mi povas esti -a al vi?* in what way can I serve you? *tio nenion -us al vi*, that would avail you nothing;

Digitized by Google

-o, advantage, benefit, service, interest; **-ajo**, a utility, advantage, useful point; **-eco**, utility, usefulness: *ĉion por ornamo, nenion por -eco*, everything for show, nothing for service; **-igi**, to utilize, turn to account, put to use, avail oneself of; **-igo**, utilization; **ne-igebla**, unserviceable, not available; **mal'-a**, detrimental, disadvantageous, bad, injurious, baneful, hurtful, prejudicial: *mal-a konsilo*, mischievous advice; **mal-i**, to injure, harm, hurt: *kion ĝi mal-as?* what harm is it? what harm does it do?; **mal-o**, disadvantage, detriment, harm, injury, loss, damage, bane, mischief: *por la mal-o de*, to the detriment of; **mal-e**, injuriously, prejudicially, for harm, banefully; **ne-a, sen-a**, of no use, useless, unavailing, bootless; **sen-ajo**, a useless thing, waste, rubbish; **sen-eco**, uselessness, futility; **ne mal-a**, harmless, innocuous. *Cf.* **bon', help', pereig', profit', serv', taŭg', uz'**.

utopi'-o, Utopia, an utopia; **-a**, utopian; **-ano, -isto**, an utopian.

utrikulari-o (bot.), bladder-wort (*Utricularia*).

uvertur'-o (mus.), overture.

uvul-o (anat.), uvula; **-a**, uvular.

uz'-i, to use, employ, make use of; **-o, -ado**, use, usage, employing, wear: *fari -on el* (*de*), to make use, avail oneself of; **-'ajo, -atajo**, utensil, article, adjunct, accessory, convenience; **-ata**, used, in use; **-ateco**, use, currency, vogue, employment; **-ebla**, usable, valid, available, serviceable, practicable; **-ebleco**, practicality, convenience, handiness, validity; **al-i**, to apply to, use for; **al-ebla por**, applicable to; **el-i**, to use out *or* up, wear out, spend, consume; **el-ita**, worn, worn out, spent; **el-iĝi**, to wear out, get worn out, wax old: *ili rapide el-iĝas*, they wear badly; **for-i**, to use up, waste; **frukt-o**, usufruct; **erare -i, malbone -i, neĝuste -i**, to misuse, misemploy, abuse; **tro-i**, to abuse, over-use, use to excess; **ne-ita**, fresh, new, unused; **ne-atajo**, lumber, rubbish; **jam ne -i, ĉesi -i, forlasi la -adon**, to disuse; **jam ne -ata**, obsolete, antiquated, discarded, out-of-date, disused; **man-i**, to handle, use *or* manage with the hands (*also* **manovri**); **re-i**, to re-use, re-employ, resume the use of; **komun-a**, current, in everyday use, trite, hackneyed. *Cf.* **konsum', kutim', profit', serv', util'**.

usurp'-i, to usurp; **-o**, usurpation; **-anto, -into, -ulo**, usurper. *Cf.* **arog'**.

uzurpator-o (F.K., pĝ. 85, l. 23), usurper.

Digitized by Google

Ŭ

Twenty-sixth letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as *w* in *cow, ware.*

ŭa ! wa ! : *ĉiam la bubeto krios : ŭa ! ŭa ! ŭa !* (Rev., pĝ. 87, l. 25), the little chap will be always crying, wah, wah, wah.

ŭo, *wo*, name of the letter Ŭ.

V

Twenty-seventh letter of the alphabet; consonant, pronounced as in English.

vad-i, to wade, to paddle (as children); **-o**, **-ado**, wade, wading; **-anto**, wader; **-ejo**, ford, wading place; **(trans)-i**, to ford; **(trans)-ebla**, fordable; **-uloj**, waders, wading-birds; **-aĉe iri**, to waddle.

vafl'-o, waffle; **maca -o**, eucharistic wafer. *Cf.* **oblat'.**

vag'-i, **-adi**, to roam, wander, ramble, rove, range about; **-ado**, roaming, wandering about, rambling; **-a**, **-anta**, errant; **-anto**, rover, rambler, wanderer; **-isto**, **-ulo**, tramp, vagrant, vagabond; **-ema**, of a roving disposition, erratic; **for-i**, **erar-i**, to wander off or away, stray, go astray, errant, play truant; **-lumo**, Will o' the Wisp. *Cf.* **erarig', migr'.**

vagin-o (anat.), vagina; **-a**, vaginal.

vagon'-o, railway carriage *or* coach; **lit-o**, sleeping-car; **-'aro**, train; **person-aro**, passenger train; **-eto**, trolly; **ŝarĝ-o**, goods-van; **plat-o**, open truck; **pakaj-o**, luggage-van; **ŝut-o**, tip-truck; **koridora -o**, corridor car; **en-iĝi**, to take seats (in train). *Cf.* **ĉar', veturil'.**

vak'-i, to be vacant, free, unoccupied; **-anta**, vacant: *la ofico estas -anta*, the office is vacant; **-antaĵo**, a vacancy: *ne estas -antaj lokoj* (*-antaĵoj*) *en nia oficejo*, there are no vacancies in our office; **-anteco**, vacancy. *Cf.* **liber', neokupat'.**

vakcini'-o, red whortleberry, cowberry (*Vaccinium vitis-idæa*). *Cf.* **mirtel', oksikok', uliginos'.**

vaks'-o, wax, beeswax; **-a**, **-eca**, **-osimila**, of wax, waxen, waxy, wax-like, ceraceous; **-aĵo**, **-oficuroj**, **-obildoj**, waxwork, waxworks; **-i**, to wax, coat or treat with wax (as a floor); **-haŭto** (ornith.), cere; **-kandelo**, wax-candle, bougie, taper; **-'tolo**, oilcloth, cere-cloth, wax cloth; **-alumeto**, wax-vesta; **-tuko**, an oilcloth; **ole-aĵo**, cerate; **sigel'-o**, sealing-wax; **-a pupo**, wax doll. *Cf.* **cir'.**

val'-o, valley, dale, strath, vale; **-ano**, dalesman; **-eto**,

Digitized by Google

vale, combe, glen, dell, dingle; **-en**, downhill, valleywards; **-ofundo**, a valley bottom; **-vojo**, valley road. *Cf.* **faŭk'**.

valerian-o (bot.), valerian, all-heal (*Valeriana officinalis*); **-oleo**, valerian oil.

valerianel-o (bot.), corn salad, lamb's lettuce (*Valerianella*).

valiz'-o, portmanteau, valise. *Cf.* **kofro.**

valor'-i, to be worth, have value (for): *la ludo ne -as la kandelon* (P.E. 764), the game is not worth the candle; *kion pli li -as?* what more is he worth (worthy of)?; *ŝerco, kiun -as aŭskulti*, a joke worth listening to; **-o**, value, worth, virtue, value (of word or phrase); **-a**, of value, valuable; **alt-a, grand-a, -ega**, valuable, precious; **grand-ajo**, a valuable; **-igi**, to turn to account, to exploit, make worth or valuable; **-igo**, exploitation; **pli -igi**, to enhance the value of; **-iĝi**, to become valuable; **pli-iĝi**, to appreciate in value; **pli-iĝo**, appreciation, increment (in value); **egal-a**, of like value, equivalent; **mez-a**, middling, of medium value; **plen-e**, at its full value; **sen-a**, valueless, trifling, worthless, mean, of no value; **sen-ajo**, trash, rubbish; **sen-eco**, worthlessness, trashiness; **sen-igi**, to invalidate; **sen-iĝi**, to depreciate, fall in value, become despised; **sen-uloj**, small fry, people of no consequence. *Cf.* **ind', kost', merit', ŝat', taks'.**

vals'-o, a waltz, valse; **-i**, to waltz; **-ado**, waltzing; **-anto, -isto**, waltzer.

valut-o (fin.), value, amount (of bill of exchange in current coin), currency.

valv-o, valve; **-a, -ohava**, valvular; **klap-o**, clack or flap-valve; **du-a**, bivalve. *Cf.* **klap'.**

vampir'-o, vampire, ghoul; vampire-bat (*Vampyrus spectrum*); parasite, blood-sucker, extortioner; **-eco**, vampirism, blood-sucking.

van'-a, in vain, vain, futile, fruitless, no good, useless, bootless; **-aĵo**, a vain thing, a futility; **-e**, in vain, vainly, to no purpose; **-eco**, futility, uselessness; **-igi**, to render vain *or* futile, baffle, foil, frustrate, defeat. *Cf.* **senefik', senutil', vant'.**

vanadi-o (chem.), vanadium; **-a**, vanadic.

vandal-o, a vandal, wilful destroyer of works of art, etc.; **-a**, of a vandal, rude, barbarous; **-aĵo**, an act of vandalism; **-eco**, vandalism. *Also* **vandalo**, a Vandal; **vandala**, Vandal, Vandalic.

vanel'-o, lapwing, peewit (*Vanellus cristatus*).

vanes-o, *Vanessa* butterflies, including Red Admiral, Peacock, Camberwell Beauty, Tortoiseshell, Comma.

vang'-o, cheek, jowl; **-o ĉe -o**, cheek by jowl; **-'haroj**,

Digitized by Google

whiskers; **-hara**, whiskered; **-ofrapo, sur-o**, box on the ear, slap in the face; **-ofrapi**, to box the ears (*Cf.* **boks'**); **kavo-a**, hollow-cheeked; **ruĝ-a**, ruddy-cheeked, rosy-cheeked, ruddy; **plen-a, rond-a**, chubby, full-faced, full-cheeked; **-aĵo, -peco** (tech.), cheek-piece, cheek; **sid-oj, post-o**, buttocks, rump, fundament; **-osto**, cheek-bone.

vanil'-o, vanilla (plant and spice) (*Vanilla planifolia*); **-i**, to flavour with vanilla.

vant'-a, vain, frivolous, valueless, weak, frail, empty, transitory, trifling, insignificant, as nothing: *-a monsercado*, mere money-grubbing; *-a babilado*, empty chatter; *-a virino*, a vain, frivolous woman; *-a estas la helpo de homo* (Ps. lx., 13), vain is the help of man; **-aĵo**, a vanity, a nothingness, trifle, frivolity: *-aĵo de -aĵoj, diris la Predikanto, ĉio estas -aĵo* (Pred. i., 1), vanity of vanities, saith the Preacher all is vanity; **-emeco**, vanity (of disposition); **-eco**, vanity, nothingness, transitoriness; **-(em)ulo**, a vapourer, vain person, empty-head. *Cf.* **sinmontrem', van'**.

vapor'-o, vapour steam; **-a, -eca, -oplena**, vaporous; **-eto**, a light vapour, mist, a moisture; **-igi**, to vaporize, convert into vapour, volatilize; **-iĝi**, to vaporize, become vapour; **-igilo**, vaporizer; **-igebla**, vaporable; **-iĝema**, volatile; **for(el)-igi, for(el)-iĝi**, to evaporate, vaporize away, completely vaporise; **for-iĝo**, evaporation, drying up, dispersion; **-bano**, vapour-bath; **-ŝipo**, steamship, steamer; **-maŝino**, steam-engine. *Cf.* **fum', nebulet'**.

varb'-i, to enlist, recruit, enroll, proselytize, gain over (to); **-o, -ado**, enlistment, enrolling, winning over; **-iĝi**, to enlist, join, be won over; **-anto, -into**, recruiter, proselytizer; **-isto**, recruiting officer, crimp; **-ito**, recruit, proselyte; **-emeco**, proselytism, energy in propaganda, desire to make converts to a cause, etc.; **-i voĉdonojn**, to canvass for votes. *Cf.* **konvert', prozelit', rekrut'**.

vari-i, to vary, undergo changes; **-o, -ado**, variation, variance, varying; **-a, -ema, -pova**, variable, variant, changeable; **-igi**, to vary, cause to vary. *Cf.* **ŝanĝi'**.

variaci-o (music), a variation.

variant-o, a variant (different form or reading); (math.) variant, variable.

variete-a, variety (theat.); **-a teatro**, variety theatre, music-hall. *Cf.* **divers', vodevil'**.

variol'-o, smallpox, variola; **-a, -eca**, variolar, variolitic; **-ulo**, smallpox patient; **-punkto**, a pockmark; **-difektita**, pockmarked; **-eto**, chicken-pox, variocella.

Digitized by Google

varm'-a, warm, thermal; **-o**, warmth, heat, caloric; **kaŝita -(element)o**, latent heat; **-eco**, warmness, warmth, heat; **-e**, warmly; **-ega**, hot, ardent; **-ego, -egeco**, heat, great warmth, sultriness; **-eta**, tepid, lukewarm, warmish; **-ejo, -obedo**, hothouse, vinery, etc.; hot-bed, forcing-bed; **-igi**, to warm, heat, make warm (a room, oneself); **-igilo**, a warmer, heater, heating-stove; **pied-igilo**, foot-warmer; **-iĝi**, to grow warm, warm up: *-iĝi sub la suno*, to bask in the sun; **-banejo**, thermal station, hot baths; **-ogrado**, temperature; **-tubaro**, a radiator; **-egigi**, to make hot; **brul-igi**, to make red or burning hot; **mal-a**, cold; **mal-o**, cold (itself); **mal-eco, mal-iĝo**, coldness, chilliness, chill; **mal-e**, coldly, frigidly; **mal-ego, mal-egeco**, extreme cold, frigidity; **mal-eta**, cool, coolish; **mal-eto**, cool; **iom mal-a**, chilly, lukewarm; **mal-(et)igi**, to cool, make cold, refrigerate; **mal-iga**, cooling, refreshing, chilling, refrigerant, refrigerative; **mal-ilo**, cooling-room, cooler; **mal-igajo, mal-igilo**, a means of cooling, a refresher, refrigerator; **mal-igujo**, refrigerator, cooling-vat; **mal-iĝi**, to grow cold, get chilly, cool down; **mal-ega**, intensely cold, icy, bitter, freezing, bleak; **mal'-umi**, to catch cold, take a chill; **mal-umo**, a cold, chill; **re-igi**, to heat up again, re-heat; **seks-eco**, rut, sexual excitement; **ne-aj manĝajoj**, cold meats. *Cf.* **frost'**, **hejt'**.

vart'-i, to nurse, look after, take care of (children, animals, etc.); **-istino**, nurse, dry nurse, bonne; **-isto**, keeper, attendant, bearer; **-ato, -atino**, nursling, charge. *Cf.* **fleg'**, **gard'**, **nutristin'**.

vasal'-o, vassal, liege (man); **-eco**, vassalage.

vask-a, Basque; **-o**, a Basque; **-ujo**, land of the Basques; **-a lingvo**, Basque.

vast'-a, spacious, roomy, large, extensive, wide, vast, (of a garment) loose, capacious; **-ajo**, an immensity, extent, broad expanse; **-eco**, roominess, vastness, extent, immensity, etc.; **-e**, extensively, loosely; **-'igi, pli-igi**, to extend, broaden, amplify, enlarge, make more roomy, let out; **-iĝi, pli-iĝi**, to enlarge, dilate, grow more extensive, develop, spread, broaden; **dis-igi**, to spread abroad, promulgate, propagate, extend, spread (wings, etc.); **dis-iĝi**, to spread (as news, infection, etc.), become noised abroad; **dis-igo, dis-iĝo**, spreading, diffusion; **-anima**, broad-minded; **-korpa**, corpulent, burly; **-korpeco**, corpulence, embonpoint; **mal'-a**, narrow, mean, small, confined, limited, tight: *sur mal-a loko*, in a confined space; *mal-a palto*, tight, close-fitting overcoat; **mal-e**, narrowly, tightly:

Digitized by Google

laŭvole laĉi la ŝuojn pli -e aŭ pli mal-e, to lace one's shoes loosely or tightly at will; **mal-eco**, narrowness, contractedness, want of room, pettiness (of mind, etc.); **mal-ejo**, (of the sea) narrows, straits; (of mountains) defile, ravine, gorge; **mal-igi**, **plimal-igi**, to narrow, restrict, circumscribe, confine; **mal-iĝi**, **plimal-iĝi**, to shrink, become narrow or restricted. *Cf.* **larĝ'**.

vat'-o, wadding, cotton-wool; **-i**, to wad; **-ita**, wadded, padded. *Cf.* **rembur'**.

Vatikan-o, Vatican; **-ano**, **-isto**, Vaticanist.

vaz'-o, vessel, utensil, vase; **-aro**, household utensils, plates, pots and pans, dishes, service, crockery, etc.; *flor-o*, flower vase; *lav-o*, wash-hand basin; *lav-aro*, washstand set; *nokto-o*, chamber utensil; *ora -aro*, (service of) gold plate; *ter-aro*, crockery, earthenware; **-lavejo**, scullery. *Cf.* **servic'**.

vazelin-o, vaseline.

ve'! woe!; **ho —!** alas!; **-aspekta**, woebegone, lugubrious; **-kriado**, lamentation; **-oplena**, woeful.

veget'-i, to vegetate, live as a plant; exist, have a mere existence; **-ado**, vegetation, plant life, growth; **-aĵo**, a plant, herb, flower; **-ajaro**, flora, vegetation, plant-world; *-aĵa regno*, vegetable kingdom; **-a**, vegetal, vegetable; **-iga**, vegetative. *Cf.* **flor'**, **kresk'**, **legom'**, **plant'**.

vegetar-a, vegetarian; **-ano**, **-isto**, a vegetarian; **vivi -e**, to live on vegetarian diet.

vegetarism-o, vegetarianism.

vejn'-o, vein, blood-vessel; vein (of leaves); vein, streak, lode, seam (minerals); **-a**, **-striita**, **-ohava**, venous, vascular, veined; **-aro**, **-a sistemo**, venous *or* vascular system, (of plants) venation, (of wood) grain, veining; **-eto**, venule, veinlet; **-a plektaĵo**, vascular plexus; **-premilo**, tourniquet; **multe-a**, veiny, strongly veined; **sen-a**, veinless; **-i**, to vein, grain, marble (wood, etc.); **-tranĉ(ad)o**, venisection, phlebotomy.

vek'-i, to awaken, wake up, cause to awake, rouse from sleep, arouse (attention, etc.): *li dormis, sed mi lin -is*, he was sleeping, but I woke him; **-o**, awakening (someone); **-a**, awakening, rousing, that wakens; **-iĝi**, to awake, wake, wake up, cease sleeping: *mi kuŝiĝas kaj endormiĝas, kaj mi -iĝas* (Ps. iii., 6); **-ilo**, **-horloĝo**, alarum clock; **-signalo**, reveille, call bell; **-isto**, awakener, knocker-up. *Cf.* **maldorm'**.

vekt'-o, yoke, shoulder yoke (for carrying pails); beam (of balance). *Cf.* **jug'**.

vel'-o, sail; **-aĵo**, **-tolo**, sailcloth, canvas (*Cf.* **kanvas'**); **-aro**, set of sails, sails, canvas; **-faristo**, sailmaker; **-iri**, **-veturi**, to sail; **(ek)levi la -ojn**, to hoist sail, set

Digitized by Google

sail; **-stango**, yard, spar; **-trabo**, midship beam; **-ŝipo**, sailing-ship; **antaŭ-o**, foresail; **ĉef-o**, **grand-o**, mainsail, spanker, mizzen-sail; **top-o**, topsail.

velen'-o, vellum; **-a**, of vellum; **-eca**, vellumy. *Cf.* **pergamen'**.

velk'-i, to fade, wither, droop, languish; **-inta**, faded, withered; **-inteco**, fadedness; **-ema**, fading, prone to fade, languishing, drooping; **for-i**, to fade, wither, languish *or* pine away; **-igi**, to cause to fade, wither *or* droop: *la varmega suno -igas la florojn*, the hot sun withers the flowers; **ne-ema**, unfading. *Cf.* **senkolorig'**, **sensukig'**.

velociped'-o, velocipede; **-isto**, velocipedist.

velur'-o, velvet; **-a**, **-eca**, of velvet, velvety, sleek, smooth as velvet; **-eto**, **kotona -o**, velveteen; **-eco**, velvetiness, sleekness.

ven'-i, to come; **-o**, coming, arrival, advent; **-igi**, to cause to come, bring, procure, fetch, send for, obtain, get: *-igu kuraciston*, get (fetch) a doctor; *-igi fiakron*, to call a cab; *tiun libron li -igis el Parizo*, he got that book from Paris; **-onta**, next, coming, forthcoming, future, to come; **tuj-onta**, imminent; **al-i**, to arrive; **al-o**, arrival, advent; **al-ebla**, come-at-able, accessible; **antaŭ-i**, to precede, anticipate, forestall; **antaŭ-into**, forerunner; **bon-o**, a welcome; **bon-a**, **bon-inta**, welcome(d), acceptable; **bon-igi**, to welcome, make welcome; **de'-i** (de), to come from, descend, result, proceed, arise from, have its origin in, be derived from; **de-o**, origin, source, derivation; **naskode-o**, parentage; **de-aĵo**, a derivative, word coming from another, a product; **de-igi**, to derive from, extract, deduce, infer, produce: *de-igita vorto*, derived word, derivative; **de-ige**, by derivation, derivatively; **de-igebla**, derivable, deducible; **el-i**, to come out *or* from; **el-o**, outcome, issue; **el-inta**, sprung, descended, born of; **en-i**, to come into, enter; **inter-i**, to intervene, come between; **kun-i**, to meet, come together, assemble, convene; **kun-o**, meeting, convention; **kun-ejo**, meeting-place, hall, assembly-rooms; **kun-intaro**, assembly, gathering, congregation, meeting (the people); **kun-igi**, to summon, convoke, convene (a meeting); **vesperkun-o**, soirée, evening meeting; **interkun-o**, rendezvous, tryst; **interkun-ejo**, trysting-place (*also* **rendevuo**); **post-i**, to come after, succeed, come next, supervene; **re-i**, to return, come back, come again; **re-o**, return; **re-igi**, to return (as a ball in a game), recover; **nere-igebla**, **sen-a**, irrevocable, irretrievable; **unua-aĵo**, first-fruits.

Digitized by Google

vend'-i, to sell, vend ; **-o**, **-ado**, sale, selling ; **-ebla**, saleable, marketable, vendible ; **-anto**, vendor, seller (on occasion) ; **-isto**, salesman, tradesman, seller ; **-ejo**, shop, market, sales-room ; **-ota**, for sale, on sale, to be sold ; **-iĝi**, to sell, get sold : *tiu komercaĵo -iĝas rapide*, that article sells readily ; **el-i**, to sell out ; **el-ita**, sold out, exhausted ; **ne-ebla**, unsaleable, inalienable ; **re-i**, to resell ; **re-atajoj**, second-hand goods ; **re-isto**, second-hand dealer (*Cf.* **brokant'**) ; **elmeti por -ado**, to offer for sale, put on sale.

vendred'-o, Friday ; **Granda Vendredo**, Good Friday.

Veneci-o, Venice ; **-a**, Venetian ; **-ano**, a Venetian.

venen'-o, poison, venom, virus, spite ; **-ado**, poisoning ; **-a**, **-ema**, **-oplena**, poisonous, toxic, venomous, spiteful, virulent : *li estas tre -a kontraŭ mi*, he is very bitter against me ; **-i**, to poison, empoison, vitiate, envenom, mar, embitter ; **-aĵo**, a poison ; **-eco**, poisonousness, virulence ; **kontraŭ-o**, antidote ; **ne-a**, harmless.

Vener-o (myth.), Venus. *Cf.* **Venuso.**

vener-a (med.), venereal.

veng'-i (al), to avenge, take or wreak vengeance (upon), be revenged (on), revenge : *mi -os la morton de mia patro al li*, I shall take vengeance upon him for the death of my father ; **-o**, **-ado**, vengeance, revenge ; **-a**, **-anta**, avenging ; **-anto**, avenger ; **-ema**, revengeful, vindictive, resentful ; **-emo**, thirst for revenge, rancour, vindictiveness ; **-ebla**, that can be avenged ; **-inda**, that calls for vengeance ; **re-o**, retaliation, reprisal ; **ne-inda**, not worth reprisals.

venk'-i, to overcome, conquer, vanquish, master, defeat, surmount, beat, prevail, overthrow : *li neniam -is la alfabeton*, he never mastered the alphabet ; **-o**, victory, conquest ; **-a**, **-oplena**, **-oporta**, conquering, victorious ; **-anto**, **-into**, victor, conqueror ; **-onto**, coming victor, future conqueror ; **-ebla**, conquerable, that can be mastered or overcome ; **-inda**, worth conquering ; **la -itoj**, the beaten, vanquished : *la -itoj de la vivo*, the failures of life ; **-e akiri**, to conquer (a land, etc.) ; **-akiro**, conquest ; **-osigno**, trophy ; **-egi**, to rout utterly ; **el-i**, to subdue ; **mal-i**, to suffer defeat, be overthrown, fail in battle ; **mal-o**, defeat, overthrow (incurred), discomfiture ; **ne-ebla**, invincible, insuperable, indomitable. *Cf.* **konkir'**, **almilit'**, **super'**.

vent'-o, wind ; **-ego**, storm, tempest, squall ; **-eto**, a light wind, breeze, zephyr ; **-i**, **-adi**, to blow, be windy ; **-egi**, to blow great guns, be stormy, storm, rage ; **-a**, **-oplena**, **-ega**, windy, boisterous, stormy ; **-eco**, windiness ; emptiness ; **-aĵo**, mere wind, a thing of

Digitized by Google

wind, empty or unmeaning words, idle threats : *ĉio estas vantaĵo kaj -aĵo* (Pred., II., 17), all is vanity and emptiness ; **-ulo**, an empty, wordy person, a windbag, changeable person, weathercock ; **-'umi**, to fan, winnow ; **sin -umi**, to fan oneself ; **-umilo**, a fan ; **gren-umilo**, a fanner ; **gren-umaĵo**, chaff ; **-anima**, scatter-brained ; **-elfluejo**, **-otruo**, vent, venthole, flue ; **-otrueto**, ventage (as of a flute) ; **-oflago**, **-omontrilo**, wind-vane, weathercock ; **sen-a**, windless, calm, still ; **sen-eco**, a calm, a stillness ; **sub-a**, windward : *sub-aj insuloj*, Windward Isles ; **tra-o**, draught. *Cf.* **blov'**, **spir'**, **uragan'**.

ventol'-i, to ventilate ; **-ado**, ventilation ; **-ilo**, ventilator. *Cf.* **aerum'**.

ventr'-o, belly, abdomen, pouch, venter ; (med.) bowels, womb ; **-a**, ventral, abdominal ; **-ego**, **-aĉo**, corporation, paunch ; **dik-a**, **-aĉa**, pot-bellied, paunchy, corpulent (*also* **korpulent'**) ; **-oforma**, bellied, ventricose, bulged out ; **sub-a**, alvine ; **-oparolisto**, ventriloquist ; **-oparolado**, ventriloquism. *Cf.* **stomak'**, **uter'**.

Venus-o (astr., myth.), Venus.

ver'-o, truth, verity ; **-a**, true, veritable, genuine, real, correct ; **-eco**, trueness, truth, genuineness, correctness, accuracy ; **-aĵo**, a truth, a verity, truism, fact ; **-e**, truly, verily, really, genuinely, correctly ; **-ama**, truth-loving ; **-ema**, **-direma**, **-parola**, truthful, veracious, truth-telling ; **-emo**, **-emeco**, truthfulness, veracity, honesty ; **-emulo**, man of truth, upright man, a truepenny ; **-dire, por diri la -on**, truth to say, in truth ; **pli-e**, more correctly, rather ; **-signo**, mark or stamp of truth ; **-ŝajne**, likely, seemingly, probably ; **-ŝajno**, likelihood, probability ; **-ŝajniga**, specious, plausible ; **-simileco**, verisimilitude ; **ne-ŝajna**, unlikely ; **kontraŭ-aĵo**, a falsity, mendacity, falsehood ; **mal-a**, false, spurious, counterfeit, mendacious ; **mal-o**, untruth, lies, mendacity ; **mal-o**, **mal-aĵo**, an untruth ; **ne-ema**, **mal-ema**, untruthful, mendacious ; **mal-emulo**, liar (in disposition) ; **sen-a**, truthless. *Cf.* **fals'**, **ĝust'**, **korekt'**, **mensog'**.

verand'-o, veranda.

veratr-o, white hellebore (*Veratrum album*) ; **-a**, veratric ; **-o verda**, green swamp *or* American hellebore, poke-root (*V. viride*).

verb'-o, verb ; **-a**, of a verb, verbal : *-e uzita*, used verbally. *Cf.* **laŭvort'**.

verbask-o (bot.), great mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*) ; **nigra -o**, dark mullein (*V. nigrum*).

verben'-o, common vervain, verbena (*Verbena*).

Digitized by Google

verd'-a, green, verdant, (herald.) vert; **-o**, green (colour); **-aĵo**, verdure, greenery, greens; **-eco**, greenness, verdure, viridity; **-esti**, to be verdant, flourish; **-iĝi**, to green, grow green *or* verdant; **iom -a**, **-eta**, **-iĝema**, greenish, light green, viridescent; **(ek)-iĝanta**, virescent; **-a flanko**, starboard (side of ship); **-atut'!**, hard a starboard!; **mar-a**, sea-green; **hel-a**, bright green. *Cf.* **legomaj'**.

verdigr'-o, verdigris, green rust on copper.

verdikt'-o, verdict. *Cf.* **sentenc'**.

verg'-o, rod, wand, twig, switch, birch; rod, staff (of office); **-o punanta**, rod of correction; **-aĵo**, twigs, small wood (of a tree); **-ofasko**, faggot, bundle of sticks; **-i**, to birch, beat with rods; **el-i**, to flog, trounce, birch thoroughly; **-oforma**, virgate, rod-like. *Cf.* **baston'**, **stang'**.

verk'-i, to write, compose, make up, produce, create (a work in literature, art); **-o**, **-aĵo**, a work, composition; lucubration; **-eto**, **-aĵeto**, small work, essay, article, sketch; **-ado**, writing, composition, mental work; **-anto**, **-into**, writer, author (occasional); **-isto**, writer (by occupation); **antaŭ-o**, prologue; **muzik-isto**, composer; **dram-isto**, dramatist; **ĉef-o**, chef-d'œuvre; **-aro**, works, set of works; **re-i**, to rewrite, remodel (a work). *Cf.* **aŭtor'**, **kompon'**, **skrib'**.

verm'-o, worm; **-a**, of a worm, vermicular; **-aro**, worms; **-eto**, vermicule; **-oforma**, vermiform, worm-like; **-oplena**, **-oborita**, wormy, worm-eaten; **-oŝajna**, **-osimila**, vermiculate, vermicular; **kontraŭ-aĵo**, vermifuge, vermicide; **ter-o**, earth-worm (*also* **lumbriko**); **-omanĝa**, vermivorous. *Cf.* **larv'**, **raŭp'**.

vermiĉel'-o, vermicelli.

vermut-o, vermuth.

veronik-o (bot.), speedwell (*Veronica*).

vers'-o, a verse (single line of poetry); **-aro**, a verse, number of lines (*also* **strofo**); **-a**, of verse, versicular; **-aĵo**, a piece of verse, a poem; verse, poetry; **-i**, to make verses; **en-igi**, to versify, turn into verse; **-ado**, **-farado**, versification; **-isto**, versifier; **-aĉisto**, a writer of doggerel, a poetaster; **-ero**, foot (of a verse); **duon-o**, hemistich; **-trio**, triplet; **-duo**, couplet, distich; **-kvaro**, quatrain, a 4-lined verse.

verst'-o, verst (Russian measure of length, 1166⅔ yds., ⅔ mile).

verŝ'-i, to pour (liquids), shed (tears, etc.); **-o**, **-ado**, pouring, watering; **-ilo**, a pourer, watering-can, ewer; **-isto**, waterer, cup-bearer; **-ofero**, **ofer-o**, drink offering, libation; **sango-o**, blood-shedding, effusion of blood; **de-i**, to pour off, cast (as molten

Digitized by Google

metal) ; **dis-i**, to pour out (upon), diffuse, shed ; **el-i**, to pour out, spill ; **el-o**, spilling, effusion ; **el-aĵujo**, a sink ; **en-i**, to pour into ; **sur-i**, to pour over, on to, to water (plants, etc.) ; to baste (meat) ; **tra-iĝi**, to pour *or* trickle through ; **trans-i**, to decant ; **super-iĝi**, to pour *or* run over, overflow.

vert'-o, pate, crown (of the head), sinciput, vertex ; **-oĉap(et)o**, skull-cap ; **-a**, sincipital.

vertag-o, basset-hound, dachshund, crook-legged German terrier (*Canis vertagus*).

vertebr'-o, vertebra ; **-a**, vertebral ; **-ohava**, vertebrate ; **-ulo**, a vertebrate ; **-aro**, spine, backbone, vertebral column ; **sen-ulo**, an invertebrate. *Cf.* **spin'**.

vertikal'-a, vertical, upright ; **-e**, vertically ; perpendicularly, straight up and down.

veruk'-o, wart ; **-a**, **-ohava**, **-oforma**, warty, verrucose.

verv-o, verve, fire, spirit ; **-a**, lively, spirited, fervid, full of verve.

vesp'-o, wasp (*Vespa*) ; **-aro**, swarm of wasps ; **-ejo**, wasps' nest, vespiary ; **-a**, **-osimila**, vespine, waspish.

vesper'-o, evening ; **-a**, of the evening, vesper : *-a diservo*, vespers, evensong ; **je l' -o**, **je l' -iĝo**, **-e**, **en tempo -a**, at even, in the gloaming, at eventide ; **-iĝas**, the day is drawing in, evening is coming on ; **-manĝi**, to dine, to have late dinner ; **antaŭ-o**, eve, evening before ; **antaŭedziĝa -o**, nuptial eve.

vespert'-o, bat (*Vespertilio*).

vest'-i (per, al iu -on), to dress, clothe, put on, vest, array, robe, invest, endue ; **sin -i**, **-iĝi**, to dress oneself, dress ; **-'o**, article of clothing, coat, garment, dress, garb, raiment ; **-aĵo**, clothing, draping, drapery, clothes ; **-eto**, frock, child's dress ; **-ado**, dressing, robing ; **-aro**, wardrobe, stock of clothes, outfit, raiment, vesture, apparel ; **-ejo**, cloak-room, vestry, robing-room ; **-ujo**, **-otenejo**, a wardrobe, clothes press ; **-ofaristo**, clothier ; **ali-iĝo**, disguise ; **kap-o**, head-gear, head-dress ; **pied-o**, foot-wear ; **sub-o**, underclothing ; **sen-a**, undressed, naked ; **sen-igi** (de), to undress, strip (someone) of ; **sen-iĝi**, to take off one's clothes, undress, disrobe, strip ; **ĉifon-ita**, clothed in rags ; **-i la piedojn**, to put on one's boots.

vestibl'-o, front hall, entry hall, vestibule, lobby ; **-a**, vestibular.

veŝt'-o, waistcoat, vest.

vet'-i (kun), to bet, wager (with), stake, lay ; **-o**, a bet, wager ; **-ado**, betting ; **-aĵo**, **-mono**, stake, what is wagered ; **-anto**, **-into**, bettor, wagerer ; **-e**, as a bet, for a wager ; **-batali**, **batali pro -o**, to fight for a

Digitized by Google

wager, contend in rivalry with; **-batalo**, prize-fight; **-kuri**, to run for a wager, race; **ĉeval-kurado**, horse-racing; **-libro**, betting-book; (**fari -on**) **pro iu**, to back someone, lay a wager on; **-i kontraŭ**, to lay against; **-i pro kaj kontraŭ**, to hedge; **-ludi**, to gamble.

veter'-o, weather; **ventega -o**, stormy weather; **glit-o**, slippery weather.

veteran'-o, a veteran.

veterinar'-o, **-a hirurgo**, a veterinary, veterinary surgeon. *Also* **bestkuraciston**.

veturʹ-i, to go, drive, ride, travel (by vehicle of any kind): *li -is al la vilaĝo*, he drove to the village; *ni -os trans la maron*, we shall sail across the sea; **-igi**, to drive, navigate (make go); convey, carry, transport, cart; **-igisto**, driver, whip, coachman, carman, chauffeur, motor-man, etc.; **-igistejo**, driver's seat, box; **-ilo**, carriage, vehicle, conveyance (of any kind); **-ila**, vehicular; **-ilaro**, string *or* train of vehicles, traffic (total of vehicles), means of conveyance as a whole, vehicular stock; **ĉerk-ilo**, hearse; **-ilejo**, coach-house, cart-shed, garage, cabstand, etc.; **-prezo**, fare; **aer-ilo**, flying-machine (of any kind); **glit-ilo**, sledge, sleigh, toboggan, etc.; **puŝ-ilo**, barrow, hand-cart; **mar-ilo**, (sea-going) vessel; **ŝarĝ-ilo**, van, cart, dray; **ŝarĝ-igisto**, carter, drayman; **-oficejo**, passenger office, etc., coach office, etc.; **ĉirkaŭ-i**, to drive (etc.) round; **ek-i**, to start, set off, sail, set out, drive off; **el-i**, to leave, depart from, drive out (of); **el-o**, departure; **en-i**, to drive, go, sail into, etc., enter; **en-ejo**, entry for vehicles; **for-i**, to drive (etc.) away; **kun-i**, to travel together; **preter-i**, to drive (etc.) past, go by; **super-i**, to sail or travel over (as in a balloon); **sur-i**, to run over (a person, etc.); **tra-i**, to drive (etc.) through, traverse; **tra-o**, passage through; **trans-i**, to drive, sail (etc.) across, cross; **trans-o**, crossing, passage; **aer-ado**, aeronautics, aviation; **aer-isto**, aviator, balloonist; **akvo-i**, to go by water; **mar-ado**, sea-travel; **mar-igo**, navigation; **mar-a**, nautical; **river-ado**, river traffic; **vel-i**, to sail; **vapor-i**, to steam, go by steam. *Cf.* **irʹ**, **rajdʹ**, **flakrʹ**, **kaleŝʹ**, **konduk'**, **vojaĝʹ**.

vezik'-o, bubble, bladder, blister: *feliĉo -e sin levas, sed baldaŭ falas kaj krevas* (P.E. 1203), happiness rises like a bubble, but soon falls and bursts; **-eto**, small bubble *or* blister, vesicle, cyst, utricle, flaw (in metal, glass): *aera -o*, air-bubble; *haŭt-o*, blister; *sapa -o*, soap-bubble; *naĝ-o*, swimming-bladder; *urina -o* (anat.), bladder; **-a**, vesical, of the bladder;

Digitized by Google

-eca, -etara, bladdery, vesicular, vesiculous; **-igi,** to blister, vesicate, raise blisters; **-iga,** vesicatory; **-igilo,** a vesicant, blistering agent; **-iĝi,** to blister, come up in blisters; **-e elŝpruci, eljeti vezikojn,** to bubble up, bubble, throw out bubbles.

vezir'-o, vizier; **ĉef-o,** grand-vizier. *Cf.* **vizier'.**

vi', you, ye (sing. and plural); **-n,** you; **-'a,** your, yours, of yours; (in addressing the Deity), **Vi,** Thou, (with prep.) Thee; **-n,** Thee; **-a,** Thy, Thine, of Thine. *Cf.* **ci.**

viadukt-o, viaduct.

viand'-o, meat, flesh for food; **-a, -orića,** meaty; **-ajo,** a preparation of meat; **-ejo, -butiko,** butcher's shop; **-ujo,** meat-safe, larder; **-isto, -vendisto,** meat-salesman, butcher; **sen-a,** meatless, lean; **sen-igi,** to pick (a bone, etc.). *Cf.* **buĉ', karn', mang'.**

vibr'-i, to vibrate (as a stretched cord when struck); **-a, -iga,** vibratory; **-o, -ado,** vibration; **-anta,** vibrant; **-ipova,** vibratile; **-igi,** to cause to vibrate; **-igilo,** vibrator, plectrum. *Cf.* **svingiĝ'.**

vibraci-o, vibration (Rab., p. 37, l. 25).

viburn'-o, guelder-rose (*Viburnum*).

vic'-o, row, line, series, file, rank, tier, turn, succession, vice, innings: *-o de soldatoj,* file (row) of soldiers; *-o de seĝoj,* row, tier of seats; *tuta -o da jaroj,* a whole series of years; *po ses en -o,* by rows of six; *nun estas lia -o stariĝi,* now it is his turn to stand up; **-a,** serial, successive, ordinal; **-e, laŭ-e,** in rows, in turn, by turns, one after the other, seriatim; **mia-e,** in my turn; **unua-e,** at the first turn; **ĉiu sia-e,** each in his turn; **-oj, -aro,** ranks, rank and file (milit.); changes (bells); **-igi,** to rank, range, arrange in rows or ranks, co-ordinate; **-iĝi,** to take rank, range oneself; **-iĝo,** rotation; **en-iĝi,** to come into line (with), join the ranks (of), take one's place (with); **-prezidanto,** vice-president; **-reĝo,** viceroy; **-reĝa,** vice-regal; **laŭ-e atendi,** to wait in turn, form a queue; **sorto-o,** a vicissitude.

vici-o, vetch, tare (*Vicia*); **arbara -o,** wood vetch (*V. sylvatica*). *Cf.* **lolo.**

vid'-i, to see, be witness of, behold; **ek-i,** to espy, perceive, descry, discern, catch sight of; **-o,** sight, view: *ĝiaj fenestroj donis -on sur la straton,* its windows looked on to the street; **ĉe -o,** at sight; **-ado, -kapablo,** seeing, eyesight, sense of sight, vision; **-a,** visual, optic, ocular, -sighted: *malproksimen-a,* long-sighted; **-(aĵ)o,** a view, sight; **-ebla,** visible, evident, clear, discernible; **-eble,** evidently, visibly; **-ebleco,** visibility; **-ebligi,** to make visible, visualize; **-ebliĝi,**

Digitized by Google

to come into view, become visible; **-ejo**, view point; **-ilo**, a glass, spyglass; **-igi**, to show, cause to see, exhibit, expose to view; **-iĝi**, to be seen, show oneself, appear, be evident; **-inda**, worth seeing; **-indaĵo**, a sight, curiosity, sight not-to-be-missed; **-into**, witness; **-punkto**, point of view; **antaŭ-i**, to foresee, anticipate, expect, surmise; **antaŭ-o**, foresight, expectation (*Cf.* **atend'**); **antaŭ-ebla**, foreseeable, to be expected, easily foreseen; **antaŭ-ema**, foreseeing; **inter-iĝo**, interview; **mal-igi**, to hide, conceal, put out of sight (*Cf.* **kaŝ'**); **ne -i**, not to see, to overlook, miss; **ne-ema**, unseeing, oblivious, neglectful; **ne-ata, ne-ebla**, unseen, invisible, viewless; **re-i**, to see again: *ĝis re-o* ! au revoir; **sen-eco**, want of sight, ablepsia; **sen-a**, sightless, blind; **sen-igi**, to blind, dazzle, deprive of sight; **sen-iĝi**, to lose one's sight; **unua-e**, at first sight; **tra-i**, to see through; **tra-a, tra-ebla, tra-iga**, transparent, pellucid, limpid. *Cf.* **blind', okul', rigard', spektakl', viz'**.

vidv'-o, widower; **-ino**, widow, widow woman; **-a, -iĝinta**, widow(ed), of a widow or widower, solitary; **-eco**, widowhood; **-iĝi, -iniĝi**, to be widowed, lose wife *or* husband; **-inigi**, to widow, deprive of a husband; **-ina bieno**, widow's jointure, dower; **-inaĵoj, -ina vesto**, widow's weeds.

vigl'-a, bright, alert, vigilant, wide-awake, brisk, vigorous, smart, lively, spirited, animated, lusty, buxom; **-eco**, vigour, vim, alertness, sprightliness, alacrity; **-e**, vigorously, with spirit, brightly, alertly, (mus.) allegro; **-igi**, to stir up, enliven, animate, brighten, energise; **-iĝi**, to brighten or cheer up, become (more) energetic: *-iĝu !* wake up ! look alive !; **mal-a**, dull, heavy, lifeless, spiritless, stolid; **mal-igi**, to depress, take the life out of, deaden; **re-iĝi**, to revive, brighten up, become re-animated. *Cf.* **energi', viv'**.

vikari'-o, curate, curate-in-charge (of a parish); substitute, deputy, vicar-general (of a prelate); **-eco**, curacy, curateship, vicariate; **-i**, to act as curate, officiate as substitute. *Cf.* **anstataŭ, parohestr', pastr'**.

viktim-o, victim. *Cf.* **oferat', suferant', trompit', trafit'**.

vikun-o, vicu(g)na (of S. America) (*Anchenia vicugna*); **-lano**, vicuna wool *or* cloth.

vil'-o, a lock, tuft, shag (of hair, wool, thread), (anat.) villus: *-a harаĵo*, shaggy coat (of an animal); **-a**, shaggy, hairy, rough; **-aĵo**, a mat, tangle of hair, etc.; **-aĵa**, matted, tangled; **-aro, -eco**, shaggy hair, villosity, shagginess; **-oforma**, villiform, villoid. *Cf.* **fasket', haraĵ', hirt', tuf'**.

vilaĝ'-o, village; **-eto**, hamlet; **-'ano**, villager, cottager,

Digitized by Google

peasant ; **-a**, **-ana**, village, rural, rustic ; **-estro**, magistrate, chief man of village, squire, chairman of village council ; **-ulo**, a rustic, boor ; **-ulino**, country lass *or* woman. *Cf.* **kampar'**.

vill-o (**vila-o**), country-house or residence, villa. *Also* **somerdomo**, **kampodomo**.

vin'-o, wine ; **-a**, **-eca**, of wine, winy, vinous, vinaceous ; **-ejo**, **-okelo**, wine-vault, cellar *or* store ; **-isto**, **-vendisto**, wine-merchant, vintner ; **-faristo**, wine-producer ; **-komerco**, wine trade, vintnery ; **-feĉo**, wine-dregs, lees ; **-ruĝa**, wine-red, claret-coloured ; **-'bero**, grape ; **-beraro**, cluster, bunch of grapes (*also* **peniko da -beroj**) ; **-berejo**, **-berĝardeno**, vineyard, vinery ; **-berbranĉo**, vine-branch, vine (of grape plant) ; **-berkulturo**, viticulture, wine-growing ; **-berkulturisto**, wine-grower ; **-berkovrita**, vine-clad ; **-berlaŭbo**, vine-arbour, vine-trellis ; **-bertrunko**, vine-stalk *or* stock, vine ; **-berujo**, vine, vine-plant ; **-(ber)rikolto**, vintage ; **-(ber)premejo**, **-premilo**, wine-press ; **sek'-bero**, raisin ; **korinta sek-ber(et)o**, currant. *Cf.* **ribo**.

vinagr'-o, vinegar ; **-a**, **-osimila**, of vinegar, vinegary ; **-ujo**, vinegar cruet ; **-ujeto**, vinaigrette ; **-ejo**, vinegar-works, vinegar-yard.

vind'-i, to swaddle, bind, swathe, wrap (with a bandage) ; **-o**, **-otuko**, swaddling band *or* cloth, roller, swath, pilch ; **-infano**, newly-born child, bantling ; **-ado**, swaddling ; **-iĝi**, to wind, become wound or swathed : *mia robo -iĝis ĉirkaŭ mia kruro*, my dress got wound round my leg. *Cf.* **bandaĝ'**, **ĉirkaŭvolv'**.

vinjet'-o, vignette, small ornamental design at the head or end of chapter of book.

vink'-o (bot.), periwinkle (*Vinca*).

vinkt-i, to rivet, clinch ; **-o**, a rivet ; **-ado**, riveting ; **-ajo**, clinched end of rivet, **-ilo**, riveter (tool) ; **-isto**, riveter. *Cf.* **alforĝ'**.

vintr'-o, winter ; **-a**, wintry, of winter, hibernal ; **-edormi**, to hibernate ; **tra-i**, **-ologi**, to winter, hibernate ; **-ejo**, winter quarters, (of some animals) hibernaculum.

viol'-o, sweet violet (*Viola odorata*) ; **trikolora -o**, **trikoloro**, pansy *or* heart's-ease (*V. tricolor*) ; **senodora -o**, dog violet (*V. canina*) ; **-a**, **-kolora**, violet, dark blue ; **siringo-a**, lilac-coloured.

violon'-o, violin, fiddle ; **-aĉo**, fiddle (in contempt) ; **-i**, **-adi**, to play the violin, to fiddle ; **-aĉi**, **-aji**, to fiddle, scrape ; **-isto**, violinist, fiddler ; **-ujo**, violin-case ; **aldo-o**, tenor violin, viola ; **aldo-isto**, violist.

violonĉel-o, violoncello, 'cello ; **-isto**, violoncellist.

vip'-o, whip, horsewhip ; **-i**, to whip, flog, lash, horse-

Digitized by Google

whip; **-eto**, riding-whip or switch; **-okrako**, crack (of whip); **-stango**, **-tenilo**, stock, grip (of a whip); **-rimeno**, **-ŝnuro**, whip-thong; **-kontuzo**, wale, weal; **el-i**, to thrash, whip soundly. *Cf.* **skurg'**, **verg'**.

vipur'-o, common viper, adder (*Vipera*); **-a**, viperine, viperous. *Cf.* **aspid'**, **kolubr'**.

vir'-o, a male, man, an adult: *-ŝafo, ŝafo-o*, ram; *-infano*, male-child; **-a**, **-eca**, of a man, virile, manly; **-eco**, manliness, manhood, virility; **-e**, as a man, virilely: *-e kaj nobele*, like a man and a gentleman; **-eto**, **-etaĉo**, little man, whipper-snapper, whipster, etc.; **-iĝi**, to make manly, make men of; **-iĝi**, to grow up, attain to puberty, reach manhood, become adult; **-iĝanta**, adolescent; **-iĝo**, puberty, maturity; **-iĝado**, **-iĝ(ant)eco**, adolescence; **-iĝinta**, pubescent, mature; **-aro**, (the) world of men, (the) male sex, *man*kind; **ne-a**, **kvazaŭ-ina**, unmanly, effeminate; **sen-eco**, want of manliness, effeminacy; **-ino**, woman, a female; **-ina**, womanly, womanish, female, feminine; **-inaĉo**, a hag, ugly old woman, female, mere female; **-inajo**, a feminality; **-ineco**, womanliness, feminity; **-inaro**, womankind, woman, (the) fair sex, world of women; **-inejo**, women's quarters, harem, zenana, etc.; **-iniĝi**, to attain womanhood, reach puberty, feminize; **-seksa**, masculine, of the male gender, male; **-inseksa**, feminine, of the female sex *or* gender, female; **kvazaŭ-a**, **ne-ina**, **-ŝajna**, **-aspekta**, mannish, unwomanly, manlike. *Cf.* **hom'**, **in'**.

virg'-a, virginal, virgin, undefiled, fresh, pure, maiden, modest: *-a knabino*, modest girl; *-a koro*, a heart undefiled; *-a tero*, virgin soil; *-a knabo*, pure boy; **-eco**, virginity, purity, maidenhood; **-ulino**, virgin, maid; **-ulina**, maidenly, of a maiden, maiden-like; **-ulo**, youth, stripling, mere boy, pure man; **mal'-igi**, to dishonour, violate, deflower. *Cf.* **ĉast'**, **hontem'**, **pur'**, **virt'**.

virt'-o, virtue, uprightness, morality, moral excellence; **-a**, virtuous, upright, righteous, good; **-ulo**, a righteous, upright man; **mal-o**, vice, depravity; **mal-a**, wicked, vicious, depraved, perverse; **mal-ulo**, evil doer, miscreant, depraved person; **mal-igi**, to pervert, deprave, corrupt; **mal-iĝi**, to become corrupt, to fall morally; **fals-o**, cant, hypocrisy. *Cf.* **ĉast'**, **moral'**, **valor'**.

virtuoz'-o, virtuoso, a brilliant player (music, sport, etc.); **-eco**, virtuosity.

visk'-o, mistletoe (*Viscum album*); **-aĵo**, viscin (used in birdlime), mistletoe wax.

Digitized by Google

viski-o, whisky, usquebaugh.

vist'-o, whist.

viŝ'-i, to wipe; **-o**, **-ado**, a wipe, wiping; **-ajo**, wipings; **-'ilo**, **-tuko**, wiper, duster, clout, dishcloth: *man-ilo*, towel; *plum-ilo*, feather duster; **de-i**, to wipe off, from; **for-i**, **el-i**, to wipe up *or* out, obliterate, efface, to wipe away; **el-iĝi**, to become effaced, disappear; **el-iĝo**, **el-iĝo**, effacement, obliteration.

vitr'-o, glass; **-a**, of glass; **-(aĵ)o**, a pane of glass, a glass article; **-ajaro**, glassware; **-aĵ(vend)isto**, glassware dealer; **-eco**, glassiness; **-eca**, glassy, vitreous, glass-like, hyaline; **-i**, to glaze, put in *or* cover with glass: *-ita pordo*, glazed door; **-isto**, glazier; **-igi**, to vitrify, make into glass, (of the eyes) glaze: *larmoj -igis la pupilojn*, tears glazed the pupils; **-igita**, encaustic; **-iĝi**, to vitrify, to become glass *or* glassy, to glaze over; **-igebla**, **-iĝema**, vitrescent; **-opapero**, glass-paper; **-ofandejo**, glass-works, glasshouse; **grandiga -o**, magnifying-glass, microscope; **okul'-oj**, eye-glasses, spectacles. *Cf.* **glas'**, **glazur'**.

vitriol'-o, vitriol, sulphuric acid and its salts; **-a**, **-eca**, vitriolic: *blua -o*, blue vitriol, copper sulphate; *verda -o*, green vitriol, copperas; *blanka -o*, white vitriol, zinc sulphate; **-oleo**, oil of vitriol (the concentrated acid); **-igi**, to vitriolize.

viv'-i, to live, be alive, have life, enjoy life; **-o**, life (duration, principle); **-ado**, living, life, activity; **-a**, that lives, living, live, alive, of life, vital, vivid, lively; **-ajo**, living creature or thing; **-e**, vitally, in life, alive, brightly; **-eco**, vivacity, liveliness, animation, vitality, life; **-eca**, **-oplena**, lively, vivacious, sprightly, animated; **-ece**, in a lively manner, vivaciously, (mus.) vivace; **-ega**, impetuous, vigorous, forcible; **-eti**, to just live, make shift to live, exist, vegetate, rub on; **-ema**, **-ipova**, viable, capable of life; **-ipovo**, vitality, viability; **-igi**, to enliven, vivify, vitalize, animate, give life to, quicken; **-iga**, enlivening, vitalizing; **-iĝi**, to become lively *or* animated; **re-iĝi**, to revive, come to life again; **re-iĝo**, revival, resurrection; **re-igi**, to resuscitate, revive, revivify, raise from the dead, bring back to life; **-iloj**, **-rimedoj**, means of life; **-ulo**, (the) living, (the) quick: *la -uloj kaj la mortuloj*, the quick and the dead; **-u!** long live! viva!; **-opano**, daily bread; **-daŭro**, longevity, span of life; **-maniero**, manner or way of life, style of living; **-naska**, viviparous; **-overa**, vivid, graphic, realistic; **-subteno**, **-teno**, sustenance, maintenance, livelihood;

Digitized by Google

-sango, life-blood, vital fluid; **bon-i**, to live well or luxuriously; **bon-o**, life of pleasure, good living, good cheer; **bon-anto**, bon vivant, generous liver; **bon-antaro**, (the) world of pleasure; **dum-a, -daŭra**, life, lifelong: *dum-a bieno*, a life estate (*Cf.* **ĝismorta**); **el-i**, to live out, finish; **ĝis-i**, to live till, survive till, attain, reach; **kun-i**, to live together, co-exist, cohabit; **kun-ant(in)o**, companion, partner in life, consort, fellow-being, contemporary; **kun-antaro**, (our) contemporaries, (our) age; **kun(e)-ejo**, boarding-house, pension; **liber-ulo**, free-liver, libertine; **mal-a**, dead; **mal-aĵo**, carrion; **mal-e naskita**, still-born; **mal-i**, to be dead; **mal-ulo**, dead man, corpse; **por-(aĵ)o**, subsistence, competence, wherewithal to live; **post-i, super-i, trans-i**, to live after, survive, outlive, outlast, live down: *trans-i sin mem*, to outlive oneself, one's faculties; **post-o**, survival, reversion; **re-i**, to live again, relive; **sen-a**, lifeless, inanimate, dead; **sen-aĵo**, a lifeless, dull thing or affair; **sen-igi**, to deprive of life, deaden, kill; **sen-iga**, deadening, discouraging; **tra-i**, to live through, pass one's life, experience, bear; **tra-itaĵo**, an experience, experiences, trials of life, etc. *Cf.* **anim'**, **ekzist'**, **kadavr'**, **log'**, **vigl'**.

vivisekci-o, vivisection.

viz-i, to visé, put a visé to, endorse a passport; **-o**, a visé, endorsement on passport.

vizaĝ'-o, face, visage, countenance; **-a**, facial; **-koloro**, complexion, hue of face; **-esprimo**, expression (of face); **-o kontraŭ -o** (kun), face to face (with), vis-à-vis: *turn al iu la -on*, to face someone; *diru tion al mi en la -on!* say that to my face!; *la heroo rigardas al la morto en la -on*, the hero looks death in the face, faces death; **-aĉo** (slang), mug, features, face; **gaj-a**, bright-faced. *Cf.* **fizionomi'**, **mien'**, **trajt'**.

vizi-o, a vision; **-isto, -ulo**, a visionary; **nokta -o**, vision of the night. *Cf.* **aper'**, **fantazi'**, **rev'**, **utopi'**.

vizier'-o, visor, beaver (of helmet).

vizit'-i, to visit, call upon; **-adi**, to frequent, haunt, attend (school, a class, etc.), follow (a course): *kiun lernejon vi vizit(ad)is?* what school did you attend?; *-i teatron*, to go to a theatre; **-o**, a visit: *fari -(et)on al, ĉe*, to make a (short) call upon; **-ado**, visitation, haunting, attendance; **-adejo**, haunt, resort; **-anto**, visitor, visitant, caller; **tre (kontentige) -ata**, well-attended, much frequented; **ne-ata**, lonely, sequestered, unfrequented. *Cf.* **atend'**.

Vo, name of letter V; **V-peco**, V-piece, angle-iron.

voĉ'-o, voice, vote; (mus.) voice, part: *kelk-a muziko*, part music; *kvar-a kanto*, four-part song; **-a**, vocal,

Digitized by Google

oral, sonant; **-e**, orally, aloud, vocally: *legi -e*, to read aloud (not to oneself); **-doni**, to vote, give one voice, poll (for); **-don(ad)o**, voting, polling, suffrage; **-donanto**, voter; **-done**, by vote; **-donejo**, polling-booth; **-dono**, **-donrajto**, franchise, suffrage; **-donrajtigi**, to enfranchise; **duon-e**, **meza-e**, in a low voice, half aloud, whisperingly, sotto voce; **krii plen-e**, to vociferate; **laŭt-e**, loudly, in a loud voice, audibly; **multe-a**, polyphonic; **sen-a**, voiceless, dumb, voteless; **sen-igi**, to lose one's voice; **unu-e**, unanimously. *Cf.* **balot'**, **kri'**, **mut'**, **vok'**.

vodk-o, vodka, Russian rye brandy.

voj'-o, way, road, route; **-eto**, **-streko**, path, track; **-aro**, means of communication (of a district), itinerary (of a journey); **-igi**, to make a way, make roads, open up (a district); **-iri**, to be on the way, travel, fare; **-iranto**, wayfarer, passer-by, traveller; **-ira plano**, itinerary; **-e de**, by way of, viâ; **-rajto**, way-leave, right-of-way; **apud-a**, **-flanka**, roadside, wayside; **de-igi**, to turn aside from the road, deviate, go astray (*Cf.* **deflankig'**); **de-igo**, going astray, aberration; **de-igema**, wayward, perverse, froward; **duon-a**, **duon-e**, half-way; **fer-o**, railway, railroad; **interdoma -eto**, passage, alley; **planeda -o**, orbit; **tram-o**, tramway; **sur-e**, en route, on the way. *Cf.* **manier'**, **strat'**, **vojaĝ'**.

vojaĝ'-i, to travel, make a journey; **-o**, a journey, tour: *mar-o*, sea voyage; *rond-o*, tour, circular tour, round trip; **-ado**, travelling, travels, touring; **-anto**, traveller; **-isto**, **-anta komizo**, commercial traveller, trade canvasser; **-ema**, fond of travelling; **-emo**, love of travel; **ek-i**, to set out, start travelling. *Cf.* **migr'**, **vetur'**, **vojir'**.

vojevod-o, a waywode, voivode (*Slavonic commander or ruler*).

vok'-i (al. **-n**), to call (upon), summon: *oni -is min al la kortego*, I was summoned to court; *(el)-i al duelo*, to challenge to a duel; **-o**, a call, summons; **-a**, vocative, summoning; **-egi**, to shout for, hail loudly; **-igi**, **lasi -i**, to have called, to summon; **al-i**, to invoke, appeal to, call to, summon; **al-o**, appeal, invocation, entreaty; **el-i**, to evoke, excite (interest, etc.), elicit, call or summon forth; **kun-i**, to convoke, call together; **kun-o**, convocation; **re-i**, to call back *or* again, recall, revoke, repeal (*Cf.* **nulig'**): *re-i en ies memoron*, to recall to someone's mind. *Cf.* **apelaci'**, **kri'**, **nom'**, **voĉ'**.

vokal'-o, vowel; **-a**, vowel, vocal: *la lingvo Esperanto posedas nur kvin -ojn;* a, e, i, o, u.

vokativ-o, vocative case.

Digitized by Google

vokt-o, overseer, (Eliro v., 6) taskmaster.

vol'-i, to will, want to, choose to, be willing, have a mind to, wish, be going to, mean to: *mi -is doni al vi kelke da violoj, sed ĉiuj velkis*, I wanted to give you some violets, but all have faded; *li ne -as pagi*, he won't pay; **-o**, will, choice; **-ado**, volition, will-power, faculty of will; **-anta**, willing: *-anta kruro ne laciĝas de kuro* (P.E 299), the willing leg does not tire of running; **-eto**, inclination, slight wish, (philos.) velleity; **-e**, willingly; **-e ne-e**, willy-nilly, whether one likes or not; **bon-i**, to be good enough (to), to deign, be of good will; **bon-e**, **(bon)-u**, please be good enough, would you mind; **bon-o**, good-will, kindness, benevolence, grace, favour; **bon-a**, kind, benevolent, obliging; **bon-ulo**, man of good will; **malbon-o**, ill-will, malevolence; **kontraŭ-e**, **ne-e**, unwillingly, against one's will, against the grain; **laŭ-e**, at will; **laŭ-a**, optional, facultative; **mal-e**, reluctantly, grudgingly; **mal-a**, reluctant, forced, constrained, obligatory; **mal-i**, to refuse, be reluctant; **malgraŭ-a**, involuntary; **liber-a**, **mem-a**, voluntary, freewill, spontaneous; **mem-ulo**, volunteer; **plaĉi-a**, engaging, pleasing, amiable, affable; **sen-a**, will-less, weak-minded. undecided, wavering, characterless; **sen-eco**, want of will-power, indecision. *Cf.* **bezon'**, **dezir'**, **intenc'**, **-ŏs**.

volapuk-o, Volapük: *ĝi estas por mi -aĵo* (P.E. 7), "'tis Greek to me."

volfram-o (chem.), wolfram.

volont'-e, willingly, readily, with pleasure, fain, gladly: *-e mi venus*, I would like to (fain would) come; *mi -e ĝin manĝas*, I like it (to eat), I am fond of it; *tre -e mi tion farus*, I should very much like to do that; *tiu ĉi komercaĵo estas ĉiam -e aĉetata de mi*, that article always finds a ready purchaser in me; *la -e grandaj*, the would-be great; **-ulo**, volunteer; **mal-e**, reluctantly, with a bad grace, lo(a)th, averse: *li mal-e iris hejmen*, he was loath to go home; **pli -e**, rather, preferably, sooner. *Cf.* **ĝoj'**, **plezur'**, **volant'**.

volt-o (elecur.), volt; **alt-a**, of high voltage; **-aro**, **-okvanto**, voltage.

volum'-o, volume, tome; **tri-a**, three-volumed; **multe-a**, voluminous. *Cf.* **kajer'**.

volumen-o (geom.), volume. *Cf.* **ampleks'**, **enhav'**.

volupt'-o, pleasure of the senses, sensual pleasure, lust, sensuality; **-a**, voluptuous, sensual, carnal; **-eco**, voluptuousness, sensuality; **-ema**, **-ama**, lustful, lascivious, sensual, lecherous; **-emo**, **-amo**, lust,

Digitized by Google

concupiscence, sensuality; **-ulo**, a voluptuary, sensualist, lecher. *Cf.* **dezireg'**, **sentam'**.

volv'-i, to wrap, lap, roll, fold or wind (round); **-iĝi**, to twine, coil, revolve, wind (intrans.); **-erampi**, to creep, climb, twine (as tendrils); **-aĵo**, a roll (of paper, etc.), ball (of thread, etc.); **cirkaŭ-i**, to wrap round, envelop in; **en-i**, to wrap up, enfold, envelop; **en-aĵo**, wrapper, envelope; **dis-i**, **mal-i**, to unwrap, unroll, unfold, develop; **dis-iĝi**, **mal-iĝi**, to develop, evolve, expand, become unfolded or unwrapped; **dis-iĝo**, development; **kun-i**, to roll or wrap up or together. *Cf.* **rul'**, **vind'**.

vom'-i, to vomit, be sick, throw *or* bring up, puke, spew; **ek-i**, to retch; **-o**, **-ado**, vomiting; **-(it)aĵo**, vomit; **-igi**, to cause to vomit, make sick; **-iga**, **-igilo**, vomitary, emetic. *Cf.* **naŭz'**, **malsan'**.

vort'-o, word (written or spoken), vocable; **La Vorto**, The Word; **-a**, of a word, verbal, wordy; **-aĉo**, bad *or* ugly word, slang term, beast of a word; **-aro**, **-libro**, dictionary; **-areto**, vocabulary, list of words; **-arego**, lexicon; **-bildo**, word-picture; **-farado**, word-making; **-ludo**, pun, play on a word; **-ordo**, order of words; **ali-e**, in other words; **fi-o**, bad, nasty or indecent word, an obscenity; **laŭ-e**, verbatim, literally, word-for-word; **mult-a**, **mult-ema**, verbose, wordy, prolix, diffuse; **mult-eco**, verbosity, verbiage, wordiness, prolixity; **per unu -o**, **unu-e**, in a word, shortly; **per malmultaj -oj**, briefly, in a few words, tersely; **sen-a**, wordless, mute; **sen-e**, silently, without a word; **signal-o**, cue. *Cf.* **parol'**.

vost'-o, tail, caudal appendage, brush (of fox); **-a**, caudal; **-ohava**, tailed, caudate; **sen-a**, tailless.

vual'-o, veil; **-aĵo**, veiling (stuff); **-eto**, small veil, fall; **-i**, to veil, conceal: *densaj nuboj -is la lunon*, thick clouds veiled the moon; **-ita**, **kun -o**, veiled; **-iĝi**, to veil, put on one's veil; **sen-iĝi**, **sen-igi**, to unveil.

vulgar'-a, vulgar, widespread, common, general, everyday, usual, popular: *-a eraro*, vulgar error, mistake very generally made: *la -a lingvo*, the vulgar tongue, common tongue of the people; **-igi**, to make generally known, to popularise; **la -uloj**, the common people; **-ulo**, a commoner; **-e**, commonly, vulgarly: *-e akceptata traduko*, commonly received version. *Cf.* **krud'**, **malĝentil'**, **ordinar'**, **popular'**, **trivial'**.

vulgat-o, Vulgate version of the Bible.

vulkan'-o, volcano; **-a**, volcanic.

vulkaniz-i, to vulcanize; **-o**, vulcanization.

vulp'-o, fox (*Vulpes*); **-ino**, she-fox, vixen; **-ido**, fox-cub;

Digitized by Google

-a, of a fox, foxy, vulpine, cunning; **-oĉaso**, fox-hunt; **-ohundo**, foxhound; **-oruĝa**, fox-coloured, foxy.

vultur'-o, vulture (*Vultur*); **-a**, **-osimila**, vulturine, vulturish.

vulv-o (anat.), vulva; **-a**, **-oforma**, vulvar, vulvate, vulviform.

vund'-i, to wound, hurt, injure; **-o**, injury, a wound, hurt, lesion; **-ado**, wounding; **-eti**, to wound slightly; **-eto**, a slight wound, scratch, graze; **-ebla**, vulnerable; **ne-ebla**, invulnerable; **-iĝi**, to get wounded *or* hurt; **-ita**, wounded, chafed, galled, sore; (la) **-itoj**, the wounded, injured; **-itejo**, ambulance; **-ofebro**, traumatic *or* wound-fever; **-osaniga**, vulnerary; **brog-o**, a scald; **brul-o**, a burn; **paf-o**, shot, shot-wound, bullet-wound; **pik-o**, a stab, prick; **sen-a**, unhurt, uninjured, scotfree, scathless. *Cf.* **cikatr'**, **difekt'**, **dolorig'**, **ofend'**.

Z

Twenty-eighth and last letter of alphabet; pronounced as in English.

zebr'-o, zebra (*Equus zebra*); **-ostria**, striped like a zebra; **Sud-Afrika -o**, quagga, Burchell's zebra.

zebu-o, zebu, Indian bull (*Bos Indicus*).

zefir-o, zephyr, soft, light breeze, west wind.

zelot-o, zealot, fanatical partisan; **-eco**, zealotry; zealotism. *Cf.* **fanatik'**.

zenit'-o (astr.), zenith; culmination, acme: *li atingis la -on de sia gloro*, he reached the zenith of his fame.

zibel'-o, sable-marten (*Mustella zibellina*); **-ajoj**, sables (furs).

zigzag'-o, zig-zag; **-i**, to zig-zag, to crook, fork (lightning), tack (ship); **-iro** (nav.), a zig-zag course, tacking; **-e**, in zig-zags.

zingibr'-o, ginger (*Zingiber officinale*); **-a**, zingiberaceous; **-a biero**, ginger-beer; **-a konfitaĵo**, preserved ginger.

zink'-o, zinc, spelter; **-a**, **-oŝajna**, of zinc, zincky; **-i**, to zinc, coat or cover with zinc; **-ado** zinking; **-isto**, zinker, zinc worker; **-blendo**, zinc-blend, zinc ore.

zinkografi-o, zincography; **-isto**, zincographer.

zirkon-o (chem.), zircon.

zirkoni-o (chem.), zirconium.

zizel'-o, sisel, suslik, earless *or* Siberian marmot (*Spermophilus citillus*).

zizif-o, jujube, Indian plum; **-ujo**, jujube-tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*).

Zo, name of letter Z.

zoark-o (ichth.), blenny (*Zoarces viviparus*).

Digitized by Google

zodiak'-o, zodiac ; **-a**, zodiacal.
zon'-o, belt, girdle, waistband, zone, cincture : *ĉeval-o*, *ventro-o*, girth, belly-band ; (*rubanda*) *-o*, sash ; *sav-o*, life-belt ; *la varmega -o*, the torrid zone ; **-a**, zonal ; **-i**, to gird on, begird : *-ita de potenco*, girt with might ; **sin -i**, to gird oneself, put on one's belt ; **de-igi**, **sen-igi**, to ungird.
zoofit-o, zoophyte ; **-a**, zoophytic.
zoologi'-o, zoology ; **-a**, zoological ; **-isto**, zoologist.
zorg'-i (pri), to care (for), be anxious (about), see (to), look (after), attend (to), trouble or concern oneself (about) ; **-o**, care, trouble ; **-a**, careful, attentive, scrupulous ; **-ema**, careful (in disposition), anxious, solicitous, uneasy, troubled about ; **-emeco**, carefulness, heedfulness, care ; **-'anto**, **pri-anto**, guardian, protector, foster-father ; **-'ato**, ward, foster-child ; **-ateco**, tutelage, wardship, protection ; **-ataro**, those under the protection of someone, charge, flock ; **-iga**, that causes anxiety or care, anxious ; **antaŭ-a**, provident, careful ; **ne-eca**, unstudied, negligent, careless, indifferent, nonchalant ; **pri-i**, to look after, see or attend to ; **sen-a**, careless, heedless, negligent, thoughtless : *sen-a vivo*, an easy, careless life ; **sen-ejo**, **sen-ajo**, a sinecure, office without cares or duties attached. *Cf.* **atent'**, **fleg'**, **gard'**, **ĝen'**, **klopod'**, **malŝat'**, **vart'**.
zoster-o, grass-wrack (seaweed), sea-wrack (*Zostera*). *Cf.* **alg'**, **fuk'**.
zuav'-o, zouave.
zulu-o, a Zulu ; **Zululando**, Zululand.
zum'-i, to hum, drone (as bees), buzz (as flies) ; purr (as cat) ; **-o**, **-ado**, hum, buzz, humming.

FINIS.

Presita de W. & J. MACKAY & Co., LTD., Chatham.

Digitized by Google

NOTES.

Digitized by Google

NOTES

Digitized by Google

LA REVUO.

Eldonata de la 1 Septembro, 1906.

Internacia Monata Literatura Gazeto nur en Esperanto.

Ĉefredaktoro: **Carlo BOURLET.**

LA REVUO estas la sola gazeto, kiu estas honorata per la konstanta kunlaborado de D-RO L. L. ZAMENHOF, aŭtoro de Esperanto.

Ĝi entenas ne nur originalajn esperantajn verkojn, sed konigas la plej belajn literaturajn ĉefverkojn de ĉiuj landoj tradukitajn esperanten de la plej fidindaj kaj lertaj esperantistaj verkistoj de la lando mem.

En ĝi oni legas novelojn, teatraĵojn, romanojn, poeziojn, seriozajn studojn pri popolmoroj, historio, geografio, etnografio; felietonon pri la esperanta movado en ĉiuj landoj, kaj gravan kronikon pri la *Vivo Internacia.*

Jara abono - - 6/-. Unu numero - - 6 pencoj.

SCIENCA GAZETO.

Internacia monata revuo pri Scienco kaj Industrio.

OFICIALA ORGANO DE

Internacia SCIENCA ASOCIO Esperantista.

Ĉefredaktoro: **CH. VERAX.**

SCIENCA GAZETO celas konigi la plej gravajn kaj novajn eltrovaĵojn kaj elpensaĵojn de la homa spirito, kaj estas tre interesa vulgarigilo por la scienca kaj industria progreso. Verkita simple, klare, la novaj adeptoj, la neteknikistoj kaj nescienculoj komprenas ĝin facile.

Jara abono - - Sm. 3. Unu numero - - Sd. 30.

Grava aviso.—Petu senpagan specimenon de tiuj du gazetoj ĉe la Librejo Hachette & Ko., 79, Bd. St.-Germain, Paris.

Digitized by Google

ESPERANTO PUBLICATIONS

OF

STEAD'S PUBLISHING HOUSE.

It is well known that the introduction of Esperanto into England was due to the courage and encouragement of the late W. T. Stead.

He it was who undertook the publication of the first instruction book which was given to the public red-hot from the printing presses, to provide material for the waiting classes and their teachers. The same principle has actuated all the various Esperanto publications he has issued since. Some immediate need called for them, and no one else was ready to take the risk.

The Student's Text Book still holds its own for beginners who have no chance of a teacher. It contains a translation of Dr. Zamenhof's own account of the building up of the language, a grammar, exercises and the key, sets of phrases, idiomatic sentences, model letters, reading matter, two vocabularies, etc., and costs but 1s. 2d., post free.

A penny book with similar essentials was called for, and **Esperanto for the Million** was issued, with the aid of Mr. Wackrill and Mr. L. Long.

Dictionaries are a necessity, hence the publication of Mr. O'Connor's English-Esperanto and Mr. Motteau's Esperanto-English vocabularies. **A First Reader,** with examples of the use of the suffixes, supplied an early need. Compiled by E. A. Lawrence, its cost is 6d.

Then came the question: Is Esperanto literature an abiding thing? Hidden away in the inaccessible pages of the First Esperanto Magazine, guarded by the British Museum, was the treasure of Dr. Zamenhof's translation of one of Dickens's creations little known to the British public; it is **La Batalo de l' Vivo** (price 1s. 2d., post free). With the help of Miss Schafer and others it was made accessible to all, and showed that Esperanto lives unchanged in its foundation, but expanded.

Then followed the demand for a larger English Dictionary, and Mr. Rhodes' careful, self-denying work of many years was given out. Dictionary fashion, the work was costly beyond the reader's comprehension, and the price is 5s.; that is about 1s. per hundred pages. Few can now realise the labours of the pioneers in preparing such initial work.

Digitized by Google

Other volumes have followed. **La Progresado de la Pilgrimanto**, 1s.; **La Parizaneto**, 1s.; **Privat's Fifty Conversational Lessons**, 1s. 8d., post free; and the **Konkordanco de la Sentencoj de Salomono**, 9d.

Mr. O'Connor admiring the issue, in the "Books for the Bairns," of "The Golden Fleece," translated it; so for 8d. can be procured the **Ŝafiano** and its Key.

Last but not least comes Mr. Millidge's compilation, the present Esperanto-English Dictionary, which is costly it is true, reckoned by the pockets of most Esperantists, but which is cheap indeed when one comes face to face with the loving labour, long studies, and patient, infinite pains, of the compiler.

Other "Review of Reviews" Undertakings.

Many of the enterprises of the **Review of Reviews** are useful to Esperantists. Take the **Passe Partout**, by means of which you can frame your pictures yourselves, for *passe partout* produces the effect of a neat narrow frame; it is dust proof, and overcomes the difficulty of cost of framing. If you have no pictures, twelve selected (mounted and with the materials for framing, except the glass) will be sent for 7s. 6d.

The famous penny series of **Books for the Bairns**, nearly two hundred in number, and beautifully illustrated (little stories of amusement and information) need only to be mentioned. It is not so well known that they can also be obtained in cloth binding for 3d. each, or that 78 of them have been translated in France by French Stylists, so that not only can the **French little folk** rejoice in them, but English boys and girls can get much help in studying French by having the twin books. The books of the French edition cost 2d. each. Then there are **Poems for the Schoolroom and the Scholar**, **The Prose Classics**, **The Penny Poets**, **Half-hour Plays for Amateurs**. Such books as **The Making of England and the Empire** (4d.), **The Chronology of British History** (1s.), **History Day by Day** (1s. 6d.), **Hymns that have Helped** (6d.). These are only some of the various enterprises set on foot by a man who had a passionate love for children, and which can still be obtained at—

STEAD'S PUBLISHING HOUSE,

KINGSWAY, LONDON.

Digitized by Google

Telephone: Gerrard 2326. *Telegrams: Esperanto, Westcent, London.*

THE BRITISH ESPERANTO ASSOCIATION

(Incorporated).

Museum Station Buildings, 133-136, High Holborn, London, W.C.

ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS.

THE British Esperanto Association (Incorporated) has been established to promote the spread of the International Auxiliary Language, Esperanto. The Association was founded on 14th October, 1904, and on the 1st May, 1907, was registered as a Corporation under the Companies Acts. The objects of the Association are: (*a*) Promoting the formation of and assisting Local Groups: (*b*) Distributing information and propaganda literature: (*c*) Organising and conducting classes for teaching the language: (*d*) Publishing and selling books in or relating to the language, and an official organ, *The British Esperantist:* (*e*) Organising examinations in Esperanto and granting certificates of proficiency: (*f*) Promoting lectures and arranging for loans of collections of literature, etc.: (*g*) Making arrangements for Congresses at home and abroad.

The income of the Association, derived from the membership fees, the sale of books, examinations, and other sources, is applied solely towards the promotion of the objects of the Association.

MEMBERSHIP.—All persons sympathising with the movement may be elected Members without special qualification. Books sold by the Association are supplied to Members at a discount. Members may also take, at a reduced fee, the Association's course of lessons by correspondence.

A comfortable room at the above address is placed at the disposal of Members, where are to be found copies of every Esperanto magazine and a Library of about 300 volumes.

Members are entitled to attend and vote at General Meetings. The annual subscription is 5s., including free delivery each month of *The British Esperantist.* Fees are due on the 1st January in each year.

AFFILIATED GROUPS.—Affiliation is open to British Groups consisting of at least seven Members. Affiliated Groups may be represented by "Delegate Councillors" on the Council of the Association, and are entitled to purchase books at reduced rates and to the free use of the columns of *The British Esperantist* for announcements, reports, etc. A list of such Groups is printed in each number of *The British Esperantist,* but there are, apart from these, many other societies and classes. It is the earnest wish of the Council that all such scattered bodies may affiliate with the British Centre as soon as possible, for a general unity of forces must greatly hasten and enhance the progress of the movement. Further details may be obtained from the Secretary.

Digitized by Google

EXAMINATIONS.—There are four examinations conducted by the Association: (1) Preliminary (by personal attendance at the offices of the B.E.A. or a local centre); fee (inclusive) 1s. 6d. (2) Preliminary (by correspondence,; fee (inclusive) 5s. (3) Advanced (by personal attendance); fee (inclusive) 5s. (4) Advanced (by correspondence); fee (inclusive) 11s.

Students can enter for the Advanced Examination without possessing the Preliminary Certificate.

The Advanced Certificates granted by the Association certify that the holders have a thorough knowledge of the language, and are accepted by educational authorities as a qualification for teaching. A detailed prospectus may be obtained on application.

LESSONS BY CORRESPONDENCE.—Fees for the First Course of 12 Lessons (including Text-Book):—

	£	s.	d.
In the United Kingdom:—			
Members of the B.E.A.	0	8	6
Non-Members	0	10	6
Outside the United Kingdom:—			
Members of the B.E.A.	0	19	0
Non-Members	1	1	0

On receipt of a Remittance for the Course, the Student is at once put in communication with a Teacher, who will forward the Introduction and First Lesson. Full details may be obtained from the Secretary.

DONATIONS.—In order to carry out effectively the propaganda work of the Association it is necessary to expend annually a considerable sum of money in making the language known. Contributions to facilitate the work are therefore invited from all interested in the Esperantomovement.

The British Esperantist.

THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE BRITISH ESPERANTO ASSOCIATION.

Monthly, 3d.; Yearly Subscription, post free, 3s.

THE BRITISH ESPERANTIST is printed in Esperanto and English, and besides the Official Records of the Association, contains Reports of Interest from the Local Groups, Articles on the Grammar of the Language, Original and Translated Literary Matter in Esperanto, Reviews, Correspondence, Foreign News, etc., and is indispensable to every English Student of Esperanto.

Members of the B.E.A. receive the Gazette free each month, and have the privilege of one free insertion in the column inviting Foreign Correspondence.

THE BRITISH ESPERANTIST contains an up-to-date list of Esperanto literature. A copy will be sent free on application.

Digitized by Google

THE REVIEW OF REVIEWS.

Illustrated. Monthly. Price 6d.

THE INDISPENSABLE MAGAZINE.

SOME PRESS OPINIONS.

The *Irish School Weekly*, referring to the REVIEW OF REVIEWS, says that "it keeps readers in touch with the best thought of the world on every conceivable topic of human interest. . . . The magazine maintains its high standard in every feature. . . . It is full of informative articles on topics of the day."

The *Stratford-on-Avon Herald* says: "Perhaps there is more readable matter in this magazine than one can find in any other. It seems to take cognisance of almost everything that is passing in the civilised world, and it has a grip of every subject that is likely to affect it for good or for evil. Its articles are well and trenchantly written."

The *Portsmouth Times* said of the REVIEW OF REVIEWS "that it contains unique features—original essays on the progress of the world, current history in caricature, leading articles from the reviews, new books of the month, etc."

A writer in the *Folkestone Express* declared if he had to make choice of two present-day magazines, one of them would be the REVIEW OF REVIEWS. From it, he says, "we get a general retrospect of the affairs of the world—especially the literary world—of the preceding month; the cream of all the magazines, and a lot of new ideas from the pens of able writers."

The **Review of Reviews** may be ordered from any Newsagent or Bookseller throughout the country; or it can be sent Post Free to any address for one year for 8/6 (10.75 fc., or 8.50 marks). The subscription for Canada is 7/- post free.

Subscription Orders, enclosing Cheque or Post Office Order, should be addressed to the MANAGER, "REVIEW OF REVIEWS" OFFICE, BANK BUILDINGS, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

AUG 2 5 1933

Google